Maryland Department of Transportation

State Highway Administration
Baltimore, Maryland

Contract No. GA6465270

F.A.P No. AC-ADHS-203-1(3)N

US 219 from I-68 to Old Salisbury Road

Design-Build

Garrett County

Request for Proposal (RFP) Phase Two – Price Proposals

Minority Business Enterprises are encouraged to respond to this Solicitation Notice.

The State Highway Administration will only be responsible for the completeness of documents, including all addenda, obtained directly from the Administration.
Failure to complete and include the Addendum Receipt Verification Form may cause the proposal to be irregular.

VENDOR I.D. NUMBER

_____

S.H.A. USE ONLY

NOTICE TO CONTRACTORS

CARGO PREFERENCE ACT (CPA)

All Contractors and Sub-Contractors are to be in compliance with the requirements of 46 CFR Part 381 and incorporate by reference the recommended clauses in 46 CFR 381.7(a)-(b) - ("Contractor and Subcontractor Clauses. "Use of United States-flag vessels")

(a) Agreement Clauses. "Use of United States-flag vessels:

"(1) Pursuant to Pub. L. 664 (43 U.S.C. 1241(b)) at least 50 percent of any equipment, materials or commodities procured, contracted for or otherwise obtained with funds granted, guaranteed, loaned, or advanced by the U.S. Government under this agreement, and which may be transported by ocean vessel, shall be transported on privately owned United States-flag commercial vessels, if available.

"(2) Within 20 days following the date of loading for shipments originating within the United States or within 30 working days following the date of loading for shipments originating outside the United States, a legible copy of a rated, 'on-board' commercial ocean bill-of-lading in English for each shipment of cargo described in paragraph (a)(1) of this section shall be furnished to both the Contracting Officer (through the prime contractor in the case of subcontractor bills-of-lading) and to the Division of National Cargo, Office of Market Development. Maritime Administration, Washington, DC 20590."

(b) Contractor and Subcontractor Clauses. "Use of United States-flag vessels: The contractor agrees-

"(1) To utilize privately owned United States-flag commercial vessels to ship at least 50 percent of the gross tonnage (computed separately for dry bulk carriers, dry cargo liners, and tankers) involved, whenever shipping any equipment. material, or commodities pursuant to this contract, to the extent such vessels are available at fair and reasonable rates for United States-flag commercial vessels.

"(2) To furnish within 20 days following the date of loading for shipments originating within the United States or within 30 working days following the date of loading for shipments originating outside the United States. a legible copy of a rated, 'on-board' commercial ocean bill-of-lading in English for each shipment of cargo described in paragraph (b) (1) of this section to both the Contracting Officer (through the prime contractor in the case of subcontractor bills-of-lading) and to the Division of National Cargo, Office of Market Development, Maritime Administration, Washington, DC 20590.

"(3) To insert the substance of the provisions of this clause in all subcontracts issued pursuant to this contract".

Guidance documents for this requirement, including the 12/11/2015 policy memo, the 12/8/2015 legal opinion and a page of Q&A's are available on the CPA construction Program Guidance page:

https://www.fhwa.dot.gov/construction/cqit/cargo.cfm

This requirement applies to material or equipment that is acquired for a specific Federal-aid highway project. It is not applicable to goods or materials that come into inventories independent of an FHWA funded-contract.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

CONTRACT PROVISIONS

TABLE OF CONTENTS

SPECIAL PROVISIONS

GENERAL PROVISIONS

TERMS AND CONDITIONS

TABLE OF CONTENTS

TABLE OF CONTENTS

CATEGORY 100 PRELIMINARY

TABLE OF CONTENTS

CATEGORY 200 GRADING

CATEGORY 300 DRAINAGE

TABLE OF CONTENTS

CATEGORY 400 STRUCTURES

CATEGORY 500 PAVING

TABLE OF CONTENTS

TABLE OF CONTENTS

CATEGORY 800 TRAFFIC

TABLE OF CONTENTS

CATEGORY 900 MATERIALS

TABLE OF CONTENTS

SECTION 950 TRAFFIC MATERIALS

TABLE OF CONTENTS

PROPOSAL FORM PACKET

CONTRACTOR REGISTRATION REQUIREMENTS

On all Federal-Aid funded contracts, the Administration is requiring that Contractors have an active Dun and Bradstreet Data Universal Numbering System (DUNS) and be registered in the Central Contract Registration (CCR) database prior to Award of Contract.

The Contractor DUNS number is a unique nine-digit number issued by Dun & Bradstreet, followed by the optional 4 digit DUNS Plus number (reported as "999999999.9999"). A DUNS number can be obtained on-line at http://fedgov.dnb.com/webform.

The Central Contractor Registration (CCR) is no longer the primary registrant database for the U.S. Federal Government.

The System for Award Management (SAM) is the Official U.S. Government system that consolidated the capabilities of CCR/FedReg, ORCA, and EPLS. There is NO fee to register for this site. Entities may register at no cost directly from this page. User guides and webinars are available under the Help tab. Contractor's can now register on-line at https://www.sam.gov.

NOTICE TO ALL HOLDERS OF THIS CONTRACT DOCUMENT

MARYLAND MANUAL ON UNIFORM TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES (MdMUTCD) REQUIREMENTS

The 2011 Maryland Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices (MdMUTCD) is the legal State standard for traffic control devices. All traffic control devices (temporary or permanent) utilized on Administration projects shall be in conformance with the requirements provided in the 2011 Edition of the Administration's MdMUTCD for Streets and Highways.

NOTICE TO ALL HOLDERS OF THIS CONTRACT DOCUMENT

NATIONAL COOPERATIVE HIGHWAY RESEARCH PROGRAM (NCHRP) REPORT 350 AND THE MANUAL FOR ASSESSING SAFETY HARDWARE (MASH) IMPLEMENTATION SCHEDULE FOR DEVICES USED IN THE MAINTENANCE OF TRAFFIC

Except as otherwise specified in this Section, all items for the maintenance of traffic, including those listed under the following categories, shall be crashworthy in conformance with Level 3 or other Level as specified by the Engineer in conformance with the safety crash testing and performance criteria published in the National Cooperative Highway Research Program (NCHRP) Report 350, "Recommended Procedures for the Safety Performance Evaluation of Highway Features" or the Manual for Assessing Safety Hardware (MASH). When conformance with NCHRP Report 350 or MASH is required, the Contractor shall provide the Engineer with the manufacturers' certifications that the devices comply with the specified criteria.

Unless specifically waived by an attachment to these Contract Provisions, devices must be approved by the Office of Traffic and Safety.

Category 1 Devices

These devices are cones, tubular markers, flexible delineator posts, and drums, all without any accessories or attachments, which are used for channelization and delineation.

Category 2 Devices

These devices are Type I, II, and III barricades; portable sign supports with signs; intrusion alarms; and drums, vertical panels, and cones, all with accessories or attachments.

Category 3 Devices

(a) Truck Mounted Attenuators (TMAs) and Trailer Truck Mounted Attenuators (TTMAs).

(b) Temporary Barrier.

(1) Concrete Barrier.

(2) Traffic Barrier W Beam and Water Filled Barrier.

(3) Steel/Aluminum Barrier.

(c) Temporary End Treatments.

Category 4 Devices

These devices are area lighting supports, arrow panels, and portable variable message signs that are usually portable or trailer-mounted.

WORK ZONE DEVICES	IMPLEMENTATION SCHEDULE TO CONFORM TO NCHRP REPORT 350 OR MASH CRITERIA
CATEGORY 1 Cones, tubular markers, flexible delineator posts, and drums (all without any accessories or attachments)	All devices shall conform to NCHRP Report 350 or MASH criteria.
CATEGORY 2 Type I, II, and III barricades; portable signs supports with signs; intrusion alarms; and drums, vertical panels, and cones (all with accessories or attachments)	All devices shall conform to NCHRP Report 350 or MASH criteria.
CATEGORY 3 (a) Truck Mounted Attenuators (TMAs); Trailer Truck Mounted Attenuators (TTMAs) (b) Temporary Barriers (1) Concrete Barrier (2) Traffic Barrier W Beam and Water Filled Barrier (3) Steel/Aluminum Barrier (c) Temporary End Treatments	All devices shall conform to NCHRP Report 350 or MASH criteria.
CATEGORY 4 Portable trailer mounted devices including area lighting supports, arrow panels, and changeable message signs	The Contractor may use devices that do not conform to NCHRP Report 350 or MASH criteria, until compliance dates are established. Use of these devices shall comply with the provisions of Part 6 of the MUTCD.

OCCUPYING WETLANDS/WATERWAYS FOR DESIGN-BUILD

The Contractor is hereby alerted to the importance of preserving waterways and wetland areas. The Administration, in conjunction with the various environmental agencies, has developed these Contract Documents so as to minimize or eliminate disturbance and damage to existing waterways and wetland areas. Any design changes must result in further avoidance and minimization of disturbance of wetlands and waterways. In order to accomplish this, the following must be rigidly adhered to:

(a) Prior to performing any work on the project, the areas of wetland will be identified and marked by orange safety fence or as directed by the Engineer. All personnel of the Contractor or sub-contractors shall be alerted to these designated areas.

(b) The Contractor or sub-contractors shall not impact any wetland or waterway, whether it be permanently or temporarily unless otherwise stipulated in the permit and approved as an authorized action by the appropriate regulatory agency. No fill shall be placed in these areas without an appropriate permit. No storage of equipment or materials will be allowed in wetlands.

(c) The Contractor or sub-contractor shall not impact a wetland or waterway that is not covered by an existing wetland permit.

(d) If the Contractor impacts any wetland or waterway for which they do not have a wetland permit, they shall be responsible for contacting the State Highway Administration's Environmental Programs Division prior to restoring the wetland areas and mitigating the wetland impacts to the full satisfaction of the environment regulatory agencies, which could include monetary compensation.

(e) The cost of restoration and mitigation of the impacted areas shall be at no additional cost to the Administration.

(f) The Design-Builder will prepare permit modifications at the conclusion design and at the conclusion of construction. The modification will be based on surveyed as-built plans and will include standard 8.5"x 11.0" plates and a revised Joint State/Federal Nontidal Wetlands and Waterways Permit application.

(g) This Contract will include the oversight of an Environmental Monitor supplied by the Administration. His duties will be to make sure the Contractor abides by all conditions in the environmental permits. He will also assist the Contractor in developing ideas to minimize impacts to the wetlands. The Contractor will still be responsible for all violations occuring as stated above.

The importance of not abusing waterways and wetland areas cannot be overemphasized. It is possible that abuse of waterways and wetland areas could jeopardize the operation of the total Contract and could be cause for a shut-down. If a shut-down occurs because of the Contractor's failure to secure the required permits(i.e. the Contractor's method of work includes impacts not approved by previously acquired permits), the Contractor's negligence or operations, all costs and damages to the Contractor and to the State will be at the Contractor's expense. Non-compliance with these requirements will not be considered for an extension of Contract time.

BEST MANAGEMENT PRACTICES FOR WORKING IN NONTIDAL WETLANDS, WETLAND BUFFERS, WATERWAYS, AND 100-YEAR FLOODPLAINS

1. NO EXCESS FILL, CONSTRUCTION MATERIAL, OR DEBRIS SHALL BE STOCKPILED OR STORED IN NONTIDAL WETLANDS, NONTIDAL WETLAND BUFFERS, WATERWAYS, OR THE 100-YEAR FLOODPLAIN.

2. PLACE MATERIALS IN A LOCATION AND MANNER WHICH DOES NOT ADVERSELY IMPACT SURFACE OR SUBSURFACE WATER FLOW INTO OR OUT OF NONTIDAL WETLANDS, NONTIDAL WETLAND BUFFERS, WATERWAYS, OR THE 100-YEAR FLOODPLAIN.

3. DO NOT USE THE EXCAVATED MATERIAL AS BACKFILL IF IT CONTAINS WASTE METAL PRODUCTS, UNSIGHTLY DEBRIS, TOXIC MATERIAL, OR ANY OTHER DELETERIOUS SUBSTANCE. IF ADDITIONAL BACKFILL IS REQUIRED, USE CLEAN MATERIALS FREE OF WASTE METAL PRODUCTS, UNSIGHTLY DEBRIS, TOXIC MATERIAL, OR ANY OTHER DELETERIOUS SUBSTANCE.

4. PLACE HEAVY EQUIPMENT ON MATS OR SUITABLY OPERATE THE EQUIPMENT TO PREVENT DAMAGE TO NONTIDAL WETLANDS, NONTIDAL WETLAND BUFFERS, WATERWAYS, OR THE 100-YEAR FLOODPLAIN.

5. REPAIR AND MAINTAIN ANY SERVICEABLE STRUCTURE OR FILL SO THERE IS NO PERMANENT LOSS OF NONTIDAL WETLANDS, NONTIDAL WETLAND BUFFERS, OR WATERWAYS, OR PERMANENT MODIFICATION OF THE 100-YEAR FLOODPLAIN IN EXCESS OF THAT LOST UNDER THE ORIGINALLY AUTHORIZED STRUCTURE OR FILL.

6. RECTIFY ANY NONTIDAL WETLANDS, WETLAND BUFFERS, WATERWAYS, OR 100-YEAR FLOODPLAIN TEMPORARILY IMPACTED BY ANY CONSTRUCTION.

7. ALL STABILIZATION IN THE NONTIDAL WETLAND AND NONTIDAL WETLAND BUFFER SHALL CONSIST OF THE FOLLOWING SPECIES:

   ANNUAL RYEGRASS (LOLIUM MULTIFLORUM), MILLET (SETARIA ITALICA), BARLEY (HORDEUM SP.), OATS (UNIOLA SP.)AND/OR RYE (SECALE CEREALE). THESE SPECIES WILL ALLOW FOR THE STABILIZATIONOF THE SITE WHILE ALSO ALLOWING FOR THE

   VOLUNTARY REVEGETATION OF NATURAL WETLAND SPECIES. OTHER NON-PERSISTENT VEGETATION MAY BE ACCEPTABLE, BUT

MUST BE APPROVED BY THE NONTIDAL WETLANDS AND WATERWAYS DIVISION. KENTUCKY 31 FESCUE SHALL NOT BE UTILIZED IN WETLAND OR BUFFER AREAS. THE AREA SHOULD BE SEEDED AND MULCHED TO REDUCE EROSION AFTER CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITIES HAVE BEEN COMPLETED.

8. AFTER INSTALLATION HAS BEEN COMPLETED, MAKE POST CONSTRUCTION GRADES AND ELEVATIONS THE SAME AS THE ORIGINAL GRADES AND ELEVATIONS IN TEMPORARILY IMPACTED AREAS.

9. TO PROTECT AQUATIC SPECIES, IN-STREAM WORK IS PROHIBITED AS DETERMINED BY THE CLASSIFICATION OF THE STREAM:

   A. USE I WATERS: IN-STREAM WORK SHALL NOT BE CONDUCTED DURING THE PERIOD MARCH 1 THROUGH JUNE 15, INCLUSIVE DURING ANY YEAR.
   B. USE III WATERS: IN-STREAM WORK SHALL NOT BE CONDUCTED DURING THE PERIOD OCTOBER 1 THORUGH APRIL 30, INCLUSIVE, DURING ANY YEAR.
   C. USE IV WATERS: IN-STREAM WORK SHALL NOT BE CONDUCTED DURING THE PERIOD MARCH 1 THROUGH MAY 31, INCLUSIVE, DURING ANY YEAR.

10. STORMWATER RUNOFF FROM IMPERVIOUS SURFACES SHALL BE CONTROLLED TO PREVENT THE WASHING OF DEBRIS INTO THE WATERWAY.

11. CULVERTS SHALL BE CONSTRUCTED AND ANY RIPRAP PLACED SO AS NOT TO OBSTRUCT THE MOVEMENT OF AQUATIC SPECIES, UNLESS THE PURPOSE OF THE ACTIVITY IS TO IMPOUND WATER.

NOTICE TO CONTRACTOR

HIRING PREFERENCE AND FINANCIAL INCENTIVES

1. Employment Preference Requirements

A. Please note Employment Preference Requirements contained in the Employment Preference for Appalachian Contracts (Form 1273A) located elsewhere in this Invitation for Bids. These Provisions will be strictly enforced.

B. For purpose of this Contract the State Employment Agency is:

Maryland Department of Employment & Economic
Development (DEED)
P.O. Box 1099
Hagerstown, MD 21741
Regional Administrator - Shannon Wolf
Phone (301) 791-4700

C. The "labor area" is designated as Washington, Allegany and Garrett Counties of Maryland only.

D. The Contractor shall forward a copy of the State Employment Service certificate to the Project Engineer when one is issued.

2. Financial Incentives

The DEED will review with the Contractor and his/her subcontractor the various financial incentives available to help defray the cost of hiring unemployed Western Maryland residents. These incentives include:

A. The Targeted Jobs Tax Credit Program (TJTC): The hiring of individuals eligible for this program provide the employer with a tax credit of 40 percent of the first $6,000 in wage payments.

B. On-the-Job Training (OJT): This can provide reimbursement of up to the first six months of employment.

C. Customized Training: Should the Contractor require workers with specific skills not readily available in the Western Maryland region, the Department of Education and Training (DET) may arrange for a customized training program to bring qualified individuals up to the Contractor's specification.

D. For additional information concerning the Financial Incentives please contact:

Maryland Department of Employment & Economic
Development (DEED)
P.O. Box 1099
Hagerstown, MD 21741
Regional Administrator - Shannon Wolf
Phone (301) 791-4700

E. The Financial Incentives listed above will be paid for separately by the Maryland Department of Employment and Economic Development, not the Maryland State Highway Administration.

REQUIRED CONTRACT PROVISIONS
FEDERAL-AID CONSTRUCTION CONTRACTS

I. GENERAL

1. Form FHWA-1273 must be physically incorporated in each construction contract funded under Title 23 (excluding emergency contracts solely intended for debris removal). The contractor (or subcontractor) must insert this form in each subcontract and further require its inclusion in all lower tier subcontracts (excluding purchase orders, rental agreements and other agreements for supplies or services).

The applicable requirements of Form FHWA-1273 are incorporated by reference for work done under any purchase order, rental agreement or agreement for other services. The prime contractor shall be responsible for compliance by any subcontractor, lower-tier subcontractor or service provider.

Form FHWA-1273 must be included in all Federal-aid design-build contracts, in all subcontracts and in lower tier subcontracts (excluding subcontracts for design services, purchase orders, rental agreements and other agreements for supplies or services). The design-builder shall be responsible for compliance by any subcontractor, lower-tier subcontractor or service provider.

Contracting agencies may reference Form FHWA-1273 in bid proposal or request for proposal documents, however, the Form FHWA-1273 must be physically incorporated (not referenced) in all contracts, subcontracts and lower-tier subcontracts (excluding purchase orders, rental agreements and other agreements for supplies or services related to a construction contract).

2. Subject to the applicability criteria noted in the following sections, these contract provisions shall apply to all work performed on the contract by the contractor's own organization and with the assistance of workers under the contractor's immediate superintendence and to all work performed on the contract by piecework, station work, or by subcontract.

3. A breach of any of the stipulations contained in these Required Contract Provisions may be sufficient grounds for withholding of progress payments, withholding of final payment, termination of the contract, suspension / debarment or any other action determined to be appropriate by the contracting agency and FHWA.

4. Selection of Labor: During the performance of this contract, the contractor shall not use convict labor for any purpose within the limits of a construction project on a Federal-aid highway unless it is labor performed by convicts who are on parole, supervised release, or probation. The term Federal-aid highway does not include roadways functionally classified as local roads or rural minor collectors.

II. NONDISCRIMINATION

The provisions of this section related to 23 CFR Part 230 are applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts and to all related construction subcontracts of $10,000 or more. The provisions of 23 CFR Part 230 are not applicable to material supply, engineering, or architectural service contracts.

In addition, the contractor and all subcontractors must comply with the following policies: Executive Order 11246, 41 CFR 60, 29 CFR 1625-1627, Title 23 USC Section 140, the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, as amended (29 USC 794), Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, as amended, and related regulations including 49 CFR Parts 21, 26 and 27; and 23 CFR Parts 200, 230, and 633.

The contractor and all subcontractors must comply with: the requirements of the Equal Opportunity Clause in 41 CFR 60-1.4(b) and, for all construction contracts exceeding $10,000, the Standard Federal Equal Employment Opportunity Construction Contract Specifications in 41 CFR 60-4.3.

Note: The U.S. Department of Labor has exclusive authority to determine compliance with Executive Order 11246 and the policies of the Secretary of Labor including 41 CFR 60, and 29 CFR 1625-1627. The contracting agency and the FHWA have the authority and the responsibility to ensure compliance with Title 23 USC Section 140, the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, as amended (29 USC 794), and Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, as amended, and related regulations including 49 CFR Parts 21, 26 and 27; and 23 CFR Parts 200, 230, and 633.

The following provision is adopted from 23 CFR 230, Appendix A, with appropriate revisions to conform to the U.S. Department of Labor (US DOL) and FHWA requirements.

1. Equal Employment Opportunity: Equal employment opportunity (EEO) requirements not to discriminate and to take affirmative action to assure equal opportunity as set forth under laws, executive orders, rules, regulations (28 CFR 35, 29 CFR 1630, 29 CFR 1625-1627, 41 CFR 60 and 49 CFR 27) and orders of the Secretary of Labor as modified by the

provisions prescribed herein, and imposed pursuant to 23 U.S.C. 140 shall constitute the EEO and specific affirmative action standards for the contractor's project activities under this contract. The provisions of the Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990 (42 U.S.C. 12101 et seq.) set forth under 28 CFR 35 and 29 CFR 1630 are incorporated by reference in this contract. In the execution of this contract, the contractor agrees to comply with the following minimum specific requirement activities of EEO:

a. The contractor will work with the contracting agency and the Federal Government to ensure that it has made every good faith effort to provide equal opportunity with respect to all of its terms and conditions of employment and in their review of activities under the contract.

b. The contractor will accept as its operating policy the following statement:

"It is the policy of this Company to assure that applicants are employed, and that employees are treated during employment, without regard to their race, religion, sex, color, national origin, age or disability. Such action shall include: employment, upgrading, demotion, or transfer; recruitment or recruitment advertising; layoff or termination; rates of pay or other forms of compensation; and selection for training, including apprenticeship, pre-apprenticeship, and/or on-the-job training."

2. EEO Officer: The contractor will designate and make known to the contracting officers an EEO Officer who will have the responsibility for and must be capable of effectively administering and promoting an active EEO program and who must be assigned adequate authority and responsibility to do so.

3. Dissemination of Policy: All members of the contractor's staff who are authorized to hire, supervise, promote, and discharge employees, or who recommend such action, or who are substantially involved in such action, will be made fully cognizant of, and will implement, the contractor's EEO policy and contractual responsibilities to provide EEO in each grade and classification of employment. To ensure that the above agreement will be met, the following actions will be taken as a minimum:

a. Periodic meetings of supervisory and personnel office employees will be conducted before the start of work and then not less often than once every six months, at which time the contractor's EEO policy and its implementation will be reviewed and explained. The meetings will be conducted by the EEO Officer.

b. All new supervisory or personnel office employees will be given a thorough indoctrination by the EEO Officer, covering all major aspects of the contractor's EEO obligations within thirty days following their reporting for duty with the contractor.

c. All personnel who are engaged in direct recruitment for the project will be instructed by the EEO Officer in the contractor's procedures for locating and hiring minorities and women.

d. Notices and posters setting forth the contractor's EEO policy will be placed in areas readily accessible to employees, applicants for employment and potential employees.

e. The contractor's EEO policy and the procedures to implement such policy will be brought to the attention of employees by means of meetings, employee handbooks, or other appropriate means.

4. Recruitment: When advertising for employees, the contractor will include in all advertisements for employees the notation: "An Equal Opportunity Employer." All such advertisements will be placed in publications having a large circulation among minorities and women in the area from which the project work force would normally be derived.

a. The contractor will, unless precluded by a valid bargaining agreement, conduct systematic and direct recruitment through public and private employee referral sources likely to yield qualified minorities and women. To meet this requirement, the contractor will identify sources of potential minority group employees, and establish with such identified sources procedures whereby minority and women applicants may be referred to the contractor for employment consideration.

b. In the event the contractor has a valid bargaining agreement providing for exclusive hiring hall referrals, the contractor is expected to observe the provisions of that agreement to the extent that the system meets the contractor's compliance with EEO contract provisions. Where implementation of such an agreement has the effect of discriminating against minorities or women, or obligates the contractor to do the same, such implementation violates Federal nondiscrimination provisions.

c. The contractor will encourage its present employees to refer minorities and women as applicants for employment. Information and procedures with regard to referring such applicants will be discussed with employees.

5. Personnel Actions: Wages, working conditions, and employee benefits shall be established and administered, and personnel actions of every type, including hiring, upgrading, promotion, transfer, demotion, layoff, and termination, shall be taken without regard to race, color, religion, sex, national origin, age or disability. The following procedures shall be followed:

a. The contractor will conduct periodic inspections of project sites to insure that working conditions and employee facilities do not indicate discriminatory treatment of project site personnel.

b. The contractor will periodically evaluate the spread of wages paid within each classification to determine any evidence of discriminatory wage practices.

c. The contractor will periodically review selected personnel actions in depth to determine whether there is evidence of discrimination. Where evidence is found, the contractor will promptly take corrective action. If the review indicates that the discrimination may extend beyond the actions reviewed, such corrective action shall include all affected persons.

d. The contractor will promptly investigate all complaints of alleged discrimination made to the contractor in connection with its obligations under this contract, will attempt to resolve such complaints, and will take appropriate corrective action within a reasonable time. If the investigation indicates that the discrimination may affect persons other than the complainant, such corrective action shall include such other persons. Upon completion of each investigation, the contractor will inform every complainant of all of their avenues of appeal.

6. Training and Promotion:

a. The contractor will assist in locating, qualifying, and increasing the skills of minorities and women who are applicants for employment or current employees. Such efforts should be aimed at developing full journey level status employees in the type of trade or job classification involved.

b. Consistent with the contractor's work force requirements and as permissible under Federal and State regulations, the contractor shall make full use of training programs, i.e., apprenticeship, and on-the-job training programs for the geographical area of contract performance. In the event a special provision for training is provided under this contract, this subparagraph will be superseded as indicated in the special provision. The contracting agency may reserve training positions for persons who receive welfare assistance in accordance with 23 U.S.C. 140(a).

c. The contractor will advise employees and applicants for employment of available training programs and entrance requirements for each.

d. The contractor will periodically review the training and promotion potential of employees who are minorities and women and will encourage eligible employees to apply for such training and promotion.

7. Unions: If the contractor relies in whole or in part upon unions as a source of employees, the contractor will use good faith efforts to obtain the cooperation of such unions to increase opportunities for minorities and women. Actions by the contractor, either directly or through a contractor's association acting as agent, will include the procedures set forth below:

a. The contractor will use good faith efforts to develop, in cooperation with the unions, joint training programs aimed toward qualifying more minorities and women for membership in the unions and increasing the skills of minorities and women so that they may qualify for higher paying employment.

b. The contractor will use good faith efforts to incorporate an EEO clause into each union agreement to the end that such union will be contractually bound to refer applicants without regard to their race, color, religion, sex, national origin, age or disability.

c. The contractor is to obtain information as to the referral practices and policies of the labor union except that to the extent such information is within the exclusive possession of the labor union and such labor union refuses to furnish such information to the contractor, the contractor shall so certify to the contracting agency and shall set forth what efforts have been made to obtain such information.

d. In the event the union is unable to provide the contractor with a reasonable flow of referrals within the time limit set forth in the collective bargaining agreement, the contractor will, through independent recruitment efforts, fill the employment vacancies without regard to race, color, religion, sex, national origin, age or disability; making full efforts to obtain qualified and/or qualifiable minorities and women. The failure of a union to provide sufficient referrals (even though it is obligated to provide exclusive referrals under the terms of a collective bargaining agreement) does not relieve the contractor from the requirements of this paragraph. In the event the union referral practice prevents the contractor from meeting the obligations pursuant to Executive Order 11246, as amended, and these special provisions, such contractor shall immediately notify the contracting agency.

8. Reasonable Accommodation for Applicants / Employees with Disabilities: The contractor must be familiar with the requirements for and comply with the Americans with Disabilities Act and all rules and regulations established there under. Employers must provide reasonable accommodation in all employment activities unless to do so would cause an undue hardship.

9. Selection of Subcontractors, Procurement of Materials and Leasing of Equipment: The contractor shall not discriminate on the grounds of race, color, religion, sex, national origin, age or disability in the selection and retention of subcontractors, including procurement of materials and leases of equipment. The contractor shall take all necessary and reasonable steps to ensure nondiscrimination in the administration of this contract.

a. The contractor shall notify all potential subcontractors and suppliers and lessors of their EEO obligations under this contract.

b. The contractor will use good faith efforts to ensure subcontractor compliance with their EEO obligations.

10. Assurance Required by 49 CFR 26.13(b):

a. The requirements of 49 CFR Part 26 and the State DOT's U.S. DOT-approved DBE program are incorporated by reference.

b. The contractor or subcontractor shall not discriminate on the basis of race, color, national origin, or sex in the performance of this contract. The contractor shall carry out applicable requirements of 49 CFR Part 26 in the award and administration of DOT-assisted contracts. Failure by the contractor to carry out these requirements is a material breach of this contract, which may result in the termination of this contract or such other remedy as the contracting agency deems appropriate.

11. Records and Reports: The contractor shall keep such records as necessary to document compliance with the EEO requirements. Such records shall be retained for a period of three years following the date of the final payment to the contractor for all contract work and shall be available at reasonable times and places for inspection by authorized representatives of the contracting agency and the FHWA.

a. The records kept by the contractor shall document the following:

(1) The number and work hours of minority and non-minority group members and women employed in each work classification on the project;

(2) The progress and efforts being made in cooperation with unions, when applicable, to increase employment opportunities for minorities and women; and

(3) The progress and efforts being made in locating, hiring, training, qualifying, and upgrading minorities and women;

b. The contractors and subcontractors will submit an annual report to the contracting agency each July for the duration of the project, indicating the number of minority, women, and non-minority group employees currently engaged in each work

classification required by the contract work. This information is to be reported on Form FHWA-1391. The staffing data should represent the project work force on board in all or any part of the last payroll period preceding the end of July. If on-the-job training is being required by special provision, the contractor will be required to collect and report training data. The employment data should reflect the work force on board during all or any part of the last payroll period preceding the end of July.

III. NONSEGREGATED FACILITIES

This provision is applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts and to all related construction subcontracts of $10,000 or more.

The contractor must ensure that facilities provided for employees are provided in such a manner that segregation on the basis of race, color, religion, sex, or national origin cannot result. The contractor may neither require such segregated use by written or oral policies nor tolerate such use by employee custom. The contractor's obligation extends further to ensure that its employees are not assigned to perform their services at any location, under the contractor's control, where the facilities are segregated. The term "facilities" includes waiting rooms, work areas, restaurants and other eating areas, time clocks, restrooms, washrooms, locker rooms, and other storage or dressing areas, parking lots, drinking fountains, recreation or entertainment areas, transportation, and housing provided for employees. The contractor shall provide separate or single-user restrooms and necessary dressing or sleeping areas to assure privacy between sexes.

IV. DAVIS-BACON AND RELATED ACT PROVISIONS

This section is applicable to all Federal-aid construction projects exceeding $2,000 and to all related subcontracts and lower-tier subcontracts (regardless of subcontract size). The requirements apply to all projects located within the right-of-way of a roadway that is functionally classified as Federal-aid highway. This excludes roadways functionally classified as local roads or rural minor collectors, which are exempt. Contracting agencies may elect to apply these requirements to other projects.

The following provisions are from the U.S. Department of Labor regulations in 29 CFR 5.5 “Contract provisions and related matters” with minor revisions to conform to the FHWA-1273 format and FHWA program requirements.

1. Minimum wages

a. All laborers and mechanics employed or working upon the site of the work, will be paid unconditionally and not less often than once a week, and without subsequent deduction or rebate on any account (except such payroll deductions as are permitted by regulations issued by the Secretary of Labor under the Copeland Act (29 CFR part 3)), the full amount of wages and bona fide fringe benefits (or cash equivalents thereof) due at time of payment computed at rates not less than those contained in the wage determination of the Secretary of Labor which is attached hereto and made a part hereof, regardless of any contractual relationship which may be alleged to exist between the contractor and such laborers and mechanics.

Contributions made or costs reasonably anticipated for bona fide fringe benefits under section 1(b)(2) of the Davis-Bacon Act on behalf of laborers or mechanics are considered wages paid to such laborers or mechanics, subject to the provisions of paragraph 1.d. of this section; also, regular contributions made or costs incurred for more than a weekly period (but not less often than quarterly) under plans, funds, or programs which cover the particular weekly period, are deemed to be constructively made or incurred during such weekly period. Such laborers and mechanics shall be paid the appropriate wage rate and fringe benefits on the wage determination for the classification of work actually performed, without regard to skill, except as provided in 29 CFR 5.5(a)(4). Laborers or mechanics performing work in more than one classification may be compensated at the rate specified for each classification for the time actually worked therein: Provided, That the employer's payroll records accurately set forth the time spent in each classification in which work is performed. The wage determination (including any additional classification and wage rates conformed under paragraph 1.b. of this section) and the Davis-Bacon poster (WH–1321) shall be posted at all times by the contractor and its subcontractors at the site of the work in a prominent and accessible place where it can be easily seen by the workers.

b.(1) The contracting officer shall require that any class of laborers or mechanics, including helpers, which is not listed in the wage determination and which is to be employed under the contract shall be classified in conformance with the wage determination. The contracting officer shall approve an additional classification and wage rate and fringe benefits therefore only when the following criteria have been met:

(i) The work to be performed by the classification requested is not performed by a classification in the wage determination; and

(ii) The classification is utilized in the area by the construction industry; and

(iii) The proposed wage rate, including any bona fide fringe benefits, bears a reasonable relationship to the wage rates contained in the wage determination.

(2) If the contractor and the laborers and mechanics to be employed in the classification (if known), or their representatives, and the contracting officer agree on the classification and wage rate (including the amount designated for fringe benefits where appropriate), a report of the action taken shall be sent by the contracting officer to the Administrator of the Wage and Hour Division, Employment Standards Administration, U.S. Department of Labor, Washington, DC 20210. The Administrator, or an authorized representative, will approve, modify, or disapprove every additional classification action within 30 days of receipt and so advise the contracting officer or will notify the contracting officer within the 30-day period that additional time is necessary.

(3) In the event the contractor, the laborers or mechanics to be employed in the classification or their representatives, and the contracting officer do not agree on the proposed classification and wage rate (including the amount designated for fringe benefits, where appropriate), the contracting officer shall refer the questions, including the views of all interested parties and the recommendation of the contracting officer, to the Wage and Hour Administrator for

determination. The Wage and Hour Administrator, or an authorized representative, will issue a determination within 30 days of receipt and so advise the contracting officer or will notify the contracting officer within the 30-day period that additional time is necessary.

(4) The wage rate (including fringe benefits where appropriate) determined pursuant to paragraphs 1.b.(2) or 1.b.(3) of this section, shall be paid to all workers performing work in the classification under this contract from the first day on which work is performed in the classification.

c. Whenever the minimum wage rate prescribed in the contract for a class of laborers or mechanics includes a fringe benefit which is not expressed as an hourly rate, the contractor shall either pay the benefit as stated in the wage determination or shall pay another bona fide fringe benefit or an hourly cash equivalent thereof.

d. If the contractor does not make payments to a trustee or other third person, the contractor may consider as part of the wages of any laborer or mechanic the amount of any costs reasonably anticipated in providing bona fide fringe benefits under a plan or program, Provided, That the Secretary of Labor has found, upon the written request of the contractor, that the applicable standards of the Davis-Bacon Act have been met. The Secretary of Labor may require the contractor to set aside in a separate account assets for the meeting of obligations under the plan or program.

2. Withholding

The contracting agency shall upon its own action or upon written request of an authorized representative of the Department of Labor, withhold or cause to be withheld from the contractor under this contract, or any other Federal contract with the same prime contractor, or any other federally-assisted contract subject to Davis-Bacon prevailing wage requirements, which is held by the same prime contractor, so much of the accrued payments or advances as may be considered necessary to pay laborers and mechanics, including apprentices, trainees, and helpers, employed by the contractor or any subcontractor the full amount of wages required by the contract. In the event of failure to pay any laborer or mechanic, including any apprentice, trainee, or helper, employed or working on the site of the work, all or part of the wages required by the contract, the contracting agency may, after written notice to the contractor, take such action as may be necessary to cause the suspension of any further payment, advance, or guarantee of funds until such violations have ceased.

3. Payrolls and basic records

a. Payrolls and basic records relating thereto shall be maintained by the contractor during the course of the work and preserved for a period of three years thereafter for all laborers and mechanics working at the site of the work. Such records shall contain the name, address, and social security number of each such worker, his or her correct classification, hourly rates of wages paid (including rates of contributions or costs anticipated for bona fide fringe benefits or cash equivalents thereof of the types described in section 1(b)(2)(B) of the Davis-Bacon Act), daily and weekly number of hours worked, deductions made and actual wages paid. Whenever the Secretary of Labor has found under 29 CFR 5.5(a)(1)(iv) that the wages of any laborer or mechanic include the amount of any costs reasonably anticipated in providing benefits under a plan or program described in section 1(b)(2)(B) of the Davis-Bacon Act, the contractor shall maintain records which show that the commitment to provide such benefits is enforceable, that the plan or program is financially responsible, and that the plan or program has been communicated in writing to the laborers or mechanics affected, and records which show the costs anticipated or the actual cost incurred in providing such benefits. Contractors employing apprentices or trainees under approved programs shall maintain written evidence of the registration of apprenticeship programs and certification of trainee programs, the registration of the apprentices and trainees, and the ratios and wage rates prescribed in the applicable programs.

b.(1) The contractor shall submit weekly for each week in which any contract work is performed a copy of all payrolls to the contracting agency. The payrolls submitted shall set out accurately and completely all of the information required to be maintained under 29 CFR 5.5(a)(3)(i), except that full social security numbers and home addresses shall not be included on weekly transmittals. Instead the payrolls shall only need to include an individually identifying number for each employee (e.g. , the last four digits of the employee's social security number). The required weekly payroll information may be submitted in any form desired. Optional Form WH–347 is available for this purpose from the Wage and Hour Division Web site at http://www.dol.gov/esa/whd/forms/wh347instr.htm or its successor site. The prime contractor is responsible for the submission of copies of payrolls by all subcontractors. Contractors and subcontractors shall maintain the full social security number and current address of each covered worker, and shall provide them upon request to the contracting agency for transmission to the State DOT, the FHWA or the Wage and Hour Division of the Department of Labor for purposes of an investigation or audit of compliance with prevailing wage requirements. It is not a violation of this section for a prime contractor to require a subcontractor to provide addresses and social security numbers to the prime contractor for its own records, without weekly submission to the contracting agency..

(2) Each payroll submitted shall be accompanied by a "Statement of Compliance," signed by the contractor or subcontractor or his or her agent who pays or supervises the payment of the persons employed under the contract and shall certify the following:

(i) That the payroll for the payroll period contains the information required to be provided under §5.5 (a)(3)(ii) of Regulations, 29 CFR part 5, the appropriate information is being maintained under §5.5 (a)(3)(i) of Regulations, 29 CFR part 5, and that such information is correct and complete;

(ii) That each laborer or mechanic (including each helper, apprentice, and trainee) employed on the contract during the payroll period has been paid the full weekly wages earned, without rebate, either directly or indirectly, and that no deductions have been made either directly or indirectly from the full wages earned, other than permissible deductions as set forth in Regulations, 29 CFR part 3;

(iii) That each laborer or mechanic has been paid not less than the applicable wage rates and fringe benefits or cash equivalents for the classification of work performed,

as specified in the applicable wage determination incorporated into the contract.

(3) The weekly submission of a properly executed certification set forth on the reverse side of Optional Form WH–347 shall satisfy the requirement for submission of the "Statement of Compliance" required by paragraph 3.b.(2) of this section.

(4) The falsification of any of the above certifications may subject the contractor or subcontractor to civil or criminal prosecution under section 1001 of title 18 and section 231 of title 31 of the United States Code.

c. The contractor or subcontractor shall make the records required under paragraph 3.a. of this section available for inspection, copying, or transcription by authorized representatives of the contracting agency, the State DOT, the FHWA, or the Department of Labor, and shall permit such representatives to interview employees during working hours on the job. If the contractor or subcontractor fails to submit the required records or to make them available, the FHWA may, after written notice to the contractor, the contracting agency or the State DOT, take such action as may be necessary to cause the suspension of any further payment, advance, or guarantee of funds. Furthermore, failure to submit the required records upon request or to make such records available may be grounds for debarment action pursuant to 29 CFR 5.12.

4. Apprentices and trainees

a. Apprentices (programs of the USDOL).

Apprentices will be permitted to work at less than the predetermined rate for the work they performed when they are employed pursuant to and individually registered in a bona fide apprenticeship program registered with the U.S. Department of Labor, Employment and Training Administration, Office of Apprenticeship Training, Employer and Labor Services, or with a State Apprenticeship Agency recognized by the Office, or if a person is employed in his or her first 90 days of probationary employment as an apprentice in such an apprenticeship program, who is not individually registered in the program, but who has been certified by the Office of Apprenticeship Training, Employer and Labor Services or a State Apprenticeship Agency (where appropriate) to be eligible for probationary employment as an apprentice.

The allowable ratio of apprentices to journeymen on the job site in any craft classification shall not be greater than the ratio permitted to the contractor as to the entire work force under the registered program. Any worker listed on a payroll at an apprentice wage rate, who is not registered or otherwise employed as stated above, shall be paid not less than the applicable wage rate on the wage determination for the classification of work actually performed. In addition, any apprentice performing work on the job site in excess of the ratio permitted under the registered program shall be paid not less than the applicable wage rate on the wage determination for the work actually performed. Where a contractor is performing construction on a project in a locality other than that in which its program is registered, the ratios and wage rates (expressed in percentages of the journeyman's hourly rate) specified in the contractor's or subcontractor's registered program shall be observed.

Every apprentice must be paid at not less than the rate specified in the registered program for the apprentice's level of progress, expressed as a percentage of the journeymen hourly rate specified in the applicable wage determination. Apprentices shall be paid fringe benefits in accordance with the provisions of the apprenticeship program. If the apprenticeship program does not specify fringe benefits, apprentices must be paid the full amount of fringe benefits listed on the wage determination for the applicable classification. If the Administrator determines that a different practice prevails for the applicable apprentice classification, fringes shall be paid in accordance with that determination.

In the event the Office of Apprenticeship Training, Employer and Labor Services, or a State Apprenticeship Agency recognized by the Office, withdraws approval of an apprenticeship program, the contractor will no longer be permitted to utilize apprentices at less than the applicable predetermined rate for the work performed until an acceptable program is approved.

b. Trainees (programs of the USDOL).

Except as provided in 29 CFR 5.16, trainees will not be permitted to work at less than the predetermined rate for the work performed unless they are employed pursuant to and individually registered in a program which has received prior approval, evidenced by formal certification by the U.S. Department of Labor, Employment and Training Administration.

The ratio of trainees to journeymen on the job site shall not be greater than permitted under the plan approved by the Employment and Training Administration.

Every trainee must be paid at not less than the rate specified in the approved program for the trainee's level of progress, expressed as a percentage of the journeyman hourly rate specified in the applicable wage determination. Trainees shall be paid fringe benefits in accordance with the provisions of the trainee program. If the trainee program does not mention fringe benefits, trainees shall be paid the full amount of fringe benefits listed on the wage determination unless the Administrator of the Wage and Hour Division determines that there is an apprenticeship program associated with the corresponding journeyman wage rate on the wage determination which provides for less than full fringe benefits for apprentices. Any employee listed on the payroll at a trainee rate who is not registered and participating in a training plan approved by the Employment and Training Administration shall be paid not less than the applicable wage rate on the wage determination for the classification of work actually performed. In addition, any trainee performing work on the job site in excess of the ratio permitted under the registered program shall be paid not less than the applicable wage rate on the wage determination for the work actually performed.

In the event the Employment and Training Administration withdraws approval of a training program, the contractor will no longer be permitted to utilize trainees at less than the applicable predetermined rate for the work performed until an acceptable program is approved.

c. Equal employment opportunity. The utilization of apprentices, trainees and journeymen under this part shall be in conformity with the equal employment opportunity

requirements of Executive Order 11246, as amended, and 29 CFR part 30.

d. Apprentices and Trainees (programs of the U.S. DOT).

Apprentices and trainees working under apprenticeship and skill training programs which have been certified by the Secretary of Transportation as promoting EEO in connection with Federal-aid highway construction programs are not subject to the requirements of paragraph 4 of this Section IV. The straight time hourly wage rates for apprentices and trainees under such programs will be established by the particular programs. The ratio of apprentices and trainees to journeymen shall not be greater than permitted by the terms of the particular program.

5. Compliance with Copeland Act requirements. The contractor shall comply with the requirements of 29 CFR part 3, which are incorporated by reference in this contract.

6. Subcontracts. The contractor or subcontractor shall insert Form FHWA-1273 in any subcontracts and also require the subcontractors to include Form FHWA-1273 in any lower tier subcontracts. The prime contractor shall be responsible for the compliance by any subcontractor or lower tier subcontractor with all the contract clauses in 29 CFR 5.5.

7. Contract termination: debarment. A breach of the contract clauses in 29 CFR 5.5 may be grounds for termination of the contract, and for debarment as a contractor and a subcontractor as provided in 29 CFR 5.12.

8. Compliance with Davis-Bacon and Related Act requirements. All rulings and interpretations of the Davis-Bacon and Related Acts contained in 29 CFR parts 1, 3, and 5 are herein incorporated by reference in this contract.

9. Disputes concerning labor standards. Disputes arising out of the labor standards provisions of this contract shall not be subject to the general disputes clause of this contract. Such disputes shall be resolved in accordance with the procedures of the Department of Labor set forth in 29 CFR parts 5, 6, and 7. Disputes within the meaning of this clause include disputes between the contractor (or any of its subcontractors) and the contracting agency, the U.S. Department of Labor, or the employees or their representatives.

10. Certification of eligibility.

a. By entering into this contract, the contractor certifies that neither it (nor he or she) nor any person or firm who has an interest in the contractor's firm is a person or firm ineligible to be awarded Government contracts by virtue of section 3(a) of the Davis-Bacon Act or 29 CFR 5.12(a)(1).

b. No part of this contract shall be subcontracted to any person or firm ineligible for award of a Government contract by virtue of section 3(a) of the Davis-Bacon Act or 29 CFR 5.12(a)(1).

c. The penalty for making false statements is prescribed in the U.S. Criminal Code, 18 U.S.C. 1001.

V. CONTRACT WORK HOURS AND SAFETY STANDARDS ACT

The following clauses apply to any Federal-aid construction contract in an amount in excess of $100,000 and subject to the overtime provisions of the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act. These clauses shall be inserted in addition to the clauses required by 29 CFR 5.5(a) or 29 CFR 4.6. As used in this paragraph, the terms laborers and mechanics include watchmen and guards.

1. Overtime requirements. No contractor or subcontractor contracting for any part of the contract work which may require or involve the employment of laborers or mechanics shall require or permit any such laborer or mechanic in any workweek in which he or she is employed on such work to work in excess of forty hours in such workweek unless such laborer or mechanic receives compensation at a rate not less than one and one-half times the basic rate of pay for all hours worked in excess of forty hours in such workweek.

2. Violation; liability for unpaid wages; liquidated damages. In the event of any violation of the clause set forth in paragraph (1.) of this section, the contractor and any subcontractor responsible therefor shall be liable for the unpaid wages. In addition, such contractor and subcontractor shall be liable to the United States (in the case of work done under contract for the District of Columbia or a territory, to such District or to such territory), for liquidated damages. Such liquidated damages shall be computed with respect to each individual laborer or mechanic, including watchmen and guards, employed in violation of the clause set forth in paragraph (1.) of this section, in the sum of $10 for each calendar day on which such individual was required or permitted to work in excess of the standard workweek of forty hours without payment of the overtime wages required by the clause set forth in paragraph (1.) of this section.

3. Withholding for unpaid wages and liquidated damages. The FHWA or the contacting agency shall upon its own action or upon written request of an authorized representative of the Department of Labor withhold or cause to be withheld, from any moneys payable on account of work performed by the contractor or subcontractor under any such contract or any other Federal contract with the same prime contractor, or any other federally-assisted contract subject to the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act, which is held by the same prime contractor, such sums as may be determined to be necessary to satisfy any liabilities of such contractor or subcontractor for unpaid wages and liquidated damages as provided in the clause set forth in paragraph (2.) of this section.

4. Subcontracts. The contractor or subcontractor shall insert in any subcontracts the clauses set forth in paragraph (1.) through (4.) of this section and also a clause requiring the subcontractors to include these clauses in any lower tier subcontracts. The prime contractor shall be responsible for compliance by any subcontractor or lower tier subcontractor with the clauses set forth in paragraphs (1.) through (4.) of this section.

VI. SUBLETTING OR ASSIGNING THE CONTRACT

This provision is applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts on the National Highway System.

1. The contractor shall perform with its own organization contract work amounting to not less than 30 percent (or a greater percentage if specified elsewhere in the contract) of the total original contract price, excluding any specialty items designated by the contracting agency. Specialty items may be performed by subcontract and the amount of any such specialty items performed may be deducted from the total original contract price before computing the amount of work required to be performed by the contractor's own organization (23 CFR 635.116).

a. The term “perform work with its own organization” refers to workers employed or leased by the prime contractor, and equipment owned or rented by the prime contractor, with or without operators. Such term does not include employees or equipment of a subcontractor or lower tier subcontractor, agents of the prime contractor, or any other assignees. The term may include payments for the costs of hiring leased employees from an employee leasing firm meeting all relevant Federal and State regulatory requirements. Leased employees may only be included in this term if the prime contractor meets all of the following conditions:

(1) the prime contractor maintains control over the supervision of the day-to-day activities of the leased employees;
(2) the prime contractor remains responsible for the quality of the work of the leased employees;
(3) the prime contractor retains all power to accept or exclude individual employees from work on the project; and
(4) the prime contractor remains ultimately responsible for the payment of predetermined minimum wages, the submission of payrolls, statements of compliance and all other Federal regulatory requirements.

b. "Specialty Items" shall be construed to be limited to work that requires highly specialized knowledge, abilities, or equipment not ordinarily available in the type of contracting organizations qualified and expected to bid or propose on the contract as a whole and in general are to be limited to minor components of the overall contract.

2. The contract amount upon which the requirements set forth in paragraph (1) of Section VI is computed includes the cost of material and manufactured products which are to be purchased or produced by the contractor under the contract provisions.

3. The contractor shall furnish (a) a competent superintendent or supervisor who is employed by the firm, has full authority to direct performance of the work in accordance with the contract requirements, and is in charge of all construction operations (regardless of who performs the work) and (b) such other of its own organizational resources (supervision, management, and engineering services) as the contracting officer determines is necessary to assure the performance of the contract.

4. No portion of the contract shall be sublet, assigned or otherwise disposed of except with the written consent of the contracting officer, or authorized representative, and such consent when given shall not be construed to relieve the contractor of any responsibility for the fulfillment of the contract. Written consent will be given only after the contracting agency has assured that each subcontract is evidenced in writing and that it contains all pertinent provisions and requirements of the prime contract.

5. The 30% self-performance requirement of paragraph (1) is not applicable to design-build contracts; however, contracting agencies may establish their own self-performance requirements.

VII. SAFETY: ACCIDENT PREVENTION

This provision is applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts and to all related subcontracts.

1. In the performance of this contract the contractor shall comply with all applicable Federal, State, and local laws governing safety, health, and sanitation (23 CFR 635). The contractor shall provide all safeguards, safety devices and protective equipment and take any other needed actions as it determines, or as the contracting officer may determine, to be reasonably necessary to protect the life and health of employees on the job and the safety of the public and to protect property in connection with the performance of the work covered by the contract.

2. It is a condition of this contract, and shall be made a condition of each subcontract, which the contractor enters into pursuant to this contract, that the contractor and any subcontractor shall not permit any employee, in performance of the contract, to work in surroundings or under conditions which are unsanitary, hazardous or dangerous to his/her health or safety, as determined under construction safety and health standards (29 CFR 1926) promulgated by the Secretary of Labor, in accordance with Section 107 of the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act (40 U.S.C. 3704).

3. Pursuant to 29 CFR 1926.3, it is a condition of this contract that the Secretary of Labor or authorized representative thereof, shall have right of entry to any site of contract performance to inspect or investigate the matter of compliance with the construction safety and health standards and to carry out the duties of the Secretary under Section 107 of the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act (40 U.S.C.3704).

VIII. FALSE STATEMENTS CONCERNING HIGHWAY PROJECTS

This provision is applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts and to all related subcontracts.

In order to assure high quality and durable construction in conformity with approved plans and specifications and a high degree of reliability on statements and representations made by engineers, contractors, suppliers, and workers on Federal-aid highway projects, it is essential that all persons concerned with the project perform their functions as carefully, thoroughly, and honestly as possible. Willful falsification, distortion, or misrepresentation with respect to any facts related to the project is a violation of Federal law. To prevent any misunderstanding regarding the seriousness of these and similar acts, Form FHWA-1022 shall be posted on each Federal-aid highway project (23 CFR 635) in one or more places where it is readily available to all persons concerned with the project:

18 U.S.C. 1020 reads as follows:

"Whoever, being an officer, agent, or employee of the United States, or of any State or Territory, or whoever, whether a person, association, firm, or corporation, knowingly makes any false statement, false representation, or false report as to the character, quality, quantity, or cost of the material used or to be used, or the quantity or quality of the work performed or to be performed, or the cost thereof in connection with the submission of plans, maps, specifications, contracts, or costs of construction on any highway or related project submitted for approval to the Secretary of Transportation; or

Whoever knowingly makes any false statement, false representation, false report or false claim with respect to the character, quality, quantity, or cost of any work performed or to be performed, or materials furnished or to be furnished, in connection with the construction of any highway or related project approved by the Secretary of Transportation; or

Whoever knowingly makes any false statement or false representation as to material fact in any statement, certificate, or report submitted pursuant to provisions of the Federal-aid Roads Act approved July 1, 1916, (39 Stat. 355), as amended and supplemented;

Shall be fined under this title or imprisoned not more than 5 years or both."

IX. IMPLEMENTATION OF CLEAN AIR ACT AND FEDERAL WATER POLLUTION CONTROL ACT

This provision is applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts and to all related subcontracts.

By submission of this bid/proposal or the execution of this contract, or subcontract, as appropriate, the bidder, proposer, Federal-aid construction contractor, or subcontractor, as appropriate, will be deemed to have stipulated as follows:

1. That any person who is or will be utilized in the performance of this contract is not prohibited from receiving an award due to a violation of Section 508 of the Clean Water Act or Section 306 of the Clean Air Act.
2. That the contractor agrees to include or cause to be included the requirements of paragraph (1) of this Section X in every subcontract, and further agrees to take such action as the contracting agency may direct as a means of enforcing such requirements.

X. CERTIFICATION REGARDING DEBARMENT, SUSPENSION, INELIGIBILITY AND VOLUNTARY EXCLUSION

This provision is applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts, design-build contracts, subcontracts, lower-tier subcontracts, purchase orders, lease agreements, consultant contracts or any other covered transaction requiring FHWA approval or that is estimated to cost $25,000 or more – as defined in 2 CFR Parts 180 and 1200.

1**. Instructions for Certification – First Tier Participants:**

a. By signing and submitting this proposal, the prospective first tier participant is providing the certification set out below.

b. The inability of a person to provide the certification set out below will not necessarily result in denial of participation in this covered transaction. The prospective first tier participant shall submit an explanation of why it cannot provide the certification set out below. The certification or explanation will be considered in connection with the department or agency's determination whether to enter into this transaction. However, failure of the prospective first tier participant to furnish a certification or an explanation shall disqualify such a person from participation in this transaction.

c. The certification in this clause is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when the contracting agency determined to enter into this transaction. If it is later determined that the prospective participant knowingly rendered an erroneous certification, in addition to other remedies available to the Federal Government, the contracting agency may terminate this transaction for cause of default.

d. The prospective first tier participant shall provide immediate written notice to the contracting agency to whom this proposal is submitted if any time the prospective first tier participant learns that its certification was erroneous when submitted or has become erroneous by reason of changed circumstances.

e. The terms "covered transaction," "debarred," "suspended," "ineligible," "participant," "person," "principal," and "voluntarily excluded," as used in this clause, are defined in 2 CFR Parts 180 and 1200. “First Tier Covered Transactions” refers to any covered transaction between a grantee or subgrantee of Federal funds and a participant (such as the prime or general contract). “Lower Tier Covered Transactions” refers to any covered transaction under a First Tier Covered Transaction (such as subcontracts). “First Tier Participant” refers to the participant who has entered into a covered transaction with a grantee or subgrantee of Federal funds (such as the prime or general contractor). “Lower Tier Participant” refers any participant who has entered into a covered transaction with a First Tier Participant or other Lower Tier Participants (such as subcontractors and suppliers).

f. The prospective first tier participant agrees by submitting this proposal that, should the proposed covered transaction be entered into, it shall not knowingly enter into any lower tier covered transaction with a person who is debarred, suspended, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this covered transaction, unless authorized by the department or agency entering into this transaction.

g. The prospective first tier participant further agrees by submitting this proposal that it will include the clause titled "Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion-Lower Tier Covered Transactions," provided by the department or contracting agency, entering into this covered transaction, without modification, in all lower tier covered transactions and in all solicitations for lower tier covered transactions exceeding the $25,000 threshold.

h. A participant in a covered transaction may rely upon a certification of a prospective participant in a lower tier covered transaction that is not debarred, suspended, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from the covered transaction, unless it knows that the certification is erroneous. A participant is responsible for ensuring that its principals are not suspended, debarred, or otherwise ineligible to participate in covered transactions. To verify the eligibility of its principals, as well as the eligibility of any lower tier prospective participants, each participant may, but is not required to, check the Excluded Parties List System website (https://www.epls.gov/), which is compiled by the General Services Administration.

i. Nothing contained in the foregoing shall be construed to require the establishment of a system of records in order to render in good faith the certification required by this clause. The knowledge and information of the prospective participant is not required to exceed that which is normally possessed by a prudent person in the ordinary course of business dealings.

j. Except for transactions authorized under paragraph (f) of these instructions, if a participant in a covered transaction knowingly enters into a lower tier covered transaction with a person who is suspended, debarred, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this transaction, in addition to other remedies available to the Federal Government, the department or agency may terminate this transaction for cause or default.

* * * * *

2. Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion – First Tier Participants:

a. The prospective first tier participant certifies to the best of its knowledge and belief, that it and its principals:

(1) Are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participating in covered transactions by any Federal department or agency;

(2) Have not within a three-year period preceding this proposal been convicted of or had a civil judgment rendered against them for commission of fraud or a criminal offense in connection with obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (Federal, State or local) transaction or contract under a public transaction; violation of Federal or State antitrust statutes or commission of embezzlement, theft, forgery, bribery, falsification or destruction of records, making false statements, or receiving stolen property;

(3) Are not presently indicted for or otherwise criminally or civilly charged by a governmental entity (Federal, State or local) with commission of any of the offenses enumerated in paragraph (a)(2) of this certification; and

(4) Have not within a three-year period preceding this application/proposal had one or more public transactions (Federal, State or local) terminated for cause or default.

b. Where the prospective participant is unable to certify to any of the statements in this certification, such prospective participant shall attach an explanation to this proposal.

2. **Instructions for Certification - Lower Tier Participants:**

(Applicable to all subcontracts, purchase orders and other lower tier transactions requiring prior FHWA approval or estimated to cost $25,000 or more - 2 CFR Parts 180 and 1200)

a. By signing and submitting this proposal, the prospective lower tier is providing the certification set out below.

b. The certification in this clause is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when this transaction was entered into. If it is later determined that the prospective lower tier participant knowingly rendered an erroneous certification, in addition to other remedies available to the Federal Government, the department, or agency with which this transaction originated may pursue available remedies, including suspension and/or debarment.

c. The prospective lower tier participant shall provide immediate written notice to the person to which this proposal is submitted if at any time the prospective lower tier participant learns that its certification was erroneous by reason of changed circumstances.

d. The terms "covered transaction," "debarred," "suspended," "ineligible," "participant," "person," "principal," and "voluntarily excluded," as used in this clause, are defined in 2 CFR Parts 180 and 1200. You may contact the person to which this proposal is submitted for assistance in obtaining a copy of those regulations. “First Tier Covered Transactions” refers to any covered transaction between a grantee or subgrantee of Federal funds and a participant (such as the prime or general contract). “Lower Tier Covered Transactions” refers to any covered transaction under a First Tier Covered Transaction (such as subcontracts). “First Tier Participant” refers to the participant who has entered into a covered transaction with a grantee or subgrantee of Federal funds (such as the prime or general contractor). “Lower Tier Participant” refers any participant who has entered into a covered transaction with a First Tier Participant or other Lower Tier Participants (such as subcontractors and suppliers).

e. The prospective lower tier participant agrees by submitting this proposal that, should the proposed covered transaction be entered into, it shall not knowingly enter into any lower tier covered transaction with a person who is debarred, suspended, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this covered transaction, unless authorized by the department or agency with which this transaction originated.

f. The prospective lower tier participant further agrees by submitting this proposal that it will include this clause titled "Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion-Lower Tier Covered Transaction," without modification, in all lower tier covered transactions and in all solicitations for lower tier covered transactions exceeding the $25,000 threshold.

g. A participant in a covered transaction may rely upon a certification of a prospective participant in a lower tier covered transaction that is not debarred, suspended, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from the covered transaction, unless it knows that the certification is erroneous. A participant is responsible for ensuring that its principals are not suspended, debarred, or otherwise ineligible to participate in covered transactions. To verify the eligibility of its principals, as well as the eligibility of any lower tier prospective participants, each participant may, but is not required to, check the Excluded Parties List System website (https://www.epls.gov/), which is compiled by the General Services Administration.

h. Nothing contained in the foregoing shall be construed to require establishment of a system of records in order to render in good faith the certification required by this clause. The knowledge and information of participant is not required to exceed that which is normally possessed by a prudent person in the ordinary course of business dealings.

i. Except for transactions authorized under paragraph e of these instructions, if a participant in a covered transaction knowingly enters into a lower tier covered transaction with a person who is suspended, debarred, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this transaction, in addition to other remedies available to the Federal Government, the

department or agency with which this transaction originated may pursue available remedies, including suspension and/or debarment.

* * * * *

Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion--Lower Tier Participants:

1. The prospective lower tier participant certifies, by submission of this proposal, that neither it nor its principals is presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participating in covered transactions by any Federal department or agency.

2. Where the prospective lower tier participant is unable to certify to any of the statements in this certification, such prospective participant shall attach an explanation to this proposal.

* * * * *

XI. CERTIFICATION REGARDING USE OF CONTRACT FUNDS FOR LOBBYING

This provision is applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts and to all related subcontracts which exceed $100,000 (49 CFR 20).

1. The prospective participant certifies, by signing and submitting this bid or proposal, to the best of his or her knowledge and belief, that:

a. No Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid, by or on behalf of the undersigned, to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any Federal agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with the awarding of any Federal contract, the making of any Federal grant, the making of any Federal loan, the entering into of any cooperative agreement, and the extension, continuation, renewal, amendment, or modification of any Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.

b. If any funds other than Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any Federal agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with this Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement, the undersigned shall complete and submit Standard Form-LLL, "Disclosure Form to Report Lobbying," in accordance with its instructions.

2. This certification is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when this transaction was made or entered into. Submission of this certification is a prerequisite for making or entering into this transaction imposed by 31 U.S.C. 1352. Any person who fails to file the required certification shall be subject to a civil penalty of not less than $10,000 and not more than $100,000 for each such failure.

3. The prospective participant also agrees by submitting its bid or proposal that the participant shall require that the language of this certification be included in all lower tier subcontracts, which exceed $100,000 and that all such recipients shall certify and disclose accordingly.

REQUIRED CONTRACT PROVISIONS
FEDERAL-AID CONSTRUCTION CONTRACTS

ATTACHMENT A - EMPLOYMENT AND MATERIALS PREFERENCE FOR APPALACHIAN DEVELOPMENT HIGHWAY SYSTEM OR APPALACHIAN LOCAL ACCESS ROAD CONTRACTS

This provision is applicable to all Federal-aid projects funded under the Appalachian Regional Development Act of 1965.

1. During the performance of this contract, the contractor undertaking to do work which is, or reasonably may be, done as on-site work, shall give preference to qualified persons who regularly reside in the labor area as designated by the DOL wherein the contract work is situated, or the subregion, or the Appalachian counties of the State wherein the contract work is situated, except:

a. To the extent that qualified persons regularly residing in the area are not available.

b. For the reasonable needs of the contractor to employ supervisory or specially experienced personnel necessary to assure an efficient execution of the contract work.

c. For the obligation of the contractor to offer employment to present or former employees as the result of a lawful collective bargaining contract, provided that the number of nonresident persons employed under this subparagraph (1c) shall not exceed 20 percent of the total number of employees employed by the contractor on the contract work, except as provided in subparagraph (4) below.

2. The contractor shall place a job order with the State Employment Service indicating (a) the classifications of the laborers, mechanics and other employees required to perform the contract work, (b) the number of employees required in each classification, (c) the date on which the participant estimates such employees will be required, and (d) any other pertinent information required by the State Employment Service to complete the job order form. The job order may be placed with the State Employment Service in writing or by telephone. If during the course of the contract work, the information submitted by the contractor in the original job order is substantially modified, the participant shall promptly notify the State Employment Service.

3. The contractor shall give full consideration to all qualified job applicants referred to him by the State Employment Service. The contractor is not required to grant employment to any job applicants who, in his opinion, are not qualified to perform the classification of work required.

4. If, within one week following the placing of a job order by the contractor with the State Employment Service, the State Employment Service is unable to refer any qualified job applicants to the contractor, or less than the number requested, the State Employment Service will forward a certificate to the contractor indicating the unavailability of applicants. Such certificate shall be made a part of the contractor's permanent project records. Upon receipt of this certificate, the contractor may employ persons who do not normally reside in the labor area to fill positions covered by the certificate, notwithstanding the provisions of subparagraph (1c) above.

5. The provisions of 23 CFR 633.207(e) allow the contracting agency to provide a contractual preference for the use of mineral resource materials native to the Appalachian region.

6. The contractor shall include the provisions of Sections 1 through 4 of this Attachment A in every subcontract for work which is, or reasonably may be, done as on-site work.

AFFIRMATIVE ACTION REQUIREMENTS
UTILIZATION OF DISADVANTAGED BUSINESS ENTERPRISES
FOR FEDERAL-AID CONTRACTS

CONTRACT GOALS

FOR THE PURPOSE OF THIS CONTRACT, A GOAL OF **12** PERCENT HAS BEEN ESTABLISHED FOR SOCIALLY AND ECONOMICALLY DISADVANTAGED BUSINESSES THAT ARE OWNED AND CONTROLLED BY – THOSE INDIVIDUALS WHO ARE BLACK AMERICANS, HISPANIC AMERICANS, ASIAN-PACIFIC AMERICANS, SUBCONTINENT ASIAN AMERICANS, NATIVE AMERICANS, OR WOMEN PURSUANT TO THE MARYLAND DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION (MDOT) MINORITY BUSINESS ENTERPRISE PROGRAM:

The Design-Builder's good faith efforts to achieve the overall contract goal shall include a good faith effort to achieve DBE participation in professional services (including design, supplemental geotechnical investigations, surveying, and other preliminary engineering; quality control as defined by the Contract; environmental compliance activities; utility coordination; permitting; and public information) for this contract of no less than **25** percent of the portion of the contract price allocable to professional services.

It is the policy of the Maryland Department of Transportation that disadvantaged business enterprises as defined in 49 CFR Part 26 and the Safe, Accountable, Flexible, Efficient Transportation Equity Act: A Legacy for Users (SAFETEA-LU) shall have an equal opportunity to participate in the performance of the contracts financed in whole or in part with Federal funds under these agreements. Consequently, the disadvantaged business enterprise requirements of 49 CFR Part 26 and SAFETEA-LU apply to this agreement.

The bidder agrees to ensure that disadvantaged business enterprises as defined in 49 CFR Part 26 and SAFETEA-LU have an equal opportunity to participate in the performance of contracts and subcontracts financed in whole or in part with Federal funds provided under this agreement. In this regard, all bidders shall take all necessary and reasonable steps in accordance with 49 CFR Part 26 and SAFETEA-LU to ensure that disadvantaged business enterprises have an equal opportunity to compete for and perform on Federally funded contracts.

The Maryland State Highway Administration, in accordance with the provisions of Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964 (78 Stat. 252, 42 USC§§ 2000d to 2000d-4) and the Regulations, hereby notifies all bidders that it will affirmatively ensure that any contract entered into pursuant to this advertisement, disadvantaged business enterprises will be afforded full and fair opportunity to submit bids in response to this invitation and will not be discriminated against on the grounds of race, color, or national origin in consideration for an award. "

A. GENERAL

For the purpose of these requirements, the following terms as defined below shall apply:

Administration Representative – A DBE/MBE Officer or employee of an Administration who enforces the laws and regulations pertaining to disadvantaged and minority business enterprise and contract compliance.

Affirmative Actions – Specific steps taken to eliminate discrimination and its effects, to ensure nondiscriminatory results and practices in the future, and to involve disadvantaged and minority business enterprises fully in contracts and programs.

Business Enterprises – Any legal entity which is organized in any form other than as a joint venture (e.g., sole proprietorship, partnership, corporation, etc.) to engage in lawful commercial transactions.

Certified Business – A business which by order of the Chair/MBE Advisory Council or his/hers designee, has been certified as a bona fide DBE/MBE. MDOT certification does not equate to a pre-qualification status.

DBE – Disadvantaged Business Enterprise – Reference 49 CFR, Part 26, Subpart A) a small business concern: (1) which is at least 51 percent owned by one or more socially and economically disadvantaged individuals. Where stock ownership is involved, the disadvantaged owner(s) shall own at least 51 percent of each class of voting stock and at least 51 percent of the aggregate of all classes of stock that have been issued (also applies to publicly owned businesses); and (2) whose management and daily business operations are controlled by one or more of the socially and economically disadvantaged individuals who have ownership. In this specification the terms MBE and DBE have the same meaning.

DBE/MBE Directory – A compilation of businesses certified by MDOT as disadvantaged, minority, or socially and economically disadvantaged businesses. The directory will be published annually with quarterly supplements. It will also be provided in automated format and on the Internet to be updated as changes are made.

DBE/MBE Participation Packet – The documents submitted by the bidder or proposer pursuant to the appropriate special bid provisions. The DBE/MBE Participation Packet consists of the Certified DBE Utilization and Fair Solicitation Affidavit and the DBE Participation Schedule, both of which must be submitted with your bid or initial price proposal. The DBE Participation Packet also includes the following documents, which shall be submitted after bids or proposals are opened: Outreach Efforts Compliance Statement (MDOT-OP-018-2), DBE Subcontractor Project Participation Affidavit (MDOT-OP-019-2), MDOT Joint Venture Disclosure Affidavit (D-EEO-006), and Minority Contractor Unavailability Certificate (OOC46).

DBE/MBE Program – A program developed by MDOT to implement the requirements of Title 14, Subtitle 3 of the State Finance and Procurement Article, Annotated Code of Maryland; Title 10, Subtitle 3 of the State Finance and Procurement Article of the Annotated Code of Maryland for Leases of State-Owned Property; and 49 CFR, Part 26, Subparts A and C for all Federal Department of Transportation Financial Assistance Programs.

Director, Office of Equal Opportunity – The individual designated for the Administration's overall MBE compliance.

Joint Venture – An association of a DBE/MBE firm and one or more other firms to carry out a single, for-profit business enterprise, for which the parties combine their property, capital, efforts, skills, and knowledge, and in which the DBE/MBE is responsible for a distinct, clearly defined portion of the work of the contract and whose share in the capital contribution, control, management, risks, and profits of the joint venture are commensurate with its ownership interest.

Small Business Administration (SBA) 8(a) Certification – The SBA 8(a) Certification Program is a Federal Program which establishes firms as disadvantaged and eligible for participation in the Federal SBA Program.

Socially and Economically Disadvantaged Individual Pursuant to 49 CFR, Part 26 – Those individuals who are citizens of the United States (or lawfully admitted permanent residents). For convenience, these individuals and groups are referred to as "minorities" in this document and who are:

1. Found by the MDOT to be socially and economically disadvantaged on a case-by-case basis;

2. Any individual in the following groups, members of which are rebuttably presumed to be socially and economically disadvantaged.

   a. "Black Americans," which includes persons having origins in any of the Black racial groups of Africa;

   b. "Hispanic Americans," which includes persons of Mexican, Puerto Rican, Cuban, Dominican, Central or South American, or other Spanish or Portuguese culture or origin, regardless of race;

   c. "Native Americans," which includes persons who are American Indian, Eskimos, Aleuts, or Native Hawaiians;

   d. "Asian-Pacific Americans," which included persons whose origins are from Japan, China, Taiwan, Korea, Burma (Myanmar), Vietnam, Laos, Cambodia (Kampuchea), Thailand, Malaysia, Indonesia, the Philippines, Brunei, Samoa, Guam, the U.S. Trust Territories of the Pacific Islands (Republic of Palau), the Commonwealth of the Northern Marianas Islands, Macao, Fiji, Tonga, Kirbati, Juvalu, Nauru, Federated States of Micronesia, or Hong Kong;

   e. "Subcontinent Asian American," which includes persons whose origins are from India, Pakistan, Bangladesh, Bhutan, the Maldives Islands, Nepal or Sri Lanka;

   f. Women;

3. Only those persons whose personal net worth does not exceed $750,000 may be found to be economically disadvantaged.

B. DBE/MBE and Good Faith Effort Requirements

1. This contract includes a DBE participation goal for subcontracting and/or procurement of materials and/or services. Bidders (or offerors) must make a good faith effort to meet the DBE participation goal **before bids or proposals are due**, including outreach efforts. A bid or initial proposal must include both a completed and executed Certified DBE Utilization and Fair Solicitation Affidavit and DBE Participation Schedule. The failure of a bidder to complete and submit these documents shall result in a determination that the bid is not responsive. The failure of an offeror to complete and submit these documents shall result in a determination that the proposal is not susceptible of being selected for award.

2. In making a good faith effort to achieve the DBE goal, prior to completing the Certified DBE Utilization and Fair Solicitation Affidavit and the DBE Participation Schedule and prior to submitting a bid or initial proposal the bidders (or offerors) including those bidders or offerors that are certified DBEs must:

a. Identify specific work categories within the scope of the procurement appropriate for subcontracting and/or procurement of materials and/or services;

b. **Solicit DBEs in writing at least 10 days before bids or initial proposals are due,** describing the identified work categories and providing instructions on how to bid on the subcontracts and/or procurement of materials and/or services;

c. Attempt to make personal contact with the DBEs solicited and to document these attempts;

d. Assist DBEs to fulfill, or to seek waiver of, bonding requirements; and

e. Attend prebid or other meetings the procurement agency schedules to publicize contracting opportunities to DBEs.

3. All firms bidding on a Federal-Aid Contract shall submit the name and address of all subcontractors, service providers and suppliers that submitted quotes on the Contract. All subcontractors, service providers and suppliers shall complete and submit the form entitled Contractor Information, to the Administration.

4. The bidder shall seek commitments from disadvantaged business enterprises by subcontracting and/or procurement of materials and/or services, the combined value of which equals or exceeds the appropriate percent (goal) of the total value of the prime contract. A bidder may count toward its DBE goals expenditures for materials and supplies obtained from DBE regular dealers and/or manufacturers provided that the DBEs assume the actual and contractual responsibility for the provision of the materials and supplies. The bidder may count its entire expenditure to a DBE manufacturer (i.e., a supplier that produces goods from raw materials or substantially alters them before resale). The bidder may count sixty (60) percent of its expenditures to a DBE regular dealer that is not a manufacturer, provided that the DBE supplier performs a commercially useful function in the supply process. The apparent low bidder shall submit to the Administration, within ten (10) business days after notification that it is the apparent low bidder, an acceptable Affirmative Action Plan for the utilization of Disadvantaged Business Enterprises in this Contract. The Contract will not be awarded without the Bidder's AAP being approved by the Administration.

The Affirmative Action Plan shall include as a minimum:

a. The name of an employee designated as the bidder's liaison officer for minority affairs.

b. A complete DBE Subcontractor Project Participation Affidavit (MDOT-OP-019-2), using contractors whose names appear in the DBE/MBE directory or who are otherwise certified by MDOT as being a disadvantaged business enterprise. Except as permitted by law and approved by the Administration, this affidavit shall include all DBE firms identified on the DBE

Participation Schedule with a percentage of participation that meets or exceeds the percentage of participation indicated in the bid or initial proposal.

c. A completed Outreach Efforts Compliance Statement (MDOT-OP 018-2).

5. When a bidder intends to attain the appropriate goal for disadvantaged business enterprise participation by use of a joint venture, the bidder shall submit a Joint Venture Disclosure Affidavit (Form D-EEO-006-A) showing the extent of disadvantaged business participation. If a bidder intends to use a joint venture as a subcontractor to meet its goal, the affidavit shall be submitted through the bidder by the proposed subcontractor and be signed by all parties. A DBE, even in a joint venture arrangement shall be certified as a DBE by MDOT prior to being included in the Affirmative Action Plan.

6. Where the proposed DBE participation does not meet the DBE contract goals, sufficient evidence to demonstrate that the bidder has taken all necessary and reasonable steps to make a good faith effort to meet these goals shall be required.

7. Determination of Bid Responsiveness for Federal-Aid Contracts

If the bidder is unable to secure from DBEs by subcontracting and/or by procurement of materials and/or services, commitments which at least equal the appropriate percent (goal) of the values of the prime Contract at the time of bid, he shall request, in writing, a waiver of the unmet portion of the goal. This request must be initiated by checking the appropriate box on the Certified DBE Utilization and Fair Solicitation Affidavit submitted with the bid or initial proposal.

The waiver may be granted by the Administrator. To obtain approval of a waiver, the bidder shall submit the following information:

a. A detailed statement of efforts made prior to bid to contact and negotiate with DBEs including: (i) the dates, names, addresses, and telephone numbers of DBEs who were contacted; (ii) a description of the information provided to DBEs requesting the plans, specifications, and anticipated time schedule for portions of the work to be performed and (iii) a detailed statement of the reasons why additional prospective agreements with DBEs were not reached;

b. A detailed statement of the efforts made to select portions of the work proposed to be performed by DBEs in order to increase the likelihood of achieving the stated goals;

c. For each DBE that the Contractor considers not qualified, but from which a bid has been received, a detailed statement of the reasons for the bidder's conclusion; and

d. For each DBE contacted but unavailable, (i) a Minority Contractor Unavailability Certificate (Form OOC46) signed by the disadvantaged business enterprise, or (ii) a statement from the bidder shall be submitted that states that the DBE refused to sign the Certificate.

8. Guidance concerning good faith efforts. The following is a list of the types of actions and factors that will be used to determine the bidder's or offeror's good faith efforts to obtain DBE participation. It is not intended to be a mandatory checklist, nor is it intended

to be exclusive or exhaustive. Other factors or types of efforts may be relevant in appropriate cases.

(1) Soliciting through all reasonable and available means (e.g. attendance at pre-bid meetings, advertising and/or written notices) the interest of certified DBEs who have the capability to perform the work of the contract. The bidder must solicit this interest within sufficient time to allow the DBEs to respond to the solicitation. The bidder must determine with certainty if the DBEs are interested by taking appropriate steps to follow up initial solicitations.

(2) Selecting portions of the work to be performed by DBEs in order to increase the likelihood that the DBE goals will be achieved. This includes, where appropriate, breaking out contract work items into economically feasible units to facilitate DBE participation, even when the bidder or offeror might otherwise prefer to perform these work items with its own forces.

(3) Providing interested DBEs with adequate information about the plans, specifications, and requirements of the contract in a timely manner to assist them in responding to a solicitation.

(4) (a) Negotiating in good faith with interested DBEs. It is the bidder's or offeror's responsibility to make a portion of the work available to DBE subcontractors and suppliers and to select those portions of the work or material needs consistent with the available DBE subcontractors and suppliers, so as to facilitate DBE participation.

(b) A bidder using good business judgment would consider a number of factors in negotiating with subcontractors, including DBE subcontractors, and would take a firm's price and capabilities as well as contract goals into consideration. However, the fact that there may be some additional costs involved in finding and using DBEs is not in itself sufficient reason for a bidder's failure to meet the contract DBE goal, as long as such costs are reasonable. Also, the ability or desire of a prime contractor to perform the work of a contract with its own organization does not relieve the bidder of the responsibility to make good faith efforts. Bidders and offerors are not, however, required to accept higher quotes from DBEs if the price difference is excessive or unreasonable.

(5) Not rejecting DBEs as being unqualified without sound reasons based on a thorough investigation of their capabilities. The contractor's standing within its industry, membership in specific groups, organizations, or associations and political or social affiliations (for example union vs. non-union employee status) are not legitimate causes for the rejection or non-solicitation of bids in the contractor's efforts to meet the project goal.

(6) Making efforts to assist interested DBEs in obtaining bonding, lines of credit, or insurance as required by the recipient or contractor.

(7) Making efforts to assist interested DBEs in obtaining necessary equipment, supplies, materials, or related assistance or services.

(8) Effectively using the services of available minority/women community organizations; minority/women contractors' groups; local, state, and Federal minority/women business assistance offices; and other organizations as allowed on a case-by-case basis to provide assistance in the recruitment and placement of DBEs.

(9) In determining whether a bidder or offeror has made good faith efforts, you may take into account the performance of other bidders or offerors in meeting the contract goal. For example, when the apparent successful bidder or offeror fails to meet the contract goal, but others meet it, the Administration may reasonably raise the question of whether, with additional reasonable efforts, the apparent successful bidder or offeror could have met the goal. If the apparent successful bidder or offeror fails to meet the goal, but meets or exceeds the average DBE participation obtained by other bidders or offerors, the Administration may view this, in conjunction with other factors, as evidence of the apparent successful bidder or offeror having made good faith efforts.

9. Bidder Use of DBE Special Services

The bidder shall consider, whenever possible, utilizing the services of minority-owned banks. Most minority banks are full-service corporations that can provide an array of financial services such as Treasury and Tax Loan fund accounts, time and demand deposit accounts, payroll services, and if needed, organization investment counseling.

10. Bidder Records

The bidder shall maintain records showing actions which have been taken to comply with procedures set forth herein.

11. Bidder Cooperation

The bidder shall cooperate with the Administration Representative in any reviews of the Contractor’s procedures and practices with respect to DBEs which the Administration Representative may from time to time conduct.

12. Bidder DBE Modifications

During the life of the Contract, all plans to modify the approved DBE participation program will require the approval of the Administrator or his authorized representative. This shall include any changes to the items of work to be sublet or materials and services to be obtained which differ for those in the original DBE participation program. Any such request for revisions shall be directed to the appropriate District Engineer for their disposition.

C. RECORDS AND REPORTS

1. The Contractor shall keep such records as are necessary to determine compliance with its Minority Business Enterprise utilization obligations. The records kept by the Contractor shall be designed to indicate:

a. The name of disadvantaged and non-disadvantaged subcontractors and suppliers, the type of work materials or services being performed on or incorporated in this project, and the monetary value of such work materials or services.

b. Documentation of all correspondence, contacts, telephone calls, etc., to obtain the services of disadvantaged business enterprises on this project.

c. The progress and efforts made in seeking out disadvantaged contractor organizations and individual disadvantaged contractors for work on this project.

2. Information required to be submitted for Federally Assisted contracts in accordance with 49 CFR Part 26:

a. All bidders (not only the apparent successful bidder) shall provide the following information:

(1) The age of the bidding firm; and

(2) The annual gross receipts of the bidding firm.

b. All bidders (not only the apparent successful bidder) shall provide the following information for each firm quoting or considered as subcontractors:

(1) The name of firm; and

(2) The address of firm.

c. The Administration will contact each of the firms quoting or considered as subcontractors to obtain:

(1) The age of the firm; and

(2) The annual gross receipts of the firm

If this information already has been gathered by the Administration on a firm and it is current, it will not be requested.

3. The Contractor shall submit reports on a monthly basis of those contracts and other business transactions executed with disadvantaged business enterprises with respect to the records referred to in Subparagraph 1.a above, in such form, manner, and content as prescribed by the Administration. The reports shall be due monthly on the 15th calendar day of each month. If the Contractor cannot submit their report on time, they shall notify the Administration's Representative and request additional time to submit the report. Failure of the Contractor to report in a timely manner may result in a finding of noncompliance. Additional reports may be required by the Administration upon written request.

4. To ensure compliance with the certified DBE contract participation goals, the Contractor shall:

a. Submit monthly, a report listing unpaid invoices, over 30 days, from all certified DBE subcontractors and the reason payment has not been made;

b. Include in its agreement with certified DBE subcontractors a requirement that the DBE subcontractors are to submit monthly to the Administration, a report identifying the prime Contractor and listing the following:

1. Payment received from the Contractor in the preceding 30 days; and

2. Invoices for which the subcontractor has not been paid.

5. All such records shall be retained for a period of three years following acceptance of final payment and shall be available for inspection by the U.S. Department of Transportation, the Maryland Department of Transportation, and the Administration.

D. ADMINISTRATIVE PROCEDURES FOR ENFORCEMENT

1. Whenever the Administration believes the prime Contractor or any subcontractor may not be operating in compliance with the terms of these provisions, the Administration Representative will conduct an investigation. If the Administration Representative finds the prime Contractor or any subcontractor not in compliance with these provisions, he will make a report of non-compliance and notify such Contractor in writing of the steps that will, in the judgment of the Administration, bring the Contractor into compliance. If the Contractor fails or refuses to comply fully with such steps, the Administration Representative will make a final report of noncompliance to the Administrator, who may direct the imposition of one or more of the sanctions listed below:

a. Suspension of work on a project, pending correction;

b. Withholding payment or a percentage thereof, pending correction;

c. Referral of DBE/MBE to MDOT Office of MBE for review for decertification or minority business fraud investigation;

d. Referral to MDOT Office of MBE for review/referral to the Attorney General's Office for review for initiation of debarment;

e. Referral to the Attorney General's Office for review for debarment or for criminal prosecution through the MDOT Office of General Counsel; or

f. Any other action as appropriate.

The Administrator will determine which sanction(s) should be imposed in order to promote the purpose of the MDOT DBE/MBE Program.

2. If the documents used to determine the status of a DBE contain false, misleading, or misrepresenting information, the matter may be referred to the MDOT Office of MBE for appropriate action.

3. Loss of DBE Certification

a. When a prime Contractor has made a commitment to use a DBE who has lost its certification but the subcontract has not been executed prior to the notice of loss of certification, the prime Contractor is required to obtain an eligible, certified DBE for the contract or demonstrate to MDOT that it has made a good faith effort to do so.

b. When a prime Contractor has executed a contract with a DBE subcontractor before the notice of loss of certification, the prime Contractor may continue to use the firm on the contract and may continue to receive credit towards its DBE goal, i.e., contract goal, for the work of that subcontractor.

c. The work carried out by a DBE Prime Contractor would be counted by MDOT up to the loss of certification. The work performed after the loss of certification would not be considered DBE participation.

d. When a DBE subcontractor has lost its certification, MDOT may not continue to count the DBE participation which takes place after the loss of certification as DBE work when counting participation towards the overall goal of the modal administration or the Department.

e. If a DBEs loss of certification is the result of exceeding the size standards while performing on a contract, the DBE participation may be counted for both the contract goal and the overall goal.

E. SUBCONTRACTING.

Subcontracting by the Prime Contractor. Form B Request for Approval of Subcontractor shall be used by the Prime Contractor to request approval of a Subcontractor and also to ensure that a formal Subcontract has been or will be written and kept on file by the Prime Contractor. Completion and submittal of the form by the Prime Contractor acknowledges that the Administration's Contracting Officer may require the submission of the written Subcontract for review by the Administration and/or FHWA.

Lower Tier Subcontracting by an Approved Subcontractor. Form B Subcontractor's Request for Approval of Lower Tier Subcontractor shall be used by an Approved Subcontractor to request approval of a Lower Tier Subcontractor and also to ensure that a formal Subcontract has been or will be written and kept on file by the Subcontractor. Completion and submittal of the form by the Subcontractor acknowledges that the Administration's Contracting Officer may require the submission of the written Subcontract for review by the Administration and/or FHWA.

Form Acquisitions. Maryland State Highway Administration Form B may be acquired through the Administration's Contracts Award Team or District Office. All questions should be directed to the Office of Construction, Contracts Award Team.

It is the Administration's intention to randomly select during each calendar quarter a representative sample of written Subcontracts for review. This review will be conducted by the Office of Construction's Contracts Award Team.

NOTICE TO CONTRACTORS
CONCERNING THE MBE/DBE GOAL ON THIS CONTRACT

The Maryland Department of Transportation is committed to providing the maximum amount of contracting opportunities to certified Minority Business Enterprises (MBEs) and Disadvantaged Business Enterprises (DBEs). The previously established policy excluded consideration of the cost of supplying structural steel for MBE/DBE participation since there were no structural steel manufacturers certified by MDOT. This exemption is no longer applicable since MBE/ DBE firms have been certified under this category.

The Administration reserves the right to verify the accuracy of the dollar value included on the Contractor's Affirmative Action Plan, including the value associated with the manufacture, supply, and installation of structural steel.

MBE/DBE COMPLIANCE FIELD MEETING

A MBE/DBE compliance Field Meeting will be conducted to review the responsibilities of the Administration and the Contractor's personnel relative to MBE/DBE Compliance and documentation. The meeting will be held within two weeks after starting work on the project.

The Construction Project Engineer, who will notify the following of the date, time and location, will arrange the meeting. At least one week advanced notice will be required.

(a) Administrative Representatives.

(1) Director, Office of Equal Opportunity or Designee

(2) District Equal Opportunity Officer

(3) Regional Constructional Engineer

(4) Construction Project Engineer

(5) Construction Inspection Division Inspector

(b) Contract Representatives.

(1) Superintendent - Prime Contractor

(2) Equal Opportunity Officer - Prime Contractor

(3) Owner/Superintendent/Foreman MBE/ DBE - Subcontractor

The Construction Project Engineer and Equal Opportunity Representative will jointly conduct the meeting. The Contractor shall notify the appropriate subcontractors and ensure their attendance.

TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN CERTIFICATION FOR DESIGN-BUILD

PRIOR TO THE COMMENCEMENT OF WORK ON THIS PROJECT, THE SUCCESSFUL BIDDER WILL BE REQUIRED TO COMPLETE A TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN CERTIFICATION, CONTAINING THE INFORMATION SHOWN BELOW. THE CERTIFICATION FORM WILL BE PROVIDED TO THE SUCCESSFUL BIDDER UPON AWARD OF THE CONTRACT.

The Administration's Traffic Control Plan (TCP) has been reviewed and the following course of action shall be followed:

Option 1 ___ See Note Below
The TCP is accepted and shall be used on this project.

Option 2 ___ See Note Below
The TCP is accepted; however, revisions and/or additions shall be submitted for approval in conformance with the Administration's Specifications 104.01.

Option 3
The TCP is not accepted and revision shall be submitted for approval in accordance with the Administration's Specifications 104.01.

It is understood that the effective implementation of the approved TCP is the responsibility of the Contractor. Minor modifications may be made by the Traffic Manager if field conditions warrant and prior concurrence is obtained from the Engineer. Significant changes to the TCP will be submitted to the Engineer in writing, for approval, in conformance with the Administration's Specifications 104.01.

_____ _____
(DATE) (SIGNATURE)

_____
(PRINT SIGNATURE)

_____
(TITLE)

Note: Option 1 and 2 shall not be used on this project.
This is a Design-build project and the Design-Build Team must prepare a TCP based on the requirements in the Administrations Specifications 104.01.

PREVAILING WAGE
INSTRUCTIONS FOR THE CONTRACTOR

PAYROLLS.

Non-Federally Funded Contracts. The Division of Labor and Industry, Prevailing Wage Unit is requiring that all certified payroll records be submitted electronically. For instructions on how to register and submit go online to www.dllr.state.md.us/prevwage and follow the instructions for registering. The regulation addressing this change can be found at COMAR 21.11.11.02. For Non-Federally funded projects, which include prevailing wage rates**,** the prime Contractor and each subcontractor, shall submit the certified payroll electronically and provide one hard scopy to the Project Engineer. All wages shall be paid in conformance with the State Finance and Procurement Article, Section 17-201-17-226 of the Annotated Code of Maryland and the Fair Labor Standards Amendments of 1974 (P.L. 93259). If the award amount of a Non-Federally funded job is less than $500,000, the project will be exempt from prevailing wage requirements.

A review has been made of the wage conditions in the locality and, based on the information available, the wage rates and fringe payments listed are determined by the Commissioner of the Department of Labor and Industry to be prevailing for the Contract for the described classes of labor in conformance with the law. It shall be the responsibility of the Contractor to fully comply with the law and to contact the Office of the Commissioner of Labor and Industry for interpretation of the provisions of the law.

Federally Funded Contracts. For Federally funded projects, the prime Contractor and each subcontractor shall submit one copy of the certified payroll to the Project Engineer.

General Requirements for Federally and Non-Federally Funded Contracts. All payrolls are subject to the following requirements:

(a) All payrolls shall be numbered, beginning at No. 1, and consecutively numbered through the end of the Contract.

(b) Contract and FAP numbers shall be shown on all payrolls (as applicable).

(c) All payroll submissions shall include:

(1) Federally Funded – employees' full name, classification, and Individual Identifying Number (IIN) e.g. (last four digits of social security number). Refer to FHWA 1273 (IV),(3),(b)1) for further requirements related to weekly payrolls.

(2) Non-Federally Funded – employees' full name, classification, address and social security number.

(d) All payrolls shall show the employee's basic hourly wage rate, overtime rate (if applicable), and the number of hours worked (tabulated both daily and weekly).

(e) When fringe benefits are required, indicate separately the amount of employer contributions to fringe benefit funds and/or programs. The fringe benefits shall be individually identified, but may be tabulated on a separate sheet. When required fringe benefits are paid in cash, add the required fringe benefit amount to the basic hourly rate to obtain the total prevailing wage rate for the employee.

(f) The employee's net pay and the itemized deductions shall be included in all payrolls.

(g) A Contractor may make deductions that are required by law or required by a collective bargaining agreement (between the Contractor and a bona fide labor organization). Deductions are also permitted if they are identified in a written agreement between the employee and employer that was made at the beginning of employment, provided that the Contractor presents the agreement to the Administration before the employee begins working on the Contract. Each payroll shall also include the U.S. Department of Labor and Hour Public Contracts Division Statement of Compliance Form WH-347 (or its equivalent), signed by an appropriate official of the Contractor/subcontractor. The Contractor's name, address, and telephone number shall also be shown.

(h) On Non-Federally funded projects, all apprentices shall be registered with the Maryland Apprenticeship and Training Council.

(i) Contractors employing a classification of worker for which a wage rate was not included on the original wage decision, shall submit to either the Wage and Hour Team (Federally Funded) or Department of Labor and Licensing (DLLR), (Non-Federally Funded), a request for an additional classification and rate prior to the employee's employment at the project.

(j) Payrolls for Non-Federally Funded projects shall be submitted within 14 calendar days after the end of each payroll period.

(k) Payrolls for Federally Funded projects shall be submitted within 7 calendar days after the end of each payroll period.

(l) Contractors and Subcontractors are required to maintain complete social security numbers and home addresses for employees. Government agencies are entitled to request or review all relevant payroll information, including social security numbers and addresses of employees. Contractors and Subcontractors are required to provide such information upon request.

OVERTIME.

Non-Federally Funded Contracts. Overtime rates shall be paid by the prime Contractors and subcontractors under their Contracts and agreements with their employees, which in no event shall be less than time and a half the prevailing hourly rate of wages for all hours worked in excess of ten hours in any one calendar day or forty hours in any one calendar week and work performed on Sundays and legal holidays.

Fringe benefits shall be paid for all hours worked, including the overtime hours. However, the fringe benefit amounts may be excluded from the half time premium due as overtime compensation.

Federally Funded Contracts. Overtime rates shall be paid as specified in Form FHWA 1273. Fringe benefits shall be paid for all hours worked, including the overtime hours. However, the fringe benefit amounts may be excluded from the half time premium due as overtime compensation.

PENALTIES.

Non-Federally Funded Contracts. When the Contractor is delinquent in submitting payroll records, processing of partial payment estimates will be held in abeyance, pending receipt of the records. The Contractor shall be liable to the Administration for liquidated damages in the amount of $10.00 for each calendar day the records are late.

The Contractor shall be liable to the Administration for liquidated damages in the amount of $20.00 for each day that an employee is paid less than the prevailing wage.

Federally Funded Contracts. When the Contractor is delinquent in submitting payroll records, processing of partial payment estimates will be held in abeyance pending receipt of the records.

ADDITIONAL CLASSIFICATIONS.

Federally Funded Contracts. If the wage determination lacks a necessary classification the Prime Contractor is responsible to submit the request for the additional classification, with a proposed rate, to the State Highway Administration's Wage and Hour Team. The request is to include a copy of the projects wage determination.

Non-Federally Funded Contracts. If the wage determination lacks a necessary classification the Prime Contractor is responsible to submit the request for the additional classification, with a proposed rate, to the Department of Labor and Licensing (DLLR).

INQUIRIES.

Request for information or questions shall be addressed to:

Maryland State Highway Administration
Office of Construction
Wage and Hour Team
7450 Traffic Drive, Building #4
Hanover, MD 21076
or
Email: wageandhourteam@sha.state.md.us

General Decision Number: MD170003 01/06/2017 MD3

Superseded General Decision Number: MD20160003

State: Maryland

Construction Type: Highway

County: Garrett County in Maryland.

HIGHWAY CONSTRUCTION PROJECTS (excluding tunnels, building structures in rest area projects & railroad construction; bascule, suspension & spandrel arch bridges designed for commercial navigation, bridges involving marine construction; and other major bridges).

Note: Under Executive Order (EO) 13658, an hourly minimum wage of $10.20 for calendar year 2017 applies to all contracts subject to the Davis-Bacon Act for which the contract is awarded (and any solicitation was issued) on or after January 1, 2015. If this contract is covered by the EO, the contractor must pay all workers in any classification listed on this wage determination at least $10.20 per hour (or the applicable wage rate listed on this wage determination, if it is higher) for all hours spent performing on the contract in calendar year 2017. The EO minimum wage rate will be adjusted annually. Additional information on contractor requirements and worker protections under the EO is available at www.dol.gov/whd/govcontracts.

Modification Number	Publication Date
0	01/06/2017

SUMD2015-001 09/15/2015

	Rates	Fringes
CARPENTER	$ 25.86	15.01
Laborer: Common or General, Including Asphalt Raking, Shoveling and Spreading, Luteman, and Flagger	$ 17.15	16.35
OPERATOR: Backhoe/Excavator/Trackhoe	$ 28.27	13.40
OPERATOR: Bobcat/Skid Steer/Skid Loader	$ 15.88	3.17
OPERATOR: Milling Machine	$ 22.32	7.36
OPERATOR: Paver (Asphalt, Aggregate, and Concrete)	$ 18.36	3.22

OPERATOR: Roller.....$ 16.53 3.49

TRUCK DRIVER: Dump Truck.....$ 19.38 10.31

WELDERS - Receive rate prescribed for craft performing operation to which welding is incidental.

==========

Note: Executive Order (EO) 13706, Establishing Paid Sick Leave for Federal Contractors applies to all contracts subject to the Davis-Bacon Act for which the contract is awarded (and any solicitation was issued) on or after January 1, 2017. If this contract is covered by the EO, the contractor must provide employees with 1 hour of paid sick leave for every 30 hours they work, up to 56 hours of paid sick leave each year. Employees must be permitted to use paid sick leave for their own illness, injury or other health-related needs, including preventive care; to assist a family member (or person who is like family to the employee) who is ill, injured, or has other health-related needs, including preventive care; or for reasons resulting from, or to assist a family member (or person who is like family to the employee) who is a victim of, domestic violence, sexual assault, or stalking. Additional information on contractor requirements and worker protections under the EO is available at www.dol.gov/whd/govcontracts.

Unlisted classifications needed for work not included within the scope of the classifications listed may be added after award only as provided in the labor standards contract clauses (29CFR 5.5 (a) (1) (ii)).

The body of each wage determination lists the classification and wage rates that have been found to be prevailing for the cited type(s) of construction in the area covered by the wage determination. The classifications are listed in alphabetical order of "identifiers" that indicate whether the particular rate is a union rate (current union negotiated rate for local), a survey rate (weighted average rate) or a union average rate (weighted union average rate).

Union Rate Identifiers

A four letter classification abbreviation identifier enclosed in dotted lines beginning with characters other than "SU" or "UAVG" denotes that the union classification and rate were prevailing for that classification in the survey. Example: PLUM0198-005 07/01/2014. PLUM is an abbreviation identifier of the union which prevailed in the survey for this classification, which in this example would be Plumbers. 0198 indicates the local union number or district council number where applicable, i.e., Plumbers Local 0198. The next number,

005 in the example, is an internal number used in processing the wage determination. 07/01/2014 is the effective date of the most current negotiated rate, which in this example is July 1, 2014.

Union prevailing wage rates are updated to reflect all rate changes in the collective bargaining agreement (CBA) governing this classification and rate.

Survey Rate Identifiers

Classifications listed under the "SU" identifier indicate that no one rate prevailed for this classification in the survey and the published rate is derived by computing a weighted average rate based on all the rates reported in the survey for that classification. As this weighted average rate includes all rates reported in the survey, it may include both union and non-union rates. Example: SULA2012-007 5/13/2014. SU indicates the rates are survey rates based on a weighted average calculation of rates and are not majority rates. LA indicates the State of Louisiana. 2012 is the year of survey on which these classifications and rates are based. The next number, 007 in the example, is an internal number used in producing the wage determination. 5/13/2014 indicates the survey completion date for the classifications and rates under that identifier.

Survey wage rates are not updated and remain in effect until a new survey is conducted.

Union Average Rate Identifiers

Classification(s) listed under the UAVG identifier indicate that no single majority rate prevailed for those classifications; however, 100% of the data reported for the classifications was union data. EXAMPLE: UAVG-OH-0010 08/29/2014. UAVG indicates that the rate is a weighted union average rate. OH indicates the state. The next number, 0010 in the example, is an internal number used in producing the wage determination. 08/29/2014 indicates the survey completion date for the classifications and rates under that identifier.

A UAVG rate will be updated once a year, usually in January of each year, to reflect a weighted average of the current negotiated/CBA rate of the union locals from which the rate is based.

WAGE DETERMINATION APPEALS PROCESS

1.) Has there been an initial decision in the matter? This can be:

* an existing published wage determination
* a survey underlying a wage determination

* a Wage and Hour Division letter setting forth a position on a wage determination matter
* a conformance (additional classification and rate) ruling

On survey related matters, initial contact, including requests for summaries of surveys, should be with the Wage and Hour Regional Office for the area in which the survey was conducted because those Regional Offices have responsibility for the Davis-Bacon survey program. If the response from this initial contact is not satisfactory, then the process described in 2.) and 3.) should be followed.

With regard to any other matter not yet ripe for the formal process described here, initial contact should be with the Branch of Construction Wage Determinations. Write to:

Branch of Construction Wage Determinations
Wage and Hour Division
U.S. Department of Labor
200 Constitution Avenue, N.W.
Washington, DC 20210

2.) If the answer to the question in 1.) is yes, then an interested party (those affected by the action) can request review and reconsideration from the Wage and Hour Administrator (See 29 CFR Part 1.8 and 29 CFR Part 7). Write to:

Wage and Hour Administrator
U.S. Department of Labor
200 Constitution Avenue, N.W.
Washington, DC 20210

The request should be accompanied by a full statement of the interested party's position and by any information (wage payment data, project description, area practice material, etc.) that the requestor considers relevant to the issue.

3.) If the decision of the Administrator is not favorable, an interested party may appeal directly to the Administrative Review Board (formerly the Wage Appeals Board). Write to:

Administrative Review Board
U.S. Department of Labor
200 Constitution Avenue, N.W.
Washington, DC 20210

4.) All decisions by the Administrative Review Board are final.

==========

END OF GENERAL DECISION

NOTICE OF ACTIONS REQUIRED FOR AFFIRMATIVE ACTION TO ENSURE EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY (EXECUTIVE ORDER 11246)

1. The Offeror's or Bidders attention is called to the "Equal Opportunity Clause" and the "Standard Federal Equal Employment Specifications" set forth herein.

2. The goals and timetables for minority and female participation, expressed in percentage terms for the Contractor's aggregate work force in each trade on all construction work in the covered area, are as noted in Appendix A and B:

These goals are applicable to all the Contractors' construction work (whether or not it is Federal or federally assisted) performed in the covered area. If the contractor performs construction work in a geographical area located outside of the covered area, it shall apply the goals established for such geographical area where the work is actually performed. With regard to this second area, the contractor also is subject to the goals for both its federally involved and nonfederally involved construction.

The contractor's compliance with the Executive Order and the regulations in 41 CFR Part 60-4 shall be based on its implementation of the Equal Opportunity Clause, specific affirmative action obligations required by the specifications set forth in 41 CFR 60-4.3(a), and its efforts to meet the goals. The hours of minority and female employment and training must be substantially uniform throughout the length of contract, and in each trade, and the contractor shall make a good faith effort to employ minorities and women evenly on each of its projects. The transfer of minority or female employees or trainees from Contractor to Contractor or from project to project for the sole purpose of meeting the contractor's goals shall be a violation of the contract, the Executive Order and the regulations in 41 CFR Part 60-4. Compliance with the goals will be measured against the total work hours performed.

3. The Contractor shall provide written notification to the Director of the Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs within 10 working days of award of any construction subcontract in excess of $10,000 at any tier for construction work under the contract resulting from this notification. The notification shall list the name, address, and telephone number of the subcontractor; employer identification number of the subcontractor; estimated dollar amount of the subcontract; estimated starting and completion dates of the subcontract; and the geographical area in which the subcontract is to be performed.

4. As used in this Notice, and in the contract resulting from this solicitation, the "covered area" is noted on appendix B.

STANDARD FEDERAL EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY CONSTRUCTION CONTRACT SPECIFICATIONS (Executive Order 11246)

1. As used in these specifications:

a. "Covered area" means the geographical area described in the solicitation from which this contract resulted;

b. "Director" means Director, Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs, United States Department of Labor, or any person to whom the Director delegates authority;

c. "Employer identification number" means the Federal Social Security number used on the Employer's Quarterly Federal Tax Return, U.S. Treasury Department Form 941.

d. "Minority" includes:

(i) Black (all persons having origins in any of the Black African racial groups not of Hispanic origin);

(ii) Hispanic (all persons of Mexican, Puerto Rican, Cuban, Central or South American or other Spanish culture or origin regardless of race);

(iii) Asian and Pacific Islander (all persons having origins in any of the original people of the Far East, Southeast Asia, the Indian Subcontinent, or the Pacific Islands); and,

(iv) American Indians or Alaskan Native (all persons having origins in any of the original peoples of North America and maintaining identifiable tribal affiliations through membership and participation or community identification).

2. Whenever the Contractor, or any Subcontractor at any tier, subcontracts a portion of the work involving any construction trade, it shall physically include in each subcontract in excess of $10,000 the provisions of these specifications and the Notice which contains the applicable goals for minority and female participation and which is set forth in the solicitations from which this contract resulted.

3. If the Contractor is participating (pursuant to 41 CFR 60-4.5) in a Hometown Plan approved by the U.S. Department of Labor in the covered area either individually or through an association, its affirmative action obligations on all work in the Plan area (including goals and timetables) shall be in accordance with that Plan for those trades which have unions participating in the Plan. Contractors must be able to demonstrate their participation in and compliance with the provisions of any such Hometown Plan. Each Contractor or Subcontractor participating in an approved Plan is individually required to comply with its obligations under the EEO clause, and to make a good faith effort to achieve each goal under the Plan in each trade in which it has employees. The overall good faith performance by other Contractors or Subcontractors toward a goal in an approved Plan does not excuse any covered Contractor's or Subcontractor's failure to take good faith efforts to achieve the Plan goals and timetables.

4. The Contractor shall implement the specific affirmative action standards provided in paragraphs 7.a through 7.p of these specifications. The goals set forth in the solicitation from which this contract resulted are expressed as percentages of the total hours of employment and training of minority and female utilization the Contractor should reasonably be able to achieve in each construction trade in which it has employees in the covered area. The Contractor is expected to make substantially uniform progress toward its goal in each craft during the period specified.

5. Neither the provisions of any collective bargaining agreement, nor the failure by a union with whom the Contractor has a collective bargaining agreement, to refer either minorities or women shall excuse the Contractor's obligations under these specifications, Executive Order 11246, or the regulations promulgated pursuant thereto.

6. In order for the nonworking training hours of apprentices and trainees to be counted in meeting the goals, such apprentices and trainees must be employed by the Contractor during the training period, and the Contractor must have made a commitment to employ the apprentices and trainees at the completion of their training, subject to the availability of employment opportunities. Trainees must be trained pursuant to training programs approved by the U.S. Department of Labor.

7. The Contractor shall take specific affirmative actions to ensure equal employment opportunity. The evaluation of the Contractor's compliance with these specifications shall be based upon its effort to achieve maximum results from its actions. The Contractor shall document these efforts fully, and shall implement affirmative action steps at least as extensive as the following:

a. Ensure and maintain a working environment free of harassment, intimidation, and coercion at all sites, and in all facilities at which the Contractor's employees are assigned to work. The Contractor, where possible, will assign two or more women to each construction project. The Contractor shall specifically ensure that all foremen, superintendents, and other on-site supervisory personnel are aware of and carry out the Contractor's obligation to maintain such a working environment, with specific attention to minority or female individuals working at such sites or in such facilities.

b. Establish and maintain a current list of minority and female recruitment sources, provide written notification to minority and female recruitment sources and to community organizations when the Contractor or its unions have employment opportunities available, and maintain a record of the organizations' responses.

c. Maintain a current file of the names, addresses and telephone numbers of each minority and female off-the-street applicant and minority or female referral from a union, a recruitment source or community organization and of what action was taken with respect to each such individual. If such individual was sent to the union hiring hall for referral and was not referred back to the Contractor by the union or, if referred, not employed by the Contractor, this shall be documented in the file with reason therefore, along with whatever additional actions the Contractor may have taken.

d. Provide immediate written notification to the Director when the union or unions with which the Contractor has a collective bargaining agreement has not referred to the Contractor a minority person or woman sent by the Contractor, or when the Contractor has other information that the union referral process has impeded the Contractor's efforts to meet its obligations.

e. Develop on-the-job training opportunities and/or participate in training programs for the area which expressly include minorities and women, including upgrading programs and apprenticeship and trainee programs relevant to the contractor's employment needs, especially those programs funded or approved by the Department of Labor. The Contractor shall provide notice of these programs to the sources compiled under 7.b above.

f. Disseminate the Contractor's EEO policy by providing notice of the policy to unions and training programs and requesting their cooperation in assisting the Contractor in meeting its EEO obligations; by including it in any policy manual and collective bargaining agreement; by publicizing it in the company newspaper, annual report, etc.; by specific review of the

policy with all management personnel and with all minority and female employees at least once a year and by posting the company EEO policy on bulletin boards accessible to all employees at each location where construction work is performed.

g. Review, at least annually, the company's EEO Policy and affirmative action obligations under these specifications with all employees having any responsibility for hiring, assignment, layoff, termination or other employment decisions including specific review of these items with on-site supervisory personnel such as Superintendents, General Foremen, etc., prior to the initiation of construction work at any job site. A written record shall be made and maintained identifying the time and place of these meetings, persons attending, subject matter discussed, and disposition of the subject matter.

h. Disseminate the Contractor's EEO policy externally by including it in any advertising in the news media, specifically including minority and female news media, and providing written notification to and discussing the Contractor's EEO policy with other Contractors and Subcontractors with whom the Contractor does or anticipates doing business.

i. Direct its recruitment efforts, both oral and written, to minority, female and community organizations, to schools with minority and female students and to minority and female recruitment and training organizations serving the Contractor's recruitment area and employment needs. Not later than one month prior to the date for the acceptance of applications for apprenticeship or other training by any recruitment source, the Contractor shall send written notification to organizations such as the above, describing the openings, screening procedures, and tests to be used in the selection process.

j. Encourage present minority and female employees to recruit other minority persons and women and, where reasonable, provide after school, summer and vacation employment to minority and female youth both on the site and in other areas of a Contractor's work force.

k. Validate all tests and other selection requirements where there is an obligation to do so under 41 CFR Part 60-3.

l. Conduct, at least annually, an inventory and evaluation at least of all minority and female personnel for promotional opportunities and encourage these employees to seek or to prepare for, through appropriate training, etc., such opportunities.

m. Ensure that seniority practices, job classifications, work assignments and other personnel practices, do not have a discriminatory effect by continually monitoring all personnel and employment related activities to insure that the EEO policy and the Contractor's obligations under these specifications are being carried out.

n. Ensure that all facilities and company activities are nonsegregated except that separate or single-user toilet and necessary changing facilities shall be provided to assure privacy between the sexes.

o. Document and maintain a record of all solicitations of offers for subcontracts from minority and female construction contractors and suppliers, including circulation of solicitations to minority and female contractor associations and other business associations.

p. Conduct a review, at least annually, of all supervisors' adherence to and performance under the Contractor's EEO policies and affirmative action obligations.

8. Contractors are encouraged to participate in voluntary associations which assist in fulfilling one or more of their affirmative action obligations (7.a through 7.p). The efforts of a contractor association, joint contractor-union, contractor-community, or other similar group of which the contractor is a member and participant, may be asserted as fulfilling any one or more if its obligations under 7.a through 7.p of these specifications provided that the contractor actively participates in the group, makes every effort to assure that the group has a positive impact on the employment of minorities and women in the industry, ensures that the concrete benefits of the program are reflected in the Contractor's minority and female work force participation, makes a good faith effort to meet its individual goals and timetables, and can provide access to documentation which demonstrates the effectiveness of actions taken on behalf of the Contractor. The obligation to comply, however, is the Contractor's and failure of such a group to fulfill an obligation shall not be a defense for the Contractor's non-compliance.

9. A single goal for minorities and a separate single goal for women have been established. The Contractor, however, is required to provide equal employment opportunity and to take affirmative action for all minority groups, both male and female, and all women, both minority and non-minority. Consequently, the Contractor may be in violation of the Executive Order if a particular group is employed in a substantially disparate manner (for example, even though the Contractor has achieved its goals for women generally the Contractor may be in violation of the Executive Order if a specific minority group of women is underutilized).

10. The Contractor shall not use the goals and timetables or affirmative action standards to discriminate against any person because of race, color, religion, sex, or national origin.

11. The Contractor shall not enter into any Subcontract with any person or firm debarred from Government contracts pursuant to Executive Order 11246.

12. The Contractor shall carry out such sanctions and penalties for violation of these specifications and of the Equal Opportunity Clause, including suspension, termination and cancellation of existing subcontracts as may be imposed or ordered pursuant to Executive Order 11246, as amended, and its implementing regulations, by the Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs. Any Contractor who fails to carry out such sanctions and penalties shall be in violation of these specifications and Executive Order 11246, as amended.

13. The Contractor, in fulfilling its obligations under these specifications, shall implement specific affirmative action steps, at least as extensive as those standards prescribed in paragraph 7 of these specifications, so as to achieve maximum results from its efforts to ensure equal employment opportunity. If the Contractor fails to comply with the requirements of the Executive Order, the implementing regulations, or these specifications, the Director shall proceed in accordance with 41 CFR 60-4.8.

14. The Contractors shall designate a responsible official to monitor all employment related activity to ensure that the company EEO policy is being carried out to submit reports relating to the provisions hereof as may be required by the Government and to keep records. Records shall at affiliation if any, employee identification number when assigned, social security number, race, sex, status (e.g., mechanic, apprentice, trainee, helper, or laborer), dates of changes in status, hours worked per week in the indicated trade, rate of pay, and locations at which the work was performed. Records shall be maintained in an easily understandable and

retrievable form; however, to the degree that existing records satisfy this requirement, contractors shall not be required to maintain separate records.

15. Nothing herein provided shall be construed as a limitation upon the application of other laws which establish different standards of compliance or upon the application of requirements for the hiring of local or other area residents

(a.g., those under the Public Works Employment Act of 1977 and the Community Development Block Grant Program).

16. The Contractor will receive at the time of Award Federal Form CC-257 for his use in reporting monthly the Affirmative Actions for minority and female which he has employed.

APPENDIX A

The following goals and timetables for female utilization shall be included in all Federal and federally assisted construction contracts and subcontracts in excess of $10,000. The goals are applicable to the Contractor's aggregate on-site construction work force whether or not part of that work force is performing on a Federal or federally assisted construction contract or subcontract.

AREA COVERED: Nationwide

GOALS AND TIMETABLES

Timetable	Goals (percent)
From April 1, 1978 until March 31, 1979.....	3.1
From April 1, 1979 until March 31, 1980.....	5.0
From April 1, 1980 until further notice.....	6.9

APPENDIX B

Until further notice, the following goals for minority utilization in each construction craft and trade shall be included in all Federal or federally assisted construction contracts and subcontracts in excess of $10,000 to be performed in the respective geographical areas. The goals are applicable to each nonexempt contractor's total on-site construction work force, regardless of whether or not part of that work force is performing work on a Federal, federally assisted or nonfederally related project, contract or subcontract.

Construction contractors which are participating in an approved Hometown Plan (see 41 CFR 60-4.5) are required to comply with the goals of the Hometown Plan with regard to construction work they perform in the area covered by the Hometown Plan. With regard to all their other covered construction work such contractors are required to comply with the applicable SMSA or EA goal contained in this appendix B-80.

State	Goal (percent)
Maryland:	
019 Baltimore, MD:	
SMSA Counties:	
0720 Baltimore, MD	23.0
MD Anne Arundel; MD Baltimore;	
MD Carroll; MD Harford;	
MD Howard; MD Baltimore City	
Non-SMSA Counties	23.6
MD Caroline; MD Dorchester;	
MD Kent; MD Queen Annes;	
MD Somerset; MD Talbot;	
MD Wicomico; MD Worcestar	
Washington, DC:	
020 Washington, DC:	
SMSA Counties:	
8840 Washington, DC	28.0
MD Charles; MD Montgomery;	
MD Prince Georges	
Non-SMSA Counties	25.2
MD Calvert; MD Frederick	
MD St. Marys; MD Washington	
Pennsylvania	
Non-SMSA Counties	4.8
MD Allegany: MD Garrett	

TRAINING PROVISIONS

As part of the Contract's Equal Employment Opportunity Affirmative Action Program, on-the-job training shall be provided as follows:

The on-the-job training shall be aimed at developing full journeypersons in the type of trade or job classification involved. On this Contract **2 (Two)** persons will be trained.

In the event that a Contractor subcontracts a portion of the Contract work, the Contractor shall determine how many, if any, of the trainees are to be trained by the subcontractor, however, the Contractor shall retain the primary responsibility for meeting the training requirements imposed by this Provision. The Contractor shall also insure that this training Provision is physically included in each subcontract to insure that the workforce utilized by the subcontractor meet the goals for minority and female employment and training. Where feasible, 25 percent of apprentices or trainees in each occupation shall be in their first year of apprenticeship or training.

The number of trainees in each classification shall be distributed among the work classifications on the basis of the Contractor's needs, minority and women employment goals specified for each trade in the Contract Provision, and the reasonable area of recruitment.

Prior to beginning construction, the Contractor shall submit to the Administration for approval a Manpower and Training Utilization (MTU) Schedule no later than at the preconstruction meeting.

The MTU schedule shall include:

1. The proposed training programs.
2. The number of trainees to be trained in each classification.
3. Anticipated starting and ending dates for training in each classification.

No Contract work may be undertaken until the Administration has accepted the schedule.

If the submitted training programs fail to meet the requirements as defined within these Provisions, the Administration will withhold one percent of the total category code one pay items from the payment due the Contractor. The Contractor shall submit a revised Manpower and Training Utilization Schedule when major changes in the Contract work schedule occur that substantially affect the previously submitted schedule.

The Contractor shall be credited for each trainee employee who is currently enrolled or becomes enrolled in an approved program and will be reimbursed for the hourly cost of the trainee as specified in the schedule of prices.

Training and upgrading of minorities and women toward journeyperson status is a primary objective of this Training Provision. The purpose for this objective is to insure a pool of qualified minorities and women to replace those journeypersons who, in the natural course of events will leave the workforce. The program will also provide opportunities to the minorities and women trainees in geographic areas where shortages in minority and women journeypersons are prevalent and recognized due to the Contractor's inability to meet the Equal Employment Opportunity goals specified in this Contract.

The training requirements of this Training Provision are not intended nor shall they be used to discriminate against any applicant for training, whether a member of a protected class or not. It is the Contractor's responsibility to demonstrate good faith efforts to ensure an adequate workforce representation of minorities and women in all job classifications on this Contract. Therefore, the Contractor shall consider the employment Contract goals set for minorities and females when enrolling trainees. The Contractor's utilization of the on-the-job training goals will be weighed when an Equal Employment Opportunity workforce compliance determination is made.

The Contractor shall make every effort to enroll minority and women trainees (e.g., by conducting systematic and direct recruitment through public and private sources likely to yield minorities and women to the extent that these persons are available within a reasonable area of recruitment).

No employee shall be employed as a trainee in any classification which the individual has successfully completed a training program leading to journeyperson status or has been employed as a journeyperson. This includes a person gainfully employed as a journeyperson by virtue of informal on-the-job training. The Contractor should satisfy this requirement by including appropriate questions in the employee job application or by other suitable means. Regardless of the method used, the Contractor's records shall document the findings in each case. In the case of apprentices, evidence of indentureship and registration of the approved apprenticeship program shall be included in the Contractor's records.

The minimum length and type of training and rate for each classification shall be specified in the training program by the Contractor and approved by the Administration and the Federal Highway Administration.

The Administration will approve any program specified in the Administration's On-The-Job Training Manual. The Administration and the Federal Highway Administration will consider other programs if it is reasonably calculated that the programs conform to the Equal Employment Opportunity obligations of the Contract and will qualify the average trainee for journeyperson status in the specified classification by the end of the training period. Apprenticeship programs registered with the U.S. Department of Labor, Bureau of Apprenticeship and Training, or with a State apprenticeship agency recognized by the Bureau, and training programs approved by, but not necessarily sponsored by the U.S. Department of Labor, Employment and Training Administration, Bureau of Apprenticeship and Training will also be acceptable, provided that the program being offered is administered in a manner consistent with the Equal Employment obligation of Federal-aid highway construction Contracts and meets the minimum requirements of this Training Provision.

Some offsite training is permissible as long as the training is an integral part of an approved training program and does not comprise a significant part of the overall training.

Unless otherwise specified, the Contractor will be reimbursed 80 cents per hour of training given an employee on this Contract in conformance with an approved training program. As approved by the Engineer, reimbursement will be made for training persons in excess of the number specified herein. This reimbursement will be made even though the Contractor received additional training program funds from other sources, provided that the other sources do not specifically prohibit the Contractor from receiving other reimbursement. Reimbursement for offsite training indicated above will only be made to the Contractor where the Contractor does one or more of the following and the trainees are concurrently employed on a Federal-aid project:

1. Contributes to the cost of the training.

2. Provides the instruction to the trainee or pays the trainee's wages during the offsite training period.

No payment will be made to the Contractor if either the failure to provide the required training, or the failure to hire the trainee as a journeyperson is caused by the Contractor and evidences a lack of "good faith" on the part of the Contractor in meeting the requirements of this Training Provision. It is normally expected that a trainee will begin training on the project as soon as feasible after the start of work utilizing the skill involved and remain on the project as long as training opportunities exist in the work classification or until the program is completed. It is not required that all trainees be on board for the entire length of the Contract. A Contractor will have fulfilled their responsibilities under this Training Provision when:

1. Systematic and direct recruitment likely to yield qualified minority and women applicants is conducted through:

a. Public and private referral sources.

b. Advising the existing workforce of training opportunities.

c. Unions (if applicable).

2. Acceptable training has been provided to trainees enrolled in the program.

3. The number of specified trainees have completed the minimum hours required in an approved training program.

4. Trainees completing approved programs are retained in the workforce as journeypersons.

The Contractor shall pay the trainees at least 60 percent of the appropriate minimum journeyperson's hourly rate plus the full fringe benefits specified in the Contract for the first half of the training period, 75 percent for the third quarter of the training period plus full fringe benefits, and 90 percent for the last quarter of the training period plus full fringe benefits. However, in no case shall the total hourly rate be less than the U.S. Department of Labor's unskilled laborer wage rate for the project. In addition, all trainees shall be identified as such on the certified payroll.

The Contractor shall furnish the trainee a copy of the approved training program in which the trainee is enrolled. The Contractor shall provide each trainee with a certificate showing the type and length of training satisfactorily completed. The Contractor shall submit a Certificate to the trainee in the following instances:

1. Certificate of Completion when a trainee completes the total number of hours required to complete a training program.

2. Certificate of Training when a trainee does not totally complete the required program hours.

The Contractor shall provide for the maintenance of records and furnish periodic reports inclusive of the Administration's Contractor's Semiannual Training Reports, documenting his performance under this Training Provision. The Semiannual Training Report is to be submitted by the 10th of the month following the reporting period (July 10 and January 10).

If the Contractor fails to fully comply with these Training Provisions, the Administration's Representative will make a final report of non compliance to the Administrator, who may direct the imposition of one or both of the sanctions listed below:

1. Withholding a percentage of the progress payment.

2. Other action appropriate and/or within the discretion of the Administrator.

NOTICE TO ALL HOLDERS OF THIS CONTRACT DOCUMENT

HIGH VISIBILITY SAFETY APPAREL POLICY

BACKGROUND. Research indicates that high visibility garments have a significant impact on the safety of employees who work on highways and rights-of-way. In addition, high visibility garments may help to prevent injuries and accidents and to make highway workers more visible to the motoring public, which ultimately improves traffic safety.

STATEMENT OF POLICY.

(a) The High Visibility Safety Apparel Policy provides a standardized apparel program.

(b) The program seeks to improve the visibility of all persons who work on Administration highways and rights-of-way.

(c) All apparel shall contain the appropriate class identification label.

(d) Compliance with this policy is retroactive and becomes effective immediately. All affected employees shall receive high visibility apparel awareness training.

APPLICABILITY. This policy applies to all Administration employees and all other persons who work on Administration highways and rights-of-way. All workers shall wear, at a minimum, Class 2 ANSI/ISEA 107/2004 apparel.

(a) For Administration employees, this apparel shall have a fluorescent yellow-green background material color and be the outermost garment worn.

(b) Retro-reflective material color for Administration employee apparel shall be silver or white and be visible at a minimum distance of 1,000 feet. The retro-reflective safety apparel shall be designed to clearly recognize and differentiate the wearer from the surrounding work environment. The retro-reflective material may be contrasted by fluorescent orange background material not exceeding one and one half inches on either side of the retro-reflective material.

(c) For non-Administration employees, this apparel shall be either fluorescent orange-red or fluorescent yellow-green background material color and be the outermost garment worn.

(d) Retro-reflective material color for non-Administration employee apparel shall either be orange, yellow, white, silver, yellow-green, or a fluorescent version of these colors, and be visible at a minimum distance of 1,000 feet. The retro-reflective safety apparel shall be designed to clearly recognize and differentiate the wearer from the surrounding work environment.

REFERENCES.

(a) ANSI/ISEA 107/2004 standard – American National Safety Institute/International Safety Equipment Association

(b) MUTCD 2003 – Manual for Uniform Traffic Control Devices - Sections 6D.03B and 6E.02

(c) Visibility Research – The VCTR 1989 report concludes that fluorescent colors, when compared with non-fluorescent colors, enhance the daytime conspicuity of worker clothing.

DEFINITIONS.

(a) Apparel – The outermost high-visibility garment worn by employees who work on Administration highways and rights-of-way.

(b) Highways – All roads owned by the Maryland Department of Transportation and maintained by the Administration.

(c) High Visibility – The ability for workers to be distinguishable as human forms to be seen, day and night, at distances that allow equipment operators and motorists to see, recognize, and respond.

SPECIFICATIONS

All work on this project shall conform to the Maryland Department of Transportation, State Highway Administration's Specifications entitled, "Standard Specifications for Construction and Materials" dated July 2008 revisions thereof, or additions thereto, and the Special Provisions included in this Request for Proposals.

In the following sections of the "Standard Specifications for Construction and Materials." Dated July 2008, the word "Engineer" shall be taken to mean "Design-Build Engineer."

Category 100 Preliminary

Section 101.03.02	¶ 1, Line 1

Category 200 Grading

Section 201.03.04	¶ 6, Line 2
Section 201.03.10	¶ 1, Line 4
Section 204.02.03	¶ 1, Line 1
Section 206.04.02	¶ 5, Line 2

Category 300 Drainage

Section 306.04.03	¶ 1, Line 1
Section 310.03.02	¶ 1, Line 5,
Section 314.02.03	¶ 1, Line 5

Category 400 Structures

Section 402.03.04	¶ 2, Line 2
Section 410.03.09	¶ 1, Line 4
Section 411.03	¶ 2, Line 1,6
Section 430.03.14	¶ 1, Line 5

Category 500 Paving

Section 522.03	¶ 1, Line 1

Category 600 Shoulders

Section 606.03.01	¶ 5, Line 3
Section 607.03.01	¶ 3, Line 2

Category 800 – Traffic

Section 804.03.03	¶ 1, Line 6
Section 804.03.03	¶ 2, Line 2

Section 810.03.04	¶ 1, Line 3

Category 900 – Materials

Section 910.02.03	¶ 1, Line 3
Section 915.01.06	¶ 1, Line 4, 7
Section 921.10	¶ 1, Line 3

PROJECT DESCRIPTION

Refer to TC Section 2.07.02, Project Overview.

SPECIFICATIONS

All work on this project shall conform to the Maryland Department of Transportation, State Highway Administration's Specifications entitled, "Standard Specifications for Construction and Materials" dated July 2008 revisions thereof, or additions thereto, and the Special Provisions included in this Request for Proposals.

EMPLOYMENT AGENCY

The Maryland Department of Human Resources is located at:

GARRETT COUNTY

Garrett County One-Stop Job Center
221 South Third Street
Oakland, MD 21550
Telephone: (301) 334-3972 or (301) 245-4137
oakland@dllr.state.md.us

NOTICE TO CONTRACTOR
LIQUIDATED SAVINGS INCENTIVE

The Administration desires to expedite construction on this Contract to minimize the inconvenience to and improve safety for the traveling public and to reduce the time of construction. In order to achieve this, a Liquidated Savings Incentive provision is established for the Contract. The total Incentive payment shall not exceed **$363,600**.

In the event the Design-Builder completes the Work prior to the expiration of the Contract Time, the Administration will pay the Design-Builder an Incentive payment in the daily value of **$2,020** for each calendar day the actual completion date precedes the Contract Time established at the time of submittal of the Price Proposal and subject to the conditions precedent set forth below. The amount of the incentive payment will be based on fifty percent of the direct savings to the Administration related to construction engineering, inspection and administration costs.

In the event of an excusable delay, an extension of the Contract Time will not extend the date specified for determining any Liquidated Savings Incentive. Further, in the event of an excusable delay, if the contractor completes the work providing for any Liquidated Savings Incentive on or before the Contract Time established at the time of submittal of the Price Proposal, that shall not constitute a basis to claim acceleration costs in addition to the Liquidated Savings Incentive that may be earned.

The Liquidated Savings Incentive described above is made for stipulated compensation in full for reduced risks, delay and inconvenience experienced by the traveling public, and for other reduced costs to the Administration and public resulting from early completion.

NOTICE TO CONTRACTOR

PROJECT SCHEDULE. Section 109 shall apply.

NOTICE TO PROPOSERS. The Proposal Form Packet in this Request for Proposals requires the following information be submitted for the Proposer and each firm quoting or considered as subcontractors:

(a) Name of firm.

(b) Address of firm.

(c) MBE, Non-MBE, DBE, or Non-DBE.

(d) Age of firm.

(e) Annual gross receipts per last calendar year.

Note that there are provisions for submitting copies for additional subcontractors, and that an "X" is required to indicate whether or not additional copies have been submitted.

AFFIRMATIVE ACTION PLAN (AAP) CONTRACT GOALS. In order to be in compliance with the revised MBE/DBE laws effective September 27, 2011 or later, the bidder is required to complete the AAP information on pages 20, 21, 25–28, and 38-42 of 46 of the Contract Provisions, Proposal Form Packet—Federal, or complete the AAP information on pages 15-25, and 34-38 of 43 of the Contract Provisions, Proposal Form Packet—State, or complete the AAP information on pages 16-26 and 35-39 of 44 of the Contract Provisions, Proposal Form Packet—State Small Business Reserve Procurement. Failure to complete the information may be grounds for the bid to be declared non-responsive.

BOOK OF STANDARDS. The Book of Standards for Highway and Incidental Structures is only available on the Administration's Internet Site at www.roads.maryland.gov. The Book of Standards can be located by clicking on Business, Business Center, Business Standards and Specifications; and Book of Standards for Highway and Incidental Structures.

2008 STANDARD SPECIFICATION FOR CONSTRUCTION AND MATERIALS BOOK. The 2008 Standard Specifications for Construction and Materials Book is now only available on the Administration's Internet Site at www.roads.maryland.gov. The 2008 Specification Book can be located by clicking on Business, Business Center, Business Standards and Specifications; and 2008 Standard Specification for Construction and Materials which is available for download in .pdf format.

PAYMENT OF STATE OBLIGATIONS. Electronic funds transfer will be used by the State to pay Contractor for this Contract and any other State payments due Contractor unless the State Comptroller's Office grants Contractor an exemption.

By submitting a response to this solicitation, the Bidder/Offeror agrees to accept payments by electronic funds transfer unless the State Comptroller's Office grants an exemption. The selected Bidder/Offeror shall register using the attached form COT/GAD X-10 Vendor Electronic Funds (EFT) Registration Request Form. Any request for exemption must be submitted to the State Comptroller's Office for approval at

the address specified on the COT/GAD X-10 form and must include the business identification information as stated on the form and include the reason for the exemption. An electronic form and additional information can be found at http://comptroller.marylandtaxes.com/Vendor_Services/Accounting_Information/Electronic_Funds_Transfer/

BRIDGE UNDERCLEARANCE. The minimum underclearances shall be maintained whenever resurfacing a roadway. This may require grinding the existing pavement prior to placing the resurfacing material. Immediately after completing the resurfacing operation and when the lane closures are still in the effect, the Contractor, in the presence of the Engineer, shall measure the minimum vertical underclearance. The Engineer will submit results to the Office of Structures. The cost of these measurements will be incidental to other pertinent items specified in the Contract Documents.

REQUEST FOR INFORMATION.

Refer to TC Section 2.08.02.5

RIGHT-OF-WAY STATUS.

In accordance with the requirements of Title 23, Code of Federal Regulations, Part 635, the right of way (has been or is being) acquired in accordance with 49 CFR Part 24 and all applicable policy and procedure covering the acquisition of real property. State (has) legal and physical possession and right to enter on all lands as follows:

Total number of parcels required…….. 14
1. Parcels acquired (escrow closed or Final Order of Condemnation recorded) … 0
2. Parcels covered by Order of Immediate Possession (SRC) …… 0
3. Parcels covered by Right of Entry …….. 0
4. Parcels covered by other acquisition documents as follows ……... 0

RIGHT OF WAY CLEARANCE:
All necessary arrangements have been made for remaining right of way clearance work to be undertaken and completed as required for proper coordination with the construction schedule as follows:

Item No.	*Property Owner*	*Date of Order*
1203022420	Donald Beitzel & Sherra Beitzel	4/1/2018
1203019667	Pravin V Patel CO Trstee & Taramati P Patel CO Trstee Et Al	4/1/2018
1203011364	Miriam P Miller	4/1/2018
1203013650	Bruceton Farm Service, Inc.	4/1/2018
1203020274	Al-Hassoun Mohamed	4/1/2018
1203028070	Pilot Travel Centers LLC	4/1/2018
1203021076	John A Smith	4/1/2018
1203010929	Julie A. Warnick & Loretta C. Hummel	5/17/2018
1203011224	John Douglas Hershberger Et Al	4/1/2018

1

1

1203011615	Darleen Beener Et Al	4/1/2018
1203015297	Richard D Yoder & Eileen R Yoder Et Al	4/1/2018
1203011682	Samuel E Vought & Sarah L Vought	4/1/2018
1203028127	John L Vought & Joyce E Vought	4/1/2018
1203011534	Mountain Maryland Minerals LLC	4/1/2018

RAILROAD STATEMENT. Federal Aid Contracts Only. Federal Aid Contract No. AC-ADHS-203-1(3)N

For this project, Maryland SHA is providing the following statement of coordination (check one):

☒ No Railroad coordination required (no RR facilities are affected) (check this box when there is no railroad facility within or near the terminus of the project limits)

☐ All Railroad work has been completed prior to the project (check this box if traffic control devices within or near the terminus of the Federal-Aid project limits comply with the current edition of the Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices)

☐ The necessary arrangements have been made for all railroad work to be undertaken and completed as required for proper coordination with physical construction schedules. (Appropriate notification shall be provided in the PS&E for railroad coordination concurrent with the project construction)

☐ For AREAWIDE Contracts, Maryland SHA will provide a Statement of Coordination when the Modification to the 25C is submitted, prior to NTP. (Check this box for all AREAWIDE Projects)

REQUIRED ENVIRONMENTAL PERMITS, APPROVALS AND AUTHORIZATIONS.

For permit information, please refer to TC Section 2.07.02.05.7 Permits. All permits obtained by SHA will be inserted here upon approval.

NOTICE TO CONTRACTOR

EARLY SUBMISSIONS. The last sentence of the first paragraph of TC-5.02, "No work shall be started before receipt of the Notice to Proceed" shall not apply to the following:

After notification to the Contractor from the Administration that the Contractor is the apparent low bidder, the Contractor will be permitted to provide a written request to the Engineer to submit documentation for materials sources and working drawings for any items of work that have a long lead time and could jeopardize the project schedule. Upon written approval from the Engineer the Contractor may submit the applicable documentation to the Engineer.

Should the Contract not be awarded to the apparent low bidder who meets the requirements of the Contract, GP-8.10 will apply for all costs accrued for the preparation and approval of the working drawings and any resultant material purchase approved by the District Engineer and steel fabricated in conformance with the approved working drawings between the date the Contractor received notice of apparent low bidder and the date of notice that the apparent low bidder will not be awarded this Contract.

Should this Contract not be awarded to the apparent low bidder due to failure of the Contractor to comply with all award and execution requirements, all costs accrued for the preparation of the specific items and any resultant material purchased and steel fabrication shall be borne by the Contractor.

Failure of the Contractor to submit the early submissions will not be basis for delaying issuance of the Notice to Proceed or be considered a reason for a time extension.

GENERAL PROVISIONS

GP SECTION 2
BIDDING REQUIREMENTS AND CONDITIONS FOR DESIGN-BUILD – COMPETETIVE SEALED PROPOSALS

16 **DELETE: GP-2.19 (a) General.** in its entirety.

INSERT: The following:

GP-2.19 (a) General. The Contract is to be awarded as outlined in TC 2 of the Request for Proposals.

DELETE: GP-2.19 (b) Determination of Lowest Bidder.

INSERT: The following:

GP-2.19 (b) Determination of Successful Proposer.

DELETE: The first sentence in GP-2.19 (b) "Bids shall be…Invitation for Bids."

INSERT: The following:

Proposals shall be evaluated as outlined in TC 2 of the Request for Proposals

17 **DELETE: GP-2.19 (c) Award.** in its entirety.

INSERT: The following:

GP-2.19 (c) Award. Award of the Contract will be based on the criteria as outlined in TC 2 of the Request for Proposals.

GENERAL PROVISIONS

GP-SECTION 7
LEGAL RELATIONS AND RESPONSIBILITY TO PUBLIC

GP-7.20 NONDISCRIMINATION IN EMPLOYMENT

48 **DELETE:** Last paragraph on this page "(a) Not to discriminate in any manner. . .the performance of such employment."

INSERT: The following.

(a) Not to discriminate in any manner against an employee or applicant for employment because of race, color, religion, creed, age, sex, sexual orientation, gender identification, marital status, national origin, ancestry genetic information or any otherwise unlawful use of characteristics, or disability of a qualified individual with a disability unrelated in nature and extent so as to reasonably preclude the performance of the employment, or the individual's refusal to submit to a genetic test or make available the results of a genetic test;

GENERAL PROVISIONS

GP-SECTION 7
LEGAL RELATIONS AND RESPONSIBILITY TO PUBLIC

54 **DELETE:** GP-7.33 POLITICAL CONTRIBUTION DISCLOSURE in its entirety.

INSERT: The following.

GP-7.33 POLITICAL CONTRIBUTION DISCLOSURE

The Contractor shall comply with Election Law Article, Title 14, Annotated Code of Maryland, which requires that every person that enters into a procurement contract with the State, a county, or a municipal corporation, or other political subdivision of the State, during a calendar year in which the person receives a contract with a governmental entity in the amount of $200,000 or more, shall file with the State Board of Elections statements disclosing: (a) any contributions made during the reporting period to a candidate for elective office in any primary or general election; and (b) the name of each candidate to whom one or more contribution in a cumulative amount of $500 or more were made during the reporting period. The statement shall be filed with the State Board of Elections: (a) before execution of a contract by the State, a county, a municipal corporation, or other political subdivision of the State, and shall cover the 24 months prior to when a contract was awarded; and (b) if the contribution is made after the execution of a contract, then twice a year, throughout the contract term, on or before: (i) May 31, to cover the six (6) month period ending April 30; and (ii) November 30, to cover the six (6) month period ending October 31. Additional information is available on the State Board of Election website: http://www.elections.state.md.us/campaign_finance/index.html.

GENERAL PROVISIONS

GP-SECTION 8
PROSECUTION AND PROGRESS

59 **DELETE:** GP-8.07 SUSPENSION OF WORK in its entirety.

INSERT: The following.

GP-8.07 SUSPENSION OF WORK

On Administration Contracts, in addition to GP 8.07 Suspension of Work, TC 4.04 Suspension of Work shall apply.

(a) The procurement officer unilaterally may order the Contractor in writing to suspend, delay, or interrupt all or any part of the work for a period of time as he may determine to be appropriate for the convenience of the State.

(b) If the performance of all or any part of the work is for an unreasonable period of time, suspended, delayed, or interrupted by an act of the procurement officer in the administration of this contract, or by his failure to act within the time specified in this contract (or if no time is specified, within a reasonable time), an adjustment shall be made for any increase in the cost of performance of this contract (excluding profit) necessarily caused by an unreasonable suspension, delay, or interruption and the contract modified in writing accordingly. However, no adjustment shall be made under this clause for any suspension, delay, or interruption to the extent (1) that performance would have been so suspended, delayed, or interrupted by any other cause, including the fault or negligence of the Contractor or (2) for which an equitable adjustment is provided for excluded under any provision of this contract.

(c) No claim under this clause shall be allowed:

(1) For any costs incurred more than 20 days before the Contractor shall have notified the procurement officer in writing of the act or failure to act involved (but this requirement shall not apply as to a claim resulting from a suspension order), and

(2) Unless the claim, in an amount stated, is asserted in writing as soon as practicable after the termination of a suspension, delay, or interruption, but not later than the date of final payment under the contract.

TERMS AND CONDITIONS

TC SECTION 2
BIDDING REQUIREMENTS AND CONDITIONS FOR COMPETITIVE SEALED PROPOSALS (DESIGN-BUILD)

TC-2.03 VALUE ENGINEERING CHANGE PROPOSALS

DELETE: This entire section.

INSERT: The following:

Value Engineering proposals will not be entertained on this project.

TC-2.06 PARTNERING

DELETE: This entire section.

INSERT: The following:

Partnering on this project will be mandatory. The partnership will be structured to draw on the strengths of each organization through open communication, teamwork and cooperative action to identify and achieve mutual goals. The objective is to create an atmosphere of trust and honest dialogue among all stakeholders. This partnership will not change the legal relationship of the parties to the Contract nor relieve any party from any of the terms of the Contract.

The Administration's Assistant District Engineer of Construction, the Project Design Engineer and the Design-Builder's management representative will organize a partnering project team. Persons recommended being on the team and guidelines for partnering are included in the Partnering Field Guide at www.mdqi.org.

The kick-off workshop meeting will be held soon after execution of the Contract. All stakeholders will attend the kick-off workshop to develop and commit to the Partnering Charter and Issue Resolution process. Follow-up meetings will be held monthly by the Design-Builder and the Administration, with other stakeholders attending as needed.

Measuring the partnering on the project is a key element to its success. All stakeholders will participate in the process. The Partnering Project Rating form will be completed monthly and then entered into the Administration's Partnering Data Base. Summaries of the ratings will then be shared with the team. The Administration's and Design-Builder's management team will review the partnering ratings and intervene if necessary on a monthly basis.

All cost of partnering meetings shall be shared equally between the Design-Builder and the Administration.

TC 2.07 REQUEST FOR PROPOSALS (RFP)

2.07.01 Design-Build Concept

The Administration is soliciting Price Proposals for the design and construction of improvements along US 219 from I-68 to Old Salisbury Road. This project is located in Garrett County, Maryland. The basis of payment for this work will be “lump sum” which price shall include all costs associated with design and construction of the project in accordance with the requirements of this RFP.

The use of the term “Contractor” or “Design-Builder” within the Contract Documents furnished by the Administration shall be taken to mean Design-Build (D-B) Contractor. These terms are interchangeable.

The use of the term "Designer" or "Design-Build Engineer," within the Contract Documents furnished by the Administration, shall be taken to mean the Engineer working for the Design-Build Contractor. The use of the term "Engineer," within the Contract Documents furnished by the Administration, shall be as defined in Section GP-1.03 of the General Provisions for Construction Contracts.

2.07.01.1 Restrictions on Participation in Design-Build Contracts:

An individual or entity that has received monetary compensation as the lead or prime design consultant under a contract with the Administration to develop the concept plan and/or have been retained to perform construction phase services on behalf of the state, or a person or entity that employs such an individual or entity, or regardless of design phase responsibilities has received in excess of $500,000.00 for services performed, may not submit a Technical Proposal or a Price Proposal for this procurement and is not a responsible proposer under COMAR 21.06.01.01. The Technical Proposal or Price Proposal from such an individual or entity will be rejected pursuant to COMAR 21.06.01.01 and COMAR 21.06.02.03.

The following is a list of consultants and/or subconsultants that have received monetary compensation under a contract with the Administration as the prime consultant to develop the concept plan, have been retained by the Administration to perform construction phase services on the behalf of the state for this procurement, or have received payment in excess of $500,000.00. SHA makes no representations regarding the completeness of the list:

- Dewberry Consultants LLC
- Alpha Corporation
- McCormick Taylor, Inc.
- Constellation Design Group
- TRC

- Prime A/E
- Biohabitats Inc.
- Sabra Wang and Associates
- Mahan Rykiel Associates
- RK&K
- KCI Technologies

§ 13-212.1 of the State Finance & Procurement Article contains various restrictions on participating in State procurements. Any questions regarding eligibility must be appealed to the Maryland State Board of Contract Appeals.

No official or employee of the State of Maryland, as defined under General Provisions Article of the Annotated Code of Maryland, whose duties as such official or employee include matters relating to or affecting the subject matter of this contract, shall during the pendency and term of this contract and while serving as an official or employee of the State become or be an employee of the Design-Build Team or an entity that is a subcontractor on this contract.

No Design-Build Team may use any persons meeting the above restrictions in any capacity, key staff or otherwise, on this Design-Build Contract. It is the responsibility of the Design-Build Team to identify any potential ethics issues concerning its former MDOT employees and seek an opinion from the State Ethics Commission regarding any potential conflicts of interest. The Design-Build Team shall provide certification in its cover letter that it is in compliance with State Ethics Laws prohibiting work on a matter in which a former MDOT employee participated significantly as a State Employee for the duration of this contract.

2.07.02 Project Overview

2.07.02.01 Description of Work

This is a federal-aid contract utilizing Appalachian Development Highway System funding. It generally consists of the design and construction of US 219 to a four lane divided highway from I-68 to Old Salisbury Road in Garrett County. The scope of the work is anticipated to include design and construction service related to earthwork, new pavement construction, existing pavement rehabilitation, drainage, stormwater management, erosion and sediment control, reforestation, wetland creation and stream restoration for mitigation, landscaping, signing, marking, lighting, structure construction, utility coordination, and environmental permit acquisition.

2.07.02.02 Project History

The US 219 project is part of the completion of the Appalachian Development Highway System (ADHS) Corridor N, which runs between I-68 and US 22 in

Pennsylvania. This corridor was part of the ADHS as authorized by Congress in the Appalachian Development Act of 1965.

Work through the National Environmental Policy Act (NEPA) on the portion of Corridor N between I-68 and Meyersdale, Pennsylvania began in 2001 as a joint effort between the Maryland and Pennsylvania Departments of Transportation. Efforts were put on hold in 2007 due to funding constraints. In 2014, a notice of intent was published to draft an Environmental Impact Statement. That notice, however, was rescinded in 2015 as it was decided to shift to a Planning and Environmental Linkages (PEL) document which would allow Maryland to have a standalone project. The PEL document was published in July 2016 stating that Alignments E or E-Shift were the viable alignments within the corridor, and that there was a standalone project in Maryland with logical termini and independent utility.

In July 2016, NEPA efforts began on the standalone project, with Purpose and Need being accepted by the agencies and the Federal Highway Administration (FHWA) in October 2016. Four alternatives were included in the Alternatives Retained for Detailed Study Package published in October 2016. This document included three build alternatives and the no-build. On February 6, 2017, a public hearing was held for the project. On March 1, 2017, the SHA selected Alternative 4 Modified as its Preferred Alignment. While Alternative 4 Modified is the SHA Preferred Alignment, it is still subject final approval by FHWA.

Coordination with the environmental agencies is ongoing. NEPA clearance is expected in July 2017 to allow this project to proceed to final design and construction. The Administration does not intend to make a selection of the Design-Builder or enter into a contract for final design and construction until conclusion of the NEPA process. In the event the Administration makes a selection and contract award prior to a NEPA decision, final design activities cannot begin until a NEPA document has been approved. If the Administration enters into a contract and the no-build alternative is selected, any contract entered into would be terminated for convenience per the SHA Standard Specifications for Construction and Materials.

2.07.02.03 Project Goals

1. Schedule – Begin construction in Spring 2018 and meet or exceed the completion date provided.
2. Environmental Compliance – Ensure full compliance with the NEPA document and all permit requirements.
3. Design Excellence – Provide a project that reflects the practice of good judgment through execution, as well as sound decision making within the project constraints.

2.07.02.04 Project Key Issues

1. Schedule
   - The Administration desires to begin construction by Spring 2018.

- Construction should be completed on or before the completion date provided. The Administration intends to provide an incentive for early completion.

2. Environmental Compliance
   - The Design-Builder shall implement all commitments from the NEPA document.
   - The Design-Builder must provide a project that provides context sensitive solutions to meet or exceed the project goals.
   - The Design-Builder must acquire and comply with the permits and approvals for Stormwater Management/Erosion and Sediment Control, the Maryland Reforestation Law approval, and wetland and waterway permits from Maryland Department of the Environment and the United States Army Corps of Engineers which includes wetland and stream mitigation design approval.
   - The Design-Builder should have a proactive process to acquire permits and to further avoid and minimize impacts to environmental resources.
3. Design Excellence
   - A highly capable Design-Builder is needed to successfully deliver this project.
   - A proactive approach to design and construction development, coordination and decision making, design quality management, schedule management, stakeholder coordination, and partnering will be necessary to deliver a successful project.
   - ATCs that provide an equal to or better end product are encouraged to more efficiently deliver the project.

2.07.02.05 Project Status

The current status of aspects of the project is as outlined hereafter.

2.07.02.05.1 Survey

Aerial photogrammetry at 1" = 100' was prepared from photographs. A contour surface model and topographic base map were prepared on the basis of this photogrammetry. Supplemental data collected surveys were performed along portions of the roadways to refine pavement elevations, ditch inverts, service access roads, potential SWM facilities, and pipe culverts. The data from these supplemental surveys was incorporated into the plan and the surface. This information is available in electronic format on ProjectWise. All surveys were performed in the Maryland State Plane Grid, NAD 83/91 and NAVD 88.

2 1 In-stream survey in the mitigation area north and south of I-68 has been provided as part of the additional information on ProjectWise.

1 The Design-Builder must obtain all additional survey data necessary for their design, construction, and verification of surface model for all design activities. Milling and resurfacing of US 40 Alternate was completed on December 20, 2017. The survey information provided in the Additional Information on ProjectWise does not take into account this resurfacing and any resulting changes in pavement (including but not limited to pavement elevations changes). It will be the Design-Builder's responsibility to verify the elevation of US 40 Alternate to ensure the contract requirements are met in final design and construction.

2.7.2.5.2 Plans

A set of conceptual plans showing the horizontal and vertical geometry for the highway construction has been prepared in Microstation V8i. Files are available in electronic format on ProjectWise.

2.7.2.5.3 Cross-Sections

Field-surveyed cross-sections were not taken. Conceptual cross sections were prepared for the mainline and intersecting streets on the basis of the terrain model surface for the baseline, typical section and profile shown on the plans. These cross sections are being provided in electronic format on ProjectWise for informational purpose only. The Design-Builder must perform field-run cross-sections to complete design and construction activities to address design and/or construction issues and provide clarification where necessary. Cross-sections showing existing and proposed ground must be prepared by the Design-Builder using the appropriate computer software.

2.7.2.5.4 Geotechnical

1 4 3 5 The Administration will be collecting soils borings and infiltration tests at selected locations along the project corridor and performing laboratory testing of the samples. Draft Field Logs are provided in electronic form on ProjectWise. 73 of the 139 final boring logs and laboratory testing are being provided in electronic form on ProjectWise via Addendum Number 1. The complete Appendix A (Laboratory Testing), Appendix B (Soil Borings), and Appendix C (SPT Borings) are being provided in electronic form on ProjectWise via Addendum Number 3. Resilient Modulus testing for SB-03 and SB-44 will not be available before price proposal submittal. SB-4A, SB-51, and SB-65 will not have test results as samples are not available. Finalized gINT files and a Submittal Summary for all borings has been provided on ProjectWise in Addendum 5.

These studies were performed with reasonable care and recorded in good faith. The Administration considers the information Engineering Data and will stand behind its accuracy at the location it was taken. The Administration assumes no responsibility in respect to the sufficiency of the studies for design. The Design-Build Team will need to perform additional geotechnical testing and analysis to complete the project. The Design-Build Team is responsible for performing a complete geotechnical program including additional borings, sampling, in-situ and laboratory testing, analysis, and design, as necessary to complete design and construction.

2.7.2.5.5 Utilities

All utility data of which the Administration is aware is reflected on the survey information. The Administration has had a utility designating service locate underground utilities which identified the existence of the utility at its horizontal location. Inaccuracies in information regarding the locations of an

underground utility based on utility designation information shall be considered material only if the utility's actual centerline location is more than three (3) feet distant from the horizontal centerline location shown in that information, without regard to vertical location. Additional utilities may be present in the area.

Utility test hole data will be field collected by the Administration at single point locations. Once uncovered, the utility's horizontal and vertical location will be verified using accurate survey techniques. The Administration considers this information Engineering Data and will stand behind its accuracy at the locations that it is taken. The test hole data will be available on ProjectWise.

The Design-Builder is responsible for obtaining all information that will be required to complete the roadway design and construction. The Administration has conferred with the utility companies with facilities in this area concerning the potential impact of this roadway construction. The Design-Builder must coordinate and cooperate with other contractors that are expected to be relocating utilities during the construction of this Project. The Design-Builder is responsible for determining the status of all designs and relocations and for identifying all additional required relocations and for coordinating the design and construction of the utilities with the design and construction of the roadway improvements of this Project.

The Design-Builder will be responsible to obtain any additional utility data it determines necessary for design and construction of the project.

2.07.02.05.6 Right of Way

6 SHA generally owns right-of-way between I-68 and US 40 Alternate and along the existing US 219 Alignment. The Administration has identified additional right-of-way needed to design and construct the project. The Administration has developed plats, will modify plats for the additional ROW needed in the area of the Pilot pond, and will acquire the right-of-way. It is anticipated that the total right-of-way clearing will be April 30, 2018.

The Design-Builder may prepare design plans, permit applications, and any other engineering documentation related to the project in advance of the right-of-way clear date. The Design-Builder may begin construction activity only on plans where the disturbance is entirely contained within right-of-way certified by the Administration to be in SHA's possession. The Design-Builder may not proceed with construction on any properties not within SHA possession until such time as the Administration issues a Right-of-Way Certification stating that right-of-way is clear for the construction package. The Administration may issue multiple Right-of-Way Certifications throughout the acquisition process. The Right-of-Way Certification(s) will only list those properties which have been cleared at the time of issuance.

The Design-Builder may revise the roadway alignment and other details of the project to alter the limits of construction or disturbance, subject to environmental constraints, but all construction must be contained within the Right of Way. The Design-Builder will be responsible for acquiring, at its expense, all other rights in land needed for construction staging, yarding, construction, or otherwise.

2.07.02.05.7 Permits

The following permits and/or approvals are anticipated to be required for this project:

- Stormwater Management Approval and Erosion and Sediment Control Approval (from SHA-Plan Review Division);
- National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) Permit (from MDE);
- Section 404 Individual Permit, Water Quality Certification and Nontidal Wetlands & Waterways Permit (from USACE and MDE); and
- Reforestation Law Approval (from DNR)
- Letter of Map Revision (LOMR) (from FEMA)

See Section 2.07.02.02 (Project History) for further details on the NEPA process for this project.

Status of Stormwater Management and Erosion and Sediment Control Review:

A Stormwater Management (SWM) concept design was developed by the Administration to establish Right of Way needs. The Design-Build team is responsible to finalize the SWM concept and design and obtain all approvals in compliance with the "Sediment and Stormwater Guidelines and Procedures Maryland State Highway Administration version 1.2".

No erosion and sediment control design has been developed by the Administration. The Design-Build Team is responsible for the preparation of final Erosion and Sediment Control Plans and obtaining final approvals.

Status of National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System Permit:

The Design-Builder shall submit a Notice of Intent (NOI) form to MDE to complete the public notice period. The ultimate responsibility of submitting the notice and any amendments thereto shall be on the Design-Builder. Any delays resultant of obtaining NOI approval or amendments will be the sole responsibility of the Design-Builder.

Status of Nontidal Wetlands & Waterways Permit and Section 404 Individual Permit:

A Nontidal Wetlands and Waterways Permit from MDE, a Water Quality Certification from MDE, and a Section 404 Individual Permit from USACE will be required for the US 219 project. The Administration anticipates receiving a Provisional Permit from USACE following final NEPA approval. The Design-Build Team will have to provide services to obtain the final permit and any modifications to the permit.

SHA will submit the Joint Permit Application to MDE including a Phase I Mitigation Plan. The Design-Build Team shall provide services to obtain the final permit and any modifications to the permit. A Phase II Mitigation Plan will be required for final permit approval. The Design-Build Team is responsible for the complete process of preparing the documentation for these approvals and submitting this information to SHA-Environmental Programs Division (EPD) for review. EPD will concur or comment to the Design-Builder, and then submit the permit documentation to the USACE and MDE for final permit authorization.

Any resultant delays or changes to schedules or costs, whether direct, indirect or consequential, arising out of permit application and/or changes to the approved permit will be the responsibility of the Design-Builder.

Wetlands and waterways were identified and delineated within the project area. A copy of the delineation report is posted on ProjectWise. Surveyed boundaries of waterways, wetlands, and 25-foot wetland buffers are depicted on the Conceptual Plans, and will be provided to the Design-Build Team in electronic format as part of the Project Files.

Status of Reforestation Law Approval:

6 The Administration has submitted to for the Reforestation Law Approval from DNR on September 14, 2017 for the impacts for this project based upon the proposed activities in the conceptual plans. The approval is anticipated to be received after the submittal of Price Proposals. The forest impact sheet has been provided on ProjectWise. Any impacts that are outside the current LOD or are in excess of the current assessment will have to be permitted by the Design-Builder. In such cases, the Design-Build Team is responsible for the complete process of preparing the documentation for these approvals and submitting this information to SHA - Landscape Operations Division, who will then submit the modification request to DNR for approval.

Any resultant delays or changes to schedules or costs, whether direct, indirect or consequential, arising out of changes to the approved permit will be the responsibility of the Design-Builder.

Status of FEMA Letter of Map Revision:

A Conditional Letter of Map Revision (CLOMR) and/or Letter of Map Revision (LOMR) may be needed for the FEMA Flood Plan located in the area of the stream and wetland mitigation site. The Design-Builder shall be responsible for obtaining any CLOMR and/or LOMR needed for the project. The Design-Builder is responsible for all application fees associated with these permits, if needed.

2.07.03 RFP Package

The following materials are being provided to all prospective proposers:

A. Request for Proposals.

- Questions and Responses

The following materials are being provided in electronic format on ProjectWise. This material is considered Engineering Data and the Administration will stand behind its accuracy unless otherwise specified in the contract documents.

B. Survey/Topographic Files

- Topographic files
- Text files
- Existing Contour files
- Triangle files
- Environmental Features file
- Existing Surface files

C. Utility Files

- Existing Utility designation files
- Test Hole Information
- Stream Survey Files for Mitigation Area

1

D. Right-of-Way

- Existing Right-of-way files
- Proposed Right-of-way file – Alternate 4 Modified

5

- Proposed Right-of-way Plats

E. Reforestation Impact Plans & Wetland/Waterway Permit

- Forest Impact Plans
- 3 Forest Impact Design Files
- 5 Original USCOE Provisional Permit
- Mitigation Site Boundary

F. Appendices

- Pavement and Geotechnical Data
  - Draft Field Logs
  - 3 Final Boring Logs and Laboratory Test Data
- Existing and Proposed Traffic Data
- Draft Traffic Control Device Design Request
- POP Sign Details
- Existing Structure Inspection Report
- Structure Checklist
- 8 Load Rating Standard Summary Sheet
- Pavement and Geotechnical Design Guide Information
- Wetland Prohibitive Signage Detail
- 5 Mitigation Site Groundwater Well Locations & Soil Sample Result
- 5 Mitigation Site Water Chemistry Data
- 5 Mitigation Site Benthic Macroinvertebrate Sampling Data
- 5 Mitigation Site Habitat Assessment Data
- 5 Mitigation Site Sample Location Map
- 1 Crash Data

The following materials are being provided in electronic format on ProjectWise. This material is considered Conceptual and the Administration makes no representation regarding its accuracy.

G. Conceptual Roll Plots

- Alternative 2
- Alternative 3

H. Conceptual Plan Sheets – Alternative 4 Modified

- Title Sheet

- Index Sheet
- General Notes & Abbreviations Sheet
- Sheet Layout Plan
- Typical Section Sheets
- Geometry Sheets
- Conceptual Roadway Plans
- Roadway Profile Sheets
- Structural Pre-TS&L Plans
- Cross Sections
- Natural Resources Maps
- Drainage Area Maps
- Water Quality Maps
- Stormwater Details Sheet
- Roadway Scroll Plans
- Conceptual Utility Scroll Plans
- Conceptual Post-It Note Signing Plan for Guide Signs
- Landscape Planting Zone Concept Plans

I. Conceptual Plan Design Files – All Alternatives in separate subfolder unless noted

- Roadway Design Files
- Horizontal Baseline
- Vertical Alignment file
- Shading file
- Border & Layout files – Layout files for Alternative 4 Modified Only
- Conceptual Potential SWM Area and Drainage files
- Conceptual Cross Section files
- Inroads files

- Utility Impact Matrix and Concept Files – Alternative 4 Modified Only
- Grading File
- Soil Borings – Alternative 4 Modified Only

J. Conceptual Stormwater Management and Drainage Information

- Conceptual Stormwater Management Report

K. Wetland Creation and Stream Restoration Information

4

- Joint Permit Application and Information and Appendices
- Draft Phase I Mitigation Plan and Information

5

- Wetland and Waterway Impact Plates Design files
- Wetland Delineation Report

L. As-Built Plans

- I-68
- US-40 Alternate
- US 219

M. Value Engineering Report

The following materials are being provided in electronic format on ProjectWise. This material is considered necessary for the Design-Build Team to prepare a Price Proposal and/or finalize their designs.

N. Environmental Documents

- Planning and Environmental Linkages Study

1

- Final NEPA Decision Document and Final Section 4(f) Document
- Noise Study
- Memorandum of Agreement for Cultural Resources
- Air Quality Report
- Hazardous Waste Report
- Indirect and Cumulative Effects Assessment

- Community Effects Assessment
- Natural Environmental Technical Report and Appendices

O. Stormwater Management and Surface Drainage Information

- NOI Form
- Drainage Design Guideline
- BMP Checklists and As-Built Certification Formats
- SWM Report Format Guidelines
- SHA BMP Identification Form
- Water Quality Summary Sheet Format and Definitions
- Geotextile Guidelines
- Sediment and Stormwater Guidelines and Procedures-Parts A & B
- SHA Standard SWM Details

P. Office of Structures, Draft Policy and Procedures

Q. Utility Owner Requirements

- Utility Owner Design Guidelines
- Utility Owner As-Builts
    - Level 3
    - Garrett County Sewer
    - DOIT
    - Private Well and Septic Records

R. Draft Interstate Access Point Approval

S. Draft Design Exception – Alternative 4 Modified

T. Garrett County Roadway Design Guidelines

U. Wetland Creation and Stream Restoration Permitting Guidance

- USACE Regulatory Sourcebook
- USACE Regulatory Guidance Letter
- MDE Phase II Mitigation Plan Checklist

- MDE Performance Standards and Monitoring Protocol for Permittee-Responsible Nontidal Wetland Mitigation Sites
- MDE Nontidal Wetland Mitigation Guidance

V. SHA Roundabout Design Review Comments

- Office of Highway Development – Highway Design Division Comments
- Office of Traffic and Safety – Traffic Development and Support Division Comments
- Roundabout Analysis Files

1

In general, the Microstation files included on the ProjectWise are in conformance with the MDSHA Microstation V8 CAD Standards Manual.

It is likely that most Proposers will use plot drivers that differ from the drivers used to produce the provided plans. Some of the drawings screen existing features through level symbology color 250. The manipulation of the drawing files to produce any requirements (as found elsewhere in the RFP) for as-built plans will be the responsibility of the selected Design-Builder.

Proposers are also provided with a file index provided on ProjectWise. The file is a Word Document describing all the files and file names as outlined above.

2.07.04 Description of Work

2.07.04.1 Engineering/Construction Services

The required engineering and construction services to be provided by the Design-Builder will include, but not be limited to:

- Roadway Design and Construction.
- Structural Design and Construction for All Culverts, Walls, and any and all other incidental structures specifically required for this project.
- Hydraulic Analysis, Design, Construction and Agency Approval for structures specifically required for this project.
- Temporary and Permanent Signing, Lighting, Signalization, and Pavement Marking Design and Construction.
- Roadside Landscape Planting, Stormwater Management Landscape Planting, Reforestation Design and Construction of the aforementioned, and Reforestation Permit Modification Approvals.
- Waterways and Wetland Permitting, As-built Certification and Design, Permitting and Construction of Mitigation.
- Design and Construction of Garrett County Sewer Relocations

- Utility Coordination for utility modifications regardless of whether designed and/or constructed by the Design-Builder or by others.
- Pavement and Geotechnical Engineering.
- Storm Water Management (SWM) Design, Approvals, Construction and As-Built Certification.
- Erosion and Sediment Control (E&S) Design, Implementation and Approvals (including NPDES Approvals).
- Engineering Studies and Reports required to meet the contract or permit requirements or to address any comments from the Administration or other agencies related to meeting or modifying the contract or permit requirements.
- General Coordination with Administration.
- Additional Data Collection (includes surveying, geotechnical, etc.).
- Produce Required Deliverables.
- Environmental Permit Activities (including obtaining permits as described herein).
- Community Relations as defined in TC 3.21 – Public Outreach Performance Specification.
- Traffic Control Design and Implementation including the preparation of a Transportation Management Plan (TMP).
- Maintenance of project site(s) including mowing, watering, and dust control.
- Obtaining all plan approvals and required permits and permit modifications from the appropriate regulatory agencies for any additional impacts to wetlands or waterways, roadside trees, stormwater management, erosion and sediment control, or any other impacts not authorized by the proposed permits and approvals.
- Implementation of any required mitigation or remediation for additional impacts not included in the permit or due to any non-compliance with the permit conditions.
- Any other items required to successfully complete the project.

TC 2.08 PROPOSAL SUBMISSION REQUIREMENTS

2.08.01 Responsibilities of the Proposers

2.08.01.1 Review of RFP

06-16-2017

Before submitting a proposal, the Prospective Proposer is responsible for examining the RFP and materials furnished to each Prospective Proposer. The Prospective Proposer is responsible for all site investigation and preliminary design necessary to submit proposals and accept responsibility that their Price Proposal is sufficient to complete all design and construction.

2.08.01.2 Site Investigation

The Administration is acquiring the Right of Way necessary to construct this project. All necessary Right of Way may not be acquired prior to Notice to Proceed. **As of the issuance of this RFP, the Administration has not advanced sufficiently in this process to permit Design-Builder's to inspect all of the project site. The Design-Builder is permitted to inspect the portions of the of the project site within the Administration's Existing Right-of-Way.** The Design-Builder invited to submit a Price Proposal must first examine all of the project site that is under Administration control. Examination of all other areas must be arranged with the owner.

The Prospective Proposer is solely responsible for all site conditions discoverable from a reasonable site examination. A reasonable site examination includes all utility and/or geotechnical investigation that the Prospective Proposer determines is necessary to properly price the Work. If the Prospective Proposer determines, before submission of the proposals, that additional utility designation, geotechnical and/or subsurface investigation or analysis are necessary to properly price the Work; it is the responsibility of the Prospective Proposer to perform such investigation and analysis at its expense. The Administration has performed a preliminary utility designation and geotechnical survey of the project site. The boring logs and test results have been included in the project files. The utility information is included in the data provided on ProjectWise. It is the Proposer's responsibility to verify that information as part of its utility and/or geotechnical investigation. The Price Proposal submission will be considered conclusive evidence that the Prospective Design-Build Team has determined that it has performed a reasonable site investigation to submit Price Proposal, necessary to design and construct the project.

All subsurface investigations performed by the Prospective Proposer, including sampling and laboratory testing, shall be performed by a Geotechnical firm experienced in subsurface investigations and in accordance with the 1988 AASHTO Manual on Subsurface Investigations, AASHTO Standards, the Maryland State Highway Administration Standard Specifications for Subsurface Explorations, MSMT Standards, the Maryland State Highway Administration Book of Standards for Highway and Incidental Structures, and ASTM Standards. The Prospective Proposer shall be responsible for utility clearance and any traffic control required for his investigation. The Prospective Proposer shall submit all Maintenance of Traffic concepts related to site investigation to the SHA District 6 Traffic Division for approval. Any investigative methods that pose a safety threat

to the traveling public shall not be used. Any borings taken in roadway or shoulder areas shall be backfilled before the area is re-opened to traffic. The Prospective Proposer shall restore to its current condition, any area of the site disturbed by his site investigation operations. If the Prospective Proposer encounters any abnormal conditions that indicate the presence of hazardous materials or toxic waste during his site investigation, he shall immediately suspend work in the area and notify the Administration. A Geotechnical Engineer who is registered in the State of Maryland shall supervise all subsurface investigations conducted by the Design-Builder.

2.08.01.3 Utility Coordination

Prior to submitting a Price Proposal, the Prospective Proposer must conduct utility research and coordination with all utility companies along with additional site research to determine:

a. What utility relocation work is planned, what is the status and anticipated schedule impact of this work.
b. What utility facilities actually exist within the project limits.
c. What additional utility relocation work must be included in their design and impact to the schedule that will result from the Design-Builder's activities.
d. What permitting modifications result from additional utility relocations.

The Price Proposal must represent a thorough consideration of these elements.

2.08.01.4 Additional Surveys

The Prospective Proposer may require additional survey or topographic information (including utility locations). The Design-Builder must account for these services within their project schedule and design submittals. It is the responsibility of the Prospective Proposer at its expense to obtain all additional information and the Administration accepts no responsibility for the lack of this information.

2.08.01.5 Duty to Notify if Errors Discovered

Proposers shall not take advantage of any error, omission, or discrepancy in the RFP or related materials, including all project information. If a Proposer discovers such an error, omission or discrepancy, he shall immediately notify the Administration in writing; failure to notify shall constitute a waiver of any claim based upon such error, omission, or discrepancy. After such notification, the Administration will confirm or modify the RFP in writing as the Administration determines may be necessary to fulfill the intent of the RFP.

2.08.02 Pre-Submittal Requirements

2.08.02.1 One-On-One Meetings

The Administration will hold one-on-one meetings with the Reduced Candidate List (RCL). The purpose of these meetings will be to discuss issues and clarifications regarding the RFP and/or the Proposer's potential Alternative Technical Concept (ATC) submittals. The Administration reserves the right to disclose to all Proposers any issues raised during the one-on-one meetings, except to the extent the Administration determines that, in its sole discretion, such disclosure would impair the confidentiality of an ATC or would reveal a Proposer's confidential business strategies. Each meeting will be held independently with each Prospective Proposer on the RCL.

The one-on-one meetings are subject to the following:

a. The meetings are intended to provide Proposers with a better understanding of the RFP.

b. The Administration will not discuss any Proposal or ATC with any Proposer other than its own.

c. Proposers are not permitted to seek to obtain commitments from the Administration in the meetings or otherwise seek to obtain an unfair competitive advantage over any other Proposer.

d. No aspect of these meetings is intended to provide any Proposer with access to information that is not similarly available to other Proposers, and no part of the evaluation of Proposals will be based on the conduct or discussions that occur during these meetings.

The Administration reserves the right to disclose to all Proposers any issues raised during the one-on-one meetings which require addenda to the RFP. The Administration, however, will not disclose any information pertaining to an individual Proposer's Proposal, ATCs, or other technical concepts to other Proposers.

2.08.02.2 Letter of Interest

A Letter of Interest (LOI), on official letterhead of the Design-Build Team, notifying the Administration whether or not the DB Team intends to submit a Price Proposal must be delivered no later than **September 26, 2017 prior to 12 noon** (EST). The LOI must be delivered to the following email address:

GA6465270_US_219@sha.state.md.us

The LOI must be signed by individual(s) authorized to represent the Major Participant firm(s) and the lead Constructor firm(s). A Major Participant is defined as the legal entity, firm or company, individually or as a party in a joint

venture or limited liability company or some other legal entity, that will be signatory to the Design–Build Contract with the Administration. Major Participant(s) will be expected to accept joint and several liability for performance of the Design–Build Contract. Major Participants are not design sub-consultants, construction subcontractors or any other subcontractors to the legal entity that signs the Design–Build Contract.

If the Design–Build contracting entity will be a joint venture, or some other entity involving multiple firms, all Major Participant firms involved must have an authorized representative sign the LOI.

2.08.02.3 Communications During Proposal Preparation

The Procurement Officer is the Administration's single contact and source of information for this procurement.

The following rules of contact will apply during the Contract procurement process, which begins upon the date of issuance of the RFP, and will be completed with the execution of the Contract. These rules are designed to promote a fair, unbiased, and legally defensible procurement process. Contact includes face-to-face, telephone, facsimile, electronic-mail (e-mail), or formal written communication.

The specific rules of contact are as follows:

1. Section 11-205 of the State Finance and Procurement Article, Annotated Code of Maryland, prohibits and penalizes collusion in the State procurement process.

2. Unless otherwise specifically authorized by the Procurement Officer, a Proposer may contact the Department and the Administration only through the Procurement Officer and only in letter format via e-mail and not orally. The Proposer's contacts with the Department and the Administration shall be only through a single representative authorized to bind the Proposer.

3. The Procurement Officer normally will contact a Proposer in writing through the Proposer's designated representative.

4. Neither a Proposer nor its agents may contact Department or Administration employees, including Department or Administration heads, members of the evaluation committee(s) and any other person who will evaluate proposals, regarding the project, except through the process identified above.

5. Any contact by a Proposer determined to be improper may result in disqualification of the Proposer.

6. The Administration will not be responsible for or bound by: (1) any oral

communication, or (2) any other information or contact that occurs outside the official communication process specified herein, unless confirmed in writing by the Procurement Officer.

All requests for additional information or clarification of the RFP and any other communication concerning this project shall be submitted via e-mailed with return confirmation receipt. No verbal requests or personal visits will be honored. All written contacts shall be addressed to the Procurement Officer:

Jason A. Ridgway, P.E.
Director, Office of Highway Development
State Highway Administration
e-mail address: GA6465270_US_219@sha.state.md.us

During the Price Proposal Phase, as discussed in GP 2.09, Prospective Proposers on the RCL may make inquiries up to 4:00 p.m. (EST) on **September 19, 2017**. Inquiries received after that date and time will not be accepted. All responses to questions related to the Price Proposal Phase and any addenda to the RFP will be disseminated by email to the primary contact for those firms invited to submit Price Proposals.

2.08.02.4 Addenda

Interpretations, clarifications or modifications to this RFP will be made by Addenda. Only interpretations, clarifications and answers to the questions included in Addenda or such writings shall be binding on the Administration.

2.08.02.5 Request for Information (RFI)

Responses to all RFI's not part of an addendum, will be provided through email and shall be considered contractually binding. The Administration will provide a comprehensive list of questions and answers to the Reduced Candidate List 7 days prior to the Price Proposal due date.

2.08.02.6 Substitutions

Proposers are advised that, in order for a Proposer to remain qualified to submit a Price Proposal after it has been placed on the Reduced Candidate List, its organization, including all firms identified in its Technical Proposal, and Key Staff identified in the Technical Proposal, must remain intact for the duration of the procurement process. A Proposer may propose substitutions for participants after the Technical Proposal submittal; however, such changes will require written approval by the Administration, which approval may be granted or withheld in the Administration's sole discretion. Requests for changes must be made in writing no later than thirty (30) calendar days prior to the due date for submittal of Price Proposals.

2.08.02.7 Compliance with Applicable Law

In connection with this RFP and the Contract, Proposers shall comply with all applicable laws in all aspects in connection with the procurement process of this project and in the performance of the Contract.

2.08.02.8 ATC Submittal and Review

TC Section 2.08.02.8 through 2.08.02.13 set the process for the submittal and review of Alternative Technical Concepts (ATC) that conflict with the requirements for design and construction of the project, or otherwise require a modification to the technical requirements of the project. The process is intended to:

- Allow Proposers to incorporate innovation and creativity into the Proposals.
- Allow the Administration to consider Proposer ATCs in making the selection decision.
- Avoid delays and potential conflicts in the design associated with deferring of reviews of ATCs to the post-award period.
- Obtain the best-value for the public.

ATCs eligible for consideration hereunder are limited to those deviations to the requirements of the as-issued Contract Documents that result in performance and quality of the end product that are equal to or better than the performance and quality of the end product absent the deviation, as determined by the Administration at its sole discretion. **Equal to or better ATCs that include the application of practical design alternatives that will advance the project goals without compromising the performance, quality, and safety of the end product are encouraged.**

A concept is not eligible for considerations as an ATC if, in the Administration's sole discretion, it is premised upon or it would require:

- A reduction in project scope, performance, or reliability.
- The addition of a separate Administration project to the Contract (such as expansion of the scope of the project to include additional roadways).
- An increase in the amount of time required for Substantial Completion or Contract Time.

Any ATC that, if implemented, would require further environmental evaluation or permit modifications for the project, may be allowed, provided that the Proposer bears the schedule and cost risk associated with such additional environmental reevaluation or permit modifications. If the Proposer is not able to obtain the approvals necessary to implement the ATC, the Proposer is obligated to develop the project in accordance with existing approvals and without additional cost or extension of time.

If a Proposer is unsure whether a concept is consistent with the requirements of the RFP or if the concept would be considered an ATC by the Administration, the Administration recommends that the Proposer submit such concept for review as an ATC. The Proposer is also encouraged to submit standards or specifications that are approved for usage by other state Departments of Transportation as ATCs. If a concept is submitted as part of the Technical Proposal that the Administration considers to be an ATC, and the Proposer has not received ATC approval prior to submission of the Price Proposal, the Proposer will be required to revert back to the RFP requirements if selected.

The Proposer may submit an ATC for review by the Administration on or before **August 22, 2017 at 4:00 p.m.** (prevailing local time). Inquiries received after that date and time will not be accepted.

All ATCs shall be submitted in writing via email only to GA6465270_US_219@sha.state.md.us, with a cover letter clearly identifying the submittal as a request for review of an ATC. If the Proposer does not clearly designate its submittal as an ATC, the submission will not be treated as an ATC by the Administration

The Administration will review each ATC submitted. If an ATC is summarily accepted or not accepted, the Administration's comments will inform the Proposer that its technical concept appears to be generally acceptable, or the Administration will identify areas in which the approach appears to be incompatible with the project goals and requirements. If the Administration needs more information to determine whether or not the ATC will be accepted or not accepted, the Administration will submit written questions to the Proposer and/or request a one-on-one meeting in order to better understand the details of the ATC. The Administration may conditionally accept an ATC based on required revisions to a portion or portions of the ATC.

If an ATC is not accepted or conditionally accepted and the Proposer feels that the non-acceptance or the conditions for acceptance were due to an incorrect conclusion on the part of the Administration, it may re-submit the ATC for one additional review via email only to GA645270_US_219@sha.state.md.us. If a re-submittal is made, it shall be accompanied by a cover letter clearly identifying such submission as an ATC submitted for an additional review. Resubmission of an ATC will not entitle the Proposer to an extension of the Proposal due date.

The Proposer shall advise the Administration in its ATC if it believes a one-on-one meeting is appropriate.

The Administration will return its acceptance, non-acceptance, conditional acceptance, or additional questions pertaining to any specific ATC no later than two weeks after receipt of that ATC. If the Proposer does not receive a return

response from the Administration within two weeks of the Administration's receipt of the ATC, the Proposer shall presume that the Administration has rejected the ATC. The non-acceptance of an ATC will not entitle the Proposer to an extension of the Proposal due date.

2.08.02.9 Content of ATC Submittal

Each ATC submittal shall include a sequential ATC number and shall include the following:

A) Description: Detailed descriptive information and other appropriate information as appropriate such as conceptual drawings, production details, standards, specifications, and a traffic operations analysis.

B) Location: The locations where, and an explanation of how, the ATC will be used on the Project.

C) Maintenance: Any change in routine maintenance requirements associated with the ATC, including ease of maintenance.

D) Design Life: Any change in the anticipated design life of the item(s) comprising the ATC.

E) Time Savings: Any reduction in the time period necessary to design and construct the Project resulting from implementing the ATC, including, as appropriate, a description of method and commitments.

F) RFP References: References to requirements of the RFP that are inconsistent with the proposed ATC, an explanation of the nature of the deviations from said requirements, and a request for approval of such deviations. Any requested deviation from the requirements from the RFP related to the ATC must be listed in this section.

G) Analysis: The analysis justifying the use of the ATC and why the deviation, if any, from the requirements of the RFP should be allowed.

H) Potential Impacts: A preliminary analysis of potential impacts (both during and after construction) including but not limited to user impacts, Right-of-Way, geotechnical, utilities, environmental permitting, local community, safety, and life-cycle project and infrastructure costs, including impacts on the cost of repair, maintenance, and operation.

I) Other projects: A description of other projects on which the ATC has been used, the degree of success or failure of such usage, and the names and contact information (including telephone numbers and e-mail addresses) of project owner representatives who can confirm such statements.

J) Added Administration Risk: A description of added risk to the Administration or third parties associated with implementing the ATC.

K) Added Design-Builder Risk: A description of added risk to the Design-Builder associated with implementing the ATC.

L) Additional Costs: An estimate of any additional Administration, Proposer, or third-party cost associated with implementation of the ATC.

M) Price Proposal Adjustment: An estimate of the Price Proposal adjustment should the ATC be approved and implemented.

N) Equal or Better: An analysis of how the ATC is equal or better in quality and performance than the requirements of the Contract Documents and how it would advance the project goals, as applicable.

O) Miscellaneous: Any additional information that would assist the Administration in the review of this ATC.

2.08.02.10 Determination By The Administration

The Administration will make one of the following determinations with respect to each properly submitted ATC:

A) The ATC is accepted for inclusion in the Proposal.

B) The ATC is not accepted for inclusion in the Proposal.

C) The ATC is conditionally accepted in its present form and may be included in the Proposal upon satisfaction, in the Administration's sole discretion, of identified conditions, clarifications, or modifications.

D) The ATC is not accepted in its present form, but may be accepted upon satisfaction, in the Administration's sole discretion, of certain identified conditions (such as additional information and/or a one-on-one meeting) which must be met or clarifications or modifications that must be made through a submittal of a revised ATC.

E) The submittal does not qualify as an ATC but may be included in the Proposal because it appears to be within the requirements of the RFP.

F) The Administration requires additional time to further review the ATC, and expects to provide a response to the Design-Builder on (Date).

Acceptance of an ATC will constitute a change in the specific requirements of the Contract Documents associated with the accepted ATC and for that specific Proposer. The Design-Builder will assume all risk for implementation of an ATC. Should the Design-Builder be unable to obtain required approvals for any ATC incorporated into the Contract Documents, or if the concept otherwise proves to be infeasible, the Design-Builder will be required to conform to the original RFP requirements. Each Proposer, by submittal of its Proposal, acknowledges that the opportunity to submit ATCs was offered to all Proposers, and waives any right to object to the Administration's determinations regarding acceptability of ATCs.

2.08.02.11 Incorporation Into Proposal

Proposer may incorporate zero, one or more accepted ATCs into its Proposal including conditionally accepted ATCs. If the Administration responded to an ATC by identifying conditions to acceptance, those conditions become part of the Contract Documents. Copies of the ATC submittal and the Administration's ATC acceptance letters for each incorporated ATC shall be included in the Price Proposal.

Except for incorporating accepted ATCs, the Price Proposal may not otherwise contain exceptions to or deviations from the requirements of the RFP Documents.

2.08.02.12 ATC Confidentiality

ATCs properly submitted by a Proposer and all subsequent communications regarding its ATCs will be considered confidential. If a Proposer wishes to make any announcement or disclosure to third parties concerning any ATC, it shall first notify the Administration in writing of its intent to take such action, including details as to date and participants, and obtain the Administration's prior approval to do so.

2.08.02.13 One-On-One Meetings

Prior to or after submission of ATCs, the Administration may conduct one-on-one meetings with a Proposer to gain information or a better understanding regarding its ATC and to discuss issues and clarifications regarding the ATC. The Administration reserves the right to disclose to all Proposers any issues raised during the one-on-one meetings. However, the Administration will not disclose any information pertaining to an individual Proposer's ATCs or other technical concepts to other Proposers.

2.08.03 Proposal Delivery Formalities

The Price Proposal shall be submitted on the Proposal Form supplied by the Administration and shall be delivered in a sealed envelope capable of holding 8½" x 11" documents without folding and clearly marked as follows:

Prospective Proposer's Name

Price Proposal

US 219 from I-68 to Old Salisbury Road
Contract No. GA6465270

Container ___ of ___

The Proposal Guaranty shall be delivered with the Price Proposal in a sealed business-sized envelope clearly marked as follows:

Prospective Proposer's Name

Proposal Guaranty

US 219 from I-68 to Old Salisbury Road
Contract No. GA6465270

Price Proposals must be delivered no later than **October 3, 2017 prior to 12 noon** (EST). The proposal must be delivered to the following location:

Office of Procurement and Contract Management
Fourth Floor, C-405
707 N. Calvert Street
Baltimore, Maryland 21202

A single original of the Proposal Guaranty and a single original of the Price Proposal shall be submitted as specified in this section. **The Lump Sum Cost Breakdown as outlined in TC Section 7.10 and the signed Stipend Agreements shall also be submitted with the Price Proposal.**

2.08.03.1 Effect of Submitting Proposal

Signing of the Design-Build Proposal Submission Form and Price Proposal Form, and delivery of the Proposal represents (a) an offer by the proposer to perform the Work for the Price submitted within the time(s) specified in accordance with all provisions of this RFP and (b) the Prospective proposer's agreement to all the provisions of the RFP and Contract governing requirements and procedures applicable through execution of the Design – Build Contract. **The Technical Proposal will become part of the Design – Build Contract.**

By so signing the above referenced terms and by delivering the Proposals, the Prospective Proposer makes the following affirmative representations.

a. The Proposer has reviewed all documents and undertaken all investigations that could significantly impact the cost, timeliness, quality, or performance of the Work. Specifically, the Proposer has (a) carefully examined the RFP and all documents included or referenced therein, (b) carefully examined all available reports and data related to subsurface conditions, (c) become familiar with all applicable federal, state and local laws and regulations, (d) visited the site and made all reasonable visual investigations, and (e) correlated the information obtained from the above examinations and investigations.

b. The Proposer has given the Administration written notice of all errors, omissions, or discrepancies in the RFP in accordance with Section TC 2.08.01.

c. The Proposer has determined that the RFP are generally sufficient to convey an understanding of all terms and conditions that could significantly impact the cost, timeliness, quality, or performance of the Work.

2.08.03.2 Withdrawals and Resubmittals of Proposals

A proposer may withdraw Proposals after delivery, provided the request for such withdrawal is made in writing or in person before the date and time set for submission of Proposals. The proposer may revise and resubmit a Proposal so withdrawn before said date and time.

2.08.03.3 No Public Opening

There will be no public opening of Proposals. After the Proposal Date, all Proposals will be opened in the presence of two or more Administration employees and reviewed for completeness. A register of Proposals will be prepared that identifies each Proposer.

Neither the identity of any Proposer nor the register of Proposals will be publicly disclosed until after the Procurement Officer makes a determination recommending award of the Contract.

TC-2.09 PRICE PROPOSAL

2.09.01 General

Price Proposals will be accepted only from those Proposers invited by the Administration in writing to submit Price Proposals. Price Proposals must be submitted using the Proposal Form included in this RFP.

Price Proposals shall be submitted on a lump sum basis, and shall include all engineering, design, research investigation, construction, labor, materials, and all incidentals necessary to complete the details and construction of this project.

Alternate bids utilizing foreign steel will not be allowed for this contract.

2.09.02 Wetland and/or Waterway Impact Reduction Incentive

See Section 3.20.07.04.03

2.09.03 Forest Impact Reduction Incentive

See Section 3.20.07.05.02

2.09.04 Erosion Sediment Control Incentive/Liquidated Damages Payment

The Design-Build Team is advised that both an incentive and a liquidated damage will be imposed on this contract related to their erosion sediment control and will be tied to the Quality Assurance Ratings. See Special Provisions 308.01.04, Quality Assurance Ratings contained within this RFP for the contract requirements.

2.09.05 Price Proposal Irrevocable

The Contractor's prices are irrevocable for 120 days following receipt of the Price Proposal or Best and Final Offer.

2.09.06 Proposal Guarantee

The Contractor's proposal guarantee shall represent 5% of the Price Proposal amount in accordance with the provisions of GP 2.07.

2.09.07 Liquidated Damages

In the event a complete project is not provided by the calendar date, a liquidated damage will be charged in accordance with the provisions of GP 8.09. The dollar amount of liquidated damages is stated on page 46 of 48 in the Proposal Form of the Request for Proposals. The Administration will be the sole approving authority in determining when the project is considered a usable facility.

2.09.08 Contract Time

The Contract Time is the calendar date on page 46 of 48 in the Proposal Form of the Request for Proposals. The calendar date considers that the Notice to Proceed for the contract will be issued by the Administration on or before January 10, 2018. The calendar date will be the date where the Design-Builder will no longer require a presence within the highway Right-of-Way.

TC-2.10 EVALUATION OF PROPOSALS, OPENING AND SELECTION

2.10.01 Evaluation of Price Proposals

Price evaluations will be performed based on the Proposal Price as reflected in the Schedule of Prices, the Cost Breakdown as defined in TC Section 7.10, price accuracy, completeness and reasonableness.

Each Price Proposal shall specify the lump sum for which Work will be performed according to the RFP. In addition, a lump sum breakdown will be required as part of the Price Proposal submittal as defined in TC 7.10. The lump sum breakdown shall be submitted in a format of the Design-Build Teams choice.

The Administration reserves the right to reject any Proposal if it determines that the Price Proposal is unacceptable, including a determination that the Proposal is significantly unbalanced or front end loaded to the potential detriment of the Administration.

An unbalanced Proposal is considered to be one (a) which is front-loaded or (b) for which the line item amounts or amounts shown in the Cost Breakdown do not reflect reasonable actual costs plus a reasonable proportionate share of the Proposer's anticipated profit, overhead costs, and other indirect costs which are anticipated for the performance of the items in question.

A Price Proposal shall be deemed unacceptable if the Administration determines, in its sole discretion that it fails to conform to the conditions of the RFP in any manner. A Price Proposal may be unacceptable if it:

A) Is significantly unbalanced relative to the scope of Work,
B) Does not provide all information in conformance with the RFP, and/or
C) Contains inaccurate, incomplete, and/or unreasonable prices on the Cost Breakdown.

2.10.03 Communications

The Administration may engage in communications with the Proposers after receipt of Proposals, allowing Proposers to provide clarifications to their Proposals or otherwise to address issues that might prevent the Proposal from being placed in the Competitive

Range. This process will be initiated by delivery of a written request from the Administration to the Proposer identifying the information needed and a date and time by which the information must be provided. The Proposer shall provide the requested information in writing by the date and time indicated. If the requested information is not timely received, the Proposer's ratings may be adversely affected and/or Proposal may be declared unacceptable.

The Administration may waive technical irregularities in the proposal of the Proposer that does not alter the quality or quantity of the information provided.

2.10.04 Competitive Range

The term "Competitive Range" means a list of the Proposers invited to submit a Price Proposal which submitted Price Proposals determined to be responsible in Step Two.

2.10.05 Discussions

The Administration reserves the right to make an award without Discussions. However, the Administration may, at its sole discretion, conduct Discussions (that is written or oral exchanges) with the Proposers in the Competitive Range, with the intent of allowing the Proposers to revise their Proposals.

2.10.05.1 Purpose

If the Administration decides to engage in Discussions, the areas of Discussions may include the following:

A) Attempting to resolve any uncertainties and obtaining any significant additional understanding concerning the Proposal;
C) Resolving any suspected mistakes by calling them to the attention of the Proposers as specifically as possible without disclosing information concerning other competing Proposals or the evaluation process;
D) Providing the Proposers a reasonable opportunity to submit any other supplemental information to their Proposals;
E) Facilitating execution of a contract that is most advantageous to the State.

2.10.05.2 Procedures

The following specific procedures will apply to Discussions:

A) Discussions will only be conducted with Proposers in the Competitive Range. If Discussions are held, they will be held with all Proposers in the Competitive Range;
B) Information disclosed by Proposers in the Competitive Range during Discussions will not be made public until after execution of the Contract;
C) Discussions may be written and/or oral, and more than one round of

Discussions may be conducted; and

D) No disclosure will be made of any information derived from a Proposal of, or from discussions with, another Proposer.

2.10.05.3 Prohibited Contact

During Discussions, Administration personnel involved in the acquisition shall not engage in the following conduct:

A) Revealing a Proposer's technical solution, including unique technology, innovative and unique uses of commercial items, or any information that would compromise a Proposer's intellectual property to another Proposer;
B) Revealing a Proposer's price without that Proposer's permission. However, the Administration may inform a Proposer that its price is considered by the Administration to be unbalanced based upon the Scope of Work and may provide information regarding the analysis supporting that conclusion;
C) Revealing the names of individuals providing references information about a Proposer's past performance; or
D) Revealing selection information in violation of the Administration's procurement policies and the laws of the State.

2.10.06 Proposal Revisions

Although the Administration reserves the right to hold Discussions and request proposal revisions and Best and Final Offers (BAFO) when in the best interest of the State, the Administration is under no obligation to do so. The Administration may make its selection and award based on the initial Proposals as submitted.

At the conclusion of Discussions (if held), the Administration will request a proposal revision or BAFOs from all Proposers in the Competitive Range to provide Proposers an opportunity to revise their Proposals, including correction of any weaknesses, minor irregularities, errors, and/or Deficiencies identified to the Proposers by the Administration following initial evaluation of the Proposals. The request for proposal revision or BAFOs will allow adequate time, as determined by the Administration, for the Proposers to revise their Proposals. Upon receipt of the proposal revisions or BAFOs, the process of evaluation will be repeated. The process will consider the revised information and re-evaluate and revise ratings as appropriate.

The Administration may require more than one series of proposal revision submissions followed by a request for a BAFO submission, but only if the Administration makes a written determination that it is in the State's best interest to conduct additional Discussions following receipt of proposal revisions or to change the Administration's requirements and require another BAFO submission.

2.10.07 Determination of Successful Proposer

In accordance with COMAR 21.05.03.03(F), award of the Contract to the responsible offeror whose proposal is determined to be the most advantageous to the State, considering price and the evaluation factors set forth in the Request for Proposals. The Administration has determined that the proposal most advantageous to the State will be the Proposal with the best combination of the Technical and Price evaluations. **When determining which Proposer's submittal is most advantageous to the State, the relative importance of the Technical Proposal and the Price Proposal will be considered equal**. Award may be made to the offeror with the higher technical rating even if its Price Proposal is not the lowest. Once the overall technical evaluations have been completed and the price revealed to the Evaluation Committee, a fully integrated trade off analysis will be performed by the Evaluation Committee. In performing this trade off analysis, the Evaluation Committee, chaired by the Procurement Officer, will consider the facts and circumstances of the procurement and utilize its technical judgment and discretion in considering strengths, weaknesses, and deficiencies of each proposal to determine a recommendation of most advantageous to the State. This recommendation will then be presented to the Selection Officials who, along with the Selection Committee, will utilize their technical judgment and discretion to make a final determination of most advantageous to the State considering the all technical and price factors set forth in the Request for Proposals.

The Technical Proposal will become part of the contract documents and all concept ideas provided to the Administration are expected to be included in the Price Proposal, final plan, design and construction phases. The Administration or successful proposer may use ideas and approaches excluding proprietary or protected information.

NOTE: All materials, conferences, proposals and other matters related to this project shall remain confidential until the contract is executed with the successful DB Team.

TC-2.11 AWARD AND EXECUTION OF CONTRACT

All conditions of award and execution procedures will be in accordance with GP-Section 3 of the Specifications.

The Design-Builder will be given Notice to Proceed after Execution of the Contract has been completed. At this point, additional field investigation may continue and design work may proceed with payment to be made as outlined in TC Section 7.11.

The Administration understands that the successful Proposer will need to start design activities as soon as possible after notification of selection and prior to the issuance of the Notice to Proceed. The Administration understands this approach is an effort to maximize the available time for construction activities. The Administration also recognizes the benefits to the public by providing an opportunity to accelerate project activities and project completion. It is reasonable that these design activities should not place the

Design-Builder at risk should the Administration not award the contract and issue a Notice to Proceed for events outside of the control of the Design-Builder.

The Administration will diligently process contract documents and procedures to Award and issue a Notice to Proceed within the shortest time frame possible. In the event that the Administration does not issue a Notice to Proceed to the selected Proposer for reasons beyond the control of the Proposer, the Administration will reimburse all actual documentable design costs incurred by the Design-Builder after notification of selection. To receive reimbursement, the Design-Builder must submit all related work product including, but not limited to, design calculations, plans, surveys, boring data, updated electronic files, personnel time sheets and other materials to the Administration for its use.

Actual construction work may not begin until the additional requirements specified elsewhere in this RFP have been satisfied, including but not limited to receipt of permits, right-of-way acquisition, and pre-construction conference.

TC-2.12 STIPEND

The Administration understands that firms invited to submit Price Proposals on Design-Build projects may incur higher than normal Price Proposal preparation costs in their engineering effort to submit responsive Price Proposals for the project. Such efforts are likely to involve geotechnical investigations, development of horizontal and vertical geometry, development of concept design plans, cross sections, field surveys, stormwater management investigation, preliminary storm drain design, development of extensive design details to establish materials and quantities to prepare and submit a price.

A stipend in the amount of $120,000.00 will be paid to each Proposer meeting at least one of the following terms and conditions:

(a) The Proposer (including any BAFO) was in the Competitive Range and was not the most advantageous to the State or was not selected for award;

(b) The Proposer was selected for award, but the Contract was not executed or it was terminated by SHA for its convenience prior to issuance of a notice to proceed for events outside the control of the Design-Builder and the Design-Builder is not seeking reimbursement for design activities undertaken after notice of selection;

(c) The Proposer was not in the Competitive Range, but it submitted an Alternative Technical Concept (ATC) approved by the Administration and that the Administration wishes to utilize the ATC in the final design.

Those firms invited to submit Price Proposals will be required to sign a contract with the Administration for payment of the stipend in exchange for electronic copy and hard copy

of all documents used to develop the Price Proposal. The firm submitting the Proposal considered the most advantageous to the State shall not be eligible to receive the stipend.

In payment for the services covered by this Agreement, the Design-Build Team agrees that all materials, electronic files, marked up drawings, cross sections, quantity lists and other material used in the development and submission of the Price Proposal will become the property of the Administration and may be used in any manner at their discretion without any additional compensation to the Design-Build Team.

Three completed, signed originals of the enclosed Agreement must be submitted to Mr. Jason A. Ridgway, Director, Office of Highway Development, in the time frame outlined in the Stipend Agreement, Section 2.2(a).

One original invoice signed (in blue ink) and two copies along with supporting engineering materials noted above must be submitted to Mr. Jason A. Ridgway, Director, Office of Highway Development, in the time frame outlined in the Stipend Agreement, Section 2.3.

As noted in the Stipend Agreement, Section 2.3, Invoices and supporting engineering work for stipend payment shall not be submitted until notification from SHA that the contract has been awarded or there has been a cancellation of the procurement. Invoices must be received within 30 days of said notification by SHA to be honored for payment. Invoices received prior to notification from SHA will not be processed for payment.

Invoices shall contain the following information:

Date -

Invoice # - created by the Design-Build Team

Bill To: Maryland State Highway Administration
707 N. Calvert Street
Baltimore, MD 21202

Federal Tax I.D. number

Remittance Address

FMIS # - GA646B52

Contract Description – US 219 from I-68 to Old Salisbury Road

Construction # - GA6465270

Payment Amount - $120,000.00

Description of Work: example: "payment for Design-Build team to perform preliminary design work to prepare a proposal for contract"

06-16-2017

STIPEND AGREEMENT

Contract No. GA6465270
Project Description: US 219 from I-68 to Old Salisbury Road

THIS STIPEND AGREEMENT (the "Agreement") is made and entered into as of the ___ day of _____, 201_, by and between the STATE OF MARYLAND, acting by and through the Maryland Department of Transportation, State Highway Administration (the "SHA"), and _____ ("Proposer"), with reference to the following facts:

A. On June 16, 2017, the SHA issued a Request for Proposals ("RFP") for design and construction of the US 219 from I-68 to Old Salisbury Road Design-Build Project ("Project"), pursuant to procurement authority granted in State Finance and Procurement Article of the Annotated Code of Maryland and the Code of Maryland Regulations ("COMAR"), Title 21. The Project will be owned and operated by the State Highway Administration (SHA or Administration), which owns all non-tolled state highways and bridges in the State of Maryland ("State"). The Administration is responsible for administration of design and construction of the Project.

B. The RFP requires each Proposer to complete and deliver a Stipend Agreement to the SHA within the time frame noted below in 2.2 (a).

NOW, THEREFORE, Proposer hereby agrees as follows:

1. Work Product.

1.1 The SHA hereby retains Proposer to prepare and submit, in response to the RFP a price proposal that conforms in all material respects to the requirements of the RFP, as determined by the SHA, are timely received by the SHA, and satisfy the provisions set forth in the RFP.

1.2 All work performed by Proposer and its team members pursuant to this Agreement shall be considered work for hire, and the Work Product (as defined below) shall become the property of the SHA without restriction or limitation on its use. Neither Proposer nor any of its team members shall copyright any of the material developed under this Agreement.

1.3 Proposer agrees that all Work Product is, upon receipt by the SHA, the property of the SHA. The term "Work Product" shall mean all submittals made by Proposer during the RFP process, including the Proposal, exchanges of information during the pre-proposal and post-proposal period. However, the term "Work Product" shall specifically exclude patented rights in previously existing proprietary technology.

1.4 In consideration for the SHA's agreement to make payment hereunder, Proposer agrees that the SHA shall be entitled to use all Work Product, without any further compensation or consideration to the Proposer, in connection with the RFP, the Contract Documents, the Project and future procurements by the SHA. Notwithstanding the foregoing, SHA shall not be entitled to use information submitted by Proposer to the SHA in which the

SHA determines is exempt from disclosure under the Maryland Public Information Act ("PIA"), Title 10, Subtitle 6, Part III of the State Government Article of the Annotated Code of Maryland, unless the RFP otherwise provides.

1.5 The SHA acknowledges that the use of any of the Work Product by the SHA or the Design-Builder is at the sole risk and discretion of the SHA and the Design-Builder, and shall in no way be deemed to confer liability on the unsuccessful Proposer.

2. Compensation And Payment.

2.1 Compensation payable to Proposer for the Work Product described herein shall be $120,000.00 if any of the following conditions are met:

(a) The Proposer was in the competitive range and was not the most advantageous to the State or was not selected for award;

(b) The Proposer was selected for award, but the Contract was not executed or it was terminated by SHA for its convenience prior to issuance of a notice to proceed for events outside the control of the Design-Builder and the Design-Builder is not seeking reimbursement for design activities undertaken after notice of selection;

(c) The Proposer was not in the competitive range, but it submitted an Alternative Technical Concept (ATC) approved by the Administration and that the Administration wishes to utilize the ATC in the final design.

2.2 In its sole discretion, the SHA may pay compensation to Proposer, in an amount to be determined by the SHA, for the Work Product described herein under the following conditions:

(a) For any Proposer meeting the criteria identified in Section 2.1, above.

Any amount paid under this subparagraph (a) will not exceed $120,000.00 and will be subject to audit of the costs incurred by the Proposer in preparing its Technical Proposal and Price Proposal. Auditors shall have access to all books, records, documents and other evidence and accounting principles and practices sufficient to reflect properly all direct and indirect costs of whatever nature claimed to have been incurred. Failure of the Proposer or its team members to maintain and retain sufficient records to allow the auditors to verify all or a portion of the claim or to permit the auditors access to the books and records of Proposer and its team members shall constitute a waiver of the right to be paid a stipend and shall bar any recovery hereunder.

Any Proposer wishing to apply for a stipend under this subparagraph (a) shall submit the completed Agreement to the SHA concurrently with the price proposals being submitted. Eligibility of receipt of a stipend is dependent upon meeting the conditions set forth in Section 2.1. of this Agreement and TC Section 2.12 of the RFP.

(b) If the procurement is cancelled prior to the Proposal Due Date, Proposers will be provided the opportunity, at their option, of delivering to the SHA the Work Product of their Proposal preparations to date. There is no specific format required for such Work Product. Those Proposers that choose to deliver their Work Product may be paid an amount that the SHA deems to be appropriate consideration for the Work Product. No portion of the stipend amount will be paid in the event a Proposer chooses not to deliver its Work Product. Any amount paid under this subparagraph (b) will not exceed the amount identified in Section 2.1 and will be subject to the audit criteria in Section 2.2 (a).

2.3 Any payment of compensation owing hereunder will be made (i) within 30 days after receipt of a proper invoice submitted to the SHA under this Section 2.3 or (ii) if an award is made. Such invoice and supporting engineering work shall not be submitted until one business day after the earlier to occur of (a) notice by SHA that award of contract has occurred, or (b) cancellation of the procurement. **Invoices must be received within 30 days of said notification by SHA to be honored for payment.**

3. Indemnities.

3.1 Subject to the limitations contained in Section 3.2, Proposer shall indemnify, protect and hold harmless the SHA and its directors, officers, employees and contractors from, and Proposer shall defend at its own expense, all claims, costs, expenses, liabilities, demands, or suits at law or equity arising in whole or in part from the negligence or willful misconduct of Proposer or any of its agents, officers, employees, representatives or subcontractors or breach of any of Proposer's obligations under this Agreement.

3.2 This indemnity shall not apply with respect to any claims, demands or suits arising from use of the Work Product by the SHA or its contractors.

4. Compliance With Laws.

4.1 Proposer shall comply with all federal, state, and local laws, ordinances, rules, and regulations applicable to the work performed or paid for under this Agreement and covenants and agrees that it and its employees shall be bound by the standards of conduct provided in applicable laws, ordinances, rules, and regulations as they relate to work performed under this Agreement. Proposer agrees to incorporate the provisions of this paragraph in any subcontract into which it might enter with reference to the work performed pursuant to this Agreement.

4.2 The Proposer agrees (a) not to discriminate in any manner against an employee or applicant for employment because of race, color, religion, creed, age, sex, marital status, national origin, ancestry or disability of a qualified individual with a disability; (b) to include a provision similar to that contained in subsection (a) in any subcontract except a subcontract for standard commercial supplies or raw materials; and (c) to post and to cause subcontractors to post in conspicuous places available to employees and applicants for employment, notices setting forth the substance of this clause.

5. Assignment.

Proposer shall not assign this Agreement without the SHA's prior written consent. Any assignment of this Agreement without such consent shall be null and void.

6. Miscellaneous.

6.1 Proposer and the SHA agree that Proposer, its team members, and their respective employees are not agents of the SHA as a result of this Agreement.

6.2 All words used herein in the singular form shall extend to and include the plural. All words used in the plural form shall extend and include the singular. All words used in any gender shall extend to and include all genders.

6.3 This Agreement, together with the RFP, as amended from time to time, the provisions of which are incorporated herein by reference, embodies the entire agreement of the parties with respect to the subject matter hereof. There are no promises, terms, conditions, or obligations other than those contained herein or in the RFP, and this Agreement shall supersede all previous communications, representation, or agreements, either verbal or written, between the parties hereto.

6.4 It is understood and agreed by the parties hereto that if any part, term, or provision of this Agreement is by the courts held to be illegal or in conflict with any law of the State of Maryland, the validity of the remaining portions or provisions shall not be affected, and the rights and obligations of the parties shall be construed and enforced as if the Agreement did not contain the particular part, term, or provisions to be invalid.

6.5 This instrument may be executed in two or more counterparts, each of which shall be deemed an original, but all of which together shall constitute one and the same instrument.

6.6 This Agreement shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws of the State of Maryland.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties have executed this Agreement as of the date first written above.

STATE OF MARYLAND by STATE HIGHWAY ADMINISTRATION

WITNESS/ATTEST:

_____

_____

Approved for Execution:

_____

Authorized Signature

Director, Office of Highway Development

Date: _____

Approved as to form and legal sufficiency:

_____

Assistant Attorney General

[Signature for Corporations/LLCs]

WITNESS/ATTEST:

_____

_____
Proposer Name

By_____(Seal)

Title:_____

_____
Printed Name

_____
Printed Name

_____
Federal ID # or Social Security #

TC SECTION 3
SCOPE OF WORK FOR DESIGN-BUILD
TERMS AND CONDITIONS

TC 3.01 GOVERNING ORDER OF CONTRACT DOCUMENTS

DELETE: This entire section.

INSERT: The following:

The Contract Documents, including but not limited to the Standard Specifications, the Special Provision Inserts, Special Provisions and all supplementary documents are essential parts of the Contract, and a requirement occurring in one is as binding as though occurring in all. They are intended to be complementary and to describe and provide for a complete work. In the event of any discrepancy between the various Contract Documents, the governing order from highest to lowest shall be Terms and Conditions 2, Terms and Conditions 3, Special Provisions, Special Provisions Inserts, and Standard Specifications. Materials noted by the Administration as Conceptual in Terms and Conditions 2 are not considered part of the Contract Documents and thus are not included in the governing order.

General Provisions will govern over all Contract Documents unless expressly provided for in the Contract.

ADD: After section TC 3.04

TC 3.05 DESIGN-BUILD - DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION SCOPE OF SERVICE

This project includes, but is not limited to the following items of work, which the Design-Build Team shall perform and provide. This section sets forth provisions that are design and construction related; however, this section also impacts construction activities and other work.

Specific design and construction criteria are discussed separately following this section.

3.05.01 General Requirements

The Design-Build Team shall complete all design and construction work in two phases, Phase IV - Final Design and Phase V – Partnering during design and construction, Review Shop Drawings, Revisions, Redesign Under Construction, As-Built Plans and provisions for expert court testimony.

The Design-Build Team shall provide the services and perform tasks described in this Request for Proposals in compliance with the policies and procedures of the Administration and requirements set forth in "Volume II -Specifications for Consulting Engineers' Services," dated April 1986, Sections as follows:

A) Section V Highway Design - (Phase IV)

B) Section VI Structure Design - (Phase IV & V) Parts I through III

C) Section VII Surveys and Plats (Phase IV)

D) Section VIII Traffic Engineering (Phase IV)

E) Section IX Landscape Architecture

F) Section XI Critical Path Method

The Design-Build Team shall comply with all Federal, State and local laws, ordinances and regulations applicable to the activities and obligations associated with this project.

3.05.02 Design Personnel Identified in Proposal

The designer and design subcontractors shall utilize the key personnel identified in their Technical Proposal (TP) to manage the project and supervise engineers and technicians in completing the design in a timely manner to permit construction activities. **Changes in key staff identified in the TP must be approved in writing by the Administration, and replacement personnel must have equal or better qualifications than the key personnel identified in the proposal.** The format for replacement staff resumes must be in the same format as required for the TP including requirements thereof. The Administration shall be the sole judge as to whether replacement staff members are acceptable.

3.05.03 Qualified

The Design-Build Team shall have experienced personnel qualified in the development of plans, specifications and estimates for the following: Highway Design; Hydrologic/Hydraulic Engineering (including stormwater management, erosion & sediment control); Structural Engineering; Geotechnical/Pavement Engineering; Arboriculture and Landscape Architecture including roadside planting, SWM planting and Reforestation; Wetland and Stream Mitigation and Restoration (including permitting); Traffic Engineering including signing, marking, lighting, signalization, and traffic control. The Design-Build Team shall be knowledgeable in coordinating utility designs, utility connections, working with other agencies and the public as outlined in TC 3.15 and TC 3.21.

3.05.04 Design Constraints

The Design-Build Team shall construct the project within available right of way. This includes the final Project, as well as any and all work required to maintain drainage and traffic during construction (including detour roads) and any and all work required to control erosion and sediment laden water. The Design-Build Team may have to use features not shown on the Concept Plans to keep work in the right-of-way, including but not limited to mechanically stabilized embankment slopes, retaining walls, drainage pipes, etc.

3.05.05 Design Exceptions

Any elements of design that fall below the design standards listed in TC 3.08 will require a

design exception or design waiver.

The Design-Build Team shall submit the design exception or waiver request to the Administration's Director, Office of Highway Development, and receive written approval before proceeding with the design. Requests for design exceptions or waivers that affect construction underway or complete shall not be a basis for approval of the exception.

- The request will explain and justify the use of the proposed design and include the following information (at a minimum):
- A description of existing conditions, including existing design values and design speeds.
- A description of AASHTO or other design standards that would normally be applied.
- A description of the actual design values proposed.
- A description of R/W impacts, environmental considerations or other factors that justify the exception.
- A 3-year crash history within the area an exception is being sought.
- A description of any potential mitigating features.

The Administration reserves the right to deny design exceptions or waivers that, in its judgment, are unsafe, otherwise contrary to normal practice, and/or inconsistent with the project or community goals.

3.05.06 Quality of Design and Construction

3.05.06.1 Design Quality Control Plan

The Design-Build Team shall develop a Design Quality Control Plan (DQCP). The DQCP must be a complete and clear plan to achieve a high quality design, including all related elements and lower tier subcontractors/Design-Build Teams. The DQCP shall present both the overall organization plan for design quality control and detailed plan elements to meet the CPM requirements for this project. The DQCP must include an organization structure and reporting requirements that demonstrate that quality control personnel have sufficient independence to allow them to be primarily concerned with quality, as opposed to the schedule and budget. As a minimum, the DQCP shall include calculations, plans, specifications, design coordination, construction coordination for material activity and document control.

The Design-Build Team must adhere to the approved DQCP throughout the duration of the project.

The DQCP must be available for review and discussion at the first partnering meeting.

3.05.06.2 Responsibility of Design-Build Team

The Design-Build Team's Lead Design Firm shall be fully responsible for performing a complete, coordinated, economical, timely, fully functional quality design, including survey and geotechnical elements, all in compliance with the RFP. The Design-Build Team shall follow the DQCP.

The Design-Build Team' Lead Design Firm shall include a complete check of all design and other calculations, plans and specifications in this plan. This check shall include both the overall concept and various element coordination check and the detail check of the calculations for each plan and specification. The design and the check shall be performed by experienced design professionals, licensed in the State of Maryland that have not participated in any of the design up to the checking process. These individuals may be employed either by the Designer or by another design firm other than the Lead Design Firm.

3.05.07 Calculation Certification

The Design-Build Team shall provide the following certifications concerning the calculations:

3.05.07.1 Designer

Within 30 days of the Notice of Award the corporate officer responsible for quality for the Design-Build Team and the Designer shall certify that the calculations, plans, specifications and other technical documents for which they are responsible shall be prepared in conformance with the DQCP.

3.05.07.2 Checker

Within 30 days of the Notice of Award, the corporate officer responsible for quality for the Design-Build Team and all organization(s) that will check the calculations shall certify, in writing, that the design check shall be performed in conformance with the DQCP.

3.05.07.3 Transmittals

On the transmittal for each submittal of calculations, plans, specification, shop drawings, as-builts and other technical documents, the Design-Build Team, Lead Design Firm (as appropriate) and the checker shall certify that the documents were prepared and checked in conformance with the DQCP.

3.05.07.4 Conclusion of Work

At the conclusion of the Work and with the transmittal of the Record Documents to the Administration, the corporate officer responsible for quality for the Design-Build Team, the Lead Design Firm, and all organizations that have checked the documents shall sign,

seal, and certify in writing, that all calculations, plans, specifications and technical documents, for which they were responsible, were prepared in conformance with the DQCP.

3.05.07.5 Professional Seals

All calculations, plans, specifications and other technical documents transmitted to the Administration shall be signed and sealed by both of the Professional Engineers licensed in the State of Maryland who are responsible for the design and checking of that document. Landscape plans shall be prepared, signed, and sealed by a Landscape Architect licensed in the State of Maryland. Reforestation plans and application shall be signed and sealed by either a Maryland Licensed Landscape Architect, Licensed Forester, or a qualified professional that is certified by the MD DNR/Forest Service. The certifications at the start and conclusion of the Work, required in Section TC 3.07.03, shall also be sealed by a Professional Engineer licensed in the State of Maryland and signed by the corporate representative of the Design-Build Team, Lead Design Firm and checker(s).

3.05.07.6 Design Quality Management

The Design-Builder shall utilize the services of an Independent Design Quality Management (IDQM) Firm to review all design elements to ensure they are in compliance with the Contract requirements and the DQCP. The IDQM Firm will be responsible to sign and certify that all design submittals are in conformance with the Contract requirements prior to construction. This is in addition to the additional certifications and seals required of the Lead Design Firm.

3.05.08 Highway Engineering

The Design-Build Team shall prepare roadway, typical section, drainage, geometry, superelevation, profile, maintenance of traffic, erosion sediments control and special detail plans as part of the highway construction plans using the latest CADD Standards and as outlined in TC 3.09 Roadway Performance Specification.

3.05.09 Pavement Engineering

The Design-Builder shall be responsible for all pavement engineering for all Roadway Elements for the Project as outlined in TC 3.10 Pavement Performance Specification.

The Design-Builder will have the flexibility to make Project changes that produce benefits or savings to the Administration or for the Design-Builder without impairing the essential functions, characteristics, or quality of the Project, such as safety, traffic operations, ride, long term durability, desired appearance, maintainability, environmental protection, drainage, and other permitted constraints.

3.05.10 Structural Engineering

The Design-Build Team shall develop all structural calculations, details, reports and plans for all the culverts (those meeting MD SHA criteria for classification of a Small Structure), retaining walls, bridges, and any other incidental structure specifically design for this project as outlined in TC 3.11 Structural Performance Specification. All plans developed shall meet the prescribed CADD Standards and drafting requirements outlined in the Office of Structures Policy and Procedure Memorandums.

3.05.11 Traffic Engineering

The Design-Build Team shall prepare signing, marking, lighting, signal, and Intelligent Traffic System plans using the latest CADD Standards available from the SHA Office of Traffic & Safety (OOTS) as outlined in TC 3.12 Traffic Performance Specification.

All catalog cuts and working drawings pertaining to traffic items shall be reviewed and approved by the Design-Build Team. The primary review shall be undertaken by the Lead Design Firm with a secondary review undertaken by the IDQM Firm. Once reviewed and accepted by the Lead Design Firm and the IDQM Firm, they shall be stamped as accepted by each firm and submitted to the SHA. A final review will be undertaken by SHA. Comments or approval will be provided in no more than 7 calendar days, beginning the day after receipt of the submittal. Once reviewed and approved by SHA, the structural shop drawings shall be stamped as approved with the stamped plans being designated as the documented approval. No construction activities are permitted in conjunction with any structural shop drawings that have not been approved by SHA.

The Design-Build Team shall maintain all existing traffic control devices operations throughout the project limits. All traffic control device modifications to existing and/or temporary signals shall be reviewed and approved by the Office of Traffic & Safety Traffic Engineering Design Division.

3.05.12 Roadside Landscape Planting and Reforestation

The Design-Build Team shall prepare landscape and reforestation plans as outlined in TC 3.13 Landscaping Performance Specification. Plans shall include schedules of all materials proposed for use.

1 Due to the presence of endangered species habitat, tree clearing restrictions are in place on this project. Please see TC 3.13.01 and TC 3.20.02.04.01 for further details.

3.05.13 Geotechnical Engineering

The Design-Build Team shall conduct supplemental subsurface explorations, analyses, design and construction for all geotechnical components of the Project in accordance with all applicable criteria and standards cited herein and in accordance with TC 3.14 Geotechnical Performance Specification.

3.05.14 Utility Relocations and Permits

The Design-Build Team shall be responsible for coordination of all activities during design and construction with regard to utilities and permits as outlined in TC 3.15 Utility Design and

Relocation Performance Specification.

3.05.15 Stormwater Management (SWM) Design and Erosion and Sediment Control Approvals

The Design-Build Team shall design SWM in accordance with the criteria established in TC 3.17 Drainage, Stormwater Management, and Erosion and Sediment Control Performance Specification and TC 3.20 Environmental Performance Specification.

The Design-Build Team shall ensure that copies of the most current approved plans are available to all personnel involved in the construction and inspection of the project. The Design-Build Team shall be responsible for coordinating all reviews and approval submissions with the appropriate review entities.

3.05.15.1 Stormwater Management and Erosion and Sediment Control Review and Approval

The Design-Build Team is responsible to make any necessary adjustments to the initial stormwater management concept design and to finalize the SWM design for all approvals. The final design shall be acceptable to the SWM/ESC approval authority.

The Design-Build Team shall design ESC in accordance with the criteria established in the Drainage, Stormwater Management, and Erosion and Sediment Control Performance Specification.

The Design-Build Team shall be responsible for producing a completed set of ESC plans for the roadway construction activity. These plans shall be submitted to the SWM/ESC approval authority in conformance with the contract requirements for review and final approval when deemed appropriate.

A Pre-Permitting meeting must be held once the notice of selection has been made. This meeting will be scheduled by the Administration upon request by the Design-Build Team and will include the Design-Build Team's H&H Engineer, Project Design Manager, Construction Manager, E&S Manager, IDQM Firm H&H Engineer; representative of the SWM/ESC authority, and Administration's Highway Hydraulics Division Project Manager and Design Project Manager. The purpose of the meeting is to preview and discuss the Design Build team's approach to completing SWM/ESC design and obtaining approvals, the SWM and erosion and sediment control concepts developed by the Design-Build Team, submission schedules proposed by the Design-Build Team, approval timeframes, submission requirements and the SWM/ESC approval authority's quality expectations.

The Design-Build Team's Lead Design Firm's Professional Engineer licensed in the State of Maryland must review and certify by signature that the Stormwater Management and Erosion and Sediment Control plans have met the SWM/ ESC requirements prior to any submission to SWM/ESC approval authority for review.

Submissions for SWM/ESC approval must be delivered directly to the SWM/ESC approval authority with a copy to the SHA Highway Hydraulics Division and SHA

Project Design Manager. Electronic copies of the submission including checklist, application, plans and reports as applicable must be provided through Projectwise along with a hard copy of all information delivered directly to the SWM/ESC approval authority. Comments or approval will be provided within 28 calendar days beginning the day after receipt of the submittal. A signed and sealed title sheet shall be submitted to the SWM/ESC approval authority prior to final approval. Review time for submissions to the SWM/ESC approval authority shall not be the basis of a claim or time extensions against the Administration.

The Concept SWM report suggests certain locations of SWM facilities. Other types of facilities may be used, but they shall meet all requirements of the 2000 Maryland Stormwater Design Manual (and any subsequent revisions) and must be approved by the Administration's Highway Hydraulic Division. Once approval is gained from the Administration, the Design-Build Team shall acquire all other approvals and necessary permits.

3.05.15.2 MDE Dam Safety Division Small Pond Review and Dam Safety Approval

All ponds, culvert crossings (in relation to the roadway embankment), and sediment traps designed must be checked for MDE Dam Safety Division Review Criteria. Summary sheets for each pond and sediment trap for Dam Safety requirements will be submitted to the SWM/ESC approval authority. Refer to section B.1.2 in the MDE 2000 Maryland Stormwater Design Manual, Volumes 1&2. If one or more ponds fall under MDE Dam Safety Division Small Pond Review Criteria, the pond design must be submitted to MDE Dam Safety Division. Approval from Dam Safety Division shall be required before any E&S or SWM package will be approved by the SWM/ESC approval authority. Submissions shall be made directly to MDE Dam Safety Division.

The SHA-HHD and the SWM/ESC approval authority shall be concurrently copied on all correspondence, including comment letters, phone conversation transcripts, transmittals, reports, plans revisions to plans and report, computations, and/or point-by-point response letters; delivered to MDE Dam Safety Division.

Review time for submissions to MDE Dam Safety Division shall not be the basis of a claim or time extensions against the Administration.

3.05.15.3 MDE Plan Review Division Small Pond Review

All ponds, culvert crossings (in relation to the roadway embankment), and sediment basins/ traps designed must be checked for Pond Code 378 criteria. Summary sheets for each pond or sediment trap of Code 378 requirements will be submitted to the SWM/ESC approval authority. Refer to section B.1 in the MDE 2000 Maryland Stormwater Design Manual, Volumes 1&2. If one or more ponds fall under Code 378 criteria, the pond design must be submitted to MDE Plan Review Division. Approval from MDE plan review division shall be required prior to SWM/ESC final approval.

The SHA-HHD and the SWM/ESC approval authority shall be concurrently copied on all correspondence, including comment letters, phone conversation transcripts, transmittals,

reports, plans, revisions to plans and report, computations, and/or point-by-point responses; delivered to MDE Plan Review. SHA will provide an expedited reviewer to help facilitate the small pond review, but Final approval will still be required from MDE staff.

Review time for submissions to MDE Plan Review Division shall not be the basis of a claim or time extension against the Administration.

3.05.15.4 Stormwater Management (SWM) Site Development Criteria Review and Approval

All stormwater management facilities shall be designed in accordance with the SHA Stormwater Site Development Criteria Review Guidelines, prepared by the Administration's Highway Hydraulics Division.

The SWM facilities shall be designed with the input of a licensed landscape architect and shall adhere to the accepted standards for the profession concerning aesthetics and site planning. This includes not only planting but also grading, landforms, site layout, safety criteria and choice of materials.

The SWM facilities shall integrate well visually with the surrounding environment, developments, communities, roadways, and corridor landscaping. This means that facility types, outfall structure designs, detailing, colors, planting palette, landforms, surface area shapes, and fencing (if required) should be consistent or complementary.

3.05.15.5 Stormwater Management (SWM) As-Built Certifications

The Design-Build Team shall provide an SWM As-Built (AB) Inspector to inspect the various stages of construction for each SWM facility and provide documentation to the Administration that certifies that the SWM facilities have been constructed as specified in the Contract Documents including certification that the constructed SWM facilities provide the functionality as designed. The AB Inspector shall be a licensed Professional Engineer or Land Surveyor in the State of Maryland with experience in SWM design and construction.

The As-Built Certification Package shall be prepared according to the special provision, 300 – Stormwater Management Facility As-Built Certification, included in this package. Copies of As-built Certification shall be maintained at the Administration's field office at all times for verification and compliance until it is complete and submitted for approval. The As-Built Certification signature block, checklists and tabulations are also included on ProjectWise.

The Design-Builder shall submit the completed As-Built Certification Package to SHA's Construction Project Engineer and once concurred by the Construction Project Engineer, it shall be submitted via the SHA toolkit system or mailed to:

Highway Hydraulics Division Chief, Mail Stop C-128
Maryland State Highway Administration
707 North Calvert Street

Baltimore, Maryland 21202

Highway Hydraulics Division may provide comments or request additional information to suffice as necessary for submission to the SWM/ESC approval authority for final acceptance. SHA's construction engineer, Highway Hydraulics Division or SWM/ESC Approval Authority may require corrective action to the constructed facility prior to final acceptance in order to ensure the constructed facility functions as intended. Any and all corrections shall be completed and all updated information; including the updated as-built certification; shall be provided in a timely fashion for review and approval.

3.05.16 Surface Storm Drainage Design

The Design-Build Team shall design all surface drainage conveyances (including but not limited to open channels, stream relocations, inlets, closed storm drainage systems, cross culverts, and pipes under entrances and driveways) in accordance with the Drainage, Stormwater Management, and Erosion and Sediment Control Performance Specification.

If Waterway Construction (COMAR 26.17.04) review and approval is required, submittals for MDE approval shall be delivered directly to MDE. At the discretion of the Administration, Highway Hydraulics Division, subsequent submittals may be delivered directly to MDE. If this is allowed, a copy of the complete MDE submittal package, including MDE comment letter and point-by-point response to comments, shall be concurrently delivered to the Administration, Highway Hydraulics Division. Review time for submissions to the Administration or MDE shall not be the basis of a claim or time extensions against the Administration.

3.05.18 Noise Abatement

Noise abatement is not required on this project.

3.05.19 Engineering Studies

The Design-Build Team shall be responsible for engineering studies as required to determine solutions to any unforeseen situations that may be discovered during this project, and submission of these studies to the Administration for approval. These studies shall be prepared as per the "Volume II -Specifications for Consulting Engineers' Services".

3.05.20 Design Review and Coordination

It is the Design-Builder's sole responsibility to provide Design Plans, Project Specifications and Working Drawings enabling the development of a finished product in accordance with the Contract Documents. As part of this, the Design-Builder is responsible for the Design Quality Management including Design Quality Control and Design Quality Assurance. This will include the Design-Builder providing both a Lead Design Firm and an Independent Design Quality Management (IDQM) Firm who have no contractual relationship. The Lead Design Firm shall be responsible for the Design Quality Control and the IDQM Firm responsible for the Design Quality Assurance and review and certification that all design submittals are in compliance with the Contract Documents.

The Lead Design Firm shall develop its Design Quality Control Plan (DQCP) for review and approval of the IDQM Firm. Upon approval, it shall be forwarded to the Administration for concurrence.

All design shall be developed by the Lead Design Firm in accordance with this DQCP. Once the Design Quality Control process has been completed, the Lead Design Firm shall provide the design package to the IDQM Firm who will perform an independent review to conform the design package meets the requirements of the Contract Documents. The IDQM Firm shall document all submissions from the Lead Design Firm and all reviews it performs on Projectwise. The Administration will review this documentation to further ensure the design review process and submissions are in compliance with the DQCP and Contract Requirements. The Administration may provide additional review comments as it deems necessary. **Note: All Structures submittals for Type, Size, and Location, Foundation Report, Structure Details, and Final Plans for all bridges, retaining walls, and box culverts required for this project shall be submitted concurrently to the IDQM Firm and the Administration. The Administration will provide formal comments on each submittal within 21 calendar days, beginning the day after acknowledgment of receipt of the submittal.**

In the event that there is an ambiguity in the interpretation of the Contract Requirements between the Lead Design Firm and the IDQM Firm, it shall be immediately raised to the SHA's project design manager for resolution.

Subsequent to the completion of a design package which is Ready for Construction, it shall be signed and sealed as required by the Lead Design Firm and signed and certified by the IDQM Firm and submitted to the Administration. All permits and modifications do not need to be received to submit to the Administration. Administration approval of the design package will not be required to begin construction. However, all permits related to the design package must be received, any environmental reevaluation (if necessary) completed, and the Administration must have certified that any right-of-way required for the design package is in the possession of the Administration. Upon submission of a certified design package from the Design-Builder, the Administration may provide further review as determined necessary to ensure the design package is in compliance with the Contract Requirements. The Administration will require a minimum 7 calendar day notice for submission of a completed design package and will provide any comments noting non-compliance with Contract Requirements within 21 calendar days, beginning the day after acknowledgement of receipt of the submittal. The Design-Builder shall

provide a maximum of 20 copies of each Ready for Construction design package and any subsequent revisions for Administration field personnel.

3.05.21 Additional Services

The Design-Build Team shall be responsible for all necessary field surveys required for the project, which shall conform to Maryland Grid System NAD 83/91 and NAVD 88.

3.05.22 Environmental Permits

The Design-Build Team shall procure all other approvals, permits and licenses pay all charges, fees and taxes and give notices necessary or appropriate for the execution of the Work. This includes approvals for on-or off-site staging, stockpiling areas, disposal sites and borrow pits.

The Administration has submitted a JPA with a Phase I Mitigation Plan to the USACE and MDE. It shall be the Design-Builder's responsibility to submit a JPA Amendment(s) in order for the Design-Builder to receive the required final wetlands and waterway permits. Though the Administration will coordinate with the regulatory agencies; it is the Design-Builder's sole responsibility for obtaining all required permits and providing sufficient and permittable information. The Design-Builder shall fully deliver (design, permit, and construct) wetland, waterways, forest, and stream mitigation as part of this Design-Build contract. The Design-Build Team shall also develop all required information and submittals as discussed in 3.20.03

If the Design-Build Team determines that additional trees must be removed, the Design-Build Team shall request a field review with the LAD/LOD and is responsible for providing the Administration with all information requested. If the Administration concurs with the request, it shall be the responsibility of the Design-Build Team to obtain and comply with the terms of the modified permit(s) from MDNR at no additional cost.

A. As part of this RFP, the Administration will be providing the following permits and approvals by Addendum based on the proposed activities:

   1) USACE Provisional Permit

   2) Reforestation Site Review Permit (from Maryland Department of Natural Resources, DNR)

B. The Design-Builder shall obtain the following permits and/or approvals:

   1) Phase I Mitigation Approval/Acceptance

   2) Phase II Mitigation Plan Approval

   3) MDE Hydrology and Hydraulics Approval

   4) MDE Nontidal Wetlands and Waterways Permit

5) Water Quality Certification

6) Final USACE Permit

7) MDE Dam Safety Approval (if required by MDE)

8) Erosion and Sediment Control Approval (from SHA-PRD)

9) Stormwater Management Permit (from SHA-PRD)

10) NPDES Permit (from MDE)

11) Letter of Map Revision (LOMR) from FEMA. The FEMA floodplain is mapped as Zone A, any proposed increase or decrease in the floodplain elevation may require an LOMR. The Design-Builder is responsible for all application fees associated with this permit.

12) Surface Water Appropriation Permit (from MDE) will be required if the Design-Builder intends to use water from the streams for any purpose other than rerouting the water with stream diversion

13) All other approvals, permits and licenses, pay all charges, fees and taxes and give notices necessary or appropriate for the implementation of the Project beyond those obtained by the Administration. This includes but is not limited to approvals for on or off-site staging, stockpiling areas, disposal sites and borrows pits.

3.05.23 Phase V Services

Phase V services consist of partnering during design and construction, checking shop drawings, redesign under construction, revisions, as-built plans, and provisions for expert court testimony.

The Design-Build Team shall provide all services and perform tasks described in compliance with the requirement policies of Administration as stipulated throughout this resume and "Volume II -Specifications for Consulting Engineers' Services".

3.05.24 Construction Personnel Identified in Proposal

The Design-Build Team, all key staff and construction-related key personnel, and all other Major Participants identified in the proposal shall be utilized in the same manner and to the same extent set forth in the Technical Proposals (TP) and for the duration of the project. **Changes regarding the Design-Build Team shall not be allowed. Changes regarding key staff, construction-related key personnel and all other Major Participants require prior written approval by the Administration.** Requests for such changes must be submitted to the Administration in writing and replacement personnel must have equal or better qualifications than the key personnel identified in the TP. The format for replacement staff must be the same format as required for the TP including the requirements thereof. The Design-Build Team acknowledges that any such changes are for the convenience of the Design-Build Team alone and shall not

increase the Design-Build Team's Price or change the project schedule. The Administration will approve such requests only if it determines that such change will not detrimentally affect the long term quality, durability, maintainability, timeliness of the Work.

3.05.25 Conformance with Contract and Proposal

All construction, construction-related work, and all other work must conform to the Contract, to the Technical Proposal submitted by the Design-Build Team and to the construction plans prepared by the Design-Build Team.

3.05.26 Check Shop Drawings

The Design-Build Team shall check all shop drawings for hydraulic structures, non-standard drainage structures and all other designed structures prior to manufacture and/or placement of such structures. The Lead Design Firm and the IDQM Firm shall check all such shop drawings and stamp their approval prior to sending approved shop drawings to the Administration. The shop drawings for larger hydraulic structures and designed structures should be submitted to the Administration according to TC-4.01, Working Drawings. The approved shop drawings for hydraulic structures, non-standard drainage structures (including stormwater management) along with the necessary structural computations shall be submitted to Ed Johnson; Office of Highway Development, C-102, Maryland State Highway Administration, 707 North Calvert Street, Baltimore, MD 21202.

All shop drawings relating to the temporary and permanent structures (bridges, retaining walls, and culverts) shall be reviewed in accordance with *SHA OOS PPM No. OP-82-34 (G), Checking of Working Drawings, Form Plans and/or Erection Plans* and Section 499. The primary review shall be undertaken by the Lead Design Firm with a secondary review undertaken by the IDQM Firm. Once reviewed and accepted by the Lead Design Firm and IDQM Firm, they shall be stamped as accepted by each firm and submitted to the SHA. A final review will be undertaken by SHA. Comments or approval will be provided in no more than 7 calendar days, beginning the day after receipt of the submittal. Once reviewed and approved by SHA, the structural shop drawings shall be stamped as approved with the stamped plans being designated as the documented approval. No construction activities are permitted in conjunction with any structural shop drawings that have not been approved by SHA.

The Design-Build Team shall correct any errors or omissions found by the Administration at no additional cost to the Administration.

The Design-Build Team shall challenge all the work of the detailer, approving that, which is correct, or most appropriate and red lining and commenting on incorrect or less appropriate details or design. The importance of this approach is emphasized since inferior detailed design could negate the benefits of quality general design. Each shop drawing shall bear the official stamp of the Design-Build Lead Design Firm Engineer, attesting to their review and approval by the Lead Design Firm. This work is to be done under the supervision of and shall be the responsibility of a Maryland Registered Professional Engineer.

3.05.27 Conformance with Approved Plans and Specifications

3.05.27.1 Construction Plans and Project Specifications

All work shall be done in conformance with the details and dimensions shown on the approved Final Plans and Specifications, and shall meet the requirements in the specifications/special provisions approved as a part of the Final Plans and Specifications submission and portions thereof.

3.05.27.2 Plan Revisions after Approval of Final Plans and Specifications

All plan revisions made after Final Plans and Specifications approval shall have approval of the IDQM Firm prior to implementation.

3.05.27.2.1 Revisions

Redesigns after Final Plans and Specifications approval shall be superimposed on the original project plans in red. Old design details, dimensions and notes shall not be erased, but X'd out in red. The date that the revision was made shall be indicated in the title block of each revised plan sheet. Submission to the Administration shall follow the process outlined in TC 3.05.20.

3.05.27.2.2 As-Built Drawings

Field changes/variances from the details and dimensions shown on the plans shall be superimposed on the approved set of drawings in green. Old details, dimensions and notes shall not be erased, but X'd out in green. Each revision must be identified with a Hexagon with the letter A in the center. This symbol is available in MD SHA's CADD Standards. The date that the revision was made shall be indicated in the title block of each revised plan sheet. The As-Built Plans shall reflect any field revision made during construction.

The Design-Build Team shall submit one comprehensive set of As-Built plans at the completion of the project that are signed and sealed by the Engineer. The comprehensive set of As-builts will include an index sheet and a key plan which graphically represents and annotates each phase of the plan submittal if there are multiple submittals. The comprehensive set of as-builts will be assembled and numbered consecutively, beginning with sheet one of the first submittal and ending with the last sheet of the final submittal. The index and key plan will allow for more easily understood and navigable drawings within the overall project limits in the future.

The Stormwater Management Facility As-Built Certification will be a separate submittal as described in 3.05.16.3.

The Wetlands and Stream Restoration As-Built Certification will be a separate

submittal as described in Special Provision 300 Stream Restoration As-Built Certification and Inspector Design-Build.

3.05.27.2.3 Computer Files

The Design-Build Team shall also submit Black and White images, at 200 DPI-TIF and PDF files, of the As-Built Plans on CD ROM. The As-Built plans shall be scanned starting with the Title Sheet. The file names will be the Construction Contract Number, followed by a dot (.), followed by a sequential number beginning with 1001. The sequential number must correspond with the plan sheet numbering. This number is followed by another (.) and then the TIF and PDF extension. Example: GA6465270.1001.tif. All scanned TIF and PDF images will be scanned in such a way that they do not appear upside down upon opening. The cover of the CD ROM shall be labeled with the SHA contract number, date, route number, and project description.

3.05.27.2.4 Permits

The Design-Build Team shall obtain approvals from the appropriate regulatory agencies as listed in 3.20.01.05, and for any changes in design and/or construction activities that affect any permit conditions.

3.05.28 Coordination with Other Contractors

The Design-Build Team shall coordinate all design and construction, including that of any subcontractors, with other designers, contractors, the utility companies, governmental agencies, Garrett County; Administration personnel, and operating personnel concerning site access, establishment and use of temporary facilities, work schedules, and other elements of the specified work, which require interfacing with others.

The Design-Build Team will be responsible for the design and construction of relocated sanitary sewer lines for Garret County in the project area. It is anticipated that various utility companies will relocate their underground and overhead facilities prior to and during the construction operations. See TC 3.15 Utility Design and Relocation Performance Specification for further details.

3.05.29 Community Relations

The Design-Build Team will establish a program of public contact for conducting effective relationship with the community and businesses that are in proximity to construction areas. This program shall meet the requirements outlined in TC 3.21, submitted to the Administration within 45 days of Notice to Proceed and included as part of the Lump Sum Price for this Contract. As part of this program, the Design-Build Team shall establish and maintain continuing liaison with persons occupying property or doing business in the immediate area of the work site for the purpose of minimizing inconveniences resulting from construction. The plan will detail how the Design-Build Team intends to keep the property owners and businesses informed of the work schedule and include a program for notifying them at a minimum of every 30 days of what will

occur within the next 30 days. The Design-Build Team's Technical Proposal shall also name a Public Relations Officer who is responsible for this work and who the Administration and citizens can contact for project information and answers to project related questions. See TC Section 3.21, Public Outreach Performance Specification, for all the requirements.

3.05.29.1 Toll Free Telephone Number

The Design-Build Team shall establish a toll free telephone number. This telephone number shall be used for the public to contact the Design-Build Team in the case of an emergency. The Design-Build Team shall maintain a log of all calls made to the number, including date, time, name of caller, reason for call, caller's address and phone number. These logs shall be accessible to SHA for review and submitted every two months once the phone line is made available to the public. The Design-Build Team shall respond in person or by telephone within one hour of the time of the call and shall arrange for resolution of any issues as soon as possible. The Design-Build Team shall post the toll free telephone number prominently within the project limits and the Administration project field office. The telephone number shall be shown on all flyers distributed on the project.

3.05.29.2 Public Relations Materials

All public relations materials, advertisement, flyers, and meeting handouts and graphics shall be approved by the Administration's Project Manager and Office of Customer Relations and Information prior to public release.

TC 3.06 Administration Services

The Administration will provide the following services:

3.06.01 General Administration Services

A. Provide CADD standards, engineering standards, design criteria, as-built plans, existing R/W plats and prints of other design projects for use as examples or guides.

B. Provide erosion and sediment control standard sheets, traffic design standard details, Maintenance of Traffic (MOT) standard plates, etc.

C. Provide accident statistics and other traffic data Average Daily Traffic (ADT), Design Hourly Volume (DHV), percentage of trucks, etc.

D. Provide overall management and liaison services related to project phases.

E. Coordinate times and places of all of the Design-Build Team's community and public meetings.

F. Provide existing Right-of-Way plats and/or Right-of-Entry agreements.

G. Acquire Right-of-Way for roadway construction as determined by the Administrations design concept plans.

3.06.02 Traffic Services

The Administration's Office of Traffic and Safety (OOTS) will provide the following:

A. Design charts for ground mounted sign supports and foundations.

B. Copies of existing standard sheets; however, these may require some revisions by the Design-Build Team.

C. Engineering standards, design criteria, and copies of the past design projects for use as examples or guides.

D. Functional operation and requirements for the traffic signals.

E. Once notified by the Design-Build Team when each service drop is needed, SHA may arrange the final electrical service request letters when directed by the utility company.

F. SHA will supply all controllers and cabinets and the related internal equipment, the required traffic signal mounted signing and the ground mounted W3-3 signs only. The Design-Build Team shall install all SHA traffic signal supplied equipment.

3.06.03 Structural Services

The Administration's Office of Structures (OOS) will provide the following:

A. Copies of existing structural detail sheets; however, these may require some revisions by the Design-Build Team.

B. Engineering details, design criteria, and copies of the past design projects for use as examples or guides.

C. Structural detail plan sheets for inclusion in plans for submission by the Design-Build Team based on the list of required details provided by the Design-Build Team.

3.06.04 Construction Inspection

The Administration will follow its normal construction inspection policies and procedures. However, measurement of quantities will serve to verify that the plan and specification requirements are met and for other purposes at the discretion of the Administration. The Design-Build contract does not alter the authorities of the Administration's District Engineer, Project Engineer, or construction inspection personnel in their Administration of the construction

contract.

3.06.05 Conduct Pre-Construction Conference

The Administration will conduct the conference and take minutes. Representation at the conference shall include:

3.06.05.1 Preconstruction Conference Attendees

- A responsible officer of the Design-Build Team;
- The Project Manager;
- The SHA Construction Project Engineer;
- The SHA Design Project Manager;
- Public Affairs Representative;
- Maryland DNR and SHA Landscape Operations representative;
- SHA Landscape Architecture representative;
- A responsible officer of any major subcontractors;
- SHA Environmental Programs Division (EPD) Independent Environmental Monitor;
- EPD Regional Environmental Coordinator;
- EPD representative;
- SHA Highway Hydraulics Division representative;
- SHA Office of Structures representative;
- MDE Compliance representative;
- District Utility Engineer, and
- Garrett County Representatives.

3.06.05.2 Pre-Construction Conference Topics

The Design-Build Team should be prepared to discuss the following issues at the conference (at a minimum):

- Designation of responsible personnel;
- Design Quality Control Plan;
- Correspondence/communication;
- Distribution of contract documents;
- Approval of subcontractors;
- Tree Impact Minimization and Avoidance Report;
- Locations and protections devices of forested areas.
- Stake out and approval of tree protection devices and fence locations.
- Progress schedule (design and construction);
- Critical work sequencing;
- Permits and licenses;
- Submission schedule;
- Submittal of Shop Drawings, project data and samples;
- Itemized schedule listing dates by which other submissions will be forwarded to the Administration;
- Major equipment, deliveries and priorities;
- Site utilization plans;
- Office and storage area;
- Construction constraints;
- Coordination of all interface activities;
- Training;
- Availability of utilities/need for temporary services;
- Procedures for maintaining Record Documents;
- Material submittals and approvals;
- Processing of field decisions and change orders;

- Close-out procedures;
- Review of miscellaneous procedures;
- Safety;
- Utility relocations, and
- Utility connections to all existing and proposed TCD's.

3.06.06 Conduct Progress Meetings

The Administration will conduct progress meetings on a regular basis, as scheduled at the project initiation meeting and pre-construction conference. The Design-Build Team shall prepare all meeting minutes and distribute them to attendees and team members for review and comment within one week. Additional progress meetings may be necessary at the discretion of the Administration to maintain coordination of design and construction activities. Representatives at the meetings shall be qualified and authorized to act on behalf of the entity each represents.

3.06.06.1 Progress Meeting Attendees

- The Design-Build Manager, Design-Build Project Manager and associates as needed,
- The Administration's Project Engineers, Construction, Design and associates as needed,
- Subcontractors as appropriate to the agenda,
- Utility companies, and other concerned parties as appropriate.

3.06.06.2 Progress Meeting Topics

The meetings will serve as a forum to establish and maintain close coordination of work activities, resolve problem issues and expedite construction operations. Schedules, change orders, work activities, DQCP reviews, and other issues will also be addressed.

3.06.07 Permits

As part of this RFP, the Administration is providing the permits and approvals based on the proposed activities. See Section 3.05.22, Environmental Permits, for a list of the permits that have been obtained by the Administration and a list of Permits that are the responsibility of the Design-Builder.

TC 3.07 Deliverables

Deliverables will be produced in both the design and construction phases. They include

construction documents, reports, public relations materials, design exceptions and property owner information.

3.07.01 Plans

At a minimum, the following separate plan sheets shall be produced for this project.

- Title Sheet
- Index of Sheets
- Abbreviations Sheet
- Typical Section Sheets
- Superelevation Sheets
- Pavement Detail Sheets
- Miscellaneous Detail Sheets
- Geometry Sheets
- Intersection Detail Sheets
- Gore Detail Sheets
- Roadway Plan Sheets
- Roadway Vertical Profile Sheets
- Maintenance of Traffic Plan Sheets
- Storm Drain Profiles with 25 year hydraulic gradeline shown and Structure Schedules Sheets
- Drainage Details Sheets, including ditch type/linings, outfall protection, and non-standard structures
- Stormwater Management Plans and Details
- Erosion and Sediment Control Plans and Details
- Stream Diversion Plans and Detail Sheets
- Wetland and Stream Mitigation Plan Sheets
- Landscape/Reforestation/SWM Planting Plan Sheets

- Structure Plans and Details
- Culvert Extension Plans, Elevation and Details
- Retaining Wall Plans, Elevation and Details
- Traffic Signalization Plans
- Interconnect Plans (if applicable)
- Signing and Pavement Marking Plans
- Intersection/ Interchange Lighting Plan Sheets
- Grading Tables
- Cross Sections

3.07.01.1 General Requirements

The Design-Build Team shall deliver upon request and at no additional cost hard copies of maps, plans and drawings as well as electronic copies of all computer files. This includes Microstation files used to develop the design and drafting of this project. These files must be logically indexed and labeled to enable Administration personnel to use at any time.

3.07.01.2 Contract Plans and Specifications

The Design-Build Team shall provide contract plans and any required specifications, in accordance with "Volume II Specifications for Consulting Engineers" and this RFP. The Design-Build Team will develop specifications for construction that identify the details of the proposed work. The intent is that the work will be done in accordance with the Standard Specifications, project specific Special Provisions, the "standard" Special Provisions, and the Special Provisions Inserts which are normally included in an Administration advertised RFP. All of these "standard" Special Provisions Inserts and Special Provisions are included in this RFP even though the work items to which they apply might not be included in this project. The intent is that if the item is included in the construction, then these "standard" Special Provisions and Special Provisions Inserts will apply.

The specifications to be prepared by the Design-Build Team and submitted to the Administration for review and approval will, in addition to all of the specifications mentioned above, include any specifications developed by the Design-Build Team that supplement or modify what is provided in the RFP.

Throughout the design phase, the Design-Build Team shall prepare and update 50 scale reproducible maps of the design to be used for meetings, briefings, etc. Where needed

for added clarification, 20 scale reproducible maps shall be provided for use by the Administration. The scale of the roadway plans should be 50 scale unless more detail is needed.

The Design-Build Team shall provide the Administration with sufficient data to answer property owners' and other requests for information concerning the project's effects, status, etc.

3.07.01.3 Drafting and CADD Standards

The Design-Build Team shall utilize SHA supplied Microstation files, including data collector survey and photogrammetry in their design and drafting. The Design-Build Team shall utilize the Microstation drafting software packages Version V8i or later, and/or Inroads/Geopak. All of the design and drafting will utilize all Administration CADD Standards including but not limited to feature tables, file-naming standards, parameter files, font libraries, cell libraries and color tables.

3.07.01.4 Stormwater Management (SWM) and Surface Drainage Plans

The following items shall be included in the design plan documents:

- Pipe profiles and structure schedules for all storm drain systems and culverts.
- Profiles shall be at a scale of 1 in. = 30 ft. horizontal and 1 in. = 3 ft. vertical. The 25-year hydraulic gradient and existing and proposed ground, proposed pipe, existing and proposed utilities, proposed outlet protection, and existing structures shall be shown on all storm drain profiles.
- Details for all non-standard drainage structures.
- SWM Systems including details, profiles, grading and layout plans, planting plans and BMP ID numbers.
- Side, median and outfall ditch elevations, offsets, section geometry, and surface treatments.
- A BMP As-Built Certification sheet shall be developed for each SWM facility (see 3.05.15.3). Examples of the checklists and tabulations are included in this package and checklists for other types of facilities may be available from the Administration, Highway Hydraulics Division, upon request. The Design-Build Team may expand the checklist as necessary.
- Hazardous material spill containment plans as necessary.
- Underdrain connections, locations (including linear filter cleanouts), and outlets.
- Cross culvert locations, headwater pool areas, and channel changes required to

adjust streams to culverts.

- Spring box and outlet locations and configurations.

3.07.01.5 Erosion and Sediment Control (ESC) Plans

The Design-Build Team shall develop ESC Plans that include the following in addition to the highway plan requirements.

- Plans for both initial and final phases of the construction are required. Plans for interim phases may also be required by the SWM/ESC approval authority to ensure adequate controls throughout project duration. These interim phase plans shall be coordinated with traffic control stages. The plans require one foot contouring for all phases at the same scale as the roadway plans.

- The initial phase plan shall detail the implementation of erosion and sediment control measures necessary to complete the clearing and grubbing and the initial stages of the Traffic Control Plan (TCP).

- The final phase shall detail the control measures required to move to final grade and accommodate interim traffic control phases.

- Plans shall provide a detailed description of the Limit of Disturbance (LOD). A schedule of stations and offsets shall be provided with stations and offsets established at a minimum of 50 foot intervals and at all break points in between.

- Larger scale drawings (1 in. = 200 ft.) shall be included in the plans depicting off-site drainage areas, sensitive environmental resource areas such as wetlands, woodlands, streams, and locations of major diversions and sediment controls.

- Maintenance of stream flow and maintenance of storm drain flow plans as required.

- This plan will be coordinated with the MDE Non-Tidal Wetland and Waterways Division to ensure compliance with ESC measures in areas subject to waterway construction permits. The Design-Build Team shall be responsible for all revisions due to MDE review and comment.

- The plans shall be sealed and signed by a Maryland Registered Professional Engineer.

3.07.01.6 Traffic Control Plans

The Design-Build Team shall prepare detailed Traffic Control Plans (TCPs) as required for various stages of construction showing traffic patterns, signs, barricades, etc. These plans will be developed at a scale of 1 in. = 20 ft. or 1 in. = 50 ft. and shall layout in detail each phase of construction as coordinated with the erosion and sediment control

and landscape plans. Final TCPs may include cross-sections, temporary signals and/or signal phasing modification plans and interim drainage. All existing highway lighting systems, sign lighting and traffic signals are to be kept fully operational throughout the construction period. In the event some or all of the existing lighting must be taken out of service, consideration should be given to temporary lighting systems and maximizing usage of new lighting systems. All lane closures shall be as outlined elsewhere in this RFP.

3.07.01.7 Structure Plans

All structure plans developed by the Design-Build Team shall conform to the following requirements:

Title Block information in accordance with Maryland State Highway, Office of Structures PPM P-79-16(G).

All views in accordance with Maryland State Highway, Office of Structures PPM P-75-7(4).

All lettering in accordance with Maryland State Highway, Office of Structures PPM P-76-9(G).

3.07.01.9 Utility Map

The Design-Build Team shall develop a utility map graphically showing all existing utilities within proposed Right-of-Way. This map shall be at the scale of the roadway plans. Existing utilities are to be clearly indicated and labeled. Connections between valve boxes, manholes, poles, etc., are to be shown and labeled with the type of existing service (i.e. 2" electric, fiber optic, etc.). This map is to be kept current with all proposed utility relocations shown and made available for review and use by Administration and Utility Company staff. Existing utilities are to be shown and clearly labeled on plans, profile and cross-sections.

3.07.01.10 Roadside Landscape and Reforestation Plans

The Design-Build Team shall prepare landscape and reforestation plans with a scale appropriate for the project, but not less than 1"=30'. Plans shall include schedules of all materials proposed for use, and shall be submitted to the Administration, Landscape Architecture Division and Landscape Operations Division, for review and approval. Roadside Landscape and Reforestation plans should include the following information:

- Vicinity map of site location for both on-site and off-site reforestation areas
- Density and quantity of plantings area provided for mitigation
- Limit of Disturbance

- Tree preservation fence line

- Plans should include environmental/surface features, extending at least 100' beyond Property Line or Right-of-Way of adjacent parcels. Ownership and parcel numbers should be identified for each adjacent parcel

- A schedule of materials, indication plant quantities for each type and size of plant material, proper nomenclature for plant species, root of materials; B&B or Container Grown (CG), and proposed spacing

- Defined limits of mowing and limits of mulching where applicable

- Critical Root Zones for individual significant or specimen trees, as defined by the Maryland Department of Natural Resources: Measured from the center of the tree's trunk; 1.5 foot of radius per inch of DBH (Diameter at Breast Height)

- Tree preservation details including but not limited to fencing, fertilizing, root aeration, signage, and root pruning/sequencing of construction indicating any additional requirements for tree preservation not identified in the specifications.

3.07.01.11 Wetland and Stream Mitigation and Creation Plans

The Design-Build Team shall prepare wetland and stream mitigation plans with a scale appropriate for the project. Plans shall be submitted to the Administration for review and concurrence. Wetland and Stream Mitigation Plans should include the following information:

- Vicinity map of site location

- Sheet layout

- Geometry

- Proposed conditions including but not limited to, proposed grading contours and structures

- Typical proposed cross sections

- Cross Sections every 50 feet along alignment

- Details – including but not limited to stream structures, bioengineering, planting, etc.

- Stream profile showing existing and proposed ground, proposed structures, existing structures and/or utilities, and any other pertinent information

- Density, and quantity of planting materials per stratum per planting area

- A schedule of materials, indication plant quantities for each type and size of plant material, proper nomenclature for plant species, root of materials; B&B or Container Grown (CG), and proposed spacing

- Limit of Disturbance

- Plans should include environmental/surface features, extending at least 100' beyond Property Line or Right-of-Way of adjacent parcels. Ownership and parcel numbers should be identified for each adjacent parcel

- Any additional requirements from the USACE or MDE needed for approval of the mitigation site including, but not limited to, the information in the Phase I and Phase II checklists.

3.07.02 Cross Sections

The Design-Build Team shall prepare cross-sections cut at even 50 foot stations, at driveways, and at critical stations for clarity along the baseline of construction at a scale of 1 in. = 10 ft. horizontal and vertical. Cross sections shall be provided for the mainline and side roads. Cross-sections shall show: existing ground, proposed grade, roadway slope, curb/gutter, existing and proposed right-of-way and easements, traffic barrier, proposed and existing traffic control device and sign structure foundations, grading limits, pavement section and all existing and proposed storm drains, swales, storm water management facilities, noise walls, and all utilities. Cross-sections shall have the P.G.E.(s) and all proposed ditches and swale inverts labeled with offsets and elevations. Cross-sections shall have all existing and proposed (including relocated) utilities and storm drains drawn to scale at the correct offset and elevation, and have type, size, and invert elevation (if known) labeled. Cross-sections shall be placed on sheets measuring 22 in. x 34 in. with grid lines spaced at 0.1 in. horizontal and 0.1 in. vertical. Each section shall be identified by the baseline name, station and a datum elevation. Elevations shall be shown in the Maryland Grid System Datum, NAVD 88.

The cross sections should be annotated according to SHA Highway Design Policy and Procedures Manual including offset and elevation for all significant figures.

Existing and proposed utilities, proposed drainage conveyances including pipes, drainage structures, cross culverts and ditches shall be drawn on to the cross-sections. The cross-sections will be used by the Administration to verify adequate cover at pipes and clearance at utilities.

Interim and final cross sections containing drainage design components and annotations shall be submitted for use in the Administration's review of drainage design.

Cross-section will be needed for any Wetland and/or Waterways Mitigation per Maryland Nontidal Wetland Mitigation Guidelines and References outlined in TC 3.08. All baselines for Wetland and/or Waterways Mitigation shall be referenceable to the baseline of the roadway project.

3.07.03 Reports

The Design-Build Team shall perform engineering computations and/or analysis and maintain all backup data. This data must be available to the Administration at all times; and clear, legible copies shall be furnished to the Administration upon request. Stormwater Management reports, drainage reports, geotechnical report and field inspections reports, computations, and maps shall be submitted to the Administration for review and/or approval and placement in permanent files. These computations shall be for the total project and in accordance with Administration procedures. Design Exceptions shall be documented in report form and submitted to the Administration.

3.07.03.1 Stormwater Management (SWM) Report

Upon completion of the project, the Design-Build Team shall submit two (2) copies of the approved, final SWM Report to the SHA HHD. During the review and approval process, the report can be submitted in phases. Electronic and Hard Copies of all items within the report are required.

3.07.03.1.1 SWM Report Format

- The report and accompanying mapping shall be compiled according to the SHA HHD SWM Design Report Standard Format (included in this package).
- The report shall be written in a clear, well organized, and concise manner with all pages numbered and dated.
- The report shall be placed in 8½ by 11 inch, 3-hole binders that allow for insertion of revisions and removal of old data.
- Revisions to report as required. The date of the revision shall be placed on all pages and pages to be added, replaced or removed shall be designated. Revisions shall be 3-hole punched for easy placement in the reports. A document shall be submitted with each report detailing all of the changes.
- The final approved report, including all mapping and exhibits, shall be converted to PDF formatted file(s). The electronic file(s) shall be delivered to the Administration for their records.

3.07.03.1.2 SWM Report Contents

The SWM report shall contain the following:

- A signed SWM/ESC Checklist for each phase of approval (ie site development approval, final approval) with all the available items
- A SWM/ESC transmittal form.
- A SWM/ESC submittal letter.

- A thorough discussion explaining the extent of improvements at each outfall and the proposed quantitative and qualitative control methods of SWM, including reasons why other methods were not selected.
- An explanation of hydrologic/hydraulic analysis methodologies used. Final supporting computations, maps, schematics, cross-sections, details and computer outputs shall be included for each outfall location.
- Outfall stability analysis, including photographs of each outfall and receiving channel.
- Computations for riprap sizing and outlet protection.
- Maps and schematics clearly showing the location of subareas, structures, existing land use, time of concentration paths, soil types and SWM facilities. Maps shall be included in pockets within the report.
- Computer printout sheets in 8½ inch x 11 inch format. These sheets shall be clearly labeled for cross-reference to the supporting data and points of analysis.
- MDE Pond Summary Sheets.
- SHA Water Quality Summary Sheet (WQSS) submitted to the Administration, Highway Hydraulics Division, for signature. See Section 3.17 for more details. Maps detailing the impervious areas added, impervious areas treated, pavement removed, redevelopment areas, and areas where existing treatment is lost.
- MDE SWM Waiver Applications that differ from those submitted with the Concept SWM Report. These shall be submitted to the Administration, Highway Hydraulics Division, for signature.
- SHA BMP Identification Forms (included in this package) with SHA BMP numbers indicated. The Design-Build Team is responsible to obtain BMP numbers for all SWM facilities from the Administration, Highway Hydraulics Division.

3.07.03.2 Surface Drainage Report

Upon completion of the project, the Design-Build Team shall submit two (2) copies of the Surface Drainage Report to the SHA HHD. The Surface Drainage Report shall include all drainage design computations performed according to the Administration's Highway Drainage Manual, drainage area mapping and schematics necessary to complete the design of the stormwater conveyances for the project.

All drainage computations shall be performed using the appropriate design charts within the Administration's Highway Drainage Manual and shall include clear references for all tables and charts used.

Culvert Analysis reports, when necessary for Waterway Construction Permit review and

approval, shall be included as an attachment to the Surface Drainage Report and shall follow the format described below. The content shall be dictated by the MDE comment letter, approval or subsequent requirements issued by MDE in their review process.

3.07.03.2.1 Surface Drainage Report Format

- All the pages within the report shall be numbered and dated.
- The report shall be placed in an 8½ by 11 inch, 3-hole binder that allows for insertion of revisions and removal of old data.
- Revisions to report as required. The date of the revision shall be placed on all revised pages. Pages which are added or removed shall be indicated as such. Revisions shall be 3-hole punched for easy placement in the reports. A document shall be submitted with each report detailing all of the changes.
- The final approved report, including all maps and exhibits, shall be converted to PDF format file(s). The electronic file(s) shall be delivered to the Administration for their records.

3.07.03.2.2 Surface Drainage Report Contents

The report shall include, but not be limited to the following:

- Storm sewer design computations including schematics, inlet drainage area maps, 2 year inlet spacing, 10 year capacity, spread, 25 year hydraulic gradients, and structural design for non-standard drainage structures.
- Culvert analysis including 2, 10, 25 and 100 year frequency storms and design storms.
- Ditch computations and drainage area maps for ditch capacity, freeboard and lining stability.
- Evaluation of outfall stability, and outfall protection design, including photographs.
- Any deviations from the guidelines and Administration approvals for the deviations.
- Culvert service life verification.
- Inspection documentation and evaluation of existing drainage structures, storm drains and culverts not being replaced.

3.07.03.3 Erosion and Sediment Control (ESC) Report

The ESC Report shall contain all computations for the ESC design and can be either a separate report or can be included in the SWM report. The ESC Report shall conform to SWM Report formatting described above (3.07.03.1.1).

The ESC Report shall contain the following:

- Drainage area maps to control devices for each phase.
- Computations for sizing control devices.
- Plans and procedures for converting sediment control devices into stormwater management facilities.
- Tracking of E&S quantities throughout the duration of the project.
- Identification of and placement of controls in sensitive areas.

3.07.03.4 Final Geotechnical Reports

The Design-Builder shall prepare Final Geotechnical Reports as described in TC 3.14 Geotechnical Performance Specification.

3.07.03.5 Pavement Report(s)

Interim Pavement Report(s) and FWD Result Report(s) shall be prepared as outlined in TC 3.10 Pavement Performance Specification.

3.07.03.6 Tree Impact Minimization and Avoidance Report

A report shall be prepared that shows the tree and forest locations and describes the alternative measures that the Design-Build Team proposes to use to avoid or reduce impacts to these trees and forest, including alignment or typical section modifications or protective measures as stated in Administration's 2008 Standard Specifications, Section 120. This report will be reviewed and approved in conjunction with the grading plans.

03.07.03.7 Wetland Creation and Stream Restoration Reports

A final Phase I and Phase II report shall be prepared per USACE and MDE requirements.

A Stream Restoration Design Report shall also be provided. The Report shall include, but is not limited to, project description and background, watershed and stream existing conditions, mitigation design approach and techniques, design discharge analysis and determination, rock sizing and hydrologic and hydraulic modeling including FEMA requirements.

TC 3.08 GUIDELINES AND REFERENCES

All Project services shall be provided in accordance with these specifications and the relevant requirements of the Guidelines and References listed in Table 1 unless otherwise stipulated in these specifications. Unless noted, the most recent version as of the date of issuance of this RFP for each Guideline and Reference shall apply. Guidelines and references in Table 1 are listed alphabetically by Author or Agency and the order is not intended to imply a priority of one document over any other. Should the requirements in any Guideline conflict with those in another or any other requirement in the Contract Documents, the strictest requirement as determined by the Administration shall govern. It is the Design-Builder's responsibility to obtain clarification for any unresolved or perceived ambiguity prior to proceeding with design or construction.

Table 1

Design-Build Guidelines and References

Author or Agency	Title
AASHTO	A Guide for Transportation Landscape and Environmental Design
AASHTO	A Policy on Design Standards Interstate System
AASHTO	A Policy on Geometric Design of Highways and Streets
AASHTO	DARWin Pavement Design Software
AASHTO	Guide for Design of Pavement Structures
AASHTO	Guide for the Development of Bicycle Facilities
AASHTO	Guide for the Planning, Design, and Operation of Pedestrian Facilities
AASHTO	Guide Specifications for Structural Design of Sound Barriers
AASHTO	Highway Safety Design and Operations Guide
AASHTO	LRFD Bridge Design Specification, 7th Edition
AASHTO	M288 - Geotextile Specification for Highway Applications
AASHTO	M320 - Performance-Graded Asphalt Binder
AASHTO	M323 - Superpave Volumetric Mix Design
AASHTO	Manual for Condition Evaluation of Bridges, 2nd Edition
AASHTO	Manual on Subsurface Investigations, 1st Edition
AASHTO	R25 - Superpave Volumetric Design for Hot-Mix Asphalt
AASHTO	Roadside Design Guide, 4th Edition
AASHTO	Roadway Lighting Design Guide

AASHTO	Standard Specifications for Structural Supports for Highway Signs, Luminaires and Traffic Signals, 3rd Edition for traffic signal structures 4th Edition for sign structures (overhead, cantilever, and ground mounted)
AASHTO	Standard Specifications for Transportation Materials and Methods of Sampling and Testing, 35th Edition
AASHTO	T 194 - Standard Method of Test for Determination of Organic Matter in Soils by Wet Combustion
AASHTO	T 88 - Standard Method of Test for Particle Size Analysis of Soils
AASHTO/AWS	D1.5M/D1.5: Bridge Welding Code
ACI	ACI 318 - Building Code Requirements for Structural Concrete
ACOE	HEC-RAS Software, Version 4.1.0
ADA	Americans with Disabilities Act Accessibility Guidelines
ANSI	ANSI A300 (Part 1) - American National Standard for Tree Care Operations - Tree, Shrub and Other Woody Plant Management - Standard Practices (Pruning)
ANSI	ANSI A300 (Part 2) - American National Standard for Tree Care Operations - Tree, Shrub and Other Woody Plant Management - Standard Practices (Soil Management)
ANSI	ANSI A300 (Part 3) - American National Standard for Tree Care Operations - Tree, Shrub and Other Woody Plant Management - Standard Practices (Supplemental Support Systems)
ANSI	ANSI Z133.1 - Safety Requirements
ANSI	ANSI Z60.1 - American Standard for Nursery Stock
ASTM	Annual Books of ASTM Standards
ASTM	D4694 - Standard Test Method for Deflections with a Falling-Weight-Type Impulse Load Device
ASTM	D6433 - Standard Practice for Roads and Parking Lots Pavement Condition Index Surveys
ASTM	E274 - Standard Test Method for Skid Resistance of Paved Surfaces Using a Full-Scale Tire
ASTM	E501 - Standard Specification for Standard Rib Tire for Pavement Skid-Resistance Tests

ASTM	E950 - Standard Test Method for Measuring the Longitudinal Profile of Traveled Surfaces within an Accelerometer Established Inertial Profiling Reference
ASTM	Standards in Building Codes
ATSSA	Quality Guidelines for Temporary Traffic Control Devices and Features
CFR	Code of Federal Regulations (CFR)
COMAR	Code of Maryland Regulations (COMAR)
COMAR	COMAR 15.20.07 – Agricultural Operation Nutrient Management Plan Requirements
COMAR	COMAR Maryland's Lawn Fertilizer Law
DNR	Article 5-103 - Reforestation
DNR	COMAR 08.07.02 - Roadside Tree Care
DNR	COMAR 08.19 - Forest Conservation
Dunnicliff	Geotechnical Instrumentation for Monitoring Field Performance
EPA	Clean Water Act Section 404 Compensatory Mitigation Requirements
FEMA	44 CFR Part 10 - Environmental Considerations
FEMA	44 CFR Part 9 - Floodplain Management and Protection of Wetlands, October 2011
FEMA	Conditional Letter of Map Revision (CLOMR)
FHWA	"Bridge Rails" Memorandum
FHWA	23 CFR 940.11 - Project Implementation
FHWA	Durability of Geosynthetics for Highway Applications
FHWA	FHWA NHI-01-031 - Subsurface Investigations (Geotechnical Site Characterization)
FHWA	FHWA-ED-88-053 Checklist and Guidelines for Review of Geotechnical Reports and Preliminary Plans
FHWA	FHWA-HI-97-013 - Design and Construction of Driven Pile Foundations – Volume I
FHWA	FHWA-HI-97-014 - Design and Construction of Driven Pile Foundations – Volume II
FHWA	FHWA-HI-98-034 - Geotechnical Instrumentation

FHWA	FHWA-NHI-00-043 - Mechanically Stabilized Earth Walls and Reinforced Soil Slopes Design and Construction Guidelines
FHWA	FHWA-NHI-05-037 - Geotechnical Aspects of Pavements
FHWA	FHWA-NHI-09-087 - Corrosion/Degradation of Soil Reinforcements for Mechanically Stabilized Earth Walls and Reinforced Soil Slopes
FHWA	FHWA-NHI-10-016 - Drilled Shafts: Construction Procedures and LRFD Design Methods
FHWA	FHWA-RD-03-031 - Distress Identification Manual for the Long-Term Pavement Performance Program
FHWA	FHWA-SA-91-048 - Laterally Loaded Pile Analysis Program for the Microcomputer, (COM624P) Version 2.0
FHWA	FHWA-SA-94-035 The Osterberg Load Cell for Load Testing Drilled Shafts and Driven Piles
FHWA	FHWA-SA-97-070 - Micropile Design and Construction Guidelines
FHWA	FHWA-SA-98-074 - DRIVEN 1.0 User's Manual: A Program for Determining Ultimate Vertical Static Pile Capacity
FHWA	FHWA-SA-98-086 - Ground Improvement Technical Summaries Volume I
FHWA	Geosynthetic Design and Construction Guidelines,
FHWA	Geotechnical Engineering Circular No. 1: Dynamic Compaction
FHWA	Geotechnical Engineering Circular No. 2: Earth Retaining Systems
FHWA	Geotechnical Engineering Circular No. 4: Ground Anchors and Anchored Systems
FHWA	Geotechnical Engineering Circular No. 5: Evaluation of Soil and Rock Properties
FHWA	Geotechnical Engineering Circular No. 6: Shallow Foundations
FHWA	Geotechnical Engineering Circular No. 7: Soil Nail Walls
FHWA	Geotechnical Engineering Circular No. 8: Design and Construction of Continuous Flight Auger Piles
FHWA	Ground Improvement Technical Summaries Volumes I and II
FHWA	Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices (MUTCD)
FHWA	NCHRP Report 350 - Recommended Procedures for the Safety Performance Evaluation of Highway Features

FHWA	NCHRP Report 553 - Crashworthy Work Zone Traffic Control Devices
FHWA	NCHRP Report 672 - Roundabouts: An Informational Guide, 2nd Edition
FHWA	Standard Highway Signs
FHWA	Traffic Noise Model, Version 2.5.
Garrett County DPW-W&S	Garrett County Government Standards & Specifications
Garrett County Roads Dept.	Specifications for Streets-Roadway for Inclusion into Garrett County Roads Department System
IEEE	Guide for Concept of Operations Document
IEEE	Guide for Developing System Requirements Specifications
IEEE	Independent Verification and Validation
IEEE	National Electric Safety Code
IES	DG-5-94 Recommended Lighting for Walkways and Class 1 Bikeways
IES	RP-19-01 Roadway Sign Lighting
IES	RP-22-11, American National Standard for Tunnel Lighting
IES	RP-8-00, American National Standard Practice for Roadway Lighting
ITE	Manual of Transportation Engineering Studies, 2nd Edition
ITE	Traffic Engineering Handbook, 7th Edition
ITS MD	Maryland Statewide ITS Architecture
MDE	2000 Maryland Stormwater Design Manual, Appendix A, Landscaping Guidance for Stormwater BMPs
MDE	2000 Maryland Stormwater Design Manual, Volumes I and II
MDE	2011 Maryland Standards and Specifications for Soil Erosion and Sediment Control
MDE	Antidegradation Review Checklist Major Linear Project Review Form
MDE	Antidegradation Applicant Review Checklist Enhanced Best Management Practices for Tier 2 Waters
MDE	Accounting for Stormwater Wasteload Allocations and Impervious Acres Treated - Guidance for National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System

MDE	Clean Water Act Section 401, Water Quality Certification for MD 404
MDE	COMAR 26.08.02 - Water Quality
MDE	COMAR 26.08.02.10 - Water Quality Certification
MDE	COMAR 26.17 - Water Management
MDE	COMAR 26.17.01 - Erosion and Sediment Control
MDE	COMAR 26.17.02 - Stormwater Management
MDE	COMAR 26.17.04 - Construction on Nontidal Waters and Floodplains
MDE	Environmental Site Design Process & Computations
MDE	Environmental Site Design Redevelopment Examples
MDE	Maryland Nontidal Wetland Mitigation Guidance
MDE	Maryland's Waterway Construction Guidelines
MDE	National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System General Permit for Construction Activity
MDE	Performance Standards and Monitoring Protocol for Permitee-Responsible Nontidal Wetland Mitigation Sites
MDE	Phase II Mitigation Plan – Required Information
MDE	Stormwater Design Guidance – Addressing Quantity Control Requirements
MDE	Stormwater Design Guidance – Submerged Gravel Wetland
MDE/USACE	MDSPGP – 5 and Nationwide #27
NEMA	National Electrical Manufacturers Association Standards
NFPA	502: Standard for Road Tunnels, Bridges and Other Limited Access Highways
NFPA	70: National Electrical Code
NFPA	National Fire Protection Association
NRCS	Pond Code MD-378
NTCIP	National Transportation Communications for ITS Protocol
OSHA	29 CFR 1910 - Occupational Safety and Health Standards
OSHA	29 CFR 1926 - Safety and Health Regulations for Construction
SHA	2035 LOS Wiring Diagram – Design Forecast Volumes
SHA	ABSCOUR Program

SHA	Accessibility Policy and Guidelines for Pedestrian Facilities Along State Highways
SHA	Accessible Pedestrian Signals Design Guidelines
SHA	Advance Street Name Sign Policy and Guidelines
SHA	Approved Proprietary Noise Barrier Systems
SHA	Articulating Traffic Detector Mount
SHA	Bicycle Policy and Design Guidelines
SHA	Book of Standards for Highways, Incidental Structures and Traffic Control Applications
SHA	Design Request Form Instructions and Guidelines
SHA	DMS Signface Layouts: CCTV
SHA	Exit Gore Sign Guidelines
SHA	Field Guide for Erosion and Sediment Control
SHA	Flagger Policy at Signalized Intersections
SHA	Form Single Lane Application Guidelines
SHA	Guidance for the Use of Portable Changeable Message Signs (PCMS) in Work Zones
SHA	Guidance on Maintenance of Traffic Alternatives Analysis (MOTAA)
SHA	Guidelines for Application of Rumple Strips and Rumple Stripes
SHA	Guidelines for the Use of Dynamic Lane Merging Strategies
SHA	Guidelines for Traffic Barrier Placement and End Treatment Design
SHA	High Visibility Apparel Policy
SHA	Highway Design Policy and Procedure Manual
SHA	Highway Drainage Manual Design Guidelines
SHA	Highway Drainage Manual
SHA	Highway Hydraulic Division Stormwater Management Facility Safety Policy for Design
SHA	Hinged CCTV Camera Pole Details
SHA	Integrated Vegetation Management Manual for Maryland Highways
SHA	Intelligent Transportation Systems (ITS) Design Manual
SHA	Landscape Design Guide
SHA	Lighting Guidelines
SHA	Line Striping Material Selection Policy

SHA	List of Qualified Detectable Warning Surface
SHA	List of Qualified Loop Sealants
SHA	List of Qualified Permanent Pavement Markings
SHA	List of Qualified Removable Preformed Pavement Marking Material for Maintenance of Traffic
SHA	Manual for the Inspection of Highway Right of Way in Karst Areas
SHA	Maryland High Voltage Line Act
SHA	Maryland Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices- (MD MUTCD)
SHA	Maryland Standard Sign Book
SHA	Maryland State Police Criteria for Use in Work Zones
SHA	Maryland Statewide ITS Architecture
SHA	MSMT 563 – Operation of the Inertial Profiler
SHA	NEMA Size 5 UPS Battery Cabinet Details (ITS-24 and ITS-25)
SHA	Office of Structures Guide for Completing Structure Inventory and Appraisal Input Forms
SHA	Office of Structures Manual on Hydrologic and Hydraulic Design
SHA	Office of Structures Policy and Procedure Manual (PPM) including Draft PPMs included in the Appendix which shall be considered final for this Contract
SHA	Office of Structures Structural Standards Manual, Volumes I and II
SHA	Office of Traffic and Safety Approved Product List for Temporary Traffic Control Devices and Miscellaneous Items
SHA	Office of Traffic and Safety Capacity/Queuing Analysis Procedures for Intersections
SHA	OOTS TEDD Traffic Control Devices Design Manual
SHA	Overhead DMS Structure and Access
SHA	Pavement and Geotechnical Design Guide, June 2016
SHA	Pavement Marking Material Selection Guidelines
SHA	Pedestal DMS Access System
SHA	Policy for the Use of Temporary Traffic Barrier in Work Zones
SHA	Preferred Plants List (PPL)
SHA	Quality Assurance Toolkit Field Manual

SHA	Recommended Procedure for Determining Types of Left Turn Phasing
SHA	Roadway Delineation Policy
SHA	Roundabout Design Guidelines
SHA	Roundabout Traffic Design Manual
SHA	Sediment and Stormwater Guidelines and Procedures for State Highway Administration
SHA	SHA Office of Structures Standards for Ground Mounted Concrete Noise Barriers
SHA	SHA-MSP InterAgency Work Zone Service Agreement
SHA	Special Provisions and Special Provision Inserts to the Standard Specifications
SHA	Specifications for Consulting Engineer's Services, Volume II, Section VIII
SHA	Standard Office of Traffic and Safety Shelf Typicals
SHA	Standard Specifications for Construction and Materials, 2008
SHA	Standard Specifications for Subsurface Explorations
SHA	Storm Water Management Safety Policy
SHA	Stormwater Management Site Development Criteria
SHA	Stormwater NPDES Program – Standards Procedures Manual
SHA	Transportation Management Plans: Guidelines for Development, Implementation and Evaluation
SHA	Type 332/334 Cabinet Details
SHA	Type 332/334 Cabinet Foundation Detail
SHA	Turfgrass Management Guidelines, February 2012 US F&WS Native Plants for Wildlife Habitat and Conservation Landscaping Chesapeake Bay Watershed
SHA	Utility Policy
SHA	V004-10 Surveyor
SHA	Work Zone Lane Closure Analysis Guidelines
SHA	Work Zone Safety and Mobility Policy

7

SHA	Work Zone Safety Policy
SHA	Work Zone Safety Tool Box
SHA	Work Zones on 65/60 mph Roadways
SHA	Highway Noise Policy & Implementation Guidelines, Final
SHA/MDE	Application of Hydrologic Methods in Maryland
SHA/MDE	Stormwater Management Process Agreements and Interpretations
TRB	Accessible Pedestrian Signals: Synthesis and Guide to Best Practices, June 2007
TRB	Highway Capacity Manual, 5th Edition
TRB	TCRP Report 19 - Guidelines for the Location and Design of Bus Stops
USACE	33 CFR Part 332 Compensatory Mitigation Requirements
USACE	Clean Water Act Section 404 Permit Application and Authorization
USACE	National Wetland Plant List
USACE	Regulatory Guidance Letter – Minimum Requirements for Compensatory Mitigation Projects Involving Restoration, Establishment, and/or Enhancement of Aquatic Resources
USACE	Regulatory Sourcebook
USDA	The PLANTS Database (http://plants.usda.gov)
USDOT	National ITS Architecture

7

TC 3.09 ROADWAY PERFORMANCE SPECIFICATION

3.09.01 General

Design and construct roadways in accordance with the requirements of this specification, including performance requirements, standards and references, design and construction criteria, and required submittals.

This section is also intended to allow the flexibility to make Project changes that produce benefit of savings to the Administration and Design-Builder without adversely affecting the essential functions and characteristics of the Project in terms of safety, traffic operations, desired appearance, durability, ease of maintenance, environmental protection, drainage, and other permitted constraints

3.09.02 Guidelines

Roadway design and construction shall be in accordance with this Roadway Performance Specification and the relevant requirements of the Guidelines and References in TC 3.08.

3.09.03 Performance Requirements

Design and construct all roadways to meet the following performance requirements:

A. Meet or exceed all Maryland Department of Transportation State Highway Administration, AASHTO and other roadway design and safety guidelines as referenced in TC 3.08, outlined in these specifications, and in accordance with sound engineering principles.
B. All roadway components shall be constructed within the defined right of way and easements.
C. Meet or exceed the traffic operations outlined in the Interstate Access Point Approval.

3.09.04 Design and Construction Criteria

The Design-Builder shall design and construct all roadway geometrics including horizontal alignment, vertical alignment, superelevation, cross slopes, lane widths, shoulder widths, medians, and clear zone grading in accordance with the requirements of this section and the guidelines for roadway design.

The Concept Plans show a conceptual design for the Project. These Concept Plans and supporting electronic files are included to illustrate the general scope of the improvements and may contain some elements that require modification to meet the requirements of this Performance Specification. The Design-Builder shall verify all information prior to use to ensure compliance with the requirements of this Performance Specification.

3.09.04.01 Design Criteria

US 219 Criteria	
Design Speed	55 mph
Posted Speed	55 mph
Functional Classification	Rural Freeway
Terrain	Mountainous
Minimum length of Horizontal Curve	Per AASHTO
Maximum Superelevation	6%
Maximum Grade	Per AASHTO
Minimum Grade	Per AASHTO
Superelevation Transition Design	Per AASHTO

US 219 Business (Chestnut Ridge Road) Criteria	
Design Speed	40 mph
Posted Speed	40 mph
Functional Classification	Rural Other Principal Arterial
Terrain	Mountainous
Minimum length of Horizontal Curve	Per AASHTO
Maximum Superelevation	6%
Maximum Grade	Per AASHTO
Minimum Grade	Per AASHTO
Superelevation Transition Design	Per AASHTO

US 219J (Chestnut Ridge Road) Criteria	
Design Speed	40 mph
Posted Speed	40 mph
Functional Classification	Rural Major Collector
Terrain	Mountainous
Minimum length of Horizontal Curve	Per AASHTO
Maximum Superelevation	6%
Maximum Grade	Per AASHTO
Minimum Grade	Per AASHTO
Superelevation Transition Design	Per AASHTO

1

I-68 Criteria	
Design Speed	70 mph
Functional Classification	Rural Interstate
Posted Speed	70 mph
Terrain	Mountainous
Minimum length of Horizontal Curve	Per AASHTO
Maximum Superelevation	6%
Maximum Grade	Per AASHTO
Minimum Grade	Per AASHTO
Superelevation Transition Design	Per AASHTO

US 219 Connector Criteria	
Design Speed	20 mph
Functional Classification	N/A
Posted Speed	N/A
Terrain	Mountainous
Minimum length of Horizontal Curve	Per AASHTO
Maximum Superelevation	6%
Maximum Grade	Per AASHTO
Minimum Grade	Per AASHTO
Superelevation Transition Design	Per AASHTO

I-68 at US 219 – Exit Ramp and Entrance Ramp Criteria	
Design Speed	25 mph
Functional Classification	N/A
Posted Speed	N/A
Terrain	Mountainous
Minimum length of Horizontal Curve	Per AASHTO
Maximum Superelevation	6%
Maximum Grade	Per AASHTO
Minimum Grade	Per AASHTO
Superelevation Transition Design	Per AASHTO

Driveway Criteria (Hotel Entrance & Farm Access Road)	
Design Speed	N/A
Functional Classification	N/A
Posted Speed	N/A
Terrain	Mountainous
Minimum length of Horizontal Curve	N/A
Maximum Superelevation	N/A
Maximum Grade	8%
Minimum Grade	0.5%
Superelevation Transition Design	N/A

The presence of roadway lighting shall not reduce the requirements for vertical sight distance on sag curves.

3.09.05 Typical Section

Typical section elements including number of lanes, lane widths, and shoulder shall be in accordance with the following criteria:

US 219 – The typical section for the freeway alignment shall be a four lane divided highway with 12 foot travel lanes, 4 foot paved inside shoulders, and 10 foot paved outside shoulders.

Rumble strips will be provided on the inside and outside shoulders. A continuous 28 foot grass median will be provided except in the area adjacent to Wetland 3A. Traffic barrier protection will be provided where clear zone requirements cannot be met.

The typical section for the undivided highway from the US 219 Connector to the northern project limits will have 12 foot travel lanes with 10 foot paved outside shoulders. At Station 5081+50, the typical section will need to transition to the existing lane and shoulder widths at the northern project limits. Traffic barrier protection will be provided where clear zone requirements cannot be met.

US 219 Business (Southern End) – The typical section of US 219 Business north of the intersection of US 219 and the I-68 westbound ramps to the limit of work south of US 40 Alternate will have a 12 foot travel lane in each direction. A 12 foot center turn lane will be provided and the existing northbound dedicated right turn lane for the Pilot Station will be extended south to the intersection of US 219 and the I-68 westbound ramps. A 10 foot northbound paved outside shoulder will be provided to Station 5023+50 at which point it should taper to tie-into the existing paved outside shoulder width at the limits of work. The existing southbound paved outside shoulder width will be maintained. Traffic barrier protection will be provided where clear zone requirements cannot be met.

US 219 Business (Northern End) – The typical section of US 219 Business from the limit of work south of the US 219 Connector to the tie-in with the proposed US 219 freeway alignment will have 12 foot travel lanes and 10 foot paved outside shoulders. The configurations of the lanes in this segment are detailed in 3.09.12. Traffic barrier protection will be provided where clear zone requirements cannot be met.

US 219 Connector – The typical section will be a 15 foot westbound travel lane. The eastbound travel lane that connects US 219 Business northbound with US 219 southbound will be a minimum 15 foot travel lane. The portion of the eastbound lane dedicated for left turns to US 219 northbound will be a 12 ft. lane. A 10 ft. paved outside shoulder will be provided in both directions. Traffic barrier protection will be provided where clear zone requirements cannot be met.

US 219J – The typical section will be a 12 foot travel lane in each direction. A 10 foot paved outside shoulder will be provided north of the hotel entrance and Ellis Drive. South of the hotel entrance and Ellis Drive, the existing outside paved shoulder width will be maintained.

1

Ramp A – The typical section of Ramp A will be a 15 foot travel lane and 12 foot paved outside shoulder. A 4 foot inside paved shoulder will be provided at the beginning of the physical gore with I-68 and continuing to the end of the physical gore separation with Ramp B. Traffic barrier protection will be provided where clear zone requirements cannot be met.

Ramp B – The typical section will be a 15 foot travel lane and 12 foot paved outside shoulder.

A 4 foot paved inside shoulder will be provided at the beginning of the physical gore separation with Ramp A to the end of the physical gore at I-68. Traffic barrier protection will be provided where clear zone requirements cannot be met.

Ramp C – The typical section will be a 15 foot travel lane, 12 foot paved outside shoulder, and 4 foot paved inside shoulder. Traffic barrier protection will be provided where clear zone requirements cannot be met.

Ramp D – The typical section will be a 15 foot travel lane, 12 foot paved outside shoulder, and 4 foot paved inside shoulder. Traffic barrier protection will be provided where clear zone requirements cannot be met.

The design of the Hotel Entrance and the Farm Access Road shall be coordinated with the owners of the properties.

A Design Exception will be acquired by the Administration for the horizontal curve radius of Curve C-1 along US 219. No other Design Exceptions will be acquired by the Administration. The Design-Builder will be responsible to implement the Proposed Mitigation noted in the Design Exception.

3.09.06 Design Vehicle

The design vehicles shall be in accordance with the Maryland Department of Transportation Policy Manual:

Interstate – WB-67 (large semi-trailer, 53 ft. trailer). The design vehicle should be considered for through movements as well as turning movements at all interchanges along interstates.

Freeways/Arterials – WB-62 (large semi-trailer, 48 ft. trailer). The design vehicle should be used on all State routes (excluding interstates). If there is a state to state (MD and US Routes) intersection/interchange, turning movements should be designed to allow for a WB-62 to make all movements through the intersection/interchange. If truck volumes are high, wheel paths through the intersection should be paved.

Unless otherwise specified, adjacent public roadways connecting to a State route via an at-grade intersection should use a maximum design vehicle of a WB-50 for a state route to county (or vice-versa) movement.

Commercial and Residential Access should be designed according to the vehicle(s) that will utilize the access.

3.09.07 Pedestrian and Bicycle Facilities

There are no sidewalks as part of this project.

Existing shoulder widths shall not be reduced beyond the minimum required width for bicycle compatibility. For detailed guidance, refer to the requirements outlined in TC 3.12 Traffic Performance Specification and TC 3.08 for the SHA Bicycle Policy & Design Guidelines.

3.09.08 Roadside and Median Barriers

1

Use of any type of roadside barrier shall be minimized to the extent practicable in favor of a clear zone graded typical section. Where a roadside barrier or median barrier is warranted, traffic barrier protection shall be provided. Barrier shall be provided as required per the specifications provided.

Proposed use of single face concrete barrier will be subject to Administration approval and is generally to be avoided. Flaring of the barrier such that it reduces the width of the roadway including the shoulder will not be permitted. All concrete barrier shall include two 3" diameter PVC conduits. Permanent Sand Filled Barrels will not be allowed for end treatments. Traffic barrier end treatments shall match the finish of the adjacent traffic barrier.

3.09.09 Access to SWM facilities

Maintenance vehicle access shall be provided to SWM and other facilities in accordance with TC 3.13 – Landscape and Reforestation Design and TC 3.17 – Drainage, Stormwater Management, and Erosion & Sediment Control.

3.09.10 Planned Projects

The Design-Builder shall coordinate their efforts with the proposed Casselman Farm Development on the parcel owned by Mountain Maryland Minerals LLC located along existing US 219 at approximately Station 5075+50 to 112 feet north of the POE at Station 5082+46.53. The Project will need to accommodate future access by the development to US 219.

3.09.11 Construction Stakeout

Refer to SP – Section 107 – Construction Stakeout for Design-Build Projects.

3.09.12 Right-Of-Way and Easement Lines

The Design-Builder shall define right-of-way and easement lines of the Project for adjacent property owners, promptly upon request. The Design-Builder shall reset any disturbed or destroyed property corner(s) adjacent to the project upon request from the owner. The Design-

Builder shall provide fencing for any properties which has an existing fence disturbed by construction. The Design-Builder shall reset the existing fence or provide black vinyl coated chain link fence with privacy slats. The fence shall be reset or replaced on the same day it is taken down. Once construction is complete, the existing fence which has been removed shall be reset or replaced by the Design-Builder. Any existing fence damaged shall be replaced by the Design-Builder in-kind with the new fence of the same material and aesthetics. Removal, relocation, or replacement of an existing fence shall be coordinated with the owner of the fence and adjacent property owners who may be affected by the fence construction. Every effort should be made to accommodate the scheduling needs of the property owners during fence construction, including those who have animals on the property.

3.09.13 US 219 Freeway/Mainline Alignment and Northern Tie-in

The southern limit of the new full four lane divided freeway shall begin at I-68. The interchange with I-68 shall accommodate the continuous flow of traffic and shall not utilize stop or signal controls. A roundabout for the I-68 westbound interchange with US 219 shall be designed to accommodate future growth and conversion to a multi-lane roundabout with minimal reconstruction in accordance with NCHRP 672 guidance on phased implementation (Section 6.12.2). The alignment must closely follow the PEL E/E-Shift corridor alignment and accommodate the anticipated future extension to Pennsylvania with minimal reconstruction required for full build-out conditions.

At the northern tie-in of the proposed US 219 freeway alignment with existing US 219, the lanes shall be aligned such that the rightmost northbound lane of the freeway alignment becomes the northbound lane of the two-lane/two-way portion of existing US 219. The leftmost northbound lane of the freeway alignment shall become the dedicated northbound left-turn lane to the US 219 Connector. The southbound lane of the existing two-lane/two-way portion of US 219 shall become the leftmost southbound lane of the US 219 freeway alignment. The northbound lane of US 219 Business shall become a dedicated right-turn lane to the US 219 Connector and then transition into the rightmost southbound lane of the US 219 freeway alignment. The section of US 219 Business between the US 219 Connector to the south and US 219 to the north shall only include a southbound travel lane.

TC 3.10 PAVEMENT PERFORMANCE SPECIFICATION

3.10.01 General

The Administration has provided pavement sections for various Roadway Elements in TC Section 3.10.06 of this RFP. The Design-Builder may utilize these pavement sections in accordance with TC Section 3.10.02 below. The pavement sections provided in Section 3.10.06 control any conflicts between them and the type of pavement improvement identified on the concept plans.

The Design-Builder may elect to design one or more alternate pavement sections, in accordance with TC 3.10.03, in lieu of utilizing the pavement sections in TC Section 3.10.06. The Design-Builder's pavement sections must be determined by the Administration, at its sole discretion, to be equal to or better than the sections provided in TC Section 3.10.06. The design and construction of alternate pavement sections shall be at no additional cost to the Administration.

The Design-Builder shall develop pavement sections for any Roadway element that is needed but not outlined in TC Section 3.10.06 of this RFP. The Design-Builder shall develop these pavement sections in accordance with TC 3.10.03.

It is the responsibility of the Design-Builder to determine patching quantities in the determination of their Price Proposal and assume all risks associated.

3.10.01.01 Guidelines and References

Design and construction of all pavements shall be in accordance with this Pavement Performance Specification and the relevant requirements of the Guidelines and References listed in TC 3.08.

3.10.02 Use of Pavement Sections Provided by SHA

3.10.02.01 General

The Design-Builder may use the pavement sections provided in Section 3.10.06.

3.10.02.02 Submittals

If the Design-Builder uses only the pavement sections provided in Section 3.10.06, the Design-Builder is required to submit the following, subject to review and approval as per TC Section 3.05.20:

(1) An Interim Pavement Report. This report shall state that the provided pavement sections will be used. If not all pavement sections provided in Section 3.10.06 are used, the report shall state for which Roadway Elements the provided pavement sections will and will not be used. Refer to Section 3.10.03 for submittal requirements if using pavement sections developed by the Design-Builder. This Interim Pavement Report may be submitted separately from those submitted under Section 3.10.03.

(2) The results of all provided soil borings and pavement cores shown in TC 3.10.06 shall be shown on the roadway plan sheets. Boring log information shall be shown on the roadway profile sheets. Laboratory and in-situ test data may be shown on separate plan sheets. A full-size set of plans with pavement section typicals and pavement details shall also be included.

3.10.03 Use of Pavement Sections Developed by the Design-Builder

3.10.03.01 General

Where permitted, the Design-Builder may elect to design one or more alternate pavement sections in lieu of utilizing the pavement sections in TC Section 3.10.06. The alternate pavement section shall not impair the essential functions, characteristics, or quality of the Project, such as safety, traffic operations, ride, long term durability, desired appearance, maintainability, environmental protection, drainage, and other permitted constraints.

The Design-Builder's pavement sections must be submitted to and determined by the Administration, at its sole discretion, to be equal to or better than the sections provided in TC Section 3.10.06. It is recommended, but not required, that any alternative pavement section is submitted to the Administration as an Alternative Technical Concept. Deferring approval until after award will be at the sole risk of the Design-Builder.

If a Roadway Element is not specifically identified in TC Section 3.10.06 to be mainline/shoulder/ramp/access road etc., then it shall be considered to be a mainline element designed for mainline traffic. Auxiliary lanes shall be designed for mainline traffic, unless otherwise provided in Section 3.10.06. Ramp sections end at the gore, unless otherwise provided in Section 3.10.06. All new shoulders shall use the design traffic per Pavement and Geotechnical Design – Revised Shoulder Guidance provided on Projectwise. All existing shoulders that will carry traffic shall be designed and improved as necessary to perform under the given loading and environmental conditions for the specified service life periods for travel lane traffic. All existing shoulders that will not carry traffic shall receive the same surface as the adjacent lane.

3.10.03.02 Requirements

3.10.03.02.01 Pavement Engineering

The Design-Builder shall be responsible for all pavement engineering for Roadway Elements for which Section 3.10.03.01 applies. The pavement engineering for the Project shall include, but is not limited to, the pavement investigation, pavement type selection, new pavement design, pavement rehabilitation design and material selection.

All of the pavement engineering functions shall be directed, supervised, signed and sealed by a Maryland Registered Professional Engineer with a minimum of 5 years of experience in pavement engineering.

3.10.03.02.02 Pavement Investigation

3.10.03.02.02.01 Preliminary Pavement Investigation

Any preliminary pavement investigation performed by the Administration is contained in Section 3.10.06. These studies, if performed, were completed in accordance with applicable standards and with reasonable care. The Administration assumes no responsibility with respect to the sufficiency of the studies for design, or their accuracy in representing actual pavement and subsurface conditions or existing thicknesses over the entire Project limits other than at the specific locations identified or sections tested.

3.10.03.02.02.02 Complete Pavement Investigation

The Design-Builder shall prepare and perform a complete pavement investigation program to obtain the data needed to fulfill any design requirements of the Project. The Design-Builder is responsible for supplementing the preliminary data with pavement data collected, tested and analyzed as part of the complete pavement investigation program. The pavement investigation shall be done with knowledge about and complimentary to the geotechnical subsurface exploration program. The complete pavement investigation shall be performed per the data requirements in the pavement construction and rehabilitation sections of the SHA Pavement Design Guide. The Design-Builder's complete pavement investigation may include, but is not limited to, the following items:

A) Review and evaluation of as-builts, existing construction and performance records;

B) Visual survey performed on all existing roadways following D 6433;

C) Pavement and soil borings;

D) Mainline and shoulder pavement cores of existing roadways;

E) In-situ sampling and test results;

F) Laboratory test results of field samples;

G) Complimentary data and results from the geotechnical subsurface exploration program;

H) Non-destructive structural deflection testing;

I) Data analysis of any and all field data collection; and

J) Pavement patching survey and estimate.

The complete pavement investigation shall be done under the direction and responsibility of the pavement engineer for the Design-Builder.

3.10.03.02.03 Pavement Type Selection

The Design-Builder shall provide either a rigid or flexible pavement structure for all new pavement construction according to the criteria set forth in this performance specification. The pavement shall have an initial structural design service life not less than what is specified in Section 3.10.06. The Design-Builder shall maintain a consistent pavement type throughout each Roadway Element.

3.10.03.02.04 Pavement and Subgrade Materials

All materials used on the Project shall meet or exceed the requirements established in the documents noted in Section 3.10.01.01 of this Pavement Performance Specification. No structural coefficient or pavement layer moduli improvement or structural benefit shall be considered through the incorporation of geosynthetic materials in the pavement structure. Geosynthetic Stabilized Subgrade may be used to improve the subgrade and is encouraged as a good foundation for construction of the pavement section.

3.10.03.02.04.01 Drainable Granular Pavement Base Materials

Materials containing any Recycled Concrete Aggregate (RCA) and Recycled Asphalt Pavement (RAP) are not acceptable as a drainable granular pavement base material. Capping Borrow and Graded Aggregate Base (GAB) are acceptable materials to be used for a drainable granular pavement base material.

In addition to the above materials, materials meeting the following criteria are acceptable as a drainable granular pavement base material:

1) A crushed aggregate with less than 8% passing the No. 200 sieve, a Plasticity Index (PI) of 7 or less, and meeting the aggregate quality requirements for Graded Aggregate Base; and

2) Natural soils with less than 20% passing the No. 200 sieve, a PI of 7 or less, and meeting the aggregate quality requirements for Bank Run Gravel - Base.

3.10.03.02.04.02 Non-Specification Pavement and Subgrade Materials

The Design-Builder may elect to propose a pavement section that utilizes a pavement material not identified in the current 2008 Standard Specifications for Construction and Materials book. In this case, the Design-Builder shall submit the following items as part of or prior to their Interim Pavement Report with a copy to the Office of Materials Technology's Pavement & Geotechnical Division:

A) Material design specification;

B) Material strength and engineering properties;

C) Construction and placement specification;

D) Material quality control plan specification;

E) Long-term performance history; and

F) Where the material will be used, in the subgrade or part of the pavement section.

Justification and an explanation of the structural value coefficients shall be provided for a pavement material not identified in the Standard Specifications for Construction and Materials. Construction of the pavement sections using the subject material shall not occur until the design, material and construction specifications, and material quality control plan have been through the Design-Builder's Design Management and Design Quality Assurance/Quality Control Plan.

3.10.03.02.04.03 Restricted Materials

The following materials shall not be used on the Project:

A) Rubber asphalt in asphalt materials;

B) Bottom ash; and

C) Slag, with the exception of blast furnace slag cement.

3.10.03.02.04.04 Recycled Materials

The Design-Builder may use Recycled Concrete Aggregate (RCA) or Recycled Asphalt Pavement (RAP) in conformance with the Recycled Materials Specification (SP 900.03) contained elsewhere in the documents.

Other recycled materials may be submitted for proposed use following the Non-Specification Pavement and Subgrade Materials requirements above with the following additional documentation:

A) Certification and test data demonstrating compliance with all MDE and EPA requirements for use of recycled materials.

B) Material Safety Data Sheets from the material supplier.

3.10.03.02.05 Pavement Analysis and Design

The Design-Builder shall design pavement sections in accordance with the requirements set forth in TC 3.08. In the SHA Pavement Design Guide, refer to chapters with "AASHTO 1993". The July 2008 AASHTO Mechanistic-Empirical Pavement Design Guide (MEPDG) shall not be used.

The Design-Builder may elect to use either flexible or rigid pavement sections, unless otherwise restricted in 3.10.06. The Design-Builder shall maintain a consistent pavement type and pavement section in terms of pavement materials and layer thickness for each Roadway Element throughout the limits of the Project. The pavement section is defined as the aggregation of the individual pavement layers. The pavement type and pavement section shall also be consistent for any given ramp and ramp shoulders. The Design-Builder shall design and provide a positive drainage system for either pavement type to adequately drain the entire pavement structure.

No flexible/rigid combination pavement (composite) shall be constructed for the Project, except as needed for narrow base-widening (less than 4' wide) or for replacement of curb and gutter that does not involve base-widening. If a rigid pavement is selected by the Design-Builder, the pavement shall be constructed with Jointed Plain Concrete Pavement (JPCP) with load transfer devices or with Continuous Reinforced Concrete Pavement (CRCP). The pavement constructed shall address surface and subsurface drainage giving due consideration to the prevention of water becoming trapped in the granular base/subbase of the pavement.

The pavement section for the widening of any existing roadway element shall be designed to support the mainline traffic for that roadway element. In the case that the existing mainline pavement structure is composite, the pavement type for the widening shall match the existing surface type and be designed to support the mainline traffic for that roadway element.

Any construction on roadways not to be maintained by the State shall be designed and constructed in accordance to the standards and guidelines of the governing local municipality or other entity. The MDSHA Pavement Design Guide provides standard pavement sections that shall be used for driveways and bike paths.

3.10.03.02.05.01 Traffic

Refer to Section 3.10.06 for all traffic data to be used for pavement design purposes.

3.10.03.02.05.02 Pavement Design Criteria - General

The general design criteria necessary to develop the pavement design for each roadway element shall be in conformance with the criteria in Section 3.10.06. The Design-Builder shall design all pavements utilizing the "Desired Structural Coefficient" as specified in the "SHA Pavement Design Guide" in Section 4.07. The Structural Coefficient for Soil Cement Base Course shall be based on the 7 day Unconfined Compressive Strength (psi) per Figure 2.8 of the AASHTO Guide for Design of Pavement Structures 1993.

3.10.03.02.05.02.01 New Flexible Pavement Design Criteria

The Design-Builder shall design and construct all flexible pavement sections with Superpave asphalt mix layers developed using the Superpave mix design criteria.

The Design-Builder shall design and construct each flexible pavement layer based on the minimum thicknesses allowed using the layered design analysis approach per Part II, Section 3.1.5 of the "1993 AASHTO Guide for Design of Pavement Structures." For purposes of determining the minimum layer thickness, the following maximum layer moduli shall be used:

1) Select Borrow, Capping Borrow, or Modified Select Borrow, Mr = 10,500 psi;
2) Cement Modified Subgrade, Mr = 10,500 psi;
3) Graded aggregate base, Mr = 25,000 psi;

4) Any bound pavement layer, Mr = 40,000 psi;

3.10.03.02.05.02.02 New Rigid Pavement Design Criteria

The Design-Builder shall design and construct all rigid pavement sections using JPCP or CRCP. The Design-Builder shall design all rigid JPCP pavements with the following design requirements:

A) Utilizing a Portland Cement Concrete (PCC) mix with equivalent or better long-term performance than SHA Mix No.7 per Section 902;

B) An unreinforced rigid pavement with load transfer devices (dowels);

C) A maximum transverse joint spacing of 15 feet;

D) Dowel bars shall be placed at the transverse joint 12 inches on center;

E) Longitudinal joint tie bar design based on the other rigid pavement design parameters; and

F) A single $^{1}/_{8}$" wide saw cut one quarter the depth of the PCC layer shall be made to form the location for the transverse joint. No joint reservoir shall be formed, use MD 572.92 as a reference.

G) A joint spacing slab layout including the location of contraction and expansion joints shall be prepared and submitted by the Administration for review and approval.

The shoulders shall be rigid pavement and be tied to the mainline roadway. No more than three lanes shall be tied together in the longitudinal direction. If the mainline adjacent to the shoulder is paved two feet wider than the lane stripe (essentially putting the longitudinal joint in the shoulder), no tie bars are required.

3.10.03.02.05.02.03 Pavement Rehabilitation Design Criteria of Existing Roadways

The Design-Builder shall provide pavement improvements for all existing roadway elements. Regardless of the type of pavement improvement identified on the Concept Plans, all pavement improvements performed by the Design-Builder must meet all design criteria.

All existing State roadways that are identified roadway widening shall be designed in the same manner as new construction roadways. All existing State roadways that are identified for reconstruction may instead be rehabilitated provided that all design criteria are met. All existing State roadways that are identified for resurfacing shall be designed with an appropriate rehabilitation strategy in accordance with SHA Pavement Design Guide. The depth and materials of all permanent patches shall match the depth and materials of the existing pavement

and in accordance with the SHA Pavement Design Guide. All non-state roadways shall be designed in accordance with the local agency standards or per the SHA Pavement Design Guide if no standards exist.

The Design-Builder shall perform a complete pavement investigation for all existing roadways within the limits of the Project. The Design-Builder shall provide the rehabilitation strategy and design for all existing pavement sections of roadway identified for resurfacing within the Project.

All proposed patching locations or criteria shall be submitted to the Office of Materials Technology for approval 5 business days prior to beginning patching work. The depth and materials of all permanent patches shall match the depth and materials of the existing pavement and in accordance with the SHA Pavement Design Guide.

3.10.03.02.05.02.04 Temporary Pavement Sections for Maintenance of Traffic

If required for MOT, the Design-Builder shall provide a roadway pavement section capable of safely and structurally supporting mainline traffic. All temporary roadways shall be free of all medium or high severity distress during their operation. All distress and severity levels shall be as identified in D 6433-Standard Practice for Roads and Parking Lots Pavement Condition Index Surveys. Any distress reaching medium or high severity level shall be repaired with 24 hours.

The Design-Builder shall evaluate the condition of any roadway or shoulder to be used to support maintenance of traffic during construction. This evaluation shall be done within the complete pavement investigation required of the Design-Builder. At a minimum, pavement cores of the existing roadway shall be obtained by the Design-Builder and the structural capacity validated through an appropriate analysis by the Design-Builder's pavement engineer. This shall be done in all cases where any existing roadway or shoulder will be used for maintenance of traffic purposes and is expected to have different traffic patterns than those that existed prior to the notice to proceed for the Project.

The Design-Builder's pavement engineer shall determine if the roadway has adequate structural capacity to support maintenance of traffic and what, if any, construction is required to provide a pavement structure capable of supporting mainline traffic volumes. The results of the pavement investigation along with the maintenance of traffic pavement design and structural improvements shall be provided to the Administration as part of the Design-Builder's design review process prior to moving any traffic on a roadway or shoulder that was not supporting mainline traffic prior to the notice to proceed for the Project.

Existing roadways used for maintenance of traffic, and new pavement constructed for maintenance of traffic that will ultimately be used as permanent shoulders or roadways, shall be restored to a suitable condition and meet the ultimate design requirements at the completion of the work. The Design-Builder shall be responsible for maintaining roadways used for maintenance of traffic.

Design requirements for temporary flexible pavement for Maintenance of Traffic pavements are

identified in the SHA Pavement Design Guide. The same minimum and maximum subgrade strength identified in 3.10.06 shall apply for temporary roadways.

3.10.03.02.05.03 Pavement Structure Drainage and Frost Protection

The pavement sections shall be of a sufficient depth to protect against pavement heaving due to frost. The depth of the pavements for frost protection purposes shall be as noted in Section 3.10.06. The frost protection pavement depth includes the surface layer, the granular and bound pavement base layers, and the granular and bound subgrade improvement layers.

The Design-Builder shall design and provide a positive drainage system to adequately drain the entire pavement structure. The pavement drainage system may include longitudinal underdrains, prefabricated edge drains, underdrain outlets, subgrade drains, a free-draining granular layer or combination and variations thereof.

If underdrains are used, space outlets for longitudinal underdrains at intervals as required by the applicable guidelines. If the required spacing for outlets cannot be achieved, the Design-Builder shall submit in writing the location of each spacing issue, their justification for why they are unable to obtain the required spacing and the spacing they can achieve based on the following guidelines:

- For distances exceeding the required spacing but not exceeding 600 feet the Design-Builder shall use 8 inch longitudinal underdrain.
- For distances exceeding 600 feet but not exceeding 900 feet the Design-Builder shall use l0 inch longitudinal underdrain.
- Under no circumstances will outlets be allowed to be space greater than 900 feet apart.
- The size of the longitudinal underdrain will be the same for the entire length of longitudinal underdrain between two outlets.
- Underdrain outlets shall be the same size as the longitudinal underdrain it drains.

The Administration will review each location and respond in writing whether or not the Administration agrees that no suitable outlet point exists and approves the outline underdrain spacing detailed for each location. Determination of the suitability of an outlet point and approval of outlet spacing is at the Administration’s sole discretion.

All pavement sections shall include, at a minimum, a 4” granular base layer in the pavement section to facilitate pavement drainage, and between the asphalt layer and any chemically stabilized base/sub-base/subgrade-stabilization. The use of open-graded granular layers shall require the use of properly designed aggregate or geosynthetic filters. Geotextiles used in subsurface drainage and separation applications shall be designed in conformance with AASHTO M288. The pavement drainage system shall be designed in a manner that will minimize the future maintenance of the system.

3.10.03.02.05.04 Subgrade

The Top of Subgrade shall be identified by the Design-Builder on the pavement details. Any material placed above the Top of Subgrade shall be considered part of the pavement structure. Any material placed below or other work below Top of Subgrade shall be considered a subgrade improvement.

3.10.03.02.05.04.01 Design of Subgrade for Pavements

Borings must extend a minimum of 10 feet below the proposed Top of Subgrade, and the spacing along the roadway alignment shall not exceed 500 feet. The minimum design subgrade resilient modulus (Mr) at the Top of Subgrade shall be 4,500 psi. When the native soils are not capable of providing the minimum design strength, a subgrade improvement strategy shall be included in the pavement design to reach the minimum strength requirement at the Top of Subgrade.

The Design-Builder shall specify the design subgrade strength, planned subgrade improvements, and as-needed subgrade improvements in the Interim Pavement Report. The same design subgrade strength value shall be used throughout the entire area of each roadway element. In the case that a subgrade improvement is used throughout a significant portion of a roadway element, it shall be shown in the pavement details.

The Project shall be test rolled in accordance with Section 204.03.01(c) of the Standard Specifications for Construction and Materials, even if using a pavement section other than presented in T.C Section 3.10.06. Passing test rolling shall signify that a section of subgrade has reached a stable construction platform and that the minimum subgrade strength of 4500 psi, has been achieved at the Top of Subgrade.

In the case that the Top of Subgrade does not pass test rolling, the Design-Builder shall improve the failed area to a point that it meets or exceeds the minimum required design subgrade modulus specified by the Design-Builder in the Interim Pavement Report. Additional test rolling of the failed area shall be performed after improvement to verify the minimum required design subgrade modulus has been achieved at the Top of Subgrade. FWD testing results and field notes shall be required to confirm the minimum subgrade strength was achieved and shall be included in the FWD Results Report. Falling-Weight-Deflectometer (FWD) testing is only required for design subgrade resilient modulus values greater than 4500 psi.

3.10.03.02.05.04.02 Acceptable Subgrade Improvement Strategies

Acceptable subgrade improvement strategies include both mechanical and chemical subgrade improvements and are identified in the Standard Specifications for Construction and Materials. Subgrade improvement techniques not included in the Standard Specifications for Construction and Materials require the following justification documentation for review by the Administration's in the Design-Builders design review process:

A) Material design specification;

B) Material strength and engineering properties;

C) Construction and placement specification;

D) Material quality control plan specification;

E) Long term performance history; and

F) Material Safety Data Sheets for any recycled material.

Construction of the subgrade improvements using the subject techniques shall not occur until the design, material and construction specifications, and material quality control plan have been reviewed through the Design-Builder's design quality process and in the Interim Pavement Report. The Design-Builder shall adhere to the approved material and construction specifications.

Subgrade improvement techniques proposed by the Design-Builder shall have a proven history of performance in similar applications. Subgrade improvements shall not utilize materials or construction practices that could endanger the safety of the public or be detrimental to the environment in either the short or long term. Any subgrade improvement technique contained in the SHA Standard Specifications for Construction and Materials is considered acceptable without additional supporting documentation.

3.10.03.03 Submittals

For each Roadway Element that the Design-Builder designs, the Design-Builder is required to submit three reports:

(1) A Pavement Investigation Plan Report that details the pavement information that will be collected; and
(2) An Interim Pavement Report that details the information that was collected, and all analysis and designs.
(3) An FWD Results Report (only if FWD testing is done) that details the FWD testing pattern and results.

Multiple Roadway Elements may be combined for each of these reports. For Roadway Elements provided by the Administration that the Design-Builder uses, refer to TC Section 3.10.02.

All submittals shall be subject to review and approval as per TC Section 3.05.20.

3.10.03.03.01 Pavement Investigation Plan Report

The Design-Builder shall prepare a Pavement Investigation Plan Report for the pavement needs of each Roadway Element. The Pavement Investigation Plan Report shall include the type, details, frequency, and approximate location of testing needed to perform a complete pavement investigation.

The Pavement Investigation Plan Report shall also include a checklist detailing whether each required item was completed. A Report with an incomplete checklist will not be reviewed. If

the Design-Builder wishes to exclude any required item from the complete pavement investigation, an explanation of why the testing is not needed must be included.

The review of the Pavement Investigation Plan Report shall be incorporated into the Design-Builder's Design Quality Plan. The review of the report will be completed within the appropriate design stage for each Roadway Element and a copy of the Pavement Investigation Plan Report shall be sent to the Office of Materials Technology's Pavement and Geotechnical Division.

3.10.03.03.02 Interim Pavement Report

The Design-Builder shall develop and submit an Interim Pavement Report for each Roadway Element of the Project at the Readiness for Construction Review or Interim Review Stage. The Interim Pavement Report shall come with a full size set of plans of the area covered by the report, a copy of any reports referred to in the pavement report, and contain the Design-Builder's plans for addressing the pavement design sections for the following:

A) New roadways for mainline, shoulders and ramps;

B) Pavement rehabilitation treatments;

C) Widening and reconstruction for existing roadways and other paved areas;

D) Roadway and pavement base/subbase drainage;

E) Other pavement related matters on the Project; and

F) Pavement Material selection.

The Design-Builder shall provide a pavement section for each Roadway Element in the Interim Pavement Report and shall submit it to SHA's Office of Materials Technology for review and comment. The Administration will use AASHTO's DARWin Pavement Design Software to evaluate the pavements designs submitted. A Pavement Engineer for the Design-Builder, who is a registered P.E., shall supervise all work and seal the Interim Pavement Report.

The Design-Builder shall obtain all information necessary to properly complete the Interim Pavement Report. The Interim Pavement Report shall include the design inputs and calculations used to develop the pavement sections.

The results of all soil borings and pavement cores, both the Administration's and the Design-Builder's, shall be shown on the roadway plan sheets. Boring log information shall be shown on the roadway profile sheets. Laboratory and in-situ test data may be shown on separate plan sheets. The recommendations contained in the Interim Pavement Report shall be incorporated into the plans and specifications developed for the Project.

The Interim Pavement Report shall contain pavement design items deemed important by the Design-Builder. The Interim Pavement Report shall contain, but is not limited to the following items:

1) Testing results from the Complete Pavement Investigation:

   a) Summary of records review of as-builts, existing construction and performance records;
   b) Pavement condition index (PCI) and distress summaries on all existing roadways following D 6433;
   c) Location and result of pavement and soil borings;
   d) Location and result of mainline and shoulder pavement cores of existing roadways;
   e) In-situ test results;
   f) Laboratory test results of field samples;
   g) Location and result of non-destructive structural deflection testing;
   h) Findings and summary of data analysis of any and all field data collection; and
   i) Estimate of pavement patching needs.

2) Summary of critical design values and elements from the Complete Pavement Investigation:

   a) Records review analysis of each existing and new pavement section;
   b) Analysis and pavement design of all roadways;
   c) All design input requirements for AASHTO and SHA Pavement Design criteria;
   d) Traffic data, analysis and calculation of the equivalent single axle load (ESAL) for each roadway element;
   e) Structural capacity values (required, effective and original) for each roadway element;
   f) Structural pavement layer calculations used to develop pavement sections needed for the required structural capacity; and
   g) Design subgrade resilient modulus (Mr) or modulus of subgrade reaction (k).

3) Subgrade improvement - treatments and stabilization strategies;

4) FWD testing program guidelines and testing qualifications if effective design subgrade strength values are greater than the minimum values required;

5) Temporary pavement details and design/construction approaches to meeting performance requirements during maintenance of traffic operations;

6) Specific material selections for each pavement layer within the pavement section for each roadway element;

7) Rehabilitation techniques used for existing roadways:

   a) Selection criteria used in determining of pre-overlay treatments (patching and grinding needs) and the estimated quantity;
   b) Reasoning for selection of rehabilitation technique with respect to the pavement performance criteria;
   c) Structural improvement strategy for existing roadway;

d) Functional improvement strategy for existing roadway;
e) Existing roadway conditions; and
f) Existing Design subgrade Resilient Modulus (Mr).

8) Specifications for all materials to be used in the pavement section for each roadway element;

9) Pavement drainage design and construction strategies;

10) Use of unique or innovative construction techniques, i.e. automated dowel bar insertion, intelligent compaction, etc;

11) Pavement details; and

12) Full-size set of plans with pavement section typicals and pavement details included.

The Interim Pavement Plan Report shall also include a checklist detailing whether each required item was completed. A Report with an incomplete checklist will not be reviewed. If the Design-Builder wishes to exclude any required item from the Interim Pavement Report, an explanation of why the item is not needed must be included.

3.10.04 Pavement Construction

Construction of all pavement materials shall be in accordance with the Standard Specifications for Construction and Materials unless modified in this Pavement Performance Specification or in the specifications developed by the Design-Builder.

3.10.04.01 Construction of Pavement Subgrades

The Design-Builder shall be responsible for construction of a suitable and stable subgrade on which to place the pavement section. The Top of Subgrade shall be test rolled prior to placing the base course in the Pavement Section(s). Any movement in the Top of Subgrade during test rolling shall be an indication of unstable subgrade or the presence of unsuitable material. Unstable or unsuitable areas shall be treated as recommended in the Final Geotechnical Report. After treatment, the area shall again be test rolled. Any area still showing movement shall receive additional corrective treatment.

In the presence of surface water and/or within 3 feet below the proposed subgrade, the Design-Builder shall engineer the subgrade (e.g. Drainage Blanket, Subgrade drain) to handle the water and moisture conditions. In case of pumping of subgrade the D-B shall stabilize the subgrade prior to placement of sub base or base material.

FWD testing is required for cases where the design subgrade modulus is greater than 4500 psi, and shall occur after the Design-Builder has properly constructed and compacted the Top of Subgrade. The Design-Builder shall provide testing program guidelines and vendor qualifications for FWD testing in the Interim Pavement Report. The FWD testing program for

subgrade resilient modulus shall adhere to the following test parameters and requirements:

A) ASTM D 4694 shall be followed in the data collection with the FWD.

B) No data collection shall occur on a frozen subgrade and ambient air temperature shall be greater than 40 degrees F.

C) The Design-Builder shall use a FWD testing vendor that can demonstrate at least 3 years worth of experience in FWD testing and analysis and submit that information with the Interim Pavement Report;

D) Load plate radius = 9 inches;

E) Minimum load applied = 4,000 pounds, maximum load = 9,000 pounds; and

F) All FWD data shall be collected and stored electronically and submitted as a package with the data analysis to verify subgrade resilient modulus strengths.

FWD set-up, load packages, spacing, and analysis shall be as specified in the following table:

ITEM	REQUIREMENTS	COMMENTS
Sensor Spacing	0", 12", 18", 24", 36", 48", 60"	Additional sensors are acceptable
Load Package	AA1B2	A = Seating Drop of 6,000 lbs. B = Seating Drop of 9,000 lbs. 1 = Recorded Drop of 6,000 lbs. 2 = Recorded Drop of 9,000 lbs.
Test Pattern	One per every 100 yd^2 of prepared subgrade in the mainline and shoulder, minimum of 5 tests.	
Analysis	$Mr = \frac{1.5pa}{\Delta_z}$	p = applied load (psi) a = radius of load plate (in) Δ_z = measured deflection (in)

The average subgrade strength as tested by the FWD must meet or exceed the design subgrade strength, no more than 20% of the test points may be below the design subgrade strength, and no individual point may be less than 80% of the design subgrade strength. The prepared subgrade shall be improved as appropriate to ensure that the design subgrade strength requirements are met. The limit of improvement may be modified through more frequent and additional FWD testing in the travel lane or shoulder in question.

The Design-Builder shall submit the results of all subgrade improvement testing including Falling Weight Deflectometer test results to the Administration's Pavement and Geotechnical Division within 72 hours of completion of the testing.

3.10.04.02 Removal of Pavement Markings

The Administration will allow the Design-Builder to eradicate all existing pavement markings

that conflict with the Design-Builder's MOT markings per Section 565. For areas where existing pavement markings have been eradicated, the Design-Builder shall overlay the entire pavement surface, from shoulder edge to shoulder edge, and reinstall permanent pavement markings. If grinding, the depth shall be sufficient to remove the entire thickness of the existing surface layer of the pavement. The Design-Builder shall not install temporary pavement markings other than temporary marking tape on final roadway surfaces.

3.10.04.03 Repair of Damaged Pavement

The Design-Builder shall perform pavement repairs of all distressed areas related to the operations of the Project. Distressed areas shall be defined as any medium and high severity distress in existing pavement and any low, medium or high severity level for new construction or reconstruction pavement section. All distress and severity levels shall be as identified in D 6433-Standard Practice for Roads and Parking Lots Pavement Condition Index Surveys. Any damage to the pavement in the Project or adjacent pavements caused by operations of the Design-Builder shall be repaired to the satisfaction of the Administration at the Design-Builder's expense. The depth and materials of all permanent patches shall match the depth and materials of the existing pavement and in accordance with the SHA Pavement Design Guide.

In addition, the Design-Builder shall perform patching and other necessary repairs to maintain traffic during all construction operations at no additional expense to the Administration.

3.10.05 Performance Criteria

The parameters that will be used to evaluate performance of all constructed pavements are:

A) Structural capacity;

B) Skid resistance;

C) Visual appearance; and

D) Ride quality.

These parameters will be evaluated by the Design-Builder in coordination with the Administration, during construction and at Final Administration Acceptance. If corrective action needs to be taken, the Design-Builder shall coordinate all such activities to minimize disruption to the traffic at no additional cost to Administration.

3.10.05.01 Structural Capacity

The structural capacity (thickness and strength) of 100% of all pavement sections shall be evaluated during the design and construction phase through the Design-Builder's Quality Plan. The parameters that will be evaluated include thickness, strength, and quality of materials. The thickness, strength, quality, and proper placement of materials shall be evaluated to ensure compliance with the Design-Builder's Design and Construction Quality Plans. Final Acceptance will require meeting or exceeding the design criteria as well as meeting proper construction requirements. The Design-Builder shall provide documented field evidence and/or data that confirms the design thickness for each pavement layer, and tack/bond between each layer was achieved after final construction. If the structural capacity is determined to be deficient by the Design-Builder or the Administration, the Design-Builder shall take corrective action at no expense to the Administration.

3.10.05.02 Skid Resistance

The Design-Builder shall construct a pavement surface that shall meet or exceed an average friction number of 45 for each travel lane to provide adequate skid resistance for each roadway element. The friction number of the roadway shall be collected and determined in accordance with "Standard Test Method for Skid Resistance of Paved Surfaces Using a Full-Scale Tire" (E 274) and "Specification for Standard Rib Tire for Pavement Skid-Resistance Tests" (E 501). The Design-Builder shall be responsible for the friction number data collection. The Design-Builder may elect to request the Administration to collect friction data. If the Design-Builder disputes the friction number collected by the Administration, the Design-Builder must collect the data through other means in accordance with this specification for justification of friction number dispute.

A friction number data test point shall be collected every two-tenths of a lane-mile for each travel lane, at a minimum testing frequency. The average of all test points collected for each roadway element shall meet or exceed a friction number of 45 with no single data point falling below 35. Roadway elements with pavements exhibiting values less than an average friction number of 45 or a single data point less than 35 shall require corrective action from the Design-Builder to provide average friction number values that exceeds 45 and is projected to provide that value for at least 5 years into the future. Data collection 5 years into the future shall not be required. The Design-Builder shall provide justification and evidence that the corrective action will provide the friction number of 45 for 5 years into the future. A flexible pavement constructed with a surface layer meeting the requirements of this specification with an approved high polish value aggregate source shall be considered as satisfying the skid resistance performance criteria.

3.10.05.03 Visual Appearance

The Design-Builder shall provide a pavement for each roadway element that is visually appealing and free of distress. The pavement surface shall have a consistent color and texture. The Design-Builder shall minimize the number of construction joints. The construction joints that do exist shall be visibly straight and performing as intended. The Design-Builder shall be required to provide a pavement surface that is free of any severity distress. All distress and severity levels shall be as identified in D 6433-Standard Practice for Roads and Parking Lots Pavement Condition Index Surveys. A visual survey shall be done on a representative sample of the pavement per D 6433. The Design-Builder shall take corrective action to ensure the visual appearance is in accordance with this specification.

3.10.05.04 Ride Quality

Ride quality shall be evaluated in all travel lanes for each roadway element based on the SP 535 Pavement Surface Profile specification provided in the contract documents.

3.10.06 Project-Specific Data and Criteria

3.10.06.01 General

This section includes geotechnical and pavement data, pavement sections, and criteria for design. This section shall control any conflicts between TC 3.10.03 and this section.

3.10.06.02 Scope of Work

Based on the Concept Plans, the current scope of the project includes the following items of work:

- Rehabilitating I-68 Westbound within the project limits.
- Widening and reconstructing parts of Ramp C and Ramp D along I-68 Eastbound.
- Widening I-68 to accommodate the proposed Ramp A.
- Construction of two roundabouts providing access to I-68, US 219 BU, and the proposed alignment for US 219.
- Construct two new ramps (Ramp A and Ramp B) to feed into the proposed roundabout.
- Rehabilitating parts of US 219 BU, US 219 J, Ramp B, Ramp C, Ramp D, and Ellis Drive within the project limits.
- Pavement removal on existing ramps between I-68 and US 219.
- Construction of two lane dual bridges of US 219 over US 40 just east of US 219 BU.
- Construction of a dual alignment for US 219 east of the US 219 BU alignment.
- Construction of three mainline lanes, a left turn lane, and a shoulder of US 219 BU, with widening of a right turn lane and shoulder of US 219 BU.
- Construction of two lanes for a new hotel driveway.
- Construction of two lanes of US 219 J.
- Construction of two lanes along with shoulders for the connector between US 219 BU and the proposed US 219.

3.10.06.03 Roadway Elements

The following Roadway Elements have been identified:

1. Roadway Element 1: This includes:
    - Four new travel lanes and shoulders to accommodate a divided highway within the proposed alignment for US 219.
    - Three new travel lanes, a left turn lane, and shoulders on US 219 BU.
    - Two new travel lanes on US 219 J.
    - Two new travel lanes and shoulders on the connector road between US 219 BU and US 219.
    - A new travel lane, a right turn lane, and shoulder on US 219 BU widening.
    - Rehabilitation of US 219 J between STA. 5005+61 and STA. 5007+00 and US 219 BU between STA. 5019+33 and STA. 5025+65.

2. Roadway Element 2: This includes:
    - Rehabilitation of I-68 Westbound between STA. 3023+86 and STA. 3078+00.

3. Roadway Element 3: This Includes:
    - The travel lanes and truck apron within the northern roundabout on US 219.
    - The travel lanes and truck apron within the southern roundabout on US 219.
    - The deceleration lane and shoulder on I-68 widening ending at the gore of Ramp A between STA. 100+00 and STA. 134+15.
    - A new travel lane and shoulders on Ramp A between STA. 134+15 and STA. 143+00.
    - A new travel lane and shoulder on Ramp B between STA. 201+00 and STA. 211+87.
    - Rehabilitation of Ramp B from STA. 211+87 to the Ramp B gore.
    - A new travel lane between STA. 411+05 to STA. 412+08 on Ramp C.
    - Rehabilitation of Ramp C between STA. 406+50 to STA. 411+05.
    - A new travel lane on Ramp D between STA. 500+00 and STA. 501+05.
    - Rehabilitation of Ramp D between STA. 501+05 and STA. 502+44.

4. Roadway Element 4: This Includes:
    - Two new travel lanes for the Hotel Driveway.
    - Rehabilitation of Ellis Drive between STA. 600+00 and STA. 601+40.

3.10.06.04 Pavement Sections

For each Roadway Element, a concrete pavement section and alternate asphalt pavement section are provided. The Design-Builder shall choose a pavement type for each of the Roadway Elements. Note that for all provided pavement details, information and details from corresponding standards in the Book of Standards that are missing from the provided details still apply.

The Design-Builder may choose to design the pavement for each Roadway Element in accordance with TC 3.10.03. The chosen pavement type shall be consistent in all aspects for the entire Roadway Element. If the scope of work changes so that a roadway is to be constructed and no pavement sections are provided, the pavement shall be designed in accordance with TC 3.10.03.

3.10.06.04.01 Rehabilitation:

3.10.06.04.01.01 Patching:

Patch existing roadways within design elements per section 3.10.03.02.05.02.03. The patching identification shall be in accordance with the SHA Pavement and Geotechnical Design Guide. Use the following material for patching:

5” - Superpave Asphalt Mix 19.0 mm for Partial-Depth Patch, PG 64S-22, Level 2

Variable Depth - Superpave Asphalt Mix 19.0 mm for Full-Depth Patch, PG 64S-22, Level 2

3.10.06.04.01.02 Grinding:
If grinding is needed, use the following:

Grinding Asphalt Pavement 0 Inch to 2 Inch

3.10.06.04.01.03 Wedge/Level:
If wedge/level is needed to make grade or cross slope corrections, use the following material:

For 2" maximum lifts, use Superpave Asphalt Mix 9.5mm for Wedge/Level, PG 64S-22, Level 2
For 2" to 4" lifts, use Superpave Asphalt Mix 19.0mm for Wedge/Level, PG 64S-22, Level 2

Associated Standard(s): N/A
Associated Detail: K

3.10.06.04.01.04 Resurfacing:
The surface layer specified within each Roadway Element shall be used for resurfacing of the existing roadways.

3.10.06.04.02 Pavement Sections - Roadway Element 1

3.10.06.04.02.01 Concrete Pavement Sections
If concrete is the chosen pavement type for new construction and widening, the following minimum rigid pavement section shall be placed:

10" Jointed Plain Portland Cement Concrete, Mix No. 7
18" Graded Aggregate Base Course (Three 6" lifts)

Associated Standard(s): N/A
Associated Detail: A

Notes:
1. Maximum transverse joint spacing shall be 15 feet and there shall be no mid-slab reinforcement.
2. Dowel bars for transverse joints: 1.5" diameter smooth/plain dowel bars, 18" long, epoxy coated and 12" spaced center on center.
3. Longitudinal devices (at longitudinal joints and slab/curb interface) shall be #4 deformed bar, 36" long, placed on 36" center. Maximum joint spacing shall be 15 feet.
4. Joint shall be saw-cut as per MD 577.07 and shall not be sealed.

3.10.06.04.02.02 Asphalt Pavement Sections:
If asphalt pavement is the chosen pavement type for new construction and widening, the following minimum flexible pavement section shall be placed:

2" Superpave Asphalt Mix 12.5 mm for Surface, PG 64S-22, Level 2
6" Superpave Asphalt Mix 19.0 mm for Base, PG 64S-22, Level 2 (Two 3" Lifts)
20" Graded Aggregate Base (Four 5" Lifts)

Associated Standard(s): N/A
Associated Detail: B

3.10.06.04.02.03 Rehabilitation:
The following rehabilitation sections shall follow the guidance of section 3.10.06.04.01. Use the materials listed below for the existing pavements:

Resurfacing:

2" Superpave Asphalt Mix 12.5mm for Surface, PG 64S-22, Level 2

Associated Standard(s): N/A
Associated Detail: C

3.10.06.04.03 Pavement Sections – Roadway Element 2

3.10.06.04.03.01 Rehabilitation:
The following rehabilitation sections shall follow the guidance of section 3.10.06.04.01. Use the materials listed below for the existing pavements:

Grinding:

2" Grinding Asphalt Pavement

Resurfacing:
2" Gap-Graded Mix 12.5mm for Surface, PG 64E-22, Level 5

Associated Standard(s): N/A
Associated Detail: D

3.10.06.04.04 Pavement Sections – Roadway Element 3

3.10.06.04.04.01 Concrete Pavement Sections
If concrete is the chosen pavement type for new construction, the following minimum rigid pavement section shall be placed:

Roundabouts – Travel Lanes and widening:

12” Jointed Plain Portland Cement Concrete, Mix No. 7
16” Graded Aggregate Base Course (Two 5” lifts and One 6” lift)

Notes:
1. Maximum transverse joint spacing shall be 15 feet and there shall be no mid-slab reinforcement.
2. Dowel bars for transverse joints: 1.5” diameter smooth/plain dowel bars, 18” long, epoxy coated and 12” spaced center on center.
3. Longitudinal devices (at longitudinal joints and slab/curb interface) shall be #4 deformed bar, 36” long, placed on 36” center. Maximum joint spacing shall be 15 feet.
4. Joint shall be saw-cut as per standard MD 577.07 and shall not be sealed.

Roundabout - Truck Aprons:

12" Portland Cement Concrete, Mix No. 7
19" Graded Aggregate Base (One 6” lift, Two 5" Lifts, and One 3” Lift)

Notes:
1. All transverse joints shall be sawed "Contraction" joints with the exception of two “Expansion” joints on diametrically opposite sides of the truck apron.
2. Dowel bars for transverse joints: 1.5” smooth/plain diameter dowel bars, 18" long, epoxy coated and 12" spaced center on center, placed 6" from the longitudinal joint.
3. The maximum joint spacing shall be 15'.
4. For joint information, refer to Roundabout Plan View within Standard No. MD 580.05 – Roundabout Pavement Section.
5. For longitudinal tie bars placed at longitudinal joints and slab/curb interfaces. Use #4 deformed epoxy coated tie bar placed 36” center on center. The concrete slab shall be tied into Type ‘C’ curb making sure the bend in the tie bar is placed in the horizontal plane. See standard MD 580.05, MD 572.21, MD 572.61, and MD 572.61-01.

Associated Standard(s): MD 580.05
Associated Detail(s): E and F

3.10.06.04.04.02 Asphalt Pavement Sections:
If asphalt pavement is the chosen pavement type, the following minimum flexible pavement section shall be placed:

Roundabouts – Travel Lanes and widening:

2" Superpave Asphalt Mix 12.5 mm for Surface, PG 64E-22, Level 4
8" Superpave Asphalt Mix 19.0 mm for Base, PG 64S-22, Level 2 (Two 4" Lifts)
20" Graded Aggregate Base (Four 5" Lifts)

Roundabout - Truck Aprons:

13" Portland Cement Concrete, Mix No. 7
20" Graded Aggregate Base (Four 5" Lifts)

Notes:

1. All transverse joints shall be sawed "Contraction" joints with the exception of two "Expansion" joints on diametrically opposite sides of the truck apron.
2. Dowel bars for transverse joints: 1.5" smooth/plain diameter dowel bars, 18" long, epoxy coated and 12" spaced center on center, placed 6" from the longitudinal joint.
3. The maximum joint spacing shall be 15'.
4. For joint information, refer to Roundabout Plan View within Standard No. MD 580.05 – Roundabout Pavement Section.
5. For longitudinal tie bars placed at longitudinal joints and slab/curb interfaces. Use #4 deformed epoxy coated tie bar placed 36" center on center. The concrete slab shall be tied into Type 'C' curb making sure the bend in the tie bar is placed in the horizontal plane. See standard MD 580.05, MD 572.21, MD 572.61, and MD 572.61-01.

Associated Standard(s): MD 580.05
Associated Detail(s): G and H

3.10.06.04.05.03 Rehabilitation:
The following rehabilitation sections shall follow the guidance of section 3.10.06.04.01. Use the materials listed below:

Resurfacing:

2" Superpave Asphalt Mix 12.5mm for Surface, PG 64E-22, Level 4

Associated Standard(s): N/A
Associated Detail: I

3.10.06.04.05 Pavement Sections – Roadway Element 4

3.10.06.04.05.01 Concrete Pavement Sections:
If concrete is the chosen pavement type for new construction, use the section presented in Standard Nos. MD 630.01 through MD 630.03 (Commercial).

This will not be eligible for an alternative pavement section.

3.10.06.04.05.02 Asphalt Pavement Sections
If asphalt pavement is the chosen pavement type, the following minimum flexible pavement section shall be placed for the Hotel Driveway.

2" Superpave Asphalt Mix 9.5 mm for Surface, PG 64S-22, Level 2
3" Superpave Asphalt Mix 19.0 mm for Base, PG 64S-22, Level 2
12" Graded Aggregate Base (Two 6" Lifts)

This will not be eligible for an alternate pavement section.

Associated Standard(s): N/A
Associated Detail: J

3.10.06.04.05.03 Rehabilitation:
The following rehabilitation sections shall follow the guidance of section 3.10.06.04.01. Use the materials listed below:

Grinding:

2" Grinding Asphalt Pavement

Resurfacing:

2" Superpave Asphalt Mix 12.5mm for Surface, PG 64S-22, Level 2

Associated Standard(s): N/A
Associated Detail: C

3.10.06.05 Traffic Data

The Design-Builder shall use the following traffic data if developing alternate pavement designs for this Project.

Table No.1 Traffic Data	Element 1		Element 3	
Year	2015	2047	2017	2037
Average Daily Traffic (ADT)	4,300	5,800	2,900	3,550
Percent Trucks	17%	17%	23%	23%
Truck Factor – Rigid	2.26	2.26	3.34	3.34
Truck Factor - Flexible	1.22	1.22	2.05	2.05
Directional Distribution	50%	50%	100%	100%
Lane Distribution*	90%/100%	90%/100%	100%	100%

*Use 90% for pavement sections containing two lanes in one direction and 100% for pavement sections containing one lane in one direction.

Note: This traffic data shall only be used for pavement design purposes and shall not be used for any other traffic needs in the Project.

3.10.06.06 Pavement Design Criteria

The Design-Builder shall use the following requirements as the general pavement design criteria if developing alternate pavement designs:

Pavement Type	**Flexible**	**Rigid**
Roadway Element	1 and 3	1 and 3
New Construction Design Life	25 years	25 years
Rehabilitation Design Life	15 years	15 years
Initial Serviceability	4.2	4.5
Terminal Serviceability	2.9	2.9
Reliability	90%	90%
Overall Standard Deviation	0.49	0.39
Load Transfer Coefficient	N/A	3.2
PCC Modulus of Rupture	N/A	685 psi
PCC Elastic Modulus	N/A	4,371,000 psi
Overall Drainage Coefficient	1.0	1.0
Minimum Modulus of Subgrade Reaction (static) *	N/A	220 psi/in
Minimum Resilient Modulus of Subgrade *	4,500 psi	N/A
Maximum Modulus of Subgrade Reaction (static) *	N/A	550 psi/in
Maximum Resilient Modulus of Subgrade *	10,500 psi	N/A

* The Design-Builder has the option of designing with a higher design subgrade modulus or modulus of subgrade reaction (static) than the minimum requirement and less than the maximum requirement, provided field verification is submitted by the Design-Builder as per Section 3.10.03.02.05.04.01 of the Pavement Performance Specification and is approved by the Office of Materials Technology.

3.10.06.07 Minimum Pavement Thickness for Frost Depth and Pavement Drainage

3.10.06.07.01 Frost Depth

All pavement sections shall be of a sufficient depth to protect against pavement heaving due to frost. The thickness of the pavements for frost protection purposes shall be a minimum of 27.5 inches. The frost protection pavement depth includes the asphalt surface or Portland cement concrete layer, the granular and bound pavement base layers, and the granular and bound subgrade improvement layers.

3.10.06.07.02 Pavement Drainage
The Design-Builder shall design and provide a positive drainage system to adequately drain the entire pavement structure. Longitudinal underdrains and longitudinal underdrain outlets shall be placed along new pavement and widening. Within roundabouts longitudinal underdrains and longitudinal underdrain outlets shall be placed along the graded aggregate base layer adjacent to the Type 'A' curb and along the graded aggregate base layer adjacent to the Type 'A' combination curb and gutter. Space outlets for longitudinal underdrains at intervals as required by section 3.10.03.02.05.02.03.

Longitudinal Underdrain
Longitudinal underdrain design shall follow section 3.10.03.02.05.03 for spacing, and sizing. Use the following material:

Perforated Circular Pipe Longitudinal Underdrain

Underdrain Outlets
Underdrain outlet design shall follow section 3.10.03.02.05.03 for spacing, and sizing. Use the following material:

Circular Pipe Underdrain Outlets

Geotextiles
Geotextiles used in subsurface drainage and separation applications shall be designed in conformance with AASHTO M288.

3.10.06.08 Geotechnical Design Criteria
Refer to the Geotechnical Performance Specification (TC 3.14) for Geotechnical Design Criteria.

The Design-Builder has an option to use intelligent compaction for embankments within the project limits. If the Design-Builder decides to pursue this option, the work shall be in accordance with SP 200 – Intelligent Compaction for Embankments.

3.10.06.09 Soils Laboratory Test Results and Soil Samples Availability
Soils in jar samples from SPT borings are available for review and testing upon request. Soil samples from auger borings were discarded after testing and they are not available for visual inspection.

The following soil laboratory testing was performed for selected soil samples recovered from the split barrel sampler and auger cuttings:

- Soil Classification
- Natural Moisture Content
- Gradation
- MSMT Soil Mortar %
- USDA Soil Mortar %

- Atterberg Limits
- pH of Soil
- Soil Resistivity
- Modified Proctor

3.10.06.10 Boring Logs

3.10.06.10.01 SPT Boring Logs for Structures

SPT borings have been requested for two new bridges over US 40 Alt within the proposed alignment of US 219. For the selected soil samples of the structures soil classification tests were performed and the test results will be included in Appendix A of this report. SPT Boring Logs will be included in Appendix C.

3.10.06.10.02 SPT Boring Logs for Roadways

SPT borings have been requested for roadway embankment foundation and slopes. Jar samples were obtained from split barrel sampler for soil classification tests and the test results will be included in Appendix A of this report. SPT Roadway Boring Logs will be included in Appendix C.

3.10.06.10.03 Soil/Pavement Auger Boring Logs

Soil and pavement borings have been requested for foundation of the pavement. Bulk samples were obtained from auger cuttings for soil classification and Proctor testing and test results will be included in Appendix A. Boring Logs will be included in Appendix B.

3.10.06.10.04 SWM-Boring Logs

SWM-Borings have been requested for Storm Water Management facilities. Field classification were identified. SWM Boring Logs will be included in Appendix B.

3.10.06.11 Top Soil

Top soil samples were not taken during this investigation. The Design Builder has to perform Top Soil sampling for testing if it is available within the project limits.

TC 3.11 STRUCTURAL DESIGN PERFORMANCE SPECIFICATION

3.11.01 General

Design and construct all structures in accordance with requirements of this specification, including performance requirements, standards and references, design and construction criteria, maintenance during construction, TC 3.20, Special Provisions and required submittals. The minimum design life for all permanent structures shall be 75 years.

The requirements in this specification apply to the design and construction of all temporary and permanent structures, including but not limited to bridges and retaining walls. The permanent structure will be at US 219 Relocated over US 40 Alt. Any structures constructed by the DBT within the historic district shall comply with TC 3.20 as applicable.

3.11.02 Guidelines and References

Guidelines and References for the design of structures within this Contract are listed in TC 3.08. Copies of the Office of Structures Policy and Procedure Memorandums (PPMs) required for this Contract are included with the Contract Documents in the Appendix.

3.11.03 General Structure Design Requirements

Design calculations shall be performed in Customary U.S. units. Only Customary U.S. units shall appear on the plans.

3.11.03.01 Design Methodology

The following references are for AASHTO Load and Resistance Factor Design (LRFD) Bridge Design Specifications, including all interims.

A. Concrete.

All reinforced concrete members shall be designed in conformance with AASHTO LRFD specifications, including all applicable provisions for service, fatigue, strength and extreme event limit states.

B. Prestressed Concrete.

The use of prestressed concrete beam superstructures or substructures <u>will not be permitted for this project</u>.

C. Structural Steel

All structural steel members shall be designed in conformance with AASHTO LRFD specifications, including all applicable provisions for service, fatigue, strength and extreme event limit states.

D. Composite Members.

Composite members shall be designed to include effects resulting from differential creep and shrinkage of the concrete deck.

△8 E. Load Ratings.

All vehicular superstructures shall be rated using the load factor and resistance factor rating (LRFR) method of analysis using the latest edition of the AASHTO "Manual for Bridge Evaluation" and performed in accordance with PPM D-97-47(4). The load ratings for each structure shall be recorded on the Load Rating Standard Summary Sheet. The HL-93 inventory rating factor for all new structure construction shall be greater than 1.

3.11.03.02 Loads and Forces

All loads and forces applied to structures shall be in accordance with AASHTO Load and Resistance Factor Design (LRFD) Bridge Design Specifications except as modified below.

A. Dead Loads (DL)

1) Unit weights of materials shall conform to AASHTO specifications which includes the weight of embedded reinforcement.
2) All bridges shall be designed to accommodate a loading of 25 psf for a future 2 inch wearing surface and a loading of 15 psf for forms which remain in place.

B. Highway Loads (LL)

1) Live loading, designated HL-93, shall be in accordance with AASHTO.
2) Retaining walls including wing walls and headwalls shall be designed to accommodate the horizontal surcharge caused by live load per AASHTO criteria.

C. Thermal Forces
   1) Moderate Temperature Climate Changes shall be used per AASHTO criteria.
   2) Normal Temperature shall be 60 degrees Fahrenheit.

D. Seismic Forces.
   1) Structures are located within seismic zone 1.

E. Miscellaneous Lateral Forces.

   Wind loads, longitudinal traction forces, etc. shall be in accordance with AASHTO LRFD Specifications.

F. Construction Loads.

   Where the Design-Builder, during construction, anticipates passing truck traffic in excess of the design load over structures designed and constructed under this Project, the structure shall be designed for the higher truck load. The Inventory and Operating Rating Factors shall be greater than 1.0 for the higher truck load. The Design-Builder shall receive written concurrence from the Administration before developing a design using a live load in excess of that specified above.

3.11.03.03 Materials

A. Foundations
   1) Piling
      a) Steel H piles shall conform to conform to A 36, Grade 36 or A 709, Grade 50 Steel.
      b) Steel pipe piles and steel mini/pin piles shall conform to A252, Grade 3 steel (Fy = 45,000 psi.).
      c) Concrete for steel pipe piles shall conform to Mix No. 3 with a slump range of 4-6 inches in accordance with Section 902.10 of the Administration's Standard Specifications for Construction and Materials.
      d) Reinforcement for steel pipe piles shall conform to Section 908.01 of the Administration's Standard Specifications for Construction and Materials.

   2) Drilled shaft materials shall conform to Section 412 of the Administration's Standard Specifications for Construction and Materials.

B. Structural Steel.

1) Structural Steel shall conform to A 709, Grade 50 or 50W and 909.01. All structural steel, weathering or non-weathering, shall be fully painted as indicated in the special provisions.

2) Fracture critical member structures are prohibited.

3) All bridges utilizing steel beams or girders shall be designed without the use of cover plates.

4) The use of longitudinal and transverse stiffeners is prohibited except for required bearing stiffeners.

5) Minimum sizes for steel members and welds shall conform to the Administration's Policy and Procedure Memorandum D-87-37(4).

6) Electro-slag welding is prohibited in main structural tension members.

7) All bolts shall conform to A 325.

8) All bolted connections shall be designed as Class A slip critical connections.

9) Steel sheet piling shall conform to A328.

C. Concrete.

1) Mix No. 6 (4500 psi – Design for 4000 psi) normal weight concrete shall be used at the following locations:

Bridge Deck Slabs
Parapets on Bridges and Retaining Walls
Entire portion of Abutment Backwalls
Copings for MSE retaining walls

2) Mix No. 3 (3500 psi – Design for 3000 psi) normal weight concrete shall be used at the following locations:

Footings and substructure units except Abutment Backwalls
Retaining Walls

3) Subfoundation concrete shall be normal weight Mix No. 4 (3500 psi) concrete.

4) The use of precast and/or prestressed concrete beam superstructures or substructures is prohibited.

5) The use of lightweight concrete for structures is prohibited.

D. Reinforcement Steel

1) Reinforcement steel bars shall conform to 908.01.

2) Welded Wire Fabric (WWF) reinforcing shall conform to 908.05.

3) Epoxy coated reinforcement steel bars and WWF shall conform to 917.02 and shall be used at the following locations:

Deck Slabs
Barriers and Parapets
Bearing Seat Pads
All Concrete Superstructure/Roadway Elements
Abutment Back Walls
Abutment Bearing Seat Areas
Parapet Portion of Wing Walls including Retaining Walls and Headwalls.
Portions of Retaining Walls, including copings, located within 10 ft of the outside edge of shoulder measured vertically and/or horizontally.

4) Unless noted otherwise minimum clear cover to reinforcement steel shall be as follows:

Location	Clear Cover
Top of Bridge Deck Slabs	2-1/2 in.
Bottom of Bridge Deck Slabs	1 in.
Footings – Bottom and Sides	3 in.
All Other Locations – Main Reinforcement	2 in.
All Other Locations – Stirrups	2 in.

5) Welding of reinforcement steel is prohibited.
6) Mechanical rebar couplers may be used.
7) Substructure units shall be designed so that the largest reinforcement steel bar utilized will be No. 11 bars.

3.11.03.04 Foundations

The Design-Build Team shall prepare a Foundation Plan and Report for each new structure in conformance with the Administration's Policy and Procedure Memorandum D-79-17(4) and the following requirements.

3.11.03.04.01 Foundation Boring Requirements.

Foundation borings for each structure were obtained for the preliminary engineering of this project and are included elsewhere in the Contract Documents. The Administration guarantees the accuracy of the borings provided but not the sufficiency of the data for the foundation design. Samples from the borings are available for review by contacting the Field Explorations Division Chief, 7450 Traffic Drive, Hanover, MD 21076, 1-866-926-8501. The Administration has evaluated the borings and recommendations and/or restrictions have been established for each structure as indicated in the Special Provisions.

The Design-Build Team shall determine the sufficiency of the borings provided for the final foundation design and obtain their own geotechnical data to supplement the data provided by the Administration. The Design-Build Team shall obtain supplemental borings in accordance with the Administration's Standards for Subsurface Exploration if the foundation borings provided by the Administration are more than 10 ft outside the proposed footprint of the structure foundation. Supplemental borings shall also be obtained by the Design-Build Team, if proposed pile tip elevations are below the foundation boring depths provided by the Administration. Any supplemental borings shall extend at least 10 ft below the proposed pile tip elevations. The location of supplemental borings shall be selected by the Design-Build Team in conformance with the Administration's Policy and Procedure Memorandum D-79-17 (4). For bridges, at least two borings are required for each substructure unit. Both of the borings shall be within the above space limitations (i.e. if one boring is more than 10' outside the foundation footprint and one is within the footprint, at least one supplemental boring would be required). The Design-Build Team's geotechnical engineer may request in writing that the Administration reduce the number of required borings to one boring per substructure element provided the soil conditions at a particular structure appear to be consistent. Supplemental foundation borings, rock cores, laboratory testing, etc. shall be in conformance with appropriate Administration, AASHTO and ASTM policies and specifications.

3.11.03.04.02 Foundation Design Requirements.

Structures foundations shall be designed in accordance with AASHTO Load and Resistance Factor Design (LRFD) Bridge Design Specifications and as required below.

A. Spread Footings.

The bottom of a spread footing, including leveling pads for a proprietary retaining wall, shall be placed so that the top of the footing is a minimum of 1 ft below the proposed ground line and the bottom of the footing is a minimum of 3 ft below the proposed ground line. If the footing is to be placed on rock as determined by the Engineer, it shall be keyed into the sound rock at least 1 ft. The Plans developed by the Design-Build Team shall specify the maximum allowable bearing pressure for each substructure element and its footing.

Setting spread footings or leveling pads for proprietary retaining walls in embankment or fill material is prohibited. Any spread footing, including leveling pads for a proprietary retaining wall, shall be set into existing in-situ soil or sound rock.

The Design-Build Team shall meet all requirements of Section 10 of the AASHTO Specifications with regards to the design of spread footings, allowable foundation bearing pressures, and settlements.

The allowable bearing capacity for spread footings shall be established by the Design-Build Team based on additional site investigation, AASHTO Specifications and FHWA Geotechnical Engineering Circular No. 5 – Evaluation of Soil and Rock Properties. The proposed bearing capacity will be reviewed by the Administration as part of the foundation evaluation.

The Design-Build Team shall have the exposed subgrade of any spread foundation inspected by their geotechnical engineer with written recommendations of their findings forwarded to the Administration.

B. Driven Piles.

Steel H-piles, steel pipe piles, or steel mini/pin piles are acceptable pile types for use on this project. No other driven pile type, <u>including concrete piles</u>, will be considered. Bottom of footings for bridge abutments or wing walls may be placed in approach embankments provided they sit on pile-supported foundations with the pile tip elevation set in competent in-situ soil or sound rock. Pile tips shall be applied to driven piles where warranted. For bridges crossing roadways, the piles shall extend below the elevation of the roadway that is being crossed.

Only one type of pile shall be used on each individual substructure unit. However,

different substructure units of the same structure may have different foundation types.

Any driven pile that reaches refusal with less than 20 feet of pile length embedment in original competent in-situ soils will be unacceptable and shall be extracted and holes shall be augured a minimum of 10 feet into competent rock or 5 feet into sound rock. The piles shall be embedded into the augured hole and the void area around the piles shall be filled with Mix No. 4 concrete.

The proposed pile spacing for design shall conform to the following:

1. Spacing in the front row of a pile group shall not exceed 8 ft.
2. Spacing for all other rows shall not exceed twice the spacing of the front row.
3. The Design-Build Team shall use battered piles to resist all horizontal loads.
4. Pile patterns shall be designed so that no piles are in tension or uplift.

As-built pile foundation data should be documented in the final As-Built plans.

C. Augered or Drilled Piles**.**

Augered or drilled piles, including steel mini/pin piles, reinforced cast in place drilled shafts (caissons), and steel H-piles placed in augured holes with voids filled with concrete, are acceptable for use on this project. No other augered or drilled pile type, including helical piles, will be considered. Any augered or drilled pile foundation that encounters rock shall have its final tip elevation a minimum of 10 ft into competent rock or 5 ft into sound rock. Steel mini/pin piles shall have a 5’ deep grout bulb below the final tip elevation. Structural capacity of auger cast piles with steel H-pile cores shall be determined solely on the capacity provided by the steel H-pile core without any contribution of the surrounding cast in place concrete. The augered or drilled pile spacing shall conform to the same criteria as driven piles, excluding mini/pin piles. Pile patterns shall be designed so that no piles are in tension or uplift. Design strength shall be maintained for the full length of the pile.

3.11.03.04.03 Subsurface Condition Requirements.

The following chart represents the minimum subsurface requirements that must be present for the various structure and foundation types. This information does not supersede

any other foundation design criteria.

Structure /Foundation Type	Spread Footing	Deep Foundation (Piles)
Subsurface Conditions	N > 30 for 10 feet of sampling*	N > 50 blows per 1 foot for tests over 10 feet of sampling* or REC >50

N = Blow counts representing penetration resistance as defined in AASHTO T-206
* - In accordance with SHA's Standard Specifications for Subsurface Exploration

3.11.03.04.04 Rock Definition.

The definition of competent rock shall be material with a minimum Rock Quality Designation (RQD) of 80% and a minimum Rock Core Recovery (REC) of 80%. The Engineer shall determine, by observations of the exposed in-situ materials and the operation of the excavation equipment, if the competent rock has been encountered for spread footings and the bottom of caisson holes. For mini/pin piles, competent rock will be determined by the Engineer based on observations of the operation of the drilling equipment and the cuttings retrieved.

The Engineer shall determine, by observations of the exposed in-situ materials and the operation of the excavation equipment, if the sound rock has been encountered for spread footings and the bottom of caisson holes. For mini/pin piles, sound rock will be determined by the Engineer based on observations of the operation of the drilling equipment and the cuttings retrieved.

3.11.03.05 Aesthetic Criteria

The bridge on US 219 Relocated over US 40 Alt. shall contain the following aesthetic treatments:

1) Exposed abutment and wing wall surfaces shall receive a stone cladding as described in the Special Provision – Category 400 Structures Stone Masonry.
2) Parapets shall contain a recessed back parapet
3) Slope Protection shall consist entirely of an angular stone similar in color to the stone cladding on the abutments and wing wall surfaces.

6

3.11.04 Structure Specific Design Requirements

3.11.04.01 BRIDGES

3.11.04.01.01 Geometric Design Criteria for Bridges.

Bridge geometric requirements are as needed to cross US 40 Alt along the Design-Build Team's proposed alignment, and meeting the minimum vertical clearance specified below. The Design-Build Team shall obtain approval from the Administration in writing prior to changing any of these dimensions. The Design-Build Team shall be responsible for determination of the final structure size, clearances, geometry, etc. to meet or exceed the design criteria.

A. The minimum vertical under clearance for all bridges over highways and roads shall be 16'-9".

B. Whenever possible bridges shall be located on tangent alignments. If this is not possible, the layout of bridges on nontangent alignments shall be in conformance with the Administration's Policy and Procedures Memoranda D-85-31(G).

C. Every effort shall be made to provide a roadway profile grade across bridges so that the bridge surface drains without the need for scuppers. The minimum grade allowed on any structure shall be 0.5 percent. Any flow spread shall be limited to the shoulder area during the 10 year storm event.

D. Locating the low point (sump) of the vertical profile within the limits of the bridge or end wing walls is prohibited.

E. In order to address maintenance of traffic for future bridge deck replacements, all substructure units shall be designed to support full live load with portions of the superstructure completely removed. For purposes of design assume the bridge deck will be replaced one-half at a time.

The Design-Build Team shall also consider maintenance of traffic during future deck replacements when establishing the superstructure typical section. A minimum of four (4) stringers should be provided on all bridges so that there will be at least two stringers to support a single lane of traffic when the deck is replaced in half sections.

F. The maximum super elevation rate allowed on any structure built to grade shall be

6 percent.

3.11.04.01.02 Structural Details for Bridges.

7 Structural Details developed by the Administration and located on the Administration's website www.roads.maryland.gov under the section Business Standards and Specifications, and dated September 15, 2017, shall be utilized for bearings, bridge decks, deck joints, F shape barrier, and any other details whenever possible. Any proposed deviation from the established Structural Details shall be approved in writing by the Administration.

A. Abutments
   1) The use of MSE walls as abutment front walls or wing walls is prohibited for the bridges in this Contract.
   2) Integral or semi-integral abutments may not be utilized.
   3) The maximum slope provided in front of bridge abutments shall not be steeper than two horizontal to one vertical (2:1).

B. Superstructure
   1) Precast, prestressed concrete superstructure members with voids (concrete slabs with circular voids or small prestressed concrete box elements) are prohibited.
   2) Prestressed concrete girders are prohibited.
   3) For bridges supported by beams or girders, the maximum beam or girder spacing between center lines of the beams or girders shall be no more than 10 ft.
   4) A line girder analysis shall be used for design of superstructure members.
   5) All girders within a single bridge structure shall utilize a single type of girder.
   6) The location and design of field splices shall be in conformance with the Administration's Policy and Procedure Memorandum D-83-26(4)
   7) Partial Depth cross frames are prohibited.
   8) The development of Camber Diagrams shall be in conformance with the Administration's Policy and Procedure Memorandum P-74-1(4)

C. Decks
   1) For bridges supported by stringers, all bridge deck slabs shall match the Administration's Structural Detail Nos. SUP-BD (SG)-101 through SUP-BD (SG)-601. Alternate designs of bridge decks are prohibited.
   2) Steel deck forms which remain in place shall be used for all bridges.
   3) The ratio of deck overhang length to adjacent deck span shall not exceed 36%.

4) A deck pouring sequence shall be provided for approval as part of the Structural Submissions.
5) The development of Finished Roadway Elevation Plan Sheets shall be in conformance with the Administration's Policy and Procedure Memorandum P-75-8 (4).

D. Parapets
1) The type of parapet required for each structure will be as indicated in the Special Provisions and details shall be in conformance with the Administration's Structural Details.
2) All parapets on the bridges shall have two 4 in. diameter PVC conduits cast into the barrier in conformance with the Administration's Structural Details.
3) Precast concrete traffic barriers are prohibited.
4) Slip-Forming of Parapets is prohibited on bridges containing an active live load during construction.

E. Deck Joints
1) The selection of the appropriate roadway joint and fixed bearing location shall be in conformance with the Administration's Policy and Procedure Memorandum D-87-38 (4). Intermediate joints are prohibited.
2) All bridge deck expansion joints, at fixed and expansion bearing locations, shall match the directive structural details contained in the contract documents. Modular joints are prohibited.

F. Bearings
1) Fixed and expansion bearings for straight steel stringer bridges shall be in conformance with Structural Detail Nos. SUP-BR (SB)-103 and SUP-BR (SB)-104.
2) Plain or Steel Reinforced elastomeric bearings shall not be used on this project and will not be allowed as an alternate.
3) Pot Bearings or disc type bearings are prohibited and will not be allowed for any reason within this contract.

G. Utilities
1) Conduit for future utilities shall be placed in back wall with pipe extending 5' beyond the end of the back wall, or to the end of the moment slabs on wing

walls; whichever is greater.

2) When utilities are supported on a bridge, the support requirements shall be coordinated with the utility owner and accommodated by the structural framing.
3) Utilities shall be supported between girders on a bridge. No portion of the utility or support system shall extend below the bottom flange of the girders. Utilities shall not be mounted to the fascia of a structure or supported from a concrete deck slab.

H. Slope Protection
1) Slope protection shall be required at all embankment slopes at abutments.
2) Slope protection shall be developed in accordance with the Administration's Standard Details.

3.11.04.05 RETAINING WALLS

3.11.04.05.01 Geometric Design Criteria for Retaining Walls.

The Design-Build Team shall layout retaining walls in accordance with the following geometric design criteria:

A. Retaining walls on curved horizontal alignments may be constructed on chords, unless otherwise stated, provided the angle of deflection between segments does not exceed 5 degrees.

B. The horizontal offset of the wall from the baseline shall not change abruptly. All changes in offset shall be accomplished using curves or chorded construction as described above.

C. The top of retaining walls shall not be stepped or contain sharp breaks in slope to accomplish a change in elevation. The top shall be level or shall vary using a smooth linear or curved transition.

D. The completed retaining wall, and all associated structural elements, shall be located entirely within the Administration's Right-of-Way. Construction easements shall only be used to facilitate construction efforts.

E. The ground line behind the retaining wall shall be placed a minimum of 9" below the top of the wall.

3.11.04.05.02 Structural Details for Retaining Walls.

7 Structural Details developed by the Administration and located on the Administration's website www.roads.maryland.gov under the section Business Standards and Specifications, and dated September 15, 2017, shall be utilized whenever possible. Any proposed deviation from the established Structural Details shall be approved in writing by the Administration.

The following structural details shall be used where appropriate:

A. For retaining walls supporting roadways and adjacent to the shoulder, an F-Shape Barrier shall be placed on top of the proposed retaining wall. The height of the proposed barrier shall be 42".

B. For retaining walls adjacent to and supporting sidewalks, a 2'-8" vertical face barrier with a one strand rail resulting in a combined barrier height of 3'-6" shall be utilized. For retaining walls adjacent to and supporting hiker/biker facilities, a 2'-8" vertical face barrier with a two strand rail resulting in a combined barrier height of 4'-6" shall be utilized. All railing elements shall meet the horizontal clear spacing requirements outlined in section 13.8 of AASHTO. These spacing requirements may not be exceeded.

C. For barriers placed on top of MSE walls, a moment slab shall be utilized to resist the horizontal loads applied to the barrier. The moment slab and barrier shall be cast-in-place.

D. All retaining walls shall contain the appropriate details for drainage. The drainage system for cast-in-place cantilever walls shall be in accordance with the SHA Structural Details.

3.11.04.05.03 Design Alternates for Retaining Walls.

The design for permanent retaining walls shall follow one of the following alternates, unless otherwise stated in the Special Provisions. Only one alternate shall be used per wall location.

A. Cast-in-Place Cantilever Retaining Walls.

The Design-Build Team shall design and detail proposed concrete cantilever retaining walls in accordance with Structural Details.

B. Proprietary Retaining Walls.

The Design-Build Team shall design and detail proposed proprietary retaining walls in accordance with the manufacturer's approved details. The list of proprietary retaining wall systems that have been approved by the Administration are located on the Administration's website www.roads.maryland.gov under the section Business Standards and Specifications.

1) Mechanically Stabilized Earth (MSE) retaining walls that are to be placed adjacent to streams, floodplains, SWM ponds, or other water features shall be placed so that no stream flows up to the 100 yr flood elevation or standing water comes in contact with the face of the wall. A solid concrete barrier may be designed to protect the base of the wall and shall contain the appropriate scour countermeasures.

2) The leveling pads for proprietary retaining walls shall be cast-in-place concrete. They are considered spread footings and shall follow the design requirements for spread footings.

3) The reinforced zone backfill for Mechanically Stabilized Earth (MSE) walls shall be comprised of No. 57 stone. A phi angle of 34 degrees shall be used for No. 57 stone in the design calculations.

C. Top-Down Retaining Walls.

The Design-Build Team shall design and detail proposed top-down retaining walls in accordance with AASHTO and the following:

1) All loads shall be resisted by the soldier piles, lagging, or other elements in direct contact with the retained soil.

2) Only concrete lagging shall be used for permanent retaining walls. The use of type of timber lagging for permanent retaining walls will not be permitted.

3) A concrete facing shall be provided that will not be considered structural in nature. The aesthetic finish (if applicable) for the concrete facing shall be as outlined in the contract documents.

4) Portions of permanent steel elements, which are exposed after excavation, shall be coated in accordance with Section 465.

3.11.05 Structure Plan Development

The Design-Build Team shall prepare structure plans as part of the Contract using the latest SHA Micro Station CADD Standards and Plan Development Checklists.

Plan Development Checklists included in the appendix are developed for various types of structures (Steel Girder Bridges, Retaining Walls, etc.) and indicate the minimum amount of information that is required on the Structure Contract Plans. If a checklist is not provided for the type of structure that is proposed by the Design-Build Team, the existing checklists shall be used as a general guide to provide similar information.

The development of views on all Structure Contract Drawings shall be in conformance with the Administration's Office of Structure's Policy and Procedure Memorandum P-75-7(4).

3.11.06 Submittals for Structures

All structures included in this Contract shall follow an independent review process. This process will be coordinated with the review and acceptance of the other articles (roadway, drainage, etc.) as appropriate.

The structure submission schedule shall be presented in the Design-Build Team's original project schedule and updated as the project progresses. Submissions for the proposed structures' Type, Size and Location (TS&L) or combined Type, Size and Location/Foundation review shall be made one at a time. This schedule shall be presented in the Design-Build Team's original submission schedule.

The Design-Build Team shall include a minimum of one full size set, one half-size set, and an electronic .pdf file of the structure plans (including all corresponding roadway plans, typical sections, profiles and cross sections) in addition to the requirements of TC 3.05.20. These plan sets are for review by the Office of Structures. Official review comments will be conveyed back to the Design-Build Team via correspondence and plans with comments noted (if applicable). The Design-Build Team shall provide a point-by-point written response to all official comments received and receive concurrence from Administration in writing prior to proceeding forward with design/plan development activities. Telephone, email, and discussion meeting comments and questions may also be utilized by the Design-Build Team. Official response will not be required for these inquiries; however, proper documentation (telephone memos, notes to file,

etc.) is highly recommended. Any incomplete submission will not be reviewed but will be returned to the Design-Build Team.

3.11.06.01 Type, Size, and Location Submission.

The first submission required for the structures in this Contract shall be the Type, Size and Location (TS&L) Plans. The materials developed for this submission shall represent approximately 30 percent complete construction documents. It is recommended that the roadway alignment and profile be finalized and accepted prior to this submission. It is also recommended that any other pertinent information such as grading plans or drainage features that impact the proposed structures shall also be accepted prior to submitting the structure plans for review. Comments for TS&L submissions will be provided within 21 calendar days of receipt of the submission.

3.11.06.02 Foundation Report.

The Foundation Report and Plan submission shall be made in conformance with the Maryland Department of Transportation Policy and Procedure Memorandum D-79-17 (4), the Structure Descriptions, and other requirements specified in the Special Provision. The submission of the foundation report can be made concurrently with the TS&L submission; however, it shall be noted that the foundation design may be impacted by comments received on the TS&L Plans. If the TS&L submission is provided separately, the Foundation Reports shall not be submitted until comments on the TS&L have been provided back to Design-Build Team and the Design-Build Team's responses are accepted by the Administration. Comments will be provided back to the Design-Build Team within 21 calendar days of receipt of the submission if the Foundation Report is submitted independently. If the Foundation Report is submitted concurrently with the TS&L submission, comments will be provided within 40 calendar days of the receipt of the submission.

3.11.06.03 Structural Detail Submissions.

Following acceptance of the TS&L Plans and Foundation Report, the Design-Build Team shall submit detailed plans for various structural elements. Structural details for an individual structure may be submitted as a number of sub-plan set packages or as a complete set. The Design-Build Team shall submit a structure submission schedule that outlines the anticipated structural detail submissions. The Design-Build Team shall have adequately developed the load contributing elements prior to finalizing the design of any structural

details that are impacted by these loads. If load conditions change during the design, previously submitted elements shall be resubmitted for acceptance. Comments for each structural detail submission will be provided back to the Design-Build Team within 21 calendar days of receipt of the submission

3.11.06.05 Revisions to Structure Plans.

Any modifications or revisions to the structural drawings after acceptance has been received shall be submitted in writing to the Administration and accepted prior to proceeding with any change to the approved structural drawings. If the request for modifications or revisions is accepted, revised structural drawings shall be submitted to the Administration in accordance with TC 3.05.27.2.1.

3.11.06.06 Working Drawing Review Process.

All working drawings relating to the structures shall be reviewed in accordance with TC 3.05.26 and Section 499.

3.11.06.07 Final Plans and Computations.

The Design-Build Team shall submit a complete set of structure plans once all structural details have been accepted. A full set of plans (details, standards etc.) shall be developed for each of the structures. A structure key plan sheet shall be developed to show the location of multiple structures. The complete set shall consist of one set of .pdf and .tiff files provided electronically. The General Plan & Elevation sheet for each of the structures shall be sealed by the Design-Build Team structural key staff member thus denoting it as the final construction documents.

The Design-Build Team shall submit As-Built Drawings of structure plans in accordance with TC 3.05.27.2.2.

The Design-Build Team shall submit a complete set of structure computations once all structural details have been accepted for each structure. All computations shall be provided electronically as a .pdf document subdivided into relevant design sections with the initials of the designer and reviewer. A coversheet shall be included that is signed and sealed by the Design-Build Team structural key staff member, who is a Professional Engineer registered in the State of Maryland with experience in bridge design, responsible for performing or

oversight of the pertinent design work.

The Design-Build Team shall submit completed SIA and PONTIS information forms for each structure for use by SHA in entering the structure data into their structural inventory system.

TC 3.12 TRAFFIC PERFORMANCE SPECIFICATION

3.12.01 General

The Design-Builder shall be responsible for the design and construction of the Project traffic control devices (TCD), including ground mounted signing and sign structures (overhead and cantilever); pavement markings; roadway and sign lighting; roundabouts; traffic signals; signal systemization; and ITS devices, and coordination of TCD design and construction with all other disciplines involved with the project. The Design-Builder shall be responsible for completion of traffic analysis and submission of Design Requests where the Design-Builder proposes modifications to the Project's general geometric layout and traffic operations/control.

For any traffic control device or methodology not adhering to the Administration's guidelines, the Design-Builder shall submit the proposed device or methodology to the Administration for review and approval prior to construction or implementation. Submissions shall include engineering support and documentation as appropriate.

3.12.02 Standards and References

Traffic analysis and TCD design and construction shall be in accordance with this Traffic Performance Specification and the relevant requirements of the Guidelines and References in TC 3.08.

3.12.03 Coordination with Other Contracts

The Design-Builder shall coordinate the design and construction of all TCDs for the Project with those required for other SHA, County, and local jurisdiction Projects.

3.12.04 Traffic Operational Analysis

3.12.04.01 Operational Assessment of Design Alternative(s)

If a change is proposed to the general geometric layout and/or traffic control included in the RFP, the Design-Builder shall submit the proposed changes to the Administration for review and approval. The submission should include analysis of the proposed configuration using the Project Design Year Build Volumes and analysis techniques in this specification. All modifications to the general geometric layout and traffic control concept shall provide traffic operations equal to or exceeding the conceptual design completed by the Administration. Where interpretation of the traffic analyses is required (i.e. if a change results in some improvements and some decreases in operations) it will be the Administration's determination whether the change is acceptable.

3.12.04.02 Preparation and Submittal of Design Request Form

If the Design-Builder proposes modifications to the general geometric layout and traffic control concept that would necessitate a change in the operation of traffic control devices,

as outlined in the Administration's Design Request Form Instructions and Guidelines, the Design-Builder shall prepare the Administration's Office of Traffic and Safety's Traffic Control Device Request Design Request Form in accordance with the Design Request Form Instructions and Guidelines. The Design-Builder shall coordinate preparation and submittal of all Design Request Forms with the appropriate SHA District Traffic Office. All Design Request Forms will be submitted to the Administration (with accompanying traffic operational analysis/documentation and signal warrant analysis) for consultation, written comment, and approval prior to the Design-Builder proceeding with the design, installation, or modification to any traffic control device. The Design-Builder shall not proceed with design, installation, or modification of any traffic control devices until the submitted Design Request Form has been approved by the Administration.

3.12.04.03 Approved Analysis Techniques and Software

3.12.04.03.01 Highway Capacity Manual and Software – Latest Version

All freeway mainlines, ramp junctions (merge and diverge locations), and weaving sections shall be analyzed using the Highway Capacity Manual and Software (latest version). The Design-Builder shall provide a summary of results on a line diagram of the proposed roadway configurations, including both the level of service and the volume-to-capacity (V/C) ratio as appropriate. The Design-Builder shall also provide all calculation files on a CD to support the summary of results.

3.12.04.03.02 Synchro, SimTraffic & CLV Analysis – Latest Version

For corridors with multiple intersections, or for individual signalized intersections, the Design-Builder shall use Synchro, SimTraffic and Critical Lane Volume (CLV) analysis to evaluate corridor and individual intersection operations. The Design-Builder's timing plans shall consider corridor-wide cycle lengths and appropriate offsets. The Design-Builder shall provide all calculation files on a CD to support the summary of results.

3.12.04.03.03 CORSIM/VISSIM – Latest Version

For freeway and arterial operations, the Design-Builder shall use CORSIM or VISSIM to analyze operations. This shall be in addition to the Highway Capacity Manual and Software and Synchro/SimTraffic requirements. CORSIM/VISSIM results will be considered by the Administration in conjunction with Highway Capacity Manual and Software and Synchro/SimTraffic analysis when assessing design alternatives proposed by the Design-Builder.

3.12.04.03.04 SIDRA – Latest Version

For all roundabouts proposed by the Design-Builder, operational analyses shall be

completed with SIDRA, with the Environmental Factor set to 1.2. Roundabouts shall also be coded and analyzed in VISSIM in order to capture and visualize the effects on the overall road network. The volumes should also be checked against the capacity thresholds outlined in FHWA NCHRP 672, Roundabouts: An Informational Guide, 2nd Edition, 2010. The results shall demonstrate that the roundabout operation will be no worse than the corresponding intersection operations proposed on the conceptual plans. An analysis that results in a degree of saturation of 0.85 or more on any movement shall be submitted to the Administration for review and approval prior to any geometric modifications.

3.12.04.03.05 Queuing Analysis

To determine the appropriate length of left and right turn bays, the Design-Builder shall calculate the queue length for both the through lane/s and the turn lane/s for the proposed design and each MOT phase of operation using the Administration's Queuing Analysis methodology.

The Design-Builder shall demonstrate that ramp queues will not extend from the ramp terminus to the mainline or that side road queues will not extend to adjacent intersections. The Design-Builder shall provide calculations demonstrating that the sight distance will be adequate for vehicles exiting and entering the mainline at highway speeds to see the back of the queue and decelerate to a stop condition. The queuing analysis shall be supplemented with simulation analysis for all cases.

3.12.04.03.06 Signal Warrant Analysis

If the Design-Builder proposes modifications to the general geometric layout included in the conceptual plans, the Design-Builder shall be responsible for performing an evaluation to determine if signalization is appropriate, based on the MD MUTCD, latest version. Study findings shall be submitted to the Administration for review and approval in a report which outlines the warrants evaluated, with consideration given to safety, operations, delay, and available gaps in traffic resulting from adjacent signalized intersection(s). Recommendations shall also be included in the report and the report shall be attached to the Administration's Office of Traffic and Safety's Traffic Control Device Request Design Request Form.

3.12.05 Signing

3.12.05.01 Signing Functional Operation Requirements

Permanent guide signing for this Project shall conform to requirements of the RFP including TC 3.08. Proposed signing on existing roadways shall not simply seek to replace existing signs impacted by construction, but should also seek to remedy any existing deficiencies. It is the intent of this Project to provide fully-compliant signing

that meets all applicable standards. Overhead and/or cantilever sign structures are required based on the conceptual design of this project.

If the Design-Builder proposes use of a non-standard sign, the Design-Builder shall prepare the Administration's Office of Traffic and Safety's Non-Standard Regulatory & Warning Sign Approval Form in accordance with the form's instructions. The Design-Builder shall provide support documentation, as required, and coordinate preparation and submittal of all Non-Standard Regulatory & Warning Sign Approval Forms with the appropriate SHA District Traffic Office.

3.12.05.02 Design and Construction Requirements

3.12.05.02.01 Signing Plan Sheets

The Design-Builder shall prepare a signing "post-it note" roll plan to be submitted to the Administration for review and comment prior to preparing the signing plan cut sheets. This plan shall be consistent with the concept post-it note signing plan provided to the Design-Builder by the Administration. The guide sign concept plans being provided with the RFP are meant to aid the design builder's preparation of the post-it note plans. The sign face designs as shown on conceptual plans should be followed by the design builder unless geometrics changes necessitate the need to relocate and or redesign of sign messages. The post-it note plan shall show the proposed message, size, MD MUTCD or MUTCD sign designation (if applicable), and location of all guide, supplemental, route marker assemblies, regulatory, and warning signing. These plans shall also show the location and messages of all existing signs to be retained. The plans shall also include the location and type of delineation devices (including pavement markings).

The Design-Builder shall prepare signing plans at a scale of 1"=50' or equal to the roadway plans. Plans shall show the proposed message, size, MD MUTCD or MUTCD sign designation (if applicable), and location of all guide, supplemental, route marker assemblies, regulatory, and warning signing. These plans shall also show the location, messages, and sizes of all existing signs to be retained, removed, and relocated. The plans shall also include the location and type of delineation devices (including pavement markings). The owner of each sign/structure shall be clearly noted on the plan sheets.

All proposed guide, supplemental, and non-standard signs shall be detailed on an SN-3 (Sign Fabrication) detail sheet. The plan set shall include SHA's latest SN-1 sheet (General Notes and Proposals). The Design-Builder shall be responsible for contacting SHA to obtain the latest SN-1 sheet. The SN-4 (Ground Mount Sign Support Details) sheet shall be used for all ground mounted guide or supplemental sign supports. All ground mounted sign supports (steel and wood) shall be detailed on this sheet. The tables on this sheet shall include the Sign Number, Plan Sheet number where the sign is located, the sign size, the post size to be used, if the supports are breakaway or non-breakaway, the support lengths, the lateral clearance code and offset, and the support spacing from left edge of sign. As necessary, the SN-8 (Overhead Structures) and the SN-9 (Cantilever

Structures) sheets shall also be included in the plan set. The SN-11 (Signing and Marking Quantities) sheet shall be included which summarizes in table format the quantities and materials being used for this Project. Every sign location shall have a separate line.

3.12.05.02.02 Sign Location Design and Construction Requirements

The Design-Builder shall install all overhead and ground mounted signs within 25-feet of the location shown on the signing plan. An 800 foot spacing shall be maintained between overhead signs and traffic signals. For signing along I-68 and US 219, all guide signs, supplemental guide signs, and any overhead or cantilever structures shall be installed such that 800 foot spacing is maintained, unless approved by the Administration. It is the Administration's intent to have the signs spaced at 800 foot intervals so that future signing can be accommodated and the 800 foot spacing is maintained.

Overhead and cantilever sign structures installed upstream of bridges crossing over the traveled roadway shall be constructed with at least 300 feet between the sign structure and the bridge, unless precluded by the MD MUTCD or Administration standards. Overhead and cantilever sign structures installed downstream of bridges crossing over the traveled roadway shall be constructed at least 800 feet from the bridge. All overhead and cantilever sign structures installed under this Project shall be located at a minimum of 50 feet from any roadway lighting.

To the extent possible, the Design-Builder shall provide minimum 500 foot spacing between ground-mounted signs. The Design-Builder shall coordinate the proposed sign locations with all proposed landscaping, utility, hydraulic, lighting, and all other roadside features to assure proper clearances, lighting levels, and adequate sight distance.

The Design-Builder shall also provide for the replacement or removal of any signing outside the limits of the Project that is no longer appropriate or pertinent as a result of changes associated with this Project. The signing shall be removed or replaced regardless of whether it falls within or outside the limits of construction along the mainline and cross-street approach roadways.

3.12.05.02.03 Sign Design and Construction Requirements

The Design-Builder shall design, fabricate, and install all guide, supplemental, route marker assemblies, regulatory, warning, and transit-related signing required for this Project, including signing on approaches outside the Project limits. The Design-Builder shall identify and install sign structure identification numbers for all overhead and cantilever sign structures. Structure numbers will be provided by the Administration. The Design-Builder shall request structure numbers for all

sign structures from the Administration's Traffic Engineering Design Division Structures Team following approval of the post-it note plan, or upon the decision to install a sign structure if the decision is made after post-it note review.

The messages, fonts, font size, arrows, shields, colors, borders, and type of support for the overhead and ground mounted signs shall be designed and constructed according to the MD MUTCD. The FHWA Standard Highway Gothic Alphabet shall be used for all sign legends. Legends for guide signs and non-standard sign shall be submitted to the Administration for review and approval.

For all signing (advisory, regulatory, guide, warning, route marker assemblies, etc.), roadways in the project area shall be treated as follows:

- I-68: Maryland Expressway* - design per Maryland MUTCD Freeway requirements;
- New US-219 alignment: design per Maryland MUTCD Expressway requirements; and
- All other roadways (e.g. existing US-219 and US 40 ALT): design per Maryland MUTCD guidelines for the design criteria set forth in TC 3.09.04.01.

*Note: The MUTCD meanings of the terms, "Expressway" (MUTCD Definition #71) and "Freeway" (MUTCD Definition #77) are different according to Maryland law (see Section TR 8-101 of The Maryland Vehicle Law). In Maryland, an "Expressway" is defined as a divided highway with full access control and other features. Those provisions of the Manual and its referenced documents that relate to a freeway should be applied to a Maryland expressway. Those provisions in this Manual and its referenced documents that relate to an expressway should be applied to a divided highway in Maryland that has only partial control of access.

All proprietary logos (e.g. Police, etc.) will be provided and installed by the Administration onto signs and/or supports furnished and installed by the Design-Builder. The Design-Builder shall submit a letter to the Administration requesting the logos and the required size.

All signs greater than 4' x 10' shall be manufactured using extruded aluminum sign material. All new signs for this Project shall be constructed with non-reflective (black copy with retroreflective background) or retroreflective (all other colors) sheeting background and copy. All signs mounted on overhead or cantilever structures shall use Type XI legend on Type XI background.

Please note that on January 25th 2016, the Federal Highway Administration (FHWA) issued a notice in the federal register officially terminating Interim Approval IA-5 for Clearview font which was issued in 2004; all new signs shall use the FHWA approved Highway Gothic alphabet.

The Design-Builder may reuse or relocate existing signs within the Project limits, provided that the sign meets all applicable standards (including placement, application, size, color, reflectivity, condition, etc.). Existing signs that have been damaged in any way shall be removed and replaced, as necessary. The Design-Builder shall be prepared to submit photographs of any signs to remain or be relocated within the Project Limits at the request of the Administration to verify that the sign is suitable for reuse. Removed signs and supports become the property of the Design-Builder.

3.12.05.02.04 Sign Support Design and Construction Requirements

For each overhead or cantilever structure location, the Design-Builder shall draw the sign panel(s) and the sign structure on the corresponding completed cross-section. The proper vertical and horizontal clearances, sign sizes and sign structure offsets, number of lanes, and lane widths shall be labeled on the cross-sections. The Design-Builder shall check the cross-sections and profiles at all overhead sign locations and make adjustments as necessary to provide adequate sight distances and ground clearances to the bottom of the luminaire supports. Structure verification sheets shall be submitted for any existing sign structure that involves a change in the amount of sign square footage.

Any alternate to SHA standard sign structure design shall be submitted to the Administration for review and approval. The Combined Stress Ratio (CSR) for any structural support members shall be limited to 0.90. Alternate sign structure designs for Overhead structures shall be designed for a maximum design sign area equal to the overall roadway width multiplied by the height of the tallest design sign size panel including exit panel(s); Cantilever sign structures shall be designed for a maximum design sign area equal to the design sign size width multiplied by the sign height multiplied by a factor of 1.25. The wind speed to be used in design shall be 100 mph. The structure design life shall be a 10 year recurrence interval for ground mounted signs using breakaway steel supports. For signs using breakaway steel supports, the Design-Builder shall utilize the design assistance software provided by the manufacturer of the breakaway system and follow the ground mounted steel post breakaway system selection process provided by the Administration. Post sizes W8x21 and larger shall have 7 foot minimum clearance between adjacent posts. The minimum clear distance shall be measured from inside flange edge to inside flange edge. All wide flange steel I-beam sign supports shall utilize ASTM A709 Grade 36 steel. All square steel posts shall utilize ASTM A500 Grade B structural tubing.

Sheet aluminum signs on State-maintained roadways shall be mounted on wood supports. Sheet aluminum signs on all other roadways may be mounted on either wood supports or 2” square tubular steel posts. Signs over 40 square feet shall be installed on steel posts. Additionally, if the signs are installed at a location where

steel posts are required, then extruded aluminum sign material shall be used. All exit gore signs shall be placed on steel supports.

No signs or sign structures will be allowed on bridge overpass structures. No signs shall be banded to utility poles, street lighting poles, and overhead or cantilever sign structure uprights without Administration approval.

Traffic barriers shall be provided for protecting all non-breakaway supports within the clear zone and for new structures within as well as outside the limits of work. Signs shall be placed outside the clear zone wherever possible.

The Design-Builder will be responsible for locating and marking all underground and overhead utilities prior to any signing work beginning.

3.12.05.02.05 Sign Layout and Overhead Sign Requirements

Signing layout and sequencing shall be per the most recent Maryland MUTCD. The Administration adheres to all "shall" and "should" conditions in the Maryland MUTCD. Only "may" conditions are subject to discussion for non-adherence.

The Design-Builder shall seek guidance from the Administration regarding the configuration of any proposed lane reductions (e.g. merge left, merge right, alternate merge). If an alternate merge application is to be used, the Design-Builder shall follow the Maryland MUTCD and the Administration's "Form Single Lane Application Guidelines November 2016."

The new US-219 alignment shall be designated as US-219 while the existing US-219 alignment shall be designated as US-219 Business. Signing along and approaching the existing section of US-219, now US-219 Business, shall be revised accordingly. All signs on the new US-219 alignment shall be designed per Maryland MUTCD Expressway requirements. All signs on the existing US-219 alignment (new US-219 Business) shall be designed per Maryland MUTCD Conventional Road requirements.

I-68 shall be treated as a Maryland Expressway* (design per Maryland MUTCD Freeway requirements) for signing design. Permanent guide signing for this Project on I-68 shall have the following functional requirements:

- Exit directional guide signing along I-68 shall all be overhead;
- Signing at the Interchange of I-68 and US-219/US-219 Business shall be based on the Intermediate Interchange Classification;
- Advance guide signing on I-68 approaching US-219/US 219 Business shall be at ½ mile and 1 mile; and
- Exit directional guide signs and exit gore signs shall be provided along both I-68 approaches to US-219/US 219 Business.

*Note: The MUTCD meanings of the terms, "Expressway" (MUTCD Definition #71) and "Freeway" (MUTCD Definition #77) are different according to Maryland law (see Section TR 8-101 of The Maryland Vehicle Law). In Maryland, an "Expressway" is defined as a divided highway with full access control and other features. Those provisions of the Manual and its referenced documents that relate to a freeway should be applied to a Maryland expressway. Those provisions in this Manual and its referenced documents that relate to an expressway should be applied to a divided highway in Maryland that has only partial control of access.

3.12.06 Pavement Markings

3.12.06.01 Design and Construction Requirements

3.12.06.01.01 Plan Sheets

The final design marking plans shall be indicated on the signing plan with the same scale as the signing plan. The plans are to show color, size, location, and material type for markings within the limits of work. The lanes shall be dimensioned based on the typical sections for the Project. Dimensions shall be included for each change in the roadway typical. Dimensions shall be included for placement of arrows, "ONLY" or other text messages, bicycle markings, stop lines, and length of longitudinal turn lane lines. The plan shall also clearly define locations where pavement markings change color, width, or material. Existing pavement markings that are to remain shall be shown on the plans and locations where proposed pavement markings tie-in to existing pavement markings shall be denoted on the plans.

3.12.06.01.02 Pavement Marking Design and Construction Requirements

The Design-Build Team shall be responsible for the design and construction of all pavement markings. For all final pavement marking lane lines, including parallel, acceleration/deceleration lanes for ramps, intersection auxiliary lanes, and Recessed Pavement Markers, the Pavement Marking Materials shall adhere to the guidelines and references in TC 3.08, including the Pavement Marking Material Selection Policy and Guidelines Updated 1-29-2016, or current version if a newer document has been issued. Recessed Pavement Markers shall be used per SHA Standard Number MD 558.01.

Durable Markings include thermoplastics, patterned preformed thermoplastics (wet tape), or epoxy. All durable markings shall demonstrate wet retro reflective properties when tested in accordance with ASTM #E 2177-01 (Test Method for Measuring the Coefficient of Retroreflected Luminance (RL) of Pavement

Markings in a Standard Condition of Wetness).

Whenever paint is listed as an application, the 50/50 blend of large and standard glass beads is required.

For pavement markings along ramps, the Design-Builder shall utilize the highest category markings of the intersecting roadways.

All transverse pavement markings (i.e. yield symbols (shark's teeth), crosswalks, stop lines), as well as all arrows, symbols, and letters shall be heat applied permanent preformed thermoplastic.

Crosswalks shall be provided at all signalized intersections as specified in an approved Design Request.

All permanent pavement markings installed on the Project shall be listed on the Administration's List of Qualified Permanent Pavement Markings, unless submitted and approved through the Administration's Maryland Product Evaluation List (MPEL) program.

3.12.07 Traffic Signals

3.12.07.01 Traffic Signal Functional Operation Requirements

Temporary traffic signals, permanent traffic signals, and existing traffic signal modifications shall be designed as per the requirements outlined in the Design Request Forms as coordinated by the Design-Builder with the appropriate District Traffic Office. All temporary and permanent traffic signals for this Project shall conform to requirements of the RFP including TC 3.08.

No new traffic signals are anticipated for this Project based on the Administration's preferred alternative. There is one existing traffic signal in the Project limits at the intersection of US-219 and US-40 ALT. No modifications to this existing traffic signal are anticipated based on the Administration's preferred alternative. Any proposed temporary and permanent modifications to this existing traffic signal (e.g. signal timing, phasing, turn restrictions, etc.) proposed by the Design-Builder shall be submitted to the Administration for review. If approved, the Design-Builder is required to prepare and submit a Design Request Form per "3.12.04.02 Preparation and Submittal of Design Request Form."

All temporary and permanent traffic signals proposed by the Design-Builder shall be coordinated with the appropriate District Traffic Office and meet their functional requirements. An approved Design Request from the Administration is required for any new traffic signals, traffic signal reconstructions, and traffic signal modifications.

3.12.07.02 Design and Construction Requirements

3.12.07.02.01 Traffic Signal and Interconnect Plan Sheets

The Design-Builder shall prepare traffic signal and interconnect plans to address any new traffic signals, temporary traffic signals, or modifications to existing traffic signals that are required.

3.12.07.02.02 Traffic Signal Design and Construction Requirements

Design and construction of all permanent traffic signal shall use mast arm signal poles. The use of diagonal single mast arms is not permitted. Any proposed alternatives to mast arm requirements shall be submitted by the Design-Builder to the Administration for review and approval. Design and construction of temporary traffic signals may use strain poles or wood poles (if the estimated duration of signal operation is less than one year) with span wires.

Light-Emitting Diode (LED) lighting shall be provided on signal poles in accordance with the Administration's current Lighting Guidelines, and shall be coordinated with adjacent existing and/or proposed roadway and/or sign lighting. Electrical cables for intersection lighting shall not pass through the signal cabinet, shall be equipped with a photocell and shall be wired to the metered service pedestal for the signal.

The Design-Builder shall prepare and submit Accessible Pedestrian Signal (APS) worksheets to the Administration for review and approval of APS messages. Countdown Pedestrian Signal (CPS) heads shall be used for signalized pedestrian crossings.

All conduits crossing roadways shall be installed perpendicular to the roadway being crossed, unless there are constructability or utility conflicts, in which case the Administration must approve of the proposed conduit route. With the exception of conduit being used for non-invasive probes, all conduit crossing underneath a roadway shall be 4 inch Schedule 80 rigid PVC conduit. Conduit used for the installation of non-invasive probes shall be 3 inch Schedule 80 rigid PVC conduit. Three (3) inch Schedule 80 rigid PVC may be used between handholes and pedestal poles. Two (2) inch Schedule 80 rigid PVC conduit may only be used for power feeds where acceptable by the power company. The Design-Builder shall confirm and use the conduit size required by the power company providing power on this project.

Traffic signals shall be designed and constructed in accordance with the following:

A) Using base mounted (NEMA size S) Maryland State Econolite Traffic Signal Cabinets wired in accordance with Administration specifications for all permanent traffic signals. Pole mounted (NEMA size 5) cabinets may be permitted for use at temporary traffic signals only. All signal cabinets, controllers, and rack mounted modules will be supplied by the Administration. The Design-Builder shall be responsible for delivering the assembled cabinet from the Administration's Traffic Signal Shop to the site and installing. The Administration will provide final connection of all cables within the cabinet;
B) Using Light-Emitting Diode (LED) traffic signal heads and countdown pedestrian signal heads;
C) Using schedule 80 rigid PVC conduit for underground installations, and,
D) The addition of S cabinet uninterruptable power supply (UPS) battery backup, when required by SHA design criteria.

The Design-Builder shall ensure all traffic signal heads for existing, temporary, and permanent conditions can be seen by all approaching traffic at the required sight distance at all times during and after construction. The Design-Builder shall prepare and submit to the Administration for review and comment sightline profiles for all overhead signs, bridges, and hazard identification beacons that are on traffic signal approaches, including calculations that the sight distance will be adequate for vehicles approaching signalized intersections to see the back of the queue and decelerate to a stop condition for all approaches to traffic signals under existing, temporary, and permanent conditions. If sight lines do not meet the Maryland MUTCD requirements, the Design-Builder shall provide a recommendation for meeting the requirements to the Administration for approval, such as red signal ahead warning signs or flashing beacon signs. UPS battery backup must be provided for interactive HIBs.

3.12.07.02.03 Interconnect Design and Construction Requirements

The Design–Builder shall obtain all existing interconnect information and all existing interconnected signals shall remain connected under the final design. All existing traffic signal interconnect shall be maintained throughout construction, which may require relocation or temporary interconnect. Along any run of existing interconnect there shall be no net increase in splice points. The Design-Builder shall utilize twelve-pair communication cable for all proposed interconnect. All impacted or damaged interconnect cables shall be replaced in-kind.

The Design-Builder shall be solely responsible for all work and costs associated with maintaining communication cable for all signals throughout construction. The Design-Builder shall be responsible for coordinating the relocation of any

existing interconnect cable attached to utility poles. All interconnect shall be relocated prior to roadway construction in order to assure that interconnect can be maintained throughout construction. The Design-Builder shall be responsible for relocation of any existing interconnect or fiber optic cables impacted by construction. The Design-Builder shall coordinate with SHA/County to facilitate the relocation of existing interconnect and fiber optic cables and equipment. All proposed splices shall occur in signal or splice cabinets. If a section of interconnect run is not long enough to be relocated, the entire section of cable shall be replaced. The Design-Builder shall be responsible for obtaining all permits required for placing interconnect on utility poles and shall be responsible for all associated costs.

3.12.07.02.04 Utility Design and Construction Requirements

The Design-Builder shall be responsible for locating and marking all underground and overhead utilities prior to any signal installation work. The Design-Builder shall be responsible for all Work, materials, and costs associated with obtaining power (including coordination with the utility company). Electric costs for maintaining power throughout construction for all traffic signals and other electrical work required for this Project shall be the responsibility of the Administration. The Design-Builder shall be responsible for completing all electrical service application materials necessary for obtaining and/or removing service from the appropriate power company. All materials shall be submitted to the power company through the Administration.

The Design-Builder shall use 200A Metered Service Pedestals at all traffic signal locations, unless otherwise noted by the Administration. The Design-Builder shall install conduit between the metered service pedestal and the nearest handhole (bypassing the signal cabinet) for intersection lighting. The Administration will be responsible for all on-going electric costs of proposed signal equipment after the signals have been accepted for Maintenance by the Administration. Metered Service Pedestals shall only be used to service traffic signal equipment and related intersection lighting, unless otherwise noted by the Administration. The current party responsible for any existing metered service that needs to be upgraded or replaced will continue to be responsible for all on-going electric costs after the Project is complete. For each location requested, it is the Design-Builder's responsibility to complete all paperwork, coordinate with the utility company, and schedule all utility connections so as to not adversely affect the project schedule.

The Design-Builder shall schedule meetings with the Administration to verify traffic control device work as follows:

A) At the completion of all cabling and wiring and prior to electrical utility service connection; and

B) Prior to traffic control device activation.

3.12.08 Lighting

3.12.08.01 Design and Construction Requirements

3.12.08.01.01 Lighting Plan Sheets

The Design-Builder shall complete a lighting analysis for all areas where new or modified lighting is proposed to be submitted to the Administration for review and comment prior to preparing the lighting plans. The submission shall include photometric calculations (illuminance and veiling luminance as appropriate) supporting the light locations and voltage drop calculations for all circuits.

The Design-Builder shall prepare and present lighting plans with a scale appropriate for the Project, generally 1”=50’ or the established roadway plan scale when appropriate. Plans shall include existing and proposed geometry, existing and proposed utilities, right-of-way, landscape features, applicable drainage features, ditch lines, applicable structural facilities, and other information required for coordination of utilities. Plans shall show location of new lighting, type and mounting height of poles, type and wattage of luminaires, length of luminaire arms, removal and relocation of existing lighting, conduit, circuit routings, cable types and installation method, manholes/junction boxes, splice locations with appropriate connector kits, ground rod locations, signs to be lit, electrical service locations, and other details pertinent to the construction.

The lighting plans shall include standard Administration identifiers for light poles and manholes as well as standard designations for cable sizes. The plans shall include a panel schedule (including pole and base mounted lighting cabinets and metered service pedestals) showing the circuit breaker loads and equipment connected to each circuit breaker. The plan shall include a schedule of light poles, a sign lighting schedule, and a schedule of enclosures (manholes/vaults/junction boxes.) Voltage drop calculations shall be provided concurrently with the lighting plan sheets.

For each lighting submittal, the Design-Builder shall submit all available lighting sheets (updated and previously submitted) as one complete package. The submission shall include photometric calculations (illuminance and veiling luminance as appropriate) supporting the light locations and voltage drop calculations for all circuits.

The Design-Builder shall combine intersection lighting with the traffic signal plans whenever possible.

3.12.08.01.02 Lighting Design and Construction Requirements

Prior to any construction activities, an inventory of the existing lighting system shall be conducted to document which luminaires, including signs and roadway, are operating. For existing lighting, the maximum outage time for luminaires shall be 24 hours unless otherwise approved by the Administration. All proposed luminaires within the Project limits shall be working upon completion of the Project. All existing (to remain) luminaires within the Project limits that were working at the time of conducting the existing lighting inventory shall be working upon completion of the Project and are to be maintained throughout the duration of the construction.

All roadway lighting installed under this Project shall be located a minimum of 50 feet from any overhead or cantilever structure.

All lighting cabinets shall be designed and constructed with at least 20 amps spare capacity for the Administration's future use.

All proposed lighting equipment shall be located such that it can be readily maintained by personnel of the maintaining agency. Where possible, the Design-Builder shall locate signal and lighting cabinets in the same quadrant of the intersection/interchange. Lighting placed on traffic signal equipment shall be serviced from a metered service pedestal. Each luminaire mounted on a signal structure shall be equipped with a photocell. Power supply for signal structure mounted lighting and the traffic signal may be installed in the same conduit system.

The voltage drop for each branch circuit shall not exceed three percent for new circuits and five percent for existing circuits, assuming a cable temperature of 40 degrees Celsius. A minimum of two branch circuits shall be used for each continuous succession of lighting structures. All lighting circuits shall have balanced lighting loads. The voltage drop for each feeder circuit shall not exceed the maximum recommended by the National Electric Code (NEC).

Lighting circuits shall be direct-buried duct cable unless under roadway surfaces, in structures, or in locations where protection from surface loading is needed. Two conductor duct cables shall be used for all roadway lighting circuits. Four conductor duct cable is permitted for sign lighting circuits. Only the conductors that serve the lighting structures shall enter the foundation of the lighting structures. All other conductors shall remain un-spliced and bypass the foundation. The Design-Builder shall furnish and install single conductor Type USE cables in Schedule 80 rigid PVC conduit under all roadway surfaces. Single conductor cables shall be used any place cables are to be installed in conduit. For cable runs in bridges and/or parapets, cables sizes equal to or less than #6 AWG shall be used.

The Design-Builder shall provide electrical manholes (or vaults) and connector kits to splice the conductors. The Design-Builder shall provide no more than 30 connector kits in each manhole and no more than 50 connector kits in each electrical vault. No in-ground splices of electrical cables shall be permitted for any reason. The use of 'splitbolt' type connectors for splicing conductors shall not be permitted. The Design-Builder shall use waterproof electrical splice kits (sealed with silicone gel) or approved equal for splicing conductors in non-breakaway applications such as manholes and other similar underground locations.

No foundations or electrical handholes/handboxes/manholes shall be placed in drainage ditches. Electrical manholes shall be constructed of concrete. Manholes constructed of composite materials will not be permitted for use on the Project. The stone surrounding these structures shall not be considered a suitable outfall. Underdrain shall be connected to a suitable outlet such as a drainage pipe or structure. If a drainage structure is not available, the Design-Builder shall submit alternative designs to the Administration for review and approval. The Design-Builder shall abandon existing conductors between poles that are to be removed. Power supply for lighting (other than that mounted on signal structures) shall be installed in separate conduit (including cabinets, handboxes, handholes, and manholes/vaults) and on independently metered circuits for respective jurisdictional owners.

All underground lighting conduits shall be constructed of Schedule 80 rigid PVC conduit. All exposed conduit shall be constructed of galvanized rigid steel. Conduit fill ratios shall not exceed 25% of conduit area.

All light poles that are not protected by traffic barrier and are in the clear zone as defined in the AASHTO Roadside Design Guide shall be installed on a breakaway transformer base complying with the Maryland Book of Standards. Light poles shall not be installed in front of traffic barrier.

The lighting system shall utilize cabinets, conduits, and handboxes/manholes/vaults/junction boxes separate from the traffic signal equipment.

5 Design the proposed Luminaire Lighting System to current SHA Standards. If after designing to the standard a gap of 600 feet or less exists between any two (2) lighting poles, this gap shall be filled in to create a continuous Lighting System. Proposed luminaire spacing shall be adjusted to allow for appropriate spacing and photometrics between the existing luminaire and the proposed Luminaire System per current SHA standards. The Design-Builder shall place luminaries approximately one foot over the pavement marking edge line. To avoid foundation conflicts, the luminaire location may be located between 1' inside to 2' outside of the pavement marking edge line. Where such adjustments are made, the Design-Builder shall ensure that all other design requirements are being met.

Addendum No. 5
9-8-17

Illuminance and veiling luminance calculations shall include uniformity ratios (average-to-min and max-to-min), point-by-point computations, and a summary of the minimum and average maintained lighting levels and the critical veiling luminance ratios. The Design-Builder shall apply a light loss factor of 0.64 when computing photometrics. For lamp types not listed in Section 950.12.02, the Design-Builder shall use the values provided by the manufacturer. The light loss factor and lamp lumens shall be provided with the illuminance and veiling luminance calculations. Proposed Luminaire Photometrics shall be calculated using data from luminaires that meet SHA specifications and will ultimately be used in construction of this project.

5

The Design-Builder shall design, fabricate, and install all roadway lighting shown on the lighting plan within 5 feet of the location shown on the lighting plan.

The lighting requirements for this project are as follows:

- Lighting shall be provided in accordance with the Administration's Lighting Guidelines, most recent version, and all other relevant standards as provided in TC 3.08 Guidelines and References;
- Partial interchange lighting shall be provided at the I-68 at US-219 Interchange, including ramps and the intersections of the off-ramps with the local roadway system (both of these intersections are roundabouts per the Administration's preferred alternative);
- Partial intersection lighting shall be provided at all intersections of the existing US-219 and new US-219 alignments as well as any merge and diverge points between these two roadways;
- Roadway lighting shall be provided at the US-219 Freeway/Mainline Alignment and Northern Tie-in, as detailed in 3.09.12, to light (1) the intersection of the new US-219 and existing US-219 alignments, (2) the merge of the new US-219 into the existing US-219, and (3) the area in between these intersection and merge points; and
- Any existing High Pressure Sodium (HPS) lighting on the Administration's roadways within the project limits shall be upgraded to Light-Emitting Diode (LED).

3.12.08.01.03 Existing Lighting Design and Construction Requirements

All impacted existing roadway lighting shall be replaced by the Design-Builder unless otherwise directed by the Administration. Lighting shall incorporate the same luminaire and pole type as on the rest of the roadway in order to maintain consistency.

The Design-Builder shall design and construct the lighting system consistent with operational and engineering requirements of the utility company and owning/maintaining agencies. For locations where luminaires are attached to a utility pole, the Design-Builder (as a part of the utility relocation effort) shall contact the owner of the lighting to coordinate relocation of the light fixture. The Design-Builder is responsible for coordinating agreements between the owner and the utility company.

The Design-Builder shall remove existing light poles that are no longer required due to construction of the Project. The equipment shall be the property of the Design-Builder upon removal. The Design-Builder shall notify the owner of the lighting being removed at least two weeks in advance of scheduled equipment removal.

Any existing lighting structure that is impacted by construction of this Project shall be disconnected, reconnected, and made fully operational by the Design-Builder as part of this Project unless it is outside of the area required to be lit under the ultimate design. All abandoned cables shall be made safe.

The Design-Builder shall complete a lighting analysis for all areas where new lighting is proposed. These photometric analyses are to be submitted to the Administration for review and comment prior to preparing the lighting plans. The submission shall include photometric calculations (illuminance and veiling luminance as appropriate) supporting the light locations and voltage drop calculations for all circuits. Lighting plans will not be approved without approved photometric analysis. Any existing HPS lighting on SHA roadways within the project limits shall be upgraded to LED.

3.12.08.01.04 Intersection/Interchange Lighting Design and Construction Requirements

All intersections/interchanges within the project limits shall have intersection/interchange lighting in accordance with the Administration's most recent Lighting Guidelines. All intersection/interchange lighting shall be prepared using the Administration's guidelines for partial intersection/entrance lighting. See ANSI - IESNA RP-8-00, Annex D for the design and photometric (and calculation zone) requirements of intersection lighting.

The lighting requirements for this project are as follows:

- Lighting shall be provided in accordance with the Administration's Lighting Guidelines, most recent version, and all other relevant standards as provided in TC 3.08 Guidelines and References;
- Partial interchange lighting shall be provided at the I-68 at US-219 Interchange, including ramps and the intersections of the off-ramps with the local roadway system (both of these intersections are roundabouts per the Administration's preferred alternative);
- Intersection lighting shall be provided at all intersections between the existing US-219 and new US-219 alignments as well as any merge and diverge points between these two roadways;
- Roadway lighting shall be provided at the US-219 Freeway/Mainline Alignment and Northern Tie-in, as detailed in 3.09.12, to light (1) the intersection of the new US-219 and existing US-219 alignments, (2) the merge of the new US-219 into the existing US-219, and (3) the area in between these

intersection and merge points; and
- Any existing High Pressure Sodium (HPS) lighting on the Administration's roadways within the project limits shall be upgraded to Light-Emitting Diode (LED).

3.12.08.01.05 Sign Lighting Design and Construction Requirements

Lighting for new sign structures shall consist of individually mounted sign lighting fixtures. Signs shall be only lit from beneath the signs. Acceptable lighting shall consist of a long-life system, meeting the following requirements:

A) Using Light Emitting Diode (LED) luminaires approved by the Administration;
B) Having a functional life time of at least 100,000 hours, including lamp and ballast;
C) Having < 50% failure of any component at 60,000 hours, including lamps; and
D) Having a lamp lumen depreciation not worse than 70% at 60,000 hours.

All sign lighting shall be on dedicated circuits. For each sign structure a minimum of two circuits shall be used. The sign lighting design shall be shown on the roadway lighting plans. The design of luminaires for sign illumination using long-life lighting systems shall be in accordance with Administration's Office of Traffic and Safety's standard lighting charts, provided as Additional Information on ProjectWise.

All other sign lighting systems shall be designed to provide an average of 20 to 40 foot candles with 6:1 max to min uniformity. Photometric calculations shall be on a 1 foot grid over the entire surface of the sign. All existing sign lighting within Project limits that is impacted by construction activities shall be maintained throughout construction.

Overhead sign lighting shall only be installed under the following criteria:

A) All overhead or cantilever mounted signs with unencumbered sight distance of less than 1000 feet. Unencumbered sight distance exists if all portions of every overhead sign panel on that structure is visible to motorists in all approaching lanes.
B) Additional lighting may be considered and requested as part of the Design Request based on Engineering Judgement to address site specific conditions.

Sight distance as noted above should be considered when selecting locations for new structures. All signs on a structure with any one sign that requires lighting shall be lit.

Lighting for all new sign structures shall follow the above criteria. Individually mounted sign lighting fixtures with luminaires is the preferred method of illumination of signs; sign lighting maintenance systems should only be used at the discretion of the Administration's Office of Traffic Safety (OOTS). All existing sign lighting will be upgraded to LED lighting; all new lighting shall be LED. Where existing signs are replaced with new signs fabricated from Type XI sheeting, the need for sign lighting will be determined according to the above criteria. If any overhead sign does not require lighting it shall use Type XI sheeting which shall be specified on the sign detail sheets.

1

3.12.08.01.06 Leased Lighting Design and Construction Requirements

For locations where luminaires are attached to a utility pole, the Design-Builder (as part of the utility relocation effort) shall contact the appropriate agency to coordinate relocation of the light fixture or installation of new light fixtures provided photometric analysis supports the changes. In cases where the photometric analysis supports the change, the Design-Builder shall also develop lighting plans for submission to the Administration for review and approval. The Administration will be responsible for coordinating agreements with the utility company.

3.12.08.01.07 Temporary Lighting Design and Construction Requirements

All existing roadways which have roadway lighting shall remain illuminated at IES minimum levels for the duration of the Project unless approved otherwise by the Administration.

The Design-Builder shall maintain all existing lighting within the Limits of Work throughout construction. Where temporary lighting is needed to maintain the existing lighting levels in the Project area, the Design-Builder shall install and maintain temporary lighting (cobra heads attached to wood poles). Temporary overhead electrical service is acceptable for non-breakaway poles. The Design-Builder shall remove temporary lighting when no longer needed. The Design-Builder shall be responsible for the power costs of any and all temporary lighting that may be required and it is the Design-Builder's responsibility to schedule all utility connections.

3.12.08.01.08 Electrical Service for Lighting Design and Construction

Requirements

The Design-Builder shall be responsible for locating and marking all underground and overhead utilities prior to any lighting work beginning. The Design-Builder shall be solely responsible for all Work, and materials, and costs associated with obtaining power (including coordination with the power company). Electric costs for maintaining power throughout construction for all lighting facilities and other electrical work required for this Project shall be the responsibility of the Administration. The Design-Builder shall be responsible for completing all electrical service application materials necessary for obtaining service from the appropriate power companies. All materials shall be submitted to the power company through the Administration. The Design-Builder shall contact all utility companies to fulfill requirements to determine the location of all existing and proposed utilities, obtain power company requirements for service and obtain power company approval for service location(s). For each location requested, it is the Design-Builder's responsibility to complete all paperwork, coordinate with the utility company, and schedule all utility connections so to not adversely affect the Project schedule.

Lighting systems owned by different jurisdictions shall have separate power sources derived from the utility company. Exceptions shall require written approval and agreement of all jurisdictions involved and will require separate circuits for each jurisdiction's electrical elements fed from the electrical service equipment.

3.12.08.01.09 Light Pollution

5

For all proposed roadway lighting, the maximum allowable vertical and horizontal illuminance at residential property lines shall not exceed 0.05 foot-candles (fc). House side shielding shall be provided where necessary to achieve the 0.05 fc horizontal or vertical illuminance requirement. House side shielding shall also be provided with all roadway lighting within 75 feet of a residential structure. Photometric analyses for light trespass at residential property lines is required and the analysis shall utilize a light loss factor of 1.00.

3.12.09 Bicycles

All signing and marking design and construction of bicycle facilities shall be in accordance with the Maryland MUTCD, the most recent revision of the Administration's "Bicycle Policy and Design Guidelines," and the other relevant requirements of the Guidelines and References in TC 3.08.

US-40 ALT in the Project limits is a designated bicycle route. Any proposed modifications to US-40 ALT shall take this into account and provide any necessary guide signs and pavement markings per the relevant requirements of the Guidelines and References in TC 3.08.

Bicycles are not permitted on I-68 and the I-68 ramps in the project limits. No bicycle lane markings or signing shall be installed in these locations, and any existing bicycle lane signs and pavement markings on I-68 and the I-68 ramps within the project limits shall be removed. The Administration's standard sign R5-10b "PEDESTRIANS AND BICYCLES PROHIBITIED" shall be posted at the entry to all I-68 access ramps in the Project limits.

Bicycles are not permitted on the new US-219 alignment. No bicycle lane markings or signing shall be installed on this roadway. The Administration's standard sign R5-10b "PEDESTRIANS AND BICYCLES PROHIBITIED" shall be posted at all entry points to the new US-219 alignment such that bicyclists are directed to continue on the existing US 219 alignment. If the Design-Builder proposes use of a non-standard sign, the Design-Builder shall prepare the Administration's Office of Traffic and Safety's Non-Standard Regulatory & Warning Sign Approval Form per direction in "3.12.05 Signing" in this TC Section.

The Design-Builder shall work with the Administration's Office of Traffic and Safety – Traffic Engineering Design Division and appropriate District Traffic Office to provide bicycle control that is acceptable to both offices.

TC 3.13 LANDSCAPE AND REFORESTATION DESIGN PERFORMANCE SPECIFICATIONS

3.13.01 Preservation of Trees and Woodlands

The Design-Build Team shall design and construct the project to minimize the amount of healthy, native, trees removed. The SHA will require that the project design minimize the amount of trees removed and avoid or minimize impacts to existing tree stands and specimen trees through sound tree protection measures in accordance with this Landscape and Reforestation Design Performance Specification and the relevant requirements of the Guidelines and References in Section 3.08. The Design-Builder shall design and implement sound tree protection measures during construction in accordance with the requirements of the Administration's 2008 *Standard Specifications for Construction and Materials* (*SSCM*) Section 120-Tree Preservation Area.

a. Impacts to individual trees, woods, and forest areas occurring as part of this project, including, but not limited to: crown and branch pruning, tree clearing, and root pruning shall be in accordance with the MD Reforestation Law and/or Roadside Tree Law as applicable and Section 120-Tree Preservation Area. The Design-Builder shall clearly indicate tree removals and tree protection measures on the erosion and sediment control plans and preliminary landscape concept plans.

b. The area covered by the Maryland Department of Agriculture (MDA) Quarantine has expanded since the discovery of Emerald Ash Borer in Howard and Anne Arundel Counties in 2011. Per Plant Protection Order #11-02, effective July 11, 2011, regulated materials are not to be moved out of quarantine areas. Regulated areas include all 14 Maryland Counties west of the Chesapeake Bay and Baltimore City. Regulated materials for the Emerald Ash Borer Quarantine include the following:
   1. Emerald Ash Borer
   2. Hardwood firewood
   3. Any piece of Fraxinus spp. (Ash), including cut or fallen, living or dead.
   4. Any uncomposted Ash chips or uncomposted Ash bark, larger than 1 inch in any two dimensions.

c. The Design-Builder shall employ the services of an individual who is an ISA-certified Arborist and a Maryland Licensed Tree Expert, to perform the following activities:

   1. Conduct an on-site inspection to determine the presence and location of specimen and/or significant trees within the limits of disturbance plus thirty feet beyond the limits of disturbance. Specimen trees are defined as trees with a Diameter at Breast Height (DBH) of thirty inches or greater, or at least 75% of the DBH of the MD State Champion of the species, whichever DBH measurement is smaller.
      c. For the purpose of this contract significant trees are defined as trees a DBH of 24 inches to less than 30" or at least 50% of the

DBH of the MD State Champion of the species.

2. Prepare a Tree Impact Avoidance and Minimization Report as described under 3.07.03.06 and consistent with the SHA's 2008 Standard Specifications Section 120 – Tree Preservation.

3. Prepare a Tree Impact Avoidance and Minimization Report as described under Landscape Submittals and consistent with the *SSCM* Section 120-Tree Preservation. Submit the Report to the Office of Environmental Design, Environmental Programs Division (OED-EPD) for approval, prior to installation of erosion and sediment controls.

4. Coordinate tree protection measures with erosion and sediment control measures and providing constructability review of tree protection measures on erosion and sediment control plans.

5. Direct oversight of tree work during construction as required by State Law and/or as described in Sections 712 through 716 in the *SSCM*.

6. Maintain project compliance with the MDA Quarantine on the Fraxinus (Ash) species; to include providing a plan for disposal of Ash trees impacted by the project, subject to the approval of MDA.

d. As stated in TC 2.07.02.05.07, the Administration has submitted for Reforestation Site Review Approval for impacts to trees and forest areas within the proposed limits of disturbance shown on the Concept Plans, and anticipates receiving approval after Price Proposals are submitted. Prepare the documentation and submit required information to OED-EPD for review of conformance with the current MD Department of Natural Resources Forest Service (DNR-FS) Reforestation Site Review Approval. Tree and forest mitigation plantings shall be coordinated with and approved by the Administration.

6

1. The Forest Impacts showed on the Concept Plates for the Project show 35.76 acres of forest removal. The Administration will pay an incentive bonus of $2,500 per each 0.50 acre of forest impact reduction below the estimated forest impact acreage, to a maximum of 12.0 acres. Preserved forest stands composed primarily of Callery Pear, Tree of Heaven, or other invasive tree species will not be eligible for the incentive bonus.

2. The Design-Builder shall provide necessary documentation for required modifications to the approved Reforestation Site Review to OED-EPD for submittal to DNR-FS in the event that work will impact trees beyond the permitted limits. The Design Build Team will be required to attend site review meetings with SHA/DNR-FS if so requested by the Administration. Compliance with additional DNR-FS requirements or conditions associated with the modification of the Reforestation Site Review Approval shall be the responsibility of the Design Build Team, in coordination with the Administration. The Design Builder shall be responsible for replacing specimen

or champion trees of fair to good condition outside of the LOD that are damaged by construction operations. The replacement shall be 1 inch caliper inch for every one inch caliper inch of damaged tree.

3. Upon substantial completion of construction, the Design Build Landscape Architect shall conduct a project audit to confirm the actual project impacts to forest areas. Provide an as-built forest impact plan to OED-EPD showing the forest and tree impacts.

e. Maximize on-site individual tree and/or reforestation mitigation for impacts to trees and/or forest areas per the Roadside Tree Law or MD Reforestation Law as applicable. On-site reforestation anticipated at 35.76 acres and as indicated in the Reforestation Law Approval shall be part of this contract. Coordinate proposed changes requiring revisions to the Reforestation Site Review Approval with the Landscape Architecture Division (OED-LAD), OED-EPD, and DNR-FS. The Design Build team will maintain compliance with DNR-FS requirements or conditions associated with modifications to the Reforestation Site Review Approval.

The order of preference for the location of reforestation is as follows:

1. Cleared SHA land within the project limits adjacent to existing, preserved forest areas and not in locations reserved for future roadway widening or other improvements.

2. Cleared SHA land within the project limits that is not reserved for future roadway widening or other improvements.

f. Revegetate land disturbed by construction activities as soon as practical after construction is completed in accordance with the Drainage, Stormwater Management, and Erosion & Sediment Control and Planting & Landscape Architectural Performance Specifications. Mitigation for additional impacts proposed beyond those originally approved by DNR-FS for the Project shall be the responsibility of the Design-Builder, and may include a site search, agency reviews and approvals, design, invasive species management, obtaining right of way, and construction.

3.13.02 Guidelines and References

Design and construction of landscape and reforestation plantings shall be in accordance with this Landscape and Reforestation Design Performance Specification and the relevant requirements of the Guidelines and References in TC 3.08.

3.13.03 General

The Design-Builder shall design and install Landscape plantings associated with the project in accordance with this specification. This project corridor is part of the Appalachian Development Highway System, and requires attention to the aesthetic context and landscape architectural design elements of the highway corridor. The project

corridor traverses through a variety of existing land use types that include agricultural and residential, with some commercial/industrial. Consideration of historic properties and future land use shall be incorporated in the development of the landscape design. Tree plantings shall be in accordance with requirements of the property owner and local jurisdiction. It is the responsibility of the Design-Builder to determine tree locations based on existing and proposed signs, underground and overhead utility locations, AASHTO setback requirements, and adjacent land uses.

This project requires the Design-Builder to have a Professional Landscape Architect (PLA), licensed to practice in the State of Maryland, with more than 10 years of landscape architectural design experience related to highway corridor design and construction. The PLA will address, in a collaborative, multi-disciplinary approach, the functional and aesthetic needs of the project, which includes the preparation and implementation of successful design responses to the commitments established for the project. The lead landscape architect shall have an understanding of the process of context sensitive design solutions; be knowledgeable of native vegetation of the Mountain Region of Maryland; be experienced in the requirements of the Maryland Reforestation Law; be experienced in MDE and SHA requirements for Stormwater management and associated plantings, and be knowledgeable about SHA's Landscape Design Guide (LDG).

a. The Design-Builder shall include tree preservation, tree protection and impact minimization measures, and tree removals on erosion and sediment control plans and ensure tree protection measures are coordinated with the sequence of construction.
b. The Design-Builder shall provide recommendations and install wildlife damage prevention devices to protect the proposed landscaping.

c. The Design-Build Landscape Architect shall prepare a set of Landscape Plans for Landscaping, Reforestation, and other Plantings, based on the supplemental Conceptual Landscape Plan, Forest Impacts Plan, and Request for Proposal. Plans shall be at a scale appropriate for the project, but not less than 1"=50'. Plans shall include schedules of sizes, quantities and types of plant materials proposed for use, a comparison of materials required to be used by planting category, and shall be submitted to the Landscape Architecture Division (LAD) and Landscape Operations Division (LOD), for review and approval. Landscape and Reforestation Plans will include the following information:

    1. Vicinity Map of site location(s) for on-site site reforestation areas

    2. Critical Root Zones for individual significant or specimen trees, as defined by the Maryland Department of Natural Resources: Measured from the center of the tree's trunk; 1 foot of radius per inch of DBH (Diameter at Breast Height) for trees 30" DBH or less; and 1.5 feet of radius per inch of DBH for trees greater than 30" DBH.

3. Tree preservation measures and details including, but not limited to fencing, fertilizing, root aeration, signage, root pruning, and sequencing of construction indicating any additional requirements for tree preservation not identified in the specifications.

4. Environmental/surface features, extending at least 100' beyond Property Line or Right-of-Way of adjacent parcels. Include ownership and parcel numbers for each adjacent parcel.

5. Existing roadway and incidental structures, including utilities.

6. Proposed improvements, including traffic control devices, highway and incidental structures, drainage features, storm drain, SWM facilities, utilities, etc.

7. Limits of Disturbance

8. Areas of subsoil and topsoil placement, including type (salvaged or furnished) and depth.

    i. The Design-Builder shall provide topsoil and subsoil, in accordance with SHA Standard Specifications for Construction and Materials, Section 701, and SHA Landscaping Manual Estimating Guidelines Section 701. The Design-Builder may elect to amend existing subsoil through screening and addition of amendments or may elect to provide imported subsoil in order to meet specifications.

    ii. Soil Enhancement Areas. Areas where the existing roadway has been demolished are designated as Soil Enhancement Areas, where the base and sub base are to be excavated and loosened, and any debris is to be removed. These areas are to be delineated on the civil plans, within the appropriate phase of work.

    iii. The Design-Builder shall obtain and submit subsoil test results, along with the proposed method to comply with subsoil requirements, to the SHA for consultation and written comments.

9. Areas of soil stabilization matting (SSM) placement, including type of SSM as per Section 709.

10. Type of permanent vegetation, including but not limited to: Bioswale Meadow Establishment, Turfgrass Establishment, Meadow Establishment, Shrub Seeding, and Turfgrass Sod Establishment.

11. Density and quantity of plantings

12. A schedule of materials, indicating plant quantities for each type and size of plant material, proper nomenclature for plant species, size, form, and root

specifications as per ANSI standards, and proposed spacing comparing required and proposed quantities as part of the IFB.

13. Limits to mulch areas and landscape planting beds.

14. Additional information as required by the Administration.

d. The Design-Build Team shall coordinate the Landscape Plans with other elements of work to be performed under the Contract including, but not limited to: grading, stormwater management facilities and ancillary structures, drainage swales, storm drain, stormwater management BMP outfalls and cross culvert outfalls, utilities, paved areas, maintenance access ways, traffic control devices, and lighting.

e. Landscape plantings required as part of the stormwater management plans shall be coordinated with the landscape and reforestation plans to ensure a unified planting theme is created for the project.

3.13.03.01 Landscape and Reforestation Preliminary Design Meeting.

The Design-Build Team shall conduct an on-site meeting and design charrette with representatives of the Landscape Architecture Division (OED-LAD) and Landscape Operation Division (OED-LOD) to discuss and review the Preliminary Landscape Plans. The Design-Build Team shall schedule this meeting early in the design process, prior to finalized SWM submittals, to ensure adequate opportunity for coordination and integration with other engineering and design disciplines.

a. Preliminary Landscape Plans shall be prepared by the Design-Build Team based on the Conceptual Landscape Plans.

1. The development of the Preliminary Landscape Plans shall be done in close coordination with the development of the various engineering plans to identify and reduce any potential conflicts.

2. The preliminary plans shall be at a scale appropriate for the project but no less than 1’’= 50’ and may include graphics, sketches and illustrations to convey the Landscape Architect’s design intent in complying with the requirements of RFP.

3. Information shown on the Preliminary Landscape Plans shall include, but not be limited to: existing conditions, wetland and waterway buffers, proposed and existing utilities, proposed roadway and paved areas, tree preservation areas, reforestation areas, general plant types, locations and potential species selections, stormwater management facilities and landscaping planting concept zones, cut and fill lines, areas of pavement removal, compacted soils or shallow bedrock, limit of disturbance lines,

right-of-way lines, and other information deemed necessary for adequately evaluating the proposed planting locations.

b. The Design-Build Team shall prepare meeting minutes and distribute them to attendees for review and comments. After approval of the Preliminary Landscape Plans by OED-LAD, the Design-Build Team may then begin to develop Semi-final and Final Landscape Plans.

c. In the event that unexpected site conditions are encountered or revisions to other design elements occur during the design process that affect the design integrity of the approved preliminary plan, it is the responsibility of the design-build team Landscape Architect to inform OED-LAD immediately of the situation and recommend remedies that may be considered by the Administration.

3.13.03.02 General Landscape Design and Construction Requirements

In addition to other requirements provided in the Contract Documents, the Design-Builder shall design, construct, and establish, landscape and mitigation plantings according to the following criteria:

a. The Design-Builder shall provide the appropriate soil profile, including subsoil and topsoil, for proposed vegetative treatment and/or landscaping as per the Concept Plans or as specified in the Contract Documents. The Design-Builder shall calculate quantities of salvaged and furnished subsoil and/or topsoil to comply with the following and ensure successful establishment of vegetation and landscaping:

1. Areas where the existing roadway has been demolished are designated as Soil Enhancement Areas, where the base and sub base are to be excavated and loosened, and any debris is to be removed. These areas are to be delineated on the civil plans, within the appropriate phase of work. Remove unsuitable subgrade, loosen highly compacted subgrade, and furnish additional subsoil and topsoil to provide successful plant establishment.

2. A minimum of 12 inch depth existing or placed subsoil is required in all areas to be landscaped, except where approved by the Administration. This requirement may be reduced or waived on steep slopes and engineered reinforced slope systems at the discretion of the Administration.

3. In locations where individual landscape trees and shrubs in planting pits or planting beds are to be installed, a minimum of 24 inch depth subsoil is required.

4. Install a minimum of 4 inch depth topsoil in Turfgrass Establishment and Turfgrass Sod Establishment areas. This requirement may be reduced on steep slopes at the discretion of the Administration.

5. Install a minimum of 6 inch depth topsoil in planting bed locations and in curbed medians that are to receive Turfgrass Establishment, Turfgrass Sod Establishment, or landscape planting.

b. The Design-Builder shall determine salvageable quantities of subsoil and topsoil available within the Limits of Disturbance.

1. The Design-Builder shall provide tests results for all areas proposed for salvaging of subsoil and/or topsoil to the Office of Materials Technology Soils and Aggregate Technology Division (OMT-SATD).

2. If OMT-SATD determines that salvageable subsoil and/or topsoil meets SHA Specifications, the Design-Builder shall develop a Nutrient Management Plan in compliance with MD Nutrient Management Program submit to OED-EPD for review and approval.

3. The Design-Builder shall be responsible for removing unsuitable subgrade, loosening highly compacted subgrade, and furnishing additional subsoil and topsoil as necessary to provide successful plant establishment. The Design-Builder shall document compaction to between 72-82 percent or permeability of 1 inch per hour for a minimum of 5 locations in the project boundaries in areas converting from paved to planting area.

4. The Design-Builder shall ensure that soil which is to be planted, seeded, or sodded is properly prepared and/or amended in accordance with the approved Nutrient Management Plan (701.03.01 (b) *SSCM*) to provide successful plant establishment.

c. If the Design-Builder or SHA identifies a conflict between the Landscape Plans and other plan sheets or as-built conditions during design or in construction, the Design-Builder shall be responsible for modifying the plans to the satisfaction of OED-LAD.

d. Furnish seed and seed mixes according to the *SSCM* and in accordance with applicable State and Federal Law. Submit requests to modify SHA seed mixes or develop custom seed mixes to OED-LAD for approval.

e. Plant selections shall be appropriate for the field environmental conditions of the planting site, including microclimate, air and water-borne salt, drainage, soil chemistry and pH. Recommended plant species, sizes, forms, and spacing or density requirements are listed in each of the Landscape Zones. Written requests for substitution of other species, selections, and cultivars, sizes, forms, or root conditions will be reviewed by OED-LAD and approved where appropriate.

f. **Utility and Safety Setbacks**. The Design-Builder shall avoid conflicts between trees and shrubs and existing and proposed/relocated utilities and maintain safety setbacks from roadsides for vehicle recovery zones and sight distance. The Design-Build Landscape Architect shall be responsible for resolving conflicts identified by the Design-Builder, SHA, or utility owners during design and construction. The Design-Builder must obtain concurrence from OED-LAD prior to constructing modifications to approved plans.

1. Offset trees and shrubs from underground and overhead utilities, power cabinets, electrical transformers, lighting, and traffic control devices. Additional setbacks may be required at the discretion of the utility owner or the District Utility Engineer. The Design-Build Landscape Architect shall confirm appropriate setbacks for trees and/or shrubs from overhead and underground utilities and associated structures with the District 7 Utility Engineer in consultation with OED-LAD prior to commencing design of landscape plans.

2. Adjust tree and shrub plantings prior to planting where necessary to maintain offsets from new or relocated utilities. Trees and shrubs installed without necessary utility offsets will be relocated at no cost to the Administration.

3. The mulch edge of planting pits for individual trees and shrubs, and the edge of mulched landscape beds shall be planted a minimum of 7 ft. from the centerline of swales and ditches. Larger setbacks may be required for lined and/or rip-rapped swales or swales with higher volume or velocity of flow.

4. Trees shall be offset from the edge of travel lanes and bridges as required according to the roadway section and design speed.

5. Additional setbacks may be required by the Administration for safety clear zones/recovery areas, to maintain sight distance, and/or for maintenance needs.

3.13. 03.03 Low Maintenance Landscape Design.

Roadside plantings, including but not limited to: landscaping and screening, reforestation, revegetation, and stormwater management facility landscaping shall be designed following an approach that balances safety, environmental stewardship, maintenance requirements, and aesthetic appeal. The Design-builder shall develop designs that minimize landscape maintenance requirements as follows:

a. Arrange individual tree plantings, landscape beds, and plant massings to accommodate mowing and other maintenance operations in locations within or

abutting areas of regularly mowed turfgrass and where otherwise requested by the Administration.

b. The Design-Builder shall use Turfgrass Establishment or Turfgrass Sod Establishment in locations requiring regular mowing maintenance, in areas were vegetation height must be controlled to maintain sight distance such as merge areas and roadside shoulder areas, where required in SWM management facilities, and elsewhere as specified in the Contract Documents.

c. In locations where regular mowing is infeasible or unnecessary for maintenance or safety considerations, (i.e. on areas of future roadway expansion, slopes steeper than 4:1 or in reforestation, revegetation, or other naturalized areas) the Design-Builder shall specify meadow establishment, shrub seeding, and/or other native seeding approved by OED-LAD in lieu of turfgrass establishment or turfgrass sod establishment.

d. Minimize the use of shrub and perennial beds primarily to high-visibility locations and tighten plant spacing to minimize weed growth. Where space is available, use masses of evergreens, flowering, and deciduous trees to provide aesthetic benefit while requiring less annual maintenance than shrub or perennial beds. Shrub masses in areas that will be allowed to naturalize rather than receive frequent maintenance may be installed in planting beds to discourage weed growth, provide wind breaks, provide headlight glare reductions, and aid plant establishment.

3.13.03.04 Invasive Species Management.

Successful landscape and mitigation plantings cannot be successfully established without management of invasive species and woody and herbaceous weeds.

a. Invasive species and prohibited weeds list below shall be treated and removed within the limits of disturbance in coordination with the OED-LOD.

Invasive species and prohibited weeds.

Invasive Species Management **Invasive Species To Be Controlled And Removed**		
Acer platanoides Norway Maple	Hedera helix English Ivy	Perilla frutescens Perilla
Ailanthus altissima Tree of Heaven	Heracleum mantegazzianum Giant Hogweed	Phalaris arundinacea Canary Reed Grass[2]
Albizia julibrissin Mimosa	Humulus japonicas Japanese Hops	Phragmites australis Phragmites
Alliaria petiolata Garlic Mustard	Hemerocallis fulva Daylily	Polygonum cuspidatum Japanese Knotweed
Allium vineale Wild Garlic	Ligustrum obtusifolium Border Privet	Polygonum perfoliatum Mile-a-minute [2]
Alecia quanata	Ligustrum sinense	Pueraria montana var. lobata

Chocolate Vine	Chinese Privet	Kudzu
Ampelopsis brevipedunculata Porcelain Berry	Ligustrum japonicum Japanese Privet	Pyrus calleryana Callery Pear
Artemisia vulgaris Mugwort	Ligustrum vulgare European Privet	Ranunculus ficaria Lesser Celandine
Bambusa vulgaris, Phyllostachys aurea, Pseudosasa japonica and other Bamboo	Lonicera japonica Japanese Honeysuckle[2]	Rosa multiflora Multiflora Rose
Berberis thunbergii Japanese Barberry	Lonicera maackii Amur Honeysuckle	Sorghum biclor Shattercane
Carduus sp. & Cirsium sp. Thistles (Canada, Plumeless, Bull and Musk)	Lonicera morrowi Morrow's Honeysuckle	Sorghum halepense Johnsongrass
Celastrus orbiculatus Oriental Bittersweet	Lonicera tatarica Tartarian Honeysuckle	Toxicodendron radicans Poison Ivy [2]
Centaurea maculosa Spotted Knapweed	Lythrum salicaria Purple Loosestrife	Ulmus parvifolia Chinese Elm or (Lacebark Elm)
Dipsacus fullonum Common Teasel[2]	Microstegium vimineum Japanese Stiltgrass	Ulmus pumila Siberian Elm
Elaeagnus umbellata Autumn Olive	Miscanthus sinensis Eulalia	Vitus sp. Grape Vine
Euonymus alatus Burning bush	Oplismenus hirtellus ssp. Undulatifolius Wavyleaf Basketgrass	Wisteria floribunda Japanese Wisteria Wisteria sinensis – Chinese Wisteria
Note: Do not treat and control these species in wetlands, 25' nontidal wetland buffers, and waters of the US without appropriate state/federal authorization.		

b. The Design-Builder shall develop a treatment program and schedule detailing proposed methods for control and removal of invasive species/prohibited weeds for review and approval by the OED-LOD, to include the following:
   1. Schedule of invasive vegetation management operations, including mechanical and chemical methods of control, initial, intermediate, and follow-up treatments for re-growth.
   2. List of tools and pesticides to be used.
   3. Required licenses for work as required by applicable State and Federal Law
   4. Maps in CADD or GIS, providing areas of treatment based on prevailing invasive species present.

c. The Design-Builder shall conduct invasive species management operations as appropriate for proposed final landscape treatments. For example, operations using herbicides will be scheduled with sufficient lead time prior to plant installation or seeding. Herbicides shall be applied according to MDA requirements and applicable State and Federal Laws. Appropriate licenses will be required.

d. The Design-Builder shall continue to treat and remove invasive species listed above until Final Acceptance of Trees, Shrubs, and Perennials for the Project.

e. Remove and replace trees and landscape plantings damaged by invasive species management operations at no cost to the Administration.

3.13.03.05 Deliverables

a. Preliminary Landscape Plans

b. Pre-final Landscape Plans

c. Final Landscape Plans

d. Tree removals and tree protection measures (included on the landscape and Erosion and Sediment Control Plans

e. Invasive Species Control Program and Schedule

f. Soil Test Reports

g. Nutrient Management Plan/Report

h. Refer to Section 3.13.05 for additional information

3.13.04 PLANTING ZONES

Design and install landscape and mitigation plantings that are appropriate to site conditions and constraints. The Design-Build Team shall be responsible for ensuring that the requirements for planting densities, plant species, species mix, and spacing meet those that are provided in this document. The General Landscape Design and Construction requirements and the *SHA Landscape Design Guide* apply to all plantings within the project limits.

Submit a site analysis plan indicating the planting opportunities for each planting zone prior to commencing with detail design. The following Planting Zones are proposed within the limits of this Contract:

General Aesthetic Intent: The MD 219 and US 68 corridors are largely flanked by forest and open farm fields which strengthen the character of the roadway, offering view sheds framed by forested areas or smaller pockets of residential and commercial streetscape. Maintaining and reinforcing this character is the general aesthetic intent of the Landscape Concept Design. Plantings are to be designed in diverse random groupings of odd numbers of plants to achieve a naturalized appearance; stands of monoculture trees shall not be used. Shrubs shall be planted in massings of 9 or more. The planting palette for each planting zone shall have a minimum of three different genera of each type of planting required, unless a higher requirement is specified in the individual planting zone. Plantings shall be designed to provide continuity and a smooth transition from one planting zone to the next, appropriate to their site context; multi-season aesthetic interest to the fullest extent possible, while reducing the need for intensive maintenance. Each planting zone has its own primary aesthetic intent, differentiating it from the other categories.

3.13.04.01. ZONE 1 Turf (608,967 SF / 13.98 Acres)

Primary Aesthetic Intent: The intent for areas labeled as Zone 1 is to provide Turfgrass Establishment (*SSCM* 705) or Turfgrass Sod Establishment (*SSCM* 708) in areas indicated on the Conceptual Landscape Plans or in the Contract Specifications. In addition to areas graphically indicated on the Conceptual Landscape Plans, Zone 1 will include all locations within the project limits, including within other Zones, where regular mowing is required per the latest SHA Turfgrass Management Guidelines (dated 5/13/11 or later), disturbed turf areas of on private properties, grass swales, and ditches.

Turfgrass Establishment and Turfgrass Sod Establishment may both be used to establish turfgrass. Use of Turfgrass Sod Establishment is recommended in locations where rapid stabilization is desired, including but not limited to: areas of concentrated flow, areas adjacent to pedestrian walkways, and areas of well-maintained turf on commercial or residential properties.

3.13.04.02. ZONE 2 Meadow (1,022,906 SF / 23.48 Acres)

Primary Aesthetic Intent: The Meadow Zone shall be considered as a naturalized "transition" zone between the Turf Zone and planting zones that include woody vegetation and is a means to emphasize pollinator corridors and where regular mowing maintenance is not required per SHA Mowing policy per the SHA Integrated Vegetation Manual for Maryland Highways. In particular, this zone shall be located median planting zone and the outermost limits of the Turf Zone. Unless grading and topography dictate otherwise, Upland Meadow Establishment shall be specified for this zone.

a. The Design-Builder shall specify Meadow Establishment as per *SSCM* Section 707 or use a customized seed mix as approved by OED-LAD, in locations where mowing frequency is limited to once or twice annually as necessary to control the growth of woody vegetation.

b. Where mowing will be infeasible, Shrub Seeding per *SSCM* Section 706 and installation of B&B or container-grown stock will be provided as per the following:

3.13.04.03. ZONE 3 Agricultural (53,958SF / 1.24 Acres)

Primary Aesthetic Intent: The intent is to provide loosely clustered groupings of spaced canopy trees adjacent to agricultural fields allowing for open vistas to the landscape within the project limits of disturbance or Right of Way. Lines of trees spaced at regular intervals, reminiscent of urban street tree plantings, are to be avoided.

Reforestation: The low-density design intent of this planting zone precludes its use in contributing to reforestation quantities.

The Design-Builder shall prepare Landscape Plans for the areas identified as Agricultural plantings. Areas of separation between groups of plants shall serve as the starting point for changing to a different plant species. Separation of groupings shall be 100' minimum Shade tree species shall be used to ensure views beyond the trees to the fields. Ornamental tree species shall be substituted for shade tree species when overhead utilities and other site constraints preclude the use of shade tree species. Plantings are to be provided at the following minimum densities:

Overstory and Understory Tree Species: 40 trees per acre
80% shall be Overstory Shade Trees
20% shall be Understory Ornamental Trees

Plant selections shall be appropriate for the environmental field conditions of the planting site. The design shall maintain clear sight line distances as per ASSHTO for drivers, bicyclists and pedestrians, as applicable. The Design Builder shall demonstrate to the Administration that woody plantings are not feasible or reasonable to exclude woody plantings in plantings zones. Plant trees in minimum of 1 tree and a maximum of groupings of 5 of the same genus and species. This planting zone shall be under-planted with Turfgrass or Meadow Establishment per the SHA Turfgrass Management Guidelines. The approved plant species, minimum acceptable sizes, and maximum spacings are listed as follows:

PLANT MATERIAL:

Botanical Name (Common Name)	**Maximum Spacing**	**Minimum Size**
Shade Tree Species (Overstory)		
Acer saccharum (Sugar Maple)	30' OC	2" Cal., B&B/CG
Fagus grandifolia (American Beech)	30' OC	2" Cal., B&B/CG
Liriodendron tulipifera (Tuliptree)	35' OC	2" Cal., B&B/CG
Nyssa sylvatica (Blackgum)	35' OC	2" Cal., B&B/CG
Quercus bicolor (Swamp White Oak)	40' OC	2" Cal., B&B/CG
Quercus coccinea (Scarlet Oak)	40' OC	2" Cal., B&B/CG
Quercus rubra (Red Oak)	40' OC	2" Cal., B&B/CG
Quercus velutina (Black Oak)	40' OC	2" Cal., B&B/CG
Ornamental Tree Species (Understory)		
Amelanchier canadensis (Canadian Serviceberry)	20' OC	2" Cal., B&B/CG
Amelanchier laevis (Allegheny Serviceberry)	20' OC	6' Ht., B&B/CG
Cercis canadensis (Eastern Redbud)	20' OC	2" Cal., B&B/CG
Chionanthus virginicus (White Fringetree)	20' OC	6' Ht., B&B/CG
Crataegus phaenopyrum (Washington Hawthorn)	20' OC	2" Cal., B&B/CG

Note: B&B indicates Balled and Burlapped. Cal. indicates Caliper inches. OC indicates On-center Spacing. CG indicates Container-grown.

3.13.04.04. ZONE 4 RESIDENTIAL (135,931 SF / 3.12 Acres)

Primary Aesthetic Intent: The intent is to provide screening and buffering of the roadway for adjacent residences which will lack a buffer from US 219 following construction of roadway improvements. Screen Plantings are to meet the following requirements:

a. Screen plantings are to consist of a mix of deciduous and evergreen trees, arranged to provide a year-round screen. The percentage of evergreen trees will increase as the width of roadside area available for screening decreases.

b. Screen plantings may be necessary to augment existing plantings or forest areas to remain or to augment the visual screen provided by proposed reforestation areas.

c. Plant selections shall be appropriate for the field environmental conditions of the planting site, including microclimate, air and water-borne salt, drainage, soil chemistry and pH.

d. Recommended plant species, minimum acceptable sizes, and maximum spacing are listed below. Written substitution requests for use of other species, selections, cultivars, or sizes will be reviewed by OED-LAD and approved where appropriate.

e. For Narrow Screen Planting Areas, consisting of areas 50 ft. wide or narrower, measured perpendicular from the road edge, provided evergreen trees as per the following:

    1. Install pyramidal and broad-spreading evergreens, 15 ft. on center when installed in multiple staggered rows and install at 12’ on center when only single row of planting is feasible. Tighter spacing may be required for narrow columnar evergreens, such as Thuja ‘Green Giant.’

    2. For screen plantings exceeding 120 ft. long and shorter than 240 ft, long, planting is to consist of at least two evergreen species.

    3. For screen plantings 240 ft. or longer, planting is to consist of at least 3 evergreen species.

    4. Large deciduous and evergreen shrubs shall be used to augment screen plantings in locations where utility conflicts or other site constraints preclude installation of evergreen trees.

f. For Wide Screen Planting Areas, consisting of areas greater than 50'-100' wide when measured perpendicular from the road edge:

1. Provide screen plantings composed of rows or massings of major deciduous trees, minor deciduous trees, evergreen trees, and large shrubs.

2. Wide Screen Planting areas of at least 0.5 acre of planting not contiguous with proposed reforestation or preserved forest areas or plantings of at least 0.25 acres adjacent to proposed reforestation or preserved forest areas will be credited toward reforestation mitigation requirements for the Contract.

The Design-Builder shall prepare Landscape Plans for the areas identified as Residential plantings. Ornamental tree species and shrubs shall be substituted for shade tree and Evergreen species when overhead utilities and other site constraints preclude the use of shade tree species. Plantings are to be provided at the following minimum densities:

Overstory and Understory Tree Species: 150 trees per acre
25% shall be Overstory Shade Trees
60% shall be Overstory Evergreen Trees
15% shall be Understory Ornamental Trees
Understory Shrubs: 250 shrubs per acre

Plant selections shall be appropriate for the environmental field conditions of the planting site. The design shall maintain sight lines at all times. This planting zone shall be under-planted with Turfgrass or Meadow Establishment per the SHA Turfgrass Management Guidelines. The approved plant species, minimum acceptable sizes, and maximum spacings are listed as follows:

PLANT MATERIAL:

Botanical Name (Common Name)	**Maximum Spacing**	**Minimum Size**
Shade Tree Species (Overstory)		
Acer rubrum (Red Maple)	30' OC	2" Cal., B&B/CG
Acer saccharinum (Silver Maple)	30' OC	2" Cal., B&B/CG
Acer saccharum (Sugar Maple)	30' OC	2" Cal., B&B/CG
Betula lenta (Sweet Birch)	30' OC	2" Cal., B&B/CG
Betula nigra (River Birch)	30' OC	2" Cal., B&B/CG
Fagus grandifolia (American Beech)	30' OC	2" Cal., B&B/CG
Liriodendron tulipifera (Tuliptree)	35' OC	2" Cal., B&B/CG
Nyssa sylvatica (Blackgum)	35' OC	2" Cal., B&B/CG
Quercus bicolor (Swamp White Oak)	40' OC	2" Cal., B&B/CG
Quercus coccinea (Scarlet Oak)	40' OC	2" Cal., B&B/CG
Quercus rubra (Red Oak)	40' OC	2" Cal., B&B/CG
Quercus velutina (Black Oak)	40' OC	2" Cal., B&B/CG

Ornamental Tree Species (Understory)		
Alnus serrulata (Hazel Alder)	20’ OC	2” Cal., B&B/CG
Amelanchier laevis (Downy Serviceberry)	20’ OC	6’ Ht., B&B/CG
Cercis canadensis (Eastern Redbud)	20’ OC	2” Cal., B&B/CG
Chionanthus virginicus (White Fringetree)	20’ OC	6’ Ht., B&B/CG
Crataegus phaenopyrum (Washington Hawthorn)	20’ OC	2” Cal., B&B
Evergreen Tree Species (Overstory)		
Ilex opaca (American holly)	15’ OC	5’ Ht., #7 CG
Juniperus virginiana (Eastern Red Cedar)	15’ OC	5’ Ht., #7 CG
Pinus echinata (Shortleaf Pine)	15’ OC	5’ Ht., #7 CG
Pinus rigida (Pitch Pine)	15’ OC	5’ Ht., #7 CG
Pinus taeda (Loblolly Pine)	15’ OC	5’ Ht., #7 CG
Pinus strobus (Eastern White Pine)	15’ OC	5’ Ht., #7 CG
Pinus virginiana (Virginia Pine)	15’ OC	5’ Ht., #7 CG
Thuja occidentalis (American arborvitae)	15’ OC	5’ Ht., #7 CG
Tsuga canadensis (Eastern Hemlock)	15’ OC	5’ Ht., #7 CG
Shrub Species (Understory)		
Calycanthus floridus (Eastern Sweetshrub)	5’ OC	3’ Ht., #5 CG
Clethra alnifolia (Summersweet)	5’ OC	3’ Ht., #5 CG
Cornus sericea (Redosier Dogwood)	5’ OC	3’ Ht., #5 CG
Ilex glabra (Inkberry)	5’ OC	3’ Ht., #5 CG
Ilex verticillata ‘Winter Gold’ (Winterberry)	5’ OC	3’ Ht., #5 CG
(Provide 10% male plants of OED approved compatible varieties)		
Ilex verticillata ‘Winter Red’ (Winterberry)	5’ OC	3’ Ht., #5 CG
(Provide 10% male plants of OED approved compatible varieties)		
Kalmia latifolia (Mountain Laurel)	5’ OC	3’ Ht., #5 CG
Rhus aromatica (Fragrant Sumac)	5’ OC	3’ Ht., #5 CG
Rhus glabra (Smooth Sumac)	5’ OC	3’ Ht., #5 CG
Viburnum acerifolium (Mapleleaf Viburnum)	5’ OC	3’ Ht., #5 CG
Viburnum dentatum (Southern Arrowwood)	5’ OC	3’ Ht., #5 CG
Viburnum lentago (Nannyberry)	5’ OC	3’ Ht., #5 CG
Viburnum nudum (Witherod Viburnum)	5’ OC	3’ Ht., #5 CG
Viburnum prunifolium (Blackhaw Viburnum)	5’ OC	3’ Ht., #5 CG
Viburnum recognitum (Smooth Arrow-wood)	5’ OC	3’ Ht., #5 CG

Note: B&B indicates Balled and Burlapped. Cal. indicates Caliper inches. OC indicates On-center Spacing. CG indicates Container-grown.

3.**13.04.05. ZONE 5 COMMERCIAL (62,813 SF / 1.44 Acres)**

Primary Aesthetic Intent: The intent for this area is to provide plantings that create windows of visual access to businesses and signage for motorists from US 219 while screening views of traffic and buffer noise of US 219 from Chestnut Ridge Road. Screen Plantings are to meet the following requirements:

a. Screen plantings are to consist of a mix of overstory and understory trees and shrubs, arranged to provide naturalized groupings or trees. A minimum of three overstory and three understory trees and shrubs shall be utilized.

b. Overstory and understory trees shall be placed toward the top of the slope to ensure visibility to the businesses. Shrubs shall be grouped in minimum masses of 15 shrubs or the quantity determined by the individual commercial zone areas whichever is greater. Shrubs shall be located toward the bottom of the slope to screen the hillside and maintain views. Plantings shall be arranged for ease of mowing and reduced maintenance. Shrubs and trees shall be distributed in groupings throughout the zone with minimum space between shrub or tree groupings exceeding the individual plant average spacings.

The Design-Builder shall prepare Landscape Plans for the areas identified as Commercial plantings. Ornamental tree species shall be substituted for Overstory tree when overhead utilities and other site constraints preclude the use of shade tree species. Areas of separation between groups of plants shall serve as the starting point for changing to a different plant species. Shade tree species shall be mixed with ornamental tree species. Plantings are to be provided at the following minimum densities:

Overstory and Understory Tree Species: 40 trees per acre
75% shall be Overstory Shade Trees
25% shall be Understory Ornamental Trees
Understory Shrubs: 150 shrubs per acre

Plant selections shall be appropriate for the environmental field conditions of the planting site. The design shall maintain sight lines at all times. This planting zone shall be under-planted with Turfgrass or Meadow Establishment per the SHA Turfgrass Management Guidelines. The approved plant species, minimum acceptable sizes, and maximum spacings are listed as follows:

PLANT MATERIAL:

Botanical Name (Common Name)	**Average Spacing**	**Minimum Size**
Shade Tree Species (Overstory)		
Acer rubrum (Red Maple)	30’ OC	2” Cal., B&B/CG
Acer saccharum (Sugar Maple)	30’ OC	2” Cal., B&B/CG
Betula lenta (Sweet Birch)	30’ OC	2” Cal., B&B/CG

Betula nigra (River Birch)	30’ OC	2” Cal., B&B/CG
Fagus grandifolia (American Beech)	30’ OC	2” Cal., B&B/CG
Liriodendron tulipifera (Tuliptree)	35’ OC	2” Cal., B&B/CG
Nyssa sylvatica (Blackgum)	35’ OC	2” Cal., B&B/CG
Quercus bicolor (Swamp White Oak)	40’ OC	2” Cal., B&B/CG
Quercus coccinea (Scarlet Oak)	40’ OC	2” Cal., B&B/CG
Quercus rubra (Red Oak)	40’ OC	2” Cal., B&B/CG
Quercus velutina (Black Oak)	40’ OC	2” Cal., B&B/CG
Ornamental Tree Species (Understory)		
Alnus serrulata (Hazel Alder)	20’ OC	2” Cal., B&B/CG
Amelanchier laevis (Downy Serviceberry)	20’ OC	6’ Ht., B&B/CG
Cercis canadensis (Eastern Redbud)	20’ OC	2” Cal., B&B/CG
Chionanthus virginicus (White Fringetree)	20’ OC	6’ Ht., B&B/CG
Crataegus phaenopyrum (Washington Hawthorn)	20’ OC	2” Cal., B&B/CG
Shrub Species (Understory)		
Calycanthus floridus (Eastern Sweetshrub)	5’ OC	3’ Ht., #5 CG
Clethra alnifolia (Summersweet)	5’ OC	3’ Ht., #5 CG
Cornus sericea (Redosier Dogwood)	5’ OC	3’ Ht., #5 CG
Ilex glabra (Inkberry)	5’ OC	3’ Ht., #5 CG
Ilex verticillata ‘Winter Gold’ (Winterberry)	5’ OC	3’ Ht., #5 CG
(Provide 10% male plants of OED approved compatible varieties)		
Ilex verticillata ‘Winter Red’ (Winterberry)	5’ OC	3’ Ht., #5 CG
(Provide 10% male plants of OED approved compatible varieties)		
Kalmia latifolia (Mountain Laurel)	5’ OC	3’ Ht., #5 CG
Rhus aromatica (Fragrant Sumac)	5’ OC	3’ Ht., #5 CG
Rhus glabra (Smooth Sumac)	5’ OC	3’ Ht., #5 CG
Viburnum acerifolium (Mapleleaf Viburnum)	5’ OC	3’ Ht., #5 CG
Viburnum dentatum (Southern Arrowwood)	5’ OC	3’ Ht., #5 CG
Viburnum lentago (Nannyberry)	5’ OC	3’ Ht., #5 CG
Viburnum nudum (Witherod Viburnum)	5’ OC	3’ Ht., #5 CG
Viburnum prunifolium (Blackhaw Viburnum)	5’ OC	3’ Ht., #5 CG
Viburnum recognitum (Smooth Arrow-wood)	5’ OC	3’ Ht., #5 CG

Note: B&B indicates Balled and Burlapped. Cal. indicates Caliper inches. OC indicates On-center Spacing. CG indicates Container-grown.

3.13.04.06 Forest Edge Zone 6 (485,225 SF / 11.14 Acres)

Primary Aesthetic Intent: The trees and shrubs should be designed such that they will provide both natural edge structure and multi-season interest, and will complement the remainder of the adjacent existing forest plantings.

The Design-Builder shall prepare Landscape Plans for the areas identified as Forest Transition plantings. This planting zone occurs in areas where the roadway construction requires that a portion of the existing forest be removed, exposing plant material that was once "inside" the forest to become a new edge condition, whereas the new forest edge is further exposed to sunlight, abuts open fields, farmland or residential areas, and will benefit from creating a transition from one type of vernacular to another. This planting zone also occurs where new forested areas are being created and create the edge of the forest comprised of predominantly faster growing earlier successional woody plants. The plantings shall include native deciduous shade trees, evergreen trees, flowering trees and shall be under-planted with Upland Meadow Establishment. Shrubs shall only be placed along the leading (roadside) edge of the zone and be interspersed in drifts within the trees. The Design-Builder shall provide this planting at the limits of clearing of existing forest where indicated on the Landscape Concept Plans. Plantings are to be provided at the following minimum densities:

Overstory and Understory Tree Species: 200 trees per acre
45% shall be Overstory Shade Trees
15% shall be Overstory Evergreen Trees
40% shall be Understory Ornamental Trees
Understory Shrubs: 350 shrubs per acre

A minimum of 6 overstory tree species (shade trees and evergreen trees), 3 understory ornamental tree species shall be selected for use. A minimum of 5 understory shrub species shall be selected and interspersed within the Overstory and Understory tree species. Forest Edge plant selections shall be appropriate for the field environmental conditions of the project corridor. Plant shrubs in groups having odd numbers of like species of plants. Ornamental tree species shall be multi-stem form unless specified otherwise. Trees and shrubs shall be planted randomly and not in a grid pattern. This planting zone shall be underplanted with Upland Meadow Establishment. The approved plant species, minimum acceptable sizes, and maximum spacings are listed as follows:

PLANT MATERIAL:

Botanical Name (Common Name)	Maximum Spacing	Minimum Size
Shade Tree Species (Overstory)		
Acer negundo (Boxelder)	25' OC	1" Cal., B&B/CG
Acer saccharinum (Silver Maple)	30' OC	2" Cal., B&B/CG
Betula lenta (Sweet Birch)	30' OC	2" Cal., B&B/CG
Betula nigra (River Birch)	30' OC	2" Cal., B&B/CG
Carya cordiformis (Bitternut Hickory)	25' OC	1" Cal., B&B/CG
Liriodendron tulipifera (Tuliptree)	35' OC	2" Cal., B&B/CG

Nyssa sylvatica (Blackgum)	35’ OC	2” Cal., B&B/CG
Populus deltoides (Eastern Cottonwood)	25’ OC	1” Cal., B&B/CG
Quercus alba (White Oak)	35’ OC	2” Cal., B&B/CG
Quercus bicolor (Swamp White Oak)	35’ OC	2” Cal., B&B/CG
Quercus coccinea (Scarlet Oak)	35’ OC	2” Cal., B&B/CG
Quercus rubra (Red Oak)	35’ OC	2” Cal., B&B/CG
Quercus montana (Chestnut Oak)	30’ OC	2” Cal., B&B/CG
Quercus velutina (Black Oak)	35’ OC	2” Cal., B&B/CG
Tilia Americana (American Basswood)	30’ OC	2” Cal., B&B/CG

Ornamental Tree Species (Understory)

Alnus serrulata (Hazel Alder)	20’ OC	6’ Ht, B&B/CG
Amelanchier arborea (Downy Serviceberry)	20’ OC	6’ Ht, B&B/CG
Cercis canadensis (Eastern Redbud)	20’ OC	2” Cal., B&B/CG
Chionanthus virginicus (White Fringetree)	20’ OC	6’ Ht., B&B/CG
Crataegus phaenopyrum (Washington Hawthorn)	20’ OC	2” Cal., B&B/CG
Cornus florida (American Dogwood)	15’ OC	2” Cal., B&B/CG
OED-LAD approved disease resistant varieties		
Magnolia acuminata (Cucumber Tree)	20’ OC	6’ Ht., B&B/CG
Prunus serotina (Black Cherry)	20’ OC	6’ Ht., B&B/CG
Prunus virginiana (Chokecherry)	15’ OC	6’ Ht., B&B/CG
Sassafras albidum (Sassafras)	15’ OC	6’ Ht., B&B/CG

Evergreen Tree Species (Overstory)

Chamaecyparis thyoides (Atlantic White Cedar)	15’ OC	5’ Ht., #7 CG
Ilex opaca (American holly)	15’ OC	5’ Ht., #7 CG
Juniperus virginiana (Eastern Red Cedar)	15’ OC	5’ Ht., #7 CG
Picea rubens (Red Spruce)	15’ OC	5’ Ht., #7 CG
Pinus echinata (Shortleaf Pine)	15’ OC	5’ Ht., #7 CG
Pinus rigida (Pitch Pine)	15’ OC	5’ Ht., #7 CG
Pinus taeda (Loblolly Pine)	15’ OC	5’ Ht., #7 CG
Pinus strobus (Eastern White Pine)	15’ OC	5’ Ht., #7 CG
Pinus virginiana (Virginia Pine)	15’ OC	5’ Ht., #7 CG
Thuja occidentalis (American arborvitae)	15’ OC	5’ Ht., #7 CG

Shrub Species (Understory)

Calycanthus floridus (Eastern Sweetshrub)	5’ OC	3’ Ht., #5 CG
Clethra alnifolia (Summersweet)	5’ OC	3’ Ht., #5 CG
Cornus sericea (Redosier Dogwood)	5’ OC	3’ Ht., #5 CG
Hamamelis virginiana (American Witchhazel)	5’ OC	3’ Ht., #5 CG

Ilex glabra (Inkberry)	5’ OC	3’ Ht., #5 CG
Ilex verticillata ‘Winter Gold’ (Winterberry)	5’ OC	3’ Ht., #5 CG
(Provide 10% male plants of OED approved compatible varieties)		
Ilex verticillata ‘Winter Red’ (Winterberry)	5’ OC	3’ Ht., #5 CG
(Provide 10% male plants of OED approved compatible varieties)		
Kalmia latifolia (Mountain Laurel)	5’ OC	3’ Ht., #5 CG
Rhus aromatica (Fragrant Sumac)	5’ OC	3’ Ht., #5 CG
Rhus copallina (Shinging Sumac)	5’ OC	3’ Ht., #5 CG
Rhus glabra (Smooth Sumac)	5’ OC	3’ Ht., #5 CG
Rhus typhina (Staghorn Sumac)	5’ OC	3’ Ht., #5 CG
Viburnum acerifolium (Mapleleaf Viburnum)	5’ OC	3’ Ht., #5 CG
Viburnum dentatum (Southern Arrowwood)	5’ OC	3’ Ht., #5 CG
Viburnum lentago (Nannyberry)	5’ OC	3’ Ht., #5 CG
Viburnum nudum (Witherod Viburnum)	5’ OC	3’ Ht., #5 CG
Viburnum prunifolium (Blackhaw Viburnum)	5’ OC	3’ Ht., #5 CG
Viburnum recognitum (Southern Arrow-wood)	5’ OC	3’ Ht., #5 CG

Note: B&B indicates Balled and Burlapped. Cal. indicates Caliper inches. OC indicates On-center Spacing. CG indicates Container-grown.

3.13.04.07 ZONE 7 REFORESTATION PLANTINGS (1,,557527SF / 35.76**Acres)**

The intent for this planting zone is to reforest and/or to re-vegetate areas that are suitable for reestablishing mature forests indicative of the Mountain Region and local Garrett County ecosystem within the project right-of-way. The Design-Build Team is to maximize reforestation wherer possible and employ this planting association where indicated on the Conceptual Landscape Plans and in locations where establishment of forest is not precluded by site constraints such as proposed improvements or utility offsets.

a. **Reforestation Plantings** shall be designed according to the following:

1. Plantings shall consist of random, naturalized arrangements to mimic the ecologic niches of the local area comprised of native trees and shrubs, under planted with native low-maintenance groundcover such as meadow or shrub seeding. A mix of native evergreen and deciduous tree species and shrubs of the Mountain region of Western Maryland shall be specified as appropriate to site conditions. Use of cultivars of native species may be approved at the discretion of OED-LAD. The Administration will reject unacceptable species.

2. In highly visible areas (such as roadside edges or cut or fill slopes facing the highway, exit ramps, or secondary roads), the Design-Builder shall use groupings of single-species of trees and shrubs rather than random plantings of to increase aesthetic interest. Masses of trees selected to provide added seasonal aesthetic

interest with flowers, fruit, foliage color, or bark texture or color are recommended in highly visible areas.

3. Turfgrass Establishment of Turfgrass Sod Establishment shall not be used within Reforestation or Revegetation Planting areas without approval of OED-LAD. Reforestation areas shall receive Shrub Seeding, Meadow Establishment, or other native seeding as approved by OED-LAD.

4. Reforestation plantings shall be provided at a mitigation ratio of 1:1. In other words, one (1) acre of reforestation plantings is required for one (1) acre of impacts. Reforestation areas species diversity and planting density shall be as follows:

    1. Project Reforestation stock shall be composed of a mix of at least 11 species of deciduous and evergreens trees and shrubs, with no more than 30% from the same taxonomic family. Individual reforestation areas smaller than 1 (one) acre in size may be composed of a mix of at least 7 (seven) species provided no more than 30% are from the same taxonomic family.

Overstory and Understory Tree Species: 250 trees per acre
60% shall be Overstory Shade Trees
10% shall be Overstory Evergreen Trees
30% shall be Understory Ornamental Trees
Understory Shrubs: 350 shrubs per acre

PLANT MATERIAL:

Botanical Name (Common Name)	**Maximum Spacing**	**Minimum Size**
Shade Tree Species (Overstory)		
Acer saccharum (Sugar Maple)	30’ OC	2” Cal., B&B/CG
Betula nigra (River Birch)	30’ OC	8’ Ht. MS.,B&B/CG
Carya ovata (Shagbark Hickory)	25’ OC	1” Cal., B&B/CG
Carya tomentosa (Mockernut Hickory)	25’ OC	1” Cal., B&B/CG
Fagus grandifolia (American Beech)	30’ OC	2” Cal., B&B/CG
Liriodendron tulipifera (Tuliptree)	35’ OC	2” Cal., B&B/CG
Nyssa sylvatica (Blackgum)	35’ OC	2” Cal., B&B/CG
Quercus alba (White Oak)	40’ OC	2” Cal., B&B/CG
Quercus bicolor (Swamp White Oak)	40’ OC	2” Cal., B&B/CG
Quercus coccinea (Scarlet Oak)	40’ OC	2” Cal., B&B/CG
Quercus rubra (Red Oak)	40’ OC	2” Cal., B&B/CG
Quercus velutina (Black Oak)	40’ OC	2” Cal., B&B/CG
Ornamental Tree Species (Understory)		

Alnus serrulata (Hazel Alder)	20’ OC	2” Cal., B&B/CG
Amelanchier arborea (Downy Serviceberry)	20’ OC	6’ Ht., B&B/CG
Amelanchier laevis (Downy Serviceberry)	20’ OC	6’ Ht., B&B/CG
Carpinus caroliniana (American Hornbeam)	20’ OC	2” Cal., B&B/CG
Cercis canadensis (Eastern Redbud)	20’ OC	2” Cal., B&B/CG
Chionanthus virginicus (White Fringetree)	20’ OC	6’ Ht., B&B/CG
Crataegus phaenopyrum (Washington Hawthorn)	20’ OC	2” Cal., B&B/CG
Ostrya virginiana (Hophornbeam)	20’ OC	6’ Ht., B&B/CG
Magnolia acuminata (Cucumber Tree)	20’ OC	6’ Ht., B&B/CG
Prunus virginiana (Chokecherry)	15’ OC	6’ Ht., B&B/CG
Sassafras albidum (Sassafras)	15’ OC	6’ Ht., B&B/CG

Evergreen Tree Species (Overstory)

Ilex opaca (American holly)	15’ OC	5’ Ht., #7 CG
Juniperus virginiana (Eastern Red Cedar)	15’ OC	5’ Ht., #7 CG
Pinus echinata (Shortleaf Pine)	15’ OC	5’ Ht., #7 CG
Pinus rigida (Pitch Pine)	15’ OC	5’ Ht., #7 CG
Pinus taeda (Loblolly Pine)	15’ OC	5’ Ht., #7 CG
Pinus strobus (Eastern White Pine)	15’ OC	5’ Ht., #7 CG
Pinus virginiana (Virginia Pine)	15’ OC	5’ Ht., #7 CG
Thuja occidentalis (American arborvitae)	15’ OC	5’ Ht., #7 CG
Tsuga canadensis (Eastern Hemlock)	15’ OC	5’ Ht., #7 CG

Shrub Species (Understory)

Calycanthus floridus (Eastern Sweetshrub)	5’ OC	3’ Ht., #5 CG
Clethra alnifolia (Summersweet)	5’ OC	3’ Ht., #5 CG
Cornus sericea (Redosier Dogwood)	5’ OC	3’ Ht., #5 CG
Ilex glabra (Inkberry)	5’ OC	3’ Ht., #5 CG
Ilex verticillata ‘Winter Gold’ (Winterberry)	5’ OC	3’ Ht., #5 CG
(Provide 10% male plants of OED approved compatible varieties)		
Ilex verticillata ‘Winter Red’ (Winterberry)	5’ OC	3’ Ht., #5 CG
(Provide 10% male plants of OED approved compatible varieties)		
Kalmia latifolia (Mountain Laurel)	5’ OC	3’ Ht., #5 CG
Rhus aromatica (Fragrant Sumac)	5’ OC	3’ Ht., #5 CG
Rhus glabra (Smooth Sumac)	5’ OC	3’ Ht., #5 CG
Viburnum acerifolium (Mapleleaf Viburnum)	5’ OC	3’ Ht., #5 CG
Viburnum dentatum	5’ OC	3’ Ht., #5 CG
(Southern Arrowwood Viburnum)		
Viburnum lentago (Nannyberry)	5’ OC	3’ Ht., #5 CG
Viburnum nudum (Witherod Viburnum)	5’ OC	3’ Ht., #5 CG

Viburnum prunifolium (Blackhaw Viburnum)	5’ OC	3’ Ht., #5 CG
Viburnum recognitum (Southern Arrowwood)	5’ OC	3’ Ht., #5 CG

Note: B&B indicates Balled and Burlapped. Cal. indicates Caliper inches. OC indicates On-center Spacing. CG indicates Container-grown.

3.13.04.08 ZONE 8 INTERCHANGE AND ROUNDABOUT PLANTING 56,648 SF / 1.30 Acres)

The intent for this zone is to provide plantings in interchange areas and roundabouts, especially near bridge abutments and high visibility steep slopes for added aesthetic interest and erosion control. Naturalized massings of trees and shrubs are to be included for added aesthetic interest, soil stabilization, and environmental enhancement. The Design-Build Team shall employ this plant association in accordance with the following criteria:

a. Providing large naturalized masses composed of multiple groupings of single-species groupings of trees and shrubs are to be used in high visibility naturalized or steep slope areas.

b. Providing masses composed of evergreen and more closely-spaced deciduous trees and shrubs to screen views or headlight glare from roadways into adjacent properties.

c. Using tree and shrub species that provide added aesthetic interest with flowers, fruit, fall color, bark texture or color.

d. Installation of container grown or B&B trees and shrubs or shrub seeding shall occur outside of highway clear zones or locations where woody plants are removed during vegetation management operations. Meadow Establishment will be used in locations where woody plants are not permitted and regular mowing will not be required or feasible.

e. Areas graded for future roadway expansion and locations where woody plants are prohibited are excluded from this calculation. Plantings are to be provided at the following minimum densities:

Overstory and Understory Tree Species: 75 trees per acre
40% shall be Overstory Evergreen Trees
60% shall be Understory Ornamental Trees
Understory Shrubs: 850 shrubs per acre (percentages shall be adjustable to meet site visibility)
40% shall be Small to Medium Shrubs
60% shall be Medium to Large Shrubs

f. Masses of shrubs are to be installed in mulched landscape beds, with spacing reduced to minimize weed growth. Beds shall be designed for plantings to cover the extent of the beds and to out-compete weeds and minimize future maintenance. Trees within 6' of mulched beds are to be included in beds.

g. Select tree and shrub species from the plant lists below. Additional species and cultivars may be used at the approval of OED-LAD.

PLANT MATERIAL:

Botanical Name (Common Name)	Maximum Spacing	Minimum Size
Ornamental Tree Species (Understory)		
Alnus serrulata (Hazel Alder)	15' OC	2" Cal., B&B/CG
Amelanchier arborea (Common Serviceberry)	15' OC	6' Ht., B&B/CG
Amelanchier laevis (Downy Serviceberry)	20' OC	6' Ht., B&B/CG
Cercis canadensis (Eastern Redbud)	15' OC	2" Cal., B&B/CG
Chionanthus virginicus (White Fringetree)	15' OC	6' Ht., B&B/CG
Cornus florida (American Dogwood)	15' OC	2" Cal., B&B/CG
OED-LAD approved disease resistant varieties		
Crataegus phaenopyrum (Washington Hawthorn)	15' OC	2" Cal., B&B/CG
Prunus virginiana (Chokecherry)	15' OC	6' Ht., B&B/CG
Evergreen Tree Species (Overstory)		
Ilex opaca (American holly)	15' OC	5' Ht., #7 CG
Juniperus virginiana (Eastern Red Cedar)	15' OC	5' Ht., #7 CG
Pinus echinata (Shortleaf Pine)	15' OC	5' Ht., #7 CG
Pinus rigida (Pitch Pine)	15' OC	5' Ht., #7 CG
Pinus taeda (Loblolly Pine)	15' OC	5' Ht., #7 CG
Pinus strobus (Eastern White Pine)	15' OC	5' Ht., #7 CG
Pinus virginiana (Virginia Pine)	15' OC	5' Ht., #7 CG
Thuja occidentalis (American arborvitae)	15' OC	5' Ht., #7 CG
Shrub Species (Understory)		
Medium to Large Size		
Calycanthus floridus (Eastern Sweetshrub)	5' OC	3' Ht., #5 CG
Clethra alnifolia (Summersweet)	5' OC	3' Ht., #5 CG
Cornus sericea (Redosier Dogwood)	5' OC	3' Ht., #5 CG
Ilex glabra (Inkberry)	5' OC	3' Ht., #5 CG
Ilex verticillata 'Winter Gold' (Winterberry)	5' OC	3' Ht., #5 CG
(Provide 10% male plants of OED approved compatible varieties)		
Ilex verticillata 'Winter Red' (Winterberry)	5' OC	3' Ht., #5 CG
(Provide 10% male plants of OED approved compatible varieties)		

Rhus aromatica (Fragrant Sumac)	5’ OC	3’ Ht., #5 CG
Rhus glabra (Smooth Sumac)	5’ OC	3’ Ht., #5 CG
Viburnum acerifolium (Mapleleaf Viburnum)	5’ OC	3’ Ht., #5 CG
Viburnum dentatum (Southern Arrowwood Viburnum)	5’ OC	3’ Ht., #5 CG
Viburnum lentago (Nannyberry)	5’ OC	3’ Ht., #5 CG
Viburnum nudum (Witherod Viburnum)	5’ OC	3’ Ht., #5 CG
Viburnum prunifolium (Blackhaw Viburnum)	5’ OC	3’ Ht., #5 CG
Viburnum recognitum (Southern Arrowwood)	5’ OC	3’ Ht., #5 CG
Small to Medium Size		
Clethra alnifolia ‘Humming Bird’ (Humming Bird Summersweet)	3’ OC	18” Ht., #2 CG
Cornus sericea 'kelseyi' (Kelseyi Redosier Dogwood)	3’ OC	18” Ht., #2 CG
Ilex glabra ‘Compacta’(Inkberry) (Provide 10% male plants of OED approved compatible varieties)	3’ OC	18” Ht., #2 CG
Ilex glabra ‘Shamrock’ (Inkberry) (Provide 10% male plants of OED approved compatible varieties)	3’ OC	18” Ht., #2 CG
Ilex verticillata ‘'Nana' RED SPRITE (Winterberry) (Provide 10% male plants of OED approved compatible varieties)	3’ OC	18” Ht., #2 CG
Itea virginica 'Little Henry’ (Little Henry Sweetspire)	3’ OC	18” Ht., #2 CG
Juniperus horizontalis 'Andorra' (Plumosa Compacta Juniper)	3’ OC	18” Ht., #2 CG
Rhus aromatica 'Gro-Low' (Grow Low Fragrant Sumac)	3’ OC	18” Ht., #2 CG
Spirea tomentosa (Steeplebush)	3’ OC	18” Ht., #2 CG

Note: B&B indicates Balled and Burlapped. Cal. indicates Caliper inches. OC indicates On-center Spacing. CG indicates Container-grown.

3.13.04.09 Zone 9 Historic Mitigation Plantings (289,453 SF / 6.64Acres)

Primary Aesthetic Intent: Historic Mitigation Plantings shall be an attractive landscape treatment which is intended to replace existing plantings (in-kind or similar) on historic property which have been removed during construction, provide privacy to the subject property; create separation between the property and the US 219 and I-68 travel-way, and restore or preserve the historic viewshed to the greatest extent possible..
The Design-Builder shall prepare three (3) preliminary planting plan concepts to be

approved by OED-LAD prior to review with the property owner for the area(s) identified as Historic Mitigation Plantings. After meeting with the property owners to determine a preferred concept approach, the Contractor shall prepare one refined planting plan concept, plant palette image graphic, and color-rendered illustrations representing before and after views from the main house looking toward US-219 for review and approval by the property owner. This plant zone shall be designed as an area between the safety/clear zone limits and the Right of Way line as indicated on the Landscape Concept Plans. In Some cases, it may be required to locate the mitigation plantings on private property outside the SHA Right of Way. Plantings are to be provided at the following minimum densities and maximum densities:

Minimum Density
Overstory and Understory Tree Species: 40 trees per acre
- 70% shall be Overstory Shade Trees
- 5% shall be Overstory Evergreen Trees
- 25% shall be Understory Ornamental Trees

Understory Shrubs: 150 shrubs per acre

Maximum Density
Overstory and Understory Tree Species: 150 trees per acre
- 40% shall be Overstory Shade Trees
- 45% shall be Overstory Evergreen Trees
- 15% shall be Understory Ornamental Trees

Understory Shrubs: 200 shrubs per acre

A minimum of three (3) of each overstory tree species (shade trees and evergreen trees) and three (3) of each understory plant species (ornamental trees and shrubs) shall be selected for use. Ornamental tree species shall be multi-stem form unless specified otherwise. This planting zone shall be under-planted with upland or lowland meadow seeding, as appropriate to the local conditions. The approved plant species, minimum acceptable sizes, and maximum spacings are listed in the following tables. The Contractor may deviate from the direction prescribed in these tables and utilize smaller sized plant material with an increased density on slopes greater than 3:1 to be the equivalent total caliper inches and volume of container grown material as the minimum specified. The Contractor shall submit in advance for approval by OED-LAD the density and sizing requested and provide a chart/matrix demonstrating the equivalency of the sizes and densities prescribed. The chart/matrix shall be included for each submittal and updated accordingly.

PLANT MATERIAL: Historic Mitigation Plantings

Botanical Name (Common Name)	**Maximum Spacing**	**Minimum Size**
Shade Tree Species (Overstory)		
Acer rubrum (Red Maple)	30’ OC	2” Cal., B&B/CG
Acer saccharinum (Silver Maple)	30’ OC	2” Cal., B&B/CG
Acer saccharum (Sugar Maple)	30’ OC	2” Cal., B&B/CG

Betula lenta (Sweet Birch)	30’ OC	2” Cal., B&B/CG
Betula nigra (River Birch)	30’ OC	8’ Ht. MS., #15 CG
Fagus grandifolia (American Beech)	30’ OC	2” Cal., B&B/CG
Liriodendron tulipifera (Tuliptree)	35’ OC	2” Cal., B&B/CG
Nyssa sylvatica (Blackgum)	35’ OC	2” Cal., B&B/CG
Quercus bicolor (Swamp White Oak)	40’ OC	2” Cal., B&B/CG
Quercus coccinea (Scarlet Oak)	40’ OC	2” Cal., B&B/CG
Quercus rubra (Red Oak)	40’ OC	2” Cal., B&B/CG
Quercus velutina (Black Oak)	40’ OC	2” Cal., B&B/CG

Ornamental Tree Species (Understory)

Alnus serrulata (Hazel Alder)	20’ OC	2” Cal., B&B/CG
Amelanchier arborea (Downy Serviceberry)	20’ OC	6’ Ht., B&B/CG
Amelanchier laevis (Downy Serviceberry)	20’ OC	6’ Ht., B&B/CG
Cercis canadensis (Eastern Redbud)	20’ OC	2” Cal., B&B/CG
Chionanthus virginicus (White Fringetree)	20’ OC	6’ Ht., #10 CG
Cornus florida (American Dogwood)	15’ OC	2” Cal., B&B/CG
OED-LAD approved disease resistant varieties		
Crataegus phaenopyrum (Washington Hawthorn)	20’ OC	2” Cal., B&B/CG

Evergreen Tree Species (Overstory

Chamaecyparis thyoides (Atlantic White Cedar)	15’ OC	5’ Ht., #7 CG
Ilex opaca (American holly)	15’ OC	5’ Ht., #7 CG
Juniperus virginiana (Eastern Red Cedar)	15’ OC	5’ Ht., #7 CG
Pinus echinata (Shortleaf Pine)	15’ OC	5’ Ht., #7 CG
Pinus rigida (Pitch Pine)	15’ OC	5’ Ht., #7 CG
Pinus taeda (Loblolly Pine)	15’ OC	5’ Ht., #7 CG
Pinus strobus (Eastern White Pine)	15’ OC	5’ Ht., #7 CG
Pinus virginiana (Virginia Pine)	15’ OC	5’ Ht., #7 CG
Thuja occidentalis (American arborvitae)	15’ OC	5’ Ht., #7 CG
Tsuga canadensis (Eastern Hemlock)	15’ OC	5’ Ht., #7 CG

Shrub Species (Understory)

Calycanthus floridus (Eastern Sweetshrub)	5’ OC	3’ Ht., #5 CG
Clethra alnifolia (Summersweet)	5’ OC	3’ Ht., #5 CG
Cornus sericea (Redosier Dogwood)	5’ OC	3’ Ht., #5 CG
Ilex glabra (Inkberry)	5’ OC	3’ Ht., #5 CG
Ilex verticillata ‘Winter Gold’ (Winterberry)	5’ OC	3’ Ht., #5 CG
(Provide 10% male plants of OED approved compatible varieties)		
Ilex verticillata ‘Winter Red’ (Winterberry)	5’ OC	3’ Ht., #5 CG

(Provide 10% male plants of OED approved compatible varieties)		
Kalmia latifolia (Mountain Laurel)	5’ OC	3’ Ht., #5 CG
Rhus aromatica (Fragrant Sumac)	5’ OC	3’ Ht., #5 CG
Rhus glabra (Smooth Sumac)	5’ OC	3’ Ht., #5 CG
Viburnum acerifolium (Mapleleaf Viburnum)	5’ OC	3’ Ht., #5 CG
Viburnum dentatum (Southern Arrowwood Viburnum)	5’ OC	3’ Ht., #5 CG
Viburnum lentago (Nannyberry)	5’ OC	3’ Ht., #5 CG
Viburnum nudum (Witherod Viburnum)	5’ OC	3’ Ht., #5 CG
Viburnum prunifolium (Blackhaw Viburnum)	5’ OC	3’ Ht., #5 CG
Viburnum recognitum (Southern Arrowwood)	5’ OC	3’ Ht., #5 CG

Note: B&B indicates Balled and Burlapped. Cal. indicates Caliper inches. OC indicates On-center Spacing. CG indicates Container-grown.

3.13.04.10 ZONE 10 SWM FACILITY PLANTINGS (301,766.75 SF / 6.93 Acres)

The intent for this zone is to provide temporary and permanent vegetation for stormwater management facilities and adjacent areas. Design, construct, and establish SWM Facility Plantings to provide permanent stabilization and landscaping as required by the SHA Plan Review Division (OHD-PRD) and as per the following. Landscaping in Zone 6 shall meet the requirements as set forth in “*SHA Stormwater Site Development Criteria*”, latest edition with the following modifications:

3.13.04.10.01 Establishment of Vegetative Stabilization in all SWM facilities

a. The Design-Builder shall design, construct, and establish 95% vegetation coverage in areas draining into SWM Facilities prior to construction of facilities as required by OHD-PRD. Permanent vegetation such as Turfgrass, Meadow, or other Native herbaceous species may be specified to stabilize areas surrounding SWM Facility prior to facility construction. Temporary seeding may be approved by OED-LAD, in conformance with SP 704 provided 95% coverage is maintained throughout the duration of SWM construction. Tilling in areas where runoff into SWM facilities under construction is not treated by an approved erosion and sediment control will not be permitted for establishment of permanent vegetation in areas of temporary seed draining into constructed SWM facilities.

b. The Design-Builder shall establish and maintain 95% permanent vegetation coverage in all areas of topsoil or bioretention soil mix within SWM facilities, except in areas stabilized with wood mulch, stone mulch, or riprap. Vegetative coverage requirements may be reduced in areas that remain permanently inundated.

c. With the exception of grass swales, the Design-Builder shall minimize the use of Turfgrass Establishment or Turfgrass Sod Establishment Stormwater Management Facilities to locations where regular mowing will occur, on stabilized maintenance access roads, and where required by OHD-PRD.

d. In locations where turfgrass or shredded hardwood bark mulch is not required, the Design-Build Landscape Architect shall specify appropriate native seed mixes such as SHA Meadow Establishment. Native seed mixes are also to be used in areas planted with plugs, container grown herbaceous plants, and other landscaping. Mixes of other native species appropriate to soil and hydrologic conditions may be specified pending approval of OED-LAD.

e. Specify Type A Soil Stabilization Matting (SSM) with Turfgrass Establishment or Type D SSM with Meadow Establishment in SWM Facilities where other types of mulch (straw, wood cellulose, hardwood bark mulch) are not permitted per the *SHA Stormwater Site Development Criteria* or where mulch will not remain in place due to temporary and permanent water elevations in Stormwater Management Facilities. Use of other types of SSM may be required by the Highway Hydraulics Division.

3.13.04.10.02 Planting Requirements by SWM Facility Types

The Design-Builder shall design, build, and maintain stormwater management facilities as required by MDE and the Office of Highway Development. Design and criteria for different facility types will vary as per the following and is supplemental to the General SWM criteria provided in 3.13.04.06.01.

a. Grass Swale: The permanent vegetative treatment for grass swales is Turfgrass Sod Establishment or Turfgrass Establishment with Soil Stabilization Matting (SSM). The Design-Builder must establish vegetation as necessary to establish and sustain 95% vegetation coverage until approval of as-built plans for SWM.

b. Bioswale: The permanent vegetative treatment for grass swales is native meadow, which may be Upland or Lowland Meadow Establishment, Bioretention Meadow Establishment, or another custom native seed mix approved for the project.

    1. The Design-Builder shall establish 95% native vegetation coverage throughout the limits of the swale. Use of Soil Stabilization Matting (SSM) is required to minimize erosion prior to vegetative stabilization. Additional plantings of container-grown, deep-rooted perennials, typically plugs, may be used to expedite establishment of native vegetation but are only required in bioswales on check dams.

    2. Turfgrass Establishment and SSM or Turfgrass Sod Establishment may be approved for bioswales in locations where tall vegetation would block necessary sight lines. Where approved turfgrass will require 95% coverage throughout the swale limits.

3. Container-grown plantings of deep-rooted perennials are to be used on check dams to provide additional reinforcement. Minimum spacing of plantings on check dams will vary depending on container class as follows:

   Plug: 12 in. on center spacing
   #SP4: 18 in. on center spacing
   #1: 24 in. on center spacing

4. The Design-Builder must establish and sustain 95% vegetation coverage until approval of as-built plans for SWM.

c. Dry Pond: The permanent vegetative treatment for dry ponds is to be Turfgrass or native meadow.

   1. Native meadows may be SHA Upland, Lowland, or Wet Meadow Establishment or another custom native seed mix approved for the project. Where SSM is recommended in the Landscape section of the *SHA Highway Construction Cost Estimating Manual,* provide SSM suited for the specified permanent vegetation.

   2. Areas of dry ponds located within wetlands or waters of the US buffers are to be permanently vegetated with native meadow with SSM. Locations with base flow or standing water may require plantings of containerized stock to provide vegetative stabilization if required by the Highway Hydraulics Division, Environmental Programs Division, or the State or Federal permitting agencies.

   3. Side slopes and base of dry pond are to be used as reforestation and/or screen plantings, except where woody plants are restricted as per MD Pond Code 378, where plantings are prohibited by the Highway Hydraulics Division, or where otherwise prohibited by the *SHA Landscape Design Guide.*

3.13.04.06.03 Planting Requirements for Microbioretention

The Design-Builder shall design Microbioretention facilities as required by the Highway Hydraulics Division. Unlike the other types of facilities listed, areas of Bioretention Soil Mix (BSM) in microbioretention facilities are stabilized with 3 inch depth shredded hardwood bark mulch and then planted with native plants. As such, the vegetative stabilization and planting requirements vary from other types of SWM facilities in this project as follows:

a. Microbioretention Perimeter Plantings (Tree and shrub plantings). Provide perimeter tree and shrub plantings to shade, screen, and improve the aesthetics of microbioretention facilities. Use the following table to calculate required minimum perimeter plantings for each facility:

Plant Type	**Size/Root**	**Max. Spacing**	**Quant. per 100 LF of perimeter**
Major Deciduous Tree	2 in. cal. /B&B	N/A	1
Minor Deciduous Tree (single leader)	1.75 in. cal/B&B	N/A	Provide 2 of one of the following
Minor Deciduous Tree (multistemmed)	6 ft. ht./B&B or #7 CG	N/A	
Evergreen Tree	6 ft. ht./B&B	N/A	
Shrub	30 in. ht. #5 CG	5 ft. OC	10
Perennial	#1 CG	30 in OC	30
*Note: Where site constraints do not permit use of major deciduous trees, substitute 2 minor deciduous trees or 5 shrubs.			

b. Microbioretion Facility Side Slopes. Establish permanent vegetation on side slopes to obtain 95% coverage. Turfgrass Establishment with Type A SSM or Turfgrass Sod Establishment may be used on side slopes above the level of water volume retained during rain events. Native meadow establishment, using SHA Upland Meadow seed, Lowland Meadow seed, or other approved native seed, with Type D SSM may also be used on side slopes, provided 95% coverage is obtained. Perimeter plantings may be installed on side slopes where feasible.

c. BSM Areas: Where bioretention soil mix is present, the design-builder will be required to design and establish native herbaceous and woody plants in 3 inch depth shredded hardwood bark mulch. The density of plantings will vary based on the size and type of stock at installation. Provide plants from at least 3 different genera.

Plant Type	**Size/Root**	**Max. Spacing**	**Quant. per 100 SF of BSM surface area**
Shrub	30 in. ht. #5 CG	5 ft. OC	2
Perennial	#1 CG	30 in OC	16
Perennial	#SP4 CG	24 in OC	25
Perennial	Plug (2 in. diam. by 5 in. depth	18 in. OC	50

SWM Facility Plantings

BOTANICAL NAME	**COMMON NAME**	**TYPICAL SPACING**	**MINIMUM SIZE**
Major Deciduous Trees			
Acer rubrum ‘Autumn Flame’	Autumn Flame Maple	30’ OC	2’’ Cal. B&B
Acer rubrum ‘Brandywine’	Brandywine Maple	30’ OC	2’’ Cal. B&B

Betula nigra	River Birch	20’ OC	8’ Ht. Multi-stem, 3-5 stems
Celtis occidentalis	Hackberry	30’ OC	2’’ Cal. B&B
Liquidambar styraciflua’Happdell’	‘Happidaze’ Sweetgum	25’ OC	2’’ Cal. B&B
Liquidambar styraciflua ’Rotundiloba’’	Rotundiloba Sweetgum		2’’ Cal. B&B
Nyssa sylvatica	Black Gum	30’ OC	2’’ Cal. B&B
Quercus bicolor	Swamp White Oak	30’ OC	2’’ Cal. B&B
Quercus coccinea	Scarlet Oak	30’ OC	2’’ Cal. B&B
Quercus marilandica	Blackjack Oak	30’ OC	2’’ Cal. B&B
Quercus palustris	Pin Oak	30’ OC	2’’Cal. B&B
Quercus phellos	Willow Oak	30’ OC	2’’Cal. B&B
Quercus stellata	Post Oak	30’ OC	2’’Cal. B&B
Tilia Americana	Basswood	30’ OC	2’’Cal. B&B
Minor Deciduous Trees			
Select species from the Zone 1 Plant Material List and/or native species and cultivars of native species from the Zone 7 Plant Material List. Specify 1.75” Caliper B&B for Single stem or 5’ Height B&B for Multistem.			
Evergreen Trees			
Ilex opaca	American Holly	15’ OC	6’ Ht. B&B SHA approved varieties
Juniperus virginia	Eastern Red Cedar	15’ OC	6’ Ht. B&B/#25 CG
Magnolia virginiana	Sweetbay Magnolia	15’ OC	6’ Ht. B&B
Pinus rigida	Pitch Pine	20’ OC	6’ Ht. B&B
Pinus virginiana	Virginia Pine	20’ OC	6’ Ht. B&B
Shrubs			
Select shrubs native to the Maryland Mountain Region from the Zone 4,5,6 Plant Material List or specify other natives and/or cultivars of natives as approved by OED-LAD. Specify size at 30” height minimum, #5 CG stock. Space as necessary for shrubs to grow together and minimize weed growth.			
Container Grown Herbaceous Species			
‘Cape’ Ammophila breviligulata Fernald	‘Cape’American beachgrass	Spacing as noted above	Plug
Amsonia tabernaemontana	Eastern Bluestar		Plug
Andropogon virginicus	Broomsedge		Plug
Asclepias incarnata	Swamp Milkweed		Plug
Asclepias tuberosa	Butterfly Weed		Plug
Aster novae-angliae	New England Aster		Plug
Aster novi-belgii	New York Aster		Plug
Carex retrorsa	Retrose Sedge		Plug, 32 per tray
Eragrostis spectabilis	Purple Lovegrass		Plug
Eupatorium dubium	Joe-pye Weed		Plug
Helianthus angustifolius	Swamp Sunflower		Plug
Heliopsis helianthoides	False Sunflower		Plug

Hibiscus moscheutos	Swamp Rose Mallow		Plug
Iris versicolor	Blue Flag		Plug
Iris virginica	Virginia Blue Flag		Plug
Juncus effusus	Soft Rush		Plug
Leymus arenarius 'Blue Dune'	Blue Lyme Grass		Plug
Liatris spicata	Blazing Star		Plug
Lupinus perennis	Sundial lupine		Plug
Oenothera fruticosa	Sundrops		Plug
Panicum amarum Elliott	Bitter panicgrass		Plug
Panicum virgatum (species and approved cultivars)	Switchgrass (species and approved cvs)		Plug
Rudbeckia Triloba	Black-eyed Susan		Plug
Schoenoplectus pungens var. *pungens (Scirpus pungens)*	Common Three-Square		Plug
Scirpus cyperinus	Woolgrass		#SP4
Schoenoplectus validus (*Scirpus validus)*	Soft-Stemmed Bulrush		Plug
Solidago sempervirens	Seaside goldenrod		Plug
Sparganium americanum	Bur-reed		Plug
Spartina pectinata	Freshwater Cordgrass		Plug
Symphyotrichum laeve var. laeve	Smooth Blue Aster		Plug
Thalictrum pubescens	King of the Meadow		Plug

Notes:
1. All plugs to be 38 per tray, 2" diameter, and 5" depth unless otherwise noted.
2. B&B indicates Balled and Burlapped. CG indicates Container Grown. OC indicates On Center Spacing.
3. Herbaceous plants included on the Zone 6 Plant List may have specific cultural requirements and may not be suitable for certain locations or some types of SWM facilities. Additional native species and cultivars of native species may be submitted for review and approval of OED-LAD.

3.13.05 Landscape Submittals and Other Requirements

3.13.05.01 Forest Impact Plans

The Forest Impact plans shall be prepared and formatted at a minimum scale of 1" = 50', and shall indicate forest impacts based on the most current limits of disturbance. Forest Impact Plans shall indicate the quantities of impacts on each plan sheet for each individual area identified, and shall include a summary of quantity totals for the entire package of drawings. Forested wetlands shall not be included in the Forest Impact as wetland impacts are quantified and mitigated separately. The Design-Builder will update the Forest Impact Plans throughout construction and provide a completed set to SHA following completion of construction activities impacting tree and forest areas.

3.13.05.02 Tree Impact and Minimization Report

The Design-Build Licensed Tree Expert shall prepare a Tree Impact Avoidance and Minimization Report consistent with the *SSCM* Section 120-Tree Preservation. Submit the Report to the Office of Environmental Design, Environmental Programs Division

(OED-EPD) for approval, prior to installation of erosion and sediment controls.

The report shall detail all impacts to trees and forest areas as well as impact reduction and tree preservation measures. In addition, the report will include the Design-Builder's plan to maintain compliance with the MDA Quarantine on Fraxinus (Ash) species, including disposal of Ash trees impacted by the project.

3.13.05.03 Preliminary Landscape Plans

The Design-Builder shall prepare Preliminary Landscape Plans based on the Landscape Concept Plans. The Design-Builder shall be responsible for coordinating the plans for the Landscaping with all other elements of work to be performed under the Contract including, but not limited to: Final grading; storm drain and stormwater management BMP locations and outfalls; cross culvert outfalls; utilities; signage; and lighting. The Design-Builder shall demonstrate that areas were maximized for plantings and that the Design-Builder worked cooperatively toward this goal. Landscaping required as part of the stormwater management plans shall be included on the Landscape plans to ensure a unified planting theme is created for the project.

In the event that conditions change during the design process so as to affect the design integrity of the approved Preliminary Landscape Plan, it is the responsibility of the Design-Builder Landscape Architect to immediately inform the SHA and OED- LAD of the situation and recommend remedies that may be considered by the SHA and OED LAD.

The Preliminary Landscape Plan shall be formatted as a roll plan at a minimum scale of 1" = 50' and may include: graphics, sketches and illustrations to convey the Landscape Architect's design intent in complying with the requirements of the RFP. The Landscape Concept Plans, which are included in this Request for Proposals (RFP) document, are indicative in nature, and provided as a guideline; these plans designate planting zones by type, location and square foot or square yard area

The preliminary plans shall include, but are not limited to: Existing conditions, including adjacent natural and manmade features; concept design elements; limits of construction phasing; location and extent of planting zone types; anticipated types of plantings, such as overstory and understory, and clear labels or a legend to identify these elements. Provide proposed roadway; tree preservation areas; reforestation areas; plant types, locations and potential species selections; stormwater and ESD plantings; cut and fill lines; limit of disturbance lines; Right of Way lines, and other information deemed necessary for adequately evaluating the proposed planting locations.

Preliminary Landscape Review Meeting. The Design-Builder shall conduct a review meeting with OED-LAD and OED-LOD to discuss and review the Preliminary Landscape Plans. This meeting should be scheduled early in the design process to ensure adequate opportunity for coordination and integration with other engineering and design disciplines. The Design-Builder shall prepare meeting minutes and distribute them to

attendees for review and comments. After approval by OED-LAD and the OED-LOD of the Preliminary Landscape Plans, the Design-Builder may then begin to develop and advance the Landscape Plans to a Pre-final level of completion while continuing close coordination and communication with other engineering and design disciplines.

3.13.05.03 Pre-Final Landscape Plans

The Pre-final Landscape Plans shall serve for use in a multi-disciplinary review to identify and resolve any conflicts. Plans shall be prepared at a scale no smaller than 1" = 50', and shall include, but are not limited to: Existing and proposed roadway and site conditions; limits of disturbance; Right of Way lines; existing grades; proposed grades; stormwater management BMP locations; SHA-required setbacks from travel lanes; all existing and proposed utilities and their SHA-required setbacks; all barriers, fences, signage, lighting, and other fixtures that may pose a potential conflict within the project site; location and extent of planting zone types; plant species and locations; and clear labels and legends to indicate all elements of the drawings. If the Design-Builder or SHA determines a conflict from one or more of these elements, the Design-Builder shall be responsible for modifying the Landscape Plans, while still retaining the intent of the design.

3.13.05.04 Pre-Final Landscape Review Meeting.

The Design-Builder shall conduct a review meeting with all engineering and design disciplines, OED-LAD, and OED-LOD to discuss and review the Pre-final Landscape Plans. This meeting should be scheduled well in advance of the submittal of the Final Landscape Plans to ensure adequate opportunity for coordination and all required revisions. The Design-Builder shall prepare meeting minutes, which will include a list of compiled comments to be addressed prior to the submission of Final Landscape Plans, and distribute them to attendees for review and comments.

3.13.05.05 Final Landscape Plans

Final Landscape Plans shall include all plant species, cultivars, sizes and locations for the project. The plans shall include all proposed roadside, stormwater management, wetland, and stream restoration plantings and shall be submitted at a scale no smaller than 1" = 50'. The plans shall include the sizes of planting zones in acres, and quantities of plants anticipated, noting any differences in quantities from previous phases in the form of a chart/table. The stormwater plantings shall include the surface area of treatments, in addition to quantities of plantings. Plans shall include signs, utilities, roadside barriers and other elements that impact planting areas to demonstrate that the greatest amount of planting area was utilized.

3.13.05.06 Plant Material Sources

The Design-Builder shall obtain plants from nurseries that employ best IPM Best practices and shall conform to SP Section 920 of the Standard Specifications..

3.13.05.07 Invasive Species Control Plan

The Design-Builder shall prepare and submit a detailed Invasive Species Control Plan to the SHA as part of the definitive design submittal for consultation and written comment. Refer to 3.13.03.04 Invasive Species Management for requirement, treatment, and removal of Invasive species and prohibited weeds.

3.13.05.08 Contour Grading

The Design-Builder shall perform contour grading throughout the limits of the project Right of Way. Contour grading for both cut and fill conditions shall be performed so that the resultant landforms are natural in appearance, blend well with the surrounding landscape and built features, facilitate positive drainage, and minimize opportunities for erosion. Grading shall be performed to maintain desirable existing vegetation and accommodate project landscape plantings. Changes in slopes shall be rounded to appear smooth and natural. Slopes to be routinely mowed shall be no steeper than 4:1.

3.13.05.09 SWM Fence

SWM fencing shall be constructed at SWM facilities accessible by adjacent properties as required by SHA's Storm Water Management Safety Policy. SWM fencing shall be constructed and consist of black vinyl coated chain link fencing. Chain link fencing shall be provided according to the SHA's Pond Fencing Guidelines with a height of 3.5 feet and be placed so as to be visually unobtrusive. Chain link fencing used at stormwater management facilities shall have a top rail run continuously between terminal posts at the top of the chain link. Chain link shall be tied to the top rail at two-foot maximum spacing. The top rails shall conform to the brace rail and brace rail attachment specifications. No brace rail is required when top rails are used. A tension wire shall be run continuously between terminal posts near the bottom of the fabric and be attached to the fabric with hog ring fasteners at eighteen-inch intervals. A twelve-foot wide double gate shall be constructed at each SWM facility requiring fencing.

3.13.05.10 SWM Naturalized Grading and Forms

The Design-Builder shall perform naturalized grading and layout design for the SWM facilities. Contour grading for both cut and fill conditions shall be performed so that the resultant landforms are natural in appearance, blend well with the surrounding landscape and built features, facilitate positive drainage, and minimize opportunities for erosion. Grading shall be performed to maintain desirable existing vegetation and accommodate project landscape plantings. Changes in slopes shall be rounded to appear smooth and natural. Slopes to be routinely mowed shall be no steeper than 4:1. Forms or shapes of

the facilities shall replicate those forms found in nature of the local area. Rectangles, squares, and parallelograms are not natural forms.

3.13.05.10 Soil Test Reports

The Design-Builder shall comply with the SHA Environmental Guidelines for Construction Activities.

The Design-Builder shall obtain and submit subsoil and topsoil test results, along with the proposed method to comply with subsoil and topsoil requirements, to the SHA for consultation and written comments.

3.13.05.11 Nutrient Management Plan/Report

The Design-Builder shall comply with the SHA Environmental Guidelines for Construction Activities.

3.13.05.12 Final Acceptance

3.13.05.12.01 Landscape Warranties

Installation Phase Acceptance for Trees, Shrubs and Ornamental Grasses/Perennials shall conform to Section 710 of the Standard Specifications. The Design-Builder shall provide a warranty and maintain all landscape plantings for one year after Acceptance for Maintenance of plantings and landscape work. Acceptance for Maintenance for plantings and landscape work shall be implemented after all plant materials in the project have been planted, are true to species and minimum size, and are in a healthy and thriving condition and in accordance with SP 710. During this one-year warranty period, the Design-Builder shall provide all required plant care and maintenance. This work shall include, but is not limited to: watering, weeding, fertilizing, pest control, invasive plant control, mulching, pruning, and replacement of any plant materials that are not in a healthy and thriving condition reflective of the species and in accordance with the SHA's Standard Specifications for Construction and Materials and related SP Sections.

3.13.05.12.02 Stormwater Facility Landscape Final Acceptance

Landscaping in Stormwater management facilities will be maintained by the Design-Builder until approval of the SWM as-built drawings. Maintenance will include mowing of turf areas, control of invasive species as per the approved invasive species management program, repair of eroded areas, re-seeding bare areas, repairing and replacing soil stabilization matting, and replacing plantings in Bioretention Soil Mix (BSM) to maintain required minimum planting density.

a. The following shrub and perennial survival rates will be required within BSM in the event that SWM as-built approval occurs after the completion of the Plant Establishment Phase in Section 710:

Plant Type	**Size**	**Survival %**
Shrub	30 in. ht, #5 CG	90%
Perennial	#1 CG	90%
Perennial (#SP4)	#SP4 CG	80%
Perennial (Plug)	Plug 2 in. diam. By 5 in. depth.	70%

3.13.05.12.03 Turfgrass Final Acceptance

Turfgrass Final Acceptance shall conform to Section 705 of the Standard Specifications. The Design-Builder shall submit a turfgrass establishment certification package that consists of field photographs and completed turfgrass inspection checklists. All acceptable turfgrass areas shall have a uniform dark green color and have achieved the minimum density per Standard Specification SP 705.03.10.

3.13.05.12.04 Meadow Final Acceptance

Meadow Final Acceptance shall conform to Section 707 of the Standard Specifications. The Design-Builder shall submit a meadow establishment certification package that consists of field photographs and completed meadow inspection checklists. All acceptable meadow areas shall be as specified in SP 707.03.11.

TC 3.14 GEOTECHNICAL PERFORMANCE SPECIFICATION

3.14.01. GENERAL

The Administration has completed a preliminary geotechnical subsurface investigation for this project. The results of the preliminary geotechnical subsurface investigation are included in the RFP. The preliminary geotechnical subsurface investigation data were obtained with reasonable care and recorded in good faith. Its presentation on the plans or elsewhere is for the purpose of providing intended users with access to the same information available to the Administration. The Administration neither assumes nor implies any warranty regarding the data provided, other than that the information was obtained at the locations and depths indicated at the time of drilling and/or testing.

The preliminary subsurface data presented is not intended as a substitute for a subsurface investigation by the Design-Builder. The Design-Builder shall form its own interpretation and assessment of the subsurface investigation data provided to satisfy itself as to the nature of the subsurface conditions, the characteristics and nature of the site as well as nature of the Work that may affect the detailed design, construction methods, and tools.

It is the Design-Build Team's responsibility to perform a detailed geotechnical investigation program that includes, but is not limited to, supplemental subsurface investigations, analyses and design as necessary to complete the design and construction of this project. The supplemental subsurface investigations, analyses, design and construction shall be performed in accordance with this Geotechnical Performance Specification and all applicable references and guidelines listed in TC 3.08. It is the Design-Builder's responsibility to obtain written clarification for any unresolved ambiguities prior to proceeding with subsurface investigations, analyses, design or construction.

3.14.02. REQUIREMENTS

3.14.02.01 Geotechnical Subsurface Investigation

a. Geotechnical Planning Report

The Design-Builder shall prepare a Geotechnical Planning Report to be submitted to the Office of Materials Technology's Engineering Geology Division for review and approval. The subsurface investigation shall not start until the Geotechnical Planning Report is approved.

The Geotechnical Planning Report shall include understanding of the project, discussion of potential geotechnical challenges of the project, Design-Builder's assessment and interpretation of the preliminary geotechnical investigation data included in the RFP, detailed supplemental geotechnical investigation plan, rationale of the supplemental geotechnical investigation plan, and proposed schedule. The Geotechnical Planning Report shall also include a Quality Assurance/Quality Control (QA/QC) plan for its supplemental subsurface investigation,

analyses, design, and construction. See Section 3.14.04.01 “Geotechnical Planning Reports” for detailed submittal requirements of the Geotechnical Planning Report.

The Geotechnical Planning Report shall identify all personnel that will be involved during the supplemental geotechnical investigation and those personnel shall meet the requirements specified in GS 2.1 of Maryland State Highway Administration Standard Specifications for Subsurface Explorations. In addition, all field investigations and laboratory testing shall be performed under the direct supervision of a Maryland-registered professional engineer with a minimum of five (5) years of experience in the performance and supervision of geotechnical engineering projects.

The Geotechnical Planning Report shall identify all laboratories to perform the laboratory testing and include the list of testing for which each laboratory is certified for, by AASHTO Materials Reference Laboratory (AMRL). All laboratories conducting geotechnical testing shall be AASHTO Materials Reference Laboratory (AMRL) certified. The laboratories shall only conduct those tests for which the laboratory is certified.

The Geotechnical Planning Report shall include the energy efficiency of each SPT drill rig to be used for the project. The amount of driving energy shall be measured using ASTM D4633 - Standard Test Method for Energy Measurement for Dynamic Penetrometers. If energy efficiency of SPT drill rig is not available at the time of developing the Geotechnical Planning Report, the Design-Builder shall include a schedule to conduct the energy measurement for drill rigs. The energy efficiency information of each drill rig shall be also included on each boring log. Boring logs without energy efficiency information of the drill rig being used are not acceptable.

b. Field Investigation

The supplemental subsurface investigation shall be performed in accordance with the Technical Specification of Maryland State Highway Administration Standard Specifications for Subsurface Explorations. It is the Design-Builder’s responsibility to obtain, prior to the start of the subsurface investigation work, all permits, utility clearances and licenses required by any of all Federal, State, County, or local laws or regulatory agency requirements in accordance with GS 2.15 of Maryland State Highway Administration Standard Specifications for Subsurface Explorations.

The soil and rock samples obtained by the Design-Builder for the supplemental subsurface investigation are the property of the Administration. The Design-Builder shall deliver all samples to Field Exploration Division, Office of Materials Technology upon completion. The Design-Builder shall submit two copies of Compact Disks to the Field Exploration Division, Office of Materials Technology with all original driller’s logs, final boring logs in PDF format, and final boring logs in gINT file format. Field Exploration Division, Office of Materials Technology is located at 7450 Traffic Drive, Hanover, MD 21076, Phone: 1-866.926.8501 (Toll free).

The Standard Penetration Test shall be performed every 2 feet in the upper 10 feet and every 5 feet thereafter. All roadway embankments shall have one Standard Penetration Test location

performed at least every 500 feet along the roadway embankment. All testing locations shall be performed to a depth of at least twice the height of the embankment beneath the anticipated bearing elevation (i.e. to a depth sufficient to characterize settlement and stability issues) or to auger refusal, whichever is shallower. All embankment cut excavations shall have one Standard Penetration Test location performed at least every 300 feet along the cut area. All testing locations shall be performed to a depth of at least 25 feet below the anticipated bottom depth of the cut or to auger refusal, whichever is shallower.

c. Laboratory Testing

Soil index property testing for classification purposes shall be carried out in accordance with current ASTM standards for USCS and AASHTO soil classification and should include, but not limited to, moisture contents, grain size distribution analyses and Atterberg limits.

Consolidation properties shall be determined using laboratory Oedometer testing of undisturbed thin-walled tube samples of cohesive soils in accordance with ASTM D 2435 standard.

Undrained shear strength, Su, shall be determined using Consolidated undrained (CU), unconsolidated undrained (UU) testing or in situ testing such as CPT, Flat Plate Dilatometer Test (DMT), or VST. Strength measurements from hand torvanes, pocket penetrometers, or unconfined compression tests, or correlated from SPT shall not be used to determine undrained shear strength. If in situ testing is used to determine the undrained shear strength, the undrained shear strength shall be calibrated with the appropriate level of triaxial testing. CPT testing results shall be correlated with soil borings and laboratory triaxial testing to back-calculate the cone factor for the specific soil types under evaluation. The DMT results should be corrected and correlated to undrained shear based on the FHWA Publication FHWA-SA-91-044.

The drained shear strength of cohesive soils, c’ and φ’, shall be evaluated by consolidated drained (CD) triaxial tests, or consolidated undrained (CU) triaxial tests with pore pressure measurements. The drained shear strength of cohesive soils, c’ and φ’, shall not be evaluated by direct shear tests. The drained shear strength of soils that have both φ’ and c′ shall be treated as if the soil were either cohesive or cohesionless. The drained friction angle of granular deposits shall be evaluated by correlation to the results of SPT testing, CPT testing, or other relevant in-situ tests.

In laboratory tests, the rate of shearing load application shall be sufficiently slow to ensure substantially complete dissipation of excess pore pressure in the drained tests, or, in undrained tests, complete equalization of pore pressure throughout the specimen.

Parameters obtained from in-situ testing, without correlation with soil index and validation by a qualified engineer shall not be allowed for design purposes. Laboratory testing conducted on undisturbed samples shall be performed no more than 7 calendar days after sample retrieval.

The Administration has established maximum allowable Total Soil Shear Strength and Maximum Allowable Effective Soil Shear Strength design parameters shown in Table 1.1 and

1.2 for use in design. These soil shear strength design parameters may not be exceeded without laboratory testing and the express written permission of the Administration.

Table 1.1 Maximum Allowable Total Soil Shear Strength

Soil Type		Peak		Residual	
USCS	Description	c (psf)	ϕ (degrees)	c_r (psf)	$ϕ_r$ (degrees)
GW, GP, GM, GC	Stone and Gravel	0	34	0	18
SW	Coarse Grained Sand	0	17	0	7
SM, SP	Fine Grained Sand	0	17	0	7
SP	Uniform Rounded Sand	0	15	0	6
ML, MH, SC	Silt, Clayey Sand, Clayey Silt	1,500	15	1,200	6
SM-ML	Residual Soils	900	14	700	6
CL-ML	NC Clay (Low Plasticity)	1,500	0	900	0
CL, CH	NC Clay (Med-High Plasticity)	2,500	0	1,250	0
CL-ML	OC Clay (Low Plasticity)	2,500	0	1,400	0
CL, CH	OC Clay (Med-High Plasticity)	4,000	0	2,000	0

Table 1.2 Maximum Allowable Effective Soil Shear Strength

Soil Type		Peak[(1)]		Residual	
USCS	Description	c' (psf)	ϕ' (degrees)	c_r' (psf)	$ϕ_r$' (degrees)
GW, GP, GM, GC	Stone and Gravel	0	40	0	34
SW	Coarse Grained Sand	0	38	0	32
SM, SP	Fine Grained Sand	0	36	0	30
SP	Uniform Rounded Sand	0	32	0	32
ML, MH, SC	Silt, Clayey Sand, Clayey Silt	0	30	0	27
SM-ML	Residual Soils	0	27	0	22
CL-ML	NC Clay (Low Plasticity)	0	35	0	31
CL, CH	NC Clay (Med-High Plasticity)	0	26	0	16
CL-ML	OC Clay (Low Plasticity)	0	34	0	31
CL, CH	OC Clay (Med-High Plasticity)	0	28	0	16

(1) The same maximum peak effective shear strength parameters shall be used for peak effective internal friction angle of normally consolidated cohesive soils and to the fully-softened internal friction angle of overconsolidated soils.

The selection of soil shear strength design parameters for borrow materials requires that the Design-Builder obtain soil shear strength parameters from all potential borrow pit sources.

Borrow materials shall be free of by-products from steel and coal production such as slags and fly ash and free of organics.

Evaluation of the soil shear strength design parameters requires that a composite bulk sample be obtained from the borrow source and have the following laboratory tests performed:

- Moisture Density Relationship (Modified Proctor)
- Grain Size Distribution with wash #200 Sieve
- Moisture-Plasticity Relationship Determination (Atterberg Limits)
- Natural Moisture Content
- Consolidated Undrained (CU) Triaxial Shear Test with pore pressure measurements (sample remolded to 97% of Modified Proctor with moisture -1 percent to +2 percent of optimum moisture content) to obtain shear strength parameters.

Rock core samples shall be examined and tested to determine Rock Core Recovery, Rock Quality Designation (RQD), Rock Classification and Compressive Strength properties. For design of structure foundations on rock, rock core samples should be examined and tested to determine required design parameters in accordance with AASHTO LRFD Bridge Design Specifications.

3.14.02.02 Geotechnical Analyses and Design

a. Software and Spreadsheets

Software and spreadsheets used for geotechnical analysis and design shall be consistent with AASHTO, FHWA and MDSHA guidelines and specifications. The Design-Build team shall provide background information about the software or spreadsheet, assumption made and their limitations, calculation procedure, references, definition of parameters, units, equations used, input values and output values. The Administration reserves the right to accept or reject the use of a particular software or spreadsheet. The calculation results of software or spreadsheet shall also be checked with hand-calculations.

b. Roadway Slopes (Fill Embankment and Cut Slopes)

The need for geotechnical analyses (settlement, bearing, slope stability) for roadway depends on the height of the slope, slope ratio, subsurface conditions, ground water table, adjacent structures, the type of materials being used for fill embankment or materials encountered for cut slope, etc. The Design-Builder shall review and assess the subsurface exploration data provided in the RFP and evaluate the need for additional subsurface exploration and the need for the slope stability, settlement and bearing capacity assessments.

Geotechnical analyses shall be performed for the critical sections. The Administration requires that geotechnical analyses (settlement, bearing, slope stability, etc.) be performed for slopes meeting any one of the following conditions:

1) Slopes steeper than 2H:1V;
2) Slope higher than 5 feet;
3) Slope in soft soil (e.g. wetland);
4) Ground water table near or above the toe of the slope;
5) Slopes supported by structures, e.g. building retaining wall, bridge, etc.;
6) Rock slopes or excavation into rock;

Roadway slopes in excess of 20 feet in height shall include a bench at least 10-feet in width at mid height of the slope. For fill embankment higher than 10 ft, geotextile inclusion shall be placed every three feet (vertical spacing) along the edge of fill embankments per SP 200 Geotextile Inclusion.

All slopes shall be designed to minimize erosion by rainfall and runoff. Adequate drainage and erosion control provisions shall be incorporated in the design and construction of embankments. Drainage and erosion control provisions and means to control seepage shall be incorporated in the design and construction of the cut slopes. The Design-Builder shall have a record of water levels and the slope stability calculation shall model the effect of seepage in the slope stability calculations. The seepage line shall be intercepted with the use of slope drains or horizontal drains or any other techniques to enhance the stability of cut slopes. If the toe of the slope is adjacent to a pond or water course, the toe of the slope shall be protected by riprap.

Permanent roadway soil slopes (fill embankment or cut slopes) shall not be steeper than 2H: 1V without reinforcement. Reinforced soil slopes shall be designed and constructed per SP 200 Reinforced Soil Slope, SP 900 Geosynthetic Reinforcement Reinforced Soil Slope, and SP 200 Soil Nail Slope.

c. Slope Stability

Slope stability analyses shall be conducted using limit equilibrium methodologies using a computer program such as PCSTABL, ReSSA, or StedWIN/GSTABL. The use of slope stability design charts shall not be acceptable. The Simplified (Modified) Bishop, simplified Janbu, Spencer, or Morgenstern and Price may be used for rotational and irregular surface failure mechanisms. Simplified (Modified) Bishop Method is required.

Circular, sliding, compound and wedge type failures shall be analyzed for potential occurrence for each critical location. For all slope stability analyses, linear Mohr-Coulomb model shall be used for soil strength model unless otherwise approved by the Administration. The evaluation of global slope stability shall accommodate potential seepage forces, water infiltration, surficial water runoff and any weak deposits and seams that are adversely impacted by water flow.

Below are the requirements of the minimum factor of safety:

1) A minimum factor of safety of 1.3 is required for fill embankment slopes no steeper than 2H:1V for both global stability and surficial stability analyses.
2) A minimum factor of safety of 1.5 is required for cut soil slopes no steeper than 2H:1V for global stability and surficial stability.
3) A minimum factor of safety of 1.5 is required for soil slopes supporting/supported by structures.
4) Reinforced soil slopes shall be designed and constructed per SP 200 Reinforced Soil Slope, SP 900 Geosynthetic for Reinforced Soil Slope and SP 200 Soil Nail Slope.

d. Settlement

The settlement analyses shall include immediate settlement, consolidation settlement, secondary settlement, and time for settlement. Fill embankments shall be designed to keep estimated total long-term settlements limited to one (1) inches during a period of 50 years after construction. Differential settlements within fill sections and across fill/structure interfaces shall be limited to 1/300.

e. Ground Improvement

The use of soil improvement techniques to increase soil shear strength or to reduce compressibility in order to increase the safety factors for external and internal stability and to reduce settlements to the allowable range will be allowed in the design. Techniques such as soil-cement, vertical drains, surcharge, stone columns, vibro compaction, dynamic compaction, lime columns, cement columns, deep mix methods, rammed aggregate pier, and grouting may be considered.

All soil improvement systems shall be designed using current practice and procedures. The performance of all ground improvement techniques shall be verified with a pre-production, post-production field testing program (e.g SPT, CPT, DMT, load testing, etc.), and instrumentation

developed to demonstrate that the proposed methods and design will provide the ground improvement level required to satisfy the performance requirements specified herein.

f. Alternative Materials

Alternative embankment materials for reducing load and settlement such as foamed concrete, expanded polystyrene and fired/expanded clay shale may be considered for use on the project upon approval by the Administration. Recycled materials such as wood chips/products and by-products from steel and coal production, such as slags and fly ashes, will not be accepted. The Contractor shall submit the following for alternative materials proposed for use and approval on the project:

1) The purpose of materials;
2) Design calculations;
3) Material design specification,
4) Material strength and engineering properties,
5) Construction and placement specification,
6) Material quality control plan specification,
7) Long-term performance history,
8) Certification and test data demonstrating compliance with all MDE and EPA requirements for use of recycled materials, and
9) Material Safety Data Sheets from the material supplier.

3.14.03 Construction

The Design-Builder shall be aware of the presence of nearby old coal mine and as such coal mining by-products and/or possible ground disturbances or voids related to previous mining activities may be present within the project limits. The Design-Builder shall make appropriate provisions for mitigating such conditions, should they be encountered.

The Design-Builder is responsible for any and all damage (including, but not limited to settlement and vibrations) to property, structures, or utilities, both inside and outside of the State Right-of-Way, caused by the Work on the Project, and shall appropriately mitigate for these damages.

The Design-Builder is responsible for the temporary support of excavation and it shall be designed in accordance with all applicable OSHA standards and AASHTO requirements including, but not limited to, the appropriate lateral earth pressures, hydrostatic pressure, surcharges and construction loading. Detailed design of all components shall be completed by the Design-Builder, including but not limited to, temporary decking, sheeting, bracing and tie-backs.

The Design-Builder shall prepare instrumentation plans, where appropriate, to monitor existing facilities, temporary construction support structures and in-progress construction of permanent facilities for effects of construction activities such as excavation by blasting, pile driving and nearby construction equipment traffic. Monitoring may include vibrations, ground accelerations, tilt or rotation, and vertical and lateral movement during and after construction.

The Design-Builder shall prepare a report detailing the proposed program of instrumentation and monitoring, establishing threshold values of monitored parameters, and describing the response plans that will be implemented when threshold parameters are exceeded. After the Administration's review and comment on the instrumentation plan, threshold values and response plan, the Design-Builder shall provide, install and monitor the instrumentation during and after construction and interpret the data. Construction instrumentation monitoring reports shall be submitted to the Administration prior to opening the instrumented work for subsequent construction. Corrective actions shall be taken where the instrumentation data so warrant.

The instrumentation plan shall provide that potentially affected facilities are protected against damage due to the construction of the Work. Limiting values of movement (horizontal and vertical), vibration and acceleration for each facility within the zone of influence of the Work shall be established by the Design-Builder. To establish these limiting values, the designer shall consider the nature of buildings and facilities within the sphere of influence of the construction activities, including their use, foundation systems, structural design and current condition. Records of facilities, where available, shall be examined during the design stage and, where no record exists, assessments shall be made and clearly stated. These assessments shall be subject to verification at the commencement of the construction phase prior to the adjacent construction activity.

In addition to the instrumentation plan, the Design-Builder shall conduct preconstruction and post-construction surveys for nearby structures and facilities that may be affected by construction activities. The minimum distance for preconstruction and post-construction surveys is 500 feet from existing facilities, temporary construction support structures and construction of permanent facilities to construction activities such as excavation by blasting, pile driving, and nearby construction equipment traffic.

The Design-Builder shall prepare and submit instrumentation monitoring plans to either monitor facilities that may be affected by construction activities or to monitor field performance of specific construction elements in accordance with the following criteria and requirements. The Design-Builder's Instrumentation Engineer shall have a minimum of 5 years of experience in planning instrumentation programs, monitoring, analyzing instrumentation data and providing control and threshold values.

1) The extent of the monitoring program will depend on the size and type of the facilities. The instrumentation program shall be implemented to monitor potential settlement, stability of fill or cut slopes and stability of surrounding structures;
2) The type and distribution of instrumentation shall demonstrate an understanding of the need, purpose and advantages of using each proposed instrument;
3) The plan shall include consideration of environmental effects such as temperature, rain, sun, wind, corrodibility, and electromagnetic wave interference;
4) Responsibilities for the instrumentation plan, procurement, installation, recording, maintenance and protection shall be the Design-Builders;
5) The instrumentation plan will provide construction-related control information and accommodate the collection of long-term performance data;
6) Test installations may be performed to demonstrate the compliance and acceptability of instrumentation in relation to the Contract requirements;
7) If instruments fail or are damaged they shall be replaced at no cost to the Administration and the Design-Builders Geotechnical Engineer may require that all work cease in the area to be monitored by the instruments, with the concurrence of the Administration;
8) Monitoring shall be initiated a minimum of 15 days prior to construction of the features being monitored to establish baseline readings; and,
9) The results of the vibration measurements shall be used to develop attenuation curves for predicting vibrations at varying distances from the source.

3.14.04 SUBMITTALS

All submittals will be subject to review and approval as per TC Section 3.06.20.1. All submittals shall be prepared, signed and sealed by a Professional Engineer licensed in the State of Maryland. All submittals shall be submitted to the Administration at least 30 days prior related activities (e.g. mobilization, construction, procurement of materials supply, etc.). Copies of these submittals shall also be sent to the Project Engineer and the Engineering Geology Division, Office of Materials Technology (OMT) located at 7450 Traffic Drive, Hanover, MD 21076, Phone: 1-866.926.8501 (Toll free).

3.14.04.01 Geotechnical Planning Reports

The Design-Builder shall prepare Geotechnical Planning Reports for the project per 3.14.03.01. The Geotechnical Planning Reports shall include a detailed method statement describing the general philosophy and methods of investigation, preliminary design and analysis and selection of the anticipated means of construction for the included Project elements. The method statement shall indicate how material and design details are chosen to match selected construction methods and construction details and the soil, rock, and groundwater environment for the site.

For each Geotechnical Planning Report, the Design-Builder shall include the information required per 3.14.03.01 and the following technical information, as a minimum:

a) Description of geology and various ground types to be encountered along the alignment;
b) A description of the geotechnical information that was collected and analyzed in developing the Design-Builder's Geotechnical Planning Report;
c) Assessment of the engineering properties of all soil types, including the expected average and range of soil strengths and deformation properties and the preliminary design parameters for all soil and rock types;
d) A narrative describing the interpretation of the pertinent geotechnical data used as a basis for preliminary selection, design, and installation of the proposed foundation elements;
e) A description of the planned supplemental subsurface investigation (See "Design-Builders Subsurface Exploration").
f) The Geotechnical Planning Reports shall define the investigation, engineering and design approach that will be followed in order to develop the most technically, and environmentally acceptable and durable foundations, cut and fill slopes, retaining structures, pavements, storm water management, and geotechnical designs for the elements included in the Geotechnical Planning Report.
g) The Geotechnical Planning Report should also include a set of full size or half size plans and cross sections of the areas covered by the report, and a copy of any reports or references referred in the report.
h) The Geotechnical Planning Report should include calibration information and the efficiency of all hammers and sampling assembly to be used for the project.

3.14.04.02 Geotechnical Subsurface Investigation Summary Report

The Design-Builder shall prepare Geotechnical Subsurface Exploration Summary Report after the completion of subsurface investigation including field testing and laboratory testing. The Geotechnical Subsurface Investigation Summary Report shall include the following, at a minimum:

a) Scope work of the project and the report;
b) Location plan showing borings, geophysical testing and other in-situ testing;
c) Field testing procedures;
d) Final typed boring logs updated with laboratory testing results;
e) Electronic copy of the gINT data of subsurface investigation data;
f) Results of any in-situ testing and geophysical testing;
g) Description of subsurface conditions, including groundwater, and subsurface profiles;
h) Results of laboratory tests;
i) Values assigned to soil parameters for design;
j) Descriptions of geotechnical risks and approach to respond to risk (e.g. settlement problems, stability, etc.);
k) Discussion of geotechnical analyses and designs to be performed;

l) Discussion of construction considerations and needs such as blasting, instrumentation, pre/post construction survey;

m) Calibration information and the efficiency of all hammers and sampling assembly used for the project.

n) A set of full size plans and cross sections of the area covered by the report,

o) Copies of any reports or references referred in the report.

3.14.04.03 Final Geotechnical Reports

The Design-Builder shall prepare Final Geotechnical Reports prior to releasing constructed elements for subsequent work. The Final Geotechnical Reports shall include the following, at a minimum:

a) The corresponding Geotechnical Planning Report;

b) The corresponding Geotechnical Subsurface Investigation Report;

c) Location map and results of borings, rock coring, geophysical testing and other in-situ testing;

d) A detailed description of geological and subsurface conditions for each Project element (including a description of site stratigraphy);

e) Field investigation procedures;

f) Discussion of groundwater conditions;

g) Results of laboratory tests;

h) Values assigned to all applicable soil parameters for design;

i) All pertinent data and complete discussions of all geotechnical analyses and design;

j) All relevant design calculations and computer program output/inputs checked and initialed by a Professional Engineer licensed in the State of Maryland;

k) Conclusions and recommendations for structure foundations, embankments, cut slopes, retaining walls, ground improvement, requirements for backfill materials, etc.;

l) Groundwater problems encountered, means of dewatering and/or other solutions;

m) Designs for support of excavation;

n) Discussion of pre-construction survey;

o) Recommendations of instrumentation monitoring and post-construction survey;

p) Special provisions developed;

q) A set of full size plans and cross sections of the area covered by the report,

r) Copies of any reports or references referred in the report.

3.14.04.04 Geotechnical Instrumentation Reports

The Design-Builder shall prepare Geotechnical Instrumentation Reports during the construction per Geotechnical Final Report. The Geotechnical Instrumentation Reports shall include the following, at a minimum:

a) Qualifications of instrumentation personnel;

a) Instrumentation location plans;

b) Instrumentation installation records and calibration data for acquisition equipment used to collect the required instrumentation data.

c) Instrumentation data and post-construction survey;

d) Recommendations;

e) A set of full size plans and cross sections of the area covered by the report;

f) Copies of any reports or references referred in the report.

TC SECTION 3.15 UTILITY PERFORMANCE SPECIFICATION

3.15.01 Utility Statement

3.15.01.01 General.

The Design-Build Team's attention is called to the requirements of Section GP-5.05, GP-7.13 and GP-7.17.

3.15.01.01.01 Buy America Steel/Iron Materials.

This section applies to projects partially or totally funded with Federal Funds. The prime contractor or its subcontractors shall comply with Section 165 of the Surface Transportation Assistance Act of 1982 as amended by Section 1041 (a) and 1048(a) of the Intermodal Surface Transportation Efficiency Act of 1991 with regard to the furnishing and coating of iron and steel products.

The prime contractor or its subcontractors shall supply certifications to the Project Engineer from the manufacturer of all coating, iron or steel products which document that the steel and iron have been manufactured and the coatings for iron or steel have been applied by the manufacturer in the United States. The Project Engineer shall forward copies of the certifications to the Office of Materials Technology for review and approval prior to such items being incorporated into the permanent work. Certifications shall extend to materials utilized in manufactured and fabricated products purchased by the Contractor.

Products manufactured of foreign steel or iron materials may be used, provided the cost of such products as they delivered to the project does not exceed 0.1% of the total contract amount, or $2500, whichever is greater. If supplier or fabricator wishes to use a partial fabrication process where domestic and foreign source components are assembled at a domestic location, the "as delivered cost" of the foreign components should include any transportation, assembly and testing costs required to install them in the final product.

This applies to all iron, steel and coating materials used for utility work incorporated into the project including materials/items supplied by the Utility Company.

3.15.01.02 Utilities within Project Limits

The Design-Build Team (DBT) is alerted to the presence of overhead and underground utilities including, but not limited to, water, sanitary sewer, electric, communication, fiber optic, utility conduit, well, septic tanks, poles and house service connections that are located within the limits of the State Highway Administration (SHA) right of way and within the limits of the construction project. It is the responsibility of the DBT to avoid, protect, coordinate, and relocate

these utilities as necessary to maintain service, safety, and project schedule with minimal disruption to the traveling public or utility customers.

The DBT is responsible to coordinate with these Utility Companies on the overall project design, schedule, and construction. The DBT is also responsible to coordinate any and all Utility Owner design, schedule and relocations by working directly with the Utility Owners. As the DBT has the flexibility to determine how to perform certain operations and how much space will be needed to perform those operations, the relocations will be based on the Utility companies' safety and clearance requirements. It may be necessary for the DBT to utilize non-typical methods in some cases to avoid impacting utility facilities. Associated costs will be incidental to the overall contract lump sum.

Utility Owner Contact Information:

5

Mr. Keith Artice Allegheny Power (Potomac Edison) 12454 Garrett Highway Oakland, MD 21550 Phone: 1-301-759-5741 kartice@firstenergycorp.com	Mr. Richard Wilke Level 3 Communications LLC. 631 Tice Road Falling Waters, WV, 25419 Phone: 301-6397567 richard.wilke@level3.com
Mr. Patrick Hudnall Garrett County Water & Sewer P.O. Box 476 12778 Garrett Highway Oakland, MD 21550 phudnall@garrettcounty.org	Mr. Gary Bennett Verizon of Maryland 425 Blackiston Avenue Cumberland, MD 21550 Phone: 301-759-1846 gary.h.bennett@verizon.com
Mr. Dale Blass Comcast Television 16 Maple Street Frostburg, MD 21532 Phone: 1-412-651-2968	Mr. Dave Felker SHA District Utility Engineer (DUE) 1251 Vocke Rd La Vale MD 21502 Phone: 301-729-8439 dfelker@sha.state.md.us
Mr. John White Maryland Department of Information Technology 100 Community Place Suite Crownsville, MD 21032 Phone: 301-616-1005 jwhite@skylinenet.net	

3.15.01.03 Utilities Coordinator.

The DBT shall provide a Utility Coordinator with experience in coordinating the relocation of utilities on major roadway projects. Responsibilities for this position include, but are not limited to, continuous coordination with all Utility Companies, establishment and continual updates of schedules for the relocation of utilities, creation and maintenance of the utility conflict matrix, tracking progress of Utility Owner design and utility construction, coordination with DBT design and construction personnel to ensure they are minimizing impacts to and protecting existing utility facilities, facilitation of issues and conflicts pertaining to utilities as they arise, organize and facilitate at least monthly Utility Coordination Meetings, including preparation of the agenda and distribution of meeting minutes.

3.15.01.04 Utility Coordination Meetings.

The DBT shall conduct and facilitate a utility coordination meeting as soon as possible after notification as the successful proposer. Attendees shall include:

- DBT Design-Build Manager and/or Construction Manager
- DBT Utility Coordinator
- The SHA Design Project Engineer
- The SHA Construction Project Engineer
- The SHA District 6 Utility Engineer
- The SHA Area Engineer
- A responsible officer of any necessitated subcontractors
- Utility Owners and/or their representatives

At a minimum the following shall be discussed at this meeting:

- Status of DBT design and construction
- Potential utility impacts and avoidance and minimization efforts
- DBT planned design and construction schedule and coordination between utility relocation design and construction schedule
- Schedule for utility relocations including how they will be facilitated within the DBT's design and construction
- Issue resolution
- Schedule for future utility coordination meetings

The DBT Utility Coordinator shall prepare all meeting minutes and distribute them to the team for review, comments, and follow up within five (5) calendar days from the meeting date.

3.15.01.05 Utility Coordination.

The DBT shall incorporate and make provisions in the design for all utility relocations. The DBT shall establish and maintain ongoing coordination with Utility Owners to fulfill the following requirements:

a) Obtain plans from the Utility Companies.

b) Ensure adequate protection of their utilities.

c) Maintain utility service at all times during construction of the project.

d) Identify all potential conflict areas both overhead and underground and perform test holes to verify conflicts.

e) Incorporate and accommodate utility relocations in the schedule and sequence of construction.

f) Conduct alternative studies to avoid utility relocation

g) Incorporate utility relocations in the schedule and sequence of construction.

h) Provide the design and construction associated with any utility service connections to existing and proposed Traffic Control Devices. The DBT shall be responsible for all conduits, manholes, cabling, meter cans, and disconnect switches as required by the utility to obtain the electrical utility connection. Monthly energy use charges and the final connection fees will be the responsibility of SHA.

i) Provide construction stakeout and clearing and grubbing for any required utility relocations.

3.15.01.06 Utility Relocations by Others.

5 Any utility relocations determined to be unavoidable shall be performed as specified in 3.15.01.06. All relocations deemed necessary from the concept plans, except where outlined below as the

5 responsibility of the DBT, will be completed by the responsible utility company(s) prior to Notice to Proceed.

5 The DBT shall install conduits along the shoulders of US 40 Alternate for Allegheny Power (Potomac Edison), Verizon of Maryland, DOIT, and Comcast to allow these utilities to relocate their existing overhead facilities in the area of the proposed bridge of US 219 over US 40 Alternate within MDOT SHA right of way between poles specified in TC sections 3.15.01.06.02, 3.15.01.06.03, 3.15.01.06.04, and 3.15.01.06.06. Further details for each utility's specific conduit installation can be found in each of the TC subsections listed above.

5 The DBT shall notify the MDOT SHA District 6 Utility Engineer in writing certifying that all DBT installed conduits in the area of the US 219 bridge over US 40 Alternate are complete and that the area is ready for the all the utility companies to relocate their existing overhead facilities. The District 6 Utility Engineer shall then notify all the utility companies (Allegheny Power (Potomac Edison), Verizon of Maryland, Comcast, and DoIT) that the conduits are installed and the area is ready for all utility companies to relocate their existing overhead facilities. The utility companies will complete their relocations into the installed conduit system within ninety (90) calendar days of MDOT SHA receiving written notification from the DBT.

5 The DBT shall also install a gravity sewer and a force main for Garrett County Water and Sewer as specified in TC section 3.15.01.06.01.

5 The DBT is responsible for coordinating the design and installation to prevent DBT or utility impacts Immediate notification shall be made by the DBT to the utility owner and MDOT SHA if a conflict is identified.

3.15.01.06.01 Garrett County Water/Sewer.

5 Garrett County Water and Sewer maintain underground facilities within the project limits. Any necessary utility relocation design and construction of these facilities shall be completed by the DBT within this contract.

5 It is the responsibility of the DBT to coordinate Garrett County Water and Sewer design and relocations with the DBT's design, schedule and sequence of construction so that there are no delays to the utility relocations or the DBT's schedule. A minimum cover shall be maintained on all underground facilities in compliance with the MDOT SHA Utility Manual and Garrett County Government Standards and Specifications, which has been provided on ProjectWise.

5 The DBT will be responsible for the design of the relocation and installation of any and all impacts to Garrett County facilities by the final DBT design. These may include, but are not limited to the concept identified sewer force main along the South side of US 40 Alternate

under the proposed bridge, and gravity sewer line along the West side of the proposed west bound I-68 on ramp. All work shall adhere to all applicable Garrett County Government Standards and Specifications. Sewer force mains shall be steel encased in compliance with applicable Garrett County Government Standards and Specifications. Garrett County Water and Sewer will require a field representative to be onsite during all construction and testing operations on the relocations. The DBT will give the Garrett County Water and Sewer department seven (7) calendar days' notice before performing any water or sewer work.

Any pumps and control panels that are present on any sewer lines that are being abandoned will be salvaged by Garrett County Water and Sewer. The DBT will give the Garrett County Water and Sewer Department seven (7) calendar days' notice of when the area will be available for their crew to remove the pump and control panel. After the notice period, Garrett County Water and Sewer will remove the pumps and control panels within seven (7) calendar days.

3.15.01.06.02 Allegheny Power (Potomac Edison).

Allegany Power maintains aerial and underground facilities within the project limits. Any necessary utility relocation design and construction shall be prior to or concurrent to this project. Allegany Power will design (overhead facilities) and relocate their overhead facilities for impacts which are unavoidable prior to Notice to Proceed except for the area of the US 219 bridge over US 40 Alternate, which is outlined below.

It is the responsibility of the DBT to coordinate Allegany Power's design and relocations with the DBT's design, schedule and sequence of construction so that there are no delays to the utility relocations or the DBT's schedule. A minimum of 5 feet of cover shall be maintained on underground facilities and all work shall adhere to any applicable Allegany Power (Potomac Edison) Standards.

The DBT shall design and install a (6") 2 duct conduit system (maximum depth 60" below proposed grade) on the south side of US 40 Alternate from the New Potomac Edison Pole Number 162027C12437, located near the HillTop Center, to existing Potomac Edison Pole Number G22427 using the applicable Standards including General Provisions, Specifications, and Standard Details to facilitate Allegheny Power's (Potomac Edison) relocations of its existing overhead lines on the south side of US 40 Alternate in the area of the proposed bridge. All conduits in this system shall be Schedule 80, and all bends shall be 45 degrees or less. The ends of the conduit run shall rise a minimum of 1 foot above proposed ground level at the pole and be sealed with tape. A minimum 1/4 - inch pull rope shall be run through each conduit. Once the conduit is installed the DBT is to notify MDOT SHA District 6 Utility Engineer as specified in TC 3.15.01.06.

5 The DBT shall design and install a (3") single duct conduit system (maximum depth 36" below proposed grade) on the north side of US 40 Alternate from existing Potomac Edison Pole number C24495J, to existing Potomac Edison Pole Number G22497J using any applicable Standards including General Provisions, Specifications, and Standard Details to facilitate Allegheny Power's (Potomac Edison) relocations of its existing overhead lines on the north side of US 40 Alternate in the area of the proposed bridge. All conduits in this system shall be Schedule 80 and all bends shall be 45 degrees or less. The ends of the conduit run shall rise a minimum of 1 foot above proposed ground level at the pole and be sealed with tape. A minimum 1/4 - inch pull rope shall be run through the conduit. Once the conduit is installed the DBT is to notify MDOT SHA District 6 Utility Engineer as specified in TC 3.15.01.06.

5 Allegheny Power (Potomac Edison) has taken out of service (deenergized) and abandoned in place a buried electric that crosses under I-68 between Poles G23752 and G23753 which are located on the Southbound side of US 219 and US 219J respectively.

5 The DBT shall comply with the High Voltage Act when working around any overhead lines. If work must be done in any area that would conflict with the requirements of the High Voltage Act, the DBT shall coordinate with Allegheny Power (Potomac Edison) to allow for work to be conducted in that area.

5 Except when installing the conduits to facilitate the relocations in the area of the US 219 bridge over US 40 Alternate for Allegheny Power (Potomac Edison), Verizon, Comcast, and DoIT, Allegheny Power (Potomac Edison) requires that 10 foot of unexcavated earth be maintained around all poles with its facilities attached. If less than 10 feet of unexcavated earth can be maintained, the DBT will coordinate with Allegheny Power (Potomac Edison) to come to a workable solution. All overhead power lines must be accessible to a 50 foot bucket truck at all times.

3.15.01.06.03 Verizon of Maryland

Verizon of Maryland maintains aerial and underground facilities within the project limits. Any necessary utility relocation design and construction shall be prior to or concurrent to this project. Verizon of Maryland will design and relocate their overhead facilities for impacts which are

5 unavoidable prior to Notice to Proceed except for the area of the US 219 bridge over US 40 Alternate, which is outlined below.

5 Verizon of Maryland operates a switch box in the vicinity of the proposed US 219bridge over US 40 Alt. This box must be maintained and is not to be relocated. Verizon shall be notified seven (7) calendar days in advance of commencing pile driving operations. Access must be maintained to the box at all times during and after construction. The DBT will be required to maintain an area

5 wide enough for a technician to open both doors on both sides of the box during and after construction.

Above is the switch box on US 40 Alt

5 It is the responsibility of the DBT to coordinate Verizon of Maryland's design and relocation with the DBT's design, schedule and sequence of construction so that there are no delays to the utility relocations or the DBT's schedule. A minimum cover shall be maintained on all underground facilities in compliance with the MDOT SHA Utility Manual.

5 The DBT shall design and install a (4") 2 duct conduit system (maximum depth 36" below proposed grade) on the north side of US 40 Alternate from existing Potomac Edison Pole number C24495J, to existing Potomac Edison Pole Number G22497J using applicable Standards including General Provisions, Specifications, and Standard Details to facilitate Verizon of Maryland's relocations of its existing overhead lines in the area of the proposed bridge over US 40 Alternate. All conduits in this system shall be Schedule 80 and all bends shall be 45 degrees or less. The ends of the conduit run shall rise a minimum of 1 foot above proposed ground level at the pole and be sealed with tape. A minimum 1/4 - inch pull rope shall be run through the conduit. Once the conduit is installed the DBT is to notify MDOT SHA District 6 Utility Engineer as specified in TC 3.15.01.06.

3.15.01.06.04 Comcast Television

5 Comcast Television maintains aerial and underground facilities within the project limits. Any necessary utility relocation design and construction shall be prior to or concurrent to this project. Comcast Television will design and relocate their facilities for impacts which are unavoidable prior to Notice to Proceed except for the area of the US 219 bridge over US 40 Alternate, which is outlined below.

5 It is the responsibility of the DBT to coordinate Comcast Television's design and relocation with the DBT's design, schedule and sequence of construction so that there are no delays to the utility relocations or the DBT's schedule. A minimum cover shall be maintained on all underground facilities in compliance with the MDOT SHA Utility Manual.. The DBT shall design and install a (4") single duct conduit system (maximum depth 36" below proposed grade) on the south side of US 40 Alternate from the New Pole Number 162027C12437/Potomac Edison Pole Number G22427, located near the HillTop Center, to existing Potomac Edison Pole Number G22427 using applicable Standards including General Provisions, Specifications, and Standard Details to facilitate Comcast's relocations of its existing overhead lines in the area of the proposed bridge over US 40 Alternate. The ends of the conduit run shall rise a minimum of 1 foot above proposed ground level at the pole and be sealed with tape. A minimum 1/4 - inch pull rope shall be run through the conduit. Once the conduit is installed the DBT is to notify MDOT SHA District 6 Utility Engineer as specified in TC 3.15.01.06.

3.15.01.06.05 Level 3 Communications.

Level 3 maintains underground fiber optic lines within the project limits. Level 3 does not anticipate any adjustments or relocations for this project.

3.15.01.06.06 Maryland Department of Information Technology (DoIT)

DoIT maintains aerial and underground facilities within the project limits. Any necessary utility relocation design and construction shall be prior to or concurrent to this project. DoIT will design and relocate their facilities for impacts which are unavoidable prior to Notice to Proceed except for 5 the area of the US 219 bridge over US 40 Alternate, which is outlined below. The fiber line in the area of the westbound ramps to I-68 will be designed and relocated by DoIT prior to Notice to Proceed.

It is the responsibility of the DBT to coordinate DoIT design and relocations with the DBT's design, schedule and sequence of construction so that there are no delays to the utility relocations 5 or the DBT's schedule. A minimum cover shall be maintained on all underground facilities in compliance with the MDOT SHA Utility Manual.

5 The DBT shall design and install a (4") single duct conduit system (maximum depth 36" below proposed grade) on the south side of US 40 Alternate from the New Pole Number 162027C12437/Potomac Edison Pole Number G22427, located near the HillTop Center, to existing Potomac Edison Pole Number G22427 using applicable Standards including General Provisions, Specifications, and Standard Details to facilitate DOIT's relocations of its existing

overhead lines in the area of the proposed bridge over US 40 Alternate. The ends of the conduit run shall rise a minimum of 1 foot above ground level at the pole and be sealed with tape. A minimum 1/4 - inch pull rope shall be run through the conduit. Once the conduit is installed the DBT is to notify MDOT SHA District 6 Utility Engineer as specified in TC 3.15.01.06.

3.15.01.07.01 SHA Traffic Control Devices.

The DBT shall coordinate the design and construction of any and all utility service connections to existing and proposed Traffic Control Devices with the Utility Company. The DBT shall be responsible for all conduits, manholes, cabling, meter cans and disconnect switches as required by the utility to obtain the electric utility connection. The DBT shall review all existing and proposed traffic signal structures and related equipment to ensure clearance from all existing and proposed utility lines are in compliance with OSHA, MOSH and the High Voltage Line Act. Relocations and/or adjustments may be necessary to obtain the clearance that is required by the SHA Office of Traffic and Safety to ensure the signals can be maintained in compliance with the High Voltage Line Act. NO EXCEPTIONS will be made.

3.15.01.07.02 Permitting.

The Utility Owner is to obtain the required utility permits from the Administration. The DBT shall obtain any other approvals with regard to utility work that is performed by the DBT including service connections. If the DBT has reasonable cause to believe that a Utility Owner performing construction work on the site does not have necessary approvals, or is in violation of the approvals, the DBT shall notify the Administration immediately after discovery.

3.15.01.07.03 Existing Utility Services.

The plans show some existing utility service connections; however, this does not relieve the DBT from identifying all impacted service connections within the limits of the project. No guarantees are made regarding the completeness or accuracy of said connections. The DBT must communicate with the Utility Companies and use all means necessary to locate existing services and protect as necessary. Should a service require relocation, the DBT is responsible for the coordination and work required to relocate, reconnect and remove the existing service. Utility services must be maintained at all times during construction, unless written permission is obtained from the Utility Owner. Access to all utility facilities, including, but not limited to: poles, manholes, and handholes must be coordinated by the DBT team with the individual utilities during construction. After construction, all facilities must have access as coordinated with the utility requiring the access.

5

3.15.01.07.04 Existing Utility Locations.

The DBT must notify Public Service Companies of work intentions 48 hours before work is to begin, by calling MISS UTILITY at 1-800-257-7777 or by applying for utility locates online at: http://www.missutility.net/. All notifications to the above Utility Companies and "MISS UTILITY", at 1-800-257-7777, shall be given 48 hours (two full working days) in advance of working in the area of each specifically affected utility. The notification to "MISS UTILITY" is required whenever any excavating or similar work is performed. The DBT is responsible for following the MISS UTILITY process prior to any excavation or work associated with this project. Utility locations shown on the plans are for the convenience of the DBT and shall not be considered accurate or complete unless it has been located and verified by a test hole. The cost for this coordination shall be included in the overall contract lump sum and the time needed should be considered in the project schedule.

3.15.01.07.04.01 Utility facilities owned by the SHA.

Regarding stake out of State Highway Administration owned facilities, please make note of our new notification procedures. SHA is now part of MISS UTILITY, and we also charge fees for our locates. The DBT must provide the contract number **(GA6465270)** when contacting MISS UTILITY for locates. This provision is required whether the DBT contacts MISS UTILITY via the internet or by phone. Failure of the DBT to comply with this requirement may result in a locate fee by SHA for which the DBT will not be allowed to recover. When processing online, you shall complete the LOCATE REQUEST FORM. On this form, toward the bottom is the Section -EXCAVATION INFORMATION. Under this section, in the blank space to the right of "Work Being Done For" type — **GA6465270.** This will allow MISS UTILITY to know what District number and highway agency that you are working for.

Regarding the marking of SHA owned facilities, the DBT shall contact the following (a minimum 72-hour advance notice is required):

Intelligent Transportation System (ITS) devices: SHA OOM Communications 410-747-8590 AND ITS Operations 410-787-7662.

SHA Owned Street Lighting: District 6 Construction Section, Steve Bucy (301) 729-8411. SHA owned traffic signal facilities: Hanover Complex Signal Shop 410-787-7652.

3.15.01.07.05 Protection of Existing Utilities during Construction.

5 The DBT shall maintain a minimum cover over all existing utilities that will be left in service during construction in compliance with the MDOT SHA Utility Manual, except for Potomac

5 Edison, which requires five (5) feet of cover. SHA utility clearances are listed in the MD Department of Transportation SHA Utility Policy. Some Utility Owners have provided their minimum clearances which are listed under 3.15.01.06 .SHA and Utility Owner clearances must be adhered to. If there is a discrepancy, it is DBT's responsibility to work out a resolution with SHA and the Utility Owner. In the event that this requirement cannot be met, the DBT shall immediately contact the impacted Utility Owner to determine alternative means of protection.

3.15.01.07.05.01 Utility Damage.

The DBT shall locate all existing utilities, including Administration owned utilities, and be responsible for their safety. Should any existing utilities or Administration owned facilities be damaged or destroyed due to the operations of the DBT, the Utility Owner must be immediately notified and the damaged or destroyed components shall be immediately replaced or repaired as necessary to restore the facilities to a satisfactory operating condition as directed by the Utility Owner. The DBT shall be responsible for completing a Utility Damage Report form to use in the event a utility or Administration owned facility is damaged. The DBT shall complete and submit a Utility Damage Report within 24 hours of the damage. Refer to Appendix "A" for a copy of the report.

3.15.01.07.06 Surface Utility Frames.

The DBT shall make all adjustments to surface utility frame and covers located in pavement and concrete, not limited to manholes, water valves, water meters. The DBT must coordinate with the Utility Owner on the specifications and schedule. This work is to be included in the overall contract lump sum.

3.15.01.07.07 Utilities: Guidelines and Technical Requirements.

All utilities within the Project area, designed and/or constructed by the DBT, shall be placed in accordance with applicable OSHA, MOSH, Utility Owner Regulations, Governmental Rules, including the Administration's utility regulations and policies, MD Department of Transportation SHA Utility Policy Manual and Utility Procedure Manual, the applicable Utility Standards, Maryland Tariff, and other requirements specified in the Contract Documents. The DBT is to ensure the technical requirements are maintained while designing proposed improvements around and/or near utility facilities.

3.15.01.07.09.16 Measurement and Payment.

All work performed coordinating with utilities and their contractors, working around and protecting existing aerial and underground utilities shall not be measured for payment. It may be

necessary for the DBT to utilize non-typical methods in some cases to avoid impacting utility facilities. Associated costs will not be measured for payment, but are to be included in the overall contract lump sum. The cost of the design and installation of conduits in the area of the bridge over US 40 Alternate are to be included in the overall contract lump sum. The design and construction of the relocations for Garret County Water and Sewer shall not be included in the overall lump sum and be included in its own lump sum item.

5

Appendix
"A"

UTILITY DAMAGE
REPORT

UTILITY DAMAGE INFORMATION

Exact Location: _____

Date & Time of Incident: _____

Reported By: _____

Repaired By: _____

UTILITY OWNER INFORMATION

Utility Owner: _____

Utility Owner Contact: _____ Time Utility Owner Contacted:

LOCATOR INFORMATION

Locator Service:

_____

Date of Locate Request: _____

Locate Expiration _____ Date:

Locate Log Number: _____ Was Line Marked:

Distance from Damage to Mark: _____

CONTRACTOR INFORMATION

Name of Supervisor: _____ Name of Foreman:

Name of Witness:

SIGNATURES

Contractor's Supervisor: _____

Utility Owner: _____ _____ Locator Service:

DESCRIPTION OF DAMAGE;

_____

_____

_____

_____

TC 3.16 MAINTENANCE OF TRAFFIC (MOT), HAUL ROUTES AND ACCESS DURING CONSTRUCTION PERFORMANCE SPECIFICATION

3.16.01 General

The Design-Builder shall develop and implement a Transportation Management Plan (TMP) in accordance with the requirements of this specification including performance requirements, standards and references, design and construction criteria, maintenance during construction, and required reviews.

This performance specification provides the flexibility to establish a TMP and to adopt Maintenance of Traffic (MOT) operational changes throughout the Project life to produce benefits or savings to the Administration or the Design-Builder without impairing the essential functions and characteristics of the Project, such as safety, mobility, traffic operations, durability, desired appearance, maintainability, environmental protection, drainage, and other permitted constraints.

Work zone impacts, including impacts on the environment and surrounding communities, shall be kept to a minimum, and shall be considered when developing and implementing the Transportation Management Plan. To that end, a Transportation Management Plan Report shall be developed by the Design-Builder. The TMP Report will lay out transportation management strategies and how these strategies will be implemented to manage work zone impacts.

3.16.02 Guidelines

Maintenance of Traffic shall be in accordance with this Maintenance of Traffic (MOT) Performance Specification and the relevant requirements of the Guidelines and References in TC 3.08.

3.16.03 Performance Requirements

Administration responsibilities

The Administration'sresponsibilities include the following activities:

A) Maintaining Quality Assurance (QA) of any MOT analysis, work zone impact management strategies and temporary traffic control plans from the Design- Builder;
B) Liaising with and monitoring the Design-Builder's performance for compliance with this Contract's requirements;
C) Maintaining documentation for the TMP as developed by the Design-Builder;
D) Providing a trained individual to implement and monitor the TMP during construction;
E) Monitoring implementation of the TMP to verify that strategies are being

implemented on schedule and in the manner planned, and that they are effectively managing the work zone impacts.

Design-builder personnel requirements

This project requires the Design-Builder to have a team experienced in Maintenance of Traffic, including work zone design, work zone traffic analysis, and traffic control devices and setups.

Traffic Manager:

The Design-Builder shall provide a Traffic Manager (TM) on-site whose sole responsibility is to supervise and continuously monitor the installation and maintenance of all traffic control devices. The TM shall be equivalent to, meet the requirements of, and perform all duties of Section 104.18 of the Administration's Standard Specifications for Construction and Materials. The Design-Builder shall authorize the TM to direct traffic changes to ensure safe and continuous traffic flow and to direct traffic operations after a traffic incident has occurred. A TM shall be available at all times and be on-site within a ½ hour throughout the duration of the Project. The TM shall document all daily maintenance of the traffic control setups, including but not limited to maximum queue lengths/delays, work zone modifications, incidents, and suggested improvements. Minimum qualifications of the TM include successful completion of Administration's Temporary Traffic Control Traffic Managers Training Course and five years' experience in work zone traffic control.

Flaggers:

The Design-Builder shall provide flaggers with a current American Traffic Safety Services Association (ATSSA) flagger certification. The flaggers provided shall maintain their flagger certification throughout the life of the Project.

3.16.03.01 Maintenance of Traffic -General Requirements

All maintenance of traffic design and implementation shall be performed in accordance with the following performance requirements:

A) Provide for the safe and efficient passage of pedestrians (including those with disabilities), bicycles, and vehicular traffic through and around construction zones;
B) Prohibit use of new permanent pavement construction as haul route(s);
C) Minimize negative impacts on residents, commuters, and businesses;
D) Provide convenient and logical rerouting of traffic (by using advance warning systems and directional and informational signing, lighting, and striping) to provide "driver friendly" detours and to maximize the safety

of the traveling public;

E) Maintain and provide access at all times to properties for owners, customers, visitors, and emergency vehicles;

F) Provide a safe travel corridor while minimizing any unnecessary investment in the existing infrastructure that is being replaced;

G) Develop and coordinate MOT activities with the Maryland State Police, local law enforcement, and other emergency service agencies to ensure public safety and emergency response times are not compromised;

H) Coordinate MOT activities and Traffic Control Plans with other construction projects;

I) Provide Traffic Control Plans (TCPs) for each major phase of construction (see Section 3.16.06 of this performance specification);

J) Provide for a Public Outreach campaign to be implemented in cooperation with the Administration; and

K) Develop an incident management plan for accidents occurring within the Project limits, including accident prevention strategies, emergency procedures, reporting requirements, and mitigation strategies.

3.16.04 Design And Construction Criteria

3.16.04.01 Traffic Through Construction Zones

The Design-Builder shall perform the following:

A) Implement Traffic Control Plans for all roadways within the Project limits in a manner that safely and efficiently accommodates traffic at all times.

B) Design temporary traffic control plans and implement maintenance of traffic setups using prevailing travel speeds (not posted or design speeds) to determine buffer and taper lengths, clear zone distances, attenuator arrangements, acceleration and deceleration length, and other temporary traffic control elements.

C) Provide all material, labor, equipment, and personnel to effectively carry out the TMP. All equipment and tools shall be in good operating condition and shall be kept in proper adjustment throughout the duration of the project. All materials and supplies shall be of good quality and suitable for the assigned work.

D) Provide and use all safety equipment including (but not limited to) hard hats, safety vests and clothing required by State and Federal regulations and Administration policies and procedures.

E) Begin maintenance of traffic activities at the start of construction work (including preparatory MOT work), or when first hauling construction materials and/or equipment, whichever is earliest and continue MOT activities until Completion of the Project.

F) Arrange and host a pre-traffic switch meeting with the Administration and

all affected agencies at least two weeks prior to switching traffic.

G) Identify desired full roadway or ramp closures (for any period of time) and submit a request in writing to the Administration for review and concurrence during the design review process.

H) Correct all traffic control deficiencies immediately upon notification or observance of the deficiency.

I) Design temporary traffic control plans using temporary raised pavement markers liberally such that all temporary markings are supplemented with temporary raised pavement markers for positive guidance during darkness.

J) Design temporary traffic control plans in a manner that reduces conflict areas. Introducing new intersections, signal or STOP controlled, along US 219 shall not be permitted.

K) Design all geometric aspects of temporary roadways for the assigned prevailing speed, and appropriate design vehicle (school bus, farm equipment-tractor etc., pickup truck with livestock trailer, and WB-67)

L) Design all active roadways to accommodate drainage such that there are no puddles or icing on the traveled roadway or shoulders.

M) Ensure appropriate MOT and flagging procedures are employed during all phases of construction, including mobilization activities.

3.16.04.02 Public Information and Outreach

Actively assist the Administration in providing advance information to the public regarding construction phasing, detour routes, and expected travel impacts, and coordinate these activities through frequent meetings with the Community Outreach Manager SHA's Office of Communications and District – 6 Community Liaison. Coordinate with the Administration regarding special events that may affect traffic patterns through and around the Project limits and adjust the TMP and TCPs as needed.

3.16.04.03 Public Access

Maintain access to all businesses, residences, local streets and private driveways at all times, including all temporary approaches to, crossings of, and intersections with roads and streets. Consider any special access needs of property owners and tenants, such as business hours, delivery schedules and circulation patterns.

3.16.04.04 Pedestrian and Bicycle Traffic

The Design – Builder shall maintain all existing pedestrian and bicycle access along existing facilities at all times during construction. The pedestrian access way shall be fully compliant with all applicable regulations for accessibility, as defined by the Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA). Whenever an existing pedestrian access route in the public right of way is blocked by a construction, alteration, or maintenance activity,

an alternate accessible pedestrian route must be provided.

Recreational trails, including bicycle paths, shall also be maintained and kept in good condition. Access to all recreational facilities shall be provided and coordinated with the appropriate governing agency.

3.16.04.05 Schools and Public Transportation Agencies

The Design-Builder shall coordinate with the local schools, appropriate Board of Education, and public transportation agencies for both city and local counties to maintain bus, private vehicle, and pedestrian access to education facilities and public transportation services in the area. Access to bus stops shall also be maintained. Construction impacts on school bus and public transportation routes shall be coordinated with the local agencies. Construction staging shall be developed with the goal to minimize impacts to existing school bus routes.

3.16.04.06 Detour Routes

Design, place, and maintain all traffic detours required during construction. Wherever possible, use State routes of a similar roadway caliber (i.e. similar number of travel lanes and similar roadway classification as the road being closed) for detour routes. The Design – Builder is also responsible for obtaining all necessary permits from the respective agencies for temporary roadways, including construction and/or haul routes.

Detour routes shall be required when complete road or ramp closures or elimination of a particular movement or movements at an intersection approach are necessary. Proposed detour routes shall be included in the Traffic Control Plans and reviewed through the design review process (see Section 3.16.06 of this performance specification). Complete closures of roadways will not be permitted without the express written approval of the Administration (or Garrett County for county roadways) as part of the design review process prior to the closure. Specific identification and written documentation of the proposed closure, including traffic and operational impacts, shall be provided to the Administration during the design review process for each request.

3.16.04.07 Motorist Guidance

The Design - Builder shall provide guidance and signage to and along the entire length of every detour route to motorists who are diverted around or traveling through the construction areas. Signing that is not in compliance with the MD MUTCD or Category 1 of the Administration's Book of Standards shall be corrected within 24 hours, unless the sign is a critical regulatory or warning sign, in which case the sign shall be corrected within 6 hours of notice. If the deficiency is caused by an accident, the 6 hours begins when access to the area is available.

For closures of surface streets or changes in roadway configurations, the Design-Builder shall provide guide signs in accordance with the TCP for that particular phase, MD MUTCD and Category 1 of the Administration's Book of Standards. At least seven (7) calendar days before a road closure or major change in the roadway configuration or travel pattern, the Design-Builder shall utilize portable variable message signs warning motorists of the pending changes. Messages to be displayed shall be submitted to the Administration for review and comment. The Design-Builder shall coordinate motorist guidance activities with the Community Outreach Manager.

3.16.04.08 Work Zone Intelligent Transportation Systems (ITS)

Utilize existing and future CHART and Administration variable message signs as part of the TMP. It is the responsibility of the Design – Builder to coordinate the operation of these signs and the implementation of the appropriate messages with the Administration.

3.16.04.09 Construction Access and Haul Routes

Provide all construction roads required for delivery of fill, asphalt, concrete, bridge girders, and all other materials required for the Project. It is the responsibility of the Design – Builder to obtain all necessary permits from all applicable agencies for construction, maintenance, and removal of temporary roadways, including construction and/or haul roads.

3.16.04.10 Local Roadway Crossings

The Administration will allow construction traffic to cross roadways that intersect with the Project as long as the crossing is maintained within the Project right-of-way. Proper flagging procedures and/or temporary traffic signals are required to facilitate construction traffic crossing local roadways. The Design -Builder shall ensure that delays incurred to local roadways as a result of at-grade crossing operations do not exceed the mobility thresholds established by the Administration's "Work Zone Lane Closure Analysis Guidelines".

3.16.04.11 Emergency Response

The Design – Builder shall cooperate with the Maryland State Police, local law enforcement, and other emergency service providers in their response to accidents, fires, spills, or other emergencies in any area affected by the Project, including those on the construction site and on traffic lanes open to the public. The Design – Builder shall cooperate in all Administration investigations of accidents and other incidents along the Project.

The Design – Builder shall work with emergency service providers and address their concerns about emergency access to and in the corridor, which may include installing gates to allow emergency personnel to access the Project area. The Design-Builder shall

coordinate emergency services efforts as follows:

John Frank, Director
Garrett, Co. Dept. of Public Safety & Emergency Management
771 Airport Road
Accident MD, 21520
O: 301-334-7619
F: 301-616-3422
jfrank@garrettcounty.org

3.16.04.12 Field Verification of Traffic Operations

The Design – Builder shall be responsible for monitoring queues and delays during Maintenance of Traffic operations. If the thresholds established in the Administration's "Work Zone Lane Closure Analysis Guidelines" are exceeded, the Design-Builder shall modify the Maintenance of Traffic plans or incorporate other mitigation strategies to reduce the queues and delays below the threshold levels. All proposed changes shall be submitted to Administration for review.

3.16.04.13 MOT Restrictions

Refer to Special Provision – Section 104.01 -Traffic Control Plan, for work restrictions and temporary lane closure and/or shoulder closure requirements.

3.16.04.14 Advance Notification Requirements

The Design-Builder shall submit to the Administration a lane closure permit request form for approval of each lane closure. Lane closures will not be allowed without an approved written closure request.

Type of	**Minimum Advanced**	**Maximum**
1	30 Days	45 Days
2	10 Days	21 Days
3	7 Days	14 Days
4	3 Days	14 Days

Type 1 – Planned and acceptable closures of an arterial or local street, traffic switches, new road openings, or changed traffic patterns.

Type 2 – A lane closure that would have significant impact on traffic, such as temporarily stopping traffic completely (traffic drags), closing two (2) or more lanes, or flagging operations.

Type 3 – A lane closure that would have minor or no impact on the flow of traffic, such as closing one lane on a three-lane roadway during off-peak hours.

Type 4 – A lane closure that would close a shoulder (right or left).

For Type 1 closures, the Design – Builder shall make provisions in the MOT Phase Plan for local traffic to access properties and businesses at all times on the closed arterial or local street.

Type 1 and 2 closures will require extensive media and stakeholder notification effort and coordination among various local and State agencies. The Design – Builder shall assist with all notification and coordination efforts.

All notice periods exclude weekends and holidays.

The lane/shoulder closure request shall be submitted on a Lane/Shoulder Closure Request Form provided by the Administration and shall be submitted electronically. The information provided on the form shall include, but not limited to, the following:

1) Location: Roadway name or State route number;
2) Project Number;
3) Direction: West/East/North/South;
4) Lane Closure Type: 1, 2, 3 or 4;
5) Duration: Date and Times;
6) Limits: Beginning or work zone to end or work zone;
7) Nature of work and justification of lane/shoulder closure;
8) Number of remaining lanes on roadway;
9) Lane(s)/Shoulder(s) to be closed-specifically left, right, middle, left middle, right middle, shoulder, etc.;
10) Ramp location to be closed;
11) Traffic Control Plan sheet number;

12) Appropriate Administration typical application;
13) Point of Contact: Field Inspector;
14) Contact Information;
15) Any detours required;
16) Notes: Any other pertinent information that may be needed to facilitate in clarifying closures; and
17) State Police request and required number of troopers.

The Design-Builder shall contact and notify the Administration 30 minutes prior to initiating all lane closures and after removing all lane closures.

3.16.04.15 Approval of Temporary Traffic Control Devices

All items for the maintenance of traffic shall be crashworthy in conformance with NCHRP Report 350 or MASH. When conformance with NCHRP Report 350 is required, the manufacturers' certifications that the devices comply with the specified criteria shall be reviewed by the Design – Builder and approved in writing, and copies of the certifications and approvals shall be provided to Administration for consultation and written comment.

All maintenance of traffic products, including temporary pavement markings, used on the Project shall be listed on the Administration's Office of Traffic and Safety's Approved Product List for Temporary Traffic Control Devices and Miscellaneous Items, unless submitted and approved through the Administration's Maryland Product Evaluation List (MPEL) Program.

3.16.04.16 Use of 'Point of Presence' (POP) Sign and 'Completed As Promised' (CAP) Pennant Requirements

The Design-Builder shall install 'Point of Presence' (POP) Sign and 'Completed As Promised' (CAP) pennant per SP CATEGORY 800 - CONSTRUCTION NOTICE SIGNS of this RFP and the POP Details provided in the Additional Information on ProjectWise. Replacement of the POP sign due to a change in date shall be at no additional cost to the Administration.

The 'Point of Presence' (POP) Sign provides the motorist with information about existing or upcoming roadway construction. The POP sign can describe the type of construction and the anticipated completion date.

The POP sign is to be used in conjunction with Limit of Work Identification Sign (LOWI) on this project and is to be paid for using only State funding. The POP sign should be installed in advance of the LOWI sign, in each direction of travel along impacted highways. The signs are not to be installed along roadways that are closed to traffic or along directions of travel which are not impacted by the construction.

All signs are to be installed in accordance with Maryland Book of Standards and the most

current edition of the Maryland Standard Specifications for Construction and Materials.

The sheet aluminum POP sign shall display one of two messages based on improvements – 'Roadway Improvements' or 'Roadway Resurfacing'. It is available in two sizes depending upon roadway conditions as dictated in Standards MD 104.01-04 and MD 104.01-05.

The Project shall be considered 'Completed as Promised' when impacts to traffic operations no longer exist. Upon Final Inspection of the project and prior to the acceptance for maintenance by the Administration, the contractor shall affix a 'Completed As Promised (CAP) Pennant' overlay. The sign will remain in place for a period of 30 days, at which time the contractor shall remove the entire sign and wood supports. The material shall become the property of the contractor.

3.16.05 Development and Review of the Transportation Management Plan

The Transportation Management Plan (TMP) shall include Traffic Control Plans (TCP), as well as Transportation Operations (TO) and Public Information and Outreach (PI&O) strategies. The TMP shall:

A. Evaluate work zone impacts and develop strategies to mitigate those impacts through the use of improved transportation operations and management of the transportation system (refer to Section 3.16.05.01 of this Performance Specification). Impacts and strategies shall be documented in a TMP Report.

B. Include traffic control plans that accommodate project and site specific considerations (refer to Section 3.16.06 of this Performance Specification).

C. Include strategies to communicate with the public and concerned stakeholders, before and during the project, through the development of a public outreach plan.

3.16.05.01 Transportation Management Plan Report

The Design – Builder is responsible for developing a temporary traffic control system that best meets the performance requirements and construction activities. Therefore, maintenance of traffic design shall be done concurrently with a work zone impacts assessment and traffic analysis. This effort shall be documented in a Transportation Management Plan (TMP) report.

The report shall include discussion of the following and all supporting documentation:

(A) Work zone impacts assessment for the proposed MOT;

(B) Traffic analyses for each phase of MOT;

(C) Work zone impact management strategies.

3.16.05.01 TMP Report Format

(A) All the pages within the report shall be numbered and dated.

(B) The report shall be placed in an 8 ½ by 11 inch, 3-hole binder that allows for insertion of revisions and removal of old data.

(C) The Design-Builder shall make revisions to the report as required to keep reports current with design and construction activities. The date of the revision shall be placed on all pages. Pages to be added, replaced or removed shall be designated. Revisions shall be 3-hole punched for easy placement in the reports.

(D) The final approved report shall be converted to a Portable Document Format (pdf) file, including all maps and exhibits. The electronic file shall be delivered to the Administration for their records.

(E) Sections for inclusion in the TMP include:

1. Introduction (Cover Page, Table of Contents, Professional Engineer Certification, etc.)
2. Executive Summary
3. TMP Roles, Responsibilities and Contact Information
4. Project Description, including goals and constraints
5. Existing Conditions
6. Work Zone Impacts Assessment (Refer to Section 3.16.05.03 of this Performance Specification)
7. Work Zone Traffic Analysis (Refer to Section 3.16.05.04 of this Performance Specification)
8. Work Zone Impact Management Strategies (Refer to Section 3.16.05.06 of this Performance Specification)
9. Access and Mobility Plan (refer to Section 3.16.05.07 of this Performance specification)
10. Contingency Plan (Refer to Section 3.16.05.08 of this Performance Specification)
11. Incident Management Plan (Refer to Section 3.16.05.09 of this Performance Specification)
12. Public Outreach Proposal (Refer to TC 3.21 -Public Outreach)
13. Implementation and Monitoring Plan (Refer to Section 3.16.05.10 of this Performance Specification)
14. Supporting Documentation (e.g., Traffic Control Plans)

3.16.05.03 Work Zone Impacts Assessment

Identify how the project's construction phasing, temporary traffic control zone design, and work zone impact mitigation efforts will impact the project area, how they will affect each other, and how they might adversely impact specific areas, if any. Issues to be considered and discussed in this section of the TMP include:

A) Identification of High-level Construction/Traffic Control Approaches, including proposed construction phasing, traffic control and management, and construction schedule. Discussion may include need for lane closures, total roadway closures, shoulder closures, use of shoulder for travel during construction, use of detour routes and times related to these needs (off- peak, night-work, weekend work, intermittent closures, etc.). High-level maintenance of traffic plans shall be developed that include, but are not limited to, all major traffic shifts, use of temporary roadways, temporary traffic signals, and access modifications to businesses or residences . The duration of each phase shall be noted on the plan. The plans may take the format of 8x11, llxl7, or plan-sized (22x34) sheets. These high-level Maintenance of Traffic plans will be used as a basis for the development of the Traffic Control Plans.

B) Identification of Safety Issues, including pre-existing safety issues and safety implications of proposed construction approach (es). Pre-existing safety issues may include crash history, curve and gradient issues, line of sight issues, weather related safety issues, lack of adequate shoulder width or prevailing speeds. Examples of safety issues from proposed construction approach (es) include implication of night work, lane width issues, lane-closure related safety issues, channelization and work area separation issues, construction staging areas, construction traffic access issues, and management/enforcement of speed in advance of and through the work zone.

C) Identification of Community Impacts and Related Issues, including accessibility issues and other coordination issues. This involves the identification of work zone impacts on the community businesses and residents likely to be affected by the project. Examples include business access relocation ramp-closure related access issues, detour related mobility impacts, and pedestrian and bicycle related impacts. Other coordination issues may include utility related issues and construction noise issues.

D) Identification of Combined Impacts and Coordination Issues, including identification of nearby and/or concurrent projects and assessment of potential combined impacts of these projects at the corridor/network level.

3.16.05.04 Work Zone Traffic Analysis

Using the year of opening traffic volumes (as provided by the Administration), the Design – Builder shall analyze all Maintenance of Traffic Phases to ensure that there are no operational or safety issues. Work Zone traffic analysis shall be performed in accordance with the methods and tools described in the "Work Zone Lane Closure Analysis Guidelines". Mobility impacts shall be limited to the allowable mobility

thresholds as described in the "Work Zone Lane Closure Analysis Guidelines".

The Administration recognizes that specific work activities and time periods may make it infeasible to comply with the threshold levels contained in the Work Zone Lane Closure Analysis Guidelines. These circumstances shall be outlined in the TMP. For these situations, the Design – Builder shall analyze other MOT alternatives to reduce the mobility impacts below thresholds. If the MOT Alternatives Analysis does not produce an option that reduces impacts below thresholds, the Design-Builder shall propose additional impact management strategies (transportation operations and/or public information and outreach strategies) to minimize the impact, subject to review and approval by the Administration.

Elements to be included in the traffic analysis portion of the TMP include:

A) **Traffic and Travel Characteristics at the Project Location –** Include a summary of traffic and travel characteristics in the project area. This may include recurring congestion issues (pre-existing bottlenecks, high-volume areas, etc.) and non-recurring congestion issues (special event traffic issues, weather related delays, potential for incident related traffic congestion, etc.), heavy vehicle volumes, directional traffic, and recreational or seasonal traffic issues.

B) **Traffic Analysis Strategies –** Include a brief description on how the expected traffic conditions during construction were determined. Include source and date of traffic data. Any traffic reduction factors or other parameters assumed for the calculations should be documented.

C) **Identify Measures of Effectiveness –** List the measure of effectiveness used for the analysis, such as capacity, volume, queue, travel time, diversion rates, safety, adequacy of detour routes, etc.

D) **Analysis Tool Selection Methodology and Justification –** List the traffic analysis tools used. Include a brief summary on how the tool was selected and criteria used to select the most appropriate tool.

E) **Mobility Implications of Construction Approach** (es) **–** Discuss construction approaches that have the potential to impact mobility during the project. This may include lack of shoulders during construction that may require incident management strategies, doing work at night to reduce traffic delays, or traffic capacity and management issues that may exist on a proposed detour route.

F) **Analysis Results –** Compare existing and construction traffic conditions and operations, with and without work zone impact management strategies (where included). Detour route analysis should be included where detours will be used. Traffic analysis should also address, in a more quantitative manner than the general impacts assessment, the impacts on:

1. Access for residences, businesses, and non-emergency services
2. Access for pedestrians, bicyclists and persons with disabilities
3. Emergency service impacts (fire, ambulance, police, and hospitals)

4. Safety
5. Adequacy of detour routes
6. Intersection traffic control (signal timing, signage, etc.)
7. Heavy vehicle traffic (including over-height, over-weight vehicles)
8. Transit operations (bus stops, school buses, other transit operations)
9. Seasonal impacts (beach traffic, etc.)

3.16.05.05 Approved Analysis Techniques and Software

The Design – Builder may utilize the following software packages for analysis of Maintenance of Traffic Plans.

A) For arterial maintenance of traffic operations, the Design-Builder may use QuickZone 2.0, MD QuickZone 2.0, Quewz-98, Lane Closure Analysis Program (LCAP), Highway Capacity Software (HCS 2010), Synchro/SimTraffic (version 6.0 or higher), or approved equal (as appropriate) to determine the queuing, delays, and level of service impacts caused by the maintenance of traffic plans.

B) For freeway maintenance of traffic operations, the Design - Builder may use QuickZone 2.0, MD QuickZone 2.0, Quewx-98, LCAP, CORSIM, VISSIM, HCS 2010, or approved equal (as appropriate) to determine the queuing and level of service impacts caused by the maintenance of traffic plans.

3.16.05.06 Additional Work Zone Impact Management Strategies

In addition to the impact management strategies and MOT requirements included in this Performance Specification, the Design-Builder shall list any additional work zone impact management strategies that will be included and discuss anticipated traffic and/or safety impacts of the strategy. The Design-Builder is encouraged to provide additional, cost- effective services to enhance the overall Transportation Management Plan. Additional services should adhere to the standards and be a supplement to the services outlined in this Performance Specification. Any such enhancements may be implemented at any time during the Project and are subject to the Administration's written acceptance.

3.16.05.07 Access and Mobility Plan

The Design-Builder shall develop an Access and Mobility Plan depicting haul routes and access points. The Access and Mobility Plan shall be reviewed through the design review process with participation by the Administration. Plans shall be presented on paper no smaller than 11" by 17" with appropriate scale.

3.16.05.08 Contingency Plan

The Design-Builder shall develop a contingency plan that specifies actions that will be taken to minimize traffic impacts should unexpected events (unforeseen traffic demand, inclement weather, etc.) occur in the work zone. This plan should also address activities under the Contractor's control within the work zone. The contingency plan should include, but not be limited to, the following:

A) Information that clearly defines trigger points which require lane closure lifting (i.e., inclement weather, length of traffic queue exceeding thresholds);
B) Decision tree with clearly defined lines of communication and authority;
C) Specific duties of all participants during lane closure operations, such as coordination with Maryland State Police;
D) Standby equipment and availability of personnel for callout. Incident

3.16.05.09 Management Plan

The Design-Builder shall develop an incident management plan for accidents occurring within the Project limits, including accident prevention strategies, emergency procedures, reporting requirements, and mitigation strategies. The incident management plan shall meet the following requirements:

A) The Design-Builder shall provide immediate response to emergencies by trained personnel from an incident response team per the requirement of TC 3.21 - Public Outreach.
B) Immediately following the initiation of actions necessary for the security of people and property, the Design-Builder shall coordinate with the Administration on the investigation(s) of accidents and/or other incidents.
C) At a minimum, the Design-Builder shall provide documentation to the Administration with details on:
1. Cause of disruption (i.e., whether it is construction oriented or not);
2. Actions being taken to alleviate the problem;
3. Responsible parties for the actions; and
4. Anticipated duration of the disruption.

D) The Design-Builder shall establish and manage an emergency response telephone tree per the requirements of TC 3.21 - Public Outreach. All appropriate emergency response agencies shall be included on this telephone tree for immediate response in the event of an emergency. The telephone tree shall be divided into areas of expertise so the proper people are called for specific emergency situations

3.16.05.10 Implementation and Monitoring Plan

The implementation and monitoring plan shall define processes to ensure that the

Transportation Management Plan and associated elements, including the Traffic Control Plans and Incident Management Plan, are developed and implemented efficiently and appropriately, and that they are kept up-to-date with necessary modifications during the project.

3.16.06 Traffic Control Plans

MOT Phase Plans shall be developed for each major phase of construction that requires diversion of traffic. MOT Phase Plans shall be presented on paper no smaller than 22" by 34" with appropriate scale. The MOT Phase Plans shall be site specific for each separate portion of Work and shall not simply reference typical drawings, taper tables, or illustrations in various Administration Standards, the MUTCD or the MD MUTCD. The following components shall be included in/with each MOT Phase Plan:

A) Description of MOT phase with respect to lane, ramp, or road closures and proposed detour routes;
B) Traffic Analysis/Traffic Modeling for the MOT phase;
C) Signal timing plans, if changed;
D) Temporary roadway and striping plans along with plans for any off-site modifications to local roads to accommodate detoured or diverted traffic including restoration plans to return the site to pre-construction condition;
E) Appropriate channelizing devices and barrier locations with spacing and type of barricades;
F) All temporary traffic control devices necessary to safely and efficiently construct a particular portion of Work;
G) Motorist information and guidance;
H) Temporary signing, signal, and lighting plans;
I) Specific sign messages with sign sizes, spacing or referenced distances, and MD MUTCD sign designations. The Design-Builder shall provide details for all proposed non-standard MD MUTCD signs;
J) Proposed phased construction of permanent signing;
K) Proposed phased construction of traffic signals;
L) Proposed phased construction of lighting systems;
M) Pavement marker changes shall be specific and clearly shown on the Traffic Control Plan with respect to lane widths and pavement marking material, color, location, and widths. Dimensions are necessary to assure proper installation of the pavement markings;
N) Flagging locations; and
O) Emergency response information.

TC 3.17 DRAINAGE, STORMWATER MANAGEMENT, AND EROSION & SEDIMENT CONTROL PERFORMANCE SPECIFICATION

3.17.01 GENERAL

Provide drainage systems, stormwater management, and erosion and sediment control required to serve the Project defined in these Contract Documents. Assess existing drainage and stormwater management as well as the construction of new facilities. Improve these if possible. Ensure that new or rehabilitated facilities cause no adverse impacts upstream and downstream of the project site.

3.17.02 GUIDELINES AND REFERENCES

Design and construction of drainage systems, stormwater management, and erosion and sediment control shall be in accordance with this Drainage, Stormwater Management, and Erosion & Sediment Control Performance Specification and the relevant requirements of the Guidelines and References in TC 3.08.

3.17.03 REQUIREMENTS

3.17.03.01 Surface Drainage Design

Design all surface drainage conveyances including but not limited to open channels, streams, inlets, closed storm drainage systems, cross culverts and entrance driveway pipes.

Waterway Construction (COMAR 26.17.04) review and approval is required for waterway impacts. Deliver submittals for MDE approval to the Administration for review and coordination with MDE. The Administration has established a review and approval process with MDE for the project. Under that process, the Administration will review and comment on the Design-Builder's plans and, once satisfied that the plans will meet MDE requirements, the Administration will coordinate with MDE to obtain formal approval of the Design-Builder's Waterway Construction plans and calculations.

3.17.03.01.01 Surface Drainage Design - General Requirements

Perform drainage design in accordance with the following criteria and regulations:

2

A. Replace all inlets, manholes, cross culverts or pipes, or other drainage structures, and stabilize any deteriorating outfalls. Provide adequate outfall protection as necessary. Do not replace any existing box culverts in good conditions. Existing concrete pipes, concrete inlets, concrete manholes, or other concrete drainage structures can be utilized in the proposed design provided the design build team can prove visually to the Highway Hydraulics division that the pipe is in good condition. Clean out any existing concrete drainage structures designated to remain in proposed conditions. Any visual deterioration can allow the highway hydraulics division to request a replacement pipe and/or structure. Refer to the Office of Structures Policies and Procedures Manual to help determine the condition of the structure. Seek approval from the Office of Structure prior to replacing any existing box culverts.

B. Clean all existing and new pipes and drainage structures to be free of debris and sediment at conclusion of project.

C. Remove all existing pipes and drainage structures which will not be used in the Final Design or abandon by filling with Flowable Backfill.

D. Provide completed designs for all temporary and permanent pipe systems.

E. Do not construct work so as to trap water along any section. Provide adequate measures to ensure positive drainage after construction, if during design or construction an area of the Project is identified as not having positive drainage in pre-construction conditions

F. Provide adequate connections to maintain all existing drainage systems. Ensure that adequate drainage is provided during interim paving operations (e.g., constructing asphalt berms to divert flow from base course paving to storm drains in closed sections or other precautions as necessary).

G. Adverse impacts to upstream or downstream properties, infrastructure, or environmental resources will not be allowed. Work will be performed beyond the accepted limits of the roadway improvements if necessary.

2

H. Since the SHA right-of-way boundary is located at a significant distance from the limits of disturbance in certain areas, the design builder will need to provide stable conveyance of all existing channels, outfalls and ditches between the limits of disturbance and SHA right-of-way. Stabilize any eroded outfalls, channels and ditches within the SHA right-of-way.

3.17.03.01.02 Surface Drainage Design - Specific Criteria

Follow these Specific Criteria where conflicts arise between these Specific Criteria and those contained in the General Requirements.

3.17.03.01.02.01 Cross Culverts

Refer to Structures Performance Specification, Section 3.11, and Environmental Performance Specification, Section 3.20, for additional cross culvert design requirements.

A. Calculate discharges for appropriate return period storms for cross culverts using USDA, NRCS TR-55 and TR-20 hydrology MODELS using the latest NOAA 14 rainfall data unless the drainage area exceeds 200 acres, for which GIS Hydro is added as an acceptable model. Use HEC-RAS for floodplain modeling and in design of streams.

B. Ensure the 100-year headwater pool at new culverts remains within the right-of-way or easements. For existing, replacement, or extended culverts, ensure that the 100-year storm headwater elevation for the proposed conditions is at or below the existing 100-year headwater elevation.

C. Calculate culvert headwater and perform overtopping analysis using the latest version of HY-8. Analyze the outfall using the subroutine and submit the information as part of the drainage reports.

D. Culvert crossings under roadway embankments that meet MD Code 378 criteria, must be designed to Code 378 embankment standards.

E. The design will provide fish and aquatic organism passage as well as land animal passage as required for the extension or replacement of the existing culverts as required by MDE wetland and waterways and the US Army Corps of Engineers. The exact structures covered by this section shall be determined by SHA.

F. Perform detailed modelling and analysis for the existing 128” culvert crossing I-68 and its discharge points downstream until the existing US-40 Bridge where runoff leaves the project right-of-way. Verify that the bridge opening is adequate convey the 100-year storm safely based on the proposed design. The design-build team will incorporate control measures to ensure that the 100-year storm can be conveyed safely. Perform analysis and provide adequate scour protection measures for the US-40 Bridge. HEC-RAS and other appropriate software to be utilized for the culvert analysis. Coordinate with Office of Structures regarding the design.

3.17.03.01.02.02 Stream Grading and feature implementation for Channel and Bank Stability

2

A. For the Meadow Run stream please refer to 3.20.03.02 for grade controls. The limits of grading potentially extend from the outfall of the

culvert conveying Meadow Run beneath I-68 to the outfall of the culvert under the abandoned ramp located approximately 500 feet to the north.

3.27.03.01.02.02 Roadway Drainage Design

A. Flow spread in a closed section for a 2-year storm event is no more than 8 ft. and in no case can cover more than one half of any travel lane.

B. Flow across entrances is no more than 1 cfs for the 2-year storm event. Maximum flow from the end of curb and gutter is 0.5 cfs for the 2-year storm event.

C. Use the roadway inlets and drainage structures in the Administration's "Book of Standards for Highways and Incidental Structures" or approved equal(s) where practicable. Submit for approval non-standard structures prior to construction. Place COG or COS inlets within the travel or turning lanes when applicable. Place concrete aprons around the inlets unless specifically waived for grated inlets within the travel or turning lanes. Use bicycle friendly grates such as reticular (WR, WRM, NR, NRM) or curved vane (CV-S, CV-E) grates for grate inlets within the travel or turning lanes unless specifically exempted. Type K inlets are recommended for ditches and ESD facilities. Ensure that inlets in or immediately adjacent to crosswalks are compliant with the American with Disabilities Act (ADA).

D. Do not allow breaks in curb, such as curb cuts, for drainage purposes. Open-back curb inlets to mimic sheet flow conditions in locations where the design-builder chooses to propose linear stormwater management facilities.

E. Design ditches to ensure positive drainage flow. Do not allow standing water, except for stormwater management.

F. Design ditch linings using HEC-15 "Design of Roadside Channels with Flexible Linings ". Use Soil Stabilization Matting A (SSM A) rather than riprap where practicable. Type A matting is temporary matting and is used in ditches where shear stress is less than 1.75 psf or for slope stabilization. Type B matting, permanent matting designed to reinforce the turf stems, is used in ditches where shear stresses are between 1.75 and 3.0 psf. Type C matting is a soil infilled permanent matting used to reinforce the turf root system and is used in conjunction with type B matting where shear stresses are between 1.75 and 7.0 psf.

G. Design pipe outfalls using HEC-14 "Hydraulic Design of Energy Dissipaters for Culverts & Channels" Calculate outlet velocity and at a minimum, provide outfall protection for the same design storm as the culvert. Provide protection for conditions that indicate a greater outfall velocity may occur at a lesser storm event.

H. Do not construct concrete lined ditches and concrete slope or channel protection unless prior approval is received from the Administration.

I. Refer to Geotechnical Performance Specifications for slope design and construction requirements, and the Environmental Performance Specification for permitted wetland impacts and wetland avoidance.

2 J. All added or replaced storm drain pipe must be reinforced concrete either class 4 or class 5. Use of CPP-S may be allowed in non-traffic areas, but design-builder to coordinate with SHA for approval.

K. Provide pipe slope anchors to secure storm drain pipes installed on slopes exceeding 20%

3.17.03.02 Floodplain and Waterway/Wetland Coordination

Coordinate analysis of applicable drainage crossings with MDE, FEMA and the Administration. Refer to the Structures Performance Specifications TC-3.11 for Floodplain crossing requirements.

Prior to construction, the Administration will notify property owners adjacent to floodplains and jurisdictional waterways and wetlands of the upcoming construction project. Incorporate the time requirements of this notice into the design and construction schedule, and make available the necessary construction plans for property owner review, in accordance with MDE Water Management Administration requirements.

3.17.03.03 Stormwater Management (SWM)

Utilize the Concept SWM Report as a template for stormwater management for the project. Provide management acceptable to the SHA if a revised roadway improvement scope is implemented.

2 For SWM design, the Design-Build team is to use the NOAA 14 rainfall data (or using latest rainfall data as per MDE/PRD guidelines) and distribution. The design-build team will be required to obtain all the necessary approvals from PRD and MDE including Concept, Site Development and Final approval. MDE Dam safety and small pond review may be required depending on the SWM facility design being proposed.

3.17.03.03.01 BMP Selection

Construct SWM facility types based on the following criteria:

A. Implement the best fit given the site context, the adjacent community, and the local ecology.

B. Implement non-structural and ESD practices to the maximum extent practicable (MEP) first when feasible.

C. Implement alternative surfaces and micro-scale practices before larger structural Best Management Practices (BMPs).

D. Structural BMP's to be considered only when all other ESD options have been exhausted.

E. Implement BMPs that require lower maintenance first. Potential maintenance needs are considered when designing SWM facilities.

F. Provide soil borings according to the requirements stated in the 2000 MDE manual for the appropriate type of structural SWM and ESD facilities.

3.17.03.03.02 Water Quality Bank

Provide Water Quality treatment of stormwater runoff according to the afore-mentioned regulations and guidelines. Account for new impervious area, impervious area removed, redevelopment, loss of existing water quality, and treatment provided. Complete the final Water Quality Summary Sheet (WQSS), using the same format as the conceptual WQSS, upon the Final Design. Do not debit the water quality bank for any 6 digit watershed. Provide a proposed WQSS to the Administration's Highway Hydraulics Division (HHD) 2 working days prior to any submission to the SWM/ESC Approval Authority using the signed WQSS. HHD will sign the WQSS and return it to the Design-Builder so they may pursue final design approval. Provide to the HHD both a photocopy and electronic Excel spreadsheet that includes the XML conversion tool upon approval and signature by the SWM/ESC Approval Authority. Accompany those copies with a copy of the SWM/ESC approval letter. Provide all of the above each time the SWM/ESC approval authority issues a modification to the approval.

3.17.03.03.02.01 Water Quality Bank Incentive

The Design-Builder is advised upon final acceptance of Work including completion of as-built plans and approval by the SWM/ESC Approval Authority,

the Design-Builder will be provided additional compensation for any credits to the Water Quality Bank in increments of 0.1 acres. The incentive payment will be $30,000 per each 0.1 acre of credit to the Water Quality Bank, with a maximum incentive of $600,000.

3.17.03.03.03 SWM Specific Engineering Criteria Structural BMPs

A. Coordinate details for all the new stormwater management facilities throughout the Project and ensure that they are worked into the concepts for the corridor landscaping. Ensure consistency of facility types, outfall structure designs, detailing, colors, planting palette, landforms, surface area shapes and fencing (if required). Refer to SHA Sediment and Stormwater Guidelines and administrative procedures for further information regarding landscaping design and SWM.

B. Locate structural BMPs so that the 2-year water surface elevation limit at its closest point is a minimum distance of 15 feet from the edge of pavement.

C. Riser structures and pipe outfall systems are to be designed and constructed according to MD Pond Code 378. Concrete risers and outfall systems are preferred. Seek approval from HHD prior to installing other riser and pipe systems.

D. Use pressure rated reinforced concrete pipe for stormwater management pond outfalls meeting the requirements of ASTM C-361.

E. Set riser structures into embankments or place so they are easily accessed for maintenance. Riser structures shall also be placed so they are visually unobtrusive. Risers shall be cast in place or precast as one unit. Refer to the 2000 Maryland Stormwater Design Manual for additional SWM specifications.

F. Ensure trash racks on riser openings are adequately protected from corrosion. Hot-dipped galvanized steel, M 111-80 or epoxy coated steel are preferred. Design trash racks that stand away from and completely enclose the riser opening(s). Attach ends of the steel to a frame that attaches to the structure. Use similar detailing for all trash rack designs on the structure and throughout the Project.

G. Use concrete slabs to cap outfall structures whenever possible. When open tops are necessary, place a non-horizontally mounted trash rack at an angle of not flatter than 1" vertical for every 12" horizontal in order to reduce the potential for clogging.

H. Use slotted perforated pipes surrounded by aggregate for low flow and dewatering. Geotextile is not acceptable. Anchor pipes extending into ponds against flotation.

I. Plant SWM embankments with impervious cores and/or cut-off trenches with herbaceous plants or turf grass. Do not plant woody material on such embankments, within 15 feet of the toe of pond embankments, or within 25 feet of pond outfall structures. Allowable material for the SWM embankment clay core and cut-off trench conforms to A-2-7, A-7-2, A-4-7, A-7-4, or A-7. Maximum particle size is three inches.

J. Use filter diaphragms for embankment seepage control. Anti-seep collars are not allowed unless specifically approved.

K. Obtain a BMP number for each structural BMP constructed on the Project.

L. Provide adequate access to SWM facilities for maintenance. The maintenance access road should be stabilized and built according to SHA/MDE specifications and should be at least 12-ft wide at a maximum longitudinal slope of 15% as mentioned in the MDE/PRD manual. Ensure each part of the facility is accessible by the equipment needed to maintain or rehabilitate the facility. Underground facilities require that no point within each separate chamber of a facility shall be more than 100 feet from an access point. For example, a 200 foot long chamber with a manhole in center meets this requirement since no point in chamber is more than 100 feet from an access point.

2

M. The minimum required service life for the structural elements (including pipes) of underground SWM facilities is 50 years. Whenever any of the structural elements are under a roadway, or extend more than 10 feet below the surface, the minimum required service life is 100 years. Pipes shall be reinforced concrete either class 4 or class 5.

N. Perform anti-flotation checks and stability checks with a Factor of Safety against overturning for all Riser Structures.

O. Construction of structural BMPs (i.e. chapter 3 facilities) will not grant water quality credit above the project requirements. Structural BMPs may only be used to obtain credit equal to the project requirement provided they cannot be supplied with ESD facilities.

P. Must set all orifices and draw down devices above the seasonal groundwater table during and after construction.

Q. If unsuitable material is found at locations where SWM facilities are proposed, a clay liner or approved equal will be provided below the bottom of the proposed facility.

R. Design-build team to comply with all dam safety requirements for SWM facilities.

S. Assign each structural facility a BMP tracking number.

T. Access to all BMP facilities including BMP's located along the median will need to be provided for maintenance. If a W-beam is proposed along the alignment, appropriate measures for access will need to be provided by the design-build team for maintenance.

U. Ensure stable conveyance downstream of the SHA right-of-way for each point of investigation as per MDE/PRD guidelines

V. The design-build team to provide fencing for all Chapter 3 BMP's. An access gate in the fenced area will also be required.

W. Design-builder to model all existing SWM facilities (private and public) and analyze impacts of the proposed alignment including providing conveyance and perform dam-breach analysis for hazard classification as per MDE/PRD guidelines. In particular, the design-builder will model the existing SWM facility at the Pilot travel center west of the proposed US 219 alignment and conveyed through the SHA right-of-way. Design-Builder to also perform dam breach analysis for the existing SWM facility using Code 378 guidelines. If the SWM BMP is impacted, the design-builder will need to submit to Garrett County for review and approval in addition to SHA and MDE approvals. MDE small pond review may also be required. Currently the embankment of the existing pond at the Pilot travel center is rated to have a Class A rating. The Design-Builder shall maintain the same embankment class rating for the existing pond after construction of the project.

3.17.03.03.04 SWM Specific Engineering Criteria Non Structural BMPs

A. Design check dams to be made of top soil with 6:1 slopes in the clear zone and 3:1 slopes minimum outside the clear zone and 1 foot flat at the top.

B. Maximum height of check dams within the clear zone is limited to 6 inches and outside the clear zone are limited to 1-ft. Proposed ESD facilities outside the clear zone will need concurrence from HHD.

C. Provide side slopes of 4:1 minimum for all linear ESD facilities (grass swales, dry swales, bio-swales etc. and micro-bioretentions.

Addendum No. 6
9-14-17

2

D. Do not construct wet swales or any SWM facility that will leave water impounded in the median. SWM facilities will be design such that any Impounded water in the median would have a maximum drain time of 24 hours.

E. Do not design Submerged Gravel Wetlands within 100 feet of residential properties without prior approval from the administration.

F. Seek approval from the Administration prior to installing any proprietary items.

G. Assign each ESD facility a BMP tracking number. Provide HHD with this information.

H. Fill out the most recent up to date tabulations table for each ESD facility. Provide these tables to HHD.

I. Fill out the most recent up to date checklist for each ESD facility. Provide this checklist to HHD.

J. Submerged Gravel Wetlands will not be lined at the bottom. Submerged Gravel Wetlands must obtain 100% of ESDv credit within the surface storage.

K. Design-build team to look for opportunities to provide additional water quality treatment than that required for the project within the available right-of-way to help achieve a water quality credit within the watershed.

3.17.03.04 Erosion and Sediment Control (ESC)

Design, obtain approval from PRD or appropriate SWM/ESC Approval Authority, and implement an E&S Plan and Sequence of Construction. Obtain all approvals prior to commencing earth disturbing activities.

3.17.03.04.01 ESC Specific Design Criteria

Ensure that Erosion and Sediment Control Designers have successfully completed the Administration's "Designers Erosion and Sediment Control Training"

Clearly delineate the Limit of Disturbance (LOD) on the ESC Plans by including a table of the break points with Station and Offset, northing and easting. Submit grading plans that show the size of each grading unit being opened at a given time unless permitted otherwise by the SWM/ESC Approval Authority. Uphold and follow all guidance from the *2011 Maryland Standards and Specifications for Soil Erosion and Sediment Control* when creating these units. Work will be sequenced so that grading activities begin one unit at a time. Stabilized ground is any graded earth that is not exposed. Stabilized earth can be achieved through multiple methods such as hydro-

seeding, erosion control matting, rip rap, sod, pavement etc. Reference the *2011 Maryland Standards and Specifications for Soil Erosion and Sediment Control* for further direction on what is considered stable or refer to the SHA Quality Assurance Inspector if not expressly stated in the above reference. Proceed forward with construction once these grading plans have been approved by the SWM/ESC Approval Authority.

Cover slopes outside the roadway hinge point, flatter than and including 3:1 slopes, with 4 inches of topsoil prior to permanent seeding and mulching. Cover slopes within the roadway hinge points, flatter than and including 3:1 slopes, with 4 inches of topsoil.

2 Design E&S controls to additional standards required for all work within or draining directly to any Tier 2 waters.

Retain sediment generated by construction operations within the site by performing the following:

- Stone check dams, compost socks, linings, strip sod, or other erosion inhibitors in influent ditches to sediment traps;
- Ensure effective drawdown and dewatering of sediment traps and basins prior to forecast rain events by pumping to filter bag(s) and mulch berm(s) or other approved devices to ensure that dewatered storage component of sediment trap is available for the future storm event(s);
- Minimize the potential for re-suspension of particulates; and
- Any techniques not meeting the project requirements must be approved by SWM/ESC Approval Authority as part of approval of the ESC plans.

3.17.03.05 Stormwater Facility Maintenance

The Design-Builder will maintain all stormwater facilities it constructs until the As-Built plans have been approved by the SWM/ESC Approval Authority and the project has been accepted for maintenance. This may include, but is not limited to, vegetation management, regular mowing, ensuring all potential underdrains and piping is functioning properly, and cleaning all pipes and structures to ensure they are not clogged.

TC 3.19 CONSTRUCTION REQUIREMENTS PERFORMANCE SPECIFICATION

3.19.01 Construction Standards

3.19.01.01 Book of Standards

Details and dimensions of drainage structures, TCPs, traffic barriers, etc., shall comply with the Administration's "Book of Standards, Highway and Incidental Structures."

3.19.01.02 Specifications for Construction and Materials

Shall comply with the Maryland Department of Transportation, State Highway Administration Standard Specifications for Construction and Materials, July 2008, including all Special Provision Inserts and these Special Provisions.

3.19.01.03 Industry Standards

Industry standards, such as ASTM and AASHTO that are referenced in the Administration's or Utility and utility owners' specifications and standards shall also be met. If an item of work is not covered by the Administration's specifications and standards, the materials and construction methods used shall meet the appropriate, nationally accepted industry standards and be submitted to the Administration for approval.

3.19.01.04 Utility Details

All Utility work shall be done in accordance with the latest edition of the utility owners' details and specifications.

3.19.02 Construction Stakeout

The Design-Build Team shall refer to SP 107 - CONSTRUCTION STAKEOUT (For Design- Build Projects) for project specific requirements.

The Design-Build Team shall engage a Registered Professional Land Surveyor, licensed in the State of Maryland, to determine all lines and elevations for various parts of the Work, as the work progresses:

a. Verify that the field locations of the established horizontal controls and benchmarks correspond with figures shown on the Design-Build Team's Contract Drawings.
b. Establish vertical references and axis lines showing elevations and other lines and dimensional reference points as required for the execution of the work.

c. Field check facilities and surveys thereof as required by the technical sections of the Specifications.

d. Stake out the limit of disturbance including all wetland areas and tree protection fencing at all Tree Preservation Areas.

e. Stakeout the Right-of-Way Line

3.19.03 Maintenance of Traffic

All maintenance of traffic work is to comply with the approved traffic control plans, traffic control standards, the MD Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices (MD MUTCD), MD Standard Sign Book, and special provisions.

a. Advanced Notice Requirements

The Design-Build Team shall notify the Administration's Engineer in advance of implementing any changes in traffic patterns as per requirements of the Maintenance of Traffic Performance Specification.

b. Schedules/Sequences of Construction

The Design-Build Team shall schedule tie-in operations so as not to be working intermittently throughout the area. Schedule and pursue excavation and other construction activities to permit making the connection without unnecessary delays. Perform utility work in conformance with the maintenance of traffic requirements shown on the approved Drawings and/or as indicated in the Standards.

c. Protection of Open Excavation

Pursuant to the General Provisions, the Design-Build Team is responsible for protection of the work and safety of the public.

The use of decking or plates to close trenches, temporary wedge material to prevent pavement edge drop-off and the installation of temporary channelizing devices and/or traffic barriers may be required as unforeseen conditions develop during construction operations.

3.19.04 Erosion and Sediment Control

Except as noted below, all work shall be done in accordance with the erosion and sediment control (E&S) plans to be prepared by the Design-Build Team and approved by the Maryland State Highway Administration Plan Review Division (SHA PRD).

a. Compliance Requirements

Ensure daily stabilization for land disturbance within any drainage areas adjacent to wetlands and streams in the design and implementation of the ESC plans.

Provide resources to provide immediate stabilization for the contract at all times.

Keep an erosion and sediment control manager (ESCM) on site at all times. Thesole responsibility of the ESCM will be to ensure compliance with SHA standards and that all measures adhere to the *2011 Maryland Standards and Specifications for Soil Erosion and Sediment Control.* The ESCM must strictly perform E&S related work. Daily erosions and sediment control meetings between the ESCM and SHA Erosion and Sediment Control (ESC) Inspector will be held to discuss the status of the project and the daily E&S report. Weekly meetings between the ESCM, SHA E&S Inspector, Independent Environmental Manager and REC will be held to discuss the status of the project and the E&S reports for the week.

At any time, the QA Inspector may request the contractor to disclose the total graded area throughout the project that is not stabilized. The contractor is responsible for providing proof within 48 hours that they are in compliance with the grading unit law.

b. Plan Adjustments and Revisions

For field adjustment, the contractor must submit a request to the SHA QA toolkit. If approved by the SHA Quality Assurance (QA) Inspector as well as the SHA Project Engineer (PE), minor field adjustments of the sediment control facilities may be made as required to accomplish the intended purpose.

Moderate revisions to the approved sediment control plan, as determined by the SHA Quality Assurance Inspector, require the review and approval of the SHA OHD HHD. The Design-Build Team must provide for such review and obtain approval at no additional cost to the Administration.

Major revisions to the approved sediment control plan, as determined by the SHA Quality Assurance Inspector and SHA-HHD, require the review and approval of the SHA PRD. The Design-Build Team must provide for such review and obtain approval at no additional cost to the Administration. Major revisions to the plans will also be sent to SHA HHD for documentation purposes.

Any changes to the approved sequence of construction shall be submitted to the SHA QA toolkit. The SHA PE and QA Inspector will determine the necessary parties needed for approval and direct the submission to them. Copies of all revisions will be sent to SHA HHD for documentation purposes.

When directed by the Administration's Engineer, the contractor shall be responsible to implement additional erosion and sediment control measures and modifications to the approved erosion and sediment control plan as required by the SHA QA Inspector and the Administration's Environmental Monitor to address unforeseen site conditions during design at no additional cost to the Administration.

Comply with all Federal, State and local laws, ordinances and regulations pertaining to environmental protection.

Review times by SHA Plan Review Division and/ or SHA Highway Hydraulics Division shall not be the basis of a claim of time extension against the administration.

c. Protection of Existing Waterways and Highway

Do not dump debris or rubbish of any kind or allow it to fall into a river or on highways. This includes paint splatters and spillage during painting operations. Take care to prevent damage and injury to personnel, vessels, and vehicles using rivers, highways, or pedestrian ways. Provide devices and maintain as required to prevent such occurrences. Promptly remove any material or items falling in a river, on adjacent banks, or on highways and immediately report to the Engineer and the jurisdictional agency.

d. Fish and Wildlife Resources

Do not alter water flows or otherwise disturb native habitat near or adjacent to the project construction area, unless otherwise stipulated in the project's permits and approved as an authorized action by the appropriate regulatory agencies.

e. Staging Areas

Do not use, in connection with this Contract, for storage, as a staging area, or as a preparation site any cultural resource facility, building, site or cleared area that is, as of the date of this Contract, on or eligible for listing on the National Register of Historic Places (16 U.S.C., paragraph 470a) without prior approval of the Engineer.

For the purpose of the preceding paragraph, the term "cultural resource" includes districts, sites, buildings, structures, and objects significant in American history, architecture, archaeology, or culture.

3.19.05 Protection of Existing Utilities

Attention of the Design-Build Team is directed to the presence of utility lines of various types in the existing and proposed streets or highways in which the construction project is to be performed. The Design-Build Team shall exercise special care and extreme caution to protect and avoid damage to utility company facilities as described in this RFP. The Design-Build Team shall take into consideration the adjustments and installations by public utilities in areas within the limits of this contract. Existing utilities are located and shown in the utility designation file as they are believed to exist; however, the Administration assumes no responsibility for the accuracy of these locations. The Design-Build Team shall be responsible for determining the location of all existing utilities and incorporating them into the design prior to initiating construction.

The Design-Build Team shall locate all existing utilities and be responsible for their safety and continuous service. Should any existing utilities be damaged or destroyed due to the operations of the Design-Build Team, the damaged or destroyed components shall be immediately replaced or repaired as necessary to restore the utility to a satisfactory operating condition. These repairs or replacements shall be at no additional expense to the Administration or the owner of the utility. The Design-Build Team shall inform the respective utility companies at least fourteen days prior to working in any area. In addition, the Design-Build Team shall give sufficient notice to the specific utilities of the Design-Build Team's overall plan for construction and utility relocations. The utility companies will establish the lead time necessary to meet the applicable utility work schedule and coordinate with the Design-Build Team's work operations based upon the Design- Build Team's overall plan.

For a list of the known utility owners have existing facilities within the limits of this contract see TC 3.15 – Utility Design and Relocation, location elsewhere within this RFP:

All notifications to the above utility companies and "MISS UTILITY", 1.800.257.7777, shall be given 48 hours (two full working days) in advance of working in the area of the specific affected utility. The notification to "MISS UTILITY" is required whenever any excavating or similar work is to be performed.

The Design-Build Team shall be responsible for all frames and cover adjustments required by the project, either making the adjustment, or reimbursing the utility owner. The Design-Build Team shall provide for access to all utility manholes, valves, vaults, poles, and all other above ground utility equipment, both during and after construction. This access shall consist of a firm, ten foot minimum width, route to the equipment, drivable for an AASHTO SU 30 truck. This access shall also consist of a ten foot minimum width by twenty foot minimum length parking area immediately adjacent to the equipment. Both the route and the parking area shall be completely with in State right-of-way, shall have a four percent maximum cross slope, and shall have an eight percent maximum longitudinal slope. Shoulders may be part of these routes and parking areas, but travel lanes shall not be. The Design-Build Team shall design and construct this access so utility company personal and vehicles can safely get to the equipment from public roads, work at the equipment, and safely return to the public road.

If an adjustment is required to facilities, it is necessary that the existing facilities remain in service until the new construction is complete and placed in service. Also, when adjustments are required, establishment of lead times is necessary to meet the applicable utility schedule and coordination with the Design-Build Team's work operation. For more details on Utility relocations see TC 3.15 - Utility Design and Relocation, location elsewhere within this RFP:

Working around or protecting the utilities, removal and disposal of materials from the utilities and cooperation with the owners of the utilities and with other contractors will not be measured but the cost will be included in the Contract Lump Sum Price Proposal.

3.19.06 Engineers Office

The Design-Build Team shall supply one (1) Engineer's Office Type D, for use by - Administration personnel, conforming to the requirements of Section 103 of the Standard Specifications.

One phone in the conference room of the Engineer's Office shall have conference call and speakerphone capabilities.

The Design-Build Team shall provide the Administration with Three (3) desktop computers, one (1) digital camera, and two (2) cellular phones, as described in special provisions in this RFP.

The Design-Build Team shall provide the CPM schedule, as is described in the special provision in this RFP.

TC 3.20 ENVIRONMENTAL PERFORMANCE SPECIFICATION

3.20.01 General

The Design-Builder shall conduct its design and construction activities in accordance with these specifications such that no action or inaction on the part of the Design-Builder shall result in non-compliance with the any requirements of Clean Water Act section 404 and 401 authorizations/permits, MDE Nontidal Wetlands and Waterways Permit, floodplain permits, approvals, and all other necessary permits and approvals required by the Project.

3.20.01.01 General Environmental Philosophy

The US 219 Improvement Project passes through an area of diverse environmental, community, and cultural resources. Protection of these resources is of paramount importance. The philosophy followed by the Maryland Department of Transportation State Highway Administration (Administration) during the development of the RFP was to incorporate environmental stewardship measures to avoid and minimize impacts to the natural and forest areas, community, cultural resources (Section 106 Resources), and Parkland (Section 4(f)) to the greatest extent feasible and practical. The Design-Builder shall continue this environmentally sensitive approach and philosophy during the preparation of final design plans and through Project implementation. The Administration has implemented incentives for reductions to forest impacts and to wetland/waterway impacts and increase in Wetland and/or Waterway Mitigation, as stated in various sections of this Performance Specification, to reward the Design-Builder for high quality environmental performance.

3.20.01.02 Guidelines and References

The Design-Builder shall design and implement Environmental requirements in accordance with this Environmental Performance Specification and the relevant requirements of the Guidelines and References in TC Section 3.08.

3.20.01.03 Owner's Environmental Roles and Responsibilities

The Administration has conducted extensive coordination with various environmental and regulatory agencies (including but not limited to the US Army Corp of Engineers (USACE), Maryland Department of the Environment (MDE), Maryland Department of Natural Resources (DNR), Maryland State Historic Preservation Office (MD SHPO), US Fish and Wildlife Service (USFWS), US Environmental Protection Agency (EPA)) and the public. The Administration shall provide an Independent Environmental Monitor (IEM) on behalf of the USACE and MDE that will work with the Design-Builder to confirm that the Design-Builder's plans and construction methods are in compliance, and that all regulatory permit conditions and commitments are met. The Independent Environmental Monitor will:

A. Review design submittals and construction activities for compliance with all conditions of applicable permits and environmental regulations;

B. Review the Design-Builder's environmental compliance implementation;

C. Notify the Design-Builder of deficiencies in the compliance with the commitments, considerations, permits and approvals;

D. Report findings directly and concurrently to MDE Nontidal Wetlands and Waterway Construction Divisions, and USACE, notifying them and the Administration immediately of any reported or observed violations or non-compliance issues within the terms or conditions of the permit, the Water Quality Certification, or approved plans and specifications;

E. Document impacts to regulated resources by developing and maintaining a detailed tracking list of impacted resources;

F. Assist with the identification of ongoing opportunities for further avoidance and minimization of impacts to regulated environmental resources and protection of water quality; and

G. Coordinate and attend any meetings involving resource or regulatory agencies (including the USACE, MDE, DNR, USFWS, and/or EPA).

All activities and issues during design and construction involving USACE, MDE and the IEM, and/or involving DNR, USFWS, and EPA as needed, will be coordinated through the Administration by the Design-Builder. The Design-Builder shall not directly contact the regulator agencies without written approval from the Administration

3.20.01.04 Design-Builder's Responsibilities

The Design-Builder shall be responsible for providing all information required to obtain all permit approvals or modifications for permits listed in TC Section 3.20.01.05. The Design-Builder shall be responsible for compliance with any permit conditions throughout the design and construction of the Project.

The Design-Builder shall demonstrate compliance with all permits, permit requirements, approvals and NEPA requirements by producing a Compliance Report each quarter, which tracks and confirms compliance with each commitment pertaining to the construction of the Project, and also tracks impacts to wetlands and Waters of the U.S. The checklist and memorandum shall be submitted to the Administration within one week after the end of each quarter.

3.20.01.05 Permits and Approvals

The Design-Builder shall achieve and maintain commitments and permits through a strong Environmental Compliance Plan and partnering with the Administration.

A. As part of this RFP, the Administration is providing the following permits and approvals based on the proposed activities:

1. US Army Corps of Engineers (USACE) provisional permit to be provided by Addendum.
2. Draft NEPA document
3. Reforestation Site Review Permit (from Maryland Department of Natural Resources, DNR) to be provided by Addendum

B. The Design-Builder shall be responsible for providing all information required to obtain the following permits and/or approvals and shall submit through the Administration:

4. Phase I Mitigation Approval
5. Phase II Final Mitigation Plan Approval
6. MDE Hydrology and Hydraulics Approval
7. MDE Nontidal Wetlands and Waterways Permit
8. Water Quality Certification
9. Final USACE Permit
10. MDE Dam Safety Approval
11. Erosion and Sediment Control Approval (from SHA-PRD)
12. Stormwater Management Permit (from SHA-PRD)
13. NPDES Permit (from MDE)
14. A Conditional Letter of Map Revision (CLOMR) and/or Letter of Map Revision (LOMR) may be needed for the FEMA Flood Plan located in the area of the stream and wetland mitigation site. The Design-Builder shall be responsible for obtaining any CLOMR and/or LOMR needed for the project. The FEMA floodplain is mapped as Zone A, any proposed increase or decrease in the floodplain elevation may require a CLOMR and/or LOMR. The Design-Builder is responsible for all application fees associated with these permits, if needed.
15. Water Appropriation and Use Permit (from MDE) will be required if the Design-Builder intends to use water from streams or groundwater for any

purpose other than rerouting the water with stream diversions or as required by COMAR 26.17.06 and 26.17.07

16. All other approvals, permits and licenses, pay all charges, fees and taxes and give notices necessary or appropriate for the implementation of the Project beyond those obtained by the Administration. This includes but is not limited to approvals for on or off-site staging, stockpiling areas, disposal sites and borrows pits

3.20.02 NEPA

3.20.02.01 – General

See Section 2.07.02.02 (Project History) for further details on the NEPA Process for this project.

3.20.02.02 - Environmental Summaries (ES)/Reevaluation Process

Modifications and/or design changes proposed by the Design-Builder, which occur inside or outside of the limits of disturbance (LOD), such as shifts in alignment, staging areas or alignment shifts, etc., shall be reviewed for impacts by the Design-Builder, including impacts to the natural, social and cultural environments. The LOD has been provided as part of the Additional Information on ProjectWise. In addition, the environmental summary/reevaluation process is triggered by the following activities:

A. Change in scope or design;
B. Change in the limits of disturbance;
C. Change in surrounding environment;
D. New information becomes available;
E. Change that occurs outside of the planning area evaluated in the approved NEPA Decision Document and the approved NEPA Reevaluations, as applicable, such as staging areas and alignment shifts;
F. Final Design review, and
G. Changes in applicable laws and regulations.

The Design-Builder shall provide all the information needed such as narratives and figures to the Administration prior to construction for any of the items identified above and prior to initiation of construction for the affected Design Unit. The Administration will prepare the NEPA documentation based on the information

provided by the Design-Builder. The Administration will coordinate approvals with the regulatory agencies and Federal Highway Administration (FHWA). Delays due to environmental summary/reevaluation approval for design changes, requested by the Design-Builder, shall not result in additional costs to the Administration nor be the basis of a claim or time extensions against the Administration. The step by step process for Environmental Summary Reevaluation for design changes is described below. If the Design Builder proposes a design change that is outside of the LOD the following is the step by step process to obtain approval:

1. Design-Builder determines a design change is warranted
2. Design-Builder environmental staff conducts a quick review to determine if any environmental, social or cultural impacts will occur due to the change
3. Design-Builder presents information to the SHA Project Engineer and SHA Environmental Manager including Environmental Summary (ES) narrative and figures
4. SHA Project Engineer conditionally approves the change
5. SHA Environmental Manager determines specific agency involvement
6. SHA Environmental Manager and/or the EMT prepares the Environmental Summary (ES) and sends documentation letters required to regulatory agencies (such as MD SHPO letter, permit modification, etc.)
    a. Permit modification (signed and mailed within 1 week of Design-Builder submission)
    b. MD SHPO concurrence (SHA mailed within 2-4 weeks of Design-Builder submission depending on the extent of the resource, MD SHPO concurrence within 30 days) (additional information is included in Section 3.20.02.03 Cultural Resources)
    c. Rare Threatened or Endangered (RTE) responses (typically takes 30 days to receive responses for DNR and FWS)
7. Obtain all agency approvals (1 -2 months depending on the complexity of the change)
8. SHA submits the ES to FHWA for formal approval (4 weeks)

Note: FHWA could request more information before they will approve an ES. Supplying the additional information is the responsibility of the Design-Builder at no additional cost to the Administration.

3.20.02.03 - Cultural Resources

The project is located within an area known to contain sensitive archaeological resources and historic structures and districts. Under Section 106 of the National Historic

Preservation Act, anticipated adverse effects to historic properties have been resolved under a Memorandum of Agreement among the Administration, the FHWA, and the MD SHPO. The Memorandum of Agreement has been provided as part of the Additional Information on ProjectWise. As conditions of project approval by FHWA and MD SHPO, the following requirements shall apply:

A. Unauthorized Project Impacts are prohibited;

B. Material changes to the highway alignment that result in impact beyond those identified will not be allowed without the prior written consent of the Administration;

C. Proposed changes may require investigations, documentation, and submittals needed for these approvals by applicable resource management agencies. This information shall be provided by the Design-Builder at no additional cost to the Administration; and,

D. Time and cost implications resulting from design changes that require additional approval shall be solely borne by the Design-Builder.

E. Bridge Design

1. The Design-Builder shall use a steel girder design for identified overpass structures with concrete abutments, wingwalls and parapets within the Historic District boundary. The Historic District Boundary has been provided as part of the Additional Information on ProjectWise.

2. The Design-Builder shall develop three (3) alternative designs for bridge cladding with a stone and mortar bonding pattern of a nature similar to, but readily distinguishable from the Casselman River Bridge. Photos of the Casselman River Bridge have been provided as part of the Additional Information on ProjectWise.

3. Stone for the cladding shall be a compact argillaceous sandstone of light grey or yellowish white color or similar in color, texture, and durability, and be procured from a source in Maryland, West Virginia, or Pennsylvania.

4. The Design-Builder shall fabricate test panels of each alternative design using stone, bonding pattern and mortar, and make them available for MD SHPO and Section 106 consulting party viewing on the project site. The Design-Builder shall notify the Administration's Environmental Planning Division's Cultural Resources Section no less than 7 days before the test panels are available to inspect.

F. The Design-Builder shall prepare a landscaping and vegetation plan including meadow plantings, evergreen and deciduous plants in the vicinity of the

Tomlinson Inn. The plan shall be submitted to the Administration for review. The Administration will review the submittal and will either provide comments within 21 calendar days beginning the day after receipt of the submittal or, if found to be acceptable to the Administration, will be forward the submittal to MD SHPO and Section 106 consulting parties for review and comment. The Design-Builder shall be responsible for resolving any MD SHPO and Section 106 consulting parties and resubmitting to the Administration to forward to the MD SHPO and Section 106 consulting parties. The MD SHPO and Section 106 consulting parties shall have 45 days for review and comment of each submittal or resubmittal.

G. The Engineer shall notify the Design-Builder of any proposed design refinements or proposed means and methods requiring additional approval for potential effects to historic and archaeological resources. Approvals are required for changes including but not limited to, alignment changes, limits of disturbance changes, proposed construction staging areas, stormwater management facilities, land transfers, reforestation areas, environmental stewardship activities, or design changes inconsistent with existing environmental documentation. The Administration will notify the Design-Builder of anticipated schedule required to obtain the necessary approval for the design refinement. All time and cost implications resulting from design or proposed means and methods requiring such approval shall be solely borne by the Design-Builder. In accordance with Special Provision 3.20.01.01, it is SHA's policy to minimize adverse effects to historic properties to the greatest extent feasible and practical.

3.20.02.03.01 Unanticipated Discoveries of Archeological Resources During Design-Build Activities

In the event that previously unidentified archeological resources, including human remains, are discovered during ground disturbing activities, The Design-Builder shall immediately notify the Administration's Project Engineer, and shall immediately halt construction work involving subsurface disturbance in the area of the archeological resource, minimally defined as a 50-yard radius from the identified discovery. Examples of archaeological resources include, but are not limited to, accumulations of shell, pottery, burned rocks, bone, charcoal, dark soil staining containing artifacts; stone tools or chips; evidence of building foundations; concentrations of tin cans, bottles, or ceramics appearing to be greater than 50 years old; or other unanticipated human-constructed features. The design-builder shall implement the provisions of this section in any situation where there may be reasonable doubt whether a discovery is archaeological. The Administration's Project Engineer shall contact Administration Archeologist Dr. Julie Schablitsky (410-545-8870), Assistant Division Chief of the Environmental Planning Division, who shall notify the MD SHPO of the discovery.

The Administration and MD SHPO, or an archeologist approved by them, shall immediately inspect the work site and determine the area and nature of the archeological resource. Following this inspection, the Engineer may release the area to resume construction if the archaeologist determines the discovery does not require additional consultation.

Should the archaeologist determine the resource requires additional consultation, within no more than three working days of the original notification of discovery, the Administration, in conjunction with MD SHPO, shall determine the National Register eligibility of the resource. If the resource is determined eligible for the National Register, the Administration shall prepare a plan for its avoidance, protection, recovery, or destruction without recovery. Such a plan shall be approved by MD SHPO prior to implementation.

Work in the affected area shall not proceed until consultation is complete.

3.20.02.03.02 Human Remains

A. Should any human remains (hereafter, "Remains") be encountered during construction, all construction work in the vicinity of the Remains shall immediately be halted to prevent damage to the Remains, or to any additional Remains that might be present in the vicinity. The Design-Builder shall immediately notify the Administration's Engineer, who shall coordinate with the SHA Archaeologist, Ms. Carol Ebright (410-545-2879).

    1. The SHA archaeologist inform law enforcement and MD SHPO and shall perform a preliminary inspection of the Remains to evaluate the age and cultural affiliation of the remains.

    2. If determined archaeological and the Remains cannot be avoided by construction, the SHA Archaeologist shall consult with MD SHPO and other parties as appropriate on a treatment plan.

    3. Construction shall be temporarily suspended in the immediate vicinity of the Remains until the archaeological investigation has been completed, as provided for in the Standard Specifications for Construction and Materials under Section TC-5.04 (Cultural Resources) and Section TC-4.04 (Work Suspension). Construction can and should continue in all other parts of the project area.

    4. If the Administration's Engineer determines that the Remains are located in a part of the project that will affect the critical path of construction, investigations will be limited to the minimum time required to complete necessary investigation, removal, or other treatment.

5. Upon completion of implementation of the treatment plan and concurrence from MD SHPO, the SHA archaeologist will notify the Engineer construction may resume in the area of discovery.

Work in the affected area shall not proceed until the above procedure is complete.

3.20.02.04 - Terrestrial Wildlife (TW)

3.20.02.04.01 Rare, Threatened and Endangered Species (RTE)

1

The project site is on the southernmost edge of the summer swarming area for the Indiana bat (Myotis sodalist), a federally listed endangered species. To minimize the project's impacts Indiana bats, trees may not be cut between April 1st and November 14th.

3.20.03 Wetlands and Waterways

5

Direct impacts to wetlands and waterways are anticipated to occur under the Project. Wetlands and waterways were identified, delineated and surveyed within the Project limits. No Jurisdictional Determination (JD) was completed for the project. If a JD is required by the Permitting Agencies, the Design-Builder will be responsible preparation, coordination and final approval of the JD. Surveyed boundaries of waterways and wetlands have been provided as part of the Environmental Features information on ProjectWise. The Design-Builder shall be responsible for providing all required information to obtain all required permits for impacts to wetlands and waterways and for meeting all requirements of those permits. The Design-Builder shall adhere to any current and ongoing regulatory guidance from the Permitting Agencies.

3.20.03.01 – Wetlands and Waterways Permitting and Agencies Coordination

5

The Design-Builder shall be responsible for providing all required information to obtain all permit approvals or modifications for permits listed in TC Section 3.20.01.05. Any delays while obtaining permit approvals or modifications to permits shall be at no additional cost to the Administration or be cause for any contract claims or time extensions.

Coordination for wetlands and waterways permitting and coordination with wetlands and waterways Agencies shall follow the below requirements:

1. A Pre-Permitting meeting shall be held once the notice of selection has been made, and prior to meeting with the MDOT SHA Plan Review Division (PRD). This meeting will be scheduled by the Administration, upon request by the Design-Builder, and will include the Design-Builder's Project Design Manager, Construction Manager, erosion and sediment control lead, stormwater design lead, wetlands and waterways permitting lead, as well as, the Administration's EPD Project Coordinator, Design Project Manager, EPD Regional Environmental Coordinator, HHD Project Coordinator and others as

needed. The purpose of the meeting is to discuss the permitting process and preview and discuss the Design Builder's approach to wetlands and waterways permitting including avoidance and minimization during design of the project.

2. Monthly meetings with the Administration, Design-Builder, USACE and MDE shall be required to discuss design elements related to wetlands and waterways permits. This meeting will be scheduled by the Administration and attendees shall be identified by the Administration and the Design-Builder. The USFWS, and MD DNR and other permitting agencies shall be invited to attend as needed. Meetings can be reduced at the discretion of the USACE and MDE.
3. If the Design-Builder chooses to begin work in uplands (non-USACE or MDE regulated resources) prior to receiving the USACE permit and MDE Nontidal Wetlands and Waterways Permit, it is at the Design-Builder's risk and the Design-Builder shall coordinate those areas with the Administration as discussed in TC 3.20.03 01.07.
4. No discharge or indirect impacts to wetlands or waterways is permissible without required permits.
5. No work in wetlands, wetland buffers, waterways, or the 100-year floodplain shall occur without required permits.
6. The Design-Builder shall not directly contact the USACE or MDE or other wetland and waterways permitting agencies without written approval from the Administration.
7. All submittal information to obtain all required wetland and waterways permits and any modifications shall not follow the IDQM process but shall be submitted directly to the Administration's Project Manager and EPD Project Coordinator. No advanced notification is required prior to submitting to the Administration but advanced notification is encouraged. The Administration will review each submittal and provide comments within 28 calendar days beginning the day after receipt of the submittal. Electronic copies of the submission shall be provided through ProjectWise to the Administration. If the submittal is acceptable to the Administration, the Administration will notify the Design-Builder and the Design-Builder shall provide an electronic copy via ProjectWise and hard copies (if requested by USACE and/or MDE) of all information. Hard copies shall be hand delivered directly to the Administration's EPD Project Coordinator. The Administration will forward the submittal to the regulatory agencies. Review time for the USACE and MDE shall not be the basis of a claim or time extensions against the Administration.
8. Though the Administration will coordinate with the regulatory agencies, it is the Design-Builder sole responsibility for obtaining all required permits and providing sufficient and permittable information. Delays due to the regulatory

agencies approval process shall not be the basis of a claim or time extensions against the Administration.

9. The Design-Builder shall submit to the Administration a Conceptual Avoidance and Minimization Plan as discussed in TC 3.20.03.01.03.
10. The Design-Builder shall provide Avoidance and Minimization Memos with all ESC and SWM submittal packages as described in TC 3.20.03.01.03.
11. All plan packages that follow the IDQM process outlined in TC 3.05.20, shall be submitted to the Administration. The Administration will review each submittal to determine if they will need to be forwarded to the USACE and MDE for review and comment. If the submittal is acceptable to the Administration and needs to be forwarded to the USACE and MDE, the Administration will notify the Design-Builder and the Design-Builder shall provide an electronic copy via ProjectWise and hard copies (if requested by USACE and/or MDE) of all information. Hard copies shall be hand delivered directly to the Administration's EPD Project Coordinator.
12. If the USACE, MDE, and/or other agencies (including EPA, USFWS, MD DNR, and MD SHPO) provide comments on the submitted information, the Administration will forward the comments to the Design-Builder. The Design-Builder shall address all comments to the satisfaction of the Administration and the regulatory agencies. It is the Design-Builder's responsibility to provide sufficient submittals to address regulatory agencies' comments.
13. It is at the USACE and MDE's discretion as to when the JPA is considered complete. Timeliness of approval from USACE and MDE will be dependent on quality of the Design-Builder's submittals. Delays due to the regulatory agencies approval process shall not be the basis of a claim or time extensions against the Administration.

3.20.03.01.01 – JPA Amendment Process

5 The Administration has submitted a JPA with a Phase I Mitigation Plan to the USACE and MDE and has been provided as part of the additional information on ProjectWise. It shall be the Design-Builder's responsibility to submit a JPA Amendment(s) in order for the Design-Builder to receive the required final wetlands and waterway permits. Submittals shall be made per TC 3.20.03.01

5 The Administration has also submitted a report of existing Hydrology and Hydraulic (H & H) conditions of the wetland and stream mitigation site to USACE and MDE and it has been provided as part of the additional information on ProjectWise. It shall be the Design-Builder's responsibility to address any comments on the report of the existing H & H conditions and to perform any additional analysis needed to receive the required final wetlands and waterways permits. Submittals shall be made per TC 3.20.03.01

5 The Design-Builder shall be responsible for responding to any comments on the submitted JPA as part of the JPA Amendment process.

The Design-Builder shall coordinate directly with the Administration's Environmental Programs Division (EPD) during the JPA Amendment Process. The Design-Build Team is responsible for making any necessary adjustments to the JPA and Phase I Mitigation Plan for final permit approvals. The final design shall be acceptable to the Administration, USACE, and MDE.

5 The Administration has received a Provisional Permit from USACE and it has been provided as part of the additional information on ProjectWise. This Permit does not authorize any impacts to regulated resources. No impacts to regulated resources are allowed until the Design-Builder receives the required final wetlands and waterway permits from the USACE and MDE.

3.20.03.01.02 Public Notice / Hearing depending on JPA comments

MDE's process includes a public notice period for the project and interested persons may request a public hearing during this time. If a public hearing is requested and required by MDE, the Design-Builder shall present a short presentation about the project during the hearing, provide display boards showing the project design, and shall provide any other information requested by MDE or the Administration. The Design-Builder shall prepare any required mailings information for the public notice and hearing and provide the information to the Administration. The Administration will coordinate the location of the hearing, and distribution of the mailings. The Administration shall provide a Court Reporter if required by MDE.

3.20.03.01.03 Further Avoidance/Minimization

The Design-Builder shall incorporate additional avoidance and minimization measures throughout design for impacts to wetlands, wetland buffers, waterways, or the 100-year floodplain to the greatest extent feasible and practical as the project is developed.

A. Conceptual Avoidance and Minimization Plan

The Administration has submitted a JPA with a Phase I Mitigation Plan to the USACE and MDE. Prior to submitting a JPA Amendment, it shall be the Design-Builder's responsibility to first submit and receive approval of a Conceptual Avoidance and Minimization Plan that further reduces impacts to wetlands, wetland buffers, waterways, and the 100-year floodplain below those shown in the Administration's submitted JPA. The plan shall contain concise information (including but not limited to narrative descriptions, graphic illustrations, drawings, charts, plans and specifications) that will enable the Administration, USACE and MDE to clearly understand and evaluate the reduction in impacts for approval. Submittals shall be made per

TC 3.20.03.01

5 Once the Conceptual Avoidance and Minimization Plan has been accepted by the Administration, USACE, and MDE, the Conceptual Avoidance and Minimization Plan shall become the Design-Builders total maximum overall impacts allowable for the US 219 Improvement Project. The Design-Builder shall not impact additional wetlands or waterways above the limit set.

B. Avoidance and Minimization Memos

The Design-Builder shall provide a brief avoidance and minimization memo with all ESC and SWM submittal packages detailing compliance with the Design-Builder's Conceptual Avoidance and Minimization Plan and discussing any further Avoidance and Minimization measures that the Design-Builder has taken that have further reduced or avoided impacts below those impacts shown on Design-Builder's Conceptual Avoidance and Minimization Plan. This should include any design measures (including but not limited to ESC, SWM, roadway typical section and other features) the Design-Builder has modified to further avoid or minimize temporary and permanent impacts to wetlands, wetland buffers, waterways, and the 100-year floodplain.

C. **Pre- and Post-Construction Wetland and Stream Condition Report**

The Design-Builder shall prepare a Pre-Construction Wetland and Stream Condition Report prior to construction. The report shall detail the existing condition of wetlands and streams that will be temporarily impacted by construction as a baseline for comparison with post-construction conditions. The report shall include photographic documentation and descriptions of existing vegetation. Photographs of each resource shall show the area to be impacted, as well as, areas upstream, downstream, and adjacent to the existing resource. The Design-Builder may reference appropriate portions of the Wetland Delineation Report for the pre-construction condition of wetlands and waterways, but shall expand on the information to the satisfaction of the Administration. The report shall be amended post-construction with the post-construction conditions of temporarily impacted wetlands and waterways.

3.20.03.01.04 Phase II Final Mitigation Plan

The Design-Builder shall follow the required design guidelines outlined in the Phase II Mitigation Checklist provided in section TC 3.08, as well as any other requirements to the USACE and MDE's satisfaction. The Design-Builder shall include in their Phase II Mitigation Plan a list of projects for advanced mitigation credit as provided by the Administration. MDE and USACE approval of the Phase II Final Mitigation Plan is required for final Wetland and Waterway Permit issuance. Only procedures relating to the Design-Builder's wetland and

5 stream mitigation are permissible within the boundaries presented in the Administration's Phase I Conceptual Mitigation Plan. Refer to section TC 3.20.03.01 for submittal process.

3.20.03.01.05 Submittals

The Design-Builder shall submit the following (but not limited to):

A. Conceptual Avoidance and Minimization plan

B. JPA Amendment

C. Final Phase I Mitigation Plan

D. Phase II Mitigation Plan

E. Hydrology and Hydraulics Reports for all required culverts, bridges and the mitigation site

F. Preliminary Plans

G. Avoidance and Minimization Memos

H. Final Plans

5 I. Pre-Construction and Post-Construction Survey of Proposed Wetland and Waterways Impacts per TC 3.20.03.02.07.05 and Pre- and Post-Construction Wetland and Waterways Condition Report

J. Surveyed as-built 22x34 plans of post construction conditions in the same format as the RFP Plans

K. The revised impact tables and plates that were included in the Joint State/Federal Nontidal Wetlands and Waterways Permit application that show final impacts to wetlands, wetland buffers, streams, and the 100-year floodplain as outlined in TC Section 3.20.03.02.09

5

3.20.03.01.06 – Modifications

The Design-Builder shall not alter the design in such a manner that increases or creates new impacts to wetland, wetland buffer, waterway, or floodplain compared to those impacts that are authorized by the permits and as originally defined in the Joint Permit Application submittal impact plates and tables. If the Design-Builder determines that changes to impacts are to be considered through design and/or construction, the Design-Builder shall be responsible for providing the Administration with all necessary information required to request and to obtain the permits, approvals or modifications from the regulatory agencies. In addition to changes in impacts, requests for waivers to conduct instream work during the time-of-year restriction require permit modifications. Changes to the scope of work within regulated resources may also require a permit modification. The Design-Builder shall obtain concurrence from the Administration for any

changes in design and/or construction activities that affect any permit conditions and would require a modification and approval from the regulatory agencies. Requests for modifications to the permits listed shall be accompanied by documentation provided by the Design-Builder to demonstrate that there is no practical alternative. The Design-Builder shall be responsible for addressing any comments or issues the regulatory agencies and/or the Administration may have, including those pertaining to avoidance and minimization measures. Any modification shall be accepted by the Administration prior to the modification being forward to the regulatory agencies for approval. Any revisions shall be completed in a timely fashion and shall be at no additional charge to the Administration.

Additional mitigation required with approval of modifications shall be the responsibility of the Design-Builder and at no cost to the Administration. The Design-Builder shall provide all required information to EPD for EPD to submit to the USACE and MDE in regards to permit modifications, which includes but is not limited to comment letters, phone conversations transcripts, transmittals, reports, plans, impact plates and revisions to plans.

All conditions in the permits shall be adhered to unless modifications are accepted and approved by the Administration and the regulatory agencies.

It is not the responsibility of, nor guaranteed by, the Administration that approval or authorization of the proposed permit modification will be granted by the USACE and MDE. Delays due to permit modification approval for permits listed in TC Section-3.20.05, requested by the Design-Builder, will not result in additional costs to the Administration nor will the Contract be extended.

Coordination with EPD for permit modification requests shall follow the process below:

1. Design-Builder determines a design change is warranted.
2. Design-Builder environmental staff determines if there are any additional impacts to wetlands, wetland buffers, waterways, or the 100-year floodplain.
3. Design-Builder presents information to the SHA Project Engineer and SHA EPD Project Coordinator including design plans, a narrative, and a modification package.
4. SHA Project Engineer and EPD Project Coordinator will review the information. EPD may provide comments or request additional information as needed for submission to the USACE and MDE. SHA's EPD Project Coordinator may require corrective action to the submittals prior to final concurrence in order to ensure the modification process is implemented correctly. Any and all corrections shall be completed in a timely fashion for

review and concurrence and shall be at no additional charge to the Administration.

5. EPD Project Coordinator determines specific agency involvement.
6. EPD Project Coordinator sends documentation prepared by the Design-Builder to the regulatory agencies (such as revised plates, Phase II mitigation plan, permit modification, etc.)
7. Permit modifications must be approved by the USACE and MDE prior to initiation of construction for the affected Design Unit/submittal package. USACE and MDE could request more information before potential approval of the Permit Modification. Supplying the additional information is the responsibility of the Design-Builder and shall be at no additional cost to the Administration.

3.20.03.01.07 – Work in Upland Area

If the Design-Builder chooses to begin work in upland areas (non-USACE or MDE regulated resources) prior to receiving the USACE permit and MDE Nontidal Wetlands and Waterways Permit, the Design-Builder shall structure their project and submittals packages so that only work within the upland areas is shown in those packages prior to receiving permits. Submittals pertaining to upland areas will follow the IDQM process outlined in TC 3.05.20.

5

The Design-Builder shall submit written certification to the Administration that no impacts will occur to regulated resources as part of the proposed work within any upland area submittal package. The Administration will review each submittal for impacts to regulated resources. If no impacts are found by the Administration, the Administration will submit and coordinate with USACE or MDE for their concurrence that there are no impacts to regulated resource. No construction in an upland area may take place until concurrence is received for all packages related to upland work. Additional information, or modifications to the packages may be required by USACE and MDE to obtain concurrence. Supplying the additional information is the responsibility of the Design-Builder and shall be at no additional cost to the Administration. Concurrence by the USACE and MDE is not guaranteed by the Administration and is at the Design-Builder's risk. Delays due to the regulatory agencies shall not be the basis of a claim or time extensions against the Administration.

It is the Design-Builders responsibility to ensure that there is no discharge or indirect impact to wetlands, wetland buffers, waterways, or the 100-year floodplain, and no work shall occur within these regulated resources without required permits.

3.20.03.01.08 – Wetland and/or Waterway Impact Reduction Incentive

The Design-Builder is advised upon final acceptance of the constructed project, approval of as-built plans, and approval of final impact plates by USACE/MDE that the Design-Builder will be reimbursed for any reduction in permanent wetland or waterway impact reductions in increments of 0.10 acre for wetlands and 25 linear feet for waterways. The reimbursement only pertains to reduced permanent impacts within the Limit of Disturbance not including the Wetland Mitigation Limit of Disturbance in the Administration's Phase I Mitigation Plan. Conversion from permanent impacts to temporary impacts in forested or scrub-shrub systems or conversion of forested or scrub-shrub wetland systems to emergent wetland systems will not qualify for reimbursement. This determination will be made by comparing the permanent impacts determined in the as-built plans against the permanent impacts submitted to MDE/USACE in the Administration's initial JPA. The determination of impacts reduction shall be made at the sole discretions of the Administration. This incentive will be paid at $15,000 per 0.10 acre and $10,000 per 25 linear feet saved with a maximum compensation of $175,000.

3.20.03.01.09– Wetland and/or Waterway Mitigation Incentive

The Design-Builder is advised upon final acceptance of the constructed project, approval of as-built plans, and approval of final permit modifications by USACE/MDE, the Design-Builder will be reimbursed for increase in wetlands or stream mitigation above what is required to mitigate for the project in increments of 0.10 acre for wetlands and linear feet for streams. The reimbursement only pertains to creation of wetlands or stream restoration within the Limit of Disturbance of the mitigation site as shown in the Administration's Phase I Mitigation Plan boundary provided as part of the Additional information on ProjectWise. Wetland and/or Waterway Mitigation Incentive shall be given at the discretion of the Administration for any area created above that minimum required in the MDE Nontidal Wetlands & Waterways and USACE Section 404 Permits for the Project. This incentive will be paid at $7,500 per 0.10 acre of emergent wetland created, $14,000 per 0.10 acre of scrub-shrub created, and $14,000 of forested wetland created. This incentive will be paid at $350 per linear foot for stream restored.

The maximum compensation for Wetland and/or Waterway Mitigation Incentive is $500,000.00

3.20.03.02 – Wetland and Waterway Design Requirements

3.20.03.02.01 – Avoidance and Minimization Requirements

The Administration proposed avoidance and minimization techniques during the build alternative design phases which reduced impacts to regulated wetlands and waterways by adjusting the alignment, minimizing median widths, and relocating stormwater management facilities.

Until the acceptance of the Design-Builder's Conceptual Avoidance and Minimization Plan, the impact plates and table in the Administration's submitted JPA present the total maximum impacts that may be allowable by the agencies for the US 219 Improvement Project. The Design-Builder shall not impact additional wetlands or waterways above the limit set in the impact plates submitted with the original JPA available on ProjectWise or the Design-Builder's Conceptual Avoidance and Minimization Plan after acceptance. The Design-Builder shall design the project in accordance with the USACE Provisional Permit, and all other requirements from the USACE and MDE for final Permit approval.

The Design-Builder shall focus its efforts to continue to minimize impacts to wetlands, wetland buffers, waterways, and floodplains in all areas of the Project, especially sensitive areas where the administration has made specific wetland/waterway avoidance and minimization commitments. No stormwater management facilities shall be placed in wetlands or waterways. Additionally, preference shall be placed on minimizing impacts to wetland buffers due to stormwater management. Engineering designs shall continue to emphasize avoidance and minimization of impacts to regulated resources including evaluating the feasibility and effectiveness of using measures such as retaining walls, steeper fill slopes, increased headwall heights, reduced roadway sections and any other feasible minimization efforts. The Design-Builder will provide additional avoidance and minimization practices to USACE and MDE in avoidance and minimization memos in addition to the design plans.

The following design requirements shall be implemented throughout design:

A. Wetland 3A and the 25-foot wetland buffer shall not be impacted temporarily or permanently for the project. Impacts to this wetland and buffer shall be avoided entirely.
B. The following waterways shall be designed as stable roadside ditches, with the hydrology maintained, and shall not be piped or lined with concrete: W42-A, W40-A, W8-A, and W10-A (Plate 15 only), W66-A.
C. The following waterways shall be designed using natural channel design, or other similar design strategies, and shall not be piped, or lined with concrete or riprap: W1-B, W6-A, W10-A (Plate 14), W15-A, W18-A, and W13-A.
D. The Design-Builder shall avoid or minimize impacts to wetlands and/or waterways by utilizing side slopes 2:1 or steeper where appropriate. Additional avoidance and minimization efforts such as retaining walls, MSE walls, and Reinforced Earth Slopes shall be used to further avoid

and minimize impacts as needed. This avoidance and minimization technique does not apply to the wetland creation/mitigation site. Side slopes at the mitigation site shall be designed as required by the USACE and MDE.

E. The Design-Builder shall not alter the design in such a manner that increases or creates new impacts to wetland, wetland buffer, waterway, or floodplain above the impacts shown in the Administration's initial JPA.

3.20.03.02.02 - Stream Relocations

All stream relocations (W1-B, W6-A, W10-A (Plate 14), W15-A, W18-A, and W13-A) shall be designed to the geomorphic characteristics of stable local streams to avoid downstream scour, channel degradation, and shall not create fish blockages. Concrete channels shall not be utilized for this project. Where the RFP plans show a right-of-way bump-out for a stormwater management pond or erosion and sediment control basins or traps in the vicinity of a stream, the pond or basin or trap shall be constructed in a manner that does not impound the stream. For any stormwater management pond constructed in the vicinity of a stream, the pond shall be located a sufficient distance from the stream to maintain a 15-foot-wide cleared area beyond the toe of any berms surrounding the pond, plus an additional 30-foot-wide, or larger, vegetated buffer along the stream. All stream relocation designs shall be reviewed by the Administration and approved by the USACE and MDE prior to implementation.

5

3.20.03.02.03 Groundwater

The Design-Builder shall maintain hydrology within wetlands and waterways that have temporary disturbance or no disturbance as identified on the impact plates included in the JPA submittal.

The Design-Builder shall be responsible for design measures that maintain the discharge of natural groundwater flows and seeps associated with waters of the U.S. and wetlands.

The Design-Builder shall provide protective measures at cut slopes ditching and other activities adjacent to non-impacted or temporarily impacted wetlands, to ensure that the source of hydrology to that wetland is preserved. If it is determined that the wetland has been altered hydrologically and MDE and USACE consider it a permanent impact, the Design-Builder shall be responsible for providing permit modification documentation as well as mitigation at the designated ratios, per COMAR Section 26.23.04, for the impacts.

MDOT SHA is currently monitoring groundwater at established wells within the proposed mitigation site. The groundwater well data is not currently available and will

be provided to the successful proposer. However, the locations of the wells has been provided as part of additional information on ProjectWise.

5

3.20.03.02.04 Surface Water

The hydrology of roadside ditches to be replaced in-kind shall be the same or better condition after construction based on the pre-construction survey. The Agencies may require additional mitigation if these systems are not maintained and additional mitigation shall be at the cost of the Design-Builder.

For details on Erosion and Sediment Control and Stormwater Management, see the Drainage, Stormwater Management, and Erosion & Sediment Control Performance Specification.

The Design-Builder shall not discharge or allow the release of any sediment laden construction water unless properly treated by an MDE approved device. The Design- Builder shall obtain Administration approval of all dewatering operations prior to pumping and discharge. Water to be pumped and discharged shall be in conformance with the COMAR Standards (Section 26.08.02).

To minimize potential for untreated discharge, the Design-Builder shall designate, design and construct, utilize, maintain and upon conclusion of operations, properly close concrete wash-out pits for all concrete production, transport and placement operations. The location of concrete wash-out pits shall be approved by the Administration prior to use. The pits shall be managed such that no concrete waste or wash water is discharged into wetlands or waters of the U.S. This may include the implementation of drying beds with proper sediment controls and treatment of excess wash water on-site or proper off- site disposal.

If construction discharges exceed water quality standards identified in COMAR, the Design-Builder shall immediately notify the Administration and resolve any Project related deficiencies within 24 hours.

5

The Design-Builder shall not degrade water quality downstream of the Project's wetland and stream mitigation site. Water quality shall be greater than or equal to current water quality baseline data provided as part of the additional information on ProjectWise. The Administration will perform tests to ensure that water quality downstream is not degraded. At a minimum these tests will be taken on a quarterly basis but may be taken more frequently at the discretion of the Administration. Any remediation necessitated to bring water quality into conformance shall be the responsibility of the Design-Builder at no additional cost to the Administration.

5

3.20.03.02.05 Aquatic Biota

Comply with all water quality standards stated The Design-Builder shall:

A. Conduct all work to avoid/minimize fish mortality from both construction related water quality impairment and in-stream activities. The Design-Builder shall notify the Administration 48 hours prior to the commencement of any stream dewatering or other in-stream activities.

B. in the COMAR for the protection of aquatic biota.

C. Minimize culvert length to the greatest extent practicable. New culverts shall be appropriately sized and depressed per COMAR requirements for passage of aquatic life. Where existing culverts are being extended, appropriate measures to promote/restore passage of aquatic life may be required.

D. Conduct all in-stream work in compliance with the Maryland mandated stream closure period for the appropriate stream closure period. The project area contains both Use III (October 1 through April 30, inclusive in any year) and Use I streams (March 1 through June 15, inclusive in any year). The Design-Builder is responsible for ensuring all stream restriction periods are adhered to and appropriate stream use restriction periods are show on applicable plans. Any riprap placed shall be constructed so as not to obstruct the movement of aquatic species, unless the purpose of the activity is to temporarily impound water. Existing riparian vegetation in the area of the stream channel should be preserved as much as possible to maintain aquatic habitat and shading to the stream.

3.20.03.02.06 – Wetland and Stream Mitigation Requirements

Impacts to wetlands and waters of the U.S. associated with the Project will result in functional losses. The Administration has provided a Phase I Mitigation Plan as the foundation for wetland and waters of the U.S. mitigation.

SHA has submitted a JPA and a Phase I Mitigation Plan to MDE and the USACE. Only wetland and stream mitigation are permissible within the boundaries presented in the Administration's Phase I Mitigation Plan. The Administration's Phase I Mitigation Plan can be found in the Additional information on ProjectWise.

The Design-Builder shall be responsible for the following:

A. Final approval of the Phase I Mitigation Plan from MDE and USACE.

B. The Design-Build Team shall be responsible for producing a completed set of plans for the Wetland Mitigation and Stream restoration (Phase II Final Mitigation Plan) for construction activity

C. The Design-Builder shall obtain approval of a Phase II Final Mitigation Plan from MDE and USACE, which is required for permit issuance.

D. The Design-Builder is responsible for the wetland and waters of the U.S. mitigation design and construction. The mitigation shall compensate for impacted wetland acreage and functions, and stream length. The mitigation design shall be in accordance to USACE and MDE mitigation guidance found in TC 3.08 and any additional requirements from USACE and MDE.

E. The Design-Builder shall design a wetland and waters of the U.S. mitigation site capable of providing functional-uplift in relation to the existing conditions of the impacted waters of the U.S. and wetlands. The site shall be designed to be permissible and approved by the agencies. The restoration shall use natural materials, native species and utilize on-site materials to the greatest extent possible and practicable. Erosion control materials used for permanent stabilization of the site shall not contain synthetic materials.

5 F. The Design-Builder is responsible for providing a geomorphology survey and report related any stream restoration design.

The Administration may require corrective action to the wetland and stream mitigation site to ensure the mitigation site functions as intended and per USACE and MDE authorization conditions.

5 The Administration shall be responsible for completing the required monitoring of the wetland and stream mitigation site.

The Design-Builder shall be responsible for preparing as-built as discussed in TC 3.05.27.2.2 As-Built Drawings for Administration Approval.

3.20.03.02.07– Construction Practices

Prior to performing any work on the Project, the Design-Builder shall install temporary orange safety fence and fabricate and install prohibitive signage in English and Spanish adjacent to non-impacted areas of wetlands and their buffers as identified in the MDE Nontidal Wetlands & Waterways and USACE Section 404 Permits for the Project along the limits of disturbance and/or right of way. The signage dimensions and text shall be per the "Wetland Prohibitive Signage Detail" provided as part of the Additional Information on ProjectWise. The orange safety fence shall be installed at a maximum of 25 feet from the proposed toe of cut/fill adjacent to wetlands, and the Administration, USACE, and MDE shall concur/approve of the locations. The wetland fencing locations should be staked prior to the pre-construction meeting. All personnel of the Design-Builder or subcontractors shall be alerted to these designated protection areas.

The Design-Builder's Wetland Creation and Stream Restoration Design and Permitting Specialist shall be present onsite at all times when either stream and/or wetland restoration construction is being performed, or when the Design-Builder or any of the Design-Builder's subcontractors is performing work that may affect or impact in anyway the stream and/or wetland being restored. The Wetland Creation and Stream Restoration Design and Permitting Specialist shall have full authority to manage the construction of all stream and/or wetland-related work elements.

Failure of the Design-Builder to accord and support the authority of the Wetland Creation and Stream Restoration Design and Permitting Specialist, as provided

hereinabove, shall be a basis for the Administration, in the exercise of its sole discretion, to shut down the Contract until the Design-Builder complies with this requirement.

The Design-Builder also shall be aware and shall understand that the failure of the Wetland Creation and Stream Restoration Design and Permitting Specialist to comply with any applicable regulatory requirement, to implement any element of the Contract Documents including Ready for Construction plans or to assure compliance by any workman onsite with such requirements or elements, shall be a basis for the Administration, also in the exercise of its sole discretion, to remove the Wetland Creation and Stream Restoration Design and Permitting Specialist from the Contract. The project will remain shut down until the Design-Builder replaces the Wetland Creation and Stream Restoration Design and Permitting Specialist with an individual of equal qualifications, and the Design-Builder's designation of the replacement Wetland Creation and Stream Restoration Design and Permitting Specialist has been approved by the Administration.

3.20.03.02.07.01 – Occupying Wetlands/Waterways and Best Management Practices for Work in Nontidal Wetlands, Wetland Buffers, Waterways, and 100-Year Floodplains

See Contract Provisions CP – Occupying Wetlands.

3.20.03.02.07.02 – Best Management Practices for Work in Nontidal Wetlands, Wetland Buffers, Waterways, and 100-Year Floodplains

The Design-Builder shall follow the Best Management Practices for work in nontidal wetlands, wetland buffers, waterways, and 100-year floodplains:

A. The Design-Builder shall not stockpile or store excess fill, construction material, equipment nor debris in un-permitted nontidal wetlands, nontidal wetland buffers, waterways, or the 100-year floodplain.

B. The Design-Builder shall not place materials in a location and manner, which adversely impacts surface or subsurface water flow into or out of nontidal wetlands, nontidal wetland buffers, waterways, or the 100-year floodplain.

C. The Design-Builder shall not use excavated material as backfill if it contains waste metal products, unsightly debris, toxic material, or any other deleterious substance. If additional backfill is required, the Design-Builder shall use clean materials that are free of waste metal products, debris, toxic material, asphalt, or any other deleterious substance.

D. The Design-Builder shall not operate heavy equipment in a manner that will damage un-permitted nontidal wetlands, nontidal wetland buffers, waterways, or the 100-year floodplain.

E. The Design-Builder shall repair and maintain any serviceable structure or fill so there is no permanent loss of nontidal wetlands, nontidal wetland buffers, or waterways, or permanent modification of the 100-year floodplain in excess of that lost under the originally permitted structure or fill.

F. The Design-Builder shall restore any nontidal wetlands, wetland buffers, waterways, or 100-year floodplain temporarily impacted by any construction to the full satisfaction of the Administration, regulatory agencies, and in accordance with the requirements of the USACE and MDE permits.

G. The Design-Builder shall use the following species for all stabilization in the nontidal wetland and nontidal wetland buffer: annual ryegrass (Lolium multiflorum), millet (Setaria italica), barley (Hordeum sp.), and/or oats (Uniola sp.). Other non-persistent vegetation may be acceptable, but must be approved by the Administration and MDE Nontidal Wetlands and Waterways Division. Kentucky 31 fescue shall not be utilized in wetland or buffer areas. Areas shall be seeded and mulched to control erosion after construction activities have been completed.

H. The Design-Builder shall make post construction grades and elevations the same as original grades and elevations in temporarily impacted areas after construction has been completed.

I. The Design-Builder shall protect aquatic species. In-stream work is determined by the classification of the stream and the time of year restrictions specified in the MDE Water Quality Certification.

J. The Design-Builder shall control stormwater runoff from impervious surfaces to prevent washing of debris into the waterway

K. The Design-Builder shall construct culverts and place any riprap so as not to obstruct the movement of aquatic species.

L. The Design Builder shall use disposal areas for excess excavation that do not impact wetlands or waterways. The Design-Builder shall track the disposal of all excess excavation to insure that there is no unauthorized discharge of fill in regulated wetlands or waterways and shall notify the Administration of the intended disposal site location for excess excavation or rubble waste removed from the project.

3.20.03.02.07.03 – Conversion from Forested and Scrub-Shrub Wetlands to Emergent Wetlands

Vegetation in converted wetlands may be cleared, but shall not be grubbed. The topography and hydrology connections shall remain the same as, or be restored to pre-construction conditions. The Design-Builder shall replace damaged

vegetation, and shall present a proposed planting list to the Administration for review and written comment prior to implementation of replacement vegetation.

3.20.03.02.07.04 – Temporary Impacts-Stream, Wetland and Floodplain Restoration Efforts

Temporary impacts are defined as waterways and wetlands that are temporarily altered during construction, but are restored to pre-construction conditions after construction is completed. Stream stabilization measures may be required to insure stability of the restored section and could be considered as permanent impacts. USAC and MDE will determine, at their sole discretion, whether or not any stream stabilization measures considered a permanent impact will count against avoidance and minimization. Impacts shall be avoided and/or minimized to the greatest extent possible.

Construction details of any temporary stream crossings, temporary stream diversions, temporary stream relocations, and utility installations across waterways shall be prepared for Administration review and for MDE and USACE authorization prior to proceeding with construction. Earthen materials will not be permitted in the construction of temporary stream diversions; stream crossings; or cofferdams, due to the potential for washout during storm events.

The restoration plan for temporary impacts shall include but are not limited to the following elements:

A. Removal of all construction and temporary fill material;
B. De-consolidation and/or scarification of compacted soils;
C. Replacement of topsoil and/or organic matter lost to erosion and sediment control measures;
D. Re-establishment of grades to preconstruction conditions;
E. Removal of temporary stream crossings;
F. Restoration of stream banks with woody vegetation as specified in PS 301-Planting and Landscape Architectural and PS 303-Drainage;
G. Avoid disturbance to riparian vegetation, particularly within 30 feet of stream banks, and
H. Replant any area within 30 feet of a stream bank with what was disturbed temporarily, and that was vegetated pre-construction, with native vegetation similar to pre-construction species composition, with the exception of underground utility corridors. Refer to PS 301-Planting and Landscaping Architectural for details.
I. Re-establishment of hydrology connections

3.20.03.02.07.05 – Pre-Construction and Post-Construction Survey of Proposed Wetland and Waterways Impacts

For any Wetlands and Waterways that the Design-Builder will impact temporarily, the Design-Builder shall confirm the pre-construction elevation of the wetland or waterway, and ensure the final elevation is appropriate to maintain existing hydrology to the satisfaction of the Administration, the USACE, and MDE. Results of the survey shall be documented in the Pre- and Post-Construction Wetland and Waterways Condition Report.

3.20.03.02.08 Loss of Wetland Hydrology

Within one year of the completion of the construction project, an inspection will be conducted by the Administration and the regulatory agencies to determine whether any temporarily wetlands have altered their hydrology. If it is determined that temporarily impacted wetlands are no longer functioning as a regulated wetland, the Design-Builder shall be responsible for costs associated with the additional mitigation required. Mitigation ratios for the lost wetlands shall be in accordance with COMAR.

3.20.03.02.09 Closeout of Wetlands and Waterways Permitting

Once the Wetlands and Waterways As-built plans have been approved by the Administration and all punch-list items that would affect the wetlands and waterways Joint State/Federal Nontidal Wetlands and Waterways Permit have been resolved to the satisfaction of the Administration, the Design-Builder shall provide revised impact tables and plates in the same format as the Joint State/Federal Nontidal Wetlands and Waterways Permit application that show final impacts to wetlands, wetland buffers, streams, and the 100-year floodplain. The plates shall callout the temporary and permanent impacts, and shall be accompanied by the Pre- and Post-Construction Wetland and Waterways Condition Report that details the activities that took place within the resources and any efforts that were taken to restore the area. The Design-Builder shall also update the Phase II Mitigation Plan as required by the USACE and MDE. This information shall be provided to the Administrations EPD Project Coordinator. The Administration may provide comments or request additional information to suffice as necessary for submission to the USACE and MDE for final acceptance. SHA's EPD Project Coordinator may require corrective action to the submittals prior to final acceptance in order to ensure the permitting process is implemented correctly. Any and all corrections shall be completed in a timely fashion for review and concurrence and shall be at no additional charge to the Administration. The Design-Builder shall also submit any required closeout form to the USACE in accordance with the Permit. The Design-Builder shall submit electronic copies of all materials.

3.20.04 Forest and Plantings

Reforestation work shall include the performance of all required and applicable Maryland Reforestation Law associated with the Project.

3.20.04.01 Forest Avoidance and Minimization

Direct impacts to forest are anticipated to occur under the Project. Surveyed boundaries of forests are depicted. Prior to performing any Work, the Design-Builder shall be responsible for performing all tree preservation measures in accordance with Section 120-Tree Preservation of the Standard Specifications for Construction and Materials.

Specimen trees (trees greater than 30" in diameter measured at 4.5' from the ground) were identified, evaluated and are depicted on the Landscape Plates. The Design-Builder shall avoid as many specimen trees as possible without affecting resources with equal or greater regulatory protection. As the design advances, it may be found that specimen trees are located near the outer edge of the required LOD/ROW or just outside the LOD/ROW. If this condition exists, the Design-Builder shall coordinate with the Administration to mark and provide a buffer for any such tree to avoid its removal during clearing and grubbing activities. An adequate buffer is defined as the critical root zone (drip line). Critical Root Zones for individual significant or specimen trees, as defined by the Maryland Department of Natural Resources: Measured from the center of the tree's trunk; 1.5 foot of radius per inch of DBH (Diameter at Breast Height).

Before reforestation is approved by the MD DNR, every reasonable effort shall be made by the Design-Builder to minimize the cutting or clearing of trees. Only the minimum number of trees may be cut, and sound design practices shall be utilized.

The Department of Natural Resources has analyzed the forested area adjacent to the project site. The analysis suggests that this forested area contains Forest Interior Dwelling Bird Species (FIDS) habitat. The conservation of this habitat is strongly encouraged by the Department of Natural Resources. The Design-Builder shall adhere to the following guidelines to minimize the project's impacts on FIDS habitat and other native forest plants and wildlife:

a. Avoid placement of new roads or related construction in the forest interior. If forest loss or disturbance is unavoidable, restrict development to the perimeter of the forest (i.e., within 300 feet of the existing forest edge), and avoid road placement in areas of high quality FIDS habitat (e.g., old-growth forest). Maximize the amount of remaining contiguous forested habitat.
b. Do not remove or disturb forest habitat during April-August, the breeding season for most FIDS. This seasonal restriction may be expanded to February-August if certain early nesting FIDS (e.g., Barred Owl) are present.
c. Maintain forest habitat as close as possible to the road and maintain canopy closure where possible.
d. Maintain grass height at least 10" during the breeding season (April-August).

3.20.04.02 Forest Impact Reduction Incentive

The Design-Builder is advised upon final acceptance of Work, completion of as-built plans and approval of modifications by the DNR, the Design-Builder will be provided additional compensation for any upland forest impact net reduction in increments of 0.5 acre. The additional compensation only pertains to a net reduction of impacts within the limits of disturbance. This determination will be made by comparing the impacts determined in the as-built plans against the impacts approved by the DNR. The incentive will be paid as follows:

Project Location	Incentive
Forest Impact Reduction within LOD	$2,500 / 0.5 Acre
*Excludes forest comprised primarily of invasive species such as Callery Pear, Tree of Heaven and other invasive tree species	

3.20.04.03 Forest Mitigation

Land disturbed by construction activities shall be revegetated as soon as practical after construction is completed in accordance with the Drainage, Stormwater Management, and Erosion & Sediment Control and Planting & Landscape Architectural Performance Specifications.

Mitigation shall be the responsibility of the Design-Builder for additional impacts proposed beyond those originally approved by DNR for the Project, and may include a site search, agency reviews and approvals, design, and obtaining right of way and construction. If available and compensation agreed, the Administration may allow the Design-Builder to use excess mitigation at the approved mitigation sites.

3.20.05 Hazardous Materials

A. The Design-Builder shall prepare and implement a plan for management and disposal of controlled hazardous materials and contaminated soil and groundwater that may be encountered during structure demolition, land clearing, or excavation activities.

B. The plan shall address worker safety and health in accordance with applicable federal, state, and local regulations.

C. The plan shall provide procedures for management, handling, transportation, and disposal of demolition debris and contaminated soils and groundwater that contain controlled hazardous substances in accordance with applicable federal, state, and local regulations.

3.20.06 Tracking of Sediment

The Design-Builder shall implement means to reduce tracking of sediment such as:

A. Elongated and widened stabilized construction entrances;

B. Use of wash racks;

C. Use of street cleaning equipment;

D. Increased maintenance of entrances; and

E. On-site concrete wash-out pits in proximity to all major pour sites.

TC 3.21 PUBLIC OUTREACH PERFORMANCE SPECIFICATION

3.21.01 General

This Performance Specification outlines the requirements for Public Outreach (PO) and defines the roles and responsibilities for this effort.

The PO program includes Administration and Design-Builder activities, including the following:

A. Public Outreach;

B. Community involvement and meetings;

C. Communications with the public;

D. Public notices;

E. Media relations; and

F. Maintenance of Traffic (MOT) plan.

The residents, businesses, elected officials, communities, motorists, and other interest groups within the project area have been kept informed and their engagement in the construction process is critical to the successful completion of the Project. In support of the Administration, the Design-Builder shall commit to significant assistance of the Administration with regard to community participation and interaction activities during the development of the design and throughout the construction of the Project.

The Design-Builder shall provide a Public Relations Coordinator who is responsible for assisting the SHA and Design-Build Team in developing integrated communication plans, including planning, research, implementation and evaluation. The Coordinator must have strong writing skills, excellent communication skills, community outreach skills and experience handling sensitive and/or controversial issues. The Administration reserves the right to request a resume to verify qualifications. Duties include but are not limited to:

- Research, write and edit draft news releases, fact sheets, traffic alerts, briefing memos, advertising copy, speeches, web content, social media content, newsletters and brochures that will be submitted for approval to SHA.
- Collects and provides clips of media coverage of the project for inclusion in SHA's daily report.
- Gathers information on construction updates and project timelines and works with SHA to input and distribute the data through all applicable communication channels such as mainstream, social media, and website postings.
- Drafts responses to correspondence, emails, and other inquiries, including Customer Care Management System assignments.

- Assists with website content management and development, including writing, editing and potentially uploading content on multiple websites; as well as photographs and video of the project progress.

- Facilitates and coordinates obtaining any aerial or digital photography, graphical maps of traffic patterns and project design, art or other materials needed for public relations

- Coordinates and participates in a variety of community/stakeholder events and meetings. Coordinates with SHA the DBT's development of graphics, presentations, videos, power point, slide shows or other visual presentations for those events and meetings.

- Helps implement/coordinate special events on the project and/or VIP and media events, including materials preparation and logistics.

- Develops and writes copy for marketing materials such as, but not limited to, e-blasts, inserts, newsletters, brochures, fliers, fact sheets, calendars and maps. Manages distribution including zip code mailings, door hanger posting, etc.…

- Researches inquiries from the public, elected officials and/or media and develops response to be provided by the Coordinator or other designed project or SHA official.

3.21.02 Guidelines and References

The Work shall be in accordance with this Public Outreach Specification.

3.21.03 Requirements

The community involvement and participation element is intended to carry forward the dialogue with residents, landowners, community groups, local officials, and other similar groups. This effort shall include activities such as, but not limited to, the Design-Builder supporting the Administration in meetings with individual land owners, local officials, and community groups and public meetings to keep the public involved in design and construction activities.

Public Outreach is intended to keep the public informed of major activities and decisions through design and construction. This element will involve the preparation and distribution of Project information to the assigned Administration representative for further dissemination to the public and media.

The Design-Builder shall make a good faith effort to address any concerns the public may have, and take under consideration any suggestions or wishes they express if those suggestions are reasonable in regard to cost, time, and construction effort. Documentation shall be in the form of meeting minutes and correspondence, including e-mails. The Design-Builder shall direct

requests it receives to the Administration and shall assist in preparing responses. All design or construction modifications are subject to written acceptance by the Administration.

3.21.03.01 Administration Public Outreach Responsibilities

The Administration and the Design-Builder have shared responsibility for the PO Program. The Administration will be the lead on Public Outreach activities, with active support provided by the Design-Builder, to include project research, adequate support staff, graphic design, materials, and printing.

The Design-Builder shall have primary responsibility for performing the activities specified in this Public Outreach Specification as was well as in the Contract Documents.

The Administration's responsibilities include the following activities:

A. Maintain Questions & Answers/Frequently Asked Questions of any approved communication efforts by the Design-Builder; and

B. Liaising with and monitoring the Design-Builder's performance for compliance with the Contract's public outreach requirements.

3.21.03.02 Design-Builder Responsibilities and Requirements

3.21.03.02.01 Design-Builder's Response to Inquiries and Comments

A. Questions or comments from residents, businesses, or other member of the public shall be referred to the Administration within 4 hours. The Design-Builder shall take necessary steps to facilitate such contact.

B. If Design-Builder receives a complaint regarding its conduct of work on the Project, the Design-Builder shall notify Administration within 4 hours. The Design-Builder shall provide necessary information, staff support, and representation to assist in resolving the issue.

C. If Design-Builder receives a complaint regarding flooding, erosion, water quality, or any other drainage or environmental concern, the Design-Builder shall notify the Administration's Highway Hydraulics Division within 4 hours. The Design-Builder shall provide necessary information, staff support, and representation to assist in resolving the issue.

D. On occasions specified by the Administration, the Design-Builder shall commit its Project Manager to serve as a spokesperson for the Project for technical and safety issues with certain audiences.

3.21.03.02.02 Public Notifications

A. The Design-Builder shall facilitate the Administration's notification of the public and community in general and specifically affected businesses and residents along the Project. As directed by the Administration, this may include personal contact to affected parties of construction progress and upcoming events.

B. The Design-Builder shall provide the specific notifications listed in Table 1.

C. Utility shut-off/diversion announcements shall be coordinated in advance with the Administration and the utility company. The Design-Builder shall prepare a written notice to the affected parties.

TABLE 1
NOTIFICATIONS

Notice	Requirement
Lane Closure	Written notices posted at least 7 days in advance of planned closures at start and end of Project and at intermediate intersections/junction with United States (US), state, or county highways and roads. Notice provided to Refer to Maintenance of Traffic Performance Specifications.
Critical Utility Shut-off/Diversion	Written notice at least 72 hours in advance of, but not more than 96 hours before, shut-off and/or diversions. Copy of notice to Administration and Utility Company.
Business/Commercial Utility Shutdown	Written notification of Utility shutdown or diversion for businesses and commercial property at least 72 hours in advance of shut-down. Notice shall be coordinated in advance with Administration and Utility Company.
Residential Utility Shutdown	Written notification of Utility shutdown or diversion for residential property 72 hours in advance of shut-down. Notice shall be coordinated in advance with Administration and Utility Company.
Weekly Construction Updates	Construction updates shall be provided weekly and shall identify all Planned traffic shifts, lane closures and utility shut-downs and activities.
Road and Driveway Closures	Written notice and personal contact at least 72-hours in advance of closure. Copy of notice to Administration. Refer to Maintenance of Traffic Performance Specifications

3.21.03.02.03 Public Contact Records

The Design-Builder shall maintain a consistent system for documenting all contact with business owners, residents, media and property owners. Unless otherwise directed, the Design-Builder should not act as spokesman for the Project. The Design-Builder shall provide Administration an electronic copy of all public contact records. File should be received by the 1st of each month and should include all contacts made prior to the 25th of the previous month.

3.21.03.02.04 Construction Schedule/Maintenance of Traffic and Access

Information regarding Project design and construction shall be readily available in a form that can be quickly disseminated to the public. Information provided to the public shall be consistent with information contained in the Baseline Progress Schedule, schedule updates, and the applicable Maintenance of Traffic Plan.

3.21.03.02.05 Signage

The Design-Builder shall install signs throughout the Project to be placed at the start and end of the Project, at intersections with County and State highways, at Design-Builder's main office (if along the Project alignment), and at all field

offices. The signs shall identify the Administration by its SHA official logo and show the name of the Project, the Project hotline number, and the Project Web site address is applicable. Signs and lettering shall be sized appropriate for the speed limit in the area using MUTCD size guidelines.

3.21.03.02.06 Telephone Trees

The Design-Builder shall establish and manage an emergency response telephone tree. All appropriate emergency response agencies shall be included on this telephone tree for immediate response in the event of an emergency. The telephone tree shall be divided into areas of expertise so the proper people are called for specific emergency situations.

3.21.03.02.07 Public Forums

At the specific request of the Administration, the Design-Builder shall participate in Administration organized public forums to give the public the opportunity to discuss the Project. The Design-Builder, in coordination with the Administration, shall hold a public meeting to advise the public of the construction prior to beginning construction activities.

The Design-Builder shall provide all graphics and printed materials for these forums and work with the Administration in developing all materials.

3.21.03.02.08 Construction Progress Photographs

The Design-Builder shall provide to the Administration high-resolution construction progress photographs in electronic format at least monthly or at any time that a new significant activity commences. Monthly submission should include at a minimum of 10 (ten) new progress photos. In addition, the Design-Builder will facilitate requests and make arrangements for the Administration to take additional photos on an as-requested basis. Distinct from progress documentation photos, the purpose of photos identified in this section is to facilitate public information via the Project Web site, newsletters and other such materials.

3.21.03.03 Other Design-Builder Activities

The Design-Builder is encouraged to provide additional, cost-effective services to enhance the overall Public Outreach Community Relations Program. Additional services should adhere to the standards indicated in the Public Outreach Plan and be a supplement to the services outlined in this Performance Specification. Any such enhancements may be implemented at any time during the Project and subject to Administration's written acceptance.

These activities may include part of the federal Transportation Management Plan

guidelines to draft a Public Information & Outreach plan for the project, which shall include:

- Standard language for constituent response (i.e. correspondence, phone inquiries, memos, etc.) in accordance with the Administration's guidelines.
- Creation/printing of overall project brochure and supporting materials
- Creation/printing of community updates for distribution
- Development of community contacts list
- Educating the public on work zone safety

3.21.03.04 Media Relations

An ongoing media relations effort will be handled by the Administration. The Design-Builder shall assist in providing timely information to the Administration regarding construction activities for use in media events.

NEITHER THE DESIGN-BUILDER NOR ANY SUBCONTRACTOR NOR THEIR EMPLOYEES SHALL INTERFACE WITH THE MEDIA WITHOUT THE EXPRESSED CONSENT OF THE ADMINISTRATION, EXCEPT AS SPECIFICALLY DIRECTED BY THE ADMINISTRATION. IN EMERGENCY SITUATIONS, THE DESIGN-BUILDER SHALL IMMEDIATELY NOTIFY THE ADMINISTRATION OF ANY SITUATIONS THAT MAY INVOLVE THE MEDIA.

TERMS AND CONDITIONS

TC SECTION 4
CONTROL OF WORK FOR DESIGN-BUILD

TC-4.01 WORKING DRAWINGS.

(a) General.

DELETE: Paragraph 3 in its entirety.

INSERT: The following:

The Design-Build Team shall prepare working drawings as described in the Standard Specifications, with the exception that the drawings shall not be submitted to the State Highway Administration, but shall be submitted to the Design-Build Team's Lead Design Firm and Independent Design Quality Management (IDQM) Firm for review and approval. Following approval by the Lead Design Firm and the IDQM Firm, two copies of the approved drawings shall be forwarded to the Administration. The Administration shall review the drawings to determine that they meet minimum job performance specifications only. Acceptance of the drawings shall not relieve the Design-Builder of any responsibility in connection therewith and the Administration assumes no responsibility for the accuracy of the drawings. A two-week period will be permitted for SHA review of the working drawings. The approved working drawings shall be stamped and signed by the Design-Build Team's Lead Design Firm and IDQM Firm and forwarded to:

Maryland State Highway Administration
Director
Office of Highway Development
707 North Calvert Street
Baltimore, Maryland 21202

(b) Working Drawings for Falsework Systems.

In the first paragraph, substitute Design-Build Team's Engineer for Engineer.

In the third paragraph, substitute Design-Build Team's Engineer for Engineer.

TERMS AND CONDITIONS

TC SECTION 4
CONTROL OF WORK

TC-4.02 FAILURE TO MAINTAIN PROJECT

98 **ADD:** As a third paragraph.

Additionally, an appropriate deduction will be made from the Contractor's next progress estimate for each day or portion thereof that Maintenance of Traffic deficiencies exist, and will continue until the deficiencies are satisfactorily corrected and accepted by the Engineer. Any portion of a day will be assessed a full day deduction. The deduction will be equal to a prorata share of the lump sum price bid for Maintenance of Traffic or an amount prorated from the Engineer's estimate, whichever is more. The amount prorated will be the per diem amount established by using the working days (based upon calendar dates when required) divided into the total value of the bid item or the Engineer's estimate of that item, whichever is more.

The above noted deduction will be assessed on the next progress estimate if:

The Contractor does not take action to correct the deficiencies and properly assume the responsibilities of maintaining the project (as determined by the Engineer) within four hours of receiving a notice to comply with the required maintenance provisions.

The deduction will be equal to the daily prorated share of the lump sum price bid for Maintenance of Traffic or $1000.00 per day, whichever is more for each day or portion thereof that the deficiencies exist, and will continue until the deficiencies and proper assumption of the required maintenance provisions are satisfactorily corrected and accepted by the Engineer. The amount of monies deducted will be a permanent deduction and are not recoverable. Upon satisfactory correction of the deficiencies, payment of the Maintenance of Traffic lump sum item will resume.

TERMS AND CONDITIONS

TC SECTION 5
LEGAL RELATIONS AND PROGRESS

TC-5.01 INSURANCE

100 **DELETE:** In its entirety.

INSERT: The following.

TC-5.01 INSURANCE FOR DESIGN-BUILD

In addition to the provisions of GP-7.14 (Liability Insurance), the following shall apply on Administration Contracts.

The Contractor shall maintain in full force and effect third party legal liability insurance necessary to cover claims arising from the Contractor's operations under this agreement that cause damage to the person or property of third parties. The insurance shall be under a standard commercial general liability (CGL) form endorsed as necessary to comply with the above requirements and the other requirements of this Section. The State of Maryland shall be listed as an additional insured on the policy. The limit of liability shall be no less than $1 000 000 per occurrence/$2 000 000 general aggregate. The insurance shall be kept in full force and effect until all work has been satisfactorily completed and accepted.

When specified in the Contract Documents or otherwise required by law, the Contractor shall carry the type and amounts of insurance in addition to any other forms of insurance or bonds required under the terms of the Contract and these Specifications.

All insurance policies required by this Section, elsewhere in the Contract Documents, or otherwise required by law, shall be kept in full force and effect until all work has been satisfactorily completed and accepted. The Contractor shall be responsible for the payment of all deductibles or self-insured retentions.

All insurance policies required by this Section, elsewhere in the Contract Documents, or otherwise required by law, (other than Workers' Compensation Policies) shall include endorsements:

(a) Stating that the State of Maryland and Garrett County are additional insured with respect to liability arising from the Contractor's operations under this agreement that cause damage to the person or property of third parties.

(b) Stating that such coverage as is provided by the policies for the benefit of the additional insureds is primary and any other coverage maintained by such additional insureds (including self-insurance pursuant to the Maryland Tort Claims Act) shall be non-contributing with the coverage provided under the policies.

(c) Containing waivers of subrogation with respect to all named insureds and additional insureds.

(d) Stating that the insurer has the duty to adjust claims and provide a defense with regard to such claims made against the additional insured.

All insurance policies required by this Section, elsewhere in the Contract Documents, or otherwise required by law, (including Workers' Compensation Policies) shall be endorsed to state that the insurer shall provide at least 7 days notice of cancellation or nonrenewal to:

Maryland State Highway Administration
Director, Office of Construction
7450 Traffic Drive
Hanover MD 21076

Evidence of insurance shall be provided to the Administration at the address listed above prior to the award of the Contract by means of a Certificate of Insurance with copies of all endorsements attached.

Any policy exclusions shall be shown on the face of the Certificate of Insurance or provided with the Certificate of Insurance.

Certificates of Insurance shall comply with all requirements of the Maryland Annotated Code, Insurance Article, § 19-116. Certificates of Insurance shall be on a form approved by the Maryland Insurance Commissioner (Commissioner). Standard Certificate of Insurance forms currently adopted for use by the Association for Cooperative Operations Research (ACORD) or the Insurance Services Office (ISO) are deemed approved by the Commissioner and are acceptable. Outdated ACORD or ISO forms (those with a revision date prior to the date of the form currently adopted for current use by ACORD or ISO) are not acceptable. The Contractor shall ensure that all required Certificates of Insurance satisfy all requirements of §19-116 of the Insurance Article, including the prohibition against the issuance of any certificate of insurance that contains false or misleading information or that purports to amend, alter, or extend the coverage provided by the policies referenced in the certificate.

The Certificate of Insurance shall be accompanied by a document (a copy of State License or letter from insurer) that indicates that the agent signing the certificate is an authorized agent of the insurer.

No acceptance and/or approval of any Certificate of Insurance or insurance by the Administration shall be construed as relieving or excusing the Contractor, or the Contractor's Surety from any liability or obligation imposed upon either or both of them by the provisions of this Contract or elsewhere in the Contract Documents.

The cost of the insurance will not be measured but the cost will be incidental to the Contract lump sum price.

Contractor and Railroad Public Liability and Property Damage Insurance shall be provided as specified in TC-6.05.

.01 Indemnification

The Design-Build Team shall indemnify, defend and hold the Administration and its officers, directors, employees, agents and consultants from and against all claims, actions, torts, costs, losses, and damages for bodily injury (including sickness, disease or death) and/or tangible property damage (other than to the Work itself) arising out of or resulting from the performance of the Work by the Design-Build Team, any subcontractor, subconsultant, engineer, supplier, any individual or entity directly or indirectly employed by any of them or anyone for whose acts any of them may be liable. Damages covered by the preceding sentence include, but are not limited to, all fees and charges of engineers, attorneys and all other professionals and all mediation, arbitration, court or other dispute resolution costs.

The indemnity obligation set forth in the preceding paragraph shall not be limited in any way by any limitation on the amount or type of damages, compensation, or benefits payable by or for the Design-Build Team or any subcontractor, subconsultant, engineer, supplier, or other individual or entity under Workers' Compensation acts, disability benefit acts, or other employee benefit acts.

.02 Additional Insurance Requirements

.02.1 Professional Liability Insurance

Professional Liability Insurance Policy, which covers the Indemnification Clause of this contract (paragraph .02 above), as it relates to errors, omissions, negligent acts or negligent performance in the work performance under this contract by the Designer, its subcontractors, employees and agents. The limitation of the Courts and Judical Proceedings Article states Annotated Code of Maryland Section 5-108(b) shall apply.

.02.2 Workers' Compensation Insurance

Workers' compensation, as required by the laws of the State of Maryland, including Employer's Liability Coverage and coverage for the benefits set forth under the U.S. Longshoremen and Harbor Workers' Compensation Act, the Jones Act, and other federal laws where applicable.

.02.3 Comprehensive Automobile Liability Insurance

Comprehensive Business Automobile Liability covering use of any motor vehicle to be used in conjunction with this contract, including hired automobiles and non-owned automobiles. Loading and unloading of any motor vehicle must be covered by endorsement to the automobile liability policy or policies.

.02.4 Administrative & General Provisions

a. Each policy, with the exception of Workers' Compensation and Professional Liability Insurance, shall name the State Highway Administration.

b. Defense of Claims

Each insurance policy shall include a provision requiring the carrier to investigate and defend all named insured against any and all claims for death, bodily injury or property damage, even if groundless.

c. Compliance

The Design-Build Team shall be in compliance with this Section provided it procures either one policy or insurance covering all work under the contract or separate insurance policies for all segments constituting the entire project. In either case, a certificate of insurance must be filed for each policy with the Administration indicating that all required insurance has been obtained.

The Design-Build Team is responsible for assuring that insurance policies required by this Contract comply with all the requirements. The Design-Build Team is also responsible to determine that all subconsultants, subcontractors, suppliers, and all other individuals or entities performing Work for the Project carry all applicable insurance coverages set forth in this section, including, in all cases, Workers' Compensation, Automobile, and Commercial General Liability Insurance. The Design-Build Team shall indemnify and hold harmless the Administration from any claims arising from the failure to fulfill said responsibilities.

d. Reporting Provisions

Any failure to comply with reporting provisions of the policies shall not affect coverage provided to the Administration, its officers, agents and employees.

e. Separate Application

The insurance provided by the Design-Build Team shall apply separately to each insured against whom claim is made or suit is brought, except with respect to the limits of the insurer's liability.

.02.5 Notice of Cancellation or Modification

All policies of insurance provided in this Section shall be endorsed to provide that the insurance company shall notify the Administration, the Design-Build Team, and each named insured at least thirty (30) days prior to the effective date of any cancellation or modification of such policies.

TC-5.03 SUBCONTRACTING AND SUBCONTRACTORS

102 **INSERT**: The following before the paragraph titled '**Subcontractors Prompt Payment**.'

Percentage of Own Workforce Required. The Design-Build Team must perform at least fifty percent of the value of the on-site construction work with its own workforce, not including the percent goal required in the contract proposal to be performed by DBE's. The Designer must perform at least fifty percent (50%) of the value of the design work with its own workforce, not including the work required by DBE's.

106 **ADD**: The following sections at the end of section **'TC-5.05 DETERMINATION AND EXTENSION OF CONTRACT TIME.'**

TC-5.06 OWNERSHIP OF DOCUMENTS

All plans, specifications, inspection records, or other documents ("Documents") generated by the Design-Build Team and all consultants, subcontractors, suppliers, manufacturers performing Work on the Project are the property of the Administration. Upon request by the Administration, the Design-Build Team or any other person or entity performing Work will produce and deliver such Documents as requested, both in hard copy and electronic format.

TC-5.07 ACCESS TO AND RETENTION OF RECORDS

The Design-Build Team and its employees and Subcontractors shall make all project records available for inspection by the Project Manager and all other persons authorized by the Administration, and shall permit such representatives to interview employees during working hours. Project records include daily time reports, records of force account work, quality control or assurance documentation, inspectors reports, employment records, payrolls, equal opportunity records, construction conference records, partnering records, and any other documents in any way related to the Project substantiating payment. These records shall be retained at least three years after final acceptance of the project.

TERMS AND CONDITIONS

TC SECTION 6
RESTRICTIONS AND PERMITS

112 **DELETE:** TC 6.10 – RECYCLED OR REHANDLED MATERIAL in its entirety.

INSERT: The following.

TC 6.10 – RECYCLED OR REHANDLED MATERIAL.

Refer to 900.03 in the Contract Documents.

TERMS AND CONDITIONS

TC SECTION 6
RESTRICTIONS AND PERMITS

TC-6.12 — STRUCTURE UNDERCLEARANCES AND OVERHEAD CLEARANCES

114 **DELETE:** The last paragraph, "Resurfacing" in its entirety.

INSERT: The following.

Resurfacing. The minimum underclearances shall be maintained whenever resurfacing a roadway. This may require grinding the existing pavement prior to placing the resurfacing material. Immediately after completing the resurfacing operation and when the lane closures are still in the effect, the Contractor, in the presence of the Engineer, shall measure the minimum vertical underclearance. The Engineer will submit results to the Office of Structures. The cost of these measurements will be incidental to other pertinent items specified in the Contract Documents. Whenever highway overpass bridges are in the general vicinity of a pedestrian bridge and the grinding is not required to maintain the specified clearances, the roadway under the pedestrian bridge shall be ground to provide a higher undreclearance than the adjacent bridges. This requirement will be waived whenever the Engineer contacts the District Engineer and the Office of Structures and determines that the grinding would have an adverse effect on drainage, utilities, etc.

TERMS AND CONDITIONS

TC SECTION 6
RESTRICTIONS AND PERMITS

115 **DELETE:** TC-6.14 STORING MATERIALS AND EQUIPMENT ON/AGAINST STRUCTURES RESTRICTIONS in its entirety.

INSERT: The following.

TC-6.14 RESTRICTIONS FOR PLACING AND USING EQUIPMENT ON STRUCTURES, OR STORING MATERIALS ON/OR AGAINST STRUCTURES

Materials, and waste shall not be stored on or against any structure or structure element and equipment shall not be placed or used on any structure during the construction phase or finished or final configuration unless the written permission is obtained from the Administration's District Office and the Office of Structures for each type of material or equipment to be stored.

Loads, vehicle or other weight (materials etc.) that exceeds the bridge posted weight limit, if posted, or exceeds Maryland's legal vehicle loads on bridges, (with no posted bridge weight limits), are prohibited on the structure at any time, except as modified by the following. If the Contractor's intended operations will impose loads on the structure that exceed the weights listed above, the Contractor shall submit to the Engineer the type of material, its weight, the area that will be affected by the load, and its location on the structure. No stock pile of material regardless of unit weight shall be more than 4 ft high. If equipment is to be used, submit the maximum gross weight, axle spacing, load per axle, and proposed location on the structure. The maximum gross weight must include the vehicle weights in the most critical load position, i.e. front axle on crane with boom extended and element hanging. A special Hauling Permit is a requirement anytime equipment is moved over a structure that is over legal weight limit.

If any load requires evaluation, then a professional engineer registered in the State of Maryland and experienced in bridge design shall perform a load analysis to ensure that the load on the structure will not create an overstress condition on any bridge element. This analysis also includes effects of legal loads crossing the structure, if applicable. Analyses shall be submitted for review and loading cannot be imposed until written approval is received. Such submission does not guarantee acceptance by the Office of Structures, which reserves the sole right to accept or reject the proposed loading.

For structures under construction or rehabilitation, the Contractor shall also submit information pertaining to the phase of construction, such as which members have been modified or separated from the remainder of the structure, or have been newly constructed.

Any materials or equipment that would have a detrimental affect to the structure such as aluminum products placed against concrete surfaces shall be adequately protected to prohibit them from coming in contact with each other. Any discoloration or damage to the structure as a result of material or equipment being stored on/against the structure shall be removed or repaired.

TERMS AND CONDITIONS

TC SECTION 7
PAYMENT FOR DESIGN-BUILD

TC-7.01 MEASUREMENT OF QUANTITIES

DELETE: This section in its entirety.

INSERT: The following:

Unless specifically noted herein, payment for all work within the Scope of Work shall be included in the Lump Sum Price shown on the Proposal Form. The Design-Build Team shall disregard all references in the Standard Specifications to actual quantities, Contract items, Contract unit prices, and any measurement or payment method other than inclusion in the Lump Sum Price.

Payments to the Design-Build Team shall be full compensation for furnishing all materials and for performing all work under the contract in a complete and acceptable manner and for all risk, loss, damage, or expense of whatever character arising out of the nature of the work or the prosecution thereof.

TC-7.02 PAYMENT ALLOWANCES FOR STORED MATERIALS

DELETE: The opening statement:

INSERT: The following statement:

When the Contractor requests payment allowance for stored materials, those materials must be identified as an Item within the Progress Payment Breakdown described in TC-7.11. The following terms and conditions shall apply:

TC-7.05 PROGRESS PAYMENTS

(a) Current Estimate.

127 **DELETE:** **(2) Variable Retainage** in its entirety**.**

INSERT: The following:

(3) Variable Retainage. The Contract will be subject to a variable retainage based upon the Administration's performance evaluations of the successful proposer and a minimum retainage for the landscaping items of work. Those qualifying may have retainage reduced upon request of the Contractor with consent of surety. This request shall be processed through the District Engineer. Landscaping items of work are not eligible to have a reduction in retainage below the minimum percentage outlined below. If at any time during the performance of the work, the evaluation of the Contractor changes, retainage reduction may be reconsidered.

Minimum Qualifications are as follows: After 50 percent project completion and upon request, Contractors with 'A' evaluations for the last two years may be reduced from 5 percent to 1 percent. Project completion percentage will be based upon actual work completed (excluding monies paid for stored materials). An interim evaluation of the current project would need to be completed and would need to be an 'A'.

At 50 percent project completion and upon request, Contractors with 'B' evaluations or any combination of 'A' and 'B' evaluations for the last two years may be reduced from 5 percent to 2.5 percent, and remain at that level until released upon final payment. Project completion percentage will be based upon actual work completed (excluding monies paid for stored materials). An interim evaluation of the current project would need to be completed and would need to be an 'A' or 'B'.

Contractors with 'C' evaluations or any combination of 'C' and 'D' evaluation for the past two years will begin and remain at 5 percent for the life of the project.

Contractors with a 'D' evaluation for the last two years will begin at 5 percent. Project performance will be evaluated monthly with the retainage being raised to 10 percent for continued 'D' performance.

New Proposer. Contractors who have not been previously rated by the Administration may be eligible for a reduction in retainage. To be eligible, their past performance on highway and bridge work shall be documented by the government agency with whom they had a contract and their performance shall be documented on Administration forms. Contractors who do not fit into the above criteria would require a 5 percent retainage throughout the life of the Contract.

Landscaping Items of Work. For all landscaping items of work, the retainage shall be 25 percent for the life of the project. Project performance will be evaluated monthly with the retainage being raised to 30 percent for neglect, improper maintenance, or failure to complete operations as required or directed. This retainage will be paid to the Contractor only at the final payment.

(b) Semi-Final Estimate Payments.

129 **DELETE:** Delete the entirety of subsections (1), (2), and (3).

INSERT: The following:

(1) Upon completion of the project and the acceptance by the Administration for maintenance, the Administration, at the Contractor's request and with the consent of surety, will initiate a Memorandum of Action by the Director, Office of Construction, State Highway Administration, authorizing semi-final payment. Such a semi-final estimate payment will be based upon: (a) quantities the Administration has computed and set up as proposed final quantities, and (b) a reasonably accurate estimate for those quantities for which the Administration has not yet completed computations. The quantities that the Administration sets forth as proposed final quantities shall be so designated. To arrive at the amount of the semi-final estimate, the following will be deducted from the apparent estimated value of the Contract: (a) total of all amounts previously paid to the Contractor as current estimates, (b) the retainage for landscaping items of work, (c) sums deemed chargeable against the Contractor including penalties and liquidated damages, and (d) as an additional retainage, a

sum not less than 1 percent of the total value of the Contract, excluding landscaping items of work.

(2) In cases where there has been substantial completion of the project and there are remaining only inconsequential or minor work items such as painting, seeding, mulching, or planting to be completed and such items cannot be completed for an extended period of time because of seasonal or weather conditions, a semi-final inspection will be made. If the work completed is found to be satisfactory, then there is deemed to be a partial acceptance on the entire project except for the uncompleted work items. Upon the above referred to partial acceptance, the Administration, within 30 days from such partial acceptance, upon request of the Contractor and with consent of surety, shall pay to the Contractor, what is hereby known as a partial semi-final estimate payment. Such a semi-final estimate will be based upon: (a) quantities the Administration has computed and set up as proposed final quantities, and (b) a reasonably accurate estimate for those quantities for which the Administration has not yet completed computations. The quantities that the Administration sets forth as proposed final quantities shall be so designated. To arrive at the amount of the semi-final payment, the following will be deducted from the apparent estimated value of the Contract: (a) total of all amounts previously paid to the Contractor as current estimates, (b) the retainage for landscaping items of work, (c) sums deemed chargeable against the Contractor including penalties and liquidated damages, and (d) as an additional retainage, a sum not less than 1 percent of the total value of the Contract, excluding landscaping items of work.

(3) If all retained funds have not been paid to an escrow agent, as provided for in (a)(4), the Administration shall, upon payment of the semi-final estimate, place the remaining retainage in a interest-bearing escrow account, as designated and on such terms and conditions as specified by the procurement officer. At the time of the final payment, any retainage due, and any interest accrued on the retainage due from the time of payment of the semi-final estimate, shall be paid to the Contractor.

130 **ADD:** The following at the end of Section TC-7.05:

(c) Application for Progress Payment.

In order to receive payment, the Design-Build Team shall submit a written Application for Progress payment to the Administration on a monthly basis. Receipts, invoices, and other vouchers, including invoices from subcontractors shall be included. Invoices shall be based on the proportionate quantities of the various classes of work satisfactorily designed, checked, and completed or incorporated in the work in accordance with the Schedule of Work and the value thereof determined from the Contract Progress Payment Breakdown as described in TC-7.11. If the Application for Progress Payment is inconsistent with the Payment Breakdown, the Projected Schedule of Payments, or the actual progress of work, the Application must include a written explanation for such inconsistencies and the Administration reserves the right to withhold the applicable payment in whole or in part.

(d) Payment of Invoices.

All invoice payments shall be subject to correction in subsequent invoices and payments and upon final acceptance and payment. No payment shall be made when, in the judgment of the Administration, the work is not proceeding in accordance with the provisions of the Contract or when the total value of the work done since the last estimate amounts to less than $500.00. Portions of the progress payment may be withheld in accordance with the Contract provisions.

(e) Payment for Mobilization.

The total of payments for Mobilization will not exceed 10% of the Contract Price (less price adjustments and incentives).

(f) Payment for Changes.

Differing site conditions, changes, and extra work meeting the requirements of this Contract will be paid using the following methods as appropriate:

a. Unit prices agreed upon in the order authorizing the work.

b. An agreed upon lump sum amount.

c. On a Force Account basis, if agreement cannot be reached and if directed by the Administration. Refer to TC-7.03

TC-7.10 COST BREAKDOWN AND SCHEDULE OF PAYMENTS

.01 Submittal of Cost Breakdown

Concurrent with the submission of the Price Proposal, the Design-Build Team shall submit to the Administration an itemized Cost Breakdown and supporting documentation to be used to evaluate Price Proposals and as a basis of payment. This breakdown shall present a realistic and documentable presentation of the costs for the major elements of work that comprise the lump sum price for the work. At a minimum, the following Lump Sum Items shall be included:

Clearing & Grubbing
Mobilization (refer to TC-705,e.)
Design Engineering (including Utility relocation engineering)
As-Built Drawings
Engineer's Office
Maintenance of Traffic
Construction Stakeout
Earthwork - Excavation & Embankment
Drainage
Erosion & Sediment Control
Culverts
Retaining Walls
Bridge Structures

Paving Items – hot mix asphalt, concrete pavement, and graded aggregate base
Concrete
W-beam and concrete barrier
Topsoil, Seed & Mulch
Landscaping Plantings
Lighting & Electrical
Pavement Markings
Permanent Signing
Signals and Beacons

The Design-Build Team shall also submit to the Administration a Cost Breakdown of the Design Engineering item. This cost breakdown shall include the name and fee for each consultant and subconsultant firm that is included in this item.

The Administration may require additional items to be identified and included prior to approval

Note that to enable the Administration to make effective progress payments, the successful Design-Build Team will be required to submit for approval the more detailed Progress Payment Breakdown described in TC-7.11. All progress payments will be based on an approved Progress Payment Breakdown. The Progress Payment Breakdown may be submitted in place of the Cost Breakdown described above.

All costs associated with the preparation, submission, or revision of any Cost Breakdown will not be considered as an item for payment, but shall be included in the Design-Build Team's Lump Sum price.

The successful Design-Build Team will be required to submit an Initial Critical Path Method Project Schedule Design-Build Activities Chart within thirty (30) working days after notification of Award. This is in addition to the requirements outlined in Section 109- Critical Path Method Project Schedule Design-Build.

.02 Review and Approval

Within 14 working days after Execution of the Contract, the Administration shall approve the Cost Breakdown or return it to the Design-Build Team with deficiencies noted. The Administration will not approve a Contract Cost Breakdown that is unbalanced. The Design-Build Team shall then submit the Cost Breakdown until an acceptable Cost Breakdown is approved. The Design-Build Team is responsible for incorporating time for submission and approval of the Cost Breakdown in its Schedule of Work.

.03 Projected Schedule of Payments

Within 7 working days after approval of the Cost Breakdown, the Design-Build Team shall provide the Administration with a Projected Schedule of Payments for the Project. This schedule will provide the Administration with an estimate of monthly cash flow requirements by forecasting the Design-Build Team's monthly

Applications for Progress Payments for the duration of the Project. The Projected Schedule of Payments must be in accordance with the Contract, the approved Cost Breakdown.

.04 Justification of Cost Breakdown or Projected Schedule of Payments

The Administration may require the Design-Build Team to provide explanations and supporting documentation if the Cost Breakdown or Projected Schedule of Payments indicate unbalancing or do not reasonably reflect the actual cost of performing the work or the value of work received by the Administration.

TC-7.11 CONSTRUCTION PROGRESS PAYMENT BREAKDOWN

.01 Submittal of Progress Payment Breakdown

The successful Design-Build Team shall submit to the Administration an itemized Progress Payment Breakdown and supporting documentation to be used as a basis for payment. This breakdown shall be a realistic and documentable presentation of the costs for the major elements that comprise the Contract Lump Sum price for the work. The breakdown shall be sent to the District Engineer. No progress payment will be made until such time that this breakdown has been accepted by the Administration. The Design-Build Team shall submit additional updates to the Payment Breakdown as the design and construction progresses and as directed by the Administration. The Administration reserves the right to request additional detail from the Design-Build Team in order to process progress payments. The breakdown shall be in MS Excel format and include at a minimum, the following items.

Section 1000

LS for Design Costs
LS for Mobilization (refer to TC-7.05, e.)
LS for As-Builts
LS for Clearing & Grubbing
LS for Engineer's Office
LS for Maintenance of Traffic
LF of Temporary Barrier
LF of Temporary Striping
SF of Temporary Signs
EA of Drums
EA of Arrow Panels
EA of VMS

Section 2000

CY of Excavation

Section 3000

LF of RCCP
LF of CMP
LF of HDPE Pipe
EA of Drainage Structures
LF of Underdrain Pipe
LS for Erosion & Sediment Control
LS for Stormwater Management

Section 4000 (if applicable)

CY of Structure Excavation
LF of Piling
LF of Caissons
CY of Substructure Concrete
CY of Superstructure Concrete
LS for Reinforcing Steel
LS for Fabricated Structural Steel
LS for Cleaning & Painting New Structural Steel
LS for Pre-stressed Concrete Beams & Panels
LS for Retaining Walls
LS for Noise Barrier
LS for Retaining Walls

Section 5000

SY of Graded Aggregate Base
Tons of Superpave Asphalt Mix for Surface
Tons of Superpave Asphalt Mix for Base
Tons of Superpave Asphalt Mix for Wedge/Level

SY of Grinding Existing Pavement
SY of Portland Cement Concrete Pavement (if applicable)
LF of Pavement Markings

Section 6000

LF of Curb & Gutter or monolithic median
LF of Traffic Barrier
EA of Traffic Barrier End Treatments
LF of Concrete Traffic Barrier
LF of Chain Link Fencing

Section 7000

SY of Topsoil
SY of Permanent Seeding
SY of Temporary Mulch and Temporary Seed

SY of Soil Stabilization Matting
LS for Plantings (Tree, Shrub, Bulbs, Annuals and Perennial) Installation
LS for Establishment, Care & Replacement, and Warranty of Plantings and Seeding

Section 8000

CY of Concrete for Foundations
LS for Sign Structures
SF of Permanent Signing
EA of Lighting Structures
EA of Signal/Beacon Structures
LF of Wire, Conduit for Lighting, Beacons and Signals

The breakdown shall also contain the Design-Build Team unit prices for Superpave Asphalt Mix, Superpave Asphalt Mix for Pavement Patching, each type of concrete mix to be used on the project, and each type of pavement marking. These prices will be used to determine a reduction in payment if necessary due to materials not meeting required specifications such as PCC compressive strength, AC content, asphalt density, pavement marking thickness, and reflectivity. Additionally, the breakdown shall include the hourly rate, including overhead, for each Design Key Staff member. This price will be used by the Administration to set a baseline cost associated with any work determined to be out of scope and agreed to by the Administration prior to the work being performed.

The Design-Build Team shall use the Progress Payment Breakdown format in preparing and documenting its Applications for Payment. The Administration will use the Cost Breakdown to assist in evaluating requests for payment. All costs associated with preparation, submission, or revision of the Progress Payment Breakdown will not be considered as an item for payment, but shall be included in the Design-Build Team's Lump Sum price.

TC SECTION 7
PAYMENT

TC-7.09 PRICE ADJUSTMENT FOR DIESEL FUEL

(a) General. A Price Adjustment (PA) will be made to provide additional compensation to the Contractor or a credit to the Administration for the fluctuation in the cost of diesel fuel.

The monthly index price used for calculating the PA will be the On-Highway Diesel Fuel Price for the Central Atlantic Region published by the U.S. Department of Energy, Energy Information Administration, at www.eia.doe.gov. The monthly index price will be the average of the weekly prices posted for the month.

The prevailing base index price will be the price specified for Diesel Fuel currently posted at www.roads.maryland.gov (Business Center /Contracts, Bids, and Proposals) prior to bid opening. A historical database will be maintained by the Administration.

The adjustment factors for specific categories of the work are included in Table TC-7.09. Category D will apply to this Contract.

The PA will be calculated when the index for the current month increases or decreases more than 5 percent of the base index. The total dollar amount of fuel adjustment will be limited to 5 percent of the Contract Total Amount as bid. If an increase or decrease in costs exceeds 5 percent of the Contract Total Amount as bid, no further adjustment will be made.

Computations for adjustment will be as follows:

$$\text{Percent Change} = [(E - B)/B] \times 100$$

$$PA = [E - (B \times D)] \times F \times Q$$

Where:

PA = Amount of the price adjustment
E = Current monthly index price
B = Prevailing base index price
D = 1.05 when increase is over 5%; 0.95 when decrease is over 5%
F = Applicable fuel adjustment factor from Table TC-7.09
Q = Quantity of individual units of work

TABLE TC-7.09

COST ADJUSTMENT FACTORS FOR DIESEL FUEL			
CATEGORY	**DESCRIPTION**	**UNITS**	**FACTOR**
A	Sum of Cubic Yards of Excavation in Category 200	Gallons/Cubic Yard	0.29
B	Sum of Structure Concrete in Category 400	Gallons/Cubic Yard	1.892
C	Sum of Aggregate Base in Category 500	Gallons per ton	0.60
D	Sum of HMA in Category 500	Gallons per ton	3.50
E	Sum of Rigid Concrete Pavement in Category 500	Gallons/Cubic Yard	0.95

Any difference between the checked final quantity and the sum of quantities shown on the monthly estimates for any item will be adjusted by the following formula:

$$FPA = [(FCQ \div PRQ) - 1] \times EA$$

Where:

FPA = Final PA for the item that increased or decreased
FCQ = Final Checked Quantity of the item
PRQ = Total Quantity of the item reported on the most recent estimate
EA = Total PA of the item shown on most recent estimate

(b) Price Adjustment Criteria and Conditions. The following criteria and conditions will be considered in determining the PA.

(1) Payment. The PA will be computed on a monthly basis. PA resulting in increased payment to the contractor will be paid under the item Price Adjustment for Diesel Fuel. The item amount will be established by the Administration, and shall not be revised by the Contractor. PA resulting in a decreased payment will be deducted from monies owed the Contractor.

The monthly base price for determining a PA for all work performed after the Contract completion date, as revised by an approved time extensions, will be the monthly base price at the time of the Contract completion date (as extended) or at the time the work was performed, whichever is less.

(2) Expiration of Contract Time. When eligible items of work are performed after the expiration of Contract time with assessable liquidated damages, no PA will be made.

(3) Final Quantities. Upon completion of the work and determination of final pay quantities, an adjusting Change Order will be prepared to reconcile any difference between estimated quantities previously paid and the final quantities.

(4) Inspection of Records. The Administration reserves the right to inspect the records of the Contractor to ascertain actual pricing and cost information for the diesel fuel used in the performance of the applicable items of work..

(5) Additional Work. When applicable items of work, as specified herein, are added to the Contract as additional work, in accordance with the Contract provisions, no PA will be made for the fluctuations in the cost of diesel fuel unless otherwise approved by the Engineer. The Contractor shall use current fuel costs when preparing required backup data for work to be performed at a negotiated price.

(6) Force Account. Additional work performed on a force account basis, reimbursement for material, equipment, and man-hours as well as overhead and profit markups will be considered to include full compensation for the current cost of diesel fuel.

CATEGORY 100
PRELIMINARY

SECTION 101 — CLEARING AND GRUBBING

137 **DELETE:** Section 101 – Clearing and Grubbing in it's entirety.

INSERT: The following.

SECTION 101 — CLEARING AND GRUBBING

101.01 DESCRIPTION. Clear and grub within the specified limits.

101.01.01 Definitions.

(a) Clearing. The removal and disposal of trees, fallen timber and rotten wood, brush, shrubs, vegetation, rubbish, fences, and structures not specified in the Contract Documents for removal and disposal. Unless otherwise specified, clearing outside the LOD includes the removal of rubbish only.

(b) Grubbing. An earth-disturbing activity, which includes the removing from the ground and disposing of all stumps, roots and stubs, brush, and debris.

(c) Limits of Disturbance (LOD). The maximum allowable limit of earth disturbance as delineated in the Contract Documents. When not delineated in the Contract Documents, the LOD will be 10 feet beyond the top of cut, toe of slope, or limit of ditch excavation. Do not perform earth-disturbing activities beyond the LOD without authorization.

(d) Limits. Clearing and grubbing is confined to the LOD and authorized modifications to the LOD. When indicated in the Contract Documents, the limit of clearing may include the area between the LOD and the right-of-way or easement lines.

(e) Grading Unit. A contiguous area of erodible material exposed at one time, not to exceed 20 acres.

(f) Disturbed Area. An area where erodible material is exposed by construction activities.

(g) Stabilization Measures. Activities that prevent erosion. These activities include the placement of temporary mulch, temporary seed, permanent seeding such as turfgrass establishment, soil stabilization matting, riprap, stone aggregate, and asphalt or concrete paving. The placement of one or more of these temporary or permanent stabilization measures to the satisfaction of the Engineer will meet the requirements for proceeding to the next grading unit or operation.

101.02 MATERIALS. Not applicable.

101.03 CONSTRUCTION.

101.03.01 Erosion and Sediment Control. Unless otherwise specified or approved, limit the clearing and grubbing area to a single 20-acre grading unit per grading operation. Once this first unit is half graded and stabilization measures are in place and approved, the work may proceed to a second 20-acre grading unit. When approved by the Engineer, the clearing and grubbing area may exceed the one grading unit requirement when necessary to balance earthwork or when grading interchanges. Maintain erosion and sediment controls as specified.

The grading operation will be limited to the Contractor's ability to provide adequate resources to perform the grading in a timely manner and to provide and maintain the proper erosion and sediment control measures. The Engineer is the final authority in this determination. When wet soil conditions are encountered, the clearing, grubbing, and grading of another unit will be allowed, once stabilization of the initial unit is approved.

The maximum area that may be cleared and grubbed is limited to a single grading unit unless otherwise specified and approved. Work may proceed to a subsequent grading unit once at least 50 percent of the current grading unit is stabilized as determined and approved by the Regional Environmental Coordinator. Unless specifically approved, no more than 30-acres cumulatively may be disturbed at any given time.

101.03.02 Tree Preservation Areas and Tree Branch Pruning. Trees, shrubs and plants to remain in place will be designated on the plans in conformance with Section 120 or will be designated by the Engineer.

(a) Protect Tree Preservation Areas and other designated plants according toGP-7.11 and Section 120.

(b) Perform Tree Branch Pruning according to Section 712. Cut and trim tree branches overhanging paved areas of the roadway to maintain a vertical clearance of 16 ft above the pavement, or conform to the specifications of any Tree Preservation Plan developed by the Administration.

101.03.03 Fences. Remove and dispose of all fences within the right of way, unless otherwise specified.

101.03.04 Mailboxes. Remove and reset mailboxes as directed.

101.03.05 Grubbing.

(a) Excavation Areas. Remove all embedded stumps and roots to a depth of at least 3 ft below the subgrade or slope surface. Refill all depressions made below the subgrade or slope surfaces with materials suitable for embankment and compact according to Section 204.

(b) Low Embankments. Grub areas where the total depth of the embankment is less than 3 ft.

(c) High Embankments. In areas where the embankment is 3 ft or more in depth, cut off trees and stumps as close to the ground as practical but not greater than 1 ft above the ground surface. Near the toe of embankment slopes, remove trees and stumps that are within 1 ft of the slope surface.

(d) Stormwater Management (SWM) Facilities. In areas specified for SWM facilities, grub excavation areas and embankments as specified in 101.03.05 (a) and (b) regardless of the total depth of the embankment. When SWM facility embankments include embankment cores, grub to a depth at least equal to the depth of the cut-off trench.

101.03.06 Stream and Channel Changes. When an LOD is not specified, clear and grub 5 ft beyond the top of the cut slopes or as directed.

101.03.07 Disposal.

(a) Burning. Burn only under the constant care of a watchperson and according to applicable laws and ordinances of respective jurisdictions.

(b) Disposal Locations. Remove from the right-of-way and dispose of all unburned material and debris. Make all necessary arrangements to obtain suitable disposal locations. Furnish the Engineer with a copy of resulting agreements.

(c) Wood Disposal. If disposal of wood to the public is proposed, submit the disposal plan to the District Engineer for review, and obtain approval prior to beginning the clearing and grubbing operation. Perform this method of disposal from a location that is off the job site.

(d) Ash Tree Quarantine. Wood of Ash trees of the genus Fraxinus is quarantined, and may not be moved outside the State of Maryland.

101.03.08 Damage to Trees and Other Protected Resources.

(a) Ensure that the LOD and all protected resources are demarcated according to Section 107.

(b) Perform damage repair and damage compensation as specified in Section 712 for damage beyond the LOD due to work operations. Refer to Occupying Wetlands provisions in the Contract Documents for unauthorized impacts to wetlands, wetland buffers, Waters of the United States (WUS), and floodplains.

101.04 MEASUREMENT AND PAYMENT. Clearing and Grubbing will not be measured but will be paid for at the Contract lump sum price. The payment will be full compensation for the removal and disposal of fences, removal and resetting of mailboxes, damage repair and compensation for trees, restoration measures for damaged or destroyed protected resources, repair to other damaged properties, removal and disposal of existing buildings when not covered as a specific pay item in the Contract Documents, and material, labor, equipment, tools, and incidentals necessary to complete the work.

101.04.01 Tree Branch Pruning to remove branches overhanging paved areas, and any other Tree Branch Pruning specified in the Contract documents, will be paid for separately at the Contract lump sum price.

CATEGORY 100
PRELIMINARY

SECTION 103 – ENGINEERS OFFICE

144 **DELETE:** 103.01 to 103.04 in its entirety.

INSERT: The following.

103.01 DESCRIPTION. Furnish, clean, and maintain in good condition an Engineers office at an approved location within the immediate vicinity of the project. The office shall be separate from any offices used by the Contractor, and it and all items therein shall be for the exclusive use of the Administration's Engineers and Inspectors. Rented properties that conform to the type of office specified in the Contract Documents will be acceptable.

103.02 MATERIALS. Not applicable.

103.03 CONSTRUCTION. Set up, equip, and make the office ready for use at least five days prior to commencement of construction work on the project. Progress payments for professional services may be made prior to the commencement of construction work. Leave the office and appurtenances in place until all field records are complete. Upon removal of the office, restore the location to a condition acceptable to the Engineer.

Unless otherwise specified, the office and all furnished equipment and accessories shall become the property of the Contractor at the completion of the project.

103.03.01 Mobile Housing Unit. Provide a mobile housing unit having floor space of at least 100 ft^2 and window area of at least 10 ft^2. Ensure it is entirely enclosed and waterproofed and has a door that locks. Provide a table 36 x 48 x 40 in. high and one closet equipped with a lock. Furnish two keys for each lock. Provide satisfactory heating and cooling. Relocate the unit as directed.

103.03.02 Handicap Accessibility. When handicap accessibility is necessary, comply with the Federal Register-Volume 56 No. 144-Americans with Disability Act (ADA) Accessibility Guidelines for Buildings and Facilities.

103.03.03 Mobile Office Trailers. Anchor in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations. Office trailers, as defined under the Industrial Building and Mobile Act of Maryland, shall be approved by the Maryland Department of Housing and Community Development and bear the Maryland Certification Insignia in the interior of the office.

103.03.04 Quality Control Laboratory. Section 915.

103.03.05 Requirements for all Offices.

(a) Entirely enclosed, waterproofed, and completely insulated to at least an R11 rating.

(b) Double thick floor with building paper placed in between the floor layers.

(c) Finished inside and outside as approved.

(d) A ceiling height of at least 7 ft, a pitched roof, and a ventilating louver in each gable.

(e) A 4 x 1 ft sign with the message "ENGINEERS OFFICE - STATE HIGHWAY ADMINISTRATION" attached to or mounted in front of the office. The sign shall have a black background and have white lettering at least 3 in. high.

(f) A 5 x 7 in. no smoking sign posted on the outside of each entrance to the office, plant laboratory, and mobile housing unit.

(g) Interior and exterior doors equipped with different key locks. Interior doors keyed alike. Exterior doors keyed alike. An additional dead bolt lock for each exterior door. Four keys for each interior and exterior lock.

(h) Windows capable of being opened and closed. Equip with latches, screens, and venetian blinds or shades.

(i) Electrified in accordance with national and State electrical codes with satisfactory artificial lighting and lighting services. Ensure an illumination level of at least 75 ft-c.

(j) Equipment capable of heating the office to at least 70 F and cooling to at least 78 F.

(k) A restroom facility in accordance with the State Department of Health and Mental Hygiene or other authorities having jurisdiction. Connect to water and sewage or a well and septic system. Provide a pressurized water system capable of maintaining at least 20 psi. Furnish a wash basin, water closet, soap holder, paper towel holder, and mirror.

(l) Maintain the facilities in a clean and sanitary condition. Sweep the floor and remove the trash daily. Damp mop and wax the floor biweekly. Clean the interior and exterior of all windows monthly. Perform all work on an as needed basis and when requested.

(m) Protect the Administration and Administration employees from any loss or damage to their property stored in the Engineers Office. Provide protection in the amount of twenty thousand dollars ($20 000), nondeductible, per each occurrence, for any loss or damage due to fire, theft, vandalism, storms, or floods. Complete the reimbursement, replacement, or repair within 30 days from the date the Engineer reports the loss.

(n) A parking area for the exclusive use of Administration employees. Provide the specified number of spaces. Post signs to designate the assigned parking areas. Stabilize the parking area as directed.

(o) Fire extinguishers of a dry chemical or multi-purpose ABC type (at least 10 lb), equipped with a visual air pressure gauge, and maintained in accordance with OSHA standards.

(p) A 24 unit first aid kit furnished and maintained as described in the Code of Federal Regulations, Title 29 Subpart D, Section 1926.50(d)2.

(q) A 4 x 8 ft waterproof bulletin board. Place in an easily accessible area within the project limits and conspicuously displayed to all employees. Post and maintain all pertinent and required notices for the duration of the project.

(r) Touch-tone telephones equipped with an answering device capable of answering, recording, storing, and playing back incoming messages at least 30 minutes in length and recording outgoing messages up to 15 seconds in length. The device shall be voice activated, beeperless, record as long as the speaker speaks, and play back recorded messages without dial tone or pauses.

Replace stolen equipment and equipment that becomes defective or for any other reason does not function as intended. Provide an equal or better unit within eight hours after notification. Replacement shall be at no additional cost to the Administration. Post emergency telephone numbers at a conspicuous location.

(s) One 12 ft^3 electric refrigerator.

(t) An approved cassette player/recorder with cassettes or digital recording device.

(u) One paper copier machine, with automatic document feed capable of printing at least 15 copies per minute and documents of up to 11 x 17 in. Supply paper and provide service as needed.

(v) One sanitary electric water cooler, including bottled water and disposable cups.

(w) One paper shredder capable of shredding at least 10 sheets (20 lb bond) at a time. Throat width of at least 12 in. Speed of at least 20 feet per minute. Auto reverse or auto stop for paper jams. Power of at least 115 v.

103.03.06 Computer System. Furnish 3 desktop computers and 0 laptop computers.

General Requirements.

(a) IBM compatible with an Intel or AMD processor.

(b) Minimum hard drive storage of 500 GB (gigabyte).

(c) One CD-RW drive (re-writable CD-ROM).

(d) Operating System. Minimum Microsoft® Windows 7. The computer system will not be acceptable unless all Microsoft Windows Critical Updates are installed.

(e) Printer. When an Engineers Office is specified, furnish a color all-in-one laser printer/scanner/copier/fax with at least 64 MB of RAM and meeting the following minimum requirements:

(1) Input paper capacity of 150 sheets.

(2) Automatic document feed of 35 page capacity.

(3) Printer resolution up to 600 X 2400 dpi, and a print speed (color) of at least 15 ppm.

(4) Scanner resolution must be capable of 1200 x 2400 dpi optical. Built in Copier resolution must be capable of up to 600 X 600 dpi. Copier speed of at least 15 ppm.

(5) Fax speed of at least 2 sec / page.

(f) Software. Supply all manuals and software on original disks for retention in the Engineers Office or Administration facility for the duration of the Contract.

(1) Microsoft® Office 2007 Professional for Windows™ or later.

(2) Install and configure antivirus/antispyware software to perform an automatic update when the microcomputer system connects to the internet. (Antivirus/AntiSpyware software approved for Administration web email: *Norton, McAfee, Sophos, or ETrust.) *Norton Internet Security includes Antivirus and a Personal Firewall.

(g) Internet Access. Provide unlimited internet service approved by the Engineer. Where available, provide internet high-speed service (DSL or cable). With DSL or cable internet service, provide an external router device. Provide firewall software to protect the computer from security intrusions.

(h) Accessories.

(1) When an Engineers office is specified, provide a standard computer workstation with minimum desk space of 60 X 30 in. and a padded swivel type chair with armrests.

(2) 8-1/2 X 11 in. xerographic paper as needed.

(3) Toner and ink as needed.

(4) Maintenance agreement to provide for possible down time.

(5) Physical security system to deter theft of the computer and components.

(6) Three 4-GB USB flash drive storage devices.

(7) Blank recordable CD-RW media as needed.

Desktop Specific Requirements.

(a) Minimum processor speed of 3.0 GHz.

(b) Minimum of 4 GB RAM.

(c) Enhanced 101 key keyboard with wrist rest.

(d) Super video graphics accelerator (SVGA).

(e) Mouse and mouse pad.

(f) Flat-panel LCD monitor (19 in. minimum) meeting Energy Star requirements.

(g) Uninterruptible power supply (UPS).

Laptop Specific Requirements.

(a) Must meet military standard of durability MIL-STD 810G

(b) Minimum processor speed of 2.4 GHz.

(c) Minimum 2 GB SDRAM.

(d) Minimum 15" 1024x768 (XGA), daylight-readable, 500nits (cd/m2) LCD display.

(e) Power Supply. Two lithium ion battery packs with overcharge protection, an AC adaptor, and a vehicle DC power adaptor that operates the laptop and simultaneously charges the laptop's internal battery.

(f) Carrying Case.

(g) Printer. When an Engineers Office is not specified, furnish a portable B&W printer with DC power adapter and having a minimum resolution of 1200 dpi, at least 8 MB of RAM, and a print speed of at least 15 ppm. (Note: A color printer may be substituted if a digital camera is specified. Refer to SP-Section 113).

(h) Internet Service. If an Engineers office is not specified, furnish the laptop with an internal wireless broadband card and broadband internet service.

Have the computer system furnished complete and ready to use at least five days prior tto the payment of the first progress payment.

If for any reason the system fails to operate, is stolen, or is otherwise unavailable for use, it shall be replaced or repaired within 48 hours.

When the computer system is no longer required, the Construction Management software system including original user/operator guide manuals, program disks, and all data files (including those stored on USB flash drives, CD-R's, etc.) will be removed by the Engineer and

delivered to the District Engineer and become the property of the Administration. The remaining computer systems shall remain the property of the Contractor.

103.03.07 Facsimile (FAX) Transceiver for all Offices.

Provide a FAX machine that:

(a) Is connected to a dedicated phone jack with a separate independent telephone line and phone number.

(b) Is in accordance and compatible with CCITT Group Transmission Standards (see specific line items for compatibility requirements).

(c) Uses public switched telephone networks and standard two wire leased line through RJ11C jacks or similar devices.

(d) Transmits at least 9600 BPS with automatic stepdown to compensate for phone line conditions.

(e) Is capable of transmitting a standard 8-1/2 x 11 in. page within 20 seconds through a clear phone line, based on CCITT #1 test chart.

(f) Is capable of two levels of resolution with contrast control:

(1) Standard 200/96 lines

(2) Fine 200/196 lines

(g) Is capable of self-test and providing activity reports with page headers, time, and date.

(h) Uses standard copy paper for receiving transmissions.

(i) Has an automatic document feeder tray (see specific requirements for each transceiver class).

(j) Has handsets.

(k) Has automatic answer, receive, and disconnect features.

(l) Provide the FCC registration number, ringer equivalence, and connection circuitry for each transceiver.

103.03.08 Specific Field Office Requirements.

Type A Engineers Office – Standard office trailer with at least 200 ft^2 of floor area under one roof.

Type B Engineers Office – Standard office trailer with at least 400 ft^2 of floor area under one roof.

Type C Engineers Office – Standard office trailer with at least 700 ft^2 of floor area under one roof.

Type D Engineers Office – One-story structure containing at least 1300 ft^2 of floor area under one roof. Modular construction is acceptable. Office trailers are not acceptable.

Table 103 Specific Requirements

ENGINEERS OFFICE				ITEM
A	**B**	**C**	**D**	
–	1	2	–	Inner Offices–100 ft^2 each
–	1	1	–	General office area
–	–	–	4	Inner Offices–120 ft^2 each
–	–	–	1	Conference room–240 ft^2
–	–	–	1	Storeroom with shelves–120 ft^2
1	1	1	2	Restroom, 30 ft^2
–	1	1	1	Inner office ingress and egress to the other rooms
3	4	4	5	32 x 60 in. Executive type desks with center drawers
3	4	4	5	Swivel chairs, padded with arm rests
1	1	1	1	30 x 72 in. slant top drafting table and stool, approximately 40 in. high at the front edge
1	2	3	6	30 x 72 in. folding utility table, 30 in. high
–	–	–	1	12-person conference table with padded chairs
2	6	10	12	Additional padded chairs
1	2	2	3	Plan racks
1	1	1	2	Coat racks
1	1	1	1	3 x 6 ft blackboard or whiteboard
1	2	3	3	Electronic desk calculators with memory and tape readout (including manuals, and tapes as needed)
1	1	2	6	Legal size steel filing cabinets, 4 drawer fire resistant (D label) with locks
–	2	2	2	Standard size steel filing cabinets, 4 drawer with locks
1	1	1	5	Bookcases having four shelves 36 x 12 in.
1	2	2	2	Closets, full height, measuring at least 24 x 30 in., equipped with locks, and at least two shelves in each
1	1	1	–	Utility cabinet with 3 adjustable shelves
1	1	1	–	Overhead cabinet at least 8 ft long, 15 in. deep, and 18 in. high
1	1	1	2	Fire extinguisher as specified in 103.03.05

1	2	2	4	Telephones with separate lines, as specified in 103.03.05
2	2	2	2	Battery-operated smoke detectors
4	8	10	15	Designated parking spaces

103.03.09 Recycling. Recycling of recyclable paper (bond, newsprint, cardboard, mixed paper, packaging material and packaging), bottles (glass and plastic), and aluminum cans will be required at the Engineer's Office and the Contractor's facilities for the project.

Furnish approved containers, and remove the material from the site on an approved schedule or as directed. All material shall be taken to an authorized recycling facility. Maintain a log for the duration of the project documenting the type of materials recycled. The log shall include the types of material, date, time, location of facility, and signature line. Furnish a copy of the log at the completion of the project and upon request.

The Contractor shall be considered the owner of any profit and be responsible for all incurred costs.

103.04 MEASUREMENT AND PAYMENT. Engineer's office will not be measured but will be paid for at the Contract lump sum price for the pertinent Engineers Office specified.

Payment of 50 percent of the Contract lump sum price will be payable on the first estimate subsequent to complete installation of the Engineers office. The remaining 50 percent will be prorated and paid in equal amounts on each subsequent monthly estimate. The number of months used for prorating will be the number estimated to complete the work. The final month's prorata amount will not be paid until the office is removed and the area is restored. The payment will be full compensation for site preparation, utility costs, all specified furnishings, to provide, equip, clean, maintain, insure, remove and dispose of the office, restore the site, recycling, and for all material, labor, equipment, tools, and incidentals necessary to complete the work.

The only exception to the all-inclusive Contract lump sum price is the stabilization of the parking area, which will be measured and paid for using the pertinent items as directed.

Computer. The computer system will not be measured but the cost will be incidental to the Contract price for the Engineers Office item. If an item for Engineers Office is not specified, the cost of the computer system will be incidental to the payment for Mobilization. In absence of either item, payment will be incidental to the other items specified in the Contract Documents

CATEGORY 100
PRELIMINARY

SECTION 104 — MAINTENANCE OF TRAFFIC

104.01 TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN (TCP)

104.01.01 DESCRIPTION.

149 **DELETE:** The fourth paragraph sentence "Refer to contract Documents for Work Restrictions." in its entirety.

INSERT: The following.

Work Restrictions. The Engineer reserves the right to modify or expand the methods of traffic control or working hours as specified in the Contract Documents. Any request from the Contractor to modify the work restrictions shall require written approval from the Engineer at least 72 hours prior to implementing the change. The Contractor shall submit a copy of the original work restrictions with the written request.

Work is not permitted on Saturdays or Sundays.

Work is not permitted on the holidays, or work day preceding and following holidays indicated below with an "X":

- ☒ New Year's Day, January 1
- ☐ Martin Luther King's Birthday, the third Monday in January
- ☐ President's Day, the third Monday in February
- ☒ Good Friday
- ☒ Easter Weekend
- ☒ Memorial Day, the last Monday in May
- ☒ Independence Day, July 4
- ☒ Labor Day, the first Monday in September
- ☐ Columbus Day, the second Monday in October
- ☒ Election Day only, 1st Tuesday after the 1st Monday in November
- ☐ Veteran's Day, November 11
- ☒ Thanksgiving Day, the fourth Thursday in November
- ☒ Christmas Day, December 25

TEMPORARY LANE OR SHOULDER CLOSURE SCHEDULE			
ROADWAY	**# LANE(S) / SHOULDER CAN BE CLOSED**	**DAY OF THE WEEK**	**CLOSURE PERIOD (TIME OF DAY)**
Garrett County			
I-68	0/1 1/1 1/1 1/1 2/1	Any Mon.-Thur. Friday Any Mon.-Fri.	All Sunrise to Sunset Sunrise to Noon 7 PM to 7 AM 9 PM to 5 AM
All other roads	0/1 1/1	Any. Mon.-Fri.	All Sunrise to Sunset
All road closures and detours are to be pre-approved by D6 Traffic.			

149 **ADD:** The following after the last paragraph, "Any monetary savings...and the Administration."

When closing or opening a lane on freeways, expressways, and roadways with posted speed ≥ 55 mph, a work vehicle shall be closely followed by a protection vehicle (PV) during installation and removal of temporary traffic control devices. The PV shall consist of a work vehicle with approved flashing lights, either a truck-mounted attenuator (TMA) with support structure designed for attaching the system to the work vehicle or a trailer truck-mounted attenuator (TTMA) designed for attaching the system to the work vehicle by a pintle hook and an arrow panel (arrow mode for multilane roadways and caution mode on two-lane, two-way roadways).

The work vehicle size and method of attachment shall be as specified in the TMA/TTMA manufacturer's specification as tested under NCHRP and/or MASH Test Level 3.

When a temporary lane or shoulder closure is in effect, work shall begin within one hour after the lane is closed. Any delay greater than one hour with no work in progress shall require the Contractor to remove the lane/shoulder closure at no additional cost to the Administration. The Contractor's Traffic Manager shall attend Pre-Construction and Pre-Paving Meetings and shall discuss traffic control and the Traffic Control Plan including procedures to be implemented for lane closures.

All closures shall be in conformance with the approved TCP and under the direction of the Contractor's Traffic Manager and the Engineer.

Workers and equipment, including temporary traffic control devices needed for setting up a lane closure or restriction, are prohibited in the lane/shoulder to be closed or restricted before the time permitted in the Contract work restrictions unless otherwise noted below or as approved by the Engineer.

Temporary traffic control devices to be used for lane/shoulder closure may be placed on the shoulder of the roadway by workers no earlier than 0 minutes prior to actual time lane/shoulder closure or restriction is permitted. When temporary traffic control devices are being installed, all work vehicles involved in the installation shall display flashing lights that provide a 360-degree visibility of the vehicles. These lights shall remain on until the full installation of TTC devices is complete. Temporary traffic signs may be displayed to traffic at this time.

Workers shall not enter a lane open to traffic. Workers may be present on shoulders to prepare for lane closure setup no earlier than 0 minutes prior to actual time lane/ shoulder closure or restriction is permitted. During preparation for the lane closure, all work vehicles present at the site and involved in the installation of the lane closure or restriction shall display flashing lights that provide 360-degree visibility of the vehicles. These lights shall remain on until the full implementation of the road closure or restriction is complete.

All temporary lane or shoulder closures shall be restored at the end of the closure period and no travel lane shall be reduced to less than 11 ft on expressways, freeways and 10 ft on other roadways. Prior to opening the closed lane or shoulder, the Contractor shall clear the lane or shoulder of all material, equipment, and debris.

Failure to restore full traffic capacity within the time specified will result in a deduction being assessed on the next progress estimate in conformance with the following. This is in addition to the requirements specified in TC-4.02.

The designer shall identify the District (for freeways) or determine the Level of Service of the roadway (for other roads) and include the assessed deduction tables accordingly. All unnecessary tables should be deleted.

Level of Service may be determined by using the Congestion Assessment Maps obtained online at http://shavmhisdwma/congestionassessmentintroduction/Default.aspx

The lane closure penalties for freeways are categorized by the District in which they are located.

For Districts 1, 2 and 6, the following fee structure will be followed:

ASSESSED DEDUCTIONS FOR FREEWAYS	
ELAPSED TIME, (MINUTES)	**DEDUCTION**
For 1 Lane Closures	
1 – 10	$ 100.00
Over 10	$50.00 per minute (In addition to the original 10 minute deduction)
For 2 or more Lane Closures	
1 – 10	$ 200.00
Over 10	$100.00 per minute (In addition to the original 10 minute deduction)

The lane closure penalties for other roads are categorized by intersection Level of Service. The penalty for other roads with Level of Service D, E or F is greater than that for Level of Service A, B or C.

For Level of Service A, B or C, the following fee structure will be followed:

ASSESSED DEDUCTIONS FOR OTHER ROADS	
ELAPSED TIME, (MINUTES)	**DEDUCTION**
For 1 Lane Closures	
1 – 10	$ 150.00
Over 10	$75.00 per minute (In addition to the original 10 minute deduction)
For 2 or more Lane Closures	
1 – 10	$ 300.00
Over 10	$150.00 per minute (In addition to the original 10 minute deduction)

For Level of Service D, E or F, the following fee structure will be followed:

ASSESSED DEDUCTIONS FOR OTHER ROADS	
ELAPSED TIME, (MINUTES)	**DEDUCTION**
For 1 Lane Closures	
1 – 10	$ 300.00
Over 10	$150.00 per minute (In addition to the original 10 minute deduction)
For 2 or more Lane Closures	
1 – 10	$ 600.00
Over 10	$300.00 per minute (In addition to the original 10 minute deduction)

150 **INSERT:** The following.

All applicable TCP's located in category 1 of the Book of Standards for Highway & Incidental Structures shall be used for this project.

Road Work Ahead signs shall be displayed on intersecting roads in advance of active work areas. Lane Closures on interstates shall be required to use a Portable Variable Message Sign. All equipment shall be stored behind protective barrier or at a minimum offset of 30 feet from the edge line when not in use. When work or work vehicles are within 15 feet of the edge line on roadways posted 55 MPH or greater, a TMA shall be required. Only authorized vehicles are permitted to use crossovers.

CATEGORY 100
PRELIMINARY

SECTION 104 — MAINTENANCE OF TRAFFIC

104.07 ARROW PANEL (AP).

104.07.01 DESCRIPTION.

159 **DELETE:** The second and third paragraphs "Furnish APs that are……units unless otherwise specified" and "APs shall have both ……dimmer device is operational.

104.07.03 CONSTRUCTION.

160 **ADD:** The following after the first paragraph.

Furnish APs that are self-contained, vehicle-mounted or portable, and approved. Use self-contained trailer units unless otherwise specified.

Provide APs that have both manual and automatic dimmer devices capable of reducing the light intensity by 50 percent. Periodically clean the photocells in order to prevent malfunctioning of the brightness control. Dimmer devices are mandatory during night operation. The devices shall include a fail-safe system that ensures maximum brightness during daytime operations and a reduction in brightness of up to 50 percent during periods of darkness, regardless of which dimmer device is operational.

The AP's shall provide full illumination within at least a 24-degree cone perpendicular to the panel face.

Power Supply. The AP shall operate from a solar powered electrical system and consist of battery power and solar array panels, and be capable of providing power supply to the AP for 21 consecutive days without auxiliary charge.

ADD: The following after the Arrow Panel Lamp Options table.

Arrow Board Type	Minimum Size	Minimum Legibility Distance	Minimum Number of Elements
A	48x24 in.	½ mile	12
B	60x30 in.	¾ mile	13
C	96x48 in.	1 mile	15
D	None*	½ mile	12

***** Length of arrow equals 48 in. width of arrowhead equals 24 in.

DELETE: (b) "Aim the AP at approaching……that the display is level".

INSERT: (b) "Aim the AP at approaching traffic in conformance with the minimum legibility distances specified above. Ensure that the display is level".

CATEGORY 100
PRELIMINARY

SECTION 104 — MAINTENANCE OF TRAFFIC

166 **DELETE:** Section 104.11 - TEMPORARY PAVEMENT MARKINGS in its entirety.

INSERT: The following.

104.11 TEMPORARY PAVEMENT MARKINGS.

104.11.01 DESCRIPTION. Furnish, install, and remove temporary pavement markings as specified or as directed by the Engineer. Markings include lines, letters, numbers, arrows, and symbols.

104.11.02 MATERIALS.

Pavement Marking Paint	951.01
Black Out Tape	951.02
Removable Pavement Markings	951.08

104.11.03 CONSTRUCTION.

104.11.03.01 Quality Assurance/Quality Control. Refer to 504.03. Employ certified technicians to perform quality control testing. The Engineer will perform quality assurance checks by completing the Nighttime Visibility Evaluations per MSMT 729.

104.11.03.02 Warranty Period. Maintain and correct any defects in the pavement markings for a period of 180 days from the date of application for tape, thermoplastic or epoxy, and 60 days for paint. Replace defective pavement markings within this warranty period as necessary and as directed at no additional cost to the Administration. When paint is used as a temporary marking for a lane shift/closure that is to be greater than 60 days in length, it shall be reapplied every 60 days.

104.11.03.03 Application and Removal. Apply pavement markings per the manufacturer's recommendations and as specified. Apply markings in the same direction as the flow of traffic. Apply the markings to the locations specified or as directed.

Pavement markings may be applied to either new or existing paved surfaces. Apply markings to newly paved surfaces before traffic is allowed on the pavement.

For milling and paving operations, non tape markings may be used for temporary markings between lifts and temporary raised pavement markings (RPM)s are not required. Use removable tape for temporary markings applied to the final surface.

When temperatures are too low to allow the placement of removable tape on the final surface, request a written exception for the use of other type of markings in lieu of removable tape.

Completely remove all non-applicable pavement markings within the travel way and adjacent to the travel way for lane shifts as necessary and as directed.

Surface Condition. Ensure the pavement surface is clean, dry, and free of all contaminants prior to applying any pavement markings. Remove all residual, loose or poorly applied pavement markings as necessary and as directed.

Pavement Marking Removal. Completely remove all removable pavement markings prior to applying permanent markings. Remove any objectionable adhesive residue on stage construction or final surfaces of portland cement concrete pavements by water blasting or other methods as approved. Do not use open flame to remove any pavement markings or adhesive residue. Remove all pavement markings in a manner that ensures there is no damage to the existing or final surface.

Black out Tape. Black out tape may be used for masking existing markings in accordance with MdMUTCD. Use to mask existing marking for temporary shift conditions of less than 14 days and where the traffic will return to the original alignment and markings. For shifts longer than 14 days, remove the existing marking by hydro blasting and replace with new permanent /final markings when original alignment returns.

Retroreflectance. The initial retroreflectance readings for temporary pavement markings shall be a minimum of 250 and 150 millicandellas/lux/square meter for white and yellow markings, respectively. The pavement markings will be monitored per MSMT 729 during the Warranty Period.

104.11.04 MEASUREMENT AND PAYMENT. Payment for Removable Pavement Markings, Removal of Removable Pavement Markings, Pavement Marking Paint, and the Removal of Existing Pavement Markings will be measured and paid for using one or more of the items listed below and as specified.

Payment will be full compensation for furnishing, placing, complete removal of lines, letters, numbers, arrows, symbols, and the removal of all residue. Payment will also cover maintenance and replacement of the markings during the 180 day period, and for all material, labor, equipment, tools, and incidentals necessary to complete the work. Removal and replacement of temporary pavement markings required beyond the 180 day period will be measured and paid for at the Contract unit price for the pertinent temporary pavement marking item.

Temporary markings replaced during the 180 day period as a result of plowing will be paid for at the Contract unit price for the pertinent temporary marking item, as determined.

(a) Pavement Marking Paint-in width specified-per linear foot.

(b) Removable Pavement Line Markings-in width specified-per linear foot.

(c) Removable Letters, Symbols, Arrows, and Numbers per square foot.

(d) Removal of Removable Pavement Marking Lines-any width-per linear foot.

(e) Removal of Removable Letters, Symbols, Arrows and Numbers per each.

(f) Removal of Existing Pavement Line Markings-any width per linear foot.

(g) Removal of Existing Letters, Symbols, Arrows, and Numbers per square foot.

(h) Blackout Tape Lines-in width specified-per linear foot.

(i) Removal of Blackout Tape Lines-any width-per linear foot.

CATEGORY 100
PRELIMINARY

SECTION 104 — MAINTENANCE OF TRAFFIC

104.12 DRUMS FOR MAINTENANCE OF TRAFFIC.

104.12.02 MATERIALS.

169 **ADD:** The following to the end of the first paragraph.

Drums may include recycled plastic content. The drum base may contain up to 100 percent recycled content.

104.12.03 CONSTRUCTION.

ADD: The following to the end of the third paragraph.

Damaged drums shall be recycled to the extent possible. The disposition of the damaged drums shall be provided prior to payment for any replacement drums.

104.12.04 MEASUREMENT AND PAYMENT.

ADD: The following to the end of the second paragraph.

A disposition as specified in 104.12.03 is required prior to payment.

CATEGORY 100
PRELIMINARY

SECTION 104 — MAINTENANCE OF TRAFFIC

104.14 CONES FOR MAINTENANCE OF TRAFFIC.

104.14.02 MATERIALS.

171 **DELETE:** First paragraph on this page "Cones shall be…an upright position".

INSERT: The following.

All cones shall meet MdMUTCD and be new or like new condition. All cones shall be orange in color. Cones shall be at least 28 in. high, 10 in. diameter at the inside of the base, and reflectorized with two white retroreflective stripes. The top stripe shall be 6 in. wide and located 3 to 4 inches from the top of the cone. The second stripe shall be 4 in. wide and located 2 inches below the top band.

Tall-Weighted Cones. When specified, tall-weighted cones shall be at least 42 in. high and 7 in. diameter at the inside of the base. Tall-weighted cones shall be manufactured of low density polyethylene (LDPE) and have four high performance wide angle white and orange retroreflective stripes. The stripes shall be horizontal, circumferential and 6 in. wide. Alternate stripe colors with the top stripe being orange. Any nonretroreflective spaces between the orange and white stripes shall not exceed 1/2 in.

104.14.03 CONSTRUCTION.

ADD: The following after the first paragraph "The Contractor's name…away from traffic".

Equip all cones with approved weights or anchor collars, (15 lb maximum) as needed to maintain an upright position. Anchor collars shall fit to the base of the cone. For tall-weighted cones use anchor collars weighing 10 to 30 lb.

CATEGORY 100 — PRELIMINARY

104.19 PORTABLE VARIABLE MESSAGE SIGNS (PVMS)

104.19.03 CONSTRUCTION.

104.19.03.01 Equipment.

PVMS UNIT.

Sign Controller.

179 **DELETE: (j)** in its entirety.

INSERT: The following.

(j) Contained in a secure weatherproof cabinet located on the controller housing and insulated to protect against excessive vibration, temperature or tampering.

(1) Equipped with a lockable door latch and an interior cabinet dome light.

(2) Provided with a keyboard storage location inside the cabinet.

(3) Security locks shall include those installed by the manufacturer and an additional hardened hasp/lock combination with a user changeable combination. This hasp/lock setup shall be installed in a manner to maximize its effectiveness in stopping unauthorized access to the sign controls. For control box surfaces not compatible with the hasp/lock setup, other supplemental high security locking devices may be approved by the Engineer.

Security.

(a) Lock all trailer control cabinets when not attended by Administration employee or contractors, whether being stored, in transport, or deployed and activated.

(b) Do not store or maintain any passwords on the PVMS.

(c) Remove any password attached or inscribed on the PVMS trailer or equipment.

(d) Change the password when it is no long secure or every six months.

(e) Some older model PVMS may not have a changeable password, so extra measures shall be taken to hide the password.

(f) Do not leave Owner/Instruction manuals in the trailer control cabinets. Manuals should be copied and made available to the personnel responsible for deploying the PVMS Signs.

(g) When equipped with a detachable keyboard remove it from the trailer and secure in the transport vehicle, field office or at the respective shop.

(h) Failure to comply with these security standards or any subsequent PVMS tampering incidents will be cause for penalty under TC-4.02.

(i) Construction and District Inspectors will ensure contractor compliance.

CATEGORY 100
PRELIMINARY

SECTION 104 — MAINTENANCE OF TRAFFIC

104.21 CELLULAR TELEPHONES.

104.21.01 DESCRIPTION. Furnish and maintain new or like new cellular telephones for use by the appropriate Administration personnel. Each telephone shall be furnished with a hands-free device and be delivered to the Engineer at time of Notice to Proceed, fully activated and operational. They shall remain operational until returned to the Contractor at final acceptance of the entire project in conformance with GP-5.13.

104.21.02 MATERIALS.

Cellular Telephones	As approved by the Engineer

104.21.03 CONSTRUCTION. Not applicable.

104.21.04 MEASUREMENT AND PAYMENT. The number of cellular telephones required for this Contract is 2 (Two). The cellular telephones will not be measured but will be incidental to the Contract price for the Engineers Office item. If an item for Engineers Office is not specified, payment for the cellular telephones will be incidental to the payment for Mobilization. In the absence of either item, payment will be incidental to the other items specified in the Contract Documents. The payment will be full compensation for furnishing the telephones and hands-free devices, activation fees, battery replacement, monthly service fees, extended coverage charges, air time (peak and nonpeak time per minute), roaming rates, long distance fees in conformance with the schedules provided, and for all material, labor, equipment, tools, and incidentals necessary to complete the work. If any of the telephones become defective, are stolen, or for any other reasons do not function as intended, they shall be replaced in-kind at no additional cost to the Administration. Nonfunctioning or stolen telephones shall be replaced within eight hours after the Contractor is notified by the Engineer.

Ownership of the telephones will remain with the Contractor. The Administration assumes no responsibility or liability for the condition of the telephones when they are returned.

CATEGORY 100
PRELIMINARY

SECTION 104 — MAINTENANCE OF TRAFFIC

104.23 PROTECTION VEHICLE.

104.23.01 DESCRIPTION.

182 **DELETE:** Fourth paragraph, "The rear facing…….Standard No. MD 104.01-18".

INSERT: The following.

The rear facing surface of the TMA/TTMA shall have an inverted "V" chevron pattern formed by alternating 4 in. wide black and yellow stripes as shown in Standard No. MD 104.01-19C. The sides of the TMA/TTMA shall have a border of 4 in. red and white reflective tape as shown on Standard No. MD 104.01-18A.

CATEGORY 100
PRELIMINARY

SECTION 104 — MAINTENANCE OF TRAFFIC

104.25 DRONE RADAR

104.25.01 DESCRIPTION. Furnish, install, and relocate drone radar as specified in the Contract Documents or as directed by the Engineer. A drone radar consists of an electronic device that activates all types of on-board radar detectors without causing interference to normal police radar operations.

104.25.02 MATERIALS.

Drone Radar	As approved by the Office of Traffic and Safety

General. The electronic device shall be capable of being securely mounted to a vertical or horizontal surface. The unit shall be of weatherproof and waterproof construction and operate efficiently from -20 to +160 F.

FCC Equipment Authorization. The device shall bear an FCC Equipment Authorization for unlicensed use by the general public under FCC Title 47, Part 15. All applicable FCC equipment regulations shall be met without any additional licensing required of the Administration or the Contractor.

Range. The drone radar shall have an effective linear range of at least 2600 ft.

Power Source. 12 volts DC or 120 volts AC compatible/convertible.

Current Consumption. 1/2 amp maximum.

Frequency. 24.150 ± 0.100 GHz.

104.25.03 CONSTRUCTION. The drone radar shall be furnished, positioned, repositioned, operated, maintained, and removed, as needed or as directed by the Engineer. The unit may be truck or trailer mounted, fixed to a special lighting unit, portable changeable message sign, arrow panel, traffic sign, or traffic barrier W beam, as directed by the Engineer.

104.25.04 MEASUREMENT AND PAYMENT. Drone Radar will be measured and paid for at the Contract unit price per day. A unit day shall consist of any approved usage within a 24 hour calendar day. If a unit is used for part of a day, it will be measured as a unit day.

The payment will be full compensation for drone radar unit, installation, power supply, wiring, supports, relocating as required by the Traffic Control Plan or as directed by the Engineer, removal, and for all material, labor, equipment, tools, and incidentals necessary to complete the work. Each Drone Radar device will be paid for only once per unit day, which will include any work necessary to maintain, re-align, or relocate the device; or replace damaged, missing or stolen devices.

CATEGORY 100
PRELIMINARY

SECTION 104 — MAINTENANCE OF TRAFFIC

104.28 SPEED DISPLAY TRAILER (SDT).

104.28.02 MATERIALS.

185 **DELETE:** Second paragraph on this page "All materials for the SDT…approach roadway at all times".

INSERT: The following.

All materials for the SDT shall be like new, corrosion resistant, and unaffected by water spray, salt, oil, gasoline, and all other contaminants in the quantities normally found along the edge of the traveled roadway. Construction, materials, and operation shall be in accordance with NFPA, ULI, and NEC. Sign messages shall be visible for a distance of 0.5 mile and legible for a distance of 900 ft from any point along the traveled approach roadway at all times.

104.28.02.01 Equipment.

186 **DELETE:** LED Illumination in its entirety.

INSERT: The following.

LED Illumination. LED illumination for each matrix element shall have the following characteristics:

(a) LED shall conform to the ITE specification for amber color for warning applications.

(b) Each LED shall produce at least 1 candela output on center at operating drive current.

(c) LED shall provide full illumination within at least a 24 degree cone perpendicular to the sign face.

(d) Operating temperature range of the LED shall be -30 to 125^{o}F.

Sign Controller.

187 **DELETE: (e)** Be contained in a sheet metal, weatherproof cabinet located on the controller housing, and insulated to protect against excessive vibration and temperature.

The cabinet shall have a lockable door latch and interior cabinet dome light.

INSERT: The following.

(e) Be contained in a sheet metal or high density polyethylene (HDPE), weatherproof cabinet located on the controller housing, and insulated to protect against excessive vibration and temperature.

The cabinet shall have a lockable door latch and interior cabinet dome light.

104.28.03. CONSTRUCTION.

188 **DELETE:** The second paragraph on this page "Aim the STD at approaching…either sunlight or vehicle headlights".

INSERT: The following.

Aim the SDT at approaching traffic that is atleast 900 ft in advance of the SDT and in accordance with the 0.5 mile minimum visibility and 900 ft minimum legibility requirement. Ensure that the SDT is level and that the sign face is not obscured by highway alignment or glare from either sunlight or vehicle headlights.

CATEGORY 100
PRELIMINARY

SECTION 104 – MAINTENANCE OF TRAFFIC

104.30 PORTABLE TRAFFIC SIGNAL (PTS).

104.30.01 DESCRIPTION. Furnish, install, and maintain a portable, self-contained, trailer mounted traffic signal for maintenance of traffic operations as specified in the Contract Documents or as directed by the Engineer.

104.30.02 MATERIALS.

Portable Traffic Signal (PTS)	As Approved by Office of Traffic and Safety

104.30.03 CONSTRUCTION. Place PTS trailers in the closed lane during alternating one-lane, two-way traffic operations, without intruding into the travel lane, or as directed by the Engineer.

The contractor is responsible for all setup procedures necessary for the PTS including setting up the trailers, aiming signal heads, interconnecting the signal controllers, aiming and adjusting vehicle detection units, and installing the timing provided by the Office of Traffic & Safety.

104.30.03.01 Equipment. Each PTS shall be a trailer mounted unit. A PTS system shall consist of two or more trailers. Each unit shall be self-contained battery powered with solar assist, consist of two signal heads per trailer, and a solid state signal controller. One signal head should be mounted on an overhead mast arm capable of extending over the travel lane. The other signal head shall be mounted on a vertical upright. The PTS system shall have non-intrusive vehicle detectors and each PTS must be interconnected to each other at all times with a twisted pair shielded cable or wireless radio link with sufficient range, as specified in the Contract Documents or as directed.

Trailer. The trailer shall conform to Maryland Motor Vehicle Law governing trailers.

Support Structure. The PTS trailer shall be capable of accommodating a vertical upright and a horizontal mast arm. The trailer and all mounted equipment shall be structurally adequate for unlimited, normal operation in wind velocities typically encountered on the roadway (gusts of 80 MPH). No additional ballast shall be used to achieve the structural stability required for normal operation. Additional ballast includes but is not limited to, sand bags, concrete/cement blocks and steel, cast, or iron weights (secured or unsecured). PTS trailers shall be manufactured to accommodate the option of transporting two signal trailers with one vehicle. Each signal trailer shall be equipped with four stabilizing/leveling jacks, one on each corner of the trailer. The PTS trailer shall have adequate structural integrity to facilitate lifting and placing the PTS trailer as required.

Lift Mechanism. The PTS shall contain a lift mechanism that is electric or electrically-assisted hydraulic, as well as a manual mechanism capable of raising and lowering the mast arm. The mast arm shall extend a minimum of 9 ft from the side of the trailer.

Signal Heads/Display Requirements. The PTS shall meet the physical display and operational requirements of conventional traffic signals as specified in Part IV of the Maryland Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices (MUTCD). Signal Heads shall be cast aluminum and have three, 12 in. LED indications, conforming to ITE Specifications for "Vehicle Traffic Control Signal Heads" and NEMA Standards TS1 and TS2. Signal heads shall be equipped with visors which extend beyond the signal head a minimum of 10 in. All signal housings shall have a black face and yellow housing. The signal heads shall have the ability to accommodate back plates and rotate horizontally 180 F. The PTS shall have a reversible signal head mounting feature which will allow two trailers to be placed in the same lane of traffic. Both signal heads shall be able to be rotated and locked into position to provide the optimum visibility to motorists. The overhead signal shall have a minimum clearance height of 17 ft and a maximum clearance height of 19 ft, measured from the bottom of the green indication to the road surface. The lower signal head shall be mounted to a vertical upright at a minimum height of 8 ft measured from the bottom of the green indication to the road surface.

Power Requirements. Each PTS Trailer shall be equipped with batteries sufficient to operate the signal for a minimum of 21 days at 72 F without charging. The charging system shall include 390 watts (minimum) of solar collection capability and an onboard battery charger capable of being used with a 110 volt power source. The system shall also include an onboard monitoring system capable of regulating and providing a visual display of the battery voltage and solar input.

Operational Requirements. Each PTS shall be equipped with an operating system having the following capabilities:

- **(a)** The signal controller shall be enclosed in a cabinet mounted on each trailer.
- **(b)** The controller shall be furnished with a keypad or LCD display screen to allow for the signal operator to program the signal under all weather conditions. The controller shall have the capability of connecting to a PC or laptop for programming.
- **(c)** The signal controller shall operate between -30 and 150 F and in a 20 to 100 percent humidity range.
- **(d)** A conflict monitoring system conforming to NEMA Standards shall be provided.
- **(e)** The PTS shall have the capability of being operated in a fixed time, traffic actuated or manual control mode.
- **(f)** Fixed time mode operation option must include the ability to provide a minimum of five automatic signal timing changes within a 24-hour period.
- **(g)** The operating system shall have the ability to control a minimum of 7 traffic phases.
- **(h)** Programmable green times from 3 seconds to 250 seconds, yellow times from 3.5 seconds to 6 seconds, and red times from 1 second to 250 seconds shall be provided. All programmable green times shall be in 1 second increments. All programmable clearance times shall be in 0.5 second increments.

(i) The PTS shall have the ability to facilitate minimum / maximum green time programming in the traffic actuated mode in a manner that will extend the green times in predetermined programmable segments as required.
(j) The operating system shall have a programmable time-of-day feature that will allow the maximum green times to be changeable by time of day.
(k) The operating system shall have the capability of facilitating standby modes of red, red flash and yellow flash mode.
(l) The operating system shall be capable of facilitating traffic actuation with true presence capability.
(m) The operating system shall have the capability of interfacing with a remote monitoring system capable of reporting signal location, battery voltage and system default.
(n) The monitoring system shall not be limited to cellular phone coverage areas, and must remain operational regardless of location and weather conditions.
(o) The operating system shall have an integrated mechanism capable of recording system malfunctions including date and time of system failure. This information shall be available in a printable format.
(p) The operating system shall be capable of accommodating a pre-emption system with optical activation which provides a priority green phase in the direction of appropriately equipped approaching emergency vehicles.
(q) The operating system shall have the capability to allow the PTS to be connected to and controlled by a standard NEMA controller.
(r) The operating system shall have a manual control option that will allow the Traffic Manager to manually control the signal to coordinate the PTS system for special operations.
(s) The operating system shall be equipped with diagnostic capabilities in the event of a system default.
(t) The system shall have the capability of identifying the default in a manner that will expedite the return to full operational mode.

Actuation Requirements. The PTS systems shall be capable of utilizing non-invasive detectors for traffic actuation. Acceptable non-invasive detectors include microwave motion sensors and video detection cameras. Acceptable PTS systems shall have the capability of being operated with both a motion and true presence actuation system.

Communication Requirements. The PTS systems shall have the capability of being operated using hardwired or wireless communication. Field conditions will determine the method used for interconnection of the PTS system. The communication cable shall be deployed in a manner that will not intrude in the direct work area of the project or obstruct vehicular and pedestrian traffic. If a radio link communication option is utilized, a clear line of sight must be maintained between PTS units. The radio system shall conform to the applicable Federal Communication Commission requirements and all applicable state and local requirements. Should there be a failure in the communication link between the two signals, both signals shall be display solid red indications.

Default Requirements. PTS systems shall have the capability of reverting to a red, red flash or yellow flash mode upon system default. The default setting shall be solid red unless otherwise stated in the project specifications or as directed by the Engineer. Upon default the PTS system shall immediately contact a minimum of three responsible individuals via the remote monitoring system described in the Operational Requirement section. The PTS system repairs shall be the responsibility of the contactor and rendered in a manner that will return to PTS to full operation condition in the most expeditious manner.

Field Operations. Set up, program, relocate, and maintain the PTS as per the Contract Documents or as directed by the Engineer, as recommended by the PTS manufacturer. Notify the Assistant District Engineer Traffic and the Office of Traffic and Safety at least three weeks prior to starting work. There will be no programming or timing changes to the PTS without written approval from the Office of Traffic and Safety.

The contractor shall adjust or reconfigure the PTS operation only as directed by the Engineer, with approval from the Office of Traffic and Safety and the Assistant District Engineer Traffic.

Make provisions to have flagger control and appropriate signing in place immediately to maintain traffic in case of a PTS failure, and have signal personnel available at all times to maintain and operate or repair the PTS system as needed. Notify the Engineer, the Statewide Operations Center (SOC), and the Assistant District Engineer Traffic in the event of a failure.

Operate the PTS as noted on the Maintenance of Traffic signalization plans, when available.

104.30.04 MEASUREMENT AND PAYMENT. The Portable Traffic Signal will be measured and paid for at the Contract unit price per Unit Day. A Unit Day shall consist of any approved usage within a 24-hour calendar day period. Each Portable Traffic Signal will be paid for only once per Unit Day, regardless of how many times it is relocated. When a Portable Traffic Signal is used for part of a day, it will be measured as a Unit Day.

The payment will be full compensation for the provision, installation, operation, interconnection, maintenance, reconfiguration, adjustments, flaggers, signing, repair technicians, relocation as required by the Traffic Control Plan or as directed by the Engineer, and for all materials, labor, equipment, tools, training by the PTS manufacturer, and incidentals necessary to complete the work. Where other Contract pay items for Maintenance of Traffic are specified in the Contract Documents, measurement and payment shall conform to the pertinent items.

CATEGORY 100
PRELIMINARY

SECTION 104 — MAINTENANCE OF TRAFFIC

104.31 ACCESSIBLE PEDESTRIAN MAINTENANCE OF TRAFFIC.

104.31.01 DESCRIPTION. Provide and maintain an accessible pedestrian route, to the "maximum extent feasible", throughout the project's limits. When an existing pedestrian access route within the public right of way is blocked by construction, alteration, or maintenance activity, an alternate accessible pedestrian route shall be provided.

The phrase to the "maximum extent feasible" applies in areas where the nature of an existing facility or site conditions makes it virtually impossible to comply fully with applicable accessibility standards through a planned alteration. In these circumstances, the alternate accessible pedestrian route shall provide the maximum physical accessibility that is feasible, or a design waiver must be approved by SHA's Office of Highway Development.

104.31.02 MATERIALS. Not applicable

104.31.03 CONSTRUCTION. The following considerations shall be taken into account when addressing accessible pedestrian maintenance of traffic:

(a) All pedestrians, including persons with disabilities, shall be provided with a reasonably safe, convenient and accessible path that replicates as much as practicable the existing pedestrian facilities.

(b) The width of the existing pedestrian facility should be maintained if practical. When it is not possible to maintain a minimum width of 60 in. throughout the entire length of the pedestrian route, a minimum width of 36 in. shall be provided with 60 x 60 in. passing zones at least every 200 ft, to allow individuals in wheelchairs to pass.

(c) Traffic control devices and other construction materials and features shall not intrude into the usable width of the sidewalk, temporary pathway or other pedestrian facility.

(d) Signs and other devices mounted lower than 7 ft above the temporary pedestrian pathway shall not project more than 4 in. into accessible pedestrian route.

(e) A smooth, continuous hard surface shall be provided throughout the entire length and width of the pedestrian route throughout construction. There shall be no curbs or vertical elevation changes greater than 1/4 in. in grade or terrain that could cause tripping or be a barrier to wheelchair use. Vertical elevation differences between 1/4 in. and 1/2 in. shall be beveled at a maximum 2:1 slope.

(f) When channelization is used to delineate a pedestrian pathway, a continuous detectable edging should be provided throughout the length of the facility such that pedestrians using a white cane can follow it. Edging should protrude at least 6 in. above the surface of the sidewalk or pathway with the bottom of the edging a maximum of 2.5 in. above the surface

(g) Temporary ramps shall be provided when an alternate pedestrian route crosses a curb and no permanent ramps are in place. The width of the ramp shall be a minimum of 36 in. and the slope of the ramp shall not exceed 12:1. Temporary detectable warning mats must be installed at street crossings and signalized entrances.

(h) When possible, an accessible pedestrian route shall be provided on the same side of the street as the disrupted route. When it is not feasible to provide a same-side accessible pedestrian route an accessible pedestrian detour route shall be provided.

(i) Information regarding closed pedestrian routes, alternate crossings, and sign and signal information shall be communicated to pedestrians with visual disabilities by providing devices such as audible information devices, accessible pedestrian signals or barriers and channelizing devices that are detectable to the pedestrians traveling with the aid of a white cane or who have low vision.

(j) It is desirable that pedestrians cross to the opposite side of the roadway at intersections rather than mid-block. Appropriate signing shall be placed at the intersections.

(k) Access to transit stops shall be provided and maintained at all times.

104.31.04 MEASUREMENT AND PAYMENT. Unless otherwise specified, Accessible Pedestrian Maintenance of Traffic will not be measured but the cost will be incidental to the Lump Sum item for Maintenance of Traffic. The payment will be full compensation for all materials, labor, equipment, tools, and incidentals necessary to complete the work.

CATEGORY 100
PRELIMINARY

184 **DELETE:** SECTION 107 — CONSTRUCTION STAKEOUT in the Standard Specifications in its entirety.

INSERT: The following.

SECTION 107 — CONSTRUCTION STAKEOUT FOR DESIGN-BUILD PROJECTS

107.01 DESCRIPTION. This work shall consist of furnishing, placing and maintaining construction layout stakes as specified in the Contract Documents or as directed by the Engineer.

The Design-Builder shall, as part of the construction stakeout operation, before any clearing operation commences, demarcate any wetlands and the limit of clearing throughout the entire project as shown in the Contract Documents and labeled as Limit of Clearing or Wetlands to the satisfaction of the Engineer.

Where limits of clearing are not shown in the Contract Documents, the limit of clearing will be the top of cut, toe of slope or limit of ditch excavation.

107.02 MATERIALS. The material for flagging the clearing limits shall be a 3 in. international orange vinyl material with "CLEARING LIMIT" printed on it with 2 in. letters. The material for flagging wetlands shall be the Administration's standard 1-1/2 in. pink and white striped vinyl flagging with "SHA WETLAND" printed on it with blue letters.

107.03 CONSTRUCTION.

107.03.01 Line and Grade.

The Design-Build Engineer will provide the Design-Builder with the following:

(a) Control Points.

(1) Control Points for horizontal and vertical control shall be as shown on the Preliminary Plans.

(b) Structure Stakeout.

(1) A staked out center line or working line, whichever applies, with stations not over 100 ft apart and extending at least 100 ft beyond ends of the structure.

(2) When the structure is on a curve, the Design-Build Engineer will furnish a staked out center line or working line, whichever applies, consisting of stations not over 100 ft apart and including the P.C., P.T., and at least one point on the tangents beyond each end of the curve.

(3) At least two bench marks, one on each end of the structure, will be established by the Design-Build Engineer.

The Design-Builder will provide the following:

(a) Roadway and Stormwater Management (SWM) Facility Access Road Stakeout.

(1) A staked center line of the roadway with the maximum spacing of stations (stakes, nails, crosses, etc.) of 100 ft.

(2) Establish appropriately spaced bench marks and the necessary references including all points of curvature (P.C.), and points of tangency (P.T.) for the preservation and control of the center line.

(3) Except for SWM facility access roads, two sets of prints of the cross sections. Use the cross sections as a guide only. Dimensions or elevations scaled from the cross sections are not sufficiently precise for use in construction. Cross sections will not be provided for SWM facility access roads.

Horizontal Referencing:

- The Design-Builder will establish references to all Base Line of Construction Controls. This will include all Points of Curvature (P.C.s) and Points of Tangency (P.T.s).
- Reference points shall be positioned in pairs with the closest point placed Twenty (20) feet outside the limit of construction. Should these points fall beyond the Right of Way Line, approval from the property owner or tenant must be obtained prior to setting. Right angle and radial ties to Baselines are preferred but not required.
- Reference points, typically, shall be Number #5 (five) 5/8”Rebar two (2)feet long with a State Highway Administration(SHA) Yellow Cap affixed to the top. SHA Caps will be supplied by the SHA Plats and Surveys Division. In areas unsuitable for Rebars, markers of a stable,

permanent nature shall be used,(crosses in concrete, PK nails, Railroad spikes, etc.) NOTE: Wooden hubs are not to be used for any referencing purpose.

- References, when positioned, shall be hand referenced to local points of permanency (trees, structure corners, utility poles, etc).measured to a 100^{th} of a foot.

Vertical Referencing:

- The Design-Builder will place and establish permanent Bench Marks on structures along the project Baseline. These marks will be pre-stamped Brass Discs supplied by the S.H.A. Plats and Surveys Division and are to be placed in a suitable surface at time of pour and finish. In non-structure areas, permanent points in stable positions (Square cuts in existing concrete, Boat spikes in Power poles / large trees etc.) are acceptable.
- Benches shall be referenced to the Base Line of Construction by Station plus and offset distance.
- Spacing of Vertical Control shall be a minimum of Five (5) per mile.
- Elevations on all Benches shall be established by differential leveling and return Loop check.

NOTE: In the Horizontal and Vertical Referencing process, all work shall be shown and documented in SHA Field Survey book/s supplied by the S.H.A. Plats and Surveys Division. Upon project completion, all books shall be returned to the S.H.A. Plats and Surveys Division for archiving.

For questions regarding the S.H.A'.s specifications for Baseline Referencing or examples of S.H.A. Construction Stakeout bookwork, contact the S.HA.s Plats and Surveys Division in Baltimore, Maryland at 410-545-8940.

107.03.02 Equipment and Personnel. The Design-Builder shall engage a Registered Professional Land Surveyor, licensed in the State of Maryland, to determine all lines and elevations for various parts of the Work. The Surveyor shall have 3 to 5 years experience as a party chief or higher and have demonstrated experience working with the Maryland Plane Coordinate System – NAD 83/91 and NAVD 88, or similar. The surveyor shall use competent personnel and state of the art equipment for all engineering work required to set and maintain the elevations and dimensions as specified in the Contract Documents.

107.03.03 Control Markers. The Design-Builder shall be responsible for preserving the centerline and benchmarks set by the Design-Build Engineer. When the centerline and benchmarks are disturbed or destroyed, they shall be replaced by the Design-Builder at no additional cost to the Administration.

107.03.04 Control Stakes. For roadways as specified in 107.03.01, the Design-Builder shall furnish, set and preserve stakes at each station along each side of the project on the right-of-way or easement line, whichever is furthest from the center line of construction. Where only part of an ultimate dual highway is to be constructed, the stakes on the side of the future improvement shall be set 10 ft beyond the construction limits. On each of these stakes shall be marked its offset distance from the center line and its top elevation or the cut or fill to the profile grade line. Additional stakes as needed for horizontal and vertical controls necessary for the correct layout of the work shall be set by the Design-Builder.

For SWM facilities, furnish, set, and preserve stakes at each station along each side of the SWM facility access road and at grading points. Place additional stakes as necessary or as directed to ensure the correct layout of the work.

107.03.05 Layout. For structures as specified in 107.03.01, the Design-Builder shall proceed with the layout work. However, before any actual construction begins, the Design-Builder shall rerun and check the Design-Build Engineer's lines and grades and then establish all center line or working line intersections with the center line or center of bearing of all piers, bents and abutments. From these field layouts, the Design-Builder shall check the proposed span lengths by electronic distance measurement or chaining. When chaining is used, the measurements shall be compensated for temperature, sag, and horizontal alignment. The Design-Builder shall also check the location of the structure to affirm its correct location with relation to existing structures, roads, and existing conditions that are to remain in their original positions. If any discrepancies are found, the Design-Builder shall notify the Design-Build Engineer at once in writing, otherwise, it will be assumed that all planned dimensions, grades and field measurements are correct. All lines established on the ground shall be preserved or referenced, marked, and kept available at all times.

The Design-Builder shall establish the field elevations for all bridge seats and assume responsibility for finishing to proper grade. If any steel beams or girders are incorporated in the project, the Design-Builder shall run elevations over the tops of the beams or girders after they are in place, before any forms are attached to them, to determine the deflection of each member. This information shall then be applied to the deflection diagram to determine the corrected elevation of bottom slab forms and screed supports. After the Design-Builder has assembled this information, it will be checked by the Engineer before final adjustments are made and the placing of any concrete in the forms.

For SWM facilities, proceed with the layout work as specified. Check the locations of drainage structures to affirm its correct location with relation to the SWM facility layout, grading points, access road, roads, and existing conditions that are to remain. Correct any discrepancies. Ensure that all lines established on the ground are preserved of referenced,

marked, and kept available at all times. Ensure that the field elevations are correct and are finished to the proper grade.

107.03.06 Utilities. The Design-Builder shall furnish to the utility companies or agencies working within the limits of the project, promptly upon request, reference to control points, alignment and grade data, so that they may properly locate and coordinate their work and improvements in relation to the project.

Intersection Utility Stakeout. The Design-Builder shall notify the appropriate agencies listed below a minimum of 72 hours (excluding weekends and holidays) prior to the Design-Builder's anticipated beginning of any underground work.

(a) Request a MISS UTILITY stakeout and possess a valid MISS UTILITY clearance ticket number for any underground work.

(b) Contact all utilities within the limits of the project who are not a member of MISS UTILITY and obtain a stakeout of their respective facilities.

(c) Request the Office of Traffic & Safety's Signal Operations Section to stakeout Administration maintained traffic signal facilities.

(d) Request the District Engineer to stakeout their lighting facilities.

The Design-Builder shall stakeout the proposed construction as indicated in the Contract Documents and allow the Design-Build Engineer to verify location of the proposed facilities.

107.03.07 Right-of-Way and Easement Lines. The Design-Builder shall define only right-of-way and easement lines of the project for adjacent property owners, promptly upon request.

107.03.08 Subgrade, Subbase and Base Controls. The Design-Builder shall furnish for subgrade, subbase and base courses, a string line and grade with fixed controls having a maximum longitudinal and transverse spacing of 25 ft.

The Design-Builder shall place along each form line for cement concrete pavement line and grade with fixed controls not to exceed 25 ft.

107.03.09 Flagging. The flagging shall be placed continuously through wetland areas. In areas where trees are not to be disturbed, the Design-Builder shall individually flag those trees in a line along the clearing limits that are not to be moved or destroyed. If the clearing or wetland flagging has been destroyed and the Engineer determines that its use is still required, the Design-Builder shall reflag the areas

If the Design-Builder does not replace destroyed flagging within 48 hours after notification by the Engineer that replacement flagging is needed, the Engineer may proceed to have the area reflagged. The cost of the reflagging by the Engineer will be charged to the Design-Builder and deducted from any monies due under the Contract.

At the completion of construction, the Design-Builder shall remove all flagging.

107.04 MEASUREMENT AND PAYMENT. Payment for all work for Construction Stakeout FOR Design-Build Projects shall be included in the Lump Sum Price shown on the Schedule of Prices for the all-inclusive Project Lump Sum. The payment will be full compensation for furnishing, placing and maintaining construction layout stakes, flagging of clearing limits and wetlands, and for all material, labor, equipment, tools, and incidentals necessary to complete the work.

CATEGORY 100
PRELIMINARY

DELETE: SECTION 109 — CRITICAL PATH METHOD PROJECT SCHEDULE in the Standard Specifications in its entirety.

INSERT: The following.

SECTION 109 — CRITICAL PATH METHOD PROJECT SCHEDULE DESIGN-BUILD

109.01 DESCRIPTION. Plan, schedule, and construct the project by using a Critical Path Method Project Schedule (CPM). Use the CPM for coordinating and monitoring the work specified in the Contract Documents including all activities of subcontractors, vendors, suppliers, utilities, railroads, the Administration, and all other parties associated with the construction of the Contract. The CPM schedule shall be used for coordinating activities for both design and construction tasks by incorporating all activities into one CPM schedule. All work including but not limited to activities associated with design elements, milestones, permits, utility relocations, and submittals shall be represented by schedule activities. All work including but not limited to submittals, major procurement, delivery, and construction activities shall be included. All appropriate schedule logic relationships between the design element activities and the corresponding construction activities shall be shown. Base the CPM upon the entirety of the Contract Documents. Utilize CPM software that generates files compatible with Primavera Project Planner.

Float. The CPM utilizes float. Float is defined as the amount of time between when an activity "can start or finish" and when an activity "must start or finish". Float is a shared commodity for the use of the Administration and the Design-Build Team and is not for the exclusive use or benefit of either party. Both parties have the full use of the float until depleted.

Scheduling Representative. Designate a scheduling representative prior to submission of the Initial Critical Path Method Project Schedule (ICPM). The scheduling representative is the person primarily responsible for development and maintenance of the CPM schedule, the Design-Build Team's representative in all matters regarding the schedule, and the designated attendee for all schedule related meetings. Replacement of the scheduling representative will require written approval from the Administration.

Submit the qualifications of the scheduling representative to the Administration for approval. This approval is required before the ICPM will be accepted. The scheduling representative shall have at least three years of verifiable experience for preparing and maintaining CPM project schedules on Contracts of similar size and complexity.

Initial Critical Path Method Project Schedule (ICPM). The ICPM shall consist of:

(a) A time scaled diagram of acceptable scale and format that is acceptable to the Engineer. Clearly label and identify each activity. Show all relationships between activities.

(b) Tabular reports with activities sorted as follows:

(1) Activity ID. Provide predecessors and successors for each activity with leads and lags shown.

(2) Activity ID. Provide and clearly define the resources assigned to each activity.

(3) Early Start, Total Float.

(4) Total Float, Early Start.

(5) Project Area (if applicable).

(6) Project Phase (if applicable).

(7) Responsibility, e.g., Design-Build Firm, Designer, Constructor, specific subcontractor, specific supplier, the Administration, etc.

Provide in the header of each tabular report: the project name, Contract number, data date, run date and number, and report type.

Provide in the body of each report: the activity identification, activity description, original and remaining duration, early/late start and finish dates, percent complete, actual start/finish dates, total float, and calendar designation for every activity.

(c) Written Narrative (WN). Comply with the requirements described hereinafter.

(d) Printed Calendars. Include a listing, description, and calendar form tabulation of all calendars used. Include the total number of anticipated work days required to complete the Contract work.

Delineate holidays and anticipated nonwork days or periods. Explain in the WN the basis for determining each nonwork day or period.

(e) A data disc containing all of the information contained in the ICPM and in a format compatible with Primavera Project Planner software. All construction activities shall have durations not exceeding 10 working days, unless otherwise approved. Activities representing review and approval of construction submittals by the Administration shall be given a duration of not less than 30 calendar days. Activities representing review and approval of design submittals by the Administration shall be given a duration of not less than 45 calendar days. A short list of highly critical approval activities may be submitted. The Engineer will make every effort to expedite the approval of these submittals; however, this will not alter the requirement to include 30 calendar days for construction submittal approvals and 45 calendar days for construction submittal approvals. Schedule the duration for activities such as curing and pre-load in calendar days. Durations for procurement activities will be evaluated on a case-by-case basis.

The latest calculated early finish date in the ICPM shall equal the calendar date for completion specified in the Contract Documents. If an earlier completion date is submitted, the Administration, upon approval of the ICPM, will issue a change order to adjust the Contract time to the completion date shown on the ICPM.

Resource load all construction activities in the schedule with the material, equipment, and manpower planned to be utilized in accomplishing each activity. Provide a full explanation of the resource loading in the WN.

The Engineer reserves the right to specify the number of activities and to require an additional breakdown of the activities at any time.

Utilize activity codes to categorize activities by at least the following: project area; construction phase; design phase; and responsibility, e.g. Design-Build Firm or specific subcontractors.

Provide a WN as part of the ICPM. Explain the sequence of work, the critical path, interim completion dates, project phasing, nonwork days or periods, maintenance of traffic, and labor and equipment resources. Explain how the ICPM provides for permit requirements, environmental requirements, coordination with other public Contractors, milestone dates (for the Contract or other related contracts), coordination with other entities, coordination with all utility companies, special nonwork days or periods, and weather. Explain the specific scope of each activity and the basis used to determine the original duration of each activity, i.e. production rates and anticipated quantities. Address all activities quantified in the Contract Documents. Explain the following in the WN.

(a) Relationships between activities not obviously identified.

(b) Equipment usage and limitations.

(c) Manpower usage and limitations.

(d) Use of additional shifts and overtime.

(e) Activity codes, abbreviations, and activity identification system.

(f) All calendars utilized in the CPM.

(g) Date or time constraints.

(h) All abbreviations.

(i) Use of calendars.

(j) Scheduling of weather and temperature sensitive activities.

(k) Design Phase/milestone dates.

Complete and submit the proposed ICPM within 30 calendar days after receiving the Notice of Award. Submit five sets of all required information for review and acceptance. Do not start any work until the ICPM is accepted. Upon issuance of the Notice to Proceed, the start date utilized in the ICPM will be adjusted to comply with the Notice to Proceed.

The Engineer will complete the review of the ICPM within 30 calendar days after submittal. If required, a Joint Review Conference will be convened at which time the Engineer and Design-Build Firm may make corrections and adjustments to the proposed ICPM. If a revision is necessary due to the Engineer's review or the Joint Review Conference, submit the proposed revision within seven calendar days after receiving the Engineer's review comments or within seven calendar days after the date of the

Joint Review Conference, whichever is the latest. Make revisions in accordance with the requirements for the ICPM. The Engineer will respond to the revised ICPM within seven calendar days after receipt.

Any delay in starting work caused by the acceptance of the ICPM by the Engineer will not be considered as a basis for any adjustment in the Contract amount or time.

Upon notification that the ICPM has been accepted, that document will become the CPM of record. The CPM of record shall be the Design-Build Firm's work plan for completing the entire Contract as specified in the Contract Documents.

Failure to adhere to the CPM of record will be cause for the Administration to deny requests for additional compensation or extensions of the Contract duration and may result in the withholding of pay estimates.

CPM Updates. Provide monthly updates of the CPM of record. Update submissions shall include the activity data as specified in (a) through (e) of the ICPM. Use the update to describe the progress to date. The WN shall include a description of the work performed during the update periods, current critical path, the amount of float on the critical path, any delays or disruptions experienced during the period of the update, any change in manpower or equipment, and any potential delays or disruptions.

The scheduling representative and the Engineer will meet to review, mutually agree to, and sign-off on the information required to update the schedule (actual start and finish dates, remaining durations, and percentages complete). Use an acceptable update form. The data date for each update shall be seven days prior to the cut-off date of the pay estimate for that month. Submit the update within seven calendar days from the data date. Failure to submit the update on a timely basis may result in the withholding of pay estimates. Upon acceptance by the Engineer, the update shall become the CPM of record for the period between its data date and the data date of the next approved update or revision.

Do not include any revisions to the CPM without prior approval.

Revisions to the Schedule of Record. Revisions are defined as one or more of the following:

(a) A change in the original duration of an activity.

(b) A change in the logic of the schedule.

(c) A change in the calendars or to the calendar to which an activity is assigned.

(d) A change to resources.

(e) A change to any actual date, previously established.

(f) The deletion or addition of an activity.

(g) A change to, addition of, or deletion of a date or time constraint.

(h) A change to, addition of, or deletion of an activity code.

(i) A change to an activity description.

(j) Any change other than updating an activity.

Discuss any proposed revision to the CPM verbally with the Engineer. If the revision is minor in nature, the Engineer may allow the revision to be included on the next Update of the CPM. If the Engineer determines that the revision is not minor in nature, submit the proposed revision for review and approval prior to deviating from the approved CPM.

When a revision to the CPM is required due to changes in the Contract initiated by the Engineer, immediately contact the Engineer to discuss the changes. If the revision is minor in nature, the Engineer may allow the revision to be included on the next Update of the CPM. If the Engineer determines that the revision is not minor in nature, submit the proposed revision for review and approval prior to deviating from the approved CPM.

The Engineer may allow a deviation from the approved CPM for specific mitigating activities.

Submit the proposed revision in the same format and with the same requirements used for the ICPM. The proposed revision shall be made to the CPM of record at the time the revision is made, i.e. the revision shall include all update information and revisions previously approved and the additional progress to the date of the revision. The WN accompanying the proposed revision shall describe the reason for the revision, the resulting critical path, and all particulars of the revision. These shall include but not be limited to changes in the method or manner of the work, changes in specifications, changes in resources, addition or deletion of work, increased or decreased quantities, defective work, and acceleration of the work.

The Engineer will review and respond to the proposed revision within 14 calendar days after receipt. Resubmit, if required, within seven calendar days after receipt of the Engineer's review comments. The Administration reserves the right to reject any proposed revision that adversely impacts the Administration, utilities, or other concerned parties.

Extensions of Contract Time. Make requests for extension of Contract time in writing and subject to the notice and timeliness of submission provisions as provided for elsewhere in the Contract. Requests for an extension of Contract time will be evaluated by the Engineer's analysis of the CPM of record and any proposed revision submitted. The request shall include a WN of the events, which would require an extension of the Contract time.

Only delays to activities that affect the Contract completion date will be considered for an extension of Contract time. The extension of the specified Contract completion date will be based upon the number of calendar days the Contract completion date is impacted as determined by the Engineer's analysis.

When an acceptable Update or Revision is not submitted within the time limits prescribed above, pay estimates may be withheld until an acceptable Update or Revision is submitted.

109.02 MATERIALS. Not Applicable.

109.03 CONSTRUCTION. Not Applicable.

109.04 MEASUREMENT AND PAYMENT. Payment for the accepted Initial Critical Path Method Project Schedule, Critical Path Method Project Schedule Revisions, and all accepted Critical Path Method Project Schedule Updates shall be included in the Contract Lump Sum Price for the Design-Build item.

CATEGORY 100
PRELIMINARY

209 **DELETE:** SECTION 111 — SAMPLING DEVICES AND TESTING EQUIPMENT in it entirety.

INSERT: The following.

SECTION 111 — SAMPLING DEVICES, TESTING AND SAFETY EQUIPMENT

DESCRIPTION. Furnish and maintain Sampling Devices and Testing and Safety Equipment with accessories that are required to sample and test materials used on the project. The sampling and testing and safety equipment will be used by Administration employees as directed by the Engineer. All equipment shall be as approved by the Office of Materials Technology. Furnish the sampling devices and testing equipment to the Engineer at least five days prior to commencement of work on the project. All equipment shall remain in the Engineers' possession until completion of all sampling and testing on the project. Unless otherwise specified, all testing equipment, accessories, and unused sampling devices and safety equipment will be returned to the Contractor at the completion of the project.

MATERIALS. Furnish all applicable sampling devices and containers required by the Administrations' Materials Manual, including all inserts, Sample Testing and Frequency Guide, and this Specification. Quantities will be designated by the Engineer at the preconstruction meeting.

CONSTRUCTION.

Testing Equipment Requirements. Maintain the equipment in good working condition and submit a written certification to the Administration stating when the testing equipment was last calibrated or inspected by an Administration approved testing agency. Ensure that the equipment is calibrated at the frequency required for that type of equipment as specified in the test method and AASHTO R18.

If any testing equipment or accessories are stolen, become defective, or for any other reason do not function as intended, replace with an equal or better unit at no additional cost to the Administration within eight hours after notification.

Sampling Devices and Testing Equipment with Accessories. The following is a general list for sampling devices and testing equipment to be furnished by the Contractor for the specified testing. Contact the Office of Materials Technology, Materials Management Division with any questions concerning the requirements for Sampling Devices, Testing Equipment, and Accessories. The devices, testing equipment, and accessories will be randomly inspected during Independent Assurance Audits.

(a) Sampling Devices from the Administration's Materials Manual.

(1) Soil bags (able to hold at least 35 lb).

(2) Screw top cans - 1 qt.

(3) Friction top cans - 1 qt and 1 gal.

(4) Plastic jar - 1 gal.

(5) Flow panels for joint sealer.

(b) Testing Equipment and Accessories from the Administration's Materials Manual - Determination of Moisture Content of Aggregates (MSMT 251).

(1) Electric hot plate or a gas burner, including bottle and fuel.

(2) Scale or balance conforming to M 231, Class G2.

(3) Metal container, such as large frying pan or equivalent.

(4) Pointing trowel or large spoon.

(c) Field Determination of the Amount of Stabilization Agent in Bases and Subbases (MSMT 254).

(1) Scale or balancing conforming to M 231, Class G 100 having a capacity of at least 100 lb/sample containers.

(2) Bench brush.

(3) Large spoon or scoop.

(4) Sampling mat consisting of a sheet of plywood or canvas with a surface of at least 1 yd^2.

(5) Tape measure.

(d) Field Determination of Moisture Density Relations of Soils (MSMT 351). Refer to MSMT 350.

(e) Hot Applied Joint Materials Sealer and Crack Filler (MSMT 404). Flow panels (brass panel may be used in lieu of a tin panel).

(f) In-Place Density of Embankment, Subbase, Base, Surface and Shoulder Material (T 99, T 180, T 191, and MSMT 350).

(1) Cylindrical compaction molds, 1/30 and 1/13.33 ft3.

(2) Compaction rammers, 5.5 and 10 lb.

(3) 12 in. straightedge.

(4) Scale or balance conforming to M 231, Class G 100, having a capacity of at least 100 lb.

(5) Two 10 in. pie pans.

(6) 12 in. frying pan.

(7) 12 in. rocker set complete with pan.

(8) One each of the following sieves conforming to M 92:

SIZE (in.)	SHAPE	SIZE OPENINGS
12	Square	2 in.
12	Square	3/4 in.
12	Square	No. 4
12	Square	No. 10
*8	Round	No. 10

* For density sand.

(9) Field density plate with recess to accommodate sand cone apparatus.

(10) Steel pan, 12 x 30 in.

(11) Electric plate or gas burner, including bottle and fuel.

(12) Soil density pick.

(13) Precalibrated sand cone density apparatus.

(14) Spatula, 3 in.

(15) Two water pails.

(16) Bag of density sand.

(17) Stencil brush, bench brush, sprinkling can, large spoon, and sample shovel.

(g) Sampling Hot Mix Asphalt prior to Compaction (MSMT 457) - Performed by the paving contractor).

(1) A 25 ft measuring tape.

(2) Random selection cards numbered from 0 to width of the paving lane in 1 ft increments

(3) Sample boxes

(4) Spatula.

(5) Spray paint or other suitable marking material.

(6) GPS equipment.

(7) Masonry nails or equivalent.

(8) Thermometers (50 to 550ºF).

(9) Square end shovel, fire shovel, or grain shovel.

(10) Scoop.

(11) 24 ft of 18 gauge mechanical wire or equivalent to tie through each hole of the plate template.

(h) Concrete Tests.

TEST	METHOD
Sampling	R 60
Making and Curing Concrete Test Specimens	T 23
Slump	T 119
Air Content - Pressure Method	T 152
Air Content - Volumetric Method	T 196
Temperature	T 309

(1) Air meter, pressure type for conventional concrete and volumetric air meter (Roll-a-Meter) for lightweight Concrete.

(2) Air Bulb.

(3) Air pump.

(4) Rubber mallet.

(5) Slump cone with rod.

(6) Steel straight edge.

(7) Large and small scoop.

(8) Trowel.

(9) 3/8 in. diameter tamping rod.

(10) Unit weight bucket for light weight concrete.

(11) Sprinkle can or bucket for water.

(12) Postal scale (only for lightweight concrete).

(13) Thermometer (0 to 220 F).

(14) 4 x 8 in. cylinder molds (for compressive strength specimens).
(15) 3 x 6 in. cylinder molds for latex concrete.

(16) 6 x 12 in. cylinder molds for density (unit wt) of lightweight concrete and when otherwise specified.

(17) Isopropyl alcohol for light weight concrete.

(18) Protective gloves.

(i) Other Measuring Devices.

(1) Hand held pile driving monitoring device (as approved by the Engineer).

111.03.02 Safety Equipment. Approved Safety Equipment.

(a) Fall Protection Devices for SHA Inspection Personnel.

(b) Life vests where applicable.

111.04 MEASUREMENT AND PAYMENT. Sampling devices, testing equipment, and safety equipment will not be measured but the cost will be incidental to items of work for which they are required.

CATEGORY 100
PRELIMINARY

SECTION 113 — DIGITAL CAMERA

113.01 DESCRIPTION. Furnish and maintain new or like new digital cameras for use by Administration personnel. For projects that do not include an Engineer's Office, furnish one color printer. The digital cameras and printer shall be delivered to the Engineer at the time of the Notice to Proceed. They shall remain operational and not be returned to the Contractor until final acceptance of the entire project, in conformance with GP-5.13.

113.02 MATERIALS.

(a) Digital Camera. Each digital camera shall meet the following minimum requirements and be furnished with the specified accessories:

(1) Photo Managing Software.

(2) 16.0 megapixel image resolution and 5X optical zoom.

(3) AC adapter, 2 sets of rechargeable batteries, and battery charger.

(4) 16 GB SD Card or memory stick with all items required for downloading.

(5) Lens Cover, Shoulder Strap, and Carrying Case.

(b) Color Printer. The printer shall have at least 8 MB RAM, 2400 x 1200 dpi resolution, a color print speed of 13 ppm, and a duty cycle of 5,000 pages/month.

113.03 CONSTRUCTION. Not applicable.

113.04 MEASUREMENT AND PAYMENT. The number of digital cameras required for this project is 1. The digital cameras and printer will not be measured but the cost will be incidental to the Contract price for the Engineers Office item. If an item for Engineers Office is not specified, payment will be incidental to the payment for Mobilization. In the absence of either item, payment will be incidental to the other items specified in the Contract Documents. If a digital camera or printer becomes defective, is stolen, or for any other reason does not function as intended, it shall be replaced with an approved camera or printer at no additional cost to the Administration. A nonfunctioning or stolen camera or printer shall be replaced by the SHA Project prime contractor within 5 days after the Engineer notifies the Contractor.

Ownership of the camera(s) and printer(s) will be with the assigned SHA project personnel during the progression of the project. Pictures and removable media will be the property of the State Highway Administration. The State Highway Administration assumes neither responsibility nor liability for the condition of the camera when returned after project is satisfactorily completed.

CATEGORY 100
PRELIMINARY

SECTION 114 — TRUCK STAGING AREAS AND IDLING REQUIREMENTS

114.01 DESCRIPTION. Locate truck staging areas and avoid unnecessary idling of construction equipment in order to reduce engine emissions and to provide air quality benefits to those who live or work in or adjacent to the construction site.

114.02 MATERIALS. Not applicable.

114.03 CONSTRUCTION. Establish truck staging areas for all vehicles waiting to load or unload materials at the job site. Subject to review and approval by the Administration, locate staging areas where emissions will have the least impact on sensitive areas and the public.

Sensitive areas include, but are not limited to, hospitals, schools, residences, motels, hotels, daycare facilities, and elderly housing and convalescent facilities. All sources of emissions shall be located as far away as possible from fresh air intakes, air conditioners, and windows.

Idling of all mobile construction equipment, including delivery trucks, shall be limited to five minutes except under any of the following circumstances:

(a) When forced to remain motionless because of traffic conditions or mechanical difficulties over which the operator has no control.

(b) When necessary to operate defrosting, heating, or cooling equipment to ensure the safety or health of the driver or passenger.

(c) When necessary to operate auxiliary equipment that is located in or on the mobile source to accomplish the intended use of the mobile source.

(d) To attain the recommended operating temperature.

(e) When the outdoor temperature is below 32 F.

(f) When undergoing maintenance that requires operation for more than five consecutive minutes.

The above requirements do not prohibit the operation of an auxiliary power unit or generator set as an alternative to idle the main engine of a motor vehicle operating on diesel fuel.

114.04 MEASUREMENT AND PAYMENT. All methods and procedures required to comply with these requirements will not be measured for payment but will be incidental to the pertinent Contract items.

CATEGORY 200
GRADING

SOIL NAILING

DESCRIPTION. This work shall consist of designing and constructing a permanent soil nail system as specified herein. The Contractor shall furnish all labor, plans, drawings, design calculations and all other materials and equipment required to design and construct the soil nail system in accordance with this specification. Soil Nails shall be inserted into existing soil masses by high-pressure air or nails can be self drilling. The soil nails reinforce locally unstable shallow soil sloughs by transferring the tensile and shear resistance developed by the soil nails from the stable side of the slip plan to the unstable side. The soil nails shall be installed to the limits shown on the plans or as determined by the Engineer.

MATERIALS.

Soil Nails. The Contractor can opt to use one of the following depending the approved design.

1. **Launched Soil Nails:** Furnish launched soil nails composed of a 1.5 inch outside diameter, 0.120 inch wall thickness, hot-dipped galvanized, 36ksi steel tube. When applicable, provide perforated tubes that can serve as both horizontal drains and as tensile elements. Do not reuse excess cutoffs from previously launched nails.

2. **Permanently Cased Soil Nails**: Furnish permanently cased soil nails that are a three stage construction including installation of (1) an outer tube (minimum 1.5 inch outside diameter, minimum 0.120 inch wall thickness hot-dipped galvanized steel tube that is mechanically deformed, threaded, or specially galvanized through a drossing process to produce a plurality of surficial asperities); (2) neat cement grout that completely fills the outer tube; and (3) an inner bar consisting of epoxy coated, #6 (or greater) grade 60 or grade 75 rebar or thread bar depending on final design load. When applicable, provide perforated tubes that can be pressure grouted.

3. **Self Drilling Soil Nails:** Furnish self drilling soil nails that consist of a hollow, threaded bar with a sacrificial drill bit. Multiple bars may be coupled to produce final length. Bar thread pattern should be continuous and conform to the pullout requirements of ASTM A 615. Bar outer diameters shall be a minimum of 1.5 inches and up to and 3 inches depending on design load.

Bearing Plates AASHTO M183

Plate Material: ASTM A36 Steel or stronger
Plate Coating: Hot dip galvanized in accordance with ASTM A153/A123
Plate Thickness: 3/8 or 1/2 inch, depending on design

Plate dimensions: Square or Diamond Shaped, minimum area 48 square inches

Shotcrete 423

Welded Wire fabric AASHTO M55

Wire Strength: 75 ksi or greater

Wire Coating: Minimum of 0.8 ounces/square foot (as determined by ASTM A-90) Zinc/Aluminum Alloy (as per ASTM B750-09). Plain hot-dip galvanized is not acceptable. Mesh Opening Size: 2.56 inches or smaller (using maximum circle method), area of opening shall not be less than 8.2 square inches

Grout. Grout shall consist of 846 lb/yd^3 of Type II portland cement, 6 $\pm$ 1 percent air entrainment by volume, mortar sand aggregate, and water proportioned to provide a pumpable mixture. The 28 day compressive strength shall be 3500 psi minimum.

DESIGN REQUIREMENTS

The Contractor's design shall be performed by a professional Geotechnical Engineer licensed in the State of Maryland with experience in the design and construction of permanent soil nail walls.

Design the soil nail system using Allowable Stress Design (ASD) method as outlined in FHWA's Geotechnical Engineering Circular No.7 "Soil Nail Walls". Refer to applicable FHWA documents such as FHWA – FPL -93-003 "Application Guideline for Launched Soil Nails" for additional guidelines. The Contractor's design calculations shall demonstrate that a minimum factor of safety of 1.3 against global slope failure shall be attained with the design spacing, length etc of the soil nails.

CONSTRUCTION.

The Contractor shall have completed at least 3 permanent soil nail system projects during the past 3 years totaling at least 10,000 square feet of face area and at least 500 permanent soil nails. Follow the following general guidelines for construction;

1. **Launched Nails**: Furnish launched galvanized soil nails, and equipment and incidentals necessary to complete work. Insert Launched Nails with a single stroke at a chamber pressure between 750 and 3000 psi. Inserted length and spacing shall be determined based upon the shop drawings submitted for the area. Do not leave more than 4 feet of launched soil nail exposed after launching unless approved by the Engineer. Cut off the exposed portion of installed nails for inclusion into shotcrete or flush to ground in the case of no shotcrete work when not required

by plans. Do not reuse remaining lengths from cut nails for Launched Soil Nails. The Contractor bears the risk of unforeseen groundwater or adverse launching conditions.

2. **Permanently Cased Soil Nails**: Permanently cased soil nails shall be constructed by launching an outer tube with a single stroke at a chamber pressure between 750 and 3000 psi or by drilling a hole to prescribed depth at the prescribed location as shown on the plans, inserting a 1.5 inch (or larger) outside diameter steel pipe (Outer Tube) to stabilize the drill hole, fully encasing the inside of the outer tube with grout and immediately inserting an epoxy coated #6 (or larger depending on required tensile strength) reinforcing bar as the inner bar. Provide perforated tube and grout under pressure. The Contractor bears the risk of unforeseen groundwater or adverse launching or drilling/casing conditions, including excess grout take.

3. **Self Drilling Soil Nails**: Use drilling rigs capable of drilling through materials to be encountered to the dimensions and orientations required for the soil nail design. Drill straight and clean holes at locations shown in the accepted submittals. Drill hole locations and inclinations are required to be within 6" (150 mm) and 5 degrees, respectively, of that shown in the accepted submittals unless approved otherwise by the Engineer. Drill all self drilling nails with continuous grout injection unless approved otherwise by the Engineer. The Contractor bears the risk of unforeseen groundwater or adverse drilling conditions, including excess grout take.

4. **Welded Wire Fabric:** The mesh shall be stretched tight across the slope and over the nail tips. Shallow depressions at least 12 inches in diameter and at least 8 inches deep shall be dug around the nail tips. Galvanized steel plates shall be installed over the nail.

5. **Shotcrete:** Construct shotcrete with the thickness shown on the approved Contractor's shop drawings with welded wire fabric. Clean the face of the excavation and other surfaces to be shotcreted of loose materials, mud, rebound, overspray or other foreign matter that could prevent or reduce shotcrete bond. Protect adjacent surfaces from overspray during shooting. Avoid loosening, cracking, or shattering the ground during excavation and cleaning. Remove any surface material that is so loosened or damaged to a sufficient depth to provide a base that is suitable to receive the shotcrete. Remove material that loosens as the shotcrete is applied. Do not place shotcrete on frozen surfaces.

   Maintain a clean, dry, oil-free supply of compressed air sufficient for maintaining adequate nozzle velocity at all times. Use equipment capable of delivering the premixed material accurately, uniformly, and continuously through the delivery hose. Control shotcrete application thickness, nozzle technique, air pressure, and rate of shotcrete placement to prevent sagging or sloughing of freshly-applied shotcrete.

Orient nozzle at a distance and approximately perpendicular to the working face so that rebound will be minimal and compaction will be maximized. Pay special attention to encapsulating reinforcement. Do not work rebound back into the construction. Where shotcrete is used to complete the top ungrouted zone of the nail drill hole near the face, position the nozzle into the collar of the drill hole to completely fill the void.

A clearly defined pattern of continuous horizontal or vertical ridges or depressions at the reinforcing elements after they are covered with shotcrete will be considered an indication of insufficient reinforcement cover or poor nozzle techniques. In this case immediately suspend the application of shotcrete and implement corrective measures before resuming the shotcrete operations. Correct the shotcreting procedure by adjusting the nozzle distance and orientation, by insuring adequate cover over the reinforcement, by adjusting the water content of the shotcrete mix or other means.

Repair shotcrete surface defects as soon as possible after placement. Remove and replace shotcrete that exhibits segregation, honeycombing, lamination, voids, or sand pockets. In-place shotcrete not meeting the specified strength requirement will be subject to remediation. Possible remediation options include placement of additional shotcrete thickness or removal and replacement, at no additional cost to SHA.

Clean and wet the surface of a joint before adjacent shotcrete is applied. Where shotcrete is used to complete the top ungrouted zone of the nail drill hole near the face, to the maximum extent practical, clean and dampen the upper grout surface to receive shotcrete, similar to a construction joint.

Do not install shotcrete if the ground is frozen. Maintain cold weather protection if the temperature after placement is below 40°F until the in-place compressive strength of the shotcrete is greater than 725 psi. Cold weather protection may require blankets, heating under tents, or other means acceptable to the Engineer. Deposit the shotcrete mix at a temperature of not less than 40°F or more than 100°F.

Suspend shotcrete application during high winds and heavy rains unless suitable protective covers, enclosures or wind breaks are installed. Remove and replace newly placed shotcrete exposed to rain that washes out cement or otherwise makes the shotcrete unacceptable. Provide a polyethylene film or equivalent to protect the work from exposure to adverse weather.

Use 6 to 12 inch strip drains full width of shotcrete (down slope) at six foot centers to eliminate water build-up behind the shotcrete. Strip drain shall be fully encased in filter media. Drains shall extend beyond the face of the shotcrete at the downhill face. Ensure that bottom ends are open and free of shotcrete.

SOIL NAIL SAMPLING AND TESTING

Acceptance of the soil nails will be by the Contractor's certification to SHA stating the material composition and installation conforms to these specifications, combined with visual inspection of the in place soil nails and shotcrete by SHA. SHA reserves the right to require testing by the Contractor. Any requested testing of the soil nail shall follow appropriate procedures as outlined in FHWA Geotechnical Engineering Circular No. 7 and manufacturer's recommendations. Materials found not in compliance with the requirements of this Contract shall be rejected, removed and replaced at the Contractors expense.

Soil nails that do not penetrate minimum design length from the slope surface shall be rejected. Do not remove nails which do not meet minimum design length. An additional nail will be installed within an 18 in. radius of the rejected soil nail.

SUBMITTALS.

Submit the documentations outlined below at least 45 days prior to the start of construction of soil nailing. The contractor is responsible for detailing the general layout of the proposed soil nail wall system. Working drawings shall conform to TC-4.01.

Additional time required due to incomplete or unacceptable submittals shall not be cause for time extension, impact, or delay claims. All costs associated with incomplete or unacceptable submittals shall be at no additional cost to SHA.

Prepare and submit two copies of the submittal. One copy should be submitted to the Engineer. Submit the 2nd copy to the following:

Maryland State Highway Administration
Engineering Geology Division
7450 Traffic Drive
Hanover, MD 21076

Approval of the above submittals does not relieve the Contractor of his responsibility for the successful completion of the work.

The submittal shall include:

A. The Contractor shall submit a brief description of at least 3 projects, including the owner agency's name, address, and current phone number; location of project; project contract square foot of soil nail system installed including number of soil nails; and scheduled completion date and actual completion date for the project.

B. Design plans, shop drawings and design computations shall be prepared and signed by a registered Professional Engineer licensed in the State of Maryland. Plans and calculations shall include the following;:

1. An elevation view indicating elevations at top and bottom of soil nail wall.
2. Length, size, and spacing of soil nails.
3. All culverts, utilities, signs, lights, etc. that affect the soil nail system.
4. Any general notes required for construction of the soil nail.
5. Slope stability computations, including computer output, and an explanation of assumptions and analysis details within the program.
6. Cross section plots showing critical failure planes for internal and global failure modes; and a summary of the critical failure surface(s) search.
7. Cross section plots showing critical failure planes for internal and global failure modes; and a summary of the critical failure surface(s) search.
8. Sliding stability computations.
9. Pullout computations.

C. The Contractor is responsible for providing the necessary survey and alignment control; nail locations, and verifying limits of soil nail installation. Submit a Construction work Plan to the Engineer that includes the following.

1. The start date and proposed detailed wall construction sequence.
2. Drilling and grouting methods and equipment, including the drill hole diameter proposed to achieve the specified pullout resistance values shown on the plans and any variation of these along the wall alignment.
3. Nail grout mix design, including compressive strength test results (per AASHTO T106/ASTM C109) supplied by a qualified independent testing lab verifying the specified minimum 3-day and 28-day grout compressive strengths. Previous test results for the same grout mix completed within one year of the start of grouting may be submitted for verification of the required compressive strengths.
4. Nail grout placement procedures and equipment.
5. Shotcrete materials and methods.
6. Soil nails testing methods and equipment setup.
7. Identification number and certified calibration records for each test jack and pressure gauge and load cell to be used. Jack and pressure gauge shall be calibrated as a unit. Calibration records shall include the date tested, the device identification number, and the calibration test results and shall be certified for an accuracy of at least 2 percent of the applied certification loads by a qualified Independent testing laboratory within 90 days prior to submittal.
8. Manufacturer Certificates of Compliance for the soil nail ultimate strength, nail bar steel, Portland cement, centralizers, bearing plates, epoxy coating, and encapsulation.

MEASUREMENT AND PAYMENT

The soil nail system measured for payment will be the nearest whole number of square feet of treated slope face between within the limits shown on the plans or as determined by the Engineer. Payment will be full compensation for design, working drawings, on-site representation, preparation of the site, mobilization, geotechnical investigation, supply and installation of strip drains, soil nails, shotcrete and welded wire fabric, bearing plates, grout, and for all other material, labor, equipment, tools, and incidentals necessary to complete the work.

CATEGORY 200
GRADING

GEOTEXTILE INCLUSION

DESCRIPTION. Furnish and Install geotextile inclusions in fill embankments to the lines and grades shown on the plans or as directed.

MATERIALS.

Geotextile Inclusions.: Class SD Type II Nonwoven 921.09

CONSTRUCTION.

The geotextile inclusions are to be used as a compaction aid and installed per the manufacturers' recommendations. Geotextile inclusions shall be minimum 12 feet in width. The vertical spacing of the geotextile inclusions shall be 3 ft. Place geotextile inclusions concurrently with the embankment material.

Unroll the geotextile onto the horizontal fill surface; parallel the centerline of the embankment. The outside edge of the geotextile shall be within 1 ft of the finished slope face. Pull the geotextile tight prior to backfilling. The geotextile shall be held in position by suitable means until the subsequent soil layer can be placed.

Do not allow tracked construction equipment to operate on the exposed geosynthetic. Place a minimum of 6 inches of uncompacted fill on the geotextile before operating tracked vehicles over the geosynthetic. Keep turning of tracked vehicles to a minimum to prevent tracks from displacing the fill and the geosynthetic. Rubber-tired equipment may pass over the exposed geosynthetic at speeds of less than 10 mph. Avoid sudden braking and sharp turns.

MEASUREMENT AND PAYMENT.

Geotextile inclusions will be measured and paid for at the Contract unit price per square yard of geotextile placed. The payment shall be full compensation for all material, labor, equipment, tools and incidentals necessary for the placement of geotextiles

CATEGORY 200
GRADING

REINFORCED SOIL SLOPES

DESCRIPTION. Design, furnish, and construct a Reinforced Soil Slope (RSS) to the lines and grades shown on the plans, cross sections and as directed using Geosynthetic Reinforcement and establish permanent vegetation. Geosynthetic Reinforcement includes geotextile with or without geogrids for primary and secondary reinforcements as shown on the plans.

MATERIALS.

No. 57 Aggregate	901.01
Perforated PVC Pipe	
Geotextile Class SE Type II Non-woven	921.09
Geosynthetic Reinforcement for Reinforced Soil Slope	SP 900
Select Borrow	916.01.01
Topsoil	920.01
Fertilizer	920.03.01
Soil Stabilization Matting	920.05.01
Fasteners	920.05.02
Seed	920.06
Water	920.09.01

Welded Wire Mesh. Galvanized welded wire mesh meeting AASHTO M55 and M 111. The wire shall meet wire size W 4 and coating thickness Grade 65.

Reinforced fill material. The reinforced fill material for reinforced soil slopes shall meet the requirements for Select Borrow in conformance with 916.01.01 and the following requirements:

Criteria	Requirement
Plasticity Index	Less than 6
pH	3 to 9 (AASHTO T 289)

The reinforced fill material shall be free from organic, recycled and other deleterious materials.

The minimum angle of internal friction (φ), and the effective angle of internal friction (φ') of the reinforced fill material shall be 32 degrees or greater. Use one of the following tests to determine the shear strength parameters of the reinforced fill material:

(a) ASTM D3080 - sheared at a slow rate to ensure adequate drainage, or

(b) ASTM D4767 - CU triaxial testing with the pore pressure measured to determine

the effective strength parameters.

Conduct at least three shear strength test results to confirm that the material to be used meets or exceeds the above minimum requirements.

DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION. Design and construct the RSS as indicated on the plans and in accordance with the following design and construction requirements. Provide an experienced Professional Engineer registered in the State of Maryland to design the RSS. The Contractor is responsible for all aspects of the RSS design and construction.

Design Criteria. Use FHWA NHI-00-043 and the following criteria to design the RSS:

Design Criteria		**Requirement**
Design life		75 years (min)
Total strain in primary reinforcement		10% (max)
Minimum allowable tensile strength for primary reinforcement		1000 lbf/ft
Design Traffic Surcharge		250 lb/ft^2
Minimum embedment length* for primary reinforcement		3-ft
Minimum length of secondary reinforcement		6-ft
Minimum length of primary reinforcement		12-ft
Internal Factor of Safety	Internal stability (Internal & compound)	≥ 1.3
	Surficial Stability	≥ 1.3
	Pull-out Resistance	≥ 1.5
External Factor of Safety	Global Stability (deep seated failure)	≥ 1.3
	Failure against rapid drawdown conditions	≥ 1.1
	Sliding	≥ 1.3
	Local bearing failure (lateral squeeze)	≥ 1.3
	Bearing Capacity	≥ 2.5
Maximum vertical spacing of geosynthetic reinforcement	Primary reinforcement	3-ft
	Secondary reinforcement	1-ft
***The embedded length (Le) is defined as the length of reinforcement behind the most critical sliding surface. The embedded length for each reinforcement layer shall be sufficient to provide adequate pullout resistance as shown by the Contractor's design calculations.		

Soil Design Parameters. The Contractor may use the following soil parameters for design.

Soil Property	Soil Material Type		
	Reinforced Fill	Retained Soil	Foundation Soil
Wet Unit Weight (pcf)	125	110	110
Saturated Unit Weight (pcf)	125	115	115

Angle of Internal Friction (ϕ, degrees)	32	30	30
Cohesion (c, psf)	0	0	0
Effective Angle of Internal Friction (ϕ', degrees)	32	30	30
Effective Cohesion (c', psf)	0	0	0

Retained Soil and Foundation Material. The contractor may derive the soil properties based on the boring information in the proposed RSS location. It is the Contractor's responsibility to confirm and use these soil parameters. The Contractor has the option of conducting geotechnical investigation at the RSS location for the design of the RSS.

The Contractor's geotechnical investigation shall be in conformance with FHWA NHI-00-043 Mechanically Stabilized Earth Walls and Reinforced Soil Slopes Design and Construction Guidelines and applicable AASHTO Guidelines and at no additional cost to the Administration. The contractor is responsible for ensuring the internal and external stability of the reinforced soil slope. The soil at the face of the slope is to contain sufficient organic matter to allow for the successful establishment of permanent vegetation.

Drainage. Install a drainage blanket as shown along the interface of the retained fill and reinforced fill to intercept the seepage water. The drainage blanket shall be composed of No.57 stone wrapped in nonwoven Class SE geotextile and be a minimum 2/3 of the height of the RSS. The drainage blanket shall have 100 percent coverage for the entire slope where applied.

Underdrain pipes shall be used to collect the water from the drainage blanket. Place 6-inch diameter underdrain within the Slope Drainage Blanket as shown on the plans. Under drains shall outlet at all low points and at intervals not to exceed 50 ft. A minimum of three (3) underdrain pipes shall be provided. The Contractor shall refer to the typical reinforced soil slope section included on the Contract plans. The placement and dimensions of the underdrain may be modified, with approval of the Engineer, so that positive drainage outlet(s) can be constructed. The under drain shall be daylighted or connected to an existing drainage system.

The underdrain and Slope Drainage Blanket may be constructed concurrently provided that positive drainage of the Slope Drainage Blanket is provided at all times. The drainage blanket and underdrains shall be incidental to the RSS.

Secondary Reinforcement and Superficial Stability. Install secondary reinforcement to provide long term superficial stability. Provide superficial stability calculations for the secondary reinforcement.

Slope Facing. Design a slope facing system using welded wire facing units, soil stabilization matting, topsoil or other approved soil mix, and permanent vegetative stabilization. Submit

construction and installation details and a sequence of construction for the slope facing with installation details for approval.

Erosion Control. As part of the RSS design submission, submit Slope Erosion Control Plans and installation details for approval (refer to CONTRACTOR SUBMITTALS section of this special provision for the time of the submission). Maintain the surficial stability of the RSS during construction of the project and until Final Acceptance of Vegetative Stabilization is granted.

Geosynthetic Delivery, Storage and Handling. Provide certification per TC 1.03. Wrap geosynthetic material adequately to protect it from damage or contamination during shipment and storage. Replace damaged or contaminated geosynthetic materials at no cost.

On Site Representative. The geosynthetic supplier shall provide a qualified and experienced representative with at least five (5) years of experience with geosynthetic construction of RSS onsite, for a minimum of 3 days, to assist at the start of RSS construction. The representative shall also be available upon request as needed.

Excavation and Foundation Preparation. Construct the RSS foundation per 204.03.03 and as directed. The foundation surface shall be level and its width shall be at least the design length of the bottom reinforcing element. Direct all surface runoff from adjacent areas away from the construction site.

> Prepare and proof roll the RSS foundation as specified in 204.03.01. Remove unstable materials encountered during foundation preparation for the RSS as directed. Replace removed materials with Select Borrow in conformance with 916.01.01 or approved equivalent. Spring Control shall be in conformance with Section 306 or as directed.

Geosynthetic Delivery, Storage, and Handling. Geosynthetic roll identification, storage, and handling shall be in conformance with ASTM D 4873. Each shipping document shall include a notation certifying that the material is in accordance with the manufacturer's certificate. Geosynthetic material shall be wrapped with a material that will protect the geosynthetic from damage due to shipment, water, sunlight, mud, dirt, debris, and contamination. The protective wrapping shall be maintained during periods of shipment and storage. The geosynthetic roll shall be elevated off the ground and adequately covered to protect them from the following: site construction damage, precipitation, ultra-violet radiation including sunlight, chemicals that are strong acids or strong bases, flames including welding sparks, temperatures greater than 140 °F and lower than -20 °F and any other environmental condition that may damage the physical property of the geosynthetic. The material shall be accompanied by a certification stating that the geosynthetic material delivered conforms to the properties used in design. This certification shall be given to the Engineer. Damaged geosynthetic shall be replaced by the Contractor at no cost to the Owner.

Geosynthetic Placement. The geosynthetic reinforcement shall be installed in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations unless otherwise modified by these specifications. The geosynthetic reinforcement shall be placed within the layers of the compacted soil as shown on the

plans.

The geosynthetic reinforcement shall be placed in continuous longitudinal strips in the direction of main reinforcement. Correct orientation of the geosynthetic reinforcement shall be verified by the Contractor and approved by the Engineer. Joints in the machine (strong) direction of the geosynthetic (perpendicular to the slope) shall not be permitted. Each specified layer of the geosynthetic must completely cover 100 percent of the reinforced area.

Repairs to Geosynthetic. Repair any damage to either layer of geosynthetic immediately at no cost to the Administration as directed by the Engineer. Overlap patches a minimum of 3 feet into undamaged geosynthetic.

Place only that amount of geosynthetic reinforcement that can be immediately covered with fill to prevent undue damage. After a layer of geosynthetic reinforcement has been placed, the next succeeding layer of soil shall be placed and compacted as appropriate. After the specified soil layer has been placed, the next geosynthetic reinforcement layer may be installed. The process shall be repeated for each subsequent layer of geosynthetic reinforcement and soil.

Reinforced Fill Material Placement. Place reinforced fill material for the RSS per 204.03 except as follows:

i. Place, spread, and compact the reinforced fill material in a manner that minimizes wrinkling and displacement of the geosynthetic reinforcement. Grade the reinforced fill material away from the slope crest and compact at the end of each work day to prevent water from ponding. Grade the top of the slope to ensure that surface runoff is directed away from the face of the RSS. An earth berm or other approved diversion device shall be used to direct runoff away from the face of the RSS, as determined. Maintain the grade until Final Acceptance of vegetative stabilization is granted.

ii. Lay flat and pull tight geosynthetic reinforcement prior to backfilling. After a layer of geosynthetic reinforcement has been placed, suitable means, such as pins or small piles of soil, shall be used to hold the geosynthetic reinforcement in position until the subsequent soil layer can be placed.

iii. When using geogrid, install the geogrid on the top of flat surface and be tensioned prior to placement of fill material. Do not bend or tilt or dip the geogrid. Tension the geogrid with rods or equivalent material. Do not use sharp or heavy rocks to secure the geogrid.

iv. Do not operate tracked construction equipment directly upon the geosynthetic reinforcement.

v. Place a minimum of 6 in. of uncompacted fill prior to operation of tracked vehicles over the geosynthetic reinforcement. Keep turning of tracked vehicles to a minimum to prevent tracks from displacing the fill and the geosynthetic reinforcement. Rubber-tired equipment may pass over the geosynthetic reinforcement at speeds less than 10 mph as approved. Avoid sudden braking and sharp turning.

vi. Cover the slope face of the reinforced fill material with a minimum of 4 inches of topsoil or approved engineered soil containing sufficient organic matter to support establishment of vegetative stabilization.

vii. Compact reinforced fill material to 92% of maximum dry density within □ 2 percentage points of optimum moisture content when tested as specified in T 180. Conduct T 180 testing at every 500 cubic yards of reinforced fill material placed.

Slope Facing Construction. Install the facing units in conjunction with the installation of topsoil, vegetative stabilization, and soil stabilization matting to provide a stable slope face and establish permanent vegetation.

i. Facing Unit Assembly and Installation. Assemble the facing unit using galvanized welded wire mesh meeting M 55 and M 111 and using galvanized wire support struts. The welded wire mesh sections shall be 10 ft in length with 4 in. by 4 in. mesh openings. Install horizontally adjacent welded wire facing unit panels such that no gap between facings exists. Offset abutting facing panel splices from each other in adjacent layers so that the splices do not line up with one another from layer to layer.

ii. Topsoil Installation. Install at least 4 in. depth furnished or salvaged topsoil on the face of the slope as necessary to establish permanent vegetation. Add compost to the topsoil per the Nutrient Management Plan prior to installation. A modified topsoil mix or other engineered soil with sufficient organic matter may be designed and submitted by the Contractor to improve constructability and/or successfully establish permanent vegetation.

Vegetative Stabilization Installation. Perform Turfgrass Establishment with additive seed species specified below to provide permanent vegetative stabilization of the RSS. Specify vegetation stabilization methods and application rates as appropriate for the RSS facing system designed by the Contractor and approved. Install vegetation stabilization using one of the following methods:

i. **Surface Application.** Use this method where seed and fertilizer can be applied to bare soil prior to application of SSM.

705.03.02 immediately after installation of topsoil, perform Turfgrass Establishment in

conformance with Section 705, including any required Additive Seed, and apply Switchgrass at the rate of 0.094 grams per SY or 1.0 lb per acre. Switchgrass may be applied separately or mixed on site. Install Soil Stabilization Matting in conformance with Section 709 after seeding operations are completed

ii. **Alternative Methods.** Submit installation specifications for an alternative method to establish permanent vegetation for approval in consultation with the Landscape Operations Division.

The Engineer will grant Seeding Phase Acceptance in accordance with 705.03.08 upon successful completion of topsoil placement, fertilizing, seeding, and SSM installation.

Vegetative Stabilization Establishment. Maintain seeded areas in conformance with Section 705.03.09, until Final Acceptance is granted in conformance with.

Installation of guardrail posts, pavement underdrain, etc. Install guardrail posts, pavement under drains, and etc. in a manner that prevents bulging of the slope face and prevents ripping, tearing or pulling of the geosynthetic reinforcement. Holes through the geosynthetic reinforcement shall be the minimum size necessary for the guardrail post.

Final Slope Geometry Verification. Confirm that the slope geometry of the constructed RSS conforms to approved geometry shown in the Contract Documents.

Existing Utilities. The Contractor shall note of existing and/or proposed obstruction to reinforcement such as utilities and sign structure foundations, etc. Reinforcement shall be cut around the obstruction.

CONTRACTOR SUBMITTALS. Order materials and begin construction of RSS only after the design and construction submittals have been approved. The calculation and drawings shall be prepared and signed by a Professional Engineer licensed in the State of Maryland. Working drawings shall conform to Section TC-4.01 of MDSHA's Standard Specifications for Construction and Materials (July 2008) and supplemental specifications of the Contract documents. Send one copy of the Contractor's qualifications submittal and design and construction submittals to:

Engineering Geology Division
Maryland State Highway Administration
7450 Traffic Drive, Hanover, MD 21076

Additional time required due to incomplete or unacceptable submittals will not be the cause for time extension, impact, or delay. All costs associated with incomplete or unacceptable submittals shall be the responsibility of the Contractor. Approval by the Engineer will not relieve the Contractor of responsibilities to design and install RSS in accordance with the Contract Documents.

Staff Qualifications Submittal. At least 90 working days before starting RSS work, submit the Staff Qualifications Submittal:

(a) A brief description of at least 3 projects, including the owning agency's name, address, and current phone number; location of project; project contract value; and scheduled completion date and actual completion date for the project.

(b) Documentation of experience in design, material installation and construction of similar previously constructed Reinforced Soil Slope projects that are provided by the Contractor.

(c) A summary of each individual's experience and identifications of the Professional Engineer and on-site supervisors. Only those individuals designated as meeting the qualifications requirements shall be used for the project. The Contractor shall not substitute for any of these individuals without written approval. The Engineer may suspend the work if the Contractor substitutes unqualified personnel for approved personnel during construction. If work is suspended, the Contractor shall be fully liable for additional costs resulting from the suspension of work and no adjustment in contract time resulting from the suspension of the work will be allowed.

The Engineer will accept or reject the Staff Qualifications Submittal within 15 working days after receipt.

Design and Construction Submittals. At least 45 working days prior to the construction of RSS, submit the following:

(a) Three sets of design calculations, three sets of working drawings and construction plan, and three sets of material certification packages.

(b) The material certification package shall include Manufacturer Certificates of Compliance for the all materials to be used for RSS.

(c) Provide laboratory test data from an independent laboratory or certification by the National Transportation Product Evaluation Program (NTPEP) for partial factors of safety to be used in determining the allowable tensile strength for the geogrid reinforcement. Failure to provide the laboratory test data or NTPEP certification will result in the use of default partial factors of safety specified in SP 900: Geosynthetic Reinforcement for Reinforced Soil Slope in the calculation of allowable tensile strength for material acceptance.

(d) Three sets of material samples. The material samples must be of sufficient size to permit direct comparison and verification.

The Engineer will approve or reject the Design and Construction Submittals within 30 working days after submission. Approval of the Design and Construction Submittals does not relieve the Contractor of responsibility for the successful completion of the work.

Design Calculations. Include the following in the detailed design calculations:

(a) Design report showing the design meeting the requirements specified in Design section of this Specification.

(b) Computations include assumptions, analysis method, input, and output.

(c) Cross section used for analyses.

(d) Allowable strength computations for the geosynthetic reinforcement. Allowable tensile strength shall be based on the ultimate tensile strength and partial factors of safety as approved. The use of an allowable strength without the supporting documentation of the ultimate tensile strength and partial factors of safety is not acceptable.

(e) Slope stability computations including output and an explanation of assumptions and analysis details.

(f) Cross section plots showing critical failure planes for internal and global failure modes; and a summary of the critical failure surface(s) search.

(g) Sliding stability computations and pullout computations.

Working Drawings. Include the following on working drawings:

(a) An elevation view indicating elevations at top and bottom of RSS; The Contractor is responsible for providing the necessary survey and alignment control during the excavation for each lift, verifying limits of RSS for geosynthetic reinforcement installation.

(b) Plan view reflecting the horizontal alignment and limits indicating the offset from the horizontal control line to the front face of the slope.

(c) Length, size, spacing, and type or grade of primary reinforcement and secondary reinforcement.

(d) Internal drainage alignment, elevations, slope face exit points and outlet details.

(e) All culverts, utilities, signs, lights, etc. that affect the RSS; All details for construction of the RSS around drainage facilities, overhead sign /traffic barrier footings, and other obstructions to geosynthetic placement.

(f) Any general notes required for construction of the RSS.

(g) Erosion and Sediment Controls.

(h) Cross sections showing limits of construction fill requirements, excavation limits and drainage alignment.

(i) Facing construction details, erosion control, and all details for facing modules, showing all dimensions to construct the element, erosion control, reinforcing steel, and locations of reinforcing attachment devices embedded in panels. Include all details of the architectural treatment or surface finishes and material description and properties for erosion control.

(j) Secondary reinforcement details including material type, spacing, material properties with certification, and construction.

(k) Temporary earth retaining system if any.

Construction Plan. Include the following:

(a) The start date and proposed detailed construction sequence, methods and equipment.

(b) Primary and secondary geosynthetic reinforcement installation, placement procedures and equipment.

(c) Geosynthetic reinforcement material testing methods and equipment setup.

(d) Erosion control and superficial stability measures considered for permanent stability of the slope.

(e) Laboratory testing for gradation, pH, and plasticity index test results confirming that the Reinforced fill material meets or exceeds the requirement specified in materials section of this specification.

(f) At least three shear strength test results conforming that the Reinforced Fill material to be used meets or exceeds the requirement specified in materials section of this specification.

(g) Three samples (each weighing at least 35 pounds) of the reinforced fill material approved for Reinforced Soil Slopes to the Administration by the Contractor for verification purpose at least 30 days prior to its use.

(h) Statement of design responsibility as specified in the design requirements of this Specification.

(i) Geosynthetic reinforcement materials certification package.

CATEGORY 200
GRADING

SECTION 200 — INTELLIGENT COMPACTION FOR EMBANKMENTS

Note: The Design-Builder has an option to use Intelligent Compaction for Embankments within the project limits. If the Design-Builder decides to pursue this option, the work shall be in accordance with this specification.

DESCRIPTION. Construct fill embankments with soils and unbounded aggregate utilizing Intelligent Compaction (IC) processes within the project limits. IC uses vibratory rollers equipped with a measurement/ documentation system to record various critical compaction parameters during the compaction process.

Provide rollers and other associated equipment necessary to complete the compaction requirements. The IC rollers may be utilized during production with other standard compaction equipment and shall be used for the evaluation of the compaction operations.

EQUIPMENT. Refer to the equipment manufacturers' operating instructions and the following:

Intelligent Compaction (IC) Rollers.

(a) IC rollers shall be self-propelled single-drum vibratory rollers equipped with accelerometers mounted in or about the drum to measure the interactions between the rollers and compacted materials in order to evaluate the applied compaction effort. IC rollers may be smooth or pad footed drums.

(b) The output from the roller is designated as the Intelligent Compaction Measurement Value, which represents the stiffness/modulus of the materials based on the vibration of the roller drums and the resulting response from the underlying materials.

(c) Real Time Kinematic Global Position System (GPS) radio and receiver units shall be mounted on each IC roller to monitor the drum locations and track the number of roller passes.

(d) The IC rollers shall include an integrated on-board documentation system that is capable of displaying real-time color-coded maps of IC measurement values including the stiffness/modulus response values, location of the roller, number of roller passes, roller speeds, together with the vibration frequency and amplitude of roller drums.

(e) The display unit shall be capable of transferring the data by means of a USB port.

Real Time Kinematic Global Position System (RTK-GPS). The Universal Transverse Mercator (UTM) is a metric-based, 2-dimentional Cartesian coordinates system that uses projection techniques to transform an ellipsoidal surface to a flat map the can be printed on paper or displayed on a computer screen.
Geodetic Coordinates: A coordinate system to describe a position in longitude, latitude, and altitude based on specific geodetic datum.

Base Station. A single ground-based system that consists of a GPS receiver, GPS antenna, radio, and radio antenna to provide L1/L2 differential GPS correction signals to other GPS receivers within a range limited by radio, typically 3 miles (4.8 Km) in radius without repeaters.

Rover. A portable GPS radio/ receiver for in- situ point measurements shall be provided and operated by the contractor.

Data Analysis Software. The software program will analyze the data from the IC roller for coverage, uniformity, and stiffness/modulus values. Provide the following Essential IC Data Information and IC Data Elements.

(a) Essential IC Data Header Information.

(b) Essential IC Data Elements.

CONSTRUCTION. Refer to Section 204 and the following:

Quality Control Plan. Prepare and submit a written Quality Control Plan (QCP) for the project. Embankment operations shall not begin before the QCP has been accepted. The QCP shall contain the following:

General Requirements.

(a) State how the contractor proposes to control the materials, equipment, and construction operations to complete the embankment construction.

(b) Include an organizational chart showing all Quality Control (QC) personnel.

(c) The QCP shall be signed and dated by the Contractor's representative when submitted.

(d) Submit the QCP no later than 15 days prior to the start of embankment construction.

(e) The QCP shall contain the name, telephone number, duties, and employer of all QC personnel necessary to implement the QCP. The minimum qualification of quality control personnel are as follows:

(1) QCP Field Manager or Plan Administrator. The person responsible for the execution of the QCP. The Field Manager shall have a minimum of 5 years experience in quality control activities in construction operations.

(2) IC Roller Operator. The person responsible for operating the IC roller and attached IC equipment. Sufficient training for the roller operator shall be supplied by the equipment manufacturer.

(3) One person may perform the duties of the Field Manager and the QC technician.

(4) IC Equipment. The Roller supplier, make, roller model, number of IC rollers to be provided, and the GPS system.

Ineffective or unqualified equipment or QC personnel may be replaced as determined by the Engineer. Construction operations may be halted until corrective actions are taken.

Quality Control Technician (QCT). The QCT shall be responsible for the following:

(a) GPS check testing for the IC rollers and rovers.

(b) Test Section construction establishing target values for all specified sampling and testing procedures.

(c) Monitoring of the construction operations and the IC roller(s) during production and final proofing operations.

(d) Quality Control sampling and testing.

(e) Downloading and analysis of the IC-data from the roller(s).

Testing Facility. Refer to 915.01.06

Materials Sampling and Testing. The procedures for sampling and testing the embankment and the frequency of tests are as directed and as follows:

(a) Moisture. Per T 272. The minimum frequency of tests per lift of material shall be three tests for each construction area. Tests results shall be within ±2 percent of the optimum moisture content.

(b) Strength. Per D 6951, E 2583 or E 2835, and T 310. The minimum frequency of tests shall be a minimum of one test for each 1000 cubic yards.

(c) Maximum Dry Density and Optimum Moisture Content. Per T 180 C or D. Additional testing may be required when test results indicate a change in soil type.

(d) IC Roller Data. The frequency of obtaining the data shall be a minimum of two times each day or as determined.

Provide procedures in the QCP detailing corrective actions for when the test results do not meet the specified requirements.

GPS Check Testing. The contractor, GPS representative and IC roller manufacturer shall conduct a check to ensure the proper setup of the GPS, IC rollers and the rovers prior to the start of construction.

Test Sections. Construct a test section to determine the number of passes required to achieve compaction at the optimum moisture content.

(a) Test sections shall be approximately 150 ft long and 12 ft wide and may be part of the initial production operations.

(b) The IC roller shall be used on the test sections to establish the target modulus/stiffness or CCV/CMV as correlated with standard testing devices.

(c) GPS measurements for all testing devices will be obtained with the rover for correlation to the modulus/stiffness or IC-CMV.

(d)) Place fill in accordance with Section 204.

(e) The use of an in-situ device, nuclear gauge, LWD or plate load tests is required to validate the IC target stiffness/modulus or CMV values.

Mapping. Map/proof the initial layer of the fill to identify weak areas that may need to be addressed in advance of the production fill operations and to provide information regarding the stiffness of the existing roadway. Subsequent mapping may be conducted to address changes in the fill that affect the target IC-MV. Modulus/ stiffness or the density.

IC Construction Operations Criteria. A minimum coverage of 90% of the individual construction area shall meet the optimal number of roller passes and 70% of the target IC-MV.

Soil Management. Refer to Sections 203 and 204.

Documentation. Provide the following documentation within 24 hours.

(a) Quality Control Tests. All QC test results shall be signed by the QCT.

(b) Equipment. The type of rollers used each day of soil compaction and the IC roller used for mapping the compaction of the soil. Also, note the positioning of the IC roller(s) during the compaction operations.

(c) IC Roller Data. Provide the data from IC roller(s) and the data analysis software for the Test Section, Mapping and individual IC construction area operations.

(d) Modulus/ Stiffness or IC-MV Analysis. Analyze the IC-MV data for conformance to the requirements for coverage area and uniformity. Submit the results from the software in both all passes and proofing data files. All passes data includes the data from all of the passes and proofing data is the data from the last pass within a given area at the completion of the individual IC construction area operations.

MEASUREMENT AND PAYMENT. Intelligent Compaction will not be measured but the cost will be incidental to the pertinent Class of Excavation item. Payment includes all costs related to providing the IC roller including the fuel, roller operator, GPS system, or any other equipment required for the IC process, all quality control procedures including IC rollers and GPS systems representatives support, on-site training and the testing facility.

CATEGORY 200
GRADING

SECTION 201—ROADWAY EXCAVATION (CLASS 1, CLASS 1-A, CLASS 2)

201.03 CONSTRUCTION.

201.03.02 Use of Excavated Material.

218 **ADD**: The following after the first paragraph.

Soils in excavation areas with moisture contents in excess of the optimum moisture content will require drying if they are to be used in embankment construction. No additional compensation should be allowed to the Contractor for drying these materials.

△3 The existing fill soil in the area from Station 1011+00 to 1013+50 and from Station 1018+00 to 1019+00 at offset 250-ft Right to 600-ft Right were suspected to contain fly-ash and investigated via Toxicity Characteristic Leaching Procedure (TCLP) and Synthetic Precipitation Leaching Procedure (SPLP). Elevated elements were noted. When reusing this existing fill material, place 1 foot below the surface. The top 1 foot shall be clean earth material. For details, refer to the report titled Leachability Testing for Existing Fill Soils, US 219 dated July 21, 2017 and prepared by KCI, attached in Addendum Number 3.

201.03.09 Unsuitable Material.

220 **DELETE:** The last sentence in its entirety.

INSERT: The following:

Material for the backfill of Class 1-A Excavation shall be Modified Borrow or Geosynthetic Stabilized Subgrade using Graded Aggregate Base, or other suitable material as directed by the Engineer. The Design-Builder may select a different material for the backfill of Class 1-A Excavation if a non-specified pavement section is used.

CATEGORY 200
GRADING

SECTION 203 — BORROW EXCAVATION

203.01.02 Notice to Contractor —Borrow Pits.

225 **ADD:** After the first paragraph.

This project is located in Garrett County. The following conditions applicable to the county or city shall be complied with and documented.

DISTRICT 1

Dorchester (DO) County
Site plan approved by Soil Conservation District.
Grading permit from County Highway Department (except City of Cambridge).
Planning and Zoning approval for use.
Critical Areas approval (if applicable).
Inspection by County.

Somerset (SO) County
Site plan approved by Soil Conservation District.
Grading Permit from the County.
Land Use permit.
Critical Areas approval by Planning and Zoning (if applicable).
Inspection by SHA.

Wicomico (WI) County
Site plan approved by Soil Conservation District.
Certificate of compliance with Planning and Zoning if located in Critical Area.
Inspection by SHA.

Worcester (WO) County
Site plan approved by Soil Conservation District.
Critical areas approved by Planning and Zoning (if applicable).
Inspection by SHA.

DISTRICT 2

Caroline (CO), Cecil (CE), Queen Anne's (QA) and
Talbot (TA) Counties
Site plan approved by Soil Conservation District.
Planning and Zoning approval.
Critical Areas approval (if applicable).
Inspection by SHA.

Kent (KE) County
Site plan approved by Soil Conservation District.
Grading permit.
Planning and Zoning approval.
Critical Areas approval (if applicable).
Inspection by SHA.

DISTRICT 3

Montgomery (MO) County
Sediment control permit and plan approval by County Department of Environmental Protection, Division of Water Resources Management, Storm Water Management Section/Sediment Control.
Approval by Maryland National Capital Park and Planning Commission (if applicable).
Inspection by County.

Prince Georges (PG) County
Site Plan approved by Soil Conservation District.
County Grading Permit.
Tree conservation plan approval by Maryland National Capital Park and Planning Commission (if applicable).
Critical Areas approval (if applicable).
Payment of all pertinent county fees and/or securing of county required bonding.
Inspection by SHA with oversight by County.

DISTRICT 4

Baltimore (BA) County
Site Plan approved by the Department of Environmental Protection and the Soil Conservation District.
County Grading Permit.
Critical Areas approval by the Department of Environmental Protection and Resource Management (if applicable).
Inspection by County.

Harford (HA) County
Site Plan approved by Soil Conservation District.
County Grading Permit.
Critical Areas approval (if applicable).
Inspection by County.

DISTRICT 5

Anne Arundel (AA) County
Site Plan approved by Soil Conservation District.
Planning and zoning approval - special exception required.
Grading plan issued by the County Department of Inspections and Permits.
Critical Areas approval (if applicable).
Inspection by County and SHA.

Calvert (CA) County
Site Plan approved by Soil Conservation District.
Grading plan issued by the County after a mining permit or exemption is issued.
Critical Areas approval (if applicable).
Inspection by SHA.

Charles (CH) County
Site Plan approved by Soil Conservation District.
Special exception granted by the County.
Critical Areas approval (if applicable).
Inspection by SHA.

St. Marys (SM) County
Site Plan approved by Soil Conservation District.
County Grading Permit.
Critical Areas approval (if applicable).
Inspection by SHA.

DISTRICT 6

Allegany (AL) County
Site plan approved by Soil Conservation District.
Informational copy of plans to County Planning and Zoning Commission.
Inspection by SHA.

Garrett (GA) and Washington (WA) Counties
Site plan approval by Soil Conservation District.
Inspection by SHA.

DISTRICT 7

Carroll (CL) County
Site plan approved by County Planning Commission.
Sediment control plan approval by Soil Conservation District.
County Grading Permit.
Inspection by County.

Frederick (FR) County
Site plan approved by Soil Conservation District.
County Grading Permit.
Inspection by SHA.

Howard (HO) County
Site Plan approved by Soil Conservation District.
County Grading Permit.
Inspection by County.

BALTIMORE CITY (BC)

Site plan approved Baltimore City Department of Public Works (BCDPW).
Inspection by BCDPW.

STATE AND FEDERAL PROPERTY

Borrow pits located on state and federal property are subject to Maryland Department of the Environment approval.
Inspection by SHA.

CATEGORY 300
DRAINAGE

STORMWATER MANAGEMENT (SWM) FACILITY AS-BUILT CERTIFICATION

DESCRIPTION. Inspect stormwater management facilities during specified stages of construction, and furnish a completed (SWM) Facility As-Built Certification Package to the Administration certifying that the SWM facilities have been constructed as specified in the Contract Documents,. Inspection of SWM facilities and completion of the SWM Facility As-Built Certification Package may only be performed by an As-Built Inspector.

As-Built (AB) Inspector. Furnish an approved AB Inspector to complete the As-Built Certification. AB Inspectors require licensure in the State of Maryland as a Professional Engineer or Professional Land Surveyor, experienced in SWM design and construction.

To request approval, furnish a one-page resume for the AB Inspector at least two weeks prior to the start of construction of any SWM facility. The resume shall include the AB Inspector's name, contact information, relevant professional license(s), employer's name, and relevant work history. Failure to receive approval for the AB Inspector or to monitor the specified construction stages will be grounds for replacement.

SWM Facility. As-Built Certification Package. The Certification Package certifies that the SWM Facilities have been constructed as specified. The submitted package shall include, at a minimum, photographs during specified construction phases, written descriptions of each phase, completed tabulations and checklists, completed certification forms, material testing reports, turf/vegetation establishment report and green-line revision plans for each facility

CADD Work and Files. All work and files shall adhere to the CADD Standards established by the Administration.

The Administration will provide the approved SWM Report and MicroStation CADD files to facilitate the duties of the AB Inspector.

MATERIALS. Not applicable.

CONSTRUCTION. Inspect and complete the appropriate AB checklist for each facility. Ensure that the facility features are constructed as designed.

Stages for As-Built Inspections by the AB Inspector. Perform minimum inspections for SWM facilities as follows:

(a) Ponds.

(1) Upon completion of excavation to sub-foundation and when required, installation of structural supports or reinforcement for structures, including, but not limited to:

(a) Core trenches for structural embankments.

(b) Inlet and outlet structures, anti-seep collars or diaphragms, and watertight connections on pipes.

(c) Trenches for enclosed storm drainage facilities.

(2) During placement of structural fill, concrete, and installation of piping and catch basins.

(a) During backfill of foundations and trenches.

(b) During embankment construction.

(c) Upon completion of final grading and establishment of permanent stabilization.

(b) Wetlands. Refer to stages specified for pond construction. Additional inspections include:

(1) During and after wetland area planting.

(2) During the second growing season to verify a vegetation survival rate of no less than 50 percent.

(c) Infiltration Trenches.

(1) During excavation to subgrade.

(2) During placement and backfill of sudrain systems and observations wells.

(3) During placement of geotextile and all filter media.

(4) During construction of appurtenant conveyance systems such as diversion structures, pre-filters and filters, inlets, outlets, and flow distribution structures.

(5) Upon completion of final grading and establishment of permanent stabilization.

(d) Infiltration Basins. Refer to stages specified for pond construction and add:

(1) During placement and backfill of subdrain systems.

(e) Filtering Systems. Filtering systems include bioretention, micro- bioretention, sand filters, organic filters, bio-filters, and dry swales.

(1) During excavation to subgrade.

(2) During placement and backfill of subdrain systems.

(3) During placement of geotextile and all filter media.

(4) During construction of appurtenant conveyance systems such as flow diversion structures, pre-filters and filters, inlets, outlets, orifices, and flow distribution structures.

(5) Upon completion of final grading and establishment of permanent stabilization.

(f) Open Channel Systems. Open channel systems include wet swales and grass channels.

(1) During excavation to subgrade.

(2) During installation of diaphragms, check dams, or weirs.

(3) Upon completion of final grading and establishment of permanent stabilization.

(g) Non-Structural Practices. Upon completion of final grading and after the establishment of permanent stabilization.

Surveys, Computations, and Green-Line Revision Requirements. Upon completion of each SWM facility, survey each SWM facility and provide green-line revisions that include the following items:

(a) Core trench location, dimensions, material and compaction.

(b) Contours. Indicate the grading of the SWM facility using one foot contour intervals.

(c) Inflow and outflow ditches.

(d) Riprap. Indicate the locations dimensions of riprap within SWM facilities and immediately outside of SWM footprints.

(e) Emergency spillways. Indicate locations of emergency spillways for SWM facilities.

(f) Outfall structures. Indicate locations of outfall structures, such as risers and weirs, and include all relevant information such as elevations, dimensions at top, orifice elevations, weir lengths and elevations, and openings.

(g) Miscellaneous Features. Include all other pertinent features in and around the SWM facility, such as freeboard, water surface elevations, and setbacks.

Tolerances. Tolerance limits for green-line as-built information is as follows:

(a) Earthwork Tolerance. Elevations must be within 3 in. of elevations specified in the Contract Documents.

(b) Structures. Elevations must be within 1.2 in. (0.1 ft) for spillways, pipe inverts, orifices, and weirs.

(c) Freeboard. Freeboard must be no less than specified in the Contract Documents.

When tolerances are exceeded, furnish computations for the storage volumes, discharge rates, detention times, and other applicable documentation to demonstrate that the SWM facilities meet all of the designed parameters.

Submission Requirements. Furnish two hard-copies and one digital copy in PDF format of the SWM Facility As-Built Certification Package to the Administration. Incomplete SWM Facility As-Built Certification Packages will not be accepted. The Administration will submit one copy to the Department of the Environment (MDE) for review and approval.

When SWM facilities do not meet the design parameters, reconstruct, re-inspect, resurvey and recalculate deficient aspects of the SWM facilities and furnish the revised information in the SWM Facility As-Built Certification Package.

MEASUREMENT AND PAYMENT. Stormwater Management (SWM) Facility As-Built Certification will not be measured but will be paid for at the Contract lump sum price. The payment will be full compensation for inspection, photographs, documentation, surveys, computations, green-line revisions, completion and submission of the SWM Facility As-Built Certification Package, and for all material, labor, equipment, tools, and incidentals necessary to complete the work. Modifications to rejected SWM Facility As-Built Certification Packages including any associated corrective construction, reconstruction, grading, inspection, planting, stabilization, surveying, engineering analysis and services, and resubmittals will be at no additional cost to the Administration.

Payment Schedule. Payments will be made according to the following schedule when requirements are met:

STORMWATER MANAGEMENT (SWM) FACILITY AS-BUILT CERTIFICATION PAYMENT SCHEDULE		
REQUIREMENTS	**PERCENT OF TOTAL CONTRACT PRICE**	**PAYMENT FOR COMPLETED WORK**
Furnish completed SWM Facility As-Built Certification Package	50	At submission to the Administration
Receive approval from the Approving Authority	50	At project close-out

CATEGORY 300
DRAINAGE

STREAM RESTORATION AS-BUILT CERTIFICATION AND INSPECTOR DESIGN-BUILD

DESCRIPTION. Provide qualified individual in stream restoration work as part of the contract. Arrange for the inspection and survey of stream restoration work and population of Stream Restoration As-Built Checklists during construction activities and submit a Stream Restoration As-Built Checklist Package to the Administration within 7 calendar days of completing construction of the relevant Stream Construction Area. Submit a Final Stream Restoration Certification package to the Administration within 45 calendar days of completing construction of all stream restoration and stabilization areas in the Contract, including landscape installation.

Due to the nature of the work involved and the environmentally-sensitive location of this project, it is imperative that this Contract be awarded to the responsible bidder whose responsive bid meets the requirements and evaluation criteria set forth in this Invitation for Bids, and who possesses the integrity and reliability that shall assure good faith performance of this Contract. Accordingly, the purpose of this Special Provision is to amplify GP-5.04 and GP-8.06 by requiring the Contractor to provide a specially qualified individual in stream restoration as part of the Contract requirements.

Stream As-Built (SAB) Inspector. In addition to the requirements set forth in GP-5.04 and GP-8.06, the Contractor shall assign an SAB Inspector who shall possess special knowledge, background, training, and at least five years of experience in stream restoration design or construction in general, including but not limited to

(a) the maintenance of stream flow, including clean water pumps, dirty water pumps, and other related sediment and erosion control practices;

(b) the construction of scour protection pools, scour protection apron, habitat roughness logs, grade control log structures, clay channel blocks, channel bed material, channel protection and wetland depressional areas;

(c) the planting of riparian buffers and floodplains; and

(d) stream restoration construction stakeout, access to construction zones, clearing, erosion and sediment control installation, and earth disturbance activities in and adjacent to stream projects without disturbing adjacent or nearby natural resources such as wetlands, trees, etc.

The SAB Inspector shall have full authority to manage the construction of all stream-related work elements contained in the Contract Documents. The SAB Inspector is also responsible for the completion of the stream restoration as-built checklist and certification packages.

Select and designate the SAB Inspector prior to beginning construction activities. Ensure the SAB Inspector is on site full-time during all stream work or work that may affect or impact the stream being restored. Submit one copy of the SAB Inspector's resume to the Administration's Environmental Programs Division by two weeks after notice of apparent low bid that includes following information:

(a) Name of SAB Inspector.

(b) Name of employer.

(c) Contact information.

(d) Sufficient documentation of the knowledge, background, training, and specific experience of the SAB Inspector.

(e) Valid certification in the Maryland Department of the Environment (MDE) Responsible Personnel Certification Course, formerly "Green Card" certification.

(f) SHA Basic Erosion and Sediment Control Training for Contractors and Inspectors (Yellow Card) number and expiration date.

No Notice of Award will be issued until the Administration has formally approved the Contractor's assignment of the SAB Inspector. Failure to receive approval for the SAB Inspector or failure of the SAB Inspector to adequately monitor and report the specified construction stages will be grounds for replacement.

The Contractor may replace the SAB Inspector only by requesting such replacement in writing along with the above documentation to the Administration's Environmental Programs Division. The Administration will review the Contractor's request. Before formally assigning the replacement SAB Inspector, the Contractor shall obtain the written approval for the replacement from the Administration. No individual may perform any stream restoration work or other work of any kind that may affect or impact in any way the stream being restored until an approved SAB Inspector is onsite.

Stream Construction Area. Stream Construction Areas are discrete sections of stream work, defined on the plan sheets.

Stream Restoration As-Built (SAB) Checklist. The SAB Checklist is a series of tables divided by Stream Construction Area that are included on the plan sheets. The SAB Checklist is to be used to verify that stream restoration and stabilization areas within that Stream Construction Area have been constructed as specified. This checklist shall be updated on a daily basis as work progresses. Upon completion of a Stream Construction Area, the corresponding SAB Checklist will be submitted to the Administration's Environmental Programs Division as part of a Stream

Restoration As-Built Checklist Package. The components of the SAB Checklist may not be removed or changed without authorization from EPD.

Stream Restoration As-Built (SAB) Checklist Package. The SAB Checklist Package certifies that all stream restoration and stabilization areas within a particular Stream Construction Area have been constructured as specified. This package includes pertinent documentation demonstrating the validity and accuracy of the certification, including the completed SAB Checklist for the relevant Stream Construction Area, and is submitted to the Administration's Environmental Programs Division.

Stream Restoration As-Built (SAB) Certification Form. The SAB Certification Form certifies that all stream restoration and stabilization areas within the project have been constructed as specified. The form is located following this specification.

Final Stream Restoration As-Built (SAB) Certification Package. The Final SAB Certification Package certifies that all stream restoration and stabilization areas within the project have been constructed as specified. It includes pertinent documentation demonstrating the validity and accuracy of the certification, including the completed SAB Certification Form, and is submitted to the Administration's Environmental Programs Division.

MATERIALS. Not applicable.

CONSTRUCTION. Prior to beginning or continuation of all stream restoration work or any work that may affect or impact in any way the stream being restored, ensure the SAB Inspector is present. If the SAB Inspector is not present, suspend all work on stream restoration and stabilization and do not resume until the SAB Inspector is present and observing construction activities. Ensure that the stream restoration and stabilization is constructed as specified in the Contract Documents. Update the SAB Checklist on a daily basis. The SAB Checklist will be made available for inspection by the Administration when requested. Correct any deficiencies reported by the SAB Inspector before proceeding to the next construction activity associated with stream restoration and stabilization.

Submit the SAB Checklist Package to the Administration within 7 calendar days of completing construction of a Stream Construction Area (not including landscaping installation). Incomplete SAB Checklist Packages will be rejected. Submit one full-size hard copy and one digital copy in PDF format on a CD.

Submit the Final SAB Certification Package to the Administration within 45 calendar days of completing construction, including landscaping installation, of all stream restoration and stabilization areas in the Contract. An incomplete Final SAB Certification Package will be rejected. Submit one full-size hard copy and one digital copy in PDF format on a CD. The CD shall also include CADD files in DGN format of the green-line revision plans. The Stream Restoration Site is not considered accepted until the Final SAB Certification Package has been received, reviewed and approved by the Administration's Environmental Programs Division.

Contents of the SAB Checklist Package. The SAB Checklist Package shall contain the following contents, neatly presented and organized in an easy-to-follow format, for the corresponding Stream Construction Area.

(a) Completed SAB Checklist.

(b) Photographs taken documenting construction activities listed on the SAB Checklist with narrative descriptions of the photographs.

(c) Supplemental documentation, such as survey logs and sketches.

(d) Signature, seal, and date of license expiration of a professional engineer (PE) or Professional Land Surveyor (PLS) registered and licensed in the State of Maryland to certify the accuracy, validity, and completeness of the information contained in the SAB Checklist Package and to affirm that the stream restoration and stabilization has been constructed in accordance with the Contract Documents.

Contents of the Final SAB Certification Package. The Final SAB Certification Package shall contain the following contents, neatly presented and organized in an easy-to-follow format, for all stream restoration and stabilization areas in the Contract.

(a) SAB Certification Form, which shall include the signature, seal, and date of license expiration of a PE or PLS registered and licensed in the State of Maryland to certify the accuracy, validity, and completeness of the information contained in the Final SAB Certification Package and to affirm that the stream restoration and stabilization has been constructed in accordance with the Contract Documents.

(b) Photographs of the stream restoration after all landscaping has been installed with narrative descriptions of the photographs.

(c) As-built survey and green line revisions of the stream restoration and stabilization areas. The as-built survey and green line revision data shall be overlaid on the appropriate Contract Plan sheet(s). As-built survey and green line revision data shall be green in color, clearly legible, and easily distinguishable. Printed copies shall be submitted on 34 in. x 22 in. sheets.

(d) Stand-alone as-built plans, depicting as-built information only. Printed copies shall be submitted on 34 in. x 22 in. sheets.

(e) Copy of pre-planting landscaping material inspection reports and landscaping installation phase acceptance memo from the Administration’s Landscape Operations Division.

SAB Inspector Responsibilities. Ensure the SAB Inspector performs the following activities.

(a) Manages the construction of all stream-related work elements contained in the Contract Documents, and is present onsite at all times when either stream restoration work is being performed, or when the Contractor or any of the Contractor's subcontractors is performing work that may affect or impact in anyway the stream being restored.

(b) Updates the Checklist daily. When deviations between the constructed dimensions and the Contract Documents exceed the specified tolerances, notify the Engineer and correct deficiencies. The SAB Inspector shall make the SAB Checklist available for review by the Administration upon request.

(c) Takes photographs documenting construction activities listed on the SAB Checklist and provides narrative descriptions of the photographs.

(d) Takes photographs of the completed stream restoration areas, including photographs documenting completed landscape planting installation, and provides a narrative description of the photographs.

(e) Oversees the completion of green line as-built surveys of the completed stream restoration and stabilization areas. When deviations between the as-built surveys and the Contract Documents exceed the specified tolerances, notify the Engineer to have the contractor correct deficiencies.

(f) Compiles SAB Checklist Packages and the Final SAB Certification Package for submittal to the Administration's Environmental Programs Division.

If the SAB inspector is a PE or PLS registered and licensed in the State of Maryland, the SAB inspector's responsibilities may include certification of the SAB Checklist and Final SAB Certification Packages.

If the SAB inspector is a PLS registered and licensed in the State of Maryland, the SAB inspector's responsibilities may include performing as-built surveys of the completed stream restoration areas.

The Contractor shall be aware and shall understand that the failure of the Contractor to accord and support the authority of the SAB Inspector, as provided hereinabove, shall be a basis for the Administration, in the exercise of its sole discretion, to shut down the Contract until the Contractor complies with this requirement.

The Contractor also shall be aware and shall understand that the failure of the SAB Inspector to comply with any applicable regulatory requirement, to implement any element of the Contract Documents, or to assure compliance by any workman onsite with such requirements or elements,

shall be a basis for the Administration, also in the exercise of its sole discretion, to remove the SAB Inspector from the Contract. The project will remain shut down until the Contractor replaces the SAB Inspector with an individual of equal qualifications, as set forth in this Special Provision, and the Contractor's designation of SAB Inspector has been approved by the Administration.

Stream Restoration As-Built Surveys and Green Line Revision Requirements. Obtain the services of a PLS registered and licensed in the State of Maryland to perform as-built surveys of the completed stream restoration areas and include any green line revisions made during the construction of the stream restoration areas. As-built survey and green line revisions must be overlaid on the appropriate Contract Plan sheets at the same scale and datum. All work and files shall adhere to the CADD Standards established by the Administration. As-built features shall be clearly shown and differentiable from all other features. As-built surveys must include the following minimum coordinately correct information on the Grading Plan Sheet(s), Profile Sheet(s), and Cross Section Sheet(s).

(a) Contours. One foot contour intervals.

(b) Cross Sections and Profiles. Show green line data for stream restoration cross sections and profiles. Data may be obtained by completing as-built surveys and data measured by the SAB Inspector.

(c) Structures. As-built structure limits shall be displayed in plan view. Annotation of structure limits shall be included in profile and cross section in accordance with approved plans.

(d) Certification. Signature and seal of the PLS.

Construction Tolerances. Tolerance limits established in the contract documents must be adhered to. The tolerance limits for stream restoration features requiring as-built certification is provided in the individual special provisions. The tolerance limit for grading is +/- 3 inches of the elevations specified in the contract documents.

When construction tolerances are not met, make field corrections as necessary to bring the work to within the tolerances specified.

MEASUREMENT AND PAYMENT. Stream Restoration As-Built Certification will not be measured but will be paid for at the Contract lump sum price and incrementally distributed according to the Payment Schedule. The payment will be full compensation for services of the SAB Inspector, certifying professional engineer, and/or professional land surveyor; and for all material, labor, equipment, tools, and incidentals necessary to complete the work. Replacement of an SAB Inspector and any related shutdown costs due to the approval of the replacement SAB Inspector shall be at no additional cost to the Administration.

Subsequent inspections, surveys, and as-built re-certification of reconstructed stream restoration and stabilization areas because of failure to address deviations that exceed specified tolerances shall be at no additional cost to the Administration.

Subsequent revisions to and submissions of the SAB Checklist and Final SAB Certification Packages following the initial submission shall be at no additional cost to the Administration.

Approval of the SAB Checklist and Final SAB Certification Packages by the Adminstration's Environmental Programs Division is for the purposes of payment of the Stream Restoration As-Built Certification item only, and will not contradict requirements for acceptance and payment of individual items contained within other specifications.

PAYMENT SCHEDULE		
REQUIREMENTS	**PERCENT OF TOTAL CONTRACT PRICE**	**PAYMENT FOR COMPLETED WORK**
Furnish SAB Checklist Package at the completion of each Stream Construction Area	45% total, split evenly for each SAB Checklist Package	Upon approval of the SAB Checklist Package by EPD
Furnish Final SAB Certification Package	55%, contingent upon approval of all Checklist Packages by OED	Upon approval of the Final SAB Certification Package by EPD

STREAM RESTORATION AS-BUILT CERTIFICATION FORM

I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THE STREAM RESTORATION SITE SHOWN ON THE PLANS HAS BEEN CONSTRUCTED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE PLANS INCLUDED UNDER THE CONTRACT NUMBER _____ EXCEPT AS NOTED IN GREEN ON THE "AS-BUILT" DRAWINGS. FURTHERMORE, THE GREEN-NOTED EXCEPTIONS DO NOT ADVERSELY AFFECT THE DESIGN AND/OR THE INTENDED PERFORMANCE OF THE SITE.

Name (Printed) Signature

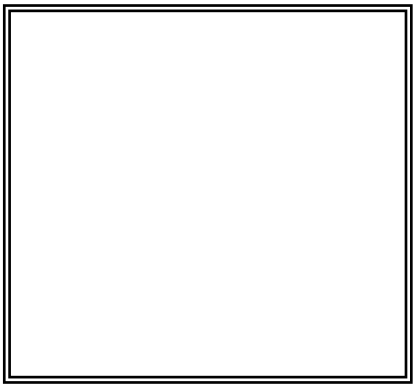
_____

Maryland Registration Number Date

_____

PROFESSIONAL CERTIFICATION: "I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THESE DOCUMENTS WERE PREPARED OR APPROVED BY ME, AND THAT I AM A DULY LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER UNDER THE LAWS OF THE STATE OF MARYLAND, LICENSE NO. _____, EXPIRATION DATE_____."

"CERTIFY" MEANS TO STATE OR DECLARE A PROFESSIONAL OPINION BASED ON SUFFICIENT AND APPROPRIATE ONSITE INSPECTIONS AND MATERIAL TESTS CONDUCTED DURING CONSTRUCTION.



CATEGORY 300
DRAINAGE

SECTION 303 – PIPE CULVERTS

303.03 CONSTRUCTION.

303.03.04 Joints.

Reinforced Concrete Pipe.

240 **DELETE:** The second paragraph Reinforced Concrete Pipe in its entirety.

INSERT: The following.

Seal circular pipe joints using rubber gaskets meeting C 433. Seal elliptical pipe joints using preformed flexible joint sealants meeting C 990.

Plastic Pipe.

DELETE: In its entirety.

INSERT: The following.

Use intregal bell and spigot joints with flexible elastomeric seals meeting D 3212.

CATEGORY 300
DRAINAGE

SECTION 305 – MISCELLANEOUS STRUCTURES

305.03.06 Precast Drainage Structures.

247 **DELETE:** The third paragraph "Do not ship…….untested precast unit" in its entirety.

INSERT: The following.

Do not ship any precast unit without complete documentation showing that all materials meet specifications per 305.02 or the Contract Documents; or without complete identification markings per Sections 440, 905 and 915.

CATEGORY 300
DRAINAGE

SECTION 308 — EROSION AND SEDIMENT CONTROL

253 **DELETE:** In its entirety.

INSERT: The following.

SECTION 308 — EROSION AND SEDIMENT CONTROL

308.01 DESCRIPTION. Apply and maintain erosion and sediment control measures to disturbed areas throughout the life of the project to control erosion and to minimize sedimentation in rivers, streams, lakes, reservoirs, bays, and coastal waters. Implement the approved Erosion and Sediment Control Plan and any approved modifications to the plan. Identify staging and stockpile areas, and apply erosion and sediment controls measures as approved.

308.01.01 Erosion and Sediment Control Manager (ESCM). Provide an Erosion and Sediment Control Manager to implement the Erosion and Sediment Control (ESC) Plan and to oversee the installation, maintenance and inspection of the ESC controls.

308.01.02 Severe Weather Event. A severe weather event occurs when rainfall exceeds 3 in. over a 24-hr period based upon rainfall data obtained from the nearest official National Weather Service (NWS) gauge station to the Site.

308.02 MATERIALS.

Riprap	901.03
4 to 7 in. Stone	901.05
Asphalt Mixes	904
Pipe	905
Gabion Wire	906
Steel Plate	909.02
Welding Material	909.03
Fence Fabric for Super Silt Fence	914.01.01
Compost	920.02.05
Soil Amendments	920.02
Fertilizer	920.03
Mulch	920.04
Soil Stabilization Matting	920.05
Seed	920.06
Straw Bales	921.08
Geotextile, Woven and Non-Woven	921.09, Class E

Geotextile, Woven Slit Film	921.09, Class F
2 to 3 in. Stone	M 43, No. 2
3/4 to 1-1/2 in. Stone	M 43, No. 4
No. 57 Stone	M 43, No. 57

308.02.01 Filter Log Casing. Casing shall be 12 in., 18 in. or 24 in. diameter and produced from 5 mil thick continuous high-density polyethylene or polypropylene, woven into a tubular mesh netting material with openings in the knitted mesh 1/8 in. - 3/8 in.

Compost shall have a soluble salt concentration less than 5.0 mmhos/cm.

308.03 CONSTRUCTION.

308.03.01 Contractor Responsibilities. Prior to beginning any earth disturbing activity, complete the following:

(a) Demarcate all wetlands, wetland buffers, floodplains, waters of the United States, tree protection areas, and the Limit of Disturbance (LOD) according to Section 107. Ensure the demarcations are inspected and approved.

(b) Construct erosion and sediment control measures according to 308.01.02. Ensure that controls are inspected and approved.

(c) Ensure that all runoff is directed from disturbed areas to the sediment control measures.

(d) Do not remove any erosion or sediment control measure without approval from the REC. Refer to GP-7.12 for unforeseen conditions.

(e) Ensure that dewatering practices do not cause any visible change to stream clarity.

308.03.02 Schedule. Within 14 days after the Notice of Award, submit an Erosion and Sediment Control Schedule to implement the ESC Plan. Ensure the schedule indicates the sequence of construction, implementation and maintenance of controls, temporary and permanent stabilization, and the various stages of earth disturbance. Changes to the Plan must be approved prior to implementation. Include the following on the submitted plans:

(a) Demarcation of all wetlands, wetland buffers, jurisdictional waters, floodplains, tree protection areas, and the LOD prior to any earth disturbing activity.

(b) Clearing and grubbing of areas necessary for installation of perimeter controls specified in the Contract Documents.

(c) Construction of perimeter controls specified in the Contract Documents.

(d) Remaining clearing and grubbing.

(e) Roadway grading including off-site work.

(f) If applicable, utility installation and whether storm drains will be used or blocked during construction.

(g) Final grading, landscaping, and stabilization.

(h) Removal of perimeter controls.

Work is prohibited on-site and off-site until the Erosion and Sediment Control schedules and methods of operation have been accepted by the Administration.

308.03.03 Standards and Specifications. Construct and maintain the erosion and sediment control measures and devices in accordance with the latest Maryland Department of the Environment (MDE) Erosion and Sediment Control and Stormwater Management regulations, "Maryland Standards and Specifications for Soil Erosion and Sediment Control", "Maryland Stormwater Design Manual, Volumes I and II", "SHA Field Guide for Erosion and Sediment Control", and as specified in the Contract Documents. Keep a copy of the latest "Maryland Standards and Specifications for Soil Erosion and Sediment Control" on the site at all times.

308.03.04 Erosion and Sediment Control Plan (ESC Plan) and Sequence of Construction. Implement the Administration's approved ESC Plan and Sequence of Construction. Minor adjustments to the sediment control locations may be made in the field with the approval of the Engineer and the REC. Major revisions, deletions, or substitutions to the ESC Plan require a formal review and written approval. Submit changes to the approved ESC Plan to the Administration in writing at least 14 days prior to implementing the change. Ensure that any changes to the ESC Plan or Sequence of Construction are approved prior to implementing the change.

308.03.05 Erosion and Sediment Control Manager. At least 10 days prior to beginning any work, assign and submit the name and credentials for approval an Erosion and Sediment Control Manager (ESCM). Ensure that the ESCM and the superintendent have successfully completed the MDE "Responsible Personnel Training for Erosion and Sediment Control" and the Administration's "Erosion and Sediment Control Certification Training for Contractors and Inspectors'. The certifications must be current at all times. If the certification expires or is revoked for either person, immediately replace the person with an appropriately certified person acceptable to the Administration. No work may proceed without the appropriate certified personnel in place. Any substitutes for the

ESCM will be subject to approval. The Administration reserves the right to require a reassignment of the ESCM duties to another individual for any reason.

Ensure that the ESCM is thoroughly experienced in all aspects of construction and has the required certifications. The ESCM is primarily responsible for and has the authority to implement the approved erosion and sediment control plans, schedules and methods of operation for both on-site and off-site activities. The ESCM's duties include:

(a) Attend the Pre-Construction Erosion and Sediment Control Field Meeting and periodic field Erosion and Sediment Control Meetings to evaluate the effectiveness of measures already installed, and to plan for the implementation of necessary controls proposed for succeeding areas of soil disturbance.

(b) Inspection of the erosion and sediment controls on a daily basis to ensure that all controls are in place at all times and to develop a list of activities and schedules to ensure compliance with the Contract Documents.

(c) Maintenance of a daily log of these inspections, including actions taken, and submit a written report at the end of the work day.

(d) Accompanied by the Engineer, conducting after storm inspections both during and beyond normal working hours and submitting a written report.

(e) Having the authority to mobilize crews to make immediate repairs to the controls during working and nonworking hours.

(f) When requested, accompanying the Engineer during REC Inspections and inspections made by the regulating agencies.

(g) Coordination with the Engineer to ensure that all corrections are made immediately and that the project is in compliance with the approved plan at all times.

308.03.06 Quality Assurance Ratings. A Regional Environmental Coordinator (REC) will frequently inspect each project to ensure compliance with the approved Erosion and Sediment Control and Stormwater Management Plans. The scores will be reported on Form No. OOC61/QA-1, Erosion/Sediment Control and Stormwater Management Field Investigation Report. The REC will use the scores to determine the following ratings.

Quality Assurance Ratings

SCORE	RATING
≥90.0	A
80.0 - 89.9	B
70.0 - 79.9	C
60.0 - 69.9	D
< 60.0	F

(a) Rating A. The project is in compliance. Minor corrective action may be necessary.

(b) Rating B. The project is in compliance; however, corrective action is necessary.

(c) Rating C. The project is in compliance; however, deficiencies noted require corrections. Shutdown conditions could arise quickly. Project will be reinspected within 72 hours.

(d) Rating D. The project is in non-compliance. The Administration will shut down earthwork operations. Focus work efforts on correcting erosion and sediment control deficiencies. The project will be reinspected within 72 hours. Complete all required corrective actions within the 72 hour period for the project to be upgraded to a 'B' rating. Failure to upgrade the project from a 'D' rating to a 'B' or A will result in the project being rated an 'F'. Liquidated damages will be imposed for each day the project has a 'D' rating.

(e) Rating F. The project is in non-compliance. An 'F' rating indicates a score less than 60 or the appropriate permits and approvals have not been obtained; or that the limit of disturbance has been exceeded, or that wetlands, wetland buffers, Waters of the United States (WUS), floodplains, and tree preservation areas as specified in Section 107 have been encroached upon; or that work is not proceeding according to the approved Erosion and Sediment Control Plan and schedules. The Administration will shut down the entire project until the project receives a 'B' or better rating. Focus all work efforts on correcting erosion and sediment control deficiencies. Liquidated damages will be imposed for each day the project has an 'F' rating.

308.03.07 Shutdowns. If a project is rated 'C', correct all deficiencies within 72 hours. The project will be reinspected at the end of this period. If the deficiencies have not been satisfactorily corrected, the project will be rated 'D' and all earthwork operations will be shut down until the project is rated 'B' or better.

01-5-16

If consecutive 'C' ratings are received, the Contractor will be alerted that their overall effort is marginal and a shutdown of all earthwork operations is imminent if erosion and sediment control efforts do not substantially improve within the next 72 hours. The project will be reinspected at the end of this period. If the deficiencies are not satisfactorily corrected or other deficiencies are identified that result in less than a 'B' rating on Form No. OOC61/QA-1, a 'D' rating will be given and all earthwork operations will be shut down.

If these deficiencies are not corrected, an 'F' rating will be given, and the entire project will be shut down until the project receives a 'B' or 'A' rating. When degradation to a resource could occur, or if the Contractor is unresponsive, the Administration may elect to have these corrective actions performed by another contractor or by Administration maintenance staff. All costs associated with this work will be billed to the original Contractor in addition to liquidated damages.

The second time that a project is rated 'F', the Erosion and Sediment Control Training Certificate issued by the Administration will be immediately revoked from the project superintendent and the Erosion and Sediment Control Manager for at least a six month period and until successful completion of the Administration's Erosion and Sediment Control Certification Program.

308.03.08 Incentive Payments. When specified in the Contract Documents, a project may include incentive payments. Starting at the Notice to Proceed, an Incentive Payment will be made for a rating quarter consisting of 3 months when at least four inspections were performed by the REC and an average score equal to or greater than 85.0 for the entire rating quarter is received. The quarterly incentive payment will be made within 60 days after the end of the rating quarter. No incentive will be paid for partial quarters or for quarters with less than four inspections. No incentives will be paid for any quarter in which a 'D' or 'F' rating is received. When a project receives no 'D' or 'F' ratings and the overall average score is equal to or greater than 85.0, the final incentive payment will be made at final project closeout. If a time extension is granted, additional quarterly incentive payments will be drawn from the final incentive payment.

308.03.09 Liquidated Damages. Whenever a project is rated 'D' or 'F', the Liquidated Damages will be assessed. Liquidated Damages must be paid within 30 days from the date of notification.

308.03.10 Severe Weather Event. Maintain, repair, or replace any damaged erosion and sediment control devices within 48 hours of a severe weather event occurrence.

308.03.11 Preconstruction Conference. Present a general overview at the Preconstruction Conference of how erosion and sediment control measures will be implemented on the project.

308.03.12 Initial Controls. Install all perimeter controls such as silt fence, earth dikes/swales, check dams, traps, and basins, prior to the grubbing operation.

If it is determined that the clearing area has been disturbed and a potential for sediment runoff or erosion exists, install the controls at that time as directed.

308.03.13 Maintenance. Maintain erosion and sediment control devices at all times whether the project is active or inactive. Maintain access to all erosion and sediment controls until the controls are removed. Lack of this maintenance will affect the Quality Assurance Rating.

Inspect controls immediately following storm events. Clean out as necessary and repair all damage as the first order of business after the storm event.

308.03.14 Stabilization Requirements. Following initial soil disturbance, complete permanent or temporary stabilization within:

(a) Three calendar days for the surface of all perimeter dikes, swales, ditches, perimeter slopes, and all slopes steeper than 3 horizontal to 1 vertical (3:1); and

(b) Seven calendar days as to all other disturbed or graded areas on the project site not under active grading.

When the excavation or embankment reaches the bottom of the subgrade, those areas in which paving will be placed are exempt from the stabilization requirements. Areas between temporary berms, except median areas, need not be stabilized during incremental stabilization.

Sensitive areas may require less than three or seven day stabilization. Maintain as necessary to ensure continued stabilization.

Track slopes within two days of establishment according to 701.03.

308.03.15 Waste Areas. Off-site waste areas on State or Federal property require MDE approval. All other off-site waste areas must be approved by the appropriate Soil Conservation District for each county or the Baltimore City Department of Public Works. Protect waste areas and stockpile areas with erosion and sediment control measures within the three or seven day stabilization requirement.

308.03.16 MDE Inspections. Work is subject to field inspections by MDE. If noncompliance with erosion and sediment control provisions is determined, their representative will immediately notify the Engineer relative to corrective action. This corrective action may require a shutdown of construction activities until the

noncompliance is satisfactorily corrected.

308.03.17 Stabilized Construction Entrance. Construct stabilized construction entrances at the specified locations.

Rehabilitate stabilized construction entrance consists of periodic top dressing with additional aggregate, replacement of pipe, or other repairs to the entrance and sediment trapping devices.

Place wash racks as directed to prevent tracking of mud and sediment from disturbed areas.

308.03.18 Side or Berm Ditches and Culverts. Construct side ditches in fill areas and berm ditches in cuts, including lining. Protect these linings from sediment deposits. Place silt fence along the banks of existing streams as shown in the Contract Documents prior to placing any culverts. To avoid sedimentation during construction, divert the streams around the location of the culvert until the proposed culvert and channel are stabilized.

308.03.19 Erosion and Sediment Control Original Excavation. Excavate, construct embankments, grade, and backfill for sediment traps, sediment basins, and other sediment controls.

Ensure that excavation and embankments meet the dimensions for each sediment control as specified. Stockpile excavated material and use for backfill when the sediment controls are removed.

308.03.20 Erosion and Sediment Control Cleanout Excavation. Remove accumulated sediment from sediment controls or other areas during routine maintenance of sediment controls, or as directed.

Clean out sediment traps as necessary to ensure that at least 50 percent of the wet storage capacity is available at all times. Ensure that riprap outlet sediment traps have at least 75 percent of the wet storage capacity available at all times. Remove sediment from silt fence, super silt fence, stone outlet structures, stone check dams, and straw bales when it reaches 50 percent of the height of the device.

Place removed sediment in an approved waste site. Material stored on-site may be reused once it is dried and it meets embankment requirements.

308.03.21 Heavy Use Areas. Locate and size Heavy Use Areas used for activities such as staging and storage. Obtain any necessary permits or modifications for non-specified areas.

308.03.22 Stockpile Areas. Locate and size Stockpile Areas. Obtain any necessary permits or modifications for non-specified stockpile areas.

308.03.23 Earth Dike. Do not use sod as stabilization unless specifically approved.

308.03.24 Temporary Swale. Do not use sod as stabilization unless specifically approved.

308.03.25 Perimeter Dike Swale. Do not use sod as stabilization unless specifically approved.

308.03.26 Pipe Slope Drain. When slope drains are placed on grade, construct interceptor berms to direct flow into the flared end section.

308.03.27 Gabion Inflow Protection. Construct according to Section 313.

308.03.28 Rock Outlet Protection. Construct according to Section 312.

308.03.29 Gabion Outlet Protection. Construct according to Section 313.

308.03.30 Plunge Pool. Construct according to Section 312.

308.03.31 Super Silt Fence. Construct as specified with the following exception:

Run a 7 gage top tension wire continuously between posts.

308.03.32 Filter Berms. Construct berms of wood chips and up to 50 percent Compost.

308.03.33 Filter Log. Use Compost for the filter media. Install Filter logs parallel to contours and perpendicular to sheet flow from disturbed areas.

Where a connection is needed, there are two options based on whether the sock is being filled on or offsite. Overlap prefilled socks by 1-ft minimum and staked where they connect. Sleeve socks that are filled onsite. After one log section is filled and tied off (knotted), pull the second log section over the first (2-ft) and "sleeve," creating an overlap.

Remove sediment when it has accumulated to a depth of half the exposed height of the sock. Replace the filter sock if torn or damaged. Reinstall the filter sock if undermining or dislodging occurs.

Drive stakes perpendicular to water flow at a maximum of 8 ft intervals. Do not permit traffic to cross filter socks.

Upon stabilization of the area tributary to the sock and approval, remove stakes. The sock may be left in place and vegetated or removed. In the former case, cut the mesh open, remove all non-biodegradable material, spread the compost as a soil supplement, and seed as specified.

308.03.34 Filter Bag. Determine the bag dimensions necessary to provide the required storage volume. Determine pump and hose sizes.

308.03.35 Straw Bales for Sediment Control. Embed the bales to a depth of at least 4 in., and anchor in place with two No. 4 reinforcement bars, steel pickets, or 2 x 2 in. wood stakes, 36 in. length. Locate the anchoring devices at approximate third points along the longitudinal center line of each bale, driven through the bale and into the ground to a depth of 12 to 18 in.

308.03.36 Stone Outlet Structure. Stabilize the area immediately after removal of the structure.

308.03.37 Temporary Gabion Outlet Structure. As specified in Section 313. Grade and stabilize the area beneath the structure, immediately upon removal.

308.03.38 Portable Sediment Tank. Determine the dimensions necessary to provide the required storage volume.

308.03.39 Dewatering. Dewater only when conditions allow. Ensure that dewatering activities do not cause any visible change to stream clarity. If a sediment plume is visible, immediately cease the dewatering activity. Direct any pumping activity, including dewatering sediment traps and basins, through an approved dewatering device.

308.03.40 Sediment Traps. Excavate sediment traps to the specified length, width, and depth.

At sites where filtration or infiltration devices are used for the control of storm water, prevent runoff from unstabilized areas from entering the infiltration devices. Ensure that bottom elevations of sediment control devices are at least 2 ft higher than the finish grade bottom elevation of the filtration or infiltration device. When converting a sediment trap to a permanent stormwater facility, remove and dispose of all accumulated sediment prior to final grading of the device.

When grading and paving operations are complete and vegetation is established on the slopes and channels to the satisfaction of the Engineer, refill the sediment traps with suitable materials, and shape and treat them as specified.

308.03.41 Stone for Sediment Control. Place No. 57 stone, 3/4 to 1-1/2 in. stone, 2 to 3 in. stone, 4 to 7 in. stone, and riprap for sediment control as specified.

308.03.42 Maintenance of Stream Flow. Maintain the continuous flow of waterways during operations as specified or directed.

(a) Implement the approved plan included in the Contract Documents. Any changes to the approved plan require approval from the appropriate regulatory authorities.

(b) A different plan for maintenance of stream flow may be submitted, but approval from the Engineer and the appropriate approval authority will be required.

(c) If the stream diversion system as shown is not capable of blocking the flow of water through the soil beneath the system, design and provide an effective means of diverting the water away from the designated areas.

(d) Ensure that all excavation performed within the diverted stream is performed in a dewatered condition, which may require additional pumps, sheeting, shoring, cofferdams, etc.

(e) If the proposed system does not perform satisfactorily or additional material and equipment is required to dewater the site and excavated areas, adjust the stream diversion system and obtain approvals.

(f) Securely anchor the stream diversion system in place to prevent movement during high water events. Submit the proposed method of anchoring for approval. Do not install anchors beyond the limits of disturbance or infringe on the channel area available for stream flow.

(g) Upon completion of construction and after temporary drainage devices have served their purpose, remove and dispose of the devices in an acceptable manner.

308.03.43 Removal of Controls. Do not remove erosion and sediment control measures until all previously disturbed areas are vegetated with at least a 3 in. growth of grass, and the removal has been approved. Backfill, grade, and stabilize.

308.04 MEASUREMENT AND PAYMENT. The payment will be full compensation for all material, labor, equipment, tools, and incidentals necessary to complete the work. The maintenance, repair, resetting, and final removal of all erosion and sediment control devices will not be measured, but the cost will be incidental to the Contract price to construct the device unless otherwise specified in the Contract Documents.

308.04.01 Erosion and sediment control manager will not be measured but the cost will be incidental to Erosion and Sediment Control items specified in the Contract Documents.

308.04.02 Implementation of the Erosion and Sediment Control Plan will not be measured but the cost will be incidental to the Erosion and Sediment Control items specified in the Contract Documents.

308.04.03 No claims against the Administration will be considered due to a shutdown of the grading operations or the entire project.

308.04.04 Incentive Payments and Liquidated Damages**.** The Contract Documents will specify the amounts of incentive payments and liquidated damages that apply if applicable.

308.04.05 Erosion and Sediment Controls that are damaged and replaced as a result of a Severe Weather Event will be measured and paid for at the Contract unit price applicable to the pertinent items.

308.04.06 Stabilized Construction Entrance will be measured and paid for per each and includes all excavation, geotextile, aggregate, pipe, rehabilitation, relocation and incidentals to complete the work.

308.04.07 Wash Racks for Stabilized Construction Entrance will be measured and paid for per each and includes racks, excavation, wash water and incidentals to complete the work.

308.04.08 Erosion and Sediment Control Original Excavation will be measured and paid for at the Contract unit price per cubic yard. The payment will include excavation, backfill, grading and disposal.

308.04.09 Erosion and Sediment Control Cleanout Excavation will be measured and paid for at the Contract unit price per cubic yard. The payment will also include excavation and disposal.

308.04.10 Temporary Mulch will be measured and paid for as specified in 704.04.01.

308.04.11 Temporary Seed will be measured and paid for as specified in 704.04.02.

308.04.12 Turfgrass Sod will be measured and paid for as specified in 708.04.01.

308.04.13 Soil Stabilization Matting will be measured and paid for as specified in 709.04.

308.04.14 Temporary earth berms and interceptor berms for incremental stabilization will not be measured, but the cost will be incidental to the excavation items specified in the Contract Documents.

308.04.15 Heavy Use Areas will not be measured but will be incidental to the pertinent items.

308.04.16 Stockpile Areas will not be measured but will be incidental to the pertinent items.

308.04.17 Earth Dikes will be measured and paid for at the Contract unit price per linear foot. 4 to 7 in. stone, temporary seeding, and soil stabilization will be measured and paid for as specified in 308.04.58, 704.04, and 709.04, respectively.

308.04.18 Temporary Swales will be measured and paid for at the Contract unit price per linear foot. 4 to 7 in. stone, temporary seeding, and soil stabilization matting will be measured and paid for as specified in 308.04.58, 704.04, and 709.04, respectively.

308.04.19 Perimeter Dike/Swales will be measured and paid for at the Contract unit price per linear foot. Temporary seeding and soil stabilization matting will be measured and paid for as specified in 704.04 and 709.04, respectively.

308.04.20 Temporary storm drain diversions will be measured and paid for at the Contract unit price per linear foot of the size specified and will include all grading, pipe, connections and any incidentals necessary to complete the work.

308.04.21 Temporary Asphalt Berm will be measured and paid for at the Contract unit price per linear foot. The removal of the temporary asphalt berm will not be measured but the cost will be incidental to the Contract price.

308.04.22 Clear Water Diversions will be measured and paid for at the Contract unit price per linear foot of the size specified and will include all pipe, connections, anchors, sandbags, sheeting, dewatering and any incidentals necessary to complete the work.

308.04.23 Temporary Barrier Diversions will be measured and paid for at the Contract unit price per linear foot and will include all barrier, sandbags, sheeting, dewatering and any incidentals necessary to complete the work.

308.04.24 Mountable Berms will be measured and paid for at the Contract unit price per each and will include all earthwork, stone, geotextile, and any incidentals necessary to complete the work.

308.04.25 Diversion Fence will be measured and paid for at the Contract unit price per linear foot.

308.04.26 Pipe Slope Drain will be measured and paid for at the Contract unit price per linear foot. The payment will also include excavation, backfill, flared end section, geotextile, anchors, coupling bands, and pipe elbows.

308.04.27 Stone Check Dam will be measured and paid for as specified in 308.04.17.

308.04.28 Riprap Inflow Protection will be measured and paid for as specified in 308.04.17.

308.04.29 Gabion Inflow Protection will be measured and paid for as specified in 313.04.

308.04.30 Rock Outlet Protection will be measured and paid for at the Contract unit price per square yard of Riprap Slope and Channel Protection.

308.04.31 Plunge Pool will be measured and paid for at the Contract unit price per square yard of Riprap Slope and Channel Protection.

308.04.32 Silt Fence will be measured and paid for at the Contract unit price per linear foot.

308.04.33 Silt Fence on Pavement will be measured and paid for at the Contract unit price per linear foot of Silt Fence.

308.04.34 Super Silt Fence will be measured and paid for at the Contract unit price per linear foot.

308.04.35 Clear Water Pipes through Silt Fence or Super Silt Fence will not be measured but will be incidental to the pipe and silt fence items.

308.04.36 Filter Berms will be measured and paid for at the Contract unit price per linear foot.

308.04.37 Filter Logs will be measured and paid for at the Contract unit price per linear foot for the size specified.

308.04.38 Temporary Stone Outlet Structures will be measured and paid for as specified in 308.04.58. The baffle board and stakes will not be measured but the cost will be incidental to the Contract price.

308.04.39 Temporary Gabion Outlet Structures will be measured and paid for at the Contract unit price per each.

308.04.40 Standard Inlet Protection will be measured and paid for at the Contract unit price per each for Inlet Protection.

308.04.41 At Grade Inlet Protection will be measured and paid for at the Contract unit price per each for Inlet Protection.

308.04.42 Curb Inlet Protection will be measured and paid for at the Contract unit per each for Inlet Protection.

308.04.43 Median Inlet Protection will be measured and paid for at the Contract unit per each for Inlet Protection.

308.04.44 Median Sump Inlet Protection will be measured and paid for at the Contract unit per each for Inlet Protection.

308.04.45 Combination Inlet Protection will be measured and paid for at the Contract unit per each for Inlet Protection.

308.04.46 Gabion Inlet Protection will be measured and paid for at the Contract unit per each for Inlet Protection.

308.04.47 Catch Basin Insert will be measured and paid for at the Contract unit price per each for Inlet Protection.

308.04.48 Removable Pumping Station will be measured and paid for at the Contract unit price per each. The payment will also include excavation, pipe, geotextile, wire mesh, steel plate, hose, pump, and connections.

Stone will be measured and paid for as specified in 308.04.58.

308.04.49 Sump Pit will be measured and paid for at the Contract unit price per each. The payment will also include excavation, pipe, geotextile, wire mesh, steel plate, hose, pump, and connections.

Stone will be measured and paid for as specified in 308.04.58.

308.04.50 Portable Sediment Tank will be measured and paid for at the Contract unit price per each. The payment will also include pipe, geotextile, wire mesh, steel plate, hose, pump, and connections. No adjustments will be made for resizing or relocating portable sediment tanks to meet stream clarity discharge requirements.

308.04.51 Filter Bags will be measured and paid for at the Contract unit price per each and will include pump, hoses, connections, straw bales, sizing, locating, relocating, disposal and any other incidentals necessary. No adjustments will be made for resizing or relocating to meet Permit conditions or turbidity requirements.

308.04.52 Sediment traps will be measured and paid for at the Contract unit price for one or more of the items listed below:

(a) Erosion and Sediment Control Original Excavation as specified in 308.04.03.

(b) Pipe as specified in 303.04.

(c) Stone as specified in 308.04.58.

(d) Inflow protection as specified in 308.04.09 and 308.04.10.

(e) Baffle board and stakes will not be measured but the cost will be incidental to the other items.

(f) Temporary risers will be measured and paid for at the Contract unit price per each.

(g) Anti-seep collars will be measured and paid for at the Contract unit price per each.

(h) Geotextile will not be measured but the cost will be incidental to the stone.

308.04.53 Sediment Basins will be measured and paid for at the Contract unit price for one or more of the following items:

(a) Earthwork as specified in 201.04.

(b) Pipe as specified in 303.04.

(c) Stone as specified in 308.04.58.

(d) Baffle board and stakes will not be measured but the cost will be incidental to the other items.

(e) Temporary risers will be measured and paid for at the Contract unit price per each and include trash racks, draw down devices, concrete bases, projection collars, riser connectors and any other incidentals.

(f) Modifying Stormwater Management Riser Structures and installing dewatering pipe systems will be measured and paid for at the Contract unit price per each for Convert Stormwater Management Riser for Sediment Control. Converting the risers back to their permanent state will be incidental to pipe.

(g) Anti-seep collars will be measured and paid for at the Contract unit price per each.

(h) Geotextile will not be measured but the cost will be incidental to the stone.

308.04.54 Temporary Access Bridge will be measured and paid for at the Contract Lump Sum price.

308.04.55 Temporary Access Culvert will be measured and paid for at the Contract unit price per linear foot.

308.04.56 Onsite Concrete Washout Structures will not be measured but will be incidental to the various concrete mixes.

308.04.57 Restabilization will not be measured when permanently stabilized areas are disturbed by grading operations or other activities not specifically approved.

308.04.58 Stone for sediment control will be measured and paid for at the Contract unit price per ton for the pertinent Stone for Sediment Control item. Geotextile, excavation, and backfill will not be measured but the cost will be incidental to the Contract price.

308.04.59 Straw Bales will be measured and paid for at the Contract unit price per linear foot measured along the approximate center line of the row of bales. Excavation and anchoring the straw bales will not be measured but the cost will be incidental to the Contract price.

308.04.60 Maintenance of Stream Flow will not be measured but will be paid for at the Contract lump sum price. The payment includes design, redesign providing diversion structures regardless of the type required to satisfactorily divert the stream flow, anchoring of the system, excavation, backfill, dewatering the site and excavation within the stream diversion area, maintenance of the diversion system, sandbags, polyethylene sheeting, diversion pipes, pumps, hoses, connections, portable sediment tanks and obtaining any necessary permits. Payment will not be adjusted for alternative stream diversion systems regardless of any changes in quantities from that shown in the Contract Documents. The provisions of GP-4.05 will not apply to this work.

CATEGORY 300
DRAINAGE

SECTION 308 – EROSION AND SEDIMENT CONTROL

308.01 DESCRIPTION.

256 **ADD**: After the last paragraph of 308.01.04.

308.01.05 Severe Weather Event. A severe weather event occurs when rainfall exceeds 3 in. over a 24-hr period based upon rainfall data obtained from the nearest official National Weather Service (NWS) gauge station to the Project.

308.03 CONSTRUCTION.

265 **ADD**: After the last paragraph of 308.03.46.

308.03.47 Severe Weather Event. Maintain, repair, or replace any damaged erosion and sediment control devices within 48 hours of a severe weather event occurrence.

308.04 MEASUREMENT AND PAYMENT.

268 **ADD**: After the last paragraph of 308.04.51.

308.04.52. A lump sum payment of **$40,294.00** will be paid for each Severe Weather Event that occurs between the start of grading operations and removal of all erosion and sediment controls for which the Contractor is eligible. The payment will be full compensation for the maintenance, repair and replacement of any and all erosion and sediment control devices damaged during the severe weather event and for all material, labor, equipment, tools, and incidentals necessary to complete the work. Payment for each severe weather event will only be made if the Project has maintained a minimum Quality Assurance rating of "B" immediately before and within the 48 hrs. following the severe weather event and has official weather records documenting the occurrence of the severe weather event have been provided to the Administration.

CATEGORY 300
DRAINAGE

SECTION 308 — EROSION AND SEDIMENT CONTROL

308.04 MEASUREMENT AND PAYMENT.

308.04.04 Incentive Payments and Liquidated Damages.

CHANGE: The paragraph to the following.

The total incentive awarded for this Contract will not exceed $196,800.00. The quarterly incentive payment for this contract is $8,200.00. A final incentive payment for this contract is $98,400.00 less the total quarterly incentives paid during a contract extension.

For each day that the project has a 'D' rating, liquidated damages will be imposed in the amount of $6,149.00 per day. Failure to upgrade the project to the minimum of a 'B' rating within 72 hours will result in the project being rated 'F'.

For each day that the project has an 'F' rating, liquidated damages will be imposed in the amount of $7,283.00 per day.

CATEGORY 300
DRAINAGE

SECTION 314 – FLOWABLE BACKFILL

314.02 MATERIALS.

276 **DELETE:** 314.02 Materials in its entirety.

INSERT: The following.

314.02 MATERIALS.

Controlled Low Strength Material	902.16

CATEGORY 300
DRAINAGE

SECTION 316 — STORMWATER MANAGEMENT (SWM) FILTRATION FACILITIES

316.01 DESCRIPTION. Construct stormwater management (SWM) filtration facilities as specified.

SWM Filtration Facilities Identification. SWM filtration facilities are identified by unique six-digit inventory numbers and include the following designations.

(a) Bioretention.

(b) Micro-Bioretention.

(c) Organic Filters.

(d) Surface Sand Filters.

(e) Submerged Gravel Wetlands.

(f) Landscape Infiltration.

(g) Rain Gardens.

(h) Infiltration Berms.

(i) Bio-swales.

316.02 MATERIALS.

No. 57 Aggregate	901.01
No. 7 Aggregate	901.01
No. 2 Aggregate	M-43, No. 2
Concrete	902.10
Topsoil	920.01.01 and 920.01.02
Bioretention Soil Mix (BSM)	920.01.05
Coarse Sand	920.01.05(a) (1)
Fertilizer	920.03.01
Shredded Hardwood Bark (SHB) Mulch	920.04.03
Soil Stabilization Matting (SSM)	920.05
Seed and Turfgrass Sod	920.06

Plant Materials	920.07
Water	920.09.01
Geotextile, Class PE, Type III	921.09
Securing Pins or Staples	921.09

Aggregate. Ensure aggregate has been adequately washed and is free of soil and fines.

Subdrain Pipe, Fittings and Geotextile Sock. Perforated and solid-wall polyvinyl chloride profile wall drain pipe (PPWP) meeting M-304 or corrugated polyethylene drainage pipe (CPP) meeting M-252, Type S and Type SP. Perforated pipe shall have two rows of slotted perforations with an opening area of 20 cm^2/m to 21 cm^2/m. When specified, use the geotextile sock recommended and supplied by the subdrain pipe manufacturer.

316.03 CONSTRUCTION.

316.03.01 Site Protection. Prior to constructing SWM filtration facilities, ensure that the SWM facility site areas are protected from vehicular traffic and is not used for erosion and sediment controls, stockpiles or equipment storage.

316.03.02 Site Preparation. Unless facilities are off-line and will receive no runoff, construct facilities only after all surrounding and adjacent areas are permanently stabilized. Divert flow from entering the SWM filtration facility areas unless same-day stabilization is specified for the SWM filtration facility location. Prevent trash, debris and sediment from entering SWM filtration facilities during construction.

316.03.03 Schedule. Perform SWM filtration facility activities during dry weather and when soil moisture conditions are suitable and unless the facility is off-line or flow diversions are in place. Only work with soil that is friable and not in a muddy or frozen condition. Cease operations when soil and overall conditions are otherwise unsuitable.

316.03.04 Excavation. Use methods of excavation that minimize compaction of the underlying soils. Where feasible, operate equipment from locations adjacent to SWM filtration facilities rather than within the facility area. Use only wide-track or marsh-track equipment, or light equipment with turf-type tires to excavate, grade, and place materials. Do not use equipment with narrow tracks or narrow tires, rubber tires with large lugs, or high-pressure tires.

310.03.05 Excavation Area Bottom Preparation. Only work with soil that is friable and not in a muddy or frozen condition. When present, remove any standing water from the excavation area. Prepare the bottom of the excavated area as follows.

(a) Submerged Gravel Wetlands. Rake surface to loosen soil.

(b) All Other SWM Filtration Facilities. Till to a minimum depth of 8 in. to loosen soil.

316.04.06 Geotextile. Place tightly against the vertical sides of the excavation area, pulling tight to eliminate wrinkles and folds and pin securely. Eliminate any voids between the geotextile and the underlying soil and avoid wrinkling and folding the geotextile. Maintain a minimum 12 in. overlap at the geotextile joint ends or breaks. Pin longitudinal joints, overlaps and edges securely with pins spaced no greater than 10 ft on center. Do not place geotextile on the bottom of the excavated area.

316.03.07 Miscellaneous Structures. Furnish and install according to Section 305.

316.03.08 Aggregate. Place aggregate in layers as specified. Prevent soil, fines, and other debris from contaminating the aggregate. Remove contaminated aggregate and replace with clean aggregate.

316.03.09 Subdrain Pipe. Cap the ends of all subdrain pipe not terminating in a cleanout, vent, or drainage structure unless otherwise specified. Ensure perforations are placed on the bottom of the horizontal subdrain pipe runs.

(a) Cleanouts. Install solid-wall pipe vertically and connect to horizontal subdrain with approved manufactured connections. Provide a counter-sunk screw cap on the exposed ends.

(b) Vents. Install solid-wall pipe vertically and connect to the horizontal subdrain with approved manufactured connections. Provide a ventilated screw cap on the exposed ends. Ventilation holes or slots shall be no larger than 1/4 in. in diameter or width. The sum total area of the openings shall be no less than 1 in^2. Ensure that the ventilation openings are above the maximum specified water surface elevation.

(c) Observation Wells. Use perforated and solid-wall pipe. Place the geotextile sock over the perforated pipe portion and secure at both ends. Provide a screw cap on the exposed end extending 2 in. above the surface. When a concrete collar is specified, ensure the top of the well is flush with the surface of the concrete collar.

316.03.10 Coarse Sand. Place coarse sand in horizontal layers not exceeding 12 in. After each lift, spread the course sand to provide a uniform surface then spray or sprinkle water to saturate the lift until water flows from the subdrain outlet. Use an appropriate sediment control device to capture any discharged sediment-laden water from the subdrain outlet. Place, spread, and water course sand to uniform surface true to depth, line, cross section and elevation to ensure the completed work is as specified after settlement. Prevent soil, fines and other debris from contaminating the coarse sand. Remove contaminated coarse sand and replace with clean coarse sand.

316.03.11Bioretention Soil Mix (BSM). Place BSM in horizontal layers not exceeding 12 in. After each lift, spread the BSM to provide a uniform surface and spray or sprinkle water to

saturate the entire area of BSM until water flows from the subdrain outlet. Use an approved sediment control device to capture any discharge sediment-laden water. Place, spread, and water BSM to uniform surface true to depth, line, cross section and elevation to ensure the completed work is as specified after settlement. Prevent soil, fines, and other debris from contaminating the BSM. Remove contaminated BSM and replace with uncontaminated BSM.

316.03.12 Topsoil. Place topsoil as specified. Do not blend topsoil into BSM when topsoil is placed on top of BSM.

316.03.13 Check Dams.

(a) Topsoil Check Dams. Construct topsoil check dams to the dimensions, grades, and depths specified.

(b) Concrete Check Dams. Furnish and install concrete check dams as specified and according to Section 305.

316.03.14 Soil Stabilization Matting (SSM). As specified in Section 709.

316.03.15 Vegetation Installation and Establishment. Unless facilities are off-line or flow diversions are in place, , install seed, sod, trees, shrubs, perennials, and annuals within SWM filtration facility areas immediately after final grading. In the event that vegetation cannot be installed and established due to time-of-year or weather restrictions, keep diversion controls in place until such time that permanent vegetation may be established. Do not use machinery other than hand held within the BSM footprint.

(a) Turfgrass Establishment. As specified in Section 705.

(b) Meadow Establishment and Wildflower Seeding. As specified in Section 707.

(c) Turfgrass Sod Establishment. As specified in Section 708.

(d) Tree, Shrubs and Perennial Installation and Establishment. As specified in Section 710.

(e) Annuals & Bulb Installation and Establishment. As specified in Section 711.

316.03.16 Soil Amendments and Fertilizer. Apply according to Section 705, 706, 707, 708, 710, or as specified. Use the following for plant materials installed in BSM.

(a) Non-Vegetated BSM. Do not apply compost, other soil amendments, or fertilizer to non-vegetated BSM.

(b) Trees, Shrub, and Perennials in BSM. Do not apply compost or other soil amendments to backfill soil or to planting beds.

Apply fertilizer to each planting pit per 710.03.04 when trees, shrubs, perennials, perennial plugs, or other plant materials are installed in BSM per Section 710.

(c) Seeded or Sodded BSM. Do not apply compost or other soil amendments.

Uniformly apply either of the fertilizers in Table 1 at the rate specified over the installed surface of the BSM when BSM will be permanently vegetated with Turfgrass Establishment, Shrub Seeding Establishment, Meadow Establishment, Turfgrass Sod Establishment, or other seeded or sodded vegetation establishment as specified.

BIORETENTION SOIL MIX **TABLE 1 - FERTILIZER APPLICATION RATES**		
FERTILIZER	**LB PER SY**	**LB PER ACRE**
20-16-12 (83% UF with MAP and SOP)	0.052	200
14-14-14 polymer coated or granular	0.062	275

(d) Nutrient Management Reporting. Record the fertilizer analysis, the square yards covered, and the pounds of fertilizer applied on the Nutrient Management Reporting Form. Submit the Form within 24 hours after applying fertilizer.

(e) Fertilizer. Refer to (b). Rake fertilizer that is broadcast over the surface of the BSM for seeding or sodding to a depth of 1/8 to 1/2 in. Raking may be performed as part of seeding or sodding operations. Complete raking before soil stabilization matting or sod is installed.

316.03.17 Shredded Hardwood Bark (SHB) Mulch. As specified in 710.03.13.

316.03.18 Inspection and SWM Facility As-Built Certification. Inspect and document each step of construction of SWM filtration facilities and complete the applicable checklists and furnish the SWM facility as-built certification as specified.

316.04 MEASUREMENT AND PAYMENT. Payment will be full compensation for all control of discharge from subdrain pipe, geotextile, watering, sheeting, shoring, dewatering, hauling, storing, re-handling of material, removal and disposal of excess and unsuitable material, tilling, grading and slope adjustments and for all material, labor, equipment, tools, and incidentals necessary to complete the work.

Excavation. Excavation will be measured and paid for as specified in Section 201.

Miscellaneous Structures. Miscellaneous Structures will be measured and paid for per cubic yard of the specified mix concrete.

Aggregate. Aggregate will be measured and paid for at the Contract unit price for one or more of the following.

(a) No. 2 Aggregate for Stormwater Management Facilities per cubic yard.

(b) No. 7 Aggregate for Stormwater Management Facilities per cubic yard.

(c) No. 57 Aggregate for Stormwater Management Facilities per cubic yard.

Removal of contaminated aggregate and replacement with clean aggregate will be at no additional cost to the Administration.

Geotextile. Geotextile will not be measured but the cost will be incidental to the excavation.

Subdrain Pipe. Perforated and solid-wall subdrain pipe will be measured and paid for at the Contract unit price per linear foot for the specified size of subdrain pipe. Fittings, caps, geotextile sock, cleanouts, vents, observation wells, and other incidentals will not be measured but the cost will be incidental to the subdrain pipe.

Coarse Sand. Coarse Sand will be measured and paid for at the Contract unit price per cubic yard for Coarse Sand for Stormwater Management Facilities.

Removal of contaminated coarse sand and replacement with uncontaminated coarse sand will be at no additional cost to the Administration.

Check Dams. Check dams will be measured and paid for at the Contract unit price for one or more of the following.

(a) Topsoil Check Dams per each.

(b) Concrete Check Dams per each.

Bioretention Soil Mixture (BSM). BSM will be measured and paid for at the Contract unit price per cubic yard.

Removal of contaminated BSM and replacement with clean BSM will be at no additional cost to the Administration.

Water. Water used for saturation of coarse sand and BSM will not be measured but the cost will be incidental to the pertinent items.

Shredded Hardwood Bark (SHB) Mulch. SHB Mulch will be measured and paid for at the Contract unit price per square yard for Shredded Hardwood Bark Mulching, 3 in. depth.

Sediment Control for Discharge from Subdrain Pipe Outlets. Control for any sediment-laden discharge from subdrain pipe outlets will not be measured but will be incidental to the pertinent Erosion and Sediment Control items.

Topsoil. As specified in 701.04.

Vegetation Installation and Establishment. Vegetation installation and establishment will be measured and paid for at the Contact unit price for the pertinent landscaping items as specified in 705.04, 707.04, 708.04, 710.04 and 711.04.

Soil Stabilization Matting. As specified in 709.04.

Stormwater Management (SWM) Facility As-Built Certification. As specified.

CATEGORY 400
STRUCTURES

STONEMASONRY

DESCRIPTION. This work shall consist of constructing a stonemasonry finish on the bridge abutments and wing walls at US 219 Relocated over US 40 Alt as described in this section and TC 3.20. Any structures constructed by the DBT within the historic district boundary shall comply with TC 3.20 as applicable.

MATERIALS.

Mortar. All mortar shall conform to 903.06.

Stone. New stone shall be the same general size, color, and appearance as the existing stone on the spandrel walls of the Casselman River Bridge (located in the Casselman River Bridge State Park at 10240 National Pike, Grantsville, MD 21536, (refer to photo included at the end of this section) and shall be approved by the Engineer. The stone on the Casselman River Bridge has been described as compact argillaceous (of clay) sandstone of a light gray or yellowish white color.

Stone shall be furnished from a source native to the vicinity of the work and approved by the Engineer. Quarried stone of a similar nature to the existing stone is permitted. The Contractor shall inspect the new stone to determine that they are clean, hard, sound, durable; and free from cracks, rifts, lamination, pyrite jog inclusions, reeds, and any structural defects that would impair their strength or lessen durability, all subject to approval by the Engineer. The stone shall have a character that will permit the stone to be truly wrought to the required lines and surfaces that will be similar to the stone pattern in the existing Casselman River Bridge.

CONSTRUCTION. The Contractor shall match all stonework with the patterns in the existing Casselman River Bridge including the color of the stones and size of the joints.

Sample Wall. The Contractor shall build a sample section of wall not less than 3 ft high and 4 ft long at a location designated by the Engineer. The location of the wall shall be readily visible to the masons laying the stone in the new bridge abutments and wing walls. Stone that has been quarried for the bridge abutments and wing walls shall be used for the sample wall. See TC 3.20 for more details.

The sample wall shall show examples of face, ends, and top of the wall; the method of turning corners; and of forming joints. The Contractor's sample wall shall be approved by the Engineer prior to laying any masonry. Upon completion and acceptance of the work, the sample wall shall become property of the Contractor and shall be removed and disposed of in its entirety.

Photographs. The Contractor shall provide professional quality digital photographs prior to beginning any work to illustrate the stone patterns in the Casselman River Bridge for comparison. The Contractor shall provide an adequate number of photographs to clearly reflect the proposed stone pattern that must be matched. The evaluation and the number of photographs required will be made by the Engineer.

Digital photographs shall be capable of providing 8 x 10 in. prints of good quality. Photographs and electronic files will be retained by the Engineer to be used for comparisons to the sample wall.

Masonry. Stonemasonry shall be constructed by a mason qualified as an artisan in stonework. All work shall be performed in a first class workmanship manner in conformance to standards of the trade. Stonemasonry shall be constructed on approved foundations, and bedding planes shall be shaped and constructed to resist both sliding and overturning. See TC 3.20 for more details.

Stones shall be kept clean and free from oil, dirt, and any other injurious and foreign material that might prevent the proper adhesion of the mortar or detract from the appearance of the exposed faces.

A sufficiently large supply of stone shall be available at the project site at all times to permit adequate selection of stone by the mason. The Engineer may stop all masonry work for failure to conform to this requirement.

Stones shall be of the size specified under materials. The thickness of courses and the height of individual stones shall match the masonry in the Casselman River Bridge.

The following shall be used as a guideline:

(a) Dressing Stone. Stone shall be dressed to remove any thin or weak portions. All dressing and shaping of stone shall be done before the stone is laid as no dressing or hammering will be permitted after it is placed. Hollow beds are prohibited. Portions of stones exposed in the finished structures shall have seam face removed and rock face showing. Dress fascia stone to provide bed and joint lines with a maximum variation from true line equal to 1-1/2 in.

(b) Laying Stone. The method of laying the new masonry shall be similar to that of the masonry on the existing Casselman River Bridge. Stones of various sizes shall be uniformly distributed throughout the face. Care shall be taken to eliminate the bunching of either small stone or stones of same size, weathered or off-colored stones, or stones of varying texture will not be permitted if they are distinguishable from other stones in the structure. Any variety in the size, color, and texture of the face stones shall in all cases match and blend with the existing stone structure. Allowances will be made for weathering and oxidation of the stone in the existing structure. Selected stones roughly pitched to line shall be used at all angles and end of wall.

Each stone shall be cleaned before being set in the bed that is to receive it following the criteria in the Cleaning Surfaces portion of this Specification. All stone shall be well bedded in an ample thickness of freshly made mortar, and placed so as to break joints and form a firm bond. All joints shall be completely filled with mortar, and the stones shall be carefully settled in place before the mortar has set. Spalls are prohibited in any portion of the structure.

Stones shall be handled in a manner as to not jar or displace masonry already set. Rolling or turning stones after placing is prohibited. When any stone is loosened after the mortar joint has set, it shall be removed, the mortar cleaned off, and the stone re-laid using fresh mortar. Hand or power operated derricks shall be provided for setting stones weighing more than 200 lb, and the stones shall be handled by means of clamps, Lewis pins, or tongs that do not foul the beds or joints.

Each course shall be completed or leveled for its full width at any particular location before a succeeding course is placed upon it. Cross beds for plumb faces shall be level.

Vertical joints shall not be located directly above or below a header. Common joints consisting of the corners of four adjacent stones are prohibited. Vertical joints shall not be more than 45 degrees out of plumb nor shall they extend in an unbroken line through more than three stones.

Backing shall consist of large stones well shaped and laid so as to break joints and provide a firm bond. All spaces between the stones shall be flushed with mortar. Voids are prohibited in any part of the wall. Spalls may be used between the larger stones of the backing.

(c) Joints. The joint width, tooling, and finish shall also match that of the joints in the existing Casselman River bridge. The bed for the new stones shall be made level.

(d) Pointing. The face joints shall be similar to the existing Casselman River bridge. The face surface of stones shall not be smeared with the mortar forced out of the joints or that used in pointing.

(e) Cleaning Surfaces. Immediately after the masonry and pointing has been completed and the joints have taken final set, all exposed surfaces shall be cleaned and kept from loose mortar and cement stains. Before completion of the Contract, the entire exposed exterior masonry shall receive a final cleaning by means of natural bristle brushes and water. When directed by the Engineer, cleaning shall be done by the previously established cleaning technique using water, detergent, or a mild restoration cleaner.

(f) Curing and Cold Weather Protection. All surfaces of cement stonemasonry shall be covered with burlap and kept wet for at least three days after completion of that portion. Cement stonemasonry work or pointing is prohibited on any part of the structure when there is frost in the stone, when the air temperature is below 50 F, or at any time between November 15 and April 15 unless the Contractor has ready for use at the project site

suitable housing, covering, tarpaulins, etc., and an artificial heating devices that will keep the atmosphere surrounding the masonry at a temperature not less than 50 F for the curing period.

6 **Salvage of Unused Stones.** Enough quarried stones to cover 440 square feet of surface, above what is used on the new structure, shall become the property of the Administration. It shall be the responsibility of the Design-Builder to deliver the stone to the Administration's Keyser's Ridge Shop, 3876 National Pike, Accident, MD 21520.

Load, haul, unload, and stack the remaining salvaged stone at the site specified herein or as directed by the Engineer. Notify the Administration a minimum of 48 hours prior to the delivery of the salvaged materials. Arrange for provisions to store the material off the ground, for unloading and neatly packing the material at the Administration's designated storage site. Store material as specified in 430.03.09.

Clean and place all unused stones on wooden pallets. Carefully load the pallets on trucks and transport them to the Administration's designated storage facility.

MEASUREMENT AND PAYMENT. Payment will be full compensation for survey, providing photographs, installing stonemasonry on the new bridge, grouting, new stones, salvage of unused stones, and for all material, labor, equipment, tools, and incidentals necessary to complete the work.

New stonemasonry will not be measured but will be incidental to the Substructure Concrete item. Payment also includes the sample wall construction, removal, and disposal.

Casselman River Bridge State Park at 10240 National Pike, Grantsville, MD 21536

CATEGORY 400
STRUCTURES

SECTION 401 — MAINTAINING EXISTING BRIDGE DECK DURING LIFE OF CONTRACT

401.04 MEASUREMENT AND PAYMENT.

280 **DELETE:** The first sentence in 401.04.02 "All work, materials…Patching Operation item".

INSERT: The following.

401.04.02 All work, materials, sequence of operations, equipment, protection vehicle and channelization devices required to maintain traffic during each occurrence of patching including removal after patching is complete will be measured and paid for at the Contract unit price per each for the pertinent Maintenance of traffic for Bridge Deck Patching Operation item.

CATEGORY 400
STRUCTURES

SECTION 404 — PROTECTION OF EXISTING STRUCTURES

404.01 DESCRIPTION. Protect existing structures due to open excavation, pile placement, sheet pile installation, blasting, removal of existing bridge, or any other item that may affect the existing structures, at locations specified in the Contract Documents.

404.02 MATERIALS. Not applicable.

404.03 CONSTRUCTION.

404.03.01 Preconstruction Survey. Retain an approved, experienced seismologist for monitoring and registering vibrations in adjacent and nearby structures as specified. This protection shall be for any structure that may be liable to any damaging effects of any construction activity operations.

Retain an approved commercial photographer.

Retain an approved professional engineer registered in Maryland who is experienced in the field of building inspection surveys. This professional engineer will be referred to hereinafter as "Building Inspector."

Prior to beginning any work, the Contractor, the insurer, photographer, building inspector, seismologist, and the Engineer, shall make a detailed inspection of each structure to record the condition of all walls, and other structural elements, as well as its contents and equipment that may be in place, and pavements and sidewalks that may become subject to possible damage claims.

Before any inspections are performed, notify the owners of the structures involved, which have been approved by the Engineer, requesting their permission to enter upon the properties for the purpose of making these inspections for the protection of the owner.

In the event that access for the purpose of determining the condition of the buildings and structures is refused by any owner, the Contractor shall notify the Engineer in writing and may there upon be relieved of the responsibility for making the survey with respect to the property to which access is denied.

Where possible, have the owner or a representative of the owner present during these inspections and secure the signature of the owner/representative on the completed documents, submitting a copy to the owner/representative.

Provide a record of the pre-construction survey. The record shall consist of a written report including measurements, sketches, and photographs as required to fully delineate the extent of or lack of deficiencies.

Photographs shall be 8 x 10 in. size, in color, and include views inside and outside of the existing structures.

A notarized statement certifying the date that each preconstruction survey was made shall be furnished by the Contractor, the building inspector, the seismologist, and the photographer to the Engineer. This certification shall include a statement that the preconstruction survey was made in the presence of and to the satisfaction of the respective owners.

Furnish the written report and photographs to the Engineer at least two weeks prior to beginning any vibration producing work. The written report shall state acceptable levels of vibrations at the various existing structures together with the Contractor's procedures proposed for use for the various construction activities so as not to exceed the acceptable levels of vibrations. The seismologist shall submit to the Engineer the proposed methods for monitoring construction activities effects on adjacent structures, including work plans that indicate the type and layout of sensing devices. The proposed methods and plans shall be approved by the Engineer prior to any construction activity

Forward a copy of all data relative to existing conditions of each respective property as found by the preconstruction survey to each property owner. Submit two identical copies to the Engineer.

404.03.02 Construction Vibration Surveillance. During construction the seismologist shall record vibrations, during structure pile installation and any sheet piling operations, blasting, removal of existing structure, or any other activity that may cause excessive vibrations near any adjacent structure.

The seismologist shall record the vibrations and direct the construction activities operations in order to eliminate the occurrence of damage due to the construction activities.

If any construction activity has an adverse effect on adjacent structures as determined by the seismologist or the Engineer, the construction activity operations may be suspended while corrective action is being taken. The surveillance shall continue as long as required by the Engineer.

Do not exceed the acceptable vibration levels contained in the preconstruction written report.

404.03.03 Post-construction Inspection. Upon completion of the work, and prior to final acceptance of the project, the Contractor with their insurer, building inspector, and with the Engineer and property owner, shall re-examine each property to determine any changes from the original conditions established by the preconstruction survey.

404.04 MEASUREMENT AND PAYMENT. The protection of existing structures including all costs of the preconstruction and post-construction surveys, seismologist, building inspector, photographer, preparation and submission of written reports, and all material, labor, equipment, tools and incidentals necessary to complete the work will be measured and paid for as specified in the Contract Documents. The work under this item will be excluded from the 50 percent subletting clause as specified in GP-8.01.

When specified in the Contract Documents, the protection of existing structures will not be measured but will be paid for at the Contract lump sum price for the Protection of Existing Structures item.

CATEGORY 400
STRUCTURES

SECTION 410 — PILING

410.01 DESCRIPTION. Furnish and install piling, including performing wave equation analysis. Perform Dynamic Pile Monitoring using Pile Driving Analyzer (PDA) and Case Pile Wave Analysis Program (CAPWAP) as specified. When drilled shafts (caissons) are specified, refer to Section 412. When a Load Test item is included in the Contract Documents, conduct and record load tests.

410.02 MATERIALS.

Sand	901.01
Concrete for Steel Pipe	902.10, Mix No. 3 Slump 4-6 in.
Tremie Concrete for Steel Pipe Piles	902.10, Mix No. 4
Timber Piles	907.01
Timber Sheet Piles	907.01
Resin and Fiberglass Caps	907.01.01
Steel Pipe Piles	907.02
Steel H Piles	907.03
Steel Sheet Piles	907.04
Reinforcing for Steel Pipe Piles	908.01
Hardware	909.10
Water	921.01
Timber Preservatives	921.06

410.03 CONSTRUCTION.

410.03.01 WEAP Analysis and Hammer Approval. At least one month prior to the start of pile driving operations submit the Pile and Driving Equipment Data sheet and a Wave Equation Analysis of Pile (WEAP) for the tested piles. Submit, for approval, to the Director, Office of Structures, the hammer name, model, and manufacturer's data for each pile hammer and procedure proposed to be used for pile driving, including any special operational and site or pile preparation requirements, Manufacturer's Catalog Information and a completed Pile and Driving Equipment Data Form provided in the Contract Documents.

All test and production piles shall be driven by impact hammers. Vibratory hammers are prohibited, except for the driving of sheet piling.

Furnish for each test pile, a Wave Equation Analysis of Pile (WEAP), sealed and signed by a professional engineer, registered in the State of Maryland, experienced in such work. The analysis shall demonstrate that the pile hammer and driving procedure proposed by the Contractor has sufficient power to drive the piles to the Minimum Driving Load and Estimated Tip Elevation shown on the plans without exceeding the maximum permitted driving stress values stated in AASHTO LRFD Bridge Design Specifications, Section 10.7.8.

The analysis shall, at a minimum, include the following:

(a) Analysis methodology.

(1) The ultimate soil resistance used in the analysis shall be not less than the Minimum Driving Load shown on the Plans. The proportioning of the tip resistance and the distribution of the side resistance shall be based on the soil boring data using either static analysis or other strength correlations.

(2) For hammers with an adjustable energy range, analysis shall demonstrate that minimum energy used within the range can mobilize the ultimate soil resistance, and that the maximum energy used within the range will not exceed the maximum permitted driving stresses during driving operations.

(3) The analysis shall demonstrate that with the hammer used, the required ultimate soil resistance shall be attained using hammer blows in the range of 2 to 15 blows per in.

(b) Interpretation of Soil Boring Data necessary to determine the resistance the pile will develop during driving to the estimated pile tip elevation.

(c) Computer input and output sheets and graphs showing soil resistance versus blow counts, and maximum tensile and compressive stresses in the pile versus blow counts.

(d) Provide for each hammer, at each test pile, charts of Driving Load versus Energy (blow/minute) and Pile Set (blow/in. and blow/foot) based on the WEAP analysis.

(e) Provide maximum driving stresses allowed in the piles during installation.

(f) Provide recommended hammer speeds or speed range to achieve required pile hammer energy.

410.03.02 Test Piles and Dynamic Pile Monitoring. Test pile driving operations shall not commence until approval of the WEAP and pile hammer has been received in writing for each applicable test pile or structure/substructure location.

Drive test piles to determine the actual depth of penetration and the length of piling to be ordered for each structure and substructure location. Based off of test pile results, ensure that the piling ordered and delivered to the site is of correct type and length.

Acceptance of the pile hammer and driving equipment will not relieve the Contractor's responsibility for properly driving piles, in satisfactory condition, to the driving resistance and tip elevations indicated in the plans in accordance with the approved WEAP analysis.

Drive test piles in permanent vertical position. Test piles found to be satisfactory shall be utilized as permanent piles.

(a) Dynamic Pile Monitoring Independent Testing Firm. Secure and provide the services of an independent testing firm to furnish and operate all equipment necessary to perform dynamic Pile Driving Analyzer (PDA) and CAPWAP tests. These tests shall be performed on all piles indicated in the plans as a test pile or on production piles designated by the Engineer. The independent testing firm shall be experienced in the use of the test equipment described herein and shall be subject to approval. All incidental labor and material necessary to make the work area accessible and to operate the equipment shall be supplied by the Contractor.

The independent testing firm shall direct the progress of the testing work, obtain and record the test data, perform monitoring of the stresses on the tested piles during initial driving and restrike (if required), and evaluate the driven pile capacity. The independent testing firm shall be responsible for conducting the actual tests of the test piles.

Prior to being driven with the pile-driving hammer, each pile to be tested shall be instrumented with force and acceleration transducers by the independent testing firm with the aid of the Contractor's personnel.

Dynamic measurements resulting from the pile hammer blows shall be automatically recorded electronically. The independent testing firm shall operate all the equipment that analyzes the data from the sensors installed on the piles to capture pile stresses, pile-soil capacity, and the hammer efficiency.

The independent testing firm shall prepare a hand written daily field report summarizing the dynamic testing results. In addition to the PDA printout information to be provided below, the daily reports shall include the calculated driving stresses, transferred energy, and estimated pile capacity at the time of testing. Variations from previous trends in the dynamic test data shall also be noted. Daily field reports shall be hand-delivered or faxed to the Engineer.

Upon determination by the independent testing firm that valid data have been secured, the independent testing firm with the assistance of the Contractor's crew shall remove the instrumentation from the piles.

(b) PDA Equipment. Perform the dynamic monitoring using a GC, GCPC, or PAK Model PDA. The independent testing firm shall furnish all equipment necessary for the dynamic monitoring such as gauges, cables, etc. The equipment shall conform to the requirements of D 4945.

Provide the power supply to the tested pile locations for the dynamic testing duration. The power supply shall consist of a regular power source providing 110 volt AC power with a frequency of 60 Hz. Direct current welders or non-constant power sources are unacceptable.

Dynamic testing involves attaching two strain transducers and two accelerometers near the pile head. The dynamically tested piles shall be of sufficient length so that gauges are not driven below the water surface, pile template, or into the ground. Cables connecting the gauges near the pile head with the PDA located at the ground or water level shall be of sufficient length to reach 50 to 100 ft from the pile.

Maintain a stock of at least four working accelerometers and strain transducers at the job site whenever dynamic testing is being performed.

All repair or replacement costs shall be performed at no additional cost to the Administration.

(c) PDA Driving and Testing Procedures. Drive the pile based on the recommendations provided in the WEAP Approval Letter. Conduct dynamic testing per D4945 "Standard Test Method for High Strain Dynamic Testing of Piles".

Prior to lifting the pile to be dynamically tested, provide a 3 ft minimum clear envelope around the pile so the dynamic testing consultant can access and prepare the pile for testing. Holes shall then be drilled and prepared for gauge attachment.

Test piles shall be driven to achieve the Minimum Driving Load and the Minimum Penetration Elevation as shown on the plans. For cohesionless soils, once pile driving begins, the driving shall be continuous until refusal has been achieved. For cohesive soils, if the estimated tip elevation is surpassed and the Minimum Driving Load is not achieved, the pile driving should stop and pile restrike shall be required. Pile restrike shall occur no sooner than three days (72 hours) after the tested pile, or any pile within a 25 ft radius, has been driven and approved.

(d) Test Piles Failing to Meet Design Requirements. If tested piles fail to achieve the required capacity on restrike, pile driving shall be stopped and the Office of Structures consulted for further direction.

Propose a new pile driving system, modifications to the existing system, or new pile installation procedures if the pile installation stresses calculated by the PDA exceed the maximum values stipulated in the approved WEAP analysis. Submit revised WEAP analysis, driving procedure, hammer and hammer configuration for approval.

(e) PDA Daily Printout Reports. The results of the dynamic testing shall be printed by the PDA daily and shall include, for each blow count selected by the Engineer, the following information:

(1) Bearing capacity for the Case Goble method.

(2) Input and reflected values of force and velocity.

(3) Maximum transferred energy.

(4) Maximum compression force.

(5) Velocity and displacement.

(6) Blows per minute.

(7) Value of upward and downward traveling force wave.

(8) Ram stroke and corresponding blow sequence.

All of the above information shall be supplied to the Engineer within one day (24 hours) of the testing. All recorded signals from the pile sensors captured electronically shall be stored and shall be made available upon request by the Engineer at a later date for additional analysis.

(f) Case Pile Wave Analysis Program (CAPWAP) Pile Analyses. All PDA dynamically tested piles shall be evaluated using the Case Pile Wave Analysis Program (CAPWAP).

Within three days (72 hours) of completion of driving a test pile and the conducting of the final CAPWAP restrike, furnish the Engineer with a written report containing all computer print-outs and graphs from the CAPWAP. A copy of the written report shall be furnished to the Office of Structures and the results be approved in writing prior to driving any remaining test pile(s) or production piles at any location within the project site.

Each CAPWAP analysis report shall include the following information:

(1) Graph showing the bearing capacity versus blow count and pile stress versus blow count.

(2) Simulated static load test curves for the tip and the top of the pile.

(3) Evaluation of the soil parameters based on the matching of the measured and computed values of forces, velocities and displacements.

(4) Static resistance distribution along the length of the pile.

410.03.03 Storage and Handling. Store and handle piling to avoid damage. Repair or replace damaged piling as directed.

410.03.04 Preparation for Driving. Do not drive piling until completing embankment, soil improvements and excavation in the area of the pile driving operation.

Provide templates or other approved means to ensure that the piles are properly aligned and positioned.

Provide a cap or cushion so that hammer energy is transmitted to the pile evenly without damaging the top or butt. Ensure that the top of the pile, irrespective of type, is normal to the axis of the moving parts of the hammer.

410.03.05 Pile Tips.

(a) Provide pointed timber piles where driving conditions require. The point shall be symmetrical and at least 4 in. diameter. Shod timber pile tips or bottoms with a metal shoe or point when specified.

(b) Drift sharpen or bevel the bottom of timber sheet piling to wedge continuous piles in tight contact.

(c) Drive steel H piles without any special tip reinforcement unless otherwise specified.

(d) Drive steel pipe piles open ended, unless otherwise specified.

410.03.06 Splicing. Do not splice timber piles. If an isolated timber pile penetrates below planned elevation, thereby resulting in the top being below planned elevation, the Engineer will determine when replacement is required, whether to supplement it with an additional pile, or when the structure can be changed without detriment.

When splicing of steel H piles and steel pipe piles is necessary, splice them as specified using electric arc welding conforming to AWS Structural Welding Code for the full periphery. The number of splices permitted shall be compatible with driving conditions at the site and the standard lengths of piling produced by manufacturers; however, only one section of each pile shall be less than 20 ft.

When welding is required above a specified maximum elevation, weld as specified in 430.03 excluding the submerged arc welding requirement. Welders shall be qualified to 430.03.19 (a) or (b) for steel pipe piles 24 in. in diameter or greater, and to meet 430.03.19 (b) for pipe piles less than 24 in. in diameter.

All welding above these limits shall receive 100 percent Magnetic Particle Inspection (MT) on the root pass and completed weld, and 100 percent Radiographic Inspection (RT), in accordance with AWS D1.5. Inspectors shall be approved by the Office of Materials and Technology (OMT) as specified for certification testing in accordance with AWS D1.5.

Inspectors certified by an accredited/certified American Society for Non-Destructive Testing (ASNT), Level III in the inspection discipline, may submit certifications to OMT for review.

Where a manufactured pile type is designed to be spliced by screwing two pieces together or by the use of coupling or collars, and the details for the splice are not specified, submit the device for approval.

Drive piles in a continuous operation, and make splices prior to approaching the estimated tip elevation.

410.03.07 Pile Driving. Drive the permanent piles with the same hammer used to drive the test piles. If the hammer is changed, even if the energy ratings of the hammers are identical, drive

additional test piles at no additional cost.

Operate hammers at speeds specified in approved WEAP analysis. The manufacturer's manual for the hammer employed shall be available to the Engineer at the project site.

Use pile-driving equipment of an acceptable type, mass (weight), and capacity as determined by WEAP analysis and approved by the Administration. Use air compressors of sufficient capacity to provide 25 percent more air than shown in the manufacturer's specifications for air-driven hammers. Do not use capblocks or cushions containing asbestos.

Use either drop-steam, air, diesel, or hydraulic actuated pile-driving hammers. Hammers shall be capable of developing at least the energy shown on the plans.

Equip hammers with a suitable drive head that accurately and securely holds the top of the pile in correct position, with reference to the hammer, and that distributes the blows from the ram over the entire top area of the pile or mandrel.

Use a hammer of a type and size that enables piles to be driven to the required driving resistance without pile damage due to driving stresses, as indicated by the WEAP. Acceptance of a hammer relative to driving stress damage will not relieve the Contractor's responsibility for piles damaged because of misalignment of the leads, failure of capblock or cushion material, failure of splices, malfunctioning of the hammer, or other improper construction methods.

Construct pile driver leads to allow free movement of the hammer. Hold the leads in true vertical or inclined positions, as required, by guys or stiff braces to ensure support of the pile during driving. Provide leads of sufficient length so a follower will not be necessary under normal conditions.

Construct leads or spuds to afford freedom of movement of the hammer during the driving phases. Drive the piles within the tolerance as specified without damaging the piles. Remove any leads that do not produce satisfactory results from the project.

Do not drive with the hammer out of leads.

On all special, marine or water projects and pile bents, use leads of sufficient length that a follower will not be necessary. Provide guides and additional support to prevent excessive bending or buckling under the hammer blow when driving long piles and batter piles. Hold piles in place and alignment by templates or other approved means.

Do not perform external jetting of any pile. If it is necessary to remove material from within a pile shell to advance the pile tip or merely to obtain room for concreting, leave at least 10 ft soil plug undisturbed at the tip of the pile. Install turbidity curtain around piles being cleaned when appropriate.

Auger or drill holes through strata that resist driving. Use an approved auger or drill that is no larger than the nominal diameter of a circle in which an H pile will fit.

After the hole is completed, insert the pile and fill voids between the pile and the walls of the hole with dry sand. Complete the driving and then fill remaining voids with dry sand.

410.03.08 Steel Pipe Piles. After driving, remove soil plugs to the specified elevation. Prior to placing filling (when specified) or reinforcing, use a suitable light to inspect the interior for the entire unplugged length. Do not fill or place reinforcing until the pile is approved.

Provide all required equipment for inspection including oxygen, light, boatswain's chair, and lift. Comply with Federal, State, and local safety regulations.

For requirements for micropiles or pin piles, see the Contract Documents.

410.03.09 Concreting Steel Pipe Piles. Perform concreting as specified in Section 420. Perform reinforcing work as specified in Section 421. Securely fasten the reinforcing together to form a cage, positioned and held at a uniform distance from the shell.

Except as specified herein, use tie wire to secure tie bars and bands of cage reinforcing. For foundation (footing) piles, tack welding may be used, provided it is performed by an Administration certified welder.

For bents and column piles, tie bars, bands, and spacer lugs shall not be welded to the main reinforcing bars, except that a bend may be placed at the top and bottom of the pile cage and all main bars welded to the band. Use tie wires to fasten the reminder of the intersections of ties and main bars.

Clean the areas in the top portion of the pile that are to be filled with reinforced concrete and tremie concrete. Place and cure tremie concrete prior to dewatering the top of the pile shell. Place the reinforcing unit in the top portion of the pile prior to filling with Mix No. 3 concrete.

Do not place concrete in any pile until completing driving within a radius of 15 ft or until all the piles for any unit of structure (pier, bent, or abutment) have been driven to their final penetration and accepted. If this procedure is not feasible, discontinue driving within the above limits until the concrete in the last pile placed has set at least 72 hours.

Immediately prior to concreting remove water and other foreign substances. Deposit the concrete in one continuous operation.

The restriction in Section 420 for dropping concrete more than 5 ft does not apply.

Set and fasten reinforcing steel cages in proper position in the pile before filling with concrete, except when the reinforcing steel cage extends 6 ft or less below the top of the pile, the concrete filling may be placed before installing the reinforcing. Thoroughly consolidate using mechanical vibrators from the bottom of the reinforcing steel cages to the pile top.

Do not disturb or apply loads to concreted piles until all concrete has been in place and cured at least 72 hours.

410.03.10 Pile Cutoff and Removal. Cut off the tops of piles and pile casing, except timber piles that support timber caps, at the elevations specified. Make cuts on a true plain perpendicular to the axis of the pile unless otherwise specified. Cut off timber piles that support timber caps to ensure that the plane of the bottom of the cap will bear fully on the pile head. Shims shall not be placed between the timber cap and pile head.

Cut off piles used for sheeting and shoring to at least 1 ft below existing grade, channel bottom, or mud line as applicable. When specified, these piles may be removed. Dispose of all removed material.

410.03.11 Treatment for Timber Pile Heads. Use an approved asphalt treatment to paint timber pile heads that are not to be embedded in concrete. After the asphalt has sufficiently cured, cover it with a glass resin composite shield. Apply the first coat of resin to the top and down the side at least 1 in. beyond the limits of the woven glass. Apply precut woven glass cloth using a 3 in. grooved aluminum roller to achieve "wet out". Neatly wrap woven glass cloth over the top of the pile, drape it down the side at least 2 in., and secure using copper nails. When the firs coat of resin has taken a tack free set, apply a second coat of resin to seal the entire application.

410.03.12 Pile Driving Tolerances.

(a) General. Do not use foundation piles out of the specified position by more than 6 in. in any direction after driving, regardless of the length of piles. Variation from the vertical or from the batter shall not be more than 1/4 in./ft.

(b) H Piles. Limit rotation of the pile to 25 degrees from the as planned axis.

(c) Bents. Drive piles so that the cap may be placed as specified.

410.03.13 Unacceptable Piles. Take one or more of the following actions or propose other actions for approval:

(a) Withdraw and replace the pile with a new pile.

(b) Drive a second pile adjacent to the unacceptable pile

(c) Splice or build up the pile (except timber piles).

(d) Extent a sufficient portion of the footing to properly embed the pile.

410.03.14 Unanticipated Driving Conditions. Should unanticipated driving conditions occur such as when resistance on the pile results in hammer blows per inch in excess of 20 with the hammer operated at its maximum fuel or energy setting, or at a reduced fuel or energy setting recommended by the Engineer based on pile installation stress control then the Contractor shall stop driving and contact the office of Structures for further guidance.

410.04 MEASUREMENT AND PAYMENT. The payment will be full compensation for all material, labor, equipment, tools, and incidentals necessary to complete the work.

410.04.01 Piling (permanent and test) will be measured and paid for at the Contract unit price per linear foot for the pertinent Piling item. The measured length of all piling will be from its tip up to final cutoff, unless otherwise specified. For test piles not utilized as permanent piles, the measurement for cutoff will be at the same elevation as the nearest proposed permanent pile or to actual top of test pile, whichever is lower. Where piling designated as test piles is accepted for use in the permanent structure, measurements will be made as test piles, and no additional allowance will be made in other piling items.

410.04.02 Furnishing and set up of pile driving equipment for pile driving operations, including test piles, will not be measured but the cost will be incidental to the Contract unit price for the pertinent Pile item.

No additional compensation will be paid for any setup required for redriving or any additional driving of any pile no matter what reason the particular pile may require redriving or additional driving.

When an item for Setup for Driving Pile is included in the Contract Documents, the furnishing and setup of pile driving equipment will be measured and paid for at the Contract unit price per each for the pertinent Setup for Driving Pile item. The unit price per for the setup required for driving each pile for the proposed structure will be used regardless of the distance that the equipment is moved for each pile setup. A maximum of one setup will be paid per pile location.

410.04.03 Pile points for steel H piles will be measured and paid for at the Contract unit price per each for the pertinent Pile Point for Steel H Pile item.

410.04.04 Timber sheet piling will be measured and paid for at the Contract unit price per 1000 board foot (MBM) for the pertinent Timber Sheet Piling item. Computation of quantities will be based on nominal thickness of lumber, the length of the sheet piling, and the average depth of the sheet piling, and the average depth of the sheet piling from cutoff at the top to the tip of the sheet piling in the completed structure. No allowance will be made for waste.

410.04.05 Steel sheet piling will be measured and paid for at the Contract unit price per square foot as measured along the plane of surface for the pertinent Steel Sheet Piling item.

410.04.06 The following will not be measured but the cost will be incidental to other pertinent items:

(a) When specified, tips for steel pipe piles.

(b) Test pieces of sheet piling (timber or steel).

(c) Dewatering, clean out, filler, reinforcement, and concrete used in steel pipe piles.

(d) Pile splices.

(e) Auguring, including sleeve and backfill when required.

(f) Cleaning, painting, or coating of piling.

(g) Piling or sheet piling for temporary structures, piles or sheet piling driven for the Contractor's convenience, or for any piles or sheet piling not specified.

(h) Piling not approved by the Engineer, such as piles not properly driven, piles with questionable safe bearing values, piles damaged during driving, or piles driven below planned cutoff or the removal of any pile rejected by the Engineer as unsatisfactory.

(i) Glass resin composite shield used on timber piles.

410.04.07 WEAP analysis and report will not be measured, but the cost will be incidental to the Contract unit price for the pertinent Test Pile item.

410.04.09 Dynamic Pile Monitoring will be measured and paid for at the Contract unit price per each. The payment will be full compensation for furnishing, installing, operating, maintaining, and removing the PDA and for the preparation of reports.

410.04.10 CAPWAP analysis will be measured and paid for at the Contract unit price per each. The payment will be full compensation for performing the analysis and preparation of reports.

CATEGORY 400
STRUCTURES

SECTION 420 ─ PORTLAND CEMENT CONCRETE STRUCTURES

420.04 MEASUREMENT AND PAYMENT.

334 **DELETE:** 420.04.06 in its entirety.

INSERT: The following.

420.04.06 Floodlighting for placement of concrete (including superstructure concrete and concrete overlays) will not be measured but the cost will be incidental to the pertinent Concrete item. The payment will also be full compensation for fuel, backup generator, setup, relocation, and removal.

CATEGORY 400
STRUCTURES

SECTION 421 — REINFORCING STEEL

421.03 CONSTRUCTION.

337 **DELETE:** 421.03.06 Splicing in its entirety.

INSERT: The following.

421.03.06 Splicing. Furnish bars in the lengths and spliced as specified and as approved in the working drawings. Do not perform additional splicing without approval. Make lap splices with the bars in contact and wired together. Do not weld reinforcing steel or weld attachments to reinforcing steel without approval. Perform welding per AWS D1.4.

CATEGORY 400
STRUCTURES

SECTION 430 — METAL STRUCTURES

430.03 CONSTRUCTION.

356 **INSERT:** The following after the third sentence in 430.03.02.

Provide weekly work schedules prior to and during fabrication as directed.

362 **DELETE:** The first sentence in 430.03.17 (e) Turn of Nut Method.

INSERT: The following.

Provide a calibrated, dial torque wrench to be used as the inspection wrench and a calibrated bolt tension calibrator. Calibrate both devices annually or as necessary.

363 **DELETE:** 430.03.19 Welding in its entirety.

INSERT: The following.

430.03.19 Welding. Provide welding of structures and welding qualifications as specified and per American Welding Society (AWS) Bridge Welding Code D1.5 (AWS D1.5) unless otherwise directed. These provisions apply to both shop and field welding.

Ensure that all welders, welding machine operators, and tackers employed to work on Administration projects are qualified as follows:

(a) AWS Qualifications. Welders shall take tests approved by the Structure Committee for Economic Fabrication (SCEF) per AWS D1.5 as administered by an AWS Accredited Test Facility (ATF).

(b) Fabricator Qualifications. Fabricators performing work for Administration projects shall be qualified under the American Institute of Steel Construction (AISC) Certification Program for Steel Bridge Fabricators or Bridge and Highway Metal Component Manufacturers and the following:

(1) Meet certification requirements of the Standard for Steel Bridges and Bridge and Highway Metal Components and,

(2) Possess certification in either Simple, Intermediate or Advanced Bridges or as a Manufacturer of Components, depending on type of structural item required.

(3) Fabricators producing fracture-critical members or intermediate or advanced bridges shall meet specific supplemental requirements as determined.

(4) Approved fabricators may issue in-house welder qualifications for shop and field welding.

(c) Steel Stud Shear Developer Qualifications. Steel Stud Shear Developer welders will be inspected and approved at the time of installation per above.

All field welders shall possess a current AWS welder's qualification card or a fabrication facility qualification card approved by the Office of Materials Technology (OMT). This card shall be available for inspection at all times.

Welding members carrying primary stress shall be by the submerged arc method (SAW) unless otherwise specified. For material thickness 2 in. and greater, the narrow gap electro slag welding process (ESW) may be substituted. Members carrying primary stress are specified in 909.01.

After fabrication, welding will not be permitted on tension flanges for attachments (e.g, metal forms, ty screws) except for steel stud shear developers. Welding transversely across tension flanges of beams or girders will be cause for rejection, unless otherwise specified.

When field welds area required, mask 1-1/2 in. back from the weld area and do not paint.

364 **DELETE:** 430.03.20 in its entirety.

INSERT: The following.

430.03.20 Inspection of Fabricated Metal Structures. Meet AWS D1.5 and the following:

An approved Quality Control Plan (QCP) must be on file with OMT prior to receiving source approval. The Administration requires 30 days to review quality control plans not previously on file. The QCP shall include:

(a) Method for providing documentation.

(b) Method and frequency of performing quality control inspections.

(c) Qualifications of personnel performing quality control inspections.

Ensure that the inspection frequency is at least the minimum specified. Keep complete and current records and make available for inspection at all times.

06-02-15

CATEGORY 400
STRUCTURES

SECTION 431 — STEEL STUD SHEAR DEVELOPERS

431.03 CONSTRUCTION.

370 **CHANGE:** The third sentence, "after welding is.……inspect all studs", to the following.

All studs will be inspected per AWS D1.5 immediately after welding is completed.

CATEGORY 400
STRUCTURES

SECTION 432 — BEARINGS

432.01 DESCRIPTION.

370 **DELETE:** 432.01 DESCRIPTION in its entirety.

INSERT: The following.

432.01 DESCRIPTION. Furnish and install bearings fabricated per Section 430. Perform welding per AWS D1.5.

CATEGORY 400
STRUCTURES

SECTION 435 — CLEANING AND PAINTING NEW STRUCTURAL STEEL

435.01.03 Minimum Contracting Requirements for Field Painting.

375 **ADD:** The following as a second paragraph.

The requirements of the SSPC QP-1 Certified Applicator Specialist (CAS) requirements are waived for all Administration contracts.

435.02 MATERIALS.

435.02.01 Paint Systems.

DELETE: "New Steel (Includes New Structures, Repairs, and Widenings)." in its entirety.

INSERT: The following.

New Steel (Includes New Structures, Repairs, and Widenings). The paint shall meet Paint System B. Touch up paint for the shop primer prior to Coats II and III shall conform to Coat I of Paint System C as approved by the coating manufacturer. The color of the finish coat shall match Federal Standard 595, Color No. 20045.

CATEGORY 400
STRUCTURES

SECTION 450 — RETAINING WALLS

450.01 DESCRIPTION.

450.01.01 Preapproved Alternate Retaining Walls.

426 **ADD:** The following after the first paragraph, "Alternate retaining walls…engineering change proposal."

The Contractor has the option of selecting from the alternate retaining wall systems that are approved for use on this project as shown on the Plans and listed on the Administration's approved retaining wall systems listed at:

http://www.roads.maryland.gov/obd/MSEWallList.pdf

Walls must meet the aesthetic and height requirements shown in the Contract Documents.

450.02 MATERIALS.

427 **DELETE:** 450.02.03 CONCRETE STAIN in its entirety.

INSERT: The following.

450.02.03 CONCRETE STAIN. When a color is specified for the exposed surfaces of the retaining wall, select the stain from the Qualified Products List (QPL) of concrete stains maintained by the Office of Materials Technology. The color shall meet Federal Standard 595, Color No. 20045.

450.02.03 CONCRETE STAIN. When a color is specified for the exposed surfaces of the retaining wall, select the stain from the Qualified Products List (QPL) of concrete stains maintained by the Office of Materials Technology. Refer to Section 456 for color.

CATEGORY 400
STRUCTURES

SECTION 456 — CONCRETE STAIN

456.00 GENERAL. This work shall consist of providing a concrete stain on bridge parapets. Form release agents, form stripping methods, patching materials, and construction procedures shall be mutually compatible with the surface finish and concrete stain to be applied.

Concrete Stain. The color of the concrete stain shall conform to Federal Standard 595, for the Color No to complement the stone wing walls (to be determined in review). The coloring agent shall be a penetrating stain mix, compatible color finish designed for exterior application on new or old concrete with field evidence of resistance to moisture, alkali, acid, mildew, mold and fungus discoloration or degradation. The coloring agent shall be breathable, allowing moisture and vapor transmission. Concrete stain shall be selected from a list of prequalified concrete stains that is maintained by the Office of Materials and Technology. Unless otherwise specified, two coats of concrete stain shall be applied in conformance with the manufacturer's recommendations and as directed by the Engineer.

When the concrete is at least 28 days old, surfaces to be stained shall be pressure washed with a pressure washer set at 3000 psi to remove laitance. The fan nozzle shall be held perpendicular to the surface at a distance of 1 to 2 ft. Abrasive blasting is prohibited. The completed surface shall be free of blemishes, discolorations, surface voids, and conspicuous form marks as approved by the Engineer. The Contractor shall correct any surface problems at no additional cost to the Administration.

Sample Panels. The Contractor's workmanship shall be demonstrated by constructing an approved sample panel for the concrete stain specified using approved surface coloring. Formwork including form or wall ties proposed for use and concrete placement for the sample panel shall be the same as that used for the finished structure. The minimum size of concrete sample panel shall be 6 in. thick, 4 ft wide and 4 ft high.

The sample panel approved by the Engineer shall remain on the site as a basis for comparison to the structure. Samples rejected by the Engineer shall be removed from the project and a new sample be submitted at no additional cost to the Administration.

456.01 MEASUREMENT AND PAYMENT. Development and preparation of working drawings, the construction and finishing of all sample panels, the application of colors, and all materials, labor, equipment, tools, and incidentals necessary to complete the work will not be measured but the cost will be incidental to the Contract price for the pertinent Concrete or Structure item.

CATEGORY 400
STRUCTURES

450 **DELETE:** SECTION 465 — FUSION BONDED POWDER COATINGS FOR METAL in its entirety.

INSERT: The following.

SECTION 465 — MISCELLANEOUS COATINGS FOR METAL (STEEL)

465.01 DESCRIPTION. Furnish and apply various coatings to metal surfaces as specified. Refer to Sections 435 and 436 for cleaning and painting new and existing bridge structural steel, respectively.

465.02 MATERIALS.

Paint System C	912.05
Fusion Bonded Epoxy Powder Coating for Steel	917.02
Fusion Bonded Polyester Powder	917.03
Hot Dip Galvanized Zinc	A 123, A 153, and 465.03.05(c)
Galvanizing Repair	A 780 and 465.03.05(c)

Use paint and powder coating material selected from the Administration's approved vendors list.

465.03 CONSTRUCTION. Perform cleaning and coating in an approved, environmentally controlled plant. The Administration shall have access to each part of the process and reserves the right to witness or perform any Quality Control testing on a random basis.

Use polyester powder coating when coatings other than paint are specified for steel, or as directed.

The powder coating applicator shall have demonstrated the ability to properly apply and cure the materials of the system and shall be on the Administration's Approved List of Applicators prior to application of any coatings. Galvanizers shall be on the Administration's Approved List of Galvanizers.

465.03.01 Nongalvanized Carbon Steel. Prepare steel metal surfaces as specified in 436.03.10(h). Clean all items to be coated of any oil or grease; and abrasive blast to Near White in accordance with SSPC SP-10. Remove weld spatter, slivers, hackles, or other defects. Protect

cleaned surfaces from high humidity, rainfall, and surface moisture; and do not allow to flash-rust. Ensure that the blast profile is 2 to 3 mils as per D 4417, Method C.

(a) Epoxy Powder Coating System. The system consists of a single coat of epoxy powder coating. Ensure that the thickness of the cured coating is 7 ± 2 mils when measured as specified in SSPC PA2.

(b) Polyester Powder System. The system consists of Coat I of System C and a TGIC (Triglycidyl Isocyanurate) polyester powder finish coat. Apply the polyester powder in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendation and in an operation that immediately applies the powder after the organic zinc rich primer has fully cured. Ensure that the dry film thickness of the organic zinc rich paint is 3 to 5 mils and the thickness of the cured polyester coating is 5 to 9 mils as specified in SSPC PA2.

465.03.02 Hot Dip Galvanized Carbon Steel. Metals that have reactive steel chemistry require the galvanizer to reflect the steps to be taken to ensure proper adhesion in their quality control plan as per B 571.

Ensure that the finished galvanized product is free of excessive zinc areas, weld spatter, slivers, ash, and dross or other detriments. Paint or powder coat hot dip galvanized steel as specified. Use an anti-out-gassing type powder coating material for galvanized items. Galvanized items shall not have been galvanized more than one month prior to coating and shall not have been water or chromate quenched.

Clean and smooth surfaces to be coated by sweep blasting as per D 6386. Store items to be coated in an environment free of moisture and dust for a period of 12 hours maximum, when coating application does not immediately follow the sweep blast surface preparation.

(a) Paint System. Ensure that all paint within the paint system is from the same manufacturer and that intermediate and finish coats conform to Coats II and III of System C, respectively. Apply all coatings using methods and under conditions recommended by the paint manufacturer. Measure the thickness of the coating as specified in SSPC PA2.

(b) Polyester Powder Coating System. Place prepared surfaces in a preheated oven and heat for the necessary amount of time. Out-gas galvanized metal surfaces by preheating the surfaces to a temperature 50 F greater than the cure temperature; but not exceeding a surface temperature of 390 F.

Follow the powder coating manufacturer's' instructions in regards to the metal surface temperature, applying the coating material, and maintaining the cure parameters.

Apply the powder electrostatically and cure at a temperature not to exceed 50 F less than the out-gas temperature immediately after out-gassing, then cool the preheated piece to 50 F less than the out-gas temperature. Galvanized surfaces for items with different

thicknesses shall be allowed to cool to at least 50 F below the out-gas temperature prior to the application of the powder. The thickness of the polyester coating shall be 5 to 9 mils when measured in accordance with SSPC PA2.

465.03.03 Adhesion. Adhesion of the paint or powder coating system to either bare or galvanized metal shall be at least 4 A when tested in accordance with D 3359, Method A.

465.03.04 Testing. MSMT 615. The paint and powder coat finished surfaces shall be holiday and pinhole free when tested with a low voltage holiday detector (minimum 67 1/2 volts) in conformance with D 5162. There shall be no more than one deficiency per 5 square feet. Repair all holidays detected with additional coating.

Visually inspect all items for blisters, sags, and other deficiencies and repair in conformance with 465.03.05, if required. Damaged or deficient areas shall not exceed ½ of 1 percent of the surface area of the item. Items requiring repairs exceeding 1 in. in the narrowest dimension shall be rejected.

465.03.05 Touch Up System. 436.03.24. Provide a compatible touch up system to repair defects, areas damaged during erection, and all visible open areas. Prepare areas to be repaired and apply touch up systems in accordance with the coating manufacturer's recommendations.

(a) Select the **e**poxy powder touch up material to be used from the Administration's Approved List.

(b) Polyester powder touch up system shall be a two component aliphatic polyurethane meeting 912.04.02. The coating thickness of the touch up material for powder coating may be applied in multiple coats and shall be the same thickness as the powder coating. Use Coat I of System C to repair damage to the coating that penetrates to the metal surface; followed by the polyurethane.

(c) Make any necessary repairs to the galvanizing in accordance with A 780, using the hot stick or metalizing method. Use Coat I of System C for repairing the galvanizing if it is to be powder coated.

465.03.06 Color. The color of all coatings and touch up systems shall match Federal Standard 595 and the following as specified:

COLOR	COLOR NO.
Brown	20040
Black	27038
Green	24108

465.03.07 Certification. Paint shall meet 912.01.03, epoxy powder coating shall meet 917.02.02, and polyester powder coating shall meet 917.03.04.

02-07-11

The acceptance of hot dip galvanized zinc will be based on inspection and shall meet A 123, A 153, and the Contract Documents.

465.04 MEASUREMENT AND PAYMENT. Coatings for metal will not be measured but the cost will be incidental to the pertinent items specified.

CATEGORY 500
PAVING

SECTION 504 — HOT MIX ASPHALT PAVEMENT

466 **DELETE:** SECTION 504 — HOT MIX ASPHALT PAVEMENT in its entirety.

INSERT: The following.

SECTION 504 — ASPHALT PAVEMENT

504.01 DESCRIPTION. Construct Asphalt Pavement.

504.02 MATERIALS.

Performance Graded Asphalt Binders	904.02
Tack Coat	904.03
Asphalt Mixes	904.04
Crack Filler	911.01
Production Plants	915

504.03 CONSTRUCTION.

Quality Control Plan. Submit a Plant Quality Control Plan and a Field Quality Control Plan (QCP) at least 30 days prior to placement of any asphalt pavement. Submit the Plant QCP to the Office of Materials Technology (OMT) for approval. Submit the Field QCP to the District Engineer for approval. The Plans shall contain a statistically based procedure of random sampling and show methods proposed to control the equipment, materials, production, and paving operations. Discuss the QCP requirements in the pre-construction, pre-pave and progress meetings.

The Plant and Field QCP shall contain:

(a) Name and location of asphalt production plants,

(b) Laboratory and field personnel qualifications,

(c) Inspection and record keeping methods, and

(d) Minimum frequencies of sampling and testing.

Use the Quality Control Plant Template (www.roads.maryland.gov) to address all requirements necessary for plant quality control and plant approval.

Corrective actions will be taken for unsatisfactory construction practices and deviations from the Contract Documents.

Plan Administrator and Certified Technicians. The QCPs shall designate a Plan Administrator who shall have full authority to institute any action necessary for the successful implementation of the Plan. The Plan Administrator may supervise the QCP on more than one project if that person can contact the job site within one hour after being notified.

The QCP shall also designate a Certified Asphalt Plant Technician – Level 2, a Certified Asphalt Field Technician, a Certified Inertial Profiler Operator, a Certified Asphalt Plant Technician – Level 1, or Trainee Technicians per the Mid-Atlantic Region Technician Certification Program (MARTCP) and the Maryland Technician Certification Program.

A Certified Plant Technician shall be present at the plant during asphalt production and shipment unless otherwise approved in the Plant QCP. The technician shall perform quality control sampling, testing and documentation as specified.

A Certified Field Technician shall be present at the job site unless otherwise approved in the Field QCP. The technician shall be responsible for the required field quality control sampling and testing. Deviations from the QCP shall be cause for immediate suspension of production and paving operations.

The Certified Technicians shall perform sampling for quality control, quality assurance, acceptance, split sampling, and verification. Submit quality control test results to the Engineer.

MARTCP-Certified Technicians found deficient in their duties will have their certification(s) rescinded, as determined. Replace the deficient technician with a certified technician before resuming production and paving operations.

Records. Maintain complete records of sampling, testing, corrective actions and quality control inspection results. Provide copies of the reports upon request.

Maintain linear control charts or use other types of control charts (such as standard deviation or range), as approved. Control charts may be maintained by production, by mix, or by mix per project. Maintain the control charts in the quality control laboratory per the QCP. The control charts shall identify the mix design number, each test result, and the upper and lower limits specified for each test. Retain all original Quality Control worksheets for five years.

Quality Assurance (QA). The Administration will perform independent QA sampling, testing and inspections. QA consists of the following:

(a) Periodically observe the performance of Quality Control (QC) or QA testing,

(b) Monitoring control charts,

(c) Directing the sampling of mixes behind the paver prior to compaction,

(d) Directing the sampling of mixes at the plant site,

(e) Directing the sampling of cores taken from the compacted pavement,

(f) Monitoring conformance with the approved QCP(s), and

(g) Quality control sampling and testing procedures and quality control sampling and testing equipment will be evaluated per the Independent Assurance (IA) program.

504.03.01 Equipment. All production and paving equipment will subject to approval. Ensure the plant is ready for inspection per 915.01.02.

Hauling Units. Refer to 915.02(f).

Pavers. Pavers shall be equipped with a means of preventing the segregation of the coarse aggregate particles when moving the mix to the paver augers. The means and methods used may consist of chain curtains, deflector plates, or other such devices, or any combination of these per the manufacturer's recommendations. Demonstrate that modifications to the paving equipment have been implemented on all pavers prior to use on the project.

Use a self-contained, self-propelled unit for mainline paving. Inspection and approval will be based upon the manufacturer's recommendations. The paver shall:

(a) Produce a finished surface of the required smoothness and texture without tearing, shoving, or gouging the mix.

(b) Be operated in a manner which delivers a homogeneous mix the full width of the pavement.

(c) Have automatic controls capable of maintaining the grade and transverse slope within the required tolerances set forth in the contract documents.

(d) Use auger extensions to maintain a distance no greater than 18 in. from the end of the auger to the end gate when screed extensions are used.

Provide reference lines or other approved markings to control the horizontal alignment.

Manual operation will be permitted to make grade changes for constructing irregularly shaped and minor areas.

The equipment may be operated manually for the remainder of the workday if a malfunction of any automatic control occurs, as directed.

Rollers. Rollers shall be self-propelled, reversible, and steel wheeled or pneumatic tired. Inspect all rollers and present them for approval before use. Rollers shall be operated:

(a) In conformance with the manufacturer's recommendations.

(b) In a manner that does not damage the pavement.

(c) In a manner that delivers the optimal combination of density and ride requirements.

(d) In a manner that protects bridge decks. Do not use rollers in vibratory mode when paving bridge decks.

504.03.02 Weather Restrictions. Place mixes used as the final surface when the ambient air and surface temperatures are at least 40 F. Ensure that surfaces to be paved are clean and dry before paving, as approved.

(a) Place mixes used as intermediate and base layers when the ambient air and surface temperatures are at least 32 F.

(b) Place polymer-modified surface mixes when the ambient air and surface temperatures are at least 50 F.

(c) When it begins raining while the work is underway, material en route from the plant may be used at risk.

(d) The Administration reserves the right to perform any testing necessary to ensure the quality of the pavement.

(e) All additional testing and associated costs, including maintenance of traffic, will be at no cost.

If material placement is halted due to weather conditions, waste all material en route at no additional cost.

Do not place asphalt on a frozen graded aggregate base.

504.03.03 Foundation Preparation. Construct the foundation as specified prior to paving. Remove all excess crack filler and patch material before paving over existing pavement. All spalls and potholes shall be cleaned, tack coated, filled with asphalt, and tamped before paving. Adjust to grade manholes, valve boxes, inlets, and other construction appurtenances within the area to be paved as directed.

504.03.04 Tack Coat. Ensure the surface is dry and clear of all loose and foreign materials prior to application. Apply the tack coat uniformly across the surface using an application rate of 0.01 to 0.05 gal/yd^2 as directed.

504.03.05 Non-Tracking Tack Coat (NTTC). The Manufacturer shall supply a QCP for the NTTC detailing the handling and application procedures per PP71-11, and test results from an independent, accredited laboratory for shear and tensile strength.

(a) Sample the NTTC as directed and submit to OMT's Asphalt Technology Division. All samples will be tested against the manufacturer's specifications. Material out of compliance will not be accepted for use.

(b) Use equipment to heat and apply the NTTC at an application temperature range that conforms to the manufacturer's recommendations. Apply the NTTC in accordance with 504.03.02 and as directed.

(c) Apply the NTTC uniformly with a pressure distributor. Use hand spraying equipment only in areas inaccessible to the pressure distributor. Apply the NTTC using an application rate of 0.05 to 0.10 gal/yd^2 and do not dilute with water. The quantity, rate of application, temperature, and areas to be tacked shall be approved prior to application.

(d) Do not clean or discharge the tack coat distributor into ditches, onto shoulders or along the right of way. Park the distributor so the spray bar will not drip NTTC onto the surface of the traveled pavement.

(e) Exclude all traffic from sections treated with NTTC until the tack has cured and will no longer track onto adjacent non-treated areas. Adjacent pavement surfaces shall show minimal visible evidence and pavement markings shall show no visible evidence of tracking.

504.03.06 Asphalt Placement. Delivery and placement of the asphalt should be continuous. Place the asphalt while the temperature is at least 225 F, or as specified in the Field QCP. Place the asphalt with a paver used that conforms to 504.03.01. Do not broadcast loose mix over the new surface.

504.03.07 Compaction. Roll the asphalt immediately after placement and compact to the proper in-place density and ride smoothness. Incentive or disincentive price adjustment for density will be as specified in 504.04.02. Use steel wheel rollers for the first rolling of all joints and edges, the initial breakdown rolling, and the finish rolling. Use a power driven trench roller when base widening is too narrow to permit the use of conventional rollers.

Construct an earth berm or shoulder against the loose asphalt as soon as it is placed. The trench must be excavated wider than the proposed width. Roll and compact the two materials simultaneously.

No traffic is permitted on the pavement after rolling until it has cooled to less than 140 F. Roller marks shall not be visible after rolling operations.

504.03.08 Joints. Construct joints as directed and as follows:

(a) Stagger longitudinal and transverse joints in successive courses so that one is not directly above the other.

(b) Stagger transverse joints by the length of the paver.

(c) Stagger longitudinal joints at least 6 in. and arrange so that the longitudinal joint in the top course is within 6 in. of the line dividing the traffic lanes.

(d) Construct joints in a manner that provides a continuous bond between the old and new surfaces.

(e) Overlap the existing pavement 1 to 1.5 in. when constructing longitudinal joints adjacent to existing asphalt pavements.

(f) The initial longitudinal roller pass shall be on the uncompacted hot mat and 6 in. to 1 ft from the joint. The successive roller pass shall compact the overlapped material and the 6 in. to 1 ft material simultaneously.

(g) Apply tack coat to joints as directed. Cut back the edge of the existing pavement for its full depth at transverse joints when placing a surface course, and apply tack coat material as directed.

(h) Apply tack coat to all contact surfaces before placing the mix against curbs, gutters, headers, manholes, etc.

504.03.09 Edge Drop-off. When paving highways carrying traffic:

(a) Match all compacted pavement courses exceeding 2-1/2 in. in depth with the abutting lane or shoulder on the same working day.

(b) For compacted pavement courses of 2-1/2 in. or less are placed, use the option of paving the abutting lane or shoulder on alternate days.

(c) Pave all abutting lanes or shoulders prior to weekends and temporary shutdowns.

(d) Place advance warning traffic control devices per Section 104 where uneven pavement joints.

504.03.10 Tie-In. When paving highways carrying traffic:

(a) Construct a temporary tie-in at least 4 ft in length for each 1 in. of pavement depth when the posted speed $\leq$ 40 mph.

(b) Construct a temporary tie-in at least 10 ft in length for each 1 in. of pavement depth when the posted speed >40 mph.

(c) Construct temporary tie-ins before traffic is allowed to cross the transverse joint.

(d) Construct temporary tie-ins 10 ft or greater using a paver meeting 504.03.01.

(e) Remove a transverse portion of the existing pavement at the final tie-in point to maintain the design thickness of the final surface course.

(f) Construct the final tie-in to a length equal to the posted speed per 1 in. depth of the design thickness of the final course, with a length of at least 25 ft per 1 in. depth and a maximum length of 50 ft per 1 in. depth.

504.03.11 Mix Sampling & Testing. Mix sampling and testing for Quality Control (QC) is the responsibility of the Producer or Contractor. Identify the QC sampling locations in the Field QC Plan (plant or project site). Perform Quality Assurance (QA) sampling as directed and witnessed by the Administration. Obtain QA samples from behind the paver prior to compaction. The Administration will perform all QA testing.

(a) QC Sampling at the Plant. Refer to MSMT 457. The Engineer will retain all random sampling documentation. The producer shall sample the mix at the plant. The sample shall be obtained or witnessed by the certified technician. QC plant mix sample results shall not be used in the pay factor calculation. Submit the results to the Administration and identify as Plant samples.

(b) QC Sampling at the Project Site. Refer to MSMT 457. QC and QA samples shall not be split samples. The certified technician shall sample the mix at the project site. Sampling will be witnessed by the Administration.

(1) A mix lot constitutes all sublots of a mix created during the production of required tonnage for a lot.

(2) A mix sublot size should not exceed 1 000 tons.

(3) A sublot size up to 200 tons can be combined with the previous 1 000 ton sublot placed on the same day.

(4) A new lot number for a mix will be given when there is a change in the approved job mix formula.

(5) QC project site mix sample results may be used in the pay factor calculation.

(c) QA Sampling at the Project Site. Refer to MSMT 457. Sample mixes at the project site as specified.

(1) Obtain the samples from behind the paver prior to compaction. Documentation of random sampling shall be retained by the Engineer.

(2) The Contractor's Certified Technician shall sample the mix at the project site as witnessed by the Administration.

(3) The Administration will take possession of the QA samples and deliver to the Laboratory for testing.

(4) A mix sublot size should not exceed 1 000 tons. A sublot size up to 200 tons can be combined with the previous 1 000 ton sublot placed on the same day. A mix lot constitutes all sublots of a mix created during the production of required tonnage for a lot. A new lot number for a mix will be given when there is a change in the approved job mix formula.

(d) Mix Acceptance Determination. Obtain at least three behind the paver mix samples per acceptance lot for mix acceptance determination. An acceptance lot size is approximately equal to 6 000 tons of mix per project. A mix acceptance lot ends on the day when 6 000 tons is reached.

(1) QC and QA results from behind the paver will be compared based on the F test and t test methods per MSMT 733 for each pay factor property.

(2) When F test and t test method results indicate a QC and QA pay factor property is not from different populations, QC and QA results will be combined to calculate the mix pay factor property per MSMT 735 and 504.04.02.

(3) When F test and t test method indicate a QC and QA pay factor property is from different populations, the pay factor property will be determined using QA results only.

(4) The Administration will determine the acceptance evaluation procedure when less than three QA samples are obtained for an acceptance lot. The results will be made available within five working days.

504.03.12 Sampling & Testing for Density Determination. Refer to MSMT 457. Random core sampling locations will be selected for each sublot as specified. Sample the QC and QA cores in the presence of the Engineer. Cut four or six inch cores for mixes smaller than 25 mm and 6 in. cores for mixes 25 mm and larger.

A density lot is defined as a day's paving per mix. A sublot shall not exceed 500 tons. A paving day shall begin with a new lot and sublots. The Engineer shall witness the random

location coring. At the end of the day's paving, the Engineer will designate one randomly selected core sublot set for QC and one for QA. The Engineer will note specific reasons for any density waivers and submit the proper forms to the Administration.

(a) Quality Control for Density. The density of the core samples will be expressed as a percentage of the maximum specific gravity of the mixture for each lot's placement. The maximum specific gravity will be determined in accordance with T 209 and the core's percent density will be expressed to the nearest 0.1 percent.

If more than one mix sample is obtained per day's placement, an average of all maximum specific gravity tests for the day will be used for the determination of percent density of each core sample. The QC Laboratory will make results of individual days paving available to the Engineer and the Contractor no later than the next working day. Retain core samples until notified of the results of the F& t test.

(b) Quality Assurance for Density. The Engineer will take possession of the core samples and deliver the cores to the Administration's Laboratory for testing. The density of the core samples will be expressed as a percentage of the maximum specific gravity of the mixture for each lot's placement. The maximum specific gravity will be determined in accordance with T 209 and the core's percent density will be expressed to the nearest 0.1 percent.

(c) If more than one mix sample is obtained per day's placement, an average of all maximum specific gravity tests for the day will be used for the determination of percent density of each core sample. The Laboratory will make results of individual days paving available to the Engineer and the asphalt Producer within five working days.

(d) Acceptance. Each asphalt density lot will be evaluated for compliance using the Engineer's quality assurance **te**st data and the Contractor's QC data. The QC and QA core specific gravity data will be analyzed in conformance with MSMT 733 (F test and t test method).

(1) If test results are determined to be from the same population, QC and QA sublot results will be averaged to calculate the density pay factor in accordance with 504.04.02.

(2) If results are determined not to be from the same population, the pay factor will be calculated using QA sublot results only. The average QC maximum specific gravity test results and the average project site behind the paver QA maximum specific gravity test results shall be compared.

(3) If QC results and QA results compare within 0.026, the average of the combined QC and QA results shall be used to calculate each core density. If they do not compare within 0.026, QA maximum specific gravity results shall be used to determine each core density.

(4) Pay reduction or incentive for the pavement compaction lot will be calculated in conformance with 504.04.02. Statistical outliers will be determined per MSMT 734.

(5) An asphalt density lot size shall equal one paving day's production per mix. A lot shall be divided into a minimum of five equal sublots. A sublot shall not be greater than 500 tons. When a paving day's production per mix is greater than 2 500 tons, then each sublot size shall be 500 tons or fraction thereof.

Acceptance on projects requiring less than 500 tons of asphalt or when asphalt is used in non-traffic areas or on bridge decks will be determined with a thin layer density gauge used per the manufacturer's recommendations.

504.03.13 Thin Lifts and Wedge/Level Courses. If an asphalt course is determined to be a thin lift in accordance with the "Thin Lift Mix Design Identification Table" in 904.04.03, construct a 400 to 500 ft control strip on the first day of paving to determine optimum pavement density.

(a) Use a thin-lift nuclear or non-nuclear asphalt density gauge in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations to take readings from the control strip in five random locations to determine roller patterns and the number of passes needed to obtain optimum density. Optimum density is defined as when the average density does not change by more than 1.0 percent between successive roller passes and the percent density is between 90.0 and 97.0.

(b) Core the five random gauge reading locations to verify the gauge calibration and to determine the percent pavement density. The cores will be tested by the contractor's QC laboratory and results will be verified by the Office of Materials Technology. The QC/QA cores will be saved by the contractor and made available to the Administration for retesting ten days past after the paving date or as directed.

(c) On the first day of paving, the target optimum density will be determined using the density gauge readings from the control strip; verified by the core results. The lot average density from the five control strip cores will be used as the target optimum density.

(d) Take a minimum of ten QC/QA gauge readings daily from random locations per day's paving per mix or two per 500 tons of paving per mix; whichever yields the higher frequency of locations. A density lot is defined as a day's paving per mix. A sublot shall not exceed 500 tons. A paving day shall begin with a new lot and sublots.

(e) Any lot average 2.0 percent or more below optimum and below 92 percent shall require a new control strip to be constructed, tested and approved before paving continues.

(f) Take 2 QA cores daily when production is in excess of 500 tons per location, or when successive days of less than 500 tons production totals 1 000 tons or greater. If the average of the two density gauge readings and the average of the two respective QA core densities are within 3.0 lb/ft^3, the Administration will accept all the daily density gauge readings. If they do not compare within 3.0 lb/ft^3, construct a new control strip and recalibrate the density gauge.

(g) Wedge/Level courses placed at variable thicknesses and any area greater than 3/4 in. shall be tested and accepted in accordance with this Thin Lift specification. Incentives are not applicable for Thin Lift or Wedge/Level courses.

504.03.14 Control Strip. When mixes are not determined to be Thin Lifts per 504.03.12, use the option of constructing a control strip for guidance in determining roller patterns. Construct the control strip on the first workday in which asphalt is placed between 400 and 500 ft in length. Remove any control strip, if necessary and as determined at no additional cost.
The construction a control strip may be required at any time during placement of asphalt based on the evaluation of compaction results, as determined.

504.03.15 Pavement Surface Checks. Ensure an approved 10 ft straightedge is available at all times. The surface of each pavement course shall be true to the established line and grade after final compaction of each course. The surface shall also be sufficiently smooth so that the surface does not deviate more than 1/8 in. when the straightedge is placed parallel to the centerline. The transverse slope of the finished surface of each course shall not deviate more than 3/16 in. when the straightedge is placed perpendicular to the centerline.

Check transverse joints using the straightedge immediately after the initial rolling. When the surface of each course varies more than 1/8 in. from true, make immediate corrections so the finished joint surface is within tolerance.

Areas that are tested and reported in accordance with the Pavement Surface Profile Specification are not applicable to 504.03.14.

504.03.16 Curbs, Gutters, Etc. Construct permanent curbs, gutters, edges, and other supports as shown and as specified, then backfill prior to placing the asphalt.

504.03.17 Shoulders. Construct shoulders as specified. Shoulders abutting the asphalt surface course of any two-lane pavement being used by traffic shall be completed as soon as possible after placement of the surface course on that lane.

504.03.18 Pavement Profile. Refer to Section 535.

504.04 MEASUREMENT AND PAYMENT. Asphalt pavement will be measured and paid for at the Contract unit price per ton. The payment will be full compensation for furnishing, hauling, placing all materials including anti-stripping additive, tack coat, control strip, pot hole and spall

repairs, setting of lines and grades where specified, and for all material, labor, equipment, tools, and incidentals necessary to complete the work.

Temporary Tie-Ins. Placement and removal of the temporary tie-in where asphalt is being applied to the traveled way carrying traffic will not be measured but the cost will be incidental to the pertinent asphalt item.

Removal of the existing pavement or structure for the final tie-in will be measured and paid for at the Contract unit price for the pertinent items used. The asphalt for the final tie-in will be measured and paid for at the Contract unit price for the pertinent Asphalt item.

Adjustments. Adjustment of existing visible manholes, valve boxes, inlets, or other structures will not be measured but the cost will be incidental to the asphalt item. Adjustment of existing manholes, valve boxes, inlets, or other structures that are encountered below the existing grade will be considered for payment in conformance with GP-4.07.

Removal of Existing Raised/Recessed Pavement Markers. Removal of existing raised/recessed pavement markers will not be measured but the cost will be incidental to the asphalt item. Removal of existing raised/recessed pavement markers that are encountered below the existing pavement will be considered for payment in conformance with GP-4.07.

504.04.01 Price Adjustment for Asphalt Binder. A Price Adjustment (PA) will be made to provide additional compensation to the Contractor or a credit to the Administration for the fluctuation in the cost of asphalt binder.

For adjustment purposes, the prevailing base index price will be the price specified for PG 64-22 (PG64S-22) at time of bid opening. Cost differentials between PG 64-22 (PG64S-22) and a binder specified shall be included in the price bid per ton for Asphalt. A historical database will be maintained by the Administration.

The PA will be made when the index price for the month of placement increases or decreases more than 5 percent of the prevailing base index price. Computations will be as follows:

$$\text{Percent Change} = ((Pp - Pb)/ Pb) \times 100$$
$$PA = T \times Q \times ((Pp - (D \times Pb))$$

Where:

PA= Price Adjustment for the current month
T = Design target asphalt content expressed as a decimal
Q = Quantity of asphalt placed for the current month
Pp = Index price for PG 64-22(PG64S-22) asphalt binder per ton for the month of placement
D = 1.05 for increases over 5 percent; 0.95 for decreases over 5 percent
Pb = Prevailing base index price for PG 64-22 (PG64S-22) asphalt binder per ton

PA resulting in increased payment to the contractor will be paid under the item Price Adjustment for Asphalt Binder. The item amount will be established by the Administration and shall not be revised by the Contractor. PA resulting in a decreased payment will be deducted from monies owed the Contractor.

504.04.02 Payment Adjustments for Asphalt Mix and Pavement Density. Payment adjustments for pavement density will be based on individual sublot core test data for a given lot and the lot average density as specified in this section and Table 504A. Payment reductions for density and for mix will be made by adjusting the payment for Asphalt. Incentive payments will be made using the Contract items for Asphalt Mix and Pavement Density. The item amounts established by the Administration shall not be revised. Payment reductions for density will be waived for portions of the pavement where a poor foundation is determined as the cause for inadequate density.

TABLE 504A

Dense Graded Asphalt Mixes – Percent of Maximum Density

Lot Average % Minimum	*No Individual Sublot Below %**	*Pay Factor (DF)*
94.0	94.0	1.050
93.8	93.7	1.045
93.6	93.4	1.040
93.4	93.1	1.035
93.2	92.8	1.030
93.0	92.5	1.025
92.8	92.2	1.020
92.6	91.9	1.015
92.4	91.6	1.010
92.2	91.3	1.005
92.0	91.0	1.000
91.8	90.8	0.990
91.6	90.6	0.980
91.4	90.4	0.970
91.2	90.2	0.960
91.0	90.0	0.950
90.8	89.8	0.940
90.6	89.6	0.930
90.4	89.4	0.920
90.2	89.2	0.910
90.0	89.0	0.900
89.8	88.8	0.890
89.6	88.6	0.880
89.4	88.4	0.870

89.2	88.2	0.860
89.0	88.0	0.850
88.8	87.8	0.840
88.6	87.6	0.830
88.4	87.4	0.820
88.2	87.2	0.810
88.0	87.0	0.800
Less than 88.0	87.0	0.750 or rejected by Engineer

Note 1: Lots with test data above 97.0 may be rejected. Lots that are accepted will receive a pay adjustment in accordance with the following:

(a) When the density lot average is above 97.5, the pay factor = 75%
(b) When 3 sublot densities are above 97.0, the pay factor = 95%
(c) When 4 or more sublot densities are above 97.5, the pay factor = 75%

Note 2: Pay incentive or pay disincentive will not be paid for placements identified as wedge/level courses or thin lift courses.

Note 3: When the Contractor's core specific gravity data does not compare with the Administration's core specific gravity data, only the Administration's single sublot values and lot average value will be used in acceptance decision.

Note 4: The average sublot values and the lot average will be used in acceptance decision.

Lots in conformance will be accepted per Sections 904, 915, and MSMT 735. A composite pay factor (CPF) for Asphalt content and gradation will be based on the total estimated percent of the lot that is within specification limits using the quality level analysis.

Payment adjustments will be computed as follows:

Density Lot Payment Adjustment = (DF – 1) x (AP) x (TL)
Mix Design Lot Payment Adjustment = (MF – 1) x (AP) x (TL)

Where:

MF = Mixture pay factor [0.55 + (0.5 x CMPWSL)]
Refer to MSMT 735 for CMPWSL.
DF = Density pay factor from Table 504A.
AP = Adjusted/applicable unit price per 504.04.01.
TL = Applicable tonnage per lot.

(a) A lot containing material with a pay factor of less than 1.000 may be accepted at the reduced pay factor if the pay factor is at least 0.800 and there are no isolated defects.

(b) A lot containing material with a pay factor of less than 1.000 may be accepted at the reduced pay factor provided the composite pay factor for asphalt content and grading is at least 0.750, and there are no isolated defects.

(c) A in-place density lot containing nonconforming material that fails to obtain at least a 0.800 pay factor and a mixture lot containing nonconforming material that fails to obtain at least a 0.750 pay factor for asphalt content and gradation will be evaluated to determine acceptance. Lots that are rejected shall be replaced.

(d) Lots with less than five Quality Control or Quality Assurance samples per in-place density lot will not be evaluated for incentive payment.

(e) When less than three mix samples have been obtained at the time of the acceptance sampling or at the time a lot is terminated, the Engineer will determine if the material in a shortened lot will be considered a part of the previous lot or whether it will be accepted based on the individual test data.

504.04.03 Dispute Resolution. Refer to 915.02.03.

CATEGORY 500
PAVING

SECTION 505 — HOT MIX ASPHALT PATCHES

483 **DELETE:** SECTION 505 — HOT MIX ASPHALT PATCHES in its entirety.

INSERT: The following.

SECTION 505 — ASPHALT PATCHES

505.01 DESCRIPTION. Repair rigid, flexible, or composite pavements by removing part or all of the section of the existing pavement and replace with asphalt paving material. The locations and extent of the repairs will be as specified or as directed.

Partial Depth Patching (PDP). PDP consists of removing areas of unsound pavement up to 50 percent of the pavement thickness and replacing with an asphalt mix. The pavement thickness is defined as the thickness of all bound materials in the pavement structure including asphalt mix, Portland cement concrete (PCC), and any other asphalt or cement modified material.

Full Depth Patching (FDP). FDP consists removing the full thickness of the pavement sections to the top of the aggregate base and replacing with an asphalt mix. Perform FDP whenever more than 50 percent of the pavement thickness requires repair.

505.02 MATERIALS.

Graded Aggregate Base	901.01
Aggregates for Asphalt Mixes	901.01
Performance Graded Asphalt Binders and Asphalt Mixes	904
Crack Filler	911.01
Production Plants	915
Cold Patch Material	924

505.03 CONSTRUCTION. Keep disturbance of the base material to a minimum. The faces of the remaining pavement shall be square and vertical without ragged edges. Do not use equipment that could damage the existing pavement.

505.03.01 Weather Restrictions. Refer to 504.03.02.

505.03.02 Existing Pavement. Complete all repairs on the same day in which excavation is completed. Do not leave open excavated areas at the end of the workday.

505.03.03 Removal of Pavement for PDP. Remove existing pavement by milling, grinding, or saw cutting to the specified depth. Maintain square vertical faces after removal.

(a) If concrete is encountered during removal, limit the depth of the patch to the top elevation of the PCC.

(b) For PDP of composite pavements, protect the PCC from damage during removal of the HMA.

(c) When the material at the bottom of the PDP is determined to be unsuitable, remove the unsuitable material until sound material is encountered.

(d) When any PCC present in a composite pavement is determined to be unsuitable, follow the removal and replacement procedures for a FDP.

(e) Remove all loose and foreign materials before placing the patch, then treat all spalled cracks and joints by tack coating, filling and tamping with asphalt.

505.03.04 Removal of Pavement for FDP. Make a perpendicular saw cut full depth around the perimeter and remove the existing pavement to the top of the aggregate base. Refer to 522.03.03 for the concrete portion of a composite pavement. Maintain square vertical faces after saw cutting.

505.03.05 Base and Subgrade Preparation. The aggregate base of the FDP area will be evaluated to determine its suitability.

(a) When the aggregate base is determined to be unstable, compact it as specified in 501.03.10.

(b) When no aggregate base is present, construct the subgrade foundation per Section 208 or as directed.

(c) Removal of Unsuitable Material:

(1) When the aggregate base or subgrade material is unsuitable, remove and dispose of the unsuitable material.

(2) Replace the unsuitable material with graded aggregate base conforming to Section 501.

(3) Compact the replacement material in layers no greater than 4 in. depth.

(4) Protect the aggregate base or subgrade after placement.

(5) Remove and replace any aggregate base or subgrade damaged due to lack of protection at no additional cost.

505.03.06 Subgrade Drains. Refer to Section 306. The construction of subgrade drains may be required in areas of wet underlying subgrade or in areas where future drainage problems may be a concern, as determined.

505.03.07 Emergency Filler. Have sufficient approved cold patch material readily available to fill the void of the repair area. Place and compact the material as directed. Completely remove the material at the beginning of the next workday.

505.03.08 Steel Plates. Ensure that an ample supply of 12 x 14 ft by 1 in. thick steel plates are available on site to cover the emergency filler.

505.03.09 Patch Construction. Refer to Section 504. Furnish equipment and perform placement, compaction, and quality control procedures as specified. Manual placement of the asphalt patches is permissible. Thoroughly clean and tack the exposed vertical surface of adjacent pavement prior to placing the asphalt patch per 504.03.04. Patches in excess of 50 ft. in length and 10 ft. or greater in width shall have the final riding surface placed by a paver. Lower lifts may be placed by a paver or other methods as necessary. Do not place asphalt patches on a frozen base.

505.03.10 Patch Placement. Maintain lift thickness in conformance with the following:

ASPHALT LIFT THICKNESS		
MIX DESIGNATION (mm)	**MINIMUM (in.)**	**MAXIMUM (in.)**
9.5	1.0	2.0
12.5	1.5	3.0
19.0	2.0	4.0
25.0	3.0	5.0
37.5	4.0	6.0

505.03.11 Patch Surface Checks. Have an approved 10 ft straightedge available as directed. The patch surface, after final compaction, shall be sufficiently smooth and true to the established line and grade. Test the surface with the straightedge in the longitudinal and transverse direction immediately behind the final roller. The tested surface shall not deviate by more than 3/16 in.

Correct any portions that deviate by more than 3/16 in. by removal and replacement or by diamond grinding at no additional cost.

Recheck all corrected pavement sections, including any additional transverse paving joints created, to determine if the sections meet specifications.

505.03.12 Mix Sampling Requirements. One random sample per mix will be required daily for projects using more than 200 tons per day. Quantities of 200 tons or less of asphalt per day may not require daily field sampling. However, one random sample per mix for every 1000 tons of asphalt or one sample per mix will be required weekly; whichever yields the greater frequency. Random mix samples will be required for patches placed with a paver. Patches not placed with a paver or patches less than 1000 sq ft. (10 ft wide x 100 ft long) will not require a mix sample.

505.03.13 Testing and Acceptance. Acceptance of Base and/or Surface of each patch per lift will be determined by using an asphalt density gauge with test data witnessed. Calibrate the density gauge to the mix in order to obtain representative readings.

505.03.14 Density Determination Requirements. On the first day of patching, perform density gauge testing and core sampling on three randomly selected test locations. Label the cores with the date sampled. Test the cores then submit the results to OMT. The average pcf of the three cores and the average pcf of two corresponding gauge readings shall be within 3.0 lb/ft^3 of each other. If they do not compare, recalibrate the density gauge according to the manufacturer's recommendation. When the difference between the gauge readings and the core tests are greater than 3.0 lb/ft^3, verify the gauge's accuracy by reading three new random locations. Report the density gauge test data as a percentage of the daily production maximum specific gravity.

An in-place density of 92.0 to 97.0 percent is required for each randomly selected patch test location per lift. Compliance will be determined for each patch separately by averaging all density tests performed within each specific patch. Submit compaction sheets to OMT daily for all production. Retain the tested cores in the QC Laboratory until OMT verifies the results.

A patch 2500 linear ft or greater shall require additional readings.

Take three cores and corresponding gauge readings per mix weekly to verify the gauge readings. If the average of the density gauge readings and the average of the core densities are within 3.0 lb/ft^3, all the daily density gauge readings will be accepted. If they do not compare, recalibrate the density gauge. Incentives are not applicable for patch density.

505.04 MEASUREMENT AND PAYMENT. Refer to 504.03.10 and MSMT 735. Payment will be full compensation for saw cutting, milling, grinding, removal, disposal, trimming of the existing pavement, subgrade preparation, placing all materials including tack coat, steel plates, emergency filler, and for all material, labor, equipment, tools, and incidentals necessary to complete the work. After removal, steel plates and emergency filler will remain the property of the Contractor.

505.04.01 Partial Depth Patching and Full Depth Patching. Payment will be measured and paid for at the Contract unit price per square yard or per ton. The payment will be full compensation for furnishing, hauling, placing all material, additional removal of pavement above

the aggregate base, and for all material, labor, equipment, tools, and incidentals necessary to complete the work.

505.04.02 Removal of Unsuitable Material. Payment will be measured and paid for at the Contract unit price per cubic yard. The payment will also include excavation and disposal of unsuitable material, backfilling with aggregate, and compaction.

505.04.03 Price Adjustment for Asphalt Binder. Refer to 504.04.01. An adjustment will be made to the final Contract unit price for asphalt mixture if the price of asphalt binder fluctuates significantly from the prevailing price on the date of placement. This includes asphalt patching material converted to tons.

505.04.04 Price Adjustment for Asphalt Mix. Payment reduction or incentive will be made using the Contract items for Asphalt Mixes. Revisions to the established item amounts will not be allowed.

CATEGORY 500
PAVING

486 **DELETE:** SECTION 506 — HOT MIX ASPHALT GAP-GRADED in its entirety.

INSERT: The following.

SECTION 506 — GAP-GRADED STONE MATRIX ASPHALT

506.01 DESCRIPTION. Place gap-graded stone matrix asphalt (GGSMA) surface as specified. GGSMA shall conform to Section 504, except as specified.

506.02 MATERIALS.

Gap-Graded Stone Matrix Asphalt Mix	904.05
Production Plants	915

506.03 CONSTRUCTION.

506.03.01 Demonstration. Demonstrate that a satisfactory mix can be produced, placed, and the compactive effort determined before proceeding with the actual work. Place a minimum of 100 tons of GGSMA outside the project limits for the demonstration. A new strip will be required if a project carries over to a new season. Paver and rollers shall conform to 504.03.01. A material transfer vehicle may be used as part of the demonstration strip.

506.03.02 Hauling Units. Use vehicles with tight, clean and smooth metal beds. Lightly coat the beds with an approved asphalt release agent, a combination of release agent/soap solution, or No. 10 dust coated with 1 percent asphalt or uncoated. Do not use petroleum derivatives or other coating materials that may contaminate the characteristics of the mix. Drain the bed before loading. Immediately after loading, cover each load with a full asphalt tarp, securely fastened along the sides and rear of the truck bed. The tarp shall contain no holes or rips.

The time between plant mixing and shipment shall not exceed one hour. Storage time may vary depending upon gradation, type of binder and/or stabilizer. Stored material shall have results of no less quality than mixes discharged directly into hauling vehicles.

506.03.03 Weather Restrictions. Refer to 504.03.02. GGSMA placement will only be permitted when the ambient and surface temperatures are at least 50 F.

506.03.04 Material Transfer Vehicle (MTV). Use a material transfer vehicle to apply the final surface course. The MTV shall perform additional mixing of the GGSMA and then deposit the mix into the paver at a uniform temperature and consistency.

506.03.05 Asphalt Placement. Refer 504.03.06.

506.03.06 Pavement Thickness. The thickness of the pavement shall be as specified. 504.03.13 (Thin Lift) is not applicable to GGSMA.

506.03.07 Tack Coat. Refer to 504.03.04 or 504.03.05 except the resulting coating shall be asphalt applied at a rate of 0.04 to 0.08 gal/yd^2 for Tack Coat. Apply Non-Tracking Tack Coat (NTTC) when specified at a rate of 0.05 to 0.10 gal/yd^2.

506.03.08 Compaction. Compact the GGSMA using a minimum of three steel-wheeled rollers, each weighing 10 to 12 tons. The rollers shall be equipped with a plain or soapy watering system to prevent the material from sticking. The rollers shall follow the paver within 500 ft or roll per the approved Quality Control Plan. Rolling shall start immediately after placement. In-place density shall conform to 504.03.12, except density shall be in accordance with 506.04.01.

506.03.09 Control Strip. The construction of a control strip may be required at any time during of GGSMA placement, based on the evaluation of compaction results.

The Contractor may opt to construct a control strip between 400 and 500 ft in length for guidance in determining roller patterns to achieve optimum density. Construct control strips on the first workday in which GGSMA is placed. Based on Contractor evaluation of the initial control strip, paving may continue at risk.

A density pay adjustment will not be assessed for the amount of material required for the control strips. Removal of any control strip shall be at no additional cost.

506.03.10 Verification of Mix Design. Refer to 904.04.05

506.03.11 Verification Evaluation. MSMT 735 and 904.04.06.

506.03.12 Pavement Profile. Refer to Section 535.

506.03.13 Sampling and Testing for Mixture and Density. Refer to 504.03.11 and 504.03.12.

506.04 MEASUREMENT AND PAYMENT. GGSMA will be measured and paid for at the Contract unit price per ton, complete and in place. The payment will be full compensation for furnishing, hauling, placing all materials, material transfer vehicle, anti-stripping additive, tack coat, control strips, setting of lines and guides where specified, and for all material, labor, equipment, tools, and incidentals necessary to complete the work.

Material produced for the demonstration will not be measured but the cost will be incidental to the GGSMA item.

506.04.01 Payment Adjustment for GGSMA and Pavement Density. Refer to 504.04 except as follows. Payment adjustments for pavement density will be based on individual sublot core test data for a given lot and the lot average density as specified in this section and the following.

TABLE 506 A

GAP Graded Stone Matrix Asphalt Mixes - Percent of Maximum Density		
Lot Average % Minimum	*No Individual Sublot Below %*	*Pay Factor (DF)*
95.0	95.0	1.050
94.9	94.8	1.045
94.8	94.6	1.040
94.7	94.4	1.035
94.6	94.2	1.030
94.5	94.0	1.025
94.4	93.8	1.020
94.3	93.6	1.015
94.2	93.4	1.010
94.1	93.2	1.005
94.0	93.0	1.000
93.8	92.7	0.990
93.6	92.4	0.980
93.4	92.1	0.970
93.2	91.8	0.960
93.0	91.5	0.950
92.8	91.2	0.940
92.6	90.9	0.930
92.4	90.6	0.920
92.2	90.3	0.910
92.0	90.0	0.900
91.8	89.7	0.890
91.6	89.4	0.880
91.4	89.1	0.870
91.2	88.8	0.860
91.0	88.5	0.850
Less than 91.0	—	0.750 rejected per Engineer

Note 1: When any test data is above 97.0, the lot may be rejected per the Engineer. When not rejected, the lot will receive a pay adjustment in accordance with the following:

(a) When the density lot average is above 97.5, the pay factor = 75%.
(b) When 3 sublot densities are above 97.0, the pay factor = 95%.
(c) When 4 or more sublot densities are above 97.5, the pay factor = 75%.

Note 2: When the Contractor's core specific gravity data does not compare with the Administration's core specific gravity data, only the Administration's single sublot values and lot average value will be used in acceptance decision.

Note 3: The average sublot values and the lot average will be used in acceptance decision.

02-09-17

506.04.02 Dispute Resolution. Refer to 915.02.03.

CATEGORY 500
PAVING

SECTION 509 — GRINDING HOT MIX ASPHALT PAVEMENT

509.03 CONSTRUCTION.

509.03.03 Pavement Grinding

494 **ADD:** The following after the third paragraph

INSERT:

The ground pavement surface areas shall not be left exposed to traffic for more than two weeks before resurfacing operations begin. When the resurfacing operations have not begun within the two week allotted time frame, a deduction of $1,500 per day for will be assessed against the Contractor until paving begins. The daily penalty will be deducted from the next progress payment and is a permanent deduction.

Temporary pavement tie-ins shall be constructed a minimum of 10 ft in length for each 1 inch of grinding depth.

CATEGORY 500
PAVING

SECTION 520 — PLAIN AND REINFORCED PORTLAND CEMENT CONCRETE PAVEMENTS

520.03 CONSTRUCTION.

503 **DELETE: 520.03.11 Texturing and Edging** in its entirety.

INSERT: The following.

520.03.11 Texturing and Edging.

Texturing. Texture the surface of the pavement with longitudinally tined grooves using a mechanical device (such as a wire comb), following concrete finishing and surface check. The device shall have a single row of tines with nominal widths of 5/64 inch to 1/8 in. each. The nominal spacing of the tines shall be 3/4 ± 1/8 in. center-to-center. The nominal depth of the tined grooves shall be 1/8 ± 1/32 in. The device shall have horizontal and vertical controls to ensure straight, tined grooves of uniform depth.

Begin texturing when the concrete is plastic enough to allow texturing to the depth specified, but dry enough to prevent the concrete from flowing back into the grooves. Avoid overlaps and tearing of the concrete. Protect a 2 to 3-in. wide strip of pavement surface from tining for the length of the pavement; centered along longitudinal joints. Extend the tining as close as possible to the edge of any adjacent pavement to be placed without damaging the edge. Do not tine areas 6 in. from the edge of pavements where adjacent pavement is not placed. Do not tine areas 1 ft from the curb in closed sections. Hand operated tining equipment that produces an equivalent texture with the specified spacing may be used on small or irregularly shaped areas. The completed textured finish shall exhibit a uniform appearance.

Edging. Edge textured transverse and longitudinal slabs using a 1/4 in. radius edging tool when the concrete has reached its initial set.

506 **ADD:** The following after 520.03.16.

520.03.17 Dowel Bar Placement Checks. After each day's placement of the PCC pavement is complete and cured, the alignment and placement of the dowel bars will be checked by the Administration using a non-destructive test method. All joints will be tested to determine conformance with the following.

(a) Vertical Skew. The vertical skew shall be no greater than 1/2 in. tolerance over a 12 in. length of dowel bar.

(b) Horizontal Skew. The horizontal skew shall be no greater than 1/2 in. tolerance over a 12 in. length of dowel bar.

(c) Depth of Dowel Bar. The dowel bar shall be located within the middle third of the slab thickness. A minimum cover depth of 3 in. is required for the top, and a minimum cover depth of 2.5 in. is required for the bottom.

(d) Joint. The joint saw cut shall be in the middle third of the dowel bar length. The minimum embedment length on either side of the joint shall be 4 in.

(e) Missing Dowel Bar. A missing dowel bar shall be considered misaligned.

A joint is in nonconformance or misaligned if any dowel bar in the wheelpaths are not in conformance.

(a) For 12 ft wide or narrower lanes, the 3 outermost bars and 3 bars under the inside wheelpath must be in conformance.

(b) For widened slabs, the 3 bars under the outside wheelpath and the 3 bars under the inside wheelpath must be in conformance.

(c) In addition, a joint is in nonconformance or misaligned if at least 3 dowel bars in non-wheelpath areas do not conform to the above.

After testing is complete, the percentage of those joints not meeting the above will be determined. Deficiency will be subject to a reduced payment as specified in 520.04. This is in addition to the reduced pay for slab thickness.

520.04 MEASUREMENT AND PAYMENT.

506 **ADD:** The following after 520.04.01.

520.04.02 Dowel Bar Misalignment Price Adjustment. Payment for the percentage of joints accepted at a reduced price for not conforming to the proper alignment will be adjusted by the factors shown in the following table. Alignment is determined by procedures specified in 520.03.17. This shall be a reduced price for the portland cement concrete pavement item in addition to any reduction due to pavement thickness.

DOWEL BAR PRICE ADJUSTMENT	
Percent of Misaligned Joints *	**Percent of Payment, Contract Unit Price ****
0 to 10	100
>10 to 15	95
>15 to 20	90
>20 to 25	85
>25 to 30	75
>30 to 50	70
Greater than 50	Corrective action***

*This is the percentage of all joints tested.

**This price adjustment is to the PCC price and not for the dowel bars or joints. This is in addition to any price adjustment for pavement thickness.

***Corrective action may include removal and replacement, dowel bar retrofit, or other method approved by the Administration.

CATEGORY 500
PAVING

SECTION 535 — PAVEMENT SURFACE PROFILE

535.01 DESCRIPTION. This work shall consist of measuring the roughness of the final surface of Superpave Asphalt Mix (SAM) or Portland Cement Concrete (PCC) pavements. The Contractor shall use an International Roughness Index (IRI) Inertial Profiler to collect Quality Control (QC) data. The IRI Inertial Profiler shall conform to E 950 and MSMT 563 as amended in these Specifications. The Administration will use an IRI Inertial Profiler to perform all Quality Assurance (QA) testing and acceptance. All traveled roadway surfaces shall be measured unless otherwise indicated in this Specification.

535.01.01 Existing Conditions. A definition of ride quality based on IRI, as defined by The Federal Highway Administration is given below:

IRI RANGE (in./mile)	RIDE QUALITY
< 60	Very Good
≥ 60 to < 95	Good
≥ 95 to ≤ 170	Fair
>170 to ≤ 220	Mediocre
> 220 to ≤ 640	Poor

NOTE: IRI is an abbreviation for the International Roughness Index developed under World Bank Technical Report No. 46.

535.02 MATERIALS. Not applicable.

535.03 CONSTRUCTION.

535.03.01 Equipment Standardization Testing. Standardization testing shall be completed on Administration specified sites at regular intervals in conformance with MSMT 563. Additional standardization testing may be required for a device that is potentially out of conformance between regular standardization tests. Standardization shall be completed and a copy of the results shall be on file at the Administration's Office of Materials Technology (OMT). QC test data obtained with a profiler that has not completed standardization testing in conformance with MSMT 563 will not be accepted.

535.03.02 Quality Control Testing for Pavement Profile. The finished surface of all pavements shall be measured with a profiler by the Contractor in conformance with MSMT 563 and E 950. Pavement profiles shall be measured in both wheel paths simultaneously, parallel to the right edge of the lane, and in the direction of travel for each lane. The Contractor shall

establish and document in the SAM Field Quality Control Plan (504.03) or the PCC Proposed Paving Plan (520.03) a regular schedule of pavement profiling to verify conformance with these Specifications. The Contractor shall notify the Engineer prior to performing any QC testing. The Contractor's QC data shall be submitted to the Engineer, in accordance with the approved QC plan submitted to OMT, within 72 hours of completion of the paving operations.

Data Submittal. All submittals shall be sent to the Engineer and to the Administration's OMT (in electronic format) via one of the following:

(a) E-mail: ridespec@sha.state.md.us

(b) Delivered: Office of Materials Technology
7450 Traffic Drive
Hanover, MD 21076
Attention: Paving Quality Assurance Team Leader

When any profile testing and data submission has not been completed within the specified times and in conformance with MSMT 563 for all sections on the project, the tested pavement will not be eligible for incentive payment as stated in 535.04.03(a). The Contractor's QC data will still be required for material clearance per Frequency Guide.

The QC IRI shall be determined using the Contractor's Inertial Profiler and shall be reported in sections equal to 25 ft in length and one lane in width. Tested sections shorter than 25 ft due to exempt areas or the project end shall be ignored. A full 25 ft section shall be started after each exempt area. Three runs shall be made as described in MSMT 563. The coefficient of variation of the overall average IRIs shall be less than or equal to 4 percent for three runs for the data to be accepted. When the first three runs do not meet the above criteria, additional runs shall be performed until three measured runs meet the criteria. Those three runs shall be submitted to the Administration; however, only the median run (based on average IRI) will be considered from Contractor's QC data, and will be used to compute any pay adjustments.

(a) Areas Not Profiled. The following pavement areas shall not be profiled and not reported for pay adjustment:

(1) Shoulder areas.

(2) Parking areas of ride sharing facilities or park and ride lots.

(3) Pavements of ramps, side street tie-ins, acceleration lanes, or deceleration lanes less than 1,000 ft in length.

(4) Bridge decks, railroad crossings, stop signs and pavement within 50 ft thereof.

(5) Pavement within 50 ft of transverse joints that separate it from existing pavement. This does not apply when a transverse joint is paved on both sides as part of one contract.

(6) Pavements on projects with less than 1,000 center lane feet (after elimination of areas not to be profiled under items 1, 2, 3, 4, and 5 above.)

(7) Ramps greater than 1,000 centerline feet with radius less than 2,000 feet.

Pavement Surface Checks shall be performed on areas listed above in conformance with Section 504.03.14.

(b) Defects. When any section IRI is greater than or equal to IRI_e (table in 535.04), the Contractor shall take one of the following corrective actions, as directed and approved by the Engineer, at no additional cost to the Administration:

(1) Remove and replace the pavement that is greater than or equal to IRI_e, or

(2) Grind the section to bring the section IRI into conformance with these Specifications, or

(3) Accept the Defect Cost ($P_{defect,i}$, in 535.04) for any defect section where corrective action is not performed.

Items 1, 2, or 3 above shall be applied to each defect section as directed by the Engineer. Any approval from the Engineer to waive items 1 or 2 shall not constitute a waiver of item 3 unless explicitly stated by the Engineer. The Contractor shall re-profile all affected pavement sections, including any additional transverse paving joints created, after any corrective work to determine if the sections are within Specification. The re-profiled data shall include the section prior to the corrected sections and the four sections after the corrected sections. The re-profiled data shall be used for final pay calculations; however, the minimum IRI value for any corrected section shall be limited to IRI_c (table in 535.04).

Defects not due to Contractor's Workmanship. When the Engineer determines that a defect is not the result of the Contractor's workmanship, the Engineer shall provide a written justification for removing the defect from final pay calculations to the Administration's OMT (Attention: Asphalt Technology Division). The Engineer will discuss this matter with OMT's Asphalt Technology Division before making the final determination of pay adjustment.

535.03.03 Paving Quality Assurance Testing for Pavement Profile (IRI). The Administration may test sections of the pavement to verify the Contractor's QC data. When the QA testing has not been performed within 14 calendar days from the date that the final, 100 percent QC data submittal is received by the OMT, only the QC data will be used for any pay adjustments on the project. The QA testing will follow the same procedures required in 535.03. The initial QA test will consist of one run on all 25 ft sections. The initial QA run and the median QC run will be compared to determine acceptance of QC data. The average IRI, the number of defects, and the number of tested sections will be compared as follows:

STATISTIC	UNIT	QC DATA TOLERANCE WITH RESPECT TO QA DATA
Average IRI	in./mile	± (2 % + 2)
Number of Defects	Sections	± (10 % + 2)
Number of Tested Sections	Sections	± (1 % + 1)

When the Contractor's QC data falls within the above tolerances, the Contractor's QC data will be used for all pay adjustments. When the Contractor's QC data does not agree with the initial QA data as described above, and a cause cannot be identified, the Administration will profile a minimum of two additional QA runs. The three QA runs (one initial and two retests) will then be evaluated to determine if the coefficient of variation of the overall average IRIs is less than or equal to 4 percent for all three runs. When the three QA runs do not meet the above criteria, additional runs will be performed until three measured QA runs meet the criteria. The median run (based on average IRI) of the three QA runs will then be recompared with the Contractor's QC data in conformance with the above table.

When the QC and QA data are still not within the tolerances as described above for Average IRI or Number of Defects after three QA runs, both profilers shall be retested on a standardization test site to determine if either profiler no longer conforms to MSMT 563. When either profiler is out of standardization, the equipment shall be recalibrated or repaired as necessary to bring the device back into compliance with MSMT 563. When the Contractor's profiler is not restandardized and brought into compliance with MSMT 563 within three paving days, the Contractor shall cease the paving operation or use another standardized profiler for QC data collection. Once the Contractor's profiler complies with MSMT 563, the Contractor may retest sections for comparison with the Administration's data or accept the Administration's QA data as the basis for any pay adjustment on all sections. When the Administration's profiler is out of standardization, the Contractor's QC data for all sections will be accepted. When both profilers are found to be in noncompliance with MSMT 563, the profilers shall be repaired or recalibrated as necessary and all QC and QA testing since the previous QC/QA comparison shall be repeated.

When the QC and QA data for Number of Tested Sections are not within the tolerance as described above, the Contractor and the Administration shall recalibrate their respective Distance Measuring Instruments (DMIs), and perform additional QC testing until the QC data meets the tolerance criteria for Number of Tested Sections.

535.04 MEASUREMENT AND PAYMENT. Pavement surface profile testing costs will be incidental to the SAM surface material or PCC material as specified in the Contract Documents. Payment will be full compensation for all set up, technicians, traffic control, any type of corrective work to bring the pavement into conformance with this Specification, and for all material, labor, equipment, tools, and incidentals necessary to complete the work. The pay adjustment numbers for the Overall IRI (535.04.01) and for Defects (535.04.02) shall be calculated first. The pay adjustment for pavement surface profile applied on the Contract shall be the Total Pay Adjustment in conformance with 535.04.03.

535.04.01 Overall IRI. The overall average IRI for the project (IRI_{AVG}) will be calculated as the average IRI value of all tested 25 ft sections on the project. The pay adjustment for Overall IRI will then be calculated based on the factors shown below. This pay adjustment applies only to the pavement within the tested sections.

Incentive. PF = P_{max}, when IRI_{AVG} is less than or equal to IRI_a
PF = P_{max} x (IRI_b - IRI_{AVG})/(IRI_b - IRI_a), when IRI_{AVG} is greater than IRI_a and less than IRI_b

INCENTIVE = PF x NS x (25/5280 lane miles per section)
DISINCENTIVE = 0

Full Pay. When IRI_{AVG} is greater than or equal to IRI_b and less than or equal to IRI_c

INCENTIVE = 0
DISINCENTIVE = 0

Disincentive. PF = P_{min} x (IRI_{AVG} - IRI_c)/(IRI_d - IRI_c), when IRI_{AVG} is greater than IRI_c and less than IRI_d,
PF = P_{min}, when IRI_{AVG} is greater than or equal to IRI_d

INCENTIVE = 0
DISINCENTIVE = PF x NS x (25/5280 lane miles per section)

535.04.02 Defects. The IRI for each individual section on the project will be used to calculate any cost to be applied for defects on the project. The pay adjustment for defects will be calculated based on the factors shown below. This pay adjustment applies only to the pavement within the tested sections.

DEFECT COST = Sum of the defect costs ($P_{defect,i}$) for all defect sections

Where:

	DESCRIPTION	NEW PAVEMENT VALUE	I-68 REHABILITATION VALUE	UNITS
P_{max}	Maximum Incentive for Overall IRI	$6,150	$7,350	Dollars per lane-mile
P_{min}	Maximum Disincentive for Overall IRI	$6,150	$7,350	Dollars per lane-mile
$P_{defect,i}$	Defect Cost for a given 25' section	*	*	Dollars per section
PF	Pay Factor for Overall IRI	*	*	Dollars per lane-mile
INCENTIVE	Incentive for Overall IRI	*	*	Dollars
DISINCENTIVE	Disincentive for Overall IRI	*	*	Dollars
DEFECT COST	Sum of the defect costs ($P_{defect,i}$) for all defect sections	*	*	Dollars
IRI_a	IRI for Maximum Incentive	36	40	Inches per mile
IRI_b	Minimum IRI for Full Pay	48	45	Inches per mile
IRI_c	Maximum IRI for Full Pay	72	51	Inches per mile

IRI_d	IRI for Maximum Disincentive	84	59	Inches per mile
IRI_e	IRI threshold for Defects	170	150	Inches per mile
IRI_{AVG}	Overall average IRI for the project	*	*	Inches per mile
IRI_{defect}	IRI for a given 25' defect section	*	*	Inches per mile
NS	Number of tested 25 foot Sections	*	*	Sections

* Value to be determined on the project.

The defect cost ($P_{defect,i}$) for each defect section will be computed using the following formula:

All other routes:

$$P_{defect,\,i} = 100 + \left(\frac{190 * (IRI_{defect} - IRI_e)}{(600 - IRI_e)} \right)$$

Interstates & Freeways/Expressways:

$$P_{defect,\,i} = 100 + \left(\frac{270 * (IRI_{defect} - IRI_e)}{(600 - IRI_e)} \right)$$

535.04.03 Total Pay Adjustment. A total pay adjustment (TPA) will be made based on the total of any incentive and disincentive for Overall IRI minus any Defects. TPA resulting in increased payment to the Contractor will be paid under the item Pavement Surface Profile Pay Adjustment. This item amount has been established by the Administration and shall not be revised by the Contractor. TPA resulting in decreased payment will be deducted from monies owed the Contractor. The TPA shall be subject to conditions (a) and (b) below.

Total Pay Adjustment = INCENTIVE - DISINCENTIVE - DEFECT COST

(a) Regardless of the measured profile of any test section, incentive payment will not be permitted for the project when the Contractor's QC data was not submitted on time in conformance with 535.03.02. All other sections of this Specification shall still apply.

Total Pay Adjustment = 0 - DISINCENTIVE - DEFECT COST

(b) The total value of Overall IRI disincentive and Defect Cost shall not be more than the Maximum Disincentive pay adjustment for all of the profiled 25 foot sections.

If DISINCENTIVE + DEFECT COST is greater than P_{min} x NS x (25/5280 lane miles per section)
then Total Pay Adjustment = - P_{min} x NS x (25/5280 lane miles per section)

CATEGORY 500
PAVING

SECTION 549 — PAVEMENT MARKINGS

549.01 DESCRIPTION. Apply durable and nondurable pavement markings (lines, letters, numbers, arrows and symbols) to various surfaces at locations and in patterns as specified or as directed.

549.02 MATERIALS. As specified.

549.03 CONSTRUCTION.

549.03.01 Quality Control. Submit a proposed Quality Control Plan (QCP) at least 30 days prior to the pre-striping meeting.

Address procedures for random sampling as specified in MSMT 729. Provide detail as to how the equipment and material will be controlled to ensure conformance with the specifications. Include the following.

(a) Manufacturer's application recommendations,

(b) Personnel certifications,

(c) Inspection and record keeping procedures,

(d) Minimum frequencies of sampling and testing as specified.

Detail when and how corrective actions will be taken for unsatisfactory construction practices and deviations from specifications. Deviations from the QCP shall be cause for immediate suspension of the marking operation. Operations will not resume without approval.

(a) Certified Technicians. MSMT 729. Provide certified technicians to perform quality control testing and sampling. The technicians shall demonstrate that they have a thorough knowledge of sampling and testing procedures. Duties shall include:

(1) Perform quality control during the marking operations in conformance with the approved QCP.

(2) Identify the location of quality control tests. Should a certified technician be delinquent in any of their duties as determined, then the technician's certification shall become invalid and a recertification is required.

(3) All pavement marking operations shall be suspended until a certified replacement technician is provided.

(b) Records. Maintain complete records of quality control inspection results, including actions taken to correct problems. Submit a copy of the QC results daily, signed by the certified technician. Identify the location of the following quality control tests.

(1) Ambient temperature.

(2) Pavement surface temperature.

(3) Material temperature.

(4) Material thickness.

(5) Retroreflectivity.

(6) Alignment.

(7) Color.

549.03.02 Quality Assurance. The Administration will provide certified technicians to conduct quality assurance to:

(a) Perform independent sampling and testing.

(b) Periodically observe Quality Control testing.

(c) Direct additional sampling and performing additional tests at any time and at any location.

(d) Monitor conformance with the QCP.

(e) Evaluate quality control results.

Quality assurance testing will provide the basis for final acceptance. Independent assurance audits will be performed to confirm and assure that both the quality control personnel's test methods and quality control test equipment conform to specifications.

549.03.03 Placement. Do not begin placement operations until the QCP is approved and a walkthrough with the Engineer and pavement marking foreman has been performed to approve the layout.

549.03.04 Widths. The traveled way lane widths and width of longitudinal lines shall be as specified. Lane widths shall be measured from center to center of the lane lines once a control line is established for the lane configuration of the roadway. When measurements are taken from existing longitudinal lines, the point of reference shall be the center of the single line or the center of the space between dual lines. The traveled way lane widths are in compliance when they have an acceptable appearance and are within 2 in. of the proposed lane widths.

549.03.05 Alignment. Place markings in a straight and uniform manner. Lane lines are in compliance when they have an acceptable appearance and are visually in alignment, with no more than a 3/8 in. variation in any 40 ft section of traveled way. Maintain longitudinal alignment through all intersections and breaks, even though the lines may discontinue. Do not apply markings over longitudinal joints. Offset the markings 2 in. Place surface applied tape back 1 in. from transverse joints or cracks.

549.03.06 Layout Markings. Remove layout markings that detract from the overall appearance or function of the final markings as determined and at no additional cost.

549.03.07 Cleaning Pavement Surfaces. Prior to application, clean pavement surfaces of oil, dirt, grease, concrete laitance and other contaminants to a width 4 to 6 in. wider than the markings to be applied.

549.03.08 Marking Removal. Section 558. Remove existing pavement markings that conflict with new or altered traffic patterns. Use an approved method, and ensure that the pavement surface in not damaged by the process. Repair or replace damaged pavement at no additional cost.

549.03.09 Quality Control Test Strips. Conduct a quality control strip at the beginning of each day's operations for the contract or job to demonstrate that the application equipment is working properly and applying markings as required. Repeat the demonstration whenever there is a change in the equipment settings or as directed when the quality of the line being applied is in question. Authorization to proceed will be given when the quality control test indicates conformance. If the application of the control strip test strip is on the actual roadway, correct any application that is not in compliance.

549.03.10 Curing. Protect the markings until dry or cured by placing warning devices per MdMUTCD or as approved. If a vehicle damages uncured markings, reapply the markings and remove marks left on the pavement by the vehicle at no additional cost. For pavements in service, only one lane of traffic will be permitted to close at a time.

549.03.11 Observation Period. The Contractor shall be responsible for repairing any defects in materials and workmanship of the pavement markings for a period of 180 days for durable and 60 days for nondurable materials from the date the pavement is opened to traffic. The observation period for inlaid tape is 365 days. Time charges will not be assessed during the observation period provided all other work is complete. At the end of the observation period, the pavement markings will inspected for durability, color, and retroreflectivity. The Contractor will be informed of pavement markings that have failed and that require corrective action. Pavement markings will be failed for any of the following conditions.

(a) More than 5 percent of the substrate is exposed in any 2000 ft section of longitudinal marking.

(b) Retroreflectance values have dropped below the minimum retroreflectivity specified.

(c) Marking is discolored when compared visually with the color chips.

Restripe or remove and replace all failed markings within 30 days of receiving written notification.

549.04 MEASUREMENT AND PAYMENT. Payment for furnishing and applying pavement marking (lines, letters, numbers, arrows and symbols) will be made under the pertinent pavement markings items. Quality control will not be measured but the cost will be incidental to the other pertinent items specified.

549.04.01 Removal, Replacement, or Corrective Actions. Provide corrective actions for markings unsatisfactorily installed or that fail during the observation period as determined and at no additional cost, including Maintenance of Traffic. The current road user fee will also be applied when traffic disruption occurs during corrective actions.

CATEGORY 500
PAVING

SECTION 550 — PAVEMENT MARKING PAINT

550.01 DESCRIPTION. Furnish and apply waterborne pavement marking paint as specified or as directed. Markings include longitudinal lines, legends (letters and numbers) and symbols.

550.02 MATERIALS. Paint is a nontoxic lead free waterborne pavement marking and a non-durable material used for temporary or permanent markings. Select Pavement Marking Paint from the Qualified Products List (QPL).

Pavement Marking Paint	951.01
Glass Beads	951.09

550.03 CONSTRUCTION. Refer to 549.03.

550.03.01 Quality Control. Refer to 549.03.01.

550.03.02 Quality Assurance. Refer to 549.03.02.

550.03.03 Cleaning Pavement Surfaces. Refer to 549.03.07.

550.03.04 Quality Control Test Strip. Refer to 549.03.09.

550.03.05 Application Equipment. Use vehicle mounted application equipment capable of applying pavement marking paint as approved. Provide access to the paint application equipment for inspection.

(a) Temperature Gauges. Use temperature gauges that have been calibrated every six months and submit a copy of the calibration certification per the QPL.

(b) Footage Counters. Use calibrated footage counters to measure pavement markings. Submit notarized certification per the QPL.

(c) Usage Counters. Use material usage counters and printers or measure tanks manually using equipment manufacturer certified tables. Use beginning and ending quantities to calculate thickness of applied lines. Record the quantities per the QPL.

(d) Bead Dispenser. Use a pressurized bead dispenser or other mechanical conveying method not dependent upon gravity for uniform application of glass beads for each material dispenser.

(e) Material Dispenser. Use a material dispenser capable of applying all longitudinal markings at multiple width settings ranging from 5 to 12 in. and is capable of cleanly

cutting off stripe ends. Reapply the quality control strip whenever the guns are repositioned or adjusted.

(f) Maneuverability. Use a vehicle that is mobile and maneuverable enough to produce straight lines and standard curves in true arcs.

(g) Cleanliness. Clean all parts of the equipment of foreign or different colored material prior to introducing a new batch of material.

550.03.06 Application. Apply pavement marking paint at the locations and widths specified and as directed.

(a) Ambient Conditions. Apply material when the ambient and surface temperatures are at least 50 F and rising at the time of application.

(b) Moisture in Pavement. MSMT 729. Do not apply material if test is positive for moisture.

(c) Temperature. Apply the markings when the paint, ambient and surface temperature, and relative humidity conform to the manufacturer's recommendations.

(d) Glass Beads. MSMT 729. Apply glass beads uniformly across the surface of the stripe at the rate of 7 to 9 lb/gal of paint.

(e) Thickness. MSMT 729. Apply paint at a wet film thickness of 15 ± 1 mils.

(f) Color. MSMT 729.

(g) Retroreflectance. MSMT 729. The minimum retroreflectance shall be 150 millicandelas/lux/square meter for yellow and 250 millicandelas/lux/square meter for white.

(h) New HMA or PCC surfaces. Apply two full coats of paint including glass beads on new HMA or PCC pavement that has been tined or otherwise textured. Apply the second coat as soon as the first coat has cured. Apply both coats before opening to traffic.

550.03.07 Curing. Refer to 549.03.10.

550.03.08 Observation Period. Refer to 549.03.11.

550.03.09 Submittals. Supply MSDS, Product Data Sheets, and Quality Control Plans.

550.04 MEASUREMENT AND PAYMENT. Refer to 549.04. Payment will be full compensation for all pavement preparation, furnishing and placing of markings, testing, and for all material, labor, equipment, tools, and incidentals necessary to complete the work.

02-09-17¶

Pavement Marking Paint will be measured and paid for at the Contract unit price for one or more of the following items.

(a) Pavement Marking Paint lines will be measured and paid for at the Contract unit price per linear foot for the color and width specified.

(b) Pavement Marking Paint Legends (letters and numbers) and Symbols will be measured and paid for at the Contract unit price per square foot.

CATEGORY 500
PAVING

SECTION 551 — PAVEMENT MARKING TAPE

551.01 DESCRIPTION. Furnish and apply permanent, preformed pavement marking tape to existing asphalt or portland cement concrete pavement surfaces as specified and as directed.

551.02 MATERIALS.

Pavement Marking Tape	951.02

Refer to Section 552 for inlaid pavement marking tape.

551.03 CONSTRUCTION. Refer to 549.03.

551.03.01 General. Apply markings to bare pavement per the manufacturer's recommendations or as directed.

(a) Use primer/adhesive per the manufacturer's recommendations.

(b) Preformed legends and symbols shall conform to the applicable shape and sizes specified.

(c) Markings shall conform to pavement surface contours and be resistant to deformation by traffic and damage from snow removal equipment. Markings applied to pavement surfaces shall be immediately ready for traffic.

551.03.02 Quality Control. Refer to 549.03.01.

551.03.03 Quality Assurance. Refer to 549.03.02.

551.03.04 Cleaning Pavement Surfaces. Refer to 549.03.07.

551.03.05 Application. Refer to 549.03 and the following.

(a) Adherence. MSMT 729.

(b) Thickness. Apply the markings so that the applied thickness is nominally the same as the unapplied material.

(c) Color. MSMT 729.

(d) Retroreflectance. MSMT 729 and the following.

MINIMUM RETROREFLECTANCE

COLOR	RETROREFLECTIVITY	CORRECTIVE ACTION
White	350 or higher	None
Yellow	250 or higher	
White	less than 350	Necessary corrective actions, removal, replacement
Yellow	less than 250	

(e) Widths. Refer to 549.03.04.

(f) Alignment. Refer to 549.03.05.

(g) Layout Markings. Refer to 549.03.06.

551.03.05 Quality Control Test Strip. Refer to 549.03.09.

551.03.06 Observation Period. Refer to 549.03.11. The work will be accepted at the end of the observation period upon satisfactory inspection and approval.

551.03.07 Submittals. Supply MSDS, Product Data Sheets, and Quality Control Plans.

551.04 MEASUREMENT AND PAYMENT. Refer to 549.04. Payment will be full compensation for all pavement preparation, furnishing and placing of markings, testing, and for all material, labor, equipment, tools, and incidentals necessary to complete the work.

Contrast Pavement Marking tape will be measured and paid for at the Contract unit price per linear foot for the colors and widths specified.

CATEGORY 500
PAVING

SECTION 552 — INLAID PAVEMENT MARKING TAPE

552.01 DESCRIPTION. Furnish and apply inlaid pavement marking tape as specified and as directed. Inlaid pavement marking tape shall conform to pavement contours and be resistant to deformation by traffic and damage from snow removal equipment. The tape shall perform in accordance with this specification. The Manufacturer shall warranty the material for a period of five years.

552.02 MATERIALS.

Inlaid Pavement Marking Tape	951.02

Inlaid pavement marking tape is a durable material. Select pavement marking tape from the Qualified Products List (QPL).

552.03 CONSTRUCTION. Refer to 549.03, except 549.03.11.

552.03.01 Contractor's Responsibility. Provide a copy of the Manufacturer's application recommendations to the Engineer. Provide storage; prepare surfaces, and use solvents, primers, and equipment to inlay the tape in accordance with the Manufacturer's recommendations, or as approved.

552.03.02 Placement. Place the tape onto the final surface of the new asphalt pavement prior to the final compaction.

(a) Inlay the tape while the surface temperature is within the Manufacturer's recommended guidelines.

(b) Inlay the tape into the pavement surface with a finish roller without vibration.

(c) Placement of the final surface will not be permitted unless the striping crew and marking materials are present.

(d) The pavement shall be immediately ready for traffic after the tape has been inlaid.

552.03.03 Observation Period. The Contractor shall be responsible for the workmanship and repairing of any defects in the inlaid tape for a period of 365 days from the date the pavement is opened to traffic.

Time charges will not be assessed for the observation period provided all other work is completed. At the end of the observation period, the inlaid tape will inspected for durability. The work will be accepted when it is determined that the quality of the initial and any repaired tape meets the requirements.

The inlaid tape fails durability if any of the following conditions exist.

(a) Film Loss: Any substrate beneath the marking is exposed.

(b) Retroreflectance: Any retroreflectivity values fall below 500 for white tape and 350 for yellow tape.

(c) Color: As specified.

Remove and replace all failed inlaid tape within 30 days of receiving written notification at no additional cost. Select durable replacement materials from the QPL. If the work is not completed within 30 days, time charges will resume until the work is completed and accepted.

552.03.04 Manufacturer's Responsibilities.

(a) Manufacturer's Certification of Functional Requirements. The Functional Requirements are the performance of the inlaid tape over the period of five years after the observation period. The Manufacturer's Certification of Functional Requirements shall begin after the inlaid tape has been accepted.

Functional Requirements are as follows.

(1) Retroreflectivity.

SUBSEQUENT RETROREFLECTANCE (Five Years)			
YEARS	**RETROREFLECTIVITY mcd/lux/m²**		**CORRECTIVE ACTION**
	WHITE	**YELLOW**	
1	349	249	Remove and replace with an approved durable marking.
2	249	200	
3	200	149	
4	150	125	
5	125	125	Remove and replace with an approved marking

(2) Film Loss.

(a) Solid Longitudinal Line - no more than five percent of the substrate is exposed in any 2000 ft section.

(b) Broken Line or Dotted Line - no more than five percent of the substrate is exposed in any 2000 ft section, or no loss of two consecutive skips.

(3) Color. As specified.

(b) Warranty. The warranty shall cover the inlaid tape, the work to replace the inlaid tape, if necessary, and maintenance of traffic during the replacement. The Administration may waive the provisions of the warranty in the event that it determines that the failure of the marking is the result of factors other than defective materials.

(c) Corrective Actions. The Manufacturer shall provide the necessary materials, labor, and equipment to replace the inlaid tape if it fails to meet the warranty requirements. The work shall be performed per recommendations and as specified. Replacement tape shall continue to meet the warranty requirements.

Provide maintenance of traffic while performing corrective actions in accordance with 104.11, and as directed. The Administration will perform Quality Assurance testing for all corrected markings.

(d) Response Time. Provide an acceptable replacement plan and schedule within 30 calendar days upon written notice of any problems with the inlaid tape. Failure to execute an approved plan within 72 hours will result in a $1000 per day charge to be imposed until compliance. The Manufacturer shall provide temporary markings at no cost until the tape is permanently replaced.

(e) Emergency Repairs. The Manufacturer shall perform emergency repairs as directed within 24 hours of being notified that repairs are necessary. The Administration reserves the right to perform the repairs using Administration or contractual forces if the Manufacturer fails to respond within the 24 hour period. The Manufacturer shall be responsible for all costs incurred for the emergency repairs; except if the damage was caused deliberately or by natural disaster.

(f) Functional Requirements Monitoring. The Administration will regularly perform day and nighttime visual inspections to monitor the quality of the tape during the warranty period. Inspections will be performed in accordance with MSMT 729. The Manufacturer shall replace any tape that falls below the values specified above.

552.04 MEASUREMENT AND PAYMENT. Payment for furnishing and applying the Inlaid Pavement Marking Tape will be made under the pertinent pavement marking items. Quality Control will not be measured but the cost will be incidental to the other pertinent items specified.

02-09-17

(a) Payment will be full compensation for the Contractor's 365-day observation period, including pavement preparation, furnishing and placing the inlaid tape, and for all material, labor, equipment, tools, and incidentals necessary to complete the work.

(b) Payment will also be full compensation for the Manufacturer's 5-year material warranty period; including the furnishing, removal, and replacement of defective tape; maintenance of traffic; Quality Assurance testing, and for all material, labor, equipment, tools, and incidentals necessary to complete the work.

CATEGORY 500
PAVING

SECTION 554 — THERMOPLASTIC PAVEMENT MARKINGS

554.01 DESCRIPTION. Furnish and apply thermoplastic pavement marking material to roadway surfaces as specified and as directed.

554.02 MATERIALS. Thermoplastic is a durable material. Select thermoplastic pavement markings from the Qualified Products List (QPL).

Thermoplastic Pavement Markings	951.04
Glass Beads	951.09

554.03 CONSTRUCTION. Refer to 549.03.

554.03.01 Quality Control. Refer to 549.03.01.

554.03.02 Quality Assurance. Refer to 549.03.02.

554.03.03 Cleaning Pavement Surfaces. Refer to 549.03.07.

554.03.04 Quality Control Test Strip. Refer to 549.03.09.

554.03.05 Application Equipment.

(a) Kettles. Use equipment that has oil or air jacketed kettles for uniform melting and heating of the thermoplastic material, is equipped with an automatic thermostatic device to provide positive temperature control, and conforms to the requirements of the National Board of Fire Underwriters (NBFU), the National Fire Protection Association (NFPA), and State and local authorities.

(b) Agitation. Use equipment that provides continuous mixing and agitation of the material in the kettle, constructed so that all mixing and conveying parts, (including the application apparatus) maintains the material at the specified temperature and constructed to prevent clogging of the applicator conveying parts between the reservoir and the application apparatus.

(c) Capacity. Use vehicle mounted equipment capable of holding a minimum of 600 lb of molten thermoplastic material for longitudinal line application.

(d) Temperature Gauges. Use temperature gauges that have been calibrated every six months and submit a copy of the calibration certification per the QCP.

(e) Footage Counters. Use calibrated footage counters to measure pavement markings and submit notarized calibration certification per the QCP.

(f) Usage Counters. Use equipment that is equipped with material usage counters and printers or measure tanks manually using equipment manufacturer certified tables. Use beginning and ending quantities to calculate thickness of applied lines and record daily.

(g) Bead Dispenser. Use a pressurized bead dispenser or other mechanical conveying method not dependent upon gravity for uniform application of glass beads for each material dispenser.

(h) Material Dispenser. Use a material dispenser that is capable of applying all longitudinal markings at multiple width settings ranging from 5 to 12 in. as demonstrated by the quality control strip and as specified. Reconduct the quality control strip whenever the guns are repositioned or adjusted after the initial quality control strip.

(i) Maneuverability. Use a vehicle that is mobile and maneuverable to produce straight lines, standard curves in true arcs, and capable of cleanly cutting off the ends of markings.

(j) Cleanliness. Thoroughly clean all parts of the equipment of foreign or different colored material prior to the introduction of a new batch of material.

554.03.06 Application. Use vehicle mounted equipment to apply markings at the location, width, and type of marking specified and as directed. Apply to bare pavement or over existing thermoplastic per the manufacturer's recommendations. Do not place thermoplastic material over longitudinal joints; offset 2 in. or as directed.

Use small equipment capable of heating, agitation and applying glass beads to apply thermoplastic markings to gore areas, crosswalks, small intersections, roundabouts, wide markings, transverse markings and other areas that preclude the use of vehicle mounted equipment.

(a) Ambient Conditions. Apply material when ambient and surface temperatures are at least 50 F and rising at the time of application.

(b) Moisture in Pavement. MSMT 729. Do not apply material if test is positive for moisture.

(c) Temperature. Apply thermoplastic material when the molten material temperature is between 400 and 440 F unless otherwise recommended by the manufacturer, and approved.

(d) Primer. Use a primer that is compatible with the thermoplastic material and recommended by the thermoplastic manufacturer when thermoplastic material is applied to Portland Cement concrete surfaces.

(e) Thickness. MSMT 729. The pavement markings shall yield a solid of 90 mils above the roadway surface. Variation from this range will be used for the price adjustment specified herein.

(f) Glass Beads. MSMT 729. Apply standard glass beads to the surface of the molten thermoplastic at the minimum rate of 7 to 9 lb/100 ft^2.

(g) Color. MSMT 729.

(h) Retroreflectance. MSMT 729. The minimum retroreflectance shall be 150 millicandelas/lux/square meter for yellow and 250 millicandelas/lux/square meter for white.

(i) Widths. Refer to 549.03.04.

(j) Alignment. Refer to 549.03.05.

(k) Layout Markings. Refer to 549.03.06.

554.03.07 Curing. Refer to 549.03.10.

554.03.08 Observation Period. Refer to 549.03.11.

554.03.09 Submittals. Supply MSDS, Product Data Sheets, and Quality Control Plans.

554.04 MEASUREMENT AND PAYMENT. Refer to 549.04. Payment will be full compensation for all pavement preparation, furnishing and placing of markings, testing, and for all material, labor, equipment, tools, and incidentals necessary to complete the work.

Thermoplastic Pavement Marking lines will be measured and paid for at the Contract unit price per linear foot for the color and width specified.

Thermoplastic Pavement Marking Legends (letters and numbers) and Symbols will be paid for at the Contract unit price per square feet.

554.04.01 Price Adjustment for Film Thickness. The unit price for Thermoplastic Pavement Markings will be per striped linear foot based on MSMT 729 calculations for thickness, and will be adjusted in conformance with the following:

MIL THICKNESS*	PERCENT OF PAYMENT - UNIT PRICE
90- (a)(b)	100
80-89	90
70-89	80
Less than 70	Retrace to achieve a thickness of 90 mils.

(a) The Engineer may require the Contractor to remove excess material thickness.

02-09-17¶

(b) Removal of excess material and retracing pavement markings shall be performed at no additional cost to the Administration.

*Material thickness less glass bead allowance.

CATEGORY 500
PAVING

SECTION 556 — PREFORMED THERMOPLASTIC PAVEMENT MARKINGS

556.01 DESCRIPTION. Furnish and install preformed thermoplastic pavement marking symbols, legends, and lines as specified in the Contract Documents and as directed.

556.02 MATERIALS. Preformed Thermoplastic is a durable pavement marking material. Select preformed Thermoplastic Pavement Marking material from the Qualified Products List.

Preformed Thermoplastic Pavement Marking Material	951.06

556.03 CONSTRUCTION.

556.03.01 Quality Assurance/Quality Control. 549.03.01, 549.03.02.

556.03.02 Clean Pavement Surfaces. Refer to 549.03.07.

556.03.03 Application. Apply markings at the location, size and width as specified and as directed. Use equipment recommended by the thermoplastic manufacturer. Preheat pavement surfaces when recommended by the manufacturer. Apply heat to the surface of the placed thermoplastic per the manufacturer's recommendations.

Do not apply longitudinal or transverse pavement markings over longitudinal joints; offset 2 in. and as directed. Preheat pavement surfaces and heat the thermoplastic so as to not damage any joint filler. Protect adjacent marking materials from damage when preheating the pavement or heating the thermoplastic by shielding or setback methods.

Preformed Thermoplastic Pavement Markings shall conform to the following:

(a) Temperature. Apply perform thermoplastic when the thermoplastic, ambient, and surface temperature, and relative humidity conform to the manufacturer's recommendations.

(b) Color. MSMT 729.

(c) Primer. Use a primer if thermoplastic is applied to Portland cement concrete or as recommended by the manufacturer.

(d) Retroreflectance. MSMT 729. The minimum retroreflectance shall be 150 millicandelas/lux/square meter for yellow and 250 millicandelas/lux/square meter for white.

(e) Thickness. Refer to MSMT 729. Apply 90 mil preformed thermoplastic.

556.03.04 Submittals. Supply MSDS, Product Data Sheets, and Quality Control Plans.

556.03.05 Packaging. The material shall be handled for shipping, unloading and storage per the manufacturer's recommendations. Each shipping package shall be marked with the following information:

(a) Manufacturer's name.

(b) Description of item.

(c) Date of manufacture.

(d) Product code number.

(e) Lot number.

(f) Color.

556.04 MEASUREMENT AND PAYMENT. The payment will be full compensation for all pavement preparation, furnishing and placing of markings, testing, and for all material, labor, equipment, tools, and incidentals necessary to complete the work.

(a) Preformed Thermoplastic Pavement Marking Legends (letters and numbers) and Symbols will be paid for at the Contract unit price per square foot.

(b) Preformed Thermoplastic Pavement Marking lines will be measured and paid for at the Contract unit price per linear foot for the color and width specified.

CATEGORY 500
PAVING

SECTION 558 — REMOVAL OF EXISTING PAVEMENT MARKINGS

558.01 DESCRIPTION. Remove existing pavement markings (lines, letters, numbers, arrows, and symbols) during temporary or permanent traffic shifts or restriping operations, and repair any roadway areas damaged during the removal process.

558.02 MATERIALS. Not applicable.

558.03 CONSTRUCTION. Section 549. Layout and apply all new pavement markings (temporary or permanent) for traffic shifts as specified before removing any existing pavement markings.

558.03.01 Quality Control. Refer to 549.03. Submit a Quality Control Plan (QCP) for approval at least two weeks prior to the start of pavement marking removal. The QCP shall contain the following:

(a) Location and quantity to be removed.

(b) Proposed method(s) of performing the work. Consider pavement conditions, types and quantities of equipment to be used, manpower estimates, and time frame to complete the work based on Maintenance of Traffic (MOT) restrictions.

(c) Protective shielding plan and containment system for dust and in case the markings contain toxic materials.

The QCP shall also detail when, how, and what corrective actions will be taken to address unsatisfactory construction practices and deviations from the QCP. Any deviation from the Plan shall be cause for immediate suspension of work. Operations shall not resume without approval.

558.03.02 Quality Control Test Strip. Remove a minimum of 100 ft of existing pavement marking as a test strip at a determined location to demonstrate the proposed removal method for approval prior to beginning the work. If the method does not work or shows signs of damaging the pavement, then employ another method. Additional control strips may be required. The preferred method is that which completely removes the markings with the least damage to the pavement.

558.03.03 Methods of Removal. Use removal methods determined by pavement condition and type of marking material being removed, unless otherwise directed.

(a) Removal methods may include hydro-blasting with or without abrasives, abrasive mineral blasting, and shot blasting or grinding.

(b) Use methods with vacuum systems that will collect removed markings as well as debris and water.

(c) Prevent any debris from draining into inlets and waterways.

(d) Dispose of collected material in accordance with EPA regulations.

558.03.04 Lane Shifts and Temporary Traffic Markings. Remove markings to bare pavement as determined.

(a) Grooves created shall be uniform throughout and may be no more than 1/8 in depth, with no gouge areas.

(b) If a second pass is necessary to completely remove the markings, feather the edges of the groove to a width of 1.25 in. on each side for every additional 1/8 in. of depth.

Blackout tape may be used in accordance with MdMUTCD. Refer Section 104.

(c) Use hydro blasting to remove existing markings when lane shifts are temporary and markings will be returned to original alignment.

558.03.05 Existing Markings for Restriping. Remove markings so that new markings may be placed in the same location and alignment. Refer to D 913 for a visual guide to determine percent bare pavement.

(a) Use methods that remove the markings to 80-90 percent bare pavement across the surface of the eradicated area and only slightly abrade the pavement surface without grooving of the pavement or fracturing of the aggregate.

(b) The applied markings shall be capable of filling slight irregularities while maintaining the full thickness requirements above the pavement surface.

558.03.06 Existing Inlaid and Surface Tapes for Restriping. Remove markings to bare pavement as determined so that new markings may be placed in the same location and alignment.

(a) Use hydro blasting methods or other non grooving method to eradicate to bare pavement.

(b) The applied markings shall be capable of filling slight irregularities while maintaining the full thickness requirements above the pavement surface.

(c) Apply temporary markings in accordance with MdMUTCD if eradicated markings cannot be replaced on the same day. Do not install any temporary markings in the eradicated area.

558.03.07 Cleaning Pavement Surfaces. Refer to 549.03.07.

558.03.08 Alignment. Perform removal in a straight and uniform manner and follow the longitudinal alignment of the markings with a lateral deviation of no more than 1 in. in any 10 ft section. Affected area shall not exceed 1/2 in. on either side of the existing marking.

558.03.09 Corrective Actions. Refer to 549.03.01.

558.04 MEASUREMENT AND PAYMENT. Payment will be full compensation for the removal of the markings, pavement clean up, test strips, protective shielding, containment, disposal of marking material and pavement debris, and for all material, labor, equipment, tools, and incidentals necessary to complete the work.

Removal of the existing pavement markings will be measured and paid for at the Contract unit price for one or more of the following items:

(a) Removal of Existing Pavement Marking Lines per linear foot, any width.

(b) Removal of Existing Pavement Marking Letters, Symbols, Arrows, and Numbers per each.

CATEGORY 500
PAVING

SECTION 565 — REMOVAL OF EXISTING PAVEMENT MARKINGS

565.01 DESCRIPTION. Remove existing pavement markings (lines, letters, numbers, arrows, and symbols) during temporary or permanent traffic shifts, and repairing any roadway areas damaged during the removal process. This Specification does not apply to raised or recessed pavement markers. Temporary blackout tape shall be applied when existing pavement markings will require salvaging for reuse after completion of temporary traffic shifts necessary to perform work specified in the Contract Documents. Refer to 104.11.02.

565.02 MATERIALS. Not applicable.

565.03 CONSTRUCTION. The Contractor shall layout and apply all new pavement markings (temporary or permanent) as specified in Section 549 before any removal of existing pavement markings begin.

565.03.01 Quality Control/Quality Assurance. At least two weeks prior to the start of pavement markings removal, the Contractor shall submit a Quality Control Plan (QCP) to the Engineer for review. The QCP shall contain (as a minimum) the following information:

(a) How the Contractor proposes to perform the work while ensuring conformance with the Specifications.

(b) Proposed method of removal based on road conditions, type and number of equipment to be used, manpower expectations, and time frame to complete the work based on maintenance of traffic (MOT) restrictions.

(c) Location and quantity of markings to be removed.

(d) Protective shielding plan and containment system, particularly in the case of markings that may contain toxic materials.

The QCP shall also detail when, how, and what corrective actions will be taken for unsatisfactory construction practices and deviations from the Contract Documents. Any deviation from the QCP shall be cause for immediate suspension of work. Operations shall not resume without the Engineer's approval.

565.03.02 Quality Control Test Strip. Prior to the beginning of work, the Contractor shall demonstrate the removal method to the Engineer for approval. A minimum of 100 ft of existing pavement markings shall be removed as a test strip at a location determined by the Engineer. If the method does not work or shows signs of damaging the road surface, then another method shall be tried. Additional control strips will be required. The preferred method is that which least damages the roadway and completely removes the markings.

565.03.03 Methods of Removal. The following removal methods are based on the pavement condition and type of marking material:

(a) Manual. A scraper or putty knife shall be used to lift tape from the pavement surface. Open flame for tape removal is prohibited.

(b) High Pressure Water Blasting. A high pressure water blast shall be used to break the bond between the marking material and the pavement surface. The water blast may contain fine grit.

(c) Alternate Methods. Abrasive blasting or grinding methods shall be submitted for approval to the Office of Materials Technology prior to use.

565.03.04 Cleaning Pavement Surfaces. Immediately behind the removal operation, a vacuum equipped street sweeper capable of removing all loose material shall be used to remove all dust and debris generated by the removal process prior to returning the area to traffic. The Contractor shall prevent debris from draining into inlets and waterways, and all debris shall be collected and disposed of on an approved spoil area or landfill.

565.03.05 Alignment. Removal shall be performed in a straight and uniform manner, and shall follow the longitudinal alignment of the markings with a lateral deviation of no more than 1 in. in any 10 ft section. Affected area shall not exceed 1/2 in. on either side of the existing marking. The depth shall be uniform throughout, 1/8 in. or less, with no gouge areas in the pavement surface. If a second pass is necessary to completely remove the markings, the edges of the groove shall be feathered to a width of 1.25 in. on each side for every additional 1/8 in. of depth.

565.03.06 Corrective Action. Any pavement surface damaged beyond the requirements specified herein by the Contractor's operations shall be repaired or repaved as determined by the Engineer at no additional cost to the Administration.

565.04 MEASUREMENT AND PAYMENT. The payment will be full compensation for the removal of the markings, pavement clean up, test strips, protective shielding, containment, disposal of marking material and pavement debris, and for all material, labor, equipment, tools, and incidentals necessary to complete the work.

Removal of the existing pavement markings will be measured and paid for at the Contract unit price for one or more of the following items:

(a) Removal of Existing Pavement Marking Lines per linear foot, any width.

(b) Removal of Existing Pavement Marking Letters, Symbols, Arrows, and Numbers per square foot.

CATEGORY 600
SHOULDERS

SECTION 605 — METAL TRAFFIC BARRIERS

530 **DELETE: SECTION 605 — METAL TRAFFIC BARRIERS** in its entirety.

INSERT: The following.

SECTION 605 — METAL TRAFFIC BARRIERS

605.01 DESCRIPTION. Construct metal traffic barriers.

605.02 MATERIALS. Refer to Sections 606, 609, 701, 705, 708, 709 and the following.

Brown Polyester Coating	465.03.02(b)
Crusher Run Aggregate CR-6	901.01
Common Borrow	916.01.04
W Beam / Thrie Beam	918.01
Metal Posts	918.02
Traffic Barrier Hardware	918.03
Timber Posts	918.04
Wood Offset Blocks	918.04 grooved or routed
Wire Rope	918.05
Topsoil	920.01.01, 920.01.02
Subsoil	920.01.03, 920.01.04
Asphalt Millings or Grindings	Size of individual particles shall be less than 2 in. as determined visually
Rub Rail	A 36, Galvanized, A 123
Galvanizing Repair	465.03.05
Recycled Composite Offset Blocks	Grooved or routed
Reflective Delineators	As approved by Office of Traffic and Safety

605.03 CONSTRUCTION.

605.03.01 Post Installation.

(a) Install posts plumb to the specified depth. Drive posts unless directed otherwise, using a method that will not batter or distort the posts.

(b) If posts are not driven, dig holes of sufficient diameter to allow tamping of the backfill, and install the posts as follows.

When rock is encountered, drill a 12 in. diameter hole to the specified footing depth, or drill into the rock at least 20 in. depth, whichever is less.

When the 20 in. depth is reached prior to the specified footing depth, discontinue drilling and cut post to the appropriate length and paint the cut edge with galvanizing repair paint.

Backfill with approved common borrow, CR-6, or other material as directed. Place backfill in horizontal layers not exceeding 6 in. depth and thoroughly compact. Do not use concrete or grout material.

(c) When posts are installed into pavement, remove loose material and replace the pavement.

(d) When posts are installed into non-paved areas, remove unsuitable materials and restore areas to match adjacent turfgrass, asphalt millings or grindings, or crusher run aggregate CR-6.

(e) Align posts to within 1/4 in. of line and grade before installing rail or cable elements.

605.03.02 Rail Assembly. Install rail elements as specified. Ensure a smooth and continuous installation, with laps in the direction of traffic flow. Ensure that ~~all~~ bolts are tight.

605.03.03 Offset Blocks. When installing new traffic barrier W beam, use either wood or recycled composite offset blocks with grooves or router lines which prevent the blocks from rotating.

Do not mix different types of recycled composite blocks. Do not mix composite and wood blocks.

When an existing steel offset bracket is damaged, replace it with a steel bracket.

605.03.04 Brown Polyester Coated Traffic Barrier W Beam Using 6 Foot or 8 Foot Post. Ensure that components are padded and handled with fiber or cloth slings during loading, unloading, and installation.

Preserve the integrity of the polyester coating. If the polyester coating is chipped, scratched, blistered, or otherwise separated from the base metal, repair the damaged areas using the manufacturer's repair kit. Complete repairs or replace the damaged material.

605.03.05 W Beam Barrier Reflective Delineators. Install reflective delineators as specified.

605.03.06 Remove and Reset Existing Traffic Barrier. Replace severely corroded or damaged individual w-beam panels as directed.

When removing and resetting an entire run or a portion of a run of traffic barrier, replace the metal offset brackets with either wood or recycled composite offset blocks.

When removing and resetting an entire run, use 8 in. offset blocks. When removing and resetting only a portion of a run, use 6 in. offset blocks or match the offset blocks of the run as directed.

Ensure that the holes in the blocks match the holes in the existing posts. Move the posts at least 1 ft in either direction from the existing location.

When resetting the rail, measure the height of the rail to ensure that it conforms to the current height shown on the Standards. Unless otherwise directed, maintain the existing offset distance from the edge of the roadway.

After replacing w-beam panels, backfill disturbed areas with topsoil per Section 701, or crusher run aggregate CR-6, or asphalt millings or grindings, to restore grades in designated areas as specified or as directed.

In areas where more than 8 in. depth of topsoil is required, place subsoil per Section 701 and place 2 in. or 4 in. topsoil over the subsoil as specified or as directed. Immediately after placing topsoil, either perform Turfgrass Sod Establishment per Section 708, or perform Turfgrass Establishment and install Type A or Type E Soil Stabilization Matting per Section 709 over the seeded areas.

605.03.07 Remove and Reset Existing Median Traffic Barrier W Beam. Refer to 605.03.06.

605.03.08 End Treatments. Refer to Section 606.

605.03.09 Remove and Dispose of Existing Traffic Barrier. Assume all responsibility and make every effort to recycle or stockpile for noncontract use, all existing metal components of traffic barrier. Submit written certification, (including date, time, materials, measurement and other pertinent information to the Administration upon completion.

605.03.10 Removal and Disposal of Traffic Barrier W-Beam. After removal and disposal of traffic barrier, backfill disturbed areas with topsoil per Section 701, or crusher run aggregate CR-6, or asphalt millings or grindings, to restore grades in designated areas as specified or as directed.

In areas where more than 8 in. depth of topsoil is required, place subsoil per Section 701 and place 2 in. or 4 in. topsoil over the subsoil as specified or as directed. Immediately after placing topsoil, either perform Turfgrass Sod Establishment per Section 708, or perform Turfgrass Establishment per Section 705 and install Type A or Type E Soil Stabilization Matting per Section 709 over the seeded areas.

605.04 MEASUREMENT AND PAYMENT. The payment will be full compensation for all driving, digging, drilling, offset blocks, restoration of grass, shoulder or paved areas, and for all material, labor, equipment, tools, incidentals, and fees necessary to complete the work.

Restoration of grassed and non-grassed areas with materials specified in Sections 606, 609, 701, 705, 708 and 709 will be incidental to the pertinent metal traffic barrier item, and will not

be separately measured and paid for unless the aggregate or landscaping materials are included in the Schedule of Prices and plans indicate the locations and quantities of materials to be installed.

The cost of additional W beam panels which may be required for stiffening in locations where posts cannot be installed will be incidental to the pertinent W beam item.

605.04.01 Traffic Barrier W Beam Using 6 Foot Post or 8 Foot Post will be measured and paid for at the Contract unit price per linear foot.

605.04.02 Traffic Barrier W Beam Panel. When a bottom W beam panel is specified for the Traffic Barrier W Beam item it will be measured and paid for at the Contract unit price per linear foot.

605.04.03 Traffic Barrier W Beam Median Barrier will be measured and paid for at the Contract unit price per linear foot.

605.04.04 Traffic Barrier Thrie Beam will be measured and paid for at the Contract unit price per linear foot.

605.04.05 Replacing 6 or 8 foot posts, installing additional 6 or 8 foot posts, splice joints, and replacing W beam panels will be measured and paid for at the pertinent Contract unit price.

605.04.06 Removal and Disposal of Existing Traffic Barrier W Beam will be measured and paid for at the Contract unit price per linear foot, including all costs required for disposal and certification. Certification of material recycled or stockpiled will be required prior to payment.

605.04.07 Remove and Reset Existing Traffic Barrier will be measured and paid for at the Contract unit price per linear foot.

605.04.08 Remove and Reset Existing Median Traffic Barrier W Beam will be measured and paid for at the Contract unit price per linear foot.

605.04.09 Traffic Barrier W Beam Median Barrier with Bottom Panel will be measured and paid for at the Contract unit price per linear foot.

605.04.10 Remove and Reset Existing Median Traffic Barrier W Beam with Bottom Panel will be measured and paid for at the Contract unit price per linear foot.

605.04.11 W Beam Barrier Reflective Delineators will be measured and paid for at the Contract unit price per each.

605.04.12 The application of fusion bonded brown polyester coating to traffic barrier W beam, and any special handling and touch up will not be measured but the cost will be incidental to the item to which the coating is applied.

CATEGORY 600
SHOULDERS

SECTION 606 — PERMANENT TRAFFIC BARRIER END TREATMENTS

533 **DELETE: SECTION 606 — PERMANENT TRAFFIC BARRIER END TREATMENTS** in its entirety.

INSERT: The following.

SECTION 606 — PERMANENT TRAFFIC BARRIER END TREATMENTS

606.01 DESCRIPTION. Furnish, and install permanent traffic barrier end treatments.

606.02 MATERIALS. Refer to 605.02, 701.02, 705.02, 708.02, 709.02 and the following:

End Treatments and Spare Parts Packages	As specified by the manufacturer
Antifreeze Agent	As approved
Reflectorization	950.03
Plastic Barrels (Yellow)	QPL
Crusher Run Aggregate CR-6	901.01
Sand	901.01
Concrete Mix 2 and 6	902.10
Salvaged Topsoil	920.01.01
Furnished Topsoil	920.01.02
Asphalt Millings or Grindings	Size of individual particles shall be less than 2 in. as determined visually

606.03 CONSTRUCTION.

606.03.01 End Treatments.

(a) Type A System. Bury the ends of the traffic barrier, the end anchorage terminal, and the rub rail when required, in a cut slope. Excavate the slope to install these components. Upon installation, backfill the area with topsoil installed per Section 701 to match the adjacent slope, perform Turfgrass Sod Establishment per Section 708, or perform Turfgrass Establishment per Section 705 and immediately cover with Type A or Type E Soil Stabilization Matting per Section 709 as specified or as directed.

For single rail systems, use 6 ft posts throughout the entire end treatment. For double rail systems, use 8 ft posts, except for the last three posts buried in the cut slope.

Construct the end anchorage terminal using either option 1 or 2 from the Book of Standards.

Install traffic barrier W beam as specified in 605.03.

(b) Type B System. Install according to the manufacturer's recommendations.

(c) Type C, D, E, ~~and~~ F, G, H, J, K, and L. Install these systems in a straight line, unless otherwise specified by the manufacturer and approved by the Engineer. Refer to the manufacturer's recommendations for installation methods and procedures.

(d) Nose Section. Reflectorize as approved by the Office of Traffic and Safety.

(e) Finish Coat. Traffic barrier end treatments shall have the same finish coat as the W beam traffic barrier to which they are attached. Refer to Section 605. If end treatments are designated to be powder coated, coater shall contact the manufacturer of the end treatment for recommendations as to areas that can be coated without having an effect on the NCHRP or MASH crash rating.

(f) Permanent Crash Cushion Sand Filled Plastic Barrels (SFPB). Provide the components and assemble, place in the required configuration, and fill each barrel according to the manufacturer's recommendations or as specified in the Contract Documents. Ensure that each SFPB is watertight and separated from other SFPB by a distance of 3 in. Place the last row of SFPB 12 in. from the shielded object.

Reflectorize the first barrel of the SFPB configuration as specified. Mix approved antifreeze agent into loose, dry sand according to the manufacturer's recommendations, and install sand mixture in barrels.

606.03.02 Surface Adjustment. When surface adjustment is required for installation of Type B, C, D, E, F**,** G, H, J, K, and L end treatments, use topsoil for the surface adjustment, or crusher run aggregate CR-6, or asphalt millings or grindings, as follows.

(a) Topsoil. Complete the surface adjustments with topsoil installed per Section 701. Immediately after placing topsoil, perform Turfgrass Sod Establishment per Section 708, or perform Turfgrass Establishment per Section 705 and immediately install Type A or Type E Soil Stabilization Matting per Section 709, by the end of the day as specified or as directed prior to opening to traffic.

(b) CR-6 Aggregate or Asphalt Millings and Grindings. Complete the surface adjustment with crusher run aggregate CR-6, or ~~a~~sphalt millings or grindings, in designated areas as specified or as directed within 24 hours.

606.03.03 Transitions to Existing Structures. When transitions to existing structures or traffic barriers are required, perform the work as recommended by the manufacturer.

606.04 MEASUREMENT AND PAYMENT. The payment will be full compensation for all excavation, removal of the existing end treatment to be replaced, fabrication of all component parts, transitions to barriers, reflectorization, backfill, compaction, topsoil, restoration of turfgrass or paved areas, CR-6 crusher run aggregate, asphalt millings or grindings, and for all material, labor, equipment, tools, disposal fees and incidentals necessary to complete the work.

606.04.01 Type A End Anchorage Terminal Either Option will be measured and paid for at the Contract unit price per each.

606.04.02 Type B C, D, E, F, G, H, J, K, and L Traffic Barrier End Treatments will be measured and paid for at the Contract unit price per each.

606.04.03 Placing Salvaged Topsoil for Grading Adjustment, or Placing Furnished Topsoil for Grading Adjustment, for Types B, C, D, E, F**,** G, H, J, K, and L end treatments, will be measured and paid for at the Contract unit price per square yard, or as specified. The payment will also include full compensation for furnishing, adjusting, and compacting embankment or aggregate material.

606.04.04 Turfgrass Sod Establishment or Turfgrass Establishment will be measured and paid for at the Contract unit price per square yard.

606.04.05 Type A Soil Stabilization Matting or Type E Soil Stabilization Matting will be measured and paid for at the Contract unit price per square yard.

606.04.06 Surface adjustment for types B, C, D, E, F, G, H, J, K, and L end treatments using CR-6 crusher run aggregate, or asphalt millings or grindings, will be measured and paid for at the Contract unit price per square yard, or per ton, or as specified. The payment will also include full compensation for furnishing, adjusting, and compacting embankment or aggregate material.

606.04.07 Permanent Crash Cushion Sand Filled Plastic Barrels will be measured and paid for at the Contract unit price per barrel. The payment will also include full compensation for furnishing and placing sand and antifreeze agent.

606.04.08 Repairs.

(a) Traffic Barrier End Treatment Spare Parts Package furnished and installed will be measured and paid for at the Contract unit price per each for the type specified. The payment will also include full compensation for the clearing and removal of debris and damaged unsalvageable parts, and for restoring damaged topsoil, turfgrass or aggregate.

(b) When spare parts packages are furnished by the Administration, Repairing Traffic Barrier End Treatments will be measured and paid for at the Contract unit price per each for the type specified. The payment will also include full compensation for all transportation, reconnection to fixed objects where necessary, and clearing and removal of debris and damaged unsalvageable parts, and for restoring damaged topsoil, turfgrass or aggregate.

(c) Payment will not be made for spare parts packages used for end treatments damaged due to the Contractor's operations.

606.04.09 The application of fusion bonded brown polyester coating, as well as all special handling, will not be measured but the cost will be incidental to the item to which the coating is applied.

CATEGORY 600
SHOULDERS

SECTION 609 — SHOULDER EDGE DROP OFF GRADING ADJUSTMENT

540 **DELETE: SECTION 609 — SHOULDER EDGE DROP OFF GRADING ADJUSTMENT** in its entirety.

INSERT: The following.

SECTION 609 — SHOULDER EDGE DROP OFF GRADING ADJUSTMENT

609.01 DESCRIPTION. Construct the area adjacent to the outside edge of the shoulder to eliminate the shoulder edge drop off.

609.02 MATERIALS. Refer to 605.02, 701.02, 705.02, 708.02, 709.02, and the following:

Crusher Run Aggregate CR-6	901.01
Salvaged Topsoil	920.01.01
Furnished Topsoil	920.01.02
Asphalt Millings or Grindings	Size of individual particles shall be less than 2 in. as determined visually.

609.03 CONSTRUCTION. When the outside edge of the shoulder is greater than 2 -1/2 in. above the existing groundline, place a wedge of topsoil installed per Section 701, or crusher run aggregate CR-6, or asphalt millings or grindings, in designated areas as specified or as directed.

Grade the topsoil, or crusher run aggregate CR-6, or asphalt millings or grindings, to a slope of 4:1 or as directed. Compact the material as specified or as directed.

Immediately after grading topsoil, perform either of the following as specified or as directed:

(a) Perform Turfgrass Establishment per Section 705 and immediately install Type A or Type E Soil Stabilization Matting per Section 709.

(b) Perform Turfgrass Sod Establishment per Section 708.

Complete the grading adjustment and install all materials by the end of the day that the drop off is created and prior to opening to traffic. The material, lines and grades, and the cross section shall be as specified.

609.04 MEASUREMENT AND PAYMENT. The payment will be full compensation for all material, labor, equipment, tools, disposal fees and incidentals necessary to complete the work.

609.04.01 Placing Salvaged Topsoil for Grading Adjustment or Placing Furnished Topsoil for Grading Adjustment will be measured and paid for at the Contract unit price per square yard, or as specified.

609.04.02 Crusher Run Aggregate CR-6 or Asphalt Millings or Grindings for Shoulder Edge Drop Off will be measured and paid for at the Contract unit price per square yard, or per ton.

609.04.03 Turfgrass Sod Establishment or Turfgrass Establishment will be measured and paid for at the Contract unit price per square yard.

609.04.04 Type A Soil Stabilization Matting or Type E Soil Stabilization Matting will be measured and paid for at the Contract unit price per square yard.

CATEGORY 700
LANDSCAPING

SECTION 701 — TOPSOIL AND SUBSOIL

544 **DELETE:** Section 701 — Topsoil and Subsoil, in its entirety.

INSERT: The following.

SECTION 701 — SUBSOIL AND TOPSOIL

701.01 DESCRIPTION. Prepare existing topsoil; or salvage and place subsoil and topsoil; or furnish and place subsoil and topsoil in preparation for vegetation establishment. Refer to Section 704 and provide short-term, long-term or permanent stabilization as necessary for soil erosion protection. Performance of Subsoil and Topsoil as specified herein complies with all requirements of the Maryland Department of the Environment for handling and placing soils.

701.02 MATERIALS.

Existing Topsoil	920.01.01
Salvaged Topsoil	920.01.01
Furnished Topsoil	920.01.02
Salvaged Subsoil	920.01.03
Furnished Subsoil	920.01.04
Limestone	920.02.01
Sulfur	920.02.02
Gypsum	920.02.04
Compost, Type A or Type B	920.02.05
Water	920.09.01
Pesticides	920.09.03

701.03 CONSTRUCTION.

701.03.01 General

(a) Schedule. Perform subsoil and topsoil operations when soil moisture and weather conditions are suitable. Cease operations when soil is muddy, frozen, or otherwise unsuitable.

(b) Pesticide Application. For any work involving existing or salvaged soils, the Contractor shall possess a Maryland Department of Agriculture Commercial Pesticide Business License and a Pesticide Applicator Certificate for the pertinent pesticide application Category: (2) Forest; (3-A) Ornamental Plant Exterior; (3-C) Turf; (5) Aquatic; (6) Right-of-Way and Weed.

Apply pesticides in conformance with the Maryland Pesticide Applicator's Law, OSHA and MOSH regulations, and the manufacturer's label and Safety Data Sheets (SDS).

Ensure that pesticides are applied by a Maryland Certified Pesticide Applicator, or by a Registered Pesticide Applicator under the supervision of a Certified Pesticide Applicator.

(c) Prohibited Weeds. Refer to 920.01.01. Areas of existing topsoil, and areas of topsoil and subsoil to be salvaged and their stockpiles, will be inspected and shall be free of prohibited weeds. Control prohibited weeds as needed and as directed.

(d) Herbicide. To control prohibited weeds, and to remove vegetation when preparing existing topsoil, apply glyphosate 3% solution in water or submit a written request to use another herbicide or application rate.

(e) Pesticide Application Reporting. Record the location and details of pesticide applications on the Pesticide Application Reporting Form. Submit the Form within 24 hours after applying pesticides.

(f) Nutrient Management Plan (NMP). The Administration will develop a NMP based upon soil tests. The NMP application rates for soil amendments and fertilizer will be within the ranges shown in the pertinent table of application rates.

Conform to the application rates of the NMP. Do not apply soil amendments when no NMP has been developed. Do not apply soil amendments to subsoil or to furnished topsoil.

(g) Nutrient Management Reporting. Record the location and details of soil amendment and fertilizer applications on the Nutrient Management Reporting Form. Submit the Form within 24 hours after applying soil amendments and fertilizer.

701.03.02 Existing Topsoil. Refer to 920.01.01.

(a) Vegetation Removal. Refer to 701.03.01(d). Cut brush and groundcover vegetation, remove debris, and apply herbicide as necessary to prepare areas for seeding or other specified vegetation installation. Do not injure trees, shrubs and other plants to remain.

(b) Compost and Tilling. Refer to 701.03.01(f) and Table 1. Spread Type B Compost over the soil surface as specified in the NMP and lightly till soil to prepare soil and incorporate compost. Immediately install seeding or other vegetation as specified in the Contract documents.

SUBSOIL AND TOPSOIL **TABLE 1 - SOIL AMENDMENT APPLICATION RATES & MIXING**		
SOIL AMENDMENT & MIXING	**APPLICATION RATE** [a]	
Compost – Existing Topsoil Spread Type B Compost over surface of existing topsoil and lightly till into soil.	Up to 0.25 in. depth compost spread over surface of existing topsoil	Up to 34 CY compost per acre of existing topsoil
Compost – Salvaged Topsoil Thoroughly mix Type A or Type B Compost into salvaged topsoil before placing topsoil.	Up to 1.0 CY compost per 6.0 CY of salvaged topsoil	Up to 0.17 CY of compost per 1.0 CY of salvaged topsoil
Gypsum Spread gypsum over surface of existing topsoil, or over surface of placed salvaged topsoil, and till to mix gypsum into upper 2 in. of topsoil.	Up to 0.721 LB gypsum per SY of existing topsoil or placed salvaged topsoil	Up to 3500 LB of gypsum per acre of existing topsoil or placed salvaged topsoil
Limestone Spread limestone over surface of existing topsoil, or over surface of placed salvaged topsoil, and till to mix limestone into upper 2 in. of topsoil.	Up to 1.446 LB limestone per SY of existing topsoil or placed salvaged topsoil	Up to 7000 LB of limestone per acre of existing topsoil or placed salvaged topsoil
Sulfur Spread sulfur over surface of existing topsoil, or over surface of placed salvaged topsoil, and till to mix sulfur into upper 2 in. of topsoil.	Up to 0.165 LB sulfur per SY of existing topsoil or placed salvaged topsoil	Up to 800 LB Sulfur per acre of existing topsoil or placed salvaged topsoil
[a] Note: For existing topsoil and salvaged topsoil, the application rates will be specified in the Nutrient Management Plan (NMP) included in the Contract documents. Do not apply soil amendments except as specified in the NMP. Do not apply soil amendments to subsoil or to furnished topsoil.		

701.03.03 Salvaging Soils.

(a) Vegetation Removal. Remove vegetation, brush, and other debris from areas where topsoil and subsoil will be salvaged.

(b) Soil Removal. Remove topsoil and subsoil to the depths as specified or as directed. Transport salvaged topsoil and subsoil separately, and keep them apart from other materials.

(c) Stockpiles. Construct stockpiles on well drained land, away from streams, drainage areas and floodplains as specified in Section 308. Maintain stockpiles of salvaged topsoil and salvaged subsoil away from other materials, and separate from each other.

Refer to Section 704 and apply Temporary Mulch or other stabilization as necessary for soil erosion protection immediately after constructing stockpiles. Refer to 308.03.29 and install perimeter sediment controls.

Maintain stabilization and sediment controls. Refer to 701.03.01(c) and control prohibited weeds as needed and as directed.

(d) Weed Inspection. Refer to 701.03.01(c) and ensure that inspection is completed and that prohibited weeds are controlled before removing vegetation, preparing soil, or transporting soil from stockpiles.

(e) Soil Preparation and Transportation.

Subsoil. Transport and place salvaged subsoil per 701.03.04 when directed.

Topsoil. Refer to Table 1. Mix compost in conformance with the Nutrient Management Plan and transport and place prepared salvaged topsoil per 701.03.05 when directed.

701.03.04 Placing Subsoil.

(a) Site Preparation. Ensure the site where subsoil will be spread is uniformly graded true to line and cross section.

(b) Spreading. Spread and compact subsoil in layers up to 8 in. thickness to provide a firm and uniform subsoil base. Ensure that subsoil is spread to the specified depth.

(c) Tracking. Track subsoil on slopes 4:1 and steeper with cleated track equipment operated perpendicular to the slope. Check subsoil thickness, lines, grades, and elevations to ensure the completed work is as specified.

(d) Debris. Remove stones and other debris with a length or width greater than 4 in. from the surface of the subsoil.

(e) Topsoil and Stabilization. Refer to 701.03.05 and immediately place topsoil over subsoil, or refer to Section 704 and provide stabilization as necessary for soil erosion protection.

701.03.05 Placing Topsoil.

(a) Site Preparation. Ensure the site where topsoil will be spread is uniformly graded true to line and cross section, and that the surface of the subsoil base is loose and able to provide a suitable bond for the topsoil layer to be spread.

If the subsoil base is crusted or excessively compacted, then roughen and loosen the surface of the subsoil base with approved machinery before spreading topsoil.

(b) Spreading. Spread topsoil over the designated areas and lightly firm the topsoil to ensure uniform thickness of the specified depth, and to meet the required grades.

(c) Tracking. Track topsoil on slopes 4:1 and steeper with cleated track equipment operated perpendicular to the slope.

(d) Grading Adjustment. When placing topsoil for grading adjustment, the minimum thickness shall be 1/2 in. and the maximum thickness shall be 8 in.

(e) Firming. Ensure that topsoil is uniformly firmed near sidewalks, structures and pavement edges, and that the topsoil surface is without gaps, mounds, depressions, soft spots, or areas that may impair surface drainage or future maintenance. Check topsoil thickness, lines, grades, and elevations to ensure the completed work is as specified.

(f) Soil Amendments. Refer to 701.03.01(f) and Table 1. Apply soil amendments to topsoil in conformance with the Nutrient Management Plan.

(g) Tilling. Refer to Table 1 and till topsoil to incorporate soil amendments and prepare areas for seeding or installation of other specified vegetation.

(h) Debris. In areas within 10 feet of the pavement edge and near commercial and residential property, remove stones, wood, metal, and other debris with a length or width greater than 2 in. from the topsoil surface when spreading is completed. In all other areas, remove debris with a length or width greater than 4 in., or as directed.

(i) Stabilization. Immediately perform Turfgrass Establishment, or install other permanent vegetation as specified in the Contract documents, or refer to Section 704 and install Temporary Mulch or Temporary Seed for soil erosion protection.

701.03.06 Inspection and Acceptance. Submit a request for Acceptance when operations are completed. Inspection will be conducted to verify that operations were completed as specified. Acceptance will be granted at that time.

701.04 MEASUREMENT AND PAYMENT. Subsoil and topsoil will be measured and paid for at the Contract unit price for one or more of the specified items. The payment will be full compensation for all material, labor, equipment, tools, disposal fees and incidentals necessary to complete the work.

701.04.01 Existing Topsoil will not be measured and paid for. The cost of preparing existing topsoil, and any cost required for applying soil amendments in conformance with the Nutrient Management Plan, shall be incidental to the pertinent Contract unit price of the specified vegetation establishment.

701.04.02 Salvaging Subsoil and Salvaging Topsoil will not be measured but the cost shall be incidental to the Contract unit price for Class 1 Excavation.

701.04.03 Placing Salvaged Subsoil and Topsoil will be measured and paid for at the pertinent Contract unit price for the specified depth per square yard, or per cubic yard. Any cost required for applying soil amendments in conformance with the Nutrient Management Plan shall be incidental to the pertinent Contract unit price of the specified vegetation establishment.

701.04.04 Placing Furnished Subsoil and Topsoil will be measured and paid for at the pertinent Contract unit price for the specified depth per square yard, or per cubic yard.

701.04.05 Placing Topsoil for Grading Adjustment will be measured and paid for at the pertinent Contract unit price per square yard, or per cubic yard. No payment will be made for topsoil placed less than 1/2 inch depth. Any cost required for applying soil amendments to salvaged soil in conformance with the Nutrient Management Plan shall be incidental to the pertinent Contract unit price of the specified vegetation establishment.

701.04.06 Temporary Mulch, Temporary Seed, Turfgrass Establishment and other permanent vegetation establishment will be measured and paid for at the pertinent Contract unit price per square yard.

CATEGORY 700
LANDSCAPING

SECTION 704 — TEMPORARY MULCH AND TEMPORARY SEED

547 **DELETE:** Section 704 — Temporary Seed and Temporary Mulch, in its entirety.

INSERT: The following.

SECTION 704 — TEMPORARY MULCH AND TEMPORARY SEED

704.01 DESCRIPTION. Perform Temporary Mulch and Temporary Seed to provide temporary soil erosion protection as follows.

Short-Term Temporary Stabilization. Refer to 704.03.02 and apply Temporary Mulch to stabilize topsoil, subsoil, common borrow, or other specified soil substrate for up to 2 months after installation.

Long-Term Temporary Stabilization. Refer to 704.03.03 and apply Temporary Seed to stabilize topsoil, subsoil, common borrow, or other specified soil substrate for 2 to 6 months after installation.

Permanent Stabilization. Refer to Section 705 and perform Turfgrass Establishment when redisturbance is expected in more than 6 months, or perform other permanent vegetation establishment as specified or as directed. Do not apply Temporary Mulch or Temporary Seed when redisturbance of soil is expected in more than 6 months.

Performance of Temporary Mulch and Temporary Seed as specified herein complies with all requirements of the Maryland Department of the Environment for temporary stabilization of soils.

704.02 MATERIALS.

Fertilizer 37-0-0 (SCU)	920.03.01
Straw Mulch	920.04.01
Wood Cellulose Fiber Mulch	920.04.02
Soil Stabilization Matting	920.05.01
Fasteners	920.05.02
SHA Temporary Seed Mix	920.06.07(c)
Water	920.09.01

704.03 CONSTRUCTION.

704.03.01 General.

(a) Schedule. Apply Temporary Mulch and Temporary Seed any time of the year.

(b) Nutrient Management Plan (NMP). The fertilizer application rate specified in Table 2 of 704.03.03 shall be the NMP rate for Temporary Seed unless the Administration develops a NMP to revise the application rate.

(c) Nutrient Management Reporting. Record the location and details of fertilizer applications on the Nutrient Management Reporting Form. Submit the Form within 24 hours after applying fertilizer.

704.03.02 Temporary Mulch. Refer to Description. Temporary Mulch may be either temporary straw mulch or temporary matting mulch.

(a) Selection of Temporary Mulch.

Apply temporary straw mulch or temporary matting mulch to provide temporary erosion protection in flat or mildly sloping areas.

Apply temporary matting mulch to provide temporary erosion protection in slopes or channels where flowing water may dislodge temporary straw mulch.

(b) Temporary Straw Mulch. Lightly smooth excessively rough areas, but do not till the soil. Immediately apply straw and cover with wood cellulose fiber. Apply materials as follows.

TEMPORARY MULCH AND TEMPORARY SEED
TABLE 1 - APPLICATION RATES - TEMPORARY STRAW MULCH

MATERIAL	LB PER SY	LB PER ACRE
Straw Mulch	0.826	4000
Wood Cellulose Fiber Mulch	0.155	750

Cover at least 90 percent of the soil surface with straw mulch. When applied with mulch blower, apply straw mulch to a loose depth of 3/4 to 2 in. When applied by hand, apply straw mulch to a loose depth of 1-1/2 to 3 in.

Secure straw mulch immediately after the completion of mulching operations by applying wood cellulose fiber uniformly over the straw without displacing the mulch.

Do not operate machinery during windy weather that may interfere with uniform application. Do not allow materials to blow onto sensitive areas or structures.

(c) Temporary Matting Mulch. Select Type A, Type B, Type D, or Type E soil stabilization matting for installation in areas that will be redisturbed within 2 months. Install any of these matting types using methods and fasteners as per Section 709 for Type E Soil Stabilization Matting.

Smooth the soil surface to allow uniform installation of matting. Install matting over the soil surface without tenting. Overlap edges of the matting at least 2 in. Install fasteners no more than 24 inches apart along edges, overlaps, and throughout the matting to firmly secure the matting to the soil surface. Do not water the matting.

Remove matting and fasteners before performing permanent vegetation establishment. When approved, matting and fasteners may be removed and reused as Temporary Mulch in the same or different locations when their integrity is not degraded by damage or decomposition.

704.03.03 Temporary Seed. Refer to Description. Prepare the soil and apply seed, fertilizer, straw mulch, and wood cellulose fiber mulch to areas that will remain undisturbed for 2 to 6 months.

Complete grading and shaping operations as directed. Perform operations when soil moisture and weather conditions are suitable. Cease operations when soil is frozen, or conditions are unsuitable. Loosen soil surfaces before applying seed and fertilizer.

Refer to 705.03.06 (b) thru (d) regarding application equipment, and apply fertilizer materials according to Table 2 at any time of the year.

Immediately apply straw and wood cellulose fiber over seeded and fertilized areas as specified in 704.03.02(b).

Refer to 704.03.02(b) and install Type A, Type D, or Type E soil stabilization matting in lieu of straw and wood cellulose fiber when approved.

TEMPORARY MULCH AND TEMPORARY SEED
TABLE 2 - APPLICATION RATES - TEMPORARY SEED

MATERIAL	LB PER SY	LB PER ACRE
SHA Temporary Seed Mix	0.026	125
Fertilizer 37-0-0 (SCU)	0.021	100
Straw Mulch	0.826	4000
Wood Cellulose Fiber Mulch	0.155	750

704.03.04 Repair. Repair Temporary Mulch or Temporary Seed that is defective before Acceptance.

704.03.05 Acceptance. Submit a request for Acceptance when operations are completed. Inspection will be conducted to verify completion.

704.03.06 Disturbance, Removal and Replacement.

(a) Do not disturb or remove Temporary Mulch or Temporary Seed except as necessary to prepare soil, or to install permanent vegetation, or to perform other work as directed.

(b) Replace Temporary Mulch with approved materials when it has degraded, or when more than 2 months have elapsed since Acceptance. Replace Temporary Mulch as additional work when directed.

(c) Replace Temporary Seed with approved materials when it has degraded, or when more than 6 months have elapsed since Acceptance. Replace Temporary Seed as additional work when directed.

704.04 MEASUREMENT AND PAYMENT. Temporary Mulch and Temporary Seed will be measured and paid for at the Contract unit price for one or more of the specified items. The payment will be full compensation for all material, labor, equipment, tools, disposal fees and incidentals necessary to complete the work.

704.04.01 Temporary Mulch, applied as either temporary straw mulch or temporary matting mulch, will be measured and paid for at the Contract unit price per square yard. Any soil stabilization matting which may be installed as temporary matting mulch will be incidental to the Contract unit price for Temporary Mulch, and will not be measured and paid for.

704.04.02 Temporary Seed will be measured and paid for at the Contract unit price per square yard. Any soil stabilization matting which may be installed with Temporary Seed will be incidental to the Contract unit price for Temporary Seed, and will not be measured and paid for.

704.04.03 Turfgrass Establishment will be measured and paid for at the Contract unit price per square yard.

CATEGORY 700
LANDSCAPING

SECTION 705 — TURFGRASS ESTABLISHMENT

550 **DELETE:** Section 705 — Turfgrass Establishment, in its entirety.

INSERT: The following.

SECTION 705 — TURFGRASS ESTABLISHMENT

705.01 DESCRIPTION. Perform Turfgrass Establishment as follows.

At Final Grade. For areas that are at final grade, establish turfgrass in topsoil or other specified soil substrate to provide permanent vegetation groundcover.

Not Final Grade. For areas that are not at final grade, or areas that will not be redisturbed for at least 6 months after seeding operations are completed, establish turfgrass in topsoil, subsoil, common borrow, or other specified soil substrate to provide temporary vegetation groundcover.

Temporary Stabilization. When it is not possible to perform Turfgrass Establishment, refer to Section 704 and perform Temporary Mulch or Temporary Seed, or as directed.

Performance of Turfgrass Establishment as specified herein complies with all requirements of the Maryland Department of the Environment for permanent seeding.

705.02 MATERIALS.

Fertilizer	920.03.01
Straw Mulch	920.04.01
Wood Cellulose Fiber	920.04.02
Seed	920.06
SHA Turfgrass Seed Mix	920.06.07(a)
SHA Special Purpose Seed Mix	920.06.07(b)
SHA Temporary Seed Mix	920.06.07(c)
Water	920.09.01

705.03 CONSTRUCTION.

705.03.01 General.

(a) Regions. Maryland is divided into Regions by counties as follows.

Region 1. Garrett, Allegany, and Washington, west of Clear Spring MD.

Region 2. Washington, east of Clear Spring, MD, Frederick, Carroll, Baltimore, Harford, Cecil, Howard, Montgomery, and Baltimore City.

Region 3. Anne Arundel, Prince George's, Calvert, Charles, St. Mary's, Kent, Queen Anne's, Talbot, Caroline, Dorchester, Wicomico, Worcester, and Somerset.

(b) Seeding Seasons and Seed Mixes. Perform operations according to Table 1 when soil moisture and weather conditions are suitable, when the temperature is above 32 F, and the soil is not frozen. Cease operations when conditions are unsuitable.

TURFGRASS ESTABLISHMENT

TABLE 1 – TURFGRASS SEASONS AND SEED MIXES

REGION	SEEDING SEASON - MONTH/DAY				
	Spring	Summer	Fall	Late Fall	Winter[3]
	SHA Turfgrass Seed Mix [1]				
1	3/1 to 6/14	6/15 to 7/31	8/1 to 9/30	10/1 to 11/15	11/16 to 2/29
2	3/1 to 5/14	5/15 to 7/31	8/1 to 10/14	10/15 to 11/15	11/16 to 2/29
3	3/1 to 4/30	5/1 to 7/31	8/1 to 10/31	11/1 to 11/15	11/16 to 2/29
		Plus Additive [2]		Plus Additive [2]	Plus Additive [2]

Notes:

[1] When seeding within 4 miles of a State airport: Use no additives and use SHA Special Purpose Seed Mix in lieu of SHA Turfgrass Seed Mix on slopes 4:1 and steeper, or in designated areas.

[2] Additive = SHA Temporary Seed Mix.

[3] Approval is required for seeding during Winter. When approved, apply all materials except fertilizer. Refer to 705.03.06(e).

(c) Nutrient Management Plan (NMP). Soil testing will be performed and a NMP will be developed by the Administration. Conform to the application rates of the NMP and replace application rates of Table 2 in 705.03.03 as required by the NMP. When no NMP has been developed, apply 200 lb. per acre of 20-16-12 (83% UF with MAP & SOP) fertilizer as the NMP rate for Turfgrass Establishment.

(d) Nutrient Management Reporting. Record the location and details of soil amendment and fertilizer applications on the Nutrient Management Reporting Form. Submit the Form within 24 hours after applying fertilizer.

705.03.02 Modification Request. Submit a written Modification Request to perform seeding during Winter Seeding Season; to install an approved tackifier at manufacturer's recommended application rates in lieu of wood cellulose fiber to secure straw mulch; or to use Type A, Type D, or Type E Soil Stabilization Matting per Section 709 in lieu of straw mulch and wood cellulose fiber in areas where those mattings have not been specified.

The Engineer in consultation with the Landscape Operations Division will evaluate the Request. If granted, a notice of approved modification will be returned within 14 days after the request is received.

705.03.03 Application Rates. Apply materials according to Table 2.

TURFGRASS ESTABLISHMENT
TABLE 2 - APPLICATION RATES

MATERIAL	LB PER SY	LB PER ACRE
INITIAL FERTILIZER per Nutrient Management Plan [a, b]		
20-16-12 (83% UF with MAP & SOP)	0 to 0.041	0 to 200
or one or more of the following [c]		
38-0-0 (UF)	0 to 0.021	0 to 100
11-52-0 (MAP)	0 to 0.036	0 to 175
0-0-50 (SOP)	0 to 0.041	0 to 200
SEED MIXES; select one		
SHA Turfgrass Seed Mix, applied to roadsides, facilities, and other designated areas	0.041	200
or		
SHA Special Purpose Seed Mix, applied to slopes 4:1 and steeper within four miles of a State airport, and other designated areas.	0.041	200
ADDITIVE SEED; when required per Table 1		
SHA Temporary Seed Mix	0.006	25
STRAW MULCH	0.826	4000
WOOD CELLULOSE FIBER to secure straw mulch	0.155	750
REFERTILIZING [d]		
37-0-0 Sulfur Coated Urea (SCU)	0.021	100

Notes:

[a] For existing topsoil and salvaged topsoil, the application rates will be included in the Contract documents. For furnished topsoil, the application rates will be developed for the approved source of supply.

[b] When no NMP has been developed, apply 200 lb per acre of 20-16-12 initial fertilizer.

[c] UF = Ureaform; MAP = Monoammonium Phosphate; SOP = Sulfate of Potash. When application rate of 20-16-12 fertilizer is below 200 lb. per acre, apply UF, MAP, and SOP per NMP.

[d] Refer to 705.03.06(d) and 705.03.09(c). Apply Refertilizing when included in the Contract documents.

705.03.04 Grade Repair. Ensure that soil meets specified grades. Repair any gullies, washes, or disturbed areas that develop before preparing soil.

705.03.05 Preparing Topsoil. Provide a uniform and porous surface that is free of debris and weeds as follows.

(a) Areas Flatter than 4:1. Remove clods, stones, wood, metal and other debris with a length or width greater than 1-1/2 in. in any dimension from the soil surface.

(b) Slopes 4:1 and Steeper. Track slopes 4:1 and steeper with cleated track equipment operated perpendicular to the slope.

After tracking, remove stones, wood, metal, and other debris with a length or width greater than 3 in. in any dimension from the soil surface.

705.03.06 Seeding and Initial Fertilizer.

(a) Application Schedule. Apply seed and initial fertilizer after preparing soil. Do not apply initial fertilizer in the Winter Seeding Season from November 16 thru February 29.

(b) Application Equipment. Use hydroseeders, spreaders, drills, or other approved machinery. Calibrate equipment before application. Apply materials accurately and uniformly to avoid misses and overlaps. Do not operate machinery during windy weather that may interfere with uniform application.

(c) Hydroseeders. Hydroseeders shall be equipped with an agitation system able to keep solids in suspension, and have a gauge to show fill levels and tank capacity. Apply fertilizer and seed mixtures within two hours after mixing. Direct hydroseeding mixtures so the droplets produce a uniform spray. Do not allow materials to runoff or cause erosion, or to blow onto sensitive areas or structures.

(d) Mechanical Seeders. Mechanical seeders shall be capable of uniformly placing seed and fertilizer at the specified rate.

(e) Delayed Initial Fertilizer. Apply initial fertilizer at the time of seeding per Table 1, except in Winter. When seeding from November 16 to February 29, apply initial fertilizer during March, and apply Refertilizing in conformance with 705.03.09(c) during April.

705.03.07 Mulching. Apply mulch immediately after seeding.

(a) Soil Stabilization Matting. Refer to Section 709 and install soil stabilization matting in lieu of straw mulch in designated areas.

(b) Straw Mulch. Cover at least 90 percent of the soil surface with straw mulch. When applied with mulch blower, apply straw mulch to a loose depth of 3/4 to 2 in. When applied by hand, apply straw mulch to a loose depth of 1-1/2 to 3 in.

Secure straw mulch immediately after the completion of mulching operations by applying wood cellulose fiber uniformly over the straw without displacing the mulch.

Do not operate machinery during windy weather that may interfere with uniform application. Do not allow materials to blow onto sensitive areas or structures.

705.03.08 Seeding Phase Acceptance. Submit a request for Seeding Phase Acceptance when operations are completed. Inspection will be conducted to verify completion, and Seeding Phase Acceptance will be granted at that time.

705.03.09 Establishment Phase. The Establishment Phase will begin upon Seeding Phase Acceptance.

(a) Period of Maintenance. Maintain seeded areas until Final Acceptance.

(b) Required Maintenance. Perform the following during the Establishment Phase.

Watering. Apply water as needed to ensure survival of the turfgrass. Apply water to seeded and mulched areas with approved machinery. Do not allow water to cause erosion or to displace the mulch.

Overseeding. Overseeding consists of seeding and mulching in areas where living turfgrass coverage is 40 to 90 percent. When living turfgrass groundcover is not acceptable, perform overseeding as directed. In areas to be overseeded, cut the turfgrass to a height of 3 to 5 in. and remove debris that may interfere with seeding. Apply seed mixtures, seed additives, fertilizer, mulch, and secure mulch as specified in 705.03.01 thru .07, but do not repair grade or prepare soil.

Reseeding with Slit Seeder. Perform reseeding when directed in areas where turfgrass groundcover is less than 40 percent, but soil conforms to 701.03.05 and 705.03.05. Cut the area to be reseeded to a height of 1 to 3 in., and remove debris that may interfere with seeding. Utilize a mechanical slit seeder to cut groves into the soil at least 0.25 in. depth. Refer to 705.03.06 and .07 and apply seed, fertilizer, and mulch, but do not secure mulch.

Soil Restoration, Tilling and Reseeding. Perform soil restoration and reseeding when directed in areas where turfgrass groundcover is less than 40 percent, or when soil does not conform to 701.03.05 and 705.03.05 because eroded gullies are present or soil grades are not acceptable. Cut the area to be restored and reseeded to a height of 3 to 5 in. and remove debris that may interfere with seeding. Refer to 705.03.01 thru .07 and repair grades, prepare soil, apply seed, fertilizer, and mulch, and secure mulch.

Mowing. Mow turfgrass in areas flatter than 4:1 before the grass grows to a height of 8 in. Use approved machinery to cut to a height of 3 to 5 in.

(c) Refertilizing. Refer to 705.03.06 and apply 37-0-0 SCU Refertilizing as specified in Table 2 at least 1 month after initial fertilizer was applied. Do not apply Refertilizing in the Winter Seeding Season from November 15 thru March 1.

705.03.10 Final Acceptance. The Engineer and the Landscape Operations Division will complete an Inspection Report of turfgrass height, color, and percent groundcover. When it is not possible to perform the Inspection, Final Acceptance will be delayed until Inspection is possible. The Inspection Report will be included in the Punch List requirements for the project. Complete the Punch List requirements as directed.

Final Acceptance will be granted after all operations have been completed, and when the seedlings of turfgrass species have grown at least 4 in. tall, exhibit dark green color, and are least 95 percent groundcover.

705.04 MEASUREMENT AND PAYMENT. Turfgrass Establishment will be measured and paid for at the Contract unit price for one or more of the specified items. The payment will be full compensation for all material, labor, equipment, tools, disposal fees and incidentals necessary to complete the work.

705.04.01 Turfgrass Establishment, including grade repair, preparing soil, applying soil amendments and initial fertilizer in conformance with the Nutrient Management Plan, seed mixes, seed additives, mulching, securing mulch, watering, overseeding, reseeding, and mowing, will be measured and paid for at the Contract unit price per square yard.

The use of other materials in conformance with an approved Modification Request shall be incidental to the Contract unit price, and will not be measured or paid for.

(a) Payment Schedule. Payments will be made according to Table 3 when construction requirements are met:

TURFGRASS ESTABLISHMENT

TABLE 3 - PAYMENT SCHEDULE

CONSTRUCTION REQUIREMENTS	PERCENT OF TOTAL CONTRACT PRICE	PAYMENT FOR COMPLETED WORK
705.03.01 thru .08	80	At Seeding Phase Acceptance
705.03.09 (a) and (b) and 705.03.10	20	At Final Acceptance
Total Payment	**100%**	

(b) Forfeiture. Failure to complete operations as required in conformance with the Payment Schedule will result in forfeiture of that percentage of payment.

705.04.02 Refertilizing will be measured and paid for at the Contract unit price per square yard.

705.04.03 Temporary Mulch and Temporary Seed will be measured and paid for at the Contract unit price per square yard.

CATEGORY 700
LANDSCAPING

SECTION 706 — SHRUB SEEDING

560 **DELETE:** Section 706 — Shrub Seeding, in its entirety.

INSERT: The following.

SECTION 706 — SHRUB SEEDING ESTABLISHMENT

706.01 DESCRIPTION. Establish shrub seeding in topsoil or other specified soil substrate to provide permanent vegetation groundcover.

When it is not possible to perform Shrub Seeding Establishment to provide permanent soil stabilization, refer to Section 704 and perform Temporary Mulch, or as directed.

Performance of Shrub Seeding Establishment as specified herein complies with all requirements of the Maryland Department of the Environment for permanent seeding.

706.02 MATERIALS.

Fertilizer	920.03.01
Straw Mulch	920.04.01
Wood Cellulose Fiber	920.04.02
Tall Fescue, Hard Fescue, Kentucky Bluegrass	920.06.06(a)
Common Oat	920.06.06(b)
Meadow Forb Seed	920.06.06(c)
Meadow Grass, Sedge and Rush Seed	920.06.06(d)
Shrub Seed	920.06.06(f)
Water	920.09.01
Seed Carrier	920.09.02
Pesticides	920.09.03

706.03 CONSTRUCTION.

706.03.01 General.

(a) Regions. 705.03.01(a).

(b) Seeding Seasons. Perform operations according to Table 1 when soil moisture and weather conditions are suitable, when the temperature is above 32 F, and the soil is not frozen. Cease operations when conditions are unsuitable.

SHRUB SEEDING ESTABLISHMENT TABLE 1 - SEEDING SEASONS AND SEED MIXES				
REGION	**SEEDING SEASON - MONTH/DAY**			
	Spring	**Summer**	**Fall**	**Late Fall & Winter**
	SHA Lowland Shrub Seed or SHA Upland Shrub Seed			
1	3/1 to 6/14	6/15 to 7/31	8/1 to 9/30	10/1 to 2/29
2	3/1 to 5/14	5/15 to 7/31	8/1 to 10/14	10/15 to 2/29
3	3/1 to 4/30	5/1 to 7/31	8/1 to 10/31	11/1 to 2/29
		Plus Additive A*		Plus Additive B*
Notes* Additive A = Tall Fescue Additive B = Common Oat				

(c) Pesticide Application. The Contractor shall possess a Maryland Department of Agriculture Commercial Pesticide Business License and a Pesticide Applicator Certificate for the pertinent pesticide application Category: (2) Forest; (3A) Ornamental Plant Exterior; (3-C) Turf; (5) Aquatic; (6) Right-of-Way and Weed.

Apply pesticides in conformance with the Maryland Pesticide Applicator's Law, OSHA and MOSH regulations, and the manufacturer's label and Safety Data Sheets (SDS).

Ensure that pesticides are applied by a Maryland Certified Pesticide Applicator, or by a Registered Pesticide Applicator under the supervision of a Certified Pesticide Applicator.

(d) Pesticide Application Reporting. Record the location and details of pesticide applications on the Pesticide Application Reporting Form. Submit the Form within 24 hours after applying pesticides.

(e) Nutrient Management Plan (NMP). Soil testing will be performed and a NMP will be developed by the Administration. Conform to the application rates of the NMP and replace application rates of Table 2 in 706.03.05 as required by the NMP. When no NMP has been developed, apply 200 lb. per acre of 20-16-12 (83% UF with MAP & SOP) fertilizer as the NMP rate for Shrub Seeding Establishment.

(f) Nutrient Management Reporting. Record the location and details of soil amendment and fertilizer applications on the Nutrient Management Reporting Form. Submit the Form within 24 hours after applying soil amendments and fertilizer.

(g) Seeding Schedule. Develop a Schedule that provides dates for completing seeding operations. Submit the written Schedule at least 14 days before beginning operations. The Schedule will be reviewed by the Engineer and Landscape Operations Division for completeness and feasibility, and will be approved or returned for correction.

(h) IPM Program and Establishment Schedule. Refer to 701.03.01(c) and 920.01.01. Develop an IPM Program to control prohibited weeds that includes methods of pest monitoring for weed control, pesticide selection, application rates, and scheduling. Submit the IPM Program and Establishment Schedule when seeding operations are completed. The Program and Schedule will be forwarded to the Landscape Operations Division for review and comment before approval is granted.

706.03.02 Modification Request. Submit a written Modification Request to install other species; or to adjust seeding rates; or to install an approved tackifier at manufacturer's recommended application rates in lieu of wood cellulose fiber to secure straw mulch; or to use Type D or Type E Soil Stabilization Matting per Section 709 in lieu of straw mulch and wood cellulose fiber in areas where those mattings have not been specified.

The Engineer in consultation with the Landscape Operations Division will evaluate the Request. If granted, a notice of approved modification will be returned within 14 days after the request is received.

706.03.03 Grade Repair and Preparing Soil. Refer to 705.03.04 and .05.

706.03.04 Seed Delivery, Weighing, and Mixing. Deliver seed unmixed with label showing common name and scientific name per 920.06. Test seed as specified in 920.06.05 before weighing and mixing. Use a scale with 0.01 oz or gram accuracy to verify application rates and quantities of seed. Mix and apply seed separately or with other specified seed.

706.03.05 Application Rates. Refer to 706.03.01(b) and Table 1, and include seed additives as specified. Apply materials according to Table 2, Table 3 and Table 4.

SHRUB SEEDING ESTABLISHMENT
TABLE 2 - APPLICATION RATES

MATERIAL	**RATE**	
FERTILIZER per Nutrient Management Plan [a, b]	**LB PER SY**	**LB PER ACRE**
20-16-12 (83% UF with MAP & SOP) or one or more of the following [c]	0 to 0.041	0 to 200
38-0-0 (UF)	0 to 0.021	0 to 100
11-52-0 (MAP)	0 to 0.036	0 to 175
0-0-50 (SOP)	0 to 0.041	0 to 200
SHRUB SEED AND OTHER SEED SPECIES Select one of the following:	**RATE**	
	GRAM PER SY	**GRAM PER SY**
SHA Lowland Shrub Seed and Other Seed Species	Refer to Table 3 - Application Rates	
SHA Upland Shrub Seed and Other Seed Species	Refer to Table 4 - Application Rates	

	RATE	
ADDITIVE SEED when required per Table 1	**LB PER SY**	**LB PER ACRE**
A = Tall Fescue	0.005	25
B = Common Oat	0.010	50
	RATE	
MULCH	**LB PER SY**	**LB PER ACRE**
STRAW MULCH	0.413	2000
WOOD CELLULOSE FIBER to secure straw mulch	0.103	500

Notes:

[a] For existing topsoil and salvaged topsoil, the application rates will be included in the Contract documents. For furnished topsoil, the application rates will be developed for the approved source of supply.

[b] When no NMP has been developed, apply 200 lb per acre of 20-16-12 initial fertilizer.

[c] UF = Ureaform; MAP = Monoammonium Phosphate; SOP = Sulfate of Potash. When application rate of 20-16-12 fertilizer is below 200 lb. per acre, apply UF, MAP, and SOP per NMP.

SHRUB SEEDING ESTABLISHMENT

TABLE 3 - APPLICATION RATES - LOWLAND SHRUB SEED

SHRUB SEED SPECIES Select 7 Marked 'x'	**SEEDING RATE**		**REGION**		
	GRAM PER SY	**LB PER ACRE**	**1**	**2**	**3**
American Cranberrybush	0.281	3.0	x	x	
American Black Elderberry	0.235	2.5	x	x	x
Blackhaw	0.281	3.0	x	x	
Common Buttonbush	0.328	3.5	x	x	x
Common Winterberry	0.281	3.0	x	x	
Desert False Indigo	0.281	3.0		x	x
Inkberry	0.328	3.5		x	x
Maryland Senna	0.188	2.0	x	x	x
Ninebark	0.094	1.0	x	x	
Red Chokeberry	0.188	2.0	x	x	x
Redosier Dogwood	0.328	3.5	x	x	
Silky Dogwood	0.188	2.0	x	x	x
Southern Arrowwood	0.328	3.5		x	x
Steeplebush	0.094	1.0		x	x
Swamp Rose	0.141	1.5		x	x
OTHER SEED SPECIES Select All Marked 'x'	**GRAM PER SY**	**LB PER ACRE**	**1**	**2**	**3**
Blackeyed Susan, PLS [1]	0.094	1.0	x	x	x

Deertongue, PLS [1]	0.188	2.0	x	x	x
Kentucky Bluegrass	0.469	5.0	x	x	x
Purpletop, PLS [1]	0.094	1.0	x	x	x
Switchgrass, PLS [1]	0.094	1.0	x	x	x
Purple Coneflower, PLS [1]	0.188	2.0	x	x	x

Note:

[1] The rate shown is Pure Live Seed. Use germination and purity data from the seed tag to calculate the actual seeding rate needed to obtain the seeding rate in Pure Live Seed.

SHRUB SEEDING ESTABLISHMENT

TABLE 4 - APPLICATION RATES - UPLAND SHRUB SEED

SHRUB SEED SPECIES Select 7 Marked 'x'	**SEEDING RATE**		**REGION**		
	GRAM PER SY	**LB PER ACRE**	**1**	**2**	**3**
Black Chokeberry	0.094	1.0	x	x	x
Blackhaw	0.281	3.0	x	x	x
Bristly Locust	0.235	2.5	x		
Chokecherry	0.281	3.0	x	x	
Fragrant Sumac	0.281	3.0	x		
Gray Dogwood	0.281	3.0	x	x	
Mapleleaf Viburnum	0.141	1.5		x	x
Nannyberry	0.281	3.0	x	x	x
Red Elderberry	0.047	0.5	x		
Smooth Sumac	0.281	3.0	x	x	x
Spicebush	0.281	3.0		x	x
Staghorn Sumac	0.281	3.0	x	x	x
Witch Hazel	0.281	3.0		x	x
OTHER SEED SPECIES Select All Marked 'x'	**GRAM PER SY**	**LB PER ACRE**	**1**	**2**	**3**
Blackeyed Susan, PLS [1]	0.047	0.5	x	x	x
Hard Fescue	1.876	20.0	x	x	x
Indiangrass, PLS [1]	0.188	2.0	x	x	x
Purpletop, PLS [1]	0.094	1.0	x	x	x
Switchgrass, PLS [1]	0.094	1.0	x	x	x
Wild Bergamot, PLS [1]	0.019	0.2	x	x	x

Note:

[1] The rate shown is Pure Live Seed. Use germination and purity data from the seed tag to calculate the actual seeding rate needed to obtain the seeding rate in Pure Live Seed.

706.03.06 Preparing Soil. Provide a uniform and porous surface that is free of debris and weeds as follows.

(a) Areas Flatter than 4:1. Remove clods, stones, wood, metal and other debris with a length or width greater than 1-1/2 in. in any dimension from the soil surface. If no soil amendments are required per the NMP, and when a drill seeder will be used for seeding, tilling will not be required.

(b) Slopes 4:1 and Steeper. Track slopes 4:1 and steeper with cleated track equipment operated perpendicular to the slope. Apply soil amendments to tracked soil.

(c) Debris Removal. Remove stones, wood, metal, and other debris with a length or width greater than 3 in. from the soil surface.

706.03.07 Fertilizing and Seeding. Use spreaders, drills, or other approved machinery. Hydroseeders shall not be used to apply seed or fertilizer.

Apply fertilizer and seed after preparing soil. Seeders shall be capable of uniformly placing seed and fertilizer at the specified rate. Calibrate equipment before application.

Apply materials accurately and uniformly to avoid misses and overlaps. Do not operate machinery during windy weather that may interfere with uniform application.

706.03.08 Mulching. 705.03.07.

706.03.09 Seeding Phase Acceptance. 705.03.08.

706.03.10 Establishment Phase. The Establishment Phase will begin upon Seeding Phase Acceptance.

(a) Period of Maintenance. Maintain seeded areas for 12 months after Seeding Phase Acceptance.

(b) Required Maintenance. Perform the following during the Establishment Phase.

Watering. Apply water to ensure survival of the seeded species as needed. Apply water to seeded and mulched areas with approved machinery. Do not allow water to cause erosion or to displace the mulch.

Weed Control. Refer to 706.03.01(h). Monitor and promptly implement the IPM Program to control weeds in conformance with the IPM Program as needed or as directed. Remove weeds over 18 in. tall.

Overseeding. Overseeding consists of seeding and mulching areas where living seedling coverage is less than 70 percent. When living seedling groundcover is not acceptable, perform overseeding as directed. Repair grades but do not cut vegetation or prepare soil. Apply seed mixtures, seed additives, fertilizer, mulch, and secure mulch as specified in 706.03.01 thru .08.

(c) Partial Establishment Phase Inspection. Seeded areas will be inspected 6 months after Seeding Phase Acceptance. The Inspection Report will include actions to perform before Partial Establishment Phase Acceptance is granted.

706.03.11 Final Acceptance. The Engineer and the Landscape Operations Division will complete an Inspection Report of seedling height, color, and percent coverage at the end of the Period of Maintenance. When it is not possible to perform the Inspection, Final Acceptance will be delayed until Inspection is possible.

The Inspection Report will be included in the Punch List requirements for the project. Complete the Punch List requirements as directed.

Final Acceptance will be granted after all operations have been completed, and when shrub seedlings and other permanent seeded species have grown at least 4 in. tall, exhibit dark green color, and are at least 95 percent groundcover.

706.04 MEASUREMENT AND PAYMENT. Shrub Seeding Establishment will be measured and paid for at the Contract unit price for one or more of the Specified items. The payment will be full compensation for applying soil amendments and fertilizer in conformance with the Nutrient Management Plan, and for all material, labor, equipment, tools, disposal fees and incidentals necessary to complete the work.

(a) Payment Schedule. Payments will be made according to Table 5 when construction requirements are met.

SHRUB SEEDING ESTABLISHMENT

TABLE 5 - PAYMENT SCHEDULE

CONSTRUCTION REQUIREMENTS	PERCENT OF TOTAL CONTRACT PRICE	PAYMENT FOR COMPLETED WORK
706.03.01 thru .09	70	At Seeding Phase Acceptance
706.03.10	15	At Partial Establishment Phase Acceptance
706.03.10 and .11	15	At Final Acceptance
Total Payment	**100%**	

(b) Forfeiture. Failure to complete operations as required or directed in conformance with the Payment Schedule will result in forfeiture of that percentage of payment.

706.04.01 Upland Shrub Seeding will be measured and paid for at the Contract unit price per square yard. The use of other materials in conformance with an approved Modification Request shall be incidental to the Contract unit price, and will not be measured or paid for.

706.04.02 Lowland Shrub Seeding will be measured and paid for at the Contract unit price per square yard. The use of other materials in conformance with an approved Modification Request shall be incidental to the Contract unit price, and will not be measured or paid for.

706.04.02 Temporary Mulch will be measured and paid for at the pertinent Contract unit price per square yard.

CATEGORY 700
LANDSCAPING

SECTION 707 — MEADOW ESTABLISHMENT

566 **DELETE:** Section 707 — Meadow Establishment and Wildflower Seeding, in its entirety.

INSERT: The following.

SECTION 707 — MEADOW ESTABLISHMENT

707.01 DESCRIPTION. Establish meadow in topsoil or other specified soil substrate to provide permanent vegetation groundcover. When it is not possible to perform Meadow Establishment, refer to Section 704 and perform Temporary Mulch, or as directed. Performance of Meadow Establishment as specified herein complies with all requirements of the Maryland Department of the Environment for permanent seeding.

707.02 MATERIALS.

Fertilizer	920.03.01
Straw Mulch	920.04.01
Wood Cellulose Fiber	920.04.02
Tall Fescue, Hard Fescue, Kentucky Bluegrass	920.06.06(a)
Common Oat, Perennial Ryegrass	920.06.06(b)
Meadow Forb Seed	920.06.06(c)
Meadow Grass, Sedge and Rush Seed	920.06.06(d)
Wildflower Seed	920.06.06(e)
SHA Turfgrass Seed Mix	920.06.07(a)
Water	920.09.01
Seed Carrier	920.09.02
Pesticides	920.09.03

707.03 CONSTRUCTION.

707.03.01 General.

(a) Regions. Refer to 705.03.01.

(b) Seeding Seasons. Perform operations in conformance with Table 1 when soil moisture and weather conditions are suitable, when the temperature is above 32 F, and the soil is not frozen. Cease operations when conditions are unsuitable.

MEADOW ESTABLISHMENT **TABLE 1 - SEEDING SEASONS AND SEED MIXES**					
REGION	**SEEDING SEASON - MONTH/DAY**				
	Spring	**Summer**	**Fall**	**Late Fall**	**Winter**
	SHA Wet Meadow Seed, SHA Lowland Meadow Seed, SHA Upland Meadow Seed				
1	3/1 to 6/14	6/15 to 7/31	8/1 to 9/30	10/1 to 11/30	12/1 to 2/29
2	3/1 to 5/14	5/15 to 7/31	8/1 to 10/14	10/15 to 11/30	12/1 to 2/29
3	3/1 to 4/30	5/1 to 7/31	8/1 to 10/31	11/1 to 11/30	12/1 to 2/29
All Regions	Plus Additive A*	Plus Additive B*	Plus Additive B*	Plus Additive D*	Plus Additive A*
	Plus Additive B*	Plus Additive C*	Plus Additive D*	Plus Additive E*	Plus Additive E*
Notes * Additive A for Lowland Meadow and Upland Meadow = Garden Cosmos Additive B for Lowland Meadow and Upland Meadow = Plains Coreopsis Additive C for Lowland Meadow and Upland Meadow = Tall Fescue Additive C for Wet Meadow = Perennial Ryegrass Additive D for Lowland Meadow and Upland Meadow = Corn Poppy Additive E for all Meadow Establishment = Common Oat					

(c) Pesticide Application. Refer to 706.03.01(c).

(d) Pesticide Application Reporting. Refer to 706.03.01(d).

(e) Nutrient Management Plan (NMP). Soil testing will be performed and a NMP will be developed by the Administration. Conform to the application rates of the NMP and replace application rates of Table 2 in 707.03.03 as required by the NMP. When no NMP has been developed, apply 200 lb. per acre of 20-16-12 (83% UF with MAP & SOP) fertilizer as the NMP rate for initial fertilizer for Meadow Establishment.

(f) Nutrient Management Reporting. Record the location and details of soil amendment and fertilizer applications on the Nutrient Management Reporting Form. Submit the Form within 24 hours after applying soil amendments and fertilizer.

(g) Seeding Schedule. Refer to 706.03.01(g).

(h) IPM Program and Establishment Schedule. Refer to 706.03.01(h).

707.03.02 Modification Request. Refer to 706.03.02.

707.03.03. Application Rates. Refer to 707.03.01(b) and Table 1, and include seed additives as specified. Apply materials in accordance with Table 2 thru Table 5.

MEADOW ESTABLISHMENT **TABLE 2 - APPLICATION RATES**		
MATERIAL	**RATE**	
INITIAL FERTILIZER per Nutrient Management Plan [a, b]	**LB PER SY**	**LB PER ACRE**
20-16-12 (83% UF with MAP & SOP) or one or more of the following [c]	0 to 0.041	0 to 200
38-0-0 (UF)	0 to 0.021	0 to 100
11-52-0 (MAP)	0 to 0.036	0 to 175
0-0-50 (SOP)	0 to 0.041	0 to 200
	RATE	
SEED MIXES select one of the following	**GRAM PER SY**	**LB PER ACRE**
SHA Wet Meadow Seed	Refer to Table 3 - Application Rates	
SHA Lowland Meadow Seed	Refer to Table 4 - Application Rates	
SHA Upland Meadow Seed	Refer to Table 5 - Application Rates	
SHA Short Meadow Seed	Refer to Table 6 - Application Rates	
	RATE	
ADDITIVE SEED per Table 1	**GRAM PER SY**	**LB PER ACRE**
A = Garden Cosmos	0.028	0.3
B = Plains Coreopsis	0.028	0.3
C = Tall Fescue or Perennial Ryegrass	2.345	25
D = Corn Poppy	0.028	0.3
E = Common Oat	4.690	50
	RATE	
MULCH AND REFERTILIZING	**LB PER SY**	**LB PER ACRE**
STRAW MULCH	0.413	2000
WOOD CELLULOSE FIBER to secure straw mulch	0.103	500
REFERTILIZING - 37-0-0 SCU for Short Meadow Establishment	0.021	100

Notes:

[a] For existing topsoil and salvaged topsoil, the application rates will be included in the Contract documents. For furnished topsoil, the application rates will be developed for the approved source of supply.

[b] When no NMP has been developed, apply 200 lb per acre of 20-16-12 initial fertilizer.

[c] UF = Ureaform; MAP = Monoammonium Phosphate; SOP = Sulfate of Potash. When application rate of 20-16-12 fertilizer is below 200 lb. per acre, apply UF, MAP, and SOP per NMP.

MEADOW ESTABLISHMENT

TABLE 3 - WET MEADOW SEED

FORBS Select 8	PURE LIVE SEED *		GRASSES, SEDGES and RUSHES Include All	PURE LIVE SEED *	
	GRAM PER SY	LB PER ACRE		GRAM PER SY	LB PER ACRE
Allegheny Monkeyflower	0.038	0.4	Common Rush	0.150	1.6
Crimsoneyed Rosemallow	0.038	0.4	Fox Sedge	0.094	1.0
Flat-top Goldentop	0.038	0.4	Fowl Bluegrass	0.188	2.0
King of the Meadow	0.038	0.4	Longhair Sedge	0.056	0.6
New York Aster	0.038	0.4	Rattlesnake Mannagrass	0.094	1.0
New York Ironweed	0.038	0.4	Shallow Sedge	0.056	0.6
Seedbox	0.038	0.4	Woolgrass	0.056	0.6
Swamp Milkweed	0.019	0.2	Note: * The rate shown is Pure Live Seed. Use germination and purity data from the seed tag to calculate the actual seeding rate needed to obtain the seeding rate in Pure Live Seed.		
Swamp Sunflower	0.56	0.6			
Swamp Verbena	0.131	1.4			
Trumpetweed or Spotted Joe Pye Weed	0.038	0.4			

MEADOW ESTABLISHMENT

TABLE 4 - LOWLAND MEADOW SEED

FORBS Select 8	PURE LIVE SEED *		GRASSES, SEDGES and RUSHES Include All	PURE LIVE SEED *	
	GRAM PER SY	LB PER ACRE		GRAM PER SY	LB PER ACRE
Common Boneset	0.019	0.2	Big Bluestem	0.188	2.0
Eastern Purple Coneflower	0.113	1.2	Eastern Gamagrass	0.188	2.0
Common Evening Primrose	0.019	0.2	Hard Fescue	1.876	20.0
Lanceleaf Tickseed	0.141	1.5	Indiangrass	0.188	2.0
Maximilian Sunflower	0.047	0.5	Kentucky Bluegrass	0.469	5.0
New England Aster	0.019	0.2	Switchgrass	0.094	1.0
New York Ironweed	0.019	0.2	Virginia Wildrye	0.047	0.5
Bearded Beggarticks	0.019	0.2	Note: * The rate shown is Pure Live Seed. Use germination and purity data from the seed tag to calculate the actual seeding rate needed to obtain the seeding rate in Pure Live Seed.		
Stiff Goldenrod	0.028	0.3			
Swamp Verbena	0.066	0.7			
Trumpetweed or Spotted Trumpetweed	0.019	0.2			

MEADOW ESTABLISHMENT TABLE 5 - UPLAND MEADOW SEED					
FORBS **Select 8**	**PURE LIVE SEED ***		**GRASSES, SEDGES and RUSHES** **Include All**	**PURE LIVE SEED ***	
	GRAM PER SY	**LB PER ACRE**		**GRAM PER SY**	**LB PER ACRE**
Blackeyed Susan	0.094	1.0	Broomsedge Bluestem	0.094	1.0
Browneyed Susan	0.094	1.0	Deertongue	0.188	2.0
Eastern Purple Coneflower	0.225	2.4	Hard Fescue	1.876	20.0
Gray Goldenrod	0.038	0.4	Little Bluestem	0.188	2.0
Lanceleaf Tickseed	0.263	2.8	Purpletop Tridens	0.094	1.0
Maryland Senna	0.056	0.6	Virginia Wildrye	0.047	0.5
Partridge Pea	0.225	2.4	Note: * The rate shown is Pure Live Seed. Use germination and purity data from the seed tag to calculate the actual seeding rate needed to obtain the seeding rate in Pure Live Seed.		
Smooth Blue Aster	0.038	0.4			
Sundial Lupine	0.263	2.8			
Foxglove Beardtongue	0.038	0.4			
Wild Bergamot	0.038	0.4			

MEADOW ESTABLISHMENT TABLE 6 – SHORT MEADOW SEED					
FORBS	**PURE LIVE SEED ***		**GRASS IN BAGS PER 920.06.07(a)**		
Select All	**GRAM PER SY**	**LB PER ACRE**	**Include All**	**GRAM PER SY**	**LB PER ACRE**
Bird's-Foot Trefoil	0.469	5.0	SHA Turfgrass Seed Mix	9.380	100.0
Common Yarrow	0.094	1.0			
White Clover	0.188	2.0			
Note: * The rate shown is Pure Live Seed. Use germination and purity data from the seed tag to calculate the actual seeding rate needed to obtain the seeding rate in Pure Live Seed.					

707.03.04 Grade Repair. 705.03.04.

707.03.05 Preparing Soil. 706.03.06. Use rakes, soil rollers, and similar tools and equipment as necessary to provide a firm and uniform soil surface in preparation for seeding.

707.03.06 Seed Delivery, Weighing, and Mixing. 706.03.04.

707.03.07 Fertilizing and Seeding. 706.03.07.

707.03.08 Mulching. 705.03.07.

707.03.09 Seeding Phase Acceptance. 705.03.08.

707.03.10 Establishment Phase.

(a) Lowland, Upland, and Short Meadow Establishment. Refer to 706.03.10 and perform Overseeding as necessary using seed of the pertinent type of Meadow Establishment in conformance with 707.03.03.

(b) Short Meadow Establishment. Refer to 705.03.09 and perform Overseeding as necessary.

707.03.11 Final Acceptance. 706.03.11.

707.03.12 Refertilizing. Refer to 705.03.06(c) and apply Refertilizing to Short Meadow when Refertilizing is included in the Contract documents.

707.04 MEASUREMENT AND PAYMENT. Meadow Establishment will be measured and paid for at the Contract unit price for one or more of the Specified items. The payment will be full compensation for applying soil amendments and initial fertilizer in conformance with the Nutrient Management Plan, and for all material, labor, equipment, tools, disposal fees and incidentals necessary to complete the work.

(a) Payment Schedule. Payments will be made according to Table 7 when construction requirements are met.

MEADOW ESTABLISHMENT
TABLE 7 - PAYMENT SCHEDULE

CONSTRUCTION REQUIREMENTS	PERCENT OF TOTAL CONTRACT PRICE	PAYMENT FOR COMPLETED WORK
707.03.01 thru .09	70	At Seeding Phase Acceptance
707.03.10	15	At Partial Establishment Phase Acceptance
707.03.10 and .11	15	At Final Acceptance
Total Payment	**100%**	

(b) Forfeiture. Failure to complete operations as required or directed in conformance with the Payment Schedule will result in forfeiture of that percentage of payment.

707.04.01 Wet Meadow Establishment will be measured and paid for at the Contract unit price per square yard. The use of other materials in conformance with an approved Modification Request shall be incidental to the Contract unit price, and will not be measured or paid for.

707.04.02 Lowland Meadow Establishment will be measured and paid for at the Contract unit price per square yard. The use of other materials in conformance with an approved Modification Request shall be incidental to the Contract unit price, and will not be measured or paid for.

707.04.03 Upland Meadow Establishment will be measured and paid for at the Contract unit price per square yard. The use of other materials in conformance with an approved Modification Request shall be incidental to the Contract unit price, and will not be measured or paid for.

707.04.04 Short Meadow Establishment will be measured and paid for at the Contract unit price per square yard. The use of other materials in conformance with an approved Modification Request shall be incidental to the Contract unit price, and will not be measured or paid for.

707.04.05 Temporary Mulch will be measured and paid for at the pertinent Contract unit price per square yard.

707.04.06 Refertilizing will be measured and paid for at the Contract unit price per square yard.

CATEGORY 700
LANDSCAPING

SECTION 708 — TURFGRASS SOD ESTABLISHMENT

578 **DELETE:** Section 708 — Turfgrass Sod Establishment, in its entirety.

INSERT: The following.

SECTION 708 — TURFGRASS SOD ESTABLISHMENT

708.01 DESCRIPTION. Establish turfgrass sod on topsoil or other specified soil substrate to provide permanent vegetation groundcover. When it is not possible to perform Turfgrass Sod Establishment, refer to Section 704 and perform Temporary Mulch, or as directed. Performance of Turfgrass Sod Establishment as specified herein complies with all requirements of the Maryland Department of the Environment for permanent vegetation groundcover.

708.02 MATERIALS.

Fertilizer	920.03.01
Turfgrass Sod	920.06.03
Fasteners	920.05.02
Water	920.09.01

708.03 CONSTRUCTION.

708.03.01 General.

(a) Regions. Refer to 705.03.01(a).

(b) Installation Season and Species. Perform operations when soil moisture and weather conditions are suitable. Cease operations when sod or soil is frozen, or conditions are unsuitable.

Tall Fescue Sod. Install from August 15 to May 31 in Region 1, Region 2, and Region 3 unless another species of sod is specified. Approval is required for installation from November 16 to February 29 when fertilizer may not be applied.

Zoysiagrass Sod. Install in specified areas of Region 2 and Region 3 from March 1 to June 15, and from August 1 to September 15.

Bermudagrass Sod. Install in specified areas of Region 3 from March 1 to June 15, and from August 1 to September 15.

(c) Nutrient Management Plan (NMP). Soil testing will be performed and a NMP will be developed by the Administration. Conform to the application rates of the NMP and replace application rates of Table 2 in 705.03.03 as required by the NMP. When no NMP has been developed, apply 200 lb. per acre of 20-16-12 (83% UF with MAP & SOP) fertilizer as the NMP rate for Turfgrass Sod Establishment.

(d) Nutrient Management Reporting. Record the location and details of soil amendment and fertilizer applications on the Nutrient Management Reporting Form. Submit the Form within 24 hours after applying soil amendments and fertilizer.

708.03.02 Grade Repair. 705.03.04.

708.03.03 Preparing Topsoil. 705.03.05.

708.03.04 Application Rates. Apply materials according to Table 1.

TURFGRASS SOD ESTABLISHMENT
TABLE 1 - APPLICATION RATES

MATERIAL	LB PER SY	LB PER ACRE
INITIAL FERTILIZER per Nutrient Management Plan [a, b]		
20-16-12 (83% UF with MAP & SOP)	0 to 0.041	0 to 200
or one or more of the following [c]		
38-0-0 (UF)	0 to 0.021	0 to 100
11-52-0 (MAP)	0 to 0.036	0 to 175
0-0-50 (SOP)	0 to 0.041	0 to 200
SEED MIXES; select one		
SHA Turfgrass Seed Mix, applied to roadsides, facilities, and other designated areas	0.041	200
or		
SHA Special Purpose Seed Mix, applied to slopes 4:1 and steeper within four miles of a State airport, and other designated areas.	0.041	200
ADDITIVE SEED; when required per Table 1		
SHA Temporary Seed Mix	0.006	25
STRAW MULCH	0.826	4000
WOOD CELLULOSE FIBER to secure straw mulch	0.155	750
REFERTILIZING [d]		
37-0-0 Sulfur Coated Urea (SCU)	0.021	100

Notes:

[a] For existing topsoil and salvaged topsoil, the application rates will be included in the Contract documents. For furnished topsoil, the application rates will be developed for the approved source of supply.

[b] When no NMP has been developed, apply 200 lb per acre of 20-16-12 initial fertilizer.

[c] UF = Ureaform; MAP = Monoammonium Phosphate; SOP = Sulfate of Potash. When application rate of 20-16-12 fertilizer is below 200 lb. per acre, apply UF, MAP, and SOP per NMP.

[d] Refer to 705.03.06(d) and 705.03.09(c). Apply Refertilizing when included in the Contract documents.

708.03.05 Initial Fertilizer. Apply initial fertilizer after preparing soil, or after installing sod, per Table 1. When sodding from November 16 to February 29, apply initial fertilizer during March, and apply refertilizing in conformance with 708.03.12 during April.

Use spreaders, drills, or other approved machinery. Machinery shall be capable of uniformly placing fertilizer at the specified rate. Calibrate equipment before application. Apply materials accurately and uniformly to avoid misses and overlaps. Do not operate machinery during windy weather that may interfere with uniform application.

708.03.06 Transporting and Handling Sod. Transport and install turfgrass sod within 48 hours after harvest. Handle sod without excessive breaking, tearing, or loss of soil.

708.03.07 Placing Sod. Place sod neatly over the soil surface. Ensure that sod edges are tightly abutted. Do not overlap edges of sod, or leave gaps between strips of sod.

708.03.08 Securing. Install fasteners in locations where sod may be dislodged by water flow. Secure turfgrass sod to the soil of ditches and slopes with at least two fasteners per strip spaced no more than 2 ft apart. Drive the fasteners through the sod and firmly into the soil, so there is no gap at the top of the fastener.

708.03.09 Firming. Tamp or roll turfgrass sod after installation and securing sod to close press the sod firmly into the soil. Hand tampers shall weigh approximately 15 lb with a flat surface of approximately 100 in^2. Rollers shall weigh approximately 40 lb per ft of width.

708.03.10 Initial Watering. Gently apply water with a sprinkler or water-breaker nozzle over the surface of the sod. Do not allow water to cause erosion or to displace the sod. Perform the first watering within 4 hours after placing sod. Wet the soil to a depth at least 2 in. below the sod.

708.03.11 Installation Acceptance. Submit a request for Installation Phase Acceptance when operations are completed. Inspection will be conducted to verify completion. Installation Phase Acceptance will be granted at that time.

708.03.12 Establishment Phase. The Establishment Phase will begin upon Installation Phase Acceptance. Perform the following during the Establishment Phase.

(a) Period of Maintenance. Maintain areas of sod until Final Acceptance.

(b) Required Maintenance. Perform the following during the Establishment Phase.

Watering. Apply water to ensure survival of sod in good condition. Apply water with approved machinery. Do not allow water to cause erosion, or to displace the sod.

Reset Sod. When sod is not firmly fastened to the soil, repair the unsecured areas using fasteners as needed or as directed.

Sod Replacement. When sod does not meet acceptance standards, remove the unacceptable sod and install new sod as needed or as directed.

Mowing. Mow sod before it grows to a height of 8 in. Use approved machinery to cut to a height of 3 to 5 in.

(c) Refertilizing. Refer to 708.03.05 and apply 37-0-0 SCU Refertilizing as specified in Table 1 at least 1 month after initial fertilizer was applied. Do not apply Refertilizing from November 15 thru March 1.

708.03.13 Final Acceptance. The Engineer and the Landscape Operations Division will complete an Inspection Report of sod height, color, and percent groundcover. When it is not possible to perform the Inspection, Final Acceptance will be delayed until Inspection is possible. The Inspection Report will be included in the Punch List requirements for the project. Complete the Punch List requirements as directed.

Final Acceptance will be granted after all operations have been completed, and when the turfgrass sod has grown at least 4 in. tall, exhibits dark green color, is firmly rooted into the soil, and is at least 99 percent groundcover.

708.04 MEASUREMENT AND PAYMENT. Turfgrass Sod Establishment will be measured and paid for at the Contract unit price for one or more of the specified items. The payment will be full compensation for all material, labor, equipment, tools, disposal fees and incidentals necessary to complete the work.

(a) Payment Schedule. Payments will be made according to Table 2 when construction requirements are met.

TURFGRASS SOD ESTABLISHMENT

TABLE 2 - PAYMENT SCHEDULE

CONSTRUCTION REQUIREMENTS	PERCENT OF TOTAL CONTRACT PRICE	PAYMENT FOR COMPLETED WORK
708.03.01 thru .11	80	At Installation Phase Acceptance
708.03.12 (a) and (b) and 705.03.13	20	At Final Acceptance
Total Payment	**100%**	

(b) Forfeiture. Failure to complete operations as required in conformance with the Payment Schedule will result in forfeiture of that percentage of payment.

708.04.01 Turfgrass Sod Establishment, including grade repair, preparing soil, applying soil amendments and initial fertilizer in conformance with the Nutrient Management Plan, sod, fasteners, watering, resetting sod, sod replacement, and mowing will be measured and paid for at the Contract unit price per square yard.

708.04.02 Zoysiagrass Sod Establishment, including grade repair, preparing soil, applying soil amendments and initial fertilizer in conformance with the Nutrient Management Plan, sod, fasteners, watering, resetting sod, sod replacement, and mowing will be measured and paid for at the Contract unit price per square yard.

708.04.03 Bermudagrass Sod Establishment, including grade repair, preparing soil, applying soil amendments and initial fertilizer in conformance with the Nutrient Management Plan, sod, fasteners, watering, resetting sod, sod replacement, and mowing will be measured and paid for at the Contract unit price per square yard.

708.04.04 Refertilizing will be measured and paid for at the Contract unit price per square yard.

708.04.05 Temporary Mulch will be measured and paid for at the Contract unit price.

CATEGORY 700
LANDSCAPING

SECTION 709 — SOIL STABILIZATION MATTING

583 **DELETE:** Section 709 — Soil Stabilization Matting, in its entirety.

INSERT: The following.

SECTION 709 — SOIL STABILIZATION MATTING

709.01 DESCRIPTION. For areas that are at final grade, install soil stabilization matting in conjunction with permanent vegetation groundcover per Section 705, 706, 707, or as specified.

For areas that are not at final grade or that will be redisturbed at least 6 months after seeding operations are completed, install soil stabilization matting in conjunction with Section 704 or 705.

Performance of Soil Stabilization Matting as specified herein complies with all requirements of the Maryland Department of the Environment for permanent seeding.

709.02 MATERIALS.

Topsoil	920.01
Turfgrass Sod	920.04.06
Soil Stabilization Matting (SSM)	920.05.01
Fasteners	920.05.02
Water	920.09.01

709.03 CONSTRUCTION.

709.03.01 Modification Request. Certain types of matting may be substituted for other matting when the substitution will provide improved erosion protection.

Submit a written Modification Request to substitute one type of soil stabilization matting for another type in areas where specific types of matting have been specified.

The Engineer in consultation with the Landscape Operations Division will evaluate the Request. If granted, a notice of approved modification will be returned within 14 days after the request is received.

The following modifications and others may be approved.

(a) Turfgrass Establishment: Type D SSM in lieu of Type A SSM.

(b) Turfgrass Establishment: Type A SSM in lieu of Type E SSM.

(c) Meadow Establishment: Type D SSM in lieu of Type E SSM.

(d) Shrub Seeding Establishment: Type D SSM in lieu of Type E SSM.

709.03.02 Soil Preparation. Perform operations when soil moisture and weather conditions are suitable. Cease operations when soil is frozen, saturated, or when conditions are otherwise unsuitable. Perform operations for the SSM type as follows.

(a) Type A. Prepare soil and seedbed for Turfgrass Establishment per Section 705, or for other specified vegetation, but do not apply mulch.

Install SSM as specified in 709.03.03 thru .06.immediately after seeding and fertilizing.

(b) Type B. Prepare soil and seedbed for Turfgrass Establishment per Section 705, or for other specified vegetation, but do not apply mulch.

Firm soil with an approved roller to ensure uniform soil surface and firmness. The roller shall weigh approximately 40 lb per ft of width.

Install SSM as specified in 709.03.03 thru .06 .immediately after seeding, fertilizing and rolling are completed.

(c) Type C. Prepare soil and firm with an approved roller to ensure uniform soil surface and firmness.

Install Type C SSM as specified in 709.03.03 thru .06 and infill with soil per 709.03.07.

(1) Immediately perform Turfgrass Sod Establishment per Section 708, but do not till; or

(2) Immediately perform Turfgrass Establishment per Section 705, but do not till or apply mulch, and then cover with Type B SSM; or

(3) Immediately install other specified material and vegetation.

(d) Type D. Prepare soil and seedbed for Meadow Establishment per Section 707, or for other specified vegetation, but do not apply mulch.

Install SSM as specified in 709.03.02 thru .05.immediately after seeding and fertilizing.

(e) Type E. Prepare soil and seedbed for Turfgrass Establishment per Section 705, or for other specified vegetation, but do not apply mulch.

Install SSM as specified in 709.03.03 thru .06 immediately after seeding and fertilizing.

709.03.03 Unrolling. Unroll SSM in the direction of the flow of water. Lay matting smoothly in firm, uniform contact with the soil surface, without stretching or tenting.

709.03.04 Overlapping. Overlap SSM with the upslope portion on top. Overlap edges at least 2 in., and ends at least 6 in. Do not install longitudinal overlaps in channel bottoms.

709.03.05 Keying-in. Key-in matting by digging a trench, fastening and backfilling one or more edges of the matting into the bottom of the trench.

(a) Type of Matting. Key-in the areas described in Table 1 for each type of matting.

SOIL STABILIZATION MATTING

TABLE 1 - AREAS OF MATTING TO KEY-IN

MATTING TYPE	AREA OF MATTING
A, B	Uppermost or leading-edge.
A, B, D	Edges adjacent to pavement, catch basins, and structures.
B	Lowermost or toe-edge.
B	Check trenches; folds of matting perpendicular to water flow every 40-45 ft.
C	All edges.
C	Check trenches; folds of matting perpendicular to water flow every 20-25 ft.
D	Edges exposed to flow in BSM, ponds, swales, channels, slopes. All edges when installed in streams.
E	As directed.

(b) Trenching. Trench into the soil perpendicular to the flow of water to at least 6 in. depth.

(c) Fastening. Install fasteners per 709.03.06 through SSM into the bottom of the trench.

(d) Backfilling. Backfill the trench with firmly tamped soil, and secure the matting over the backfilled area.

709.03.06 Fastening. Secure SSM with fasteners driven perpendicular to the soil grade, and flush with the surface of the matting.

(a) Fastener Selection. Refer to 920.05.02 and use fasteners of the shape and length approved for the matting type according to Table 2.

When more than one fastener is acceptable for a type of matting per Table 2, install the fastener type and length best suited to the installation conditions to ensure that the matting is securely installed, or as directed.

(b) Placement of Fasteners. Install fasteners at the specified distance apart as required for the matting type and the area of matting according to Table 3.

SOIL STABILIZATION MATTING TABLE 2 - FASTENER SELECTION					
MATTING TYPE	**FASTENER SHAPE**	**FASTENER LENGTH** *			
		6 in. Length	**8 in. Length**	**12 in. Length**	**18 in. Length**
A & E	U-Shaped Staple	X	X		
	Circle-Top Pin	X	X		
	Round Head Pin	X	X		
	T-Head Pin	X	X		
B	U-Shaped Staple		X	X	
	Fabric Pin			X	X
C	U-Shaped Staple			X	X
	Fabric Pin			X	X
D	U-Shaped Staple in BSM, Ponds, Swales, Slopes	X	X	X	
	U-Shaped Staple or Fabric Pin in Channels, Streams		X	X	X
Note: * X = Denotes fasteners acceptable for the matting type. Refer to 709.03.06(a)					

SOIL STABILIZATION MATTING TABLE 3 - FASTENER PLACEMENT		
AREA OF MATTING	**MATTING TYPE**	**MAXIMUM DISTANCE BETWEEN FASTENERS In.**
Uppermost or Leading-Edge of Matting	A, B, C, D, E	6
Overlapping Edges of Matting	A, B, C, D, E	18
Center of Ditch	A, B, C, D, E	18
Lowermost or Toe-Edge of Matting	A, B, C, D, E	18
Throughout Matting	A, B, C, D, E	24
Check Trenches in Folds Every 40-45 ft	B [1]	12
Check Trenches in Folds Every 20-25 ft	C	12
Note: * Do not install check trenches in Type B SSM installed over Type C SSM.		

709.03.07 Infilling Type C SSM. Infill the matting with approved topsoil to fill matting voids and to cover the matting with topsoil to a depth of 1/8 in. to 1/4 in. Immediately install sod, or seed and cover with Type B SSM, or as specified.

709.03.08 Watering. Gently apply water with a sprinkler or water-breaker nozzle immediately after installation is completed as follows.

(a) For Type E SSM, apply water over the surface of the matting as needed to settle the matting and soil.

(b) For Types A, B, and D SSM, apply water over the surface of the matting to wet the soil at least 2 in. depth.

(c) For Type C SSM, apply water over the sod, over the Type B SSM, or over other specified material, to wet the soil at least 2 in. depth.

709.03.09 Installation Phase Acceptance. Inspection will be conducted to verify that matting and vegetation installation operations were completed as specified. Installation Phase Acceptance will be granted at that time.

709.03.10 Establishment Phase. The Establishment Phase will begin upon Installation Phase Acceptance. Perform the following during the Establishment Phase.

(a) Period of Maintenance. Maintain areas of soil stabilization matting until Final Acceptance.

(b) Required Maintenance. Perform the following during the Establishment Phase.

Watering. Apply water to ensure survival of the seeded species or sod as needed. Apply water with approved machinery. Do not allow water to cause erosion or to displace the matting, seed, or sod.

Reset Matting. When matting is not firmly fastened to the soil, or if keyed-in areas or check trenches are not secure, repair the unsecured areas using fasteners as needed or as directed.

Seeding Repair. When Turfgrass Establishment has not met acceptance standards, remove Type A, B, D, or E SSM and refer to 705.03.09 and perform overseeding or reseeding as directed. Remove Type C matting only if directed. Install new matting unless the original matting is approved for reuse.

When Shrub Seeding Establishment or Meadow Establishment has not met acceptance standards, remove Type D or E SSM and refer to 706.03.10(b) and perform overseeding in conformance with specifications for the pertinent vegetation. Install new matting unless the original matting is approved for reuse.

Sod Replacement. When Turfgrass Sod Establishment does not meet acceptance standards, refer to 708.03.12 and remove the unacceptable sod and install new sod.

709.03.11 Final Acceptance. The Engineer and the Landscape Operations Division will complete an Inspection Report of the installed soil stabilization matting and vegetation establishment in conformance with the pertinent specifications. When it is not possible to perform the Inspection, Final Acceptance will be delayed until Inspection is possible.

The Inspection Report will be included in the Punch List requirements for the project. Complete the Punch List requirements as directed. Final Acceptance will be granted when the SSM is secure, and when the specified vegetation has met acceptance standards.

709.04 MEASUREMENT AND PAYMENT. Soil stabilization matting will be measured and paid for at the Contract unit price per square yard for one or more of the specified items. The payment will be full compensation for all material, fasteners, water, labor, equipment, tools, disposal fees and incidentals necessary to complete the work.

(a) Payment Schedule. Payments will be made according to Table 4 when construction requirements are met.

SOIL STABILIZATION MATTING
TABLE 4- PAYMENT SCHEDULE

CONSTRUCTION REQUIREMENTS	PERCENT OF TOTAL CONTRACT PRICE	PAYMENT FOR COMPLETED WORK
709.03.01 thru .09	80	At Installation Phase Acceptance
709.03.10 and .11	20	At Final Acceptance
Total Payment	**100**	

(b) Forfeiture. Failure to complete operations as required in conformance with the Payment Schedule will result in forfeiture of that percentage of payment.

709.04.01 Type A Soil Stabilization Matting. The measurement will be the area actually covered by matting, per square yard. Payment for Turfgrass Establishment or other specified vegetation will be measured and paid for separately.

709.04.02 Type B Soil Stabilization Matting. The measurement will be the area actually covered by matting, per square yard. Payment for Turfgrass Establishment or other specified vegetation will be measured and paid for separately.

709.04.03 Type C Soil Stabilization Matting. The measurement will be the area actually covered by matting, per square yard. Topsoil used for infilling will be incidental to the Contract price. Payment for Type B Soil Stabilization Matting, Turfgrass Sod Establishment, Turfgrass Establishment, or other specified vegetation will be measured and paid for separately.

709.04.04 Type D Soil Stabilization Matting. The measurement will be the area actually covered by matting, per square yard. Payment for Meadow Establishment or other specified vegetation will be measured and paid for separately.

709.04.05 Type E Soil Stabilization Matting. The measurement will be the area actually covered by matting, per square yard. Payment for Turfgrass Establishment or other specified vegetation will be measured and paid for separately.

709.04.06 Temporary Mulch and Temporary Seed will be measured and paid for at the pertinent Contract unit price per square yard. Any soil stabilization matting which may be installed with Temporary Mulch or Temporary Seed will be incidental to the pertinent Contract unit price of those items in conformance with 704.04.01 or 704.04.02.

CATEGORY 700
LANDSCAPING

SECTION 710 — TREE, SHRUB, AND PERENNIAL INSTALLATION AND ESTABLISHMENT

587 **DELETE:** Section 710 — Tree, Shrub, and Perennial Installation and Establishment in its entirety.

INSERT: The following.

SECTION 710 — TREE, SHRUB, AND PERENNIAL INSTALLATION AND ESTABLISHMENT

710.01 DESCRIPTION. Install and establish trees, shrubs, perennials, vines, and grasses in topsoil or Bioretention Soil Mix. When it is not possible to perform this work, refer to Section 704 and perform Temporary Mulch, or as directed to provide temporary soil stabilization.

710.02 MATERIALS.

Furnished Subsoil	920.01.04
Type B Compost	920.02.05(b)
Fertilizer	920.03
Shredded Hardwood Bark (SHB) Mulch	920.04.03
Plant Materials	920.07
Marking and Staking Materials	920.08
Water	920.09.01
Pesticides	920.09.03
Marking Dye	920.09.04
Spray Adjuvant and Wetting Agent	920.09.05

710.03 CONSTRUCTION.

710.03.01 General.

(a) Planting Seasons. Perform operations during Planting Seasons when soil moisture and weather conditions are suitable, when the temperature is above 32 F, and the soil is not frozen. Cease operations when conditions are unsuitable.

Spring Planting Season. February 1 through June 30. Do not install plants in July.

Fall Planting Season. August 1 through December 31. Do not install plants in January.

(b) Modification Request. Submit a written Modification Request to install plants of different species, cultivars, sizes, growth habits, or planting stock type. The Engineer in consultation with the Landscape Operations Division will evaluate the Request. If granted, notice of the approved modification will be returned within 14 days afterwards.

(c) Pesticide Application. The Contractor shall possess a Maryland Department of Agriculture Commercial Pesticide Business License and a Pesticide Applicator Certificate for the pertinent pesticide application Category: (2) Forest; (3A) Ornamental Plant Exterior; (3-C) Turf; (5) Aquatic; (6) Right-of-Way and Weed.

Apply pesticides in conformance with the Maryland Pesticide Applicator's Law, OSHA and MOSH regulations, and the manufacturer's label and Safety Data Sheets (SDS).

Ensure that pesticides are applied by a Maryland Certified Pesticide Applicator, or by a Registered Pesticide Applicator under the supervision of a Certified Pesticide Applicator.

(d) Pesticide Application Reporting. Record the location and details of pesticide applications on the Pesticide Application Reporting Form. Submit the Form within 24 hours after applying pesticides.

(e) Nutrient Management Plan (NMP). The specified application rates of 14-14-14 fertilizer will be the NMP unless the Administration develops a substitute NMP. Replace application rates of 710.03.04 and .05 as required by the NMP.

(f) Nutrient Management Reporting. Record the location and details of soil amendment and fertilizer applications on the Nutrient Management Reporting Form. Submit the Form within 24 hours after applying soil amendments and fertilizer.

(g) Plant Storage and Handling. Refer to 920.07.05.

(h) Standard Details. Refer to Maryland Standard MD-710.03-01 through MD-710.03-15 when preparing plant materials, constructing planting beds, and installing plant materials.

710.03.02 Submittals and Inspection. Submit the following items.

(a) Breakdown List of Contract Prices. Refer to 710.04.01 and develop a Breakdown List of Contract Prices for each plant in the Contract. Include the cost of all installation and establishment operations in the per plant price.

Submit the written Breakdown List within 14 days after Award of Contract. The Breakdown List will be reviewed by the Engineer and Landscape Operations Division for completeness and balance, and will be approved or returned for correction.

(b) Installation Phase Schedule. Develop a Schedule with dates for completing operations related to 710.03.01 thru .15 according to Table 1.

TREE, SHRUB, AND PERENNIAL **TABLE 1 - OPERATIONS IN INSTALLATION PHASE SCHEDULE**	
1	Layout, utilities review and marking.
2	Undesirable vegetation removal and herbicide application.
3	Planting pit excavation, soil preparation, and plant installation.
4	Planting beds rototilling and soil preparation, applying shredded hardwood bark (SHB) mulch, and plant installation.
5	Applying fertilizer solution after installation, and cleanup.

Submit the written Schedule at least 30 days before beginning landscape work. The Schedule will be reviewed by the Engineer and Landscape Operations Division for completeness and feasibility, and will be approved or returned for correction.

(c) Plant Material Inspection and Approval. The Inspection will be conducted by the Landscape Operations Division as specified in 920.07.02.

(d) Establishment Phase Schedule & IPM Program. Develop a Schedule with dates for completing 710.03.22. Include an Integrated Pest Management (IPM) Program with methods of pest monitoring (weeds, diseases, insects, mammals, etc.), pesticide selection, application rates, and scheduling.

Submit the written Establishment Phase Schedule & IPM Program at the Installation Phase Inspection.

The Schedule will be reviewed by the Engineer and the Landscape Operations Division, and will be approved or returned for correction.

710.03.03 Utilities Marking, Layout, and Inspection. Refer to Section 875 when included in the Contract Documents.

(a) Utilities Marking. Contact 'Miss Utility' or another approved service to identify and mark utilities in the rights-of-way and on SHA property.

(b) Conflicts. Notify the Administration in writing of conflicts that may involve design changes. Conflicts will be reviewed by the Landscape Operations Division and resolved within 14 days after notice.

(c) Planting Layout. Refer to Maryland Standard MD-710.03-10, MD-710.03-11 and MD-710.03-12. Provide the necessary materials and lay out the locations of planting pits and planting beds specified in the Contract Documents, or as adjusted by the Landscape Operations Division.

(d) Inspection. At least 7 days notice will be required to schedule each stage of a layout inspection in consultation with the Landscape Operations Division. Proceed with operations after layout approval.

710.03.04 Preparing Planting Pits. Refer to Maryland Standard MD-710.03-14 and MD-710.03-15. Perform the following operations when preparing planting pits for individual plants.

(a) Undesirable Vegetation. Manually remove undesirable vegetation or refer to 710.03.01(c) and 710.03.01(d) and apply non-selective herbicide in water with wetting agent and dye according to Table 2 at least 14 days before plant installation. Cut and remove dead vegetation or debris that interferes with soil preparation, plant installation or future maintenance.

TREE, SHRUB, AND PERENNIAL
TABLE 2 - NON-SELECTIVE HERBICIDE APPLICATION

MATERIAL	RATE PER ACRE
Glyphosate Herbicide	5 lb of active ingredient
Marking Dye	6 to 15 oz
Water	40 to 50 gal

(b) Excavation. Excavate planting pits to the depth required for the placement of root collars as specified in 710.03.09(c). Retain the excavated soil for preparation as backfill soil. Remove excess soil from the site, or spread as directed.

For Expanded Tree Pits (ETP), refer to the detail provided in the Contract documents. Excavate additional depth and width as shown in the detail, place furnished subsoil to the dimensions shown in the detail, and complete tree installation using Table 3. Remove excess soil from the site, or spread as directed.

(c) Planting Pit Diameter. Use Table 3 to determine the diameter of the planting pit based upon the container or root ball diameter.

TREE, SHRUB, AND PERENNIAL
TABLE 3 - PREPARING PLANTING PITS AND BACKFILL SOIL

Container or Root Ball Diameter In.	ANSI Z60 Container Size	Planting Pit Diameter in.	Compost ft^3	14-14-14 Fertilizer oz	Water per Event gal
< 3	Plugs	2 to 4	0	0	0.10
3	#SP3	6	0.02	0.10	0.15
5	#SP4	10	0.02	0.12	0.2
6	#SP5 or #1	12	0.03	0.18	0.3
8	#2	17	0.09	0.30	0.5
10	#3	21	0.18	0.55	1.0
12	#5	24	0.28	0.75	1.5
14	#7	28	0.44	1.0	2.3
16	#10	32	0.65	1.3	3.5
18	#15	36	0.94	1.6	5.0
20	#20	40	1.27	2.0	6.8

24	#25	48	2.20	3.0	12
30	-	60	4.30	4.5	23
36	#45	72	7.40	6.5	40
42	#65	84	11.80	8.8	60
Note: When water is applied over the surface of planting beds where most plants are less than 36 in. apart, apply water per plant in conformance with 'Water per Event', or apply at least 5 gallons of water per SY of planting bed.					

(d) Compost and Fertilizer. Use Table 3 to determine the quantity of compost and 14-14-14 fertilizer to mix into backfill soil, based upon planting pit diameter. Uniformly mix compost and fertilizer into the backfill soil.

Use a scale with 0.01 oz or gram accuracy to calibrate measures and verify application rates of 14-14-14 fertilizer when directed.

(e) Water. Use Table 3 to determine the quantity of water to apply for each installed plant based upon planting pit diameter.

710.03.05 Preparing Planting Beds. Refer to Maryland Standard MD-710-03-10, MD-710.03-11, MD-710-03-12 and perform the following operations.

(a) Undesirable Vegetation. Remove undesirable vegetation as specified in 710.03.04(a). Cut or mow dead vegetation to a height of 1 in. and remove the debris.

(b) Compost and Rototilling.

(1) Areas Flatter than 4:1. Apply 2 in layer of compost over the soil surface of the planting bed. Rototill to a depth of 6 in. to thoroughly mix compost and any materials specified in the NMP. Do not apply compost or rototill Bioretention Soil Mix (BSM) unless specified otherwise.

(2) Slopes 4:1 and Steeper. Do not rototill.

(c) Fertilizer. Mix 14-14-14 fertilizer into the backfill soil of each planting pit within the bed according to Table 3.

(d) Debris Removal. Remove debris, stones, and soil clods with a length or width greater than 2 in. that are uncovered during rototilling.

(e) Leveling. Level the soil surface after rototilling, and leave it in a condition ready for shredded hardwood bark (SHB) mulching and plant installation.

710.03.06 Plant Acclimation. Ensure that container grown plants are acclimated to prevailing weather conditions before installing. Install bare root plants while dormant when soil and air temperatures are above freezing.

710.03.07 Plant Care. Begin plant care at the time each plant is installed, and continue until Installation Phase Acceptance is granted.

710.03.08 Pruning. Refer to Maryland Standard MD-710.04-14. Remove dead branches, damaged branches, water sprouts, and other undesirable growth manually with pruners. Preserve the natural appearance of trees and shrubs. Remove branches or portions of branches over sidewalks to ensure 8 ft clearance for pedestrians.

710.03.09 Installing. Install plants vertically in planting pits and beds prepared as specified in 710.03.04 and .05, and as follows.

(a) Removing Containers, Burlap, Wire Baskets. Remove containers. Remove twine, burlap or other fabric from the tops of root balls to a depth at least 6 in. below the surface of the backfilled planting pit. Cut and remove the tops of wire baskets from the upper half of the rootball. Discard containers and any removed twine, wire, burlap or other fabric.

(b) Preparing Roots. Carefully remove the containers of container grown plants, and loosen the soil mass to eliminate girdling roots.

Spread the roots of bare root plants in a natural position, and firmly press backfill soil around the roots.

(c) Placing Root Collar. Refer to Maryland Standard MD-710.03-15. Place the root collar of plants at or above the average soil surface grade outside the planting pit according to Table 4.

TREE, SHRUB, AND PERENNIAL

TABLE 4- ROOT COLLAR PLACEMENT

SOIL CONDITIONS	HEIGHT OF ROOT COLLAR
Normal, Well Drained	Place collar at same level to 1 in. above average surface grade.
Compacted	Place collar at 1 to 2 in. above average surface grade.
Poorly Drained or Wet	Place collar as needed to ensure 25% of root mass is above average surface grade.

(d) Backfilling. Remove clods, stones and other foreign material with a length or width greater than 2 in. from soil used for backfilling.

Place backfill soil that has been mixed with compost and fertilizer as specified in 710.03.04 and .05 under and around roots to stabilize plants in upright position and restore the grade. Lightly firm and compact backfill soil to reduce air pockets.

710.03.10 Soil Berming. Form a 4 in. high berm of backfill soil around planting pits and planting beds as follows.

(a) Planting Pits. On areas flatter than 4:1, form the berm around the entire planting pit. On slopes 4:1 and steeper, take soil from the upslope rim of the pit and place it on the downslope rim to form the berm.

(b) Planting Beds. On slopes 4:1 and steeper, form the berm as a shoulder at the lower edge of the bed. Berm individual trees and shrubs installed within beds on slopes 4:1 and steeper as described in (a) above.

710.03.11 Edging. Cut edging at a steep angle into the mulched area to a 3 in. depth into the soil. On slopes 4:1 and steeper, cut edging outside of the bermed area on the lower edge of berm. Remove and discard excess soil.

(a) Planting Pits. Edge entirely around all planting pits except planting pits within planting beds.

(b) Planting Beds. Smoothly cut edging around all planting beds to the shapes specified.

710.03.12 Staking and Guying. Refer to Maryland Standard MD-710.03-01 through MD-710.03-09. Stake and guy trees the same day they are installed.

(a) Installation. When two or three stakes are specified for trees, install two stakes parallel to the direction of traffic, or as directed. Drive stakes vertically to a depth of 10 in. below the bottom of the pit, and 5 to 8 in. away from roots according to Table 5.

TREE, SHRUB, AND PERENNIAL

TABLE 5 - STAKING AND GUYING

TREE TYPE	CALIPER in.	HEIGHT ft	SUPPORT	
			No. of Stakes	Length, ft
Shade	Under 1	6 and 8	2	6
	1 to 2	–	2	8
	2-1/2 to 3-1/2	–	3	10
	4 and over	–	—	3 guy wires attached to tree anchors
Flowering	3/4 to 2-1/2	–	2	5-8
	3 and over	–	—	3 guy wires attached to tree anchors
Evergreen	–	5 and 6	2	5-6
	–	7, 8 and 9	3	7-8
	–	10 and over	—	3 guy wires attached to tree anchors

(b) Maintenance. Promptly straighten trees that become crooked after installation. Repair or replace stakes, guys, and other support materials as needed.

710.03.13 Mulching. Spread SHB mulch uniformly over the soil surface to a 3 in. depth. Promptly repair damage caused by washouts or construction activities.

(a) Planting Pits. Spread SHB mulch the same day that plants are installed. Mulch around the base of each plant to cover the soil of the planting pit to its outside edge, including the soil berm. Do not allow mulch to touch the bark or main stem of the plant.

(b) Planting Beds. SHB mulch may be spread before or after installing plants. Spread mulch over the entire bed and rake it to an even surface, including berms and shoulders. Ensure that mulch does not cover plants.

For rototilled beds, spread mulch the same day after rototilling. For non-rototilled beds, spread mulch within 3 days after plant installation. When installation is completed, ensure that mulch uniformly covers the soil to a uniform 3 in. depth.

(c) Stormwater Infiltration Facilities or other specified areas. SHB mulch applied as Shredded Hardwood Bark Mulching 3 in. Depth may be spread before or after installing plants. Spread SHB mulch over the specified area and rake it to an even surface the same day that soil is placed, or refer to 704.03.02 and immediately install Temporary Matting Mulch. As soon as feasible, remove Temporary Matting Mulch and install SHB mulch, and ensure that SHB mulch uniformly covers the specified area to a uniform 3 in. depth.

710.03.14 Watering after Installation.

(a) Application Equipment. Watering equipment shall consist of sprinklers or hoses equipped with water breaker nozzles so the materials are applied with care to prevent damage to plants and minimize disturbance to SHB mulch.

For planting pits, refer to Table 4 and apply the required quantity of water to each plant.

For planting beds, apply water to the entire bed area to wet the soil to a depth of 3 in.

(b) Follow-Up Watering. Monitor and apply water during the Installation Phase to supply plant needs.

710.03.15 Cleanup. Remove growers tape, plant stakes, pot markers, field tags, and similar materials at the time of installation. Ensure that the Administration's Material Inspection Approval Seals and plant tags remain on trees and shrubs until the end of the Establishment Phase.

Keep turfgrass areas, paved surfaces, and sidewalks clean. Promptly remove excess and waste materials. Take precautions to avoid damage to existing structures, plants, and turfgrass. Repair damage caused to surrounding areas during installation, and fill ruts and reestablish turfgrass as necessary.

710.03.16 Relocating Plants. Begin plant relocation operations within 7 days after notice to relocate, and continue until work is completed. Remove plants installed in undesirable locations as directed by the Engineer, and reinstall these plants as specified in herein.

710.03.17 Abandoned Planting Pits. Backfill abandoned planting pits when directed with excavated soil or approved backfill. Compact the backfill in 8 in. layers to the finished grade. Establish turfgrass as specified in Section 705.

710.03.18 Unacceptable Plants and Replacement Plants. Promptly remove and replace plants that are unacceptable at any time during the Installation Phase as specified in 920.07, or when requested.

Plants that are determined to be missing, dead, dying, damaged, diseased, deformed, underdeveloped, damaged by pesticides, or not true to species, cultivar, size or quality shall be replaced.

Refer to GP-5.09 regarding removal of defective work and materials, and GP-7.16 regarding Contractor responsibility for work, theft, damage, and loss.

(a) Criteria. The criteria of Table 6 will be used to identify unacceptable plants.

TREE, SHRUB, AND PERENNIAL

TABLE 6 - CRITERIA FOR UNACCEPTABLE PLANTS

Item	Plant Type	Condition	Unacceptable
1	Tree, Shrub, Vine, Perennial Grass	Dead or Missing	Any dead or missing plant, any cause.
2	Tree, Shrub, Vine, Perennial Grass	Defoliation	More than 25% of leaf area dead, lost or dropped.
3	Tree, Shrub, Vine	Bark Wound	More than 15% of bark circumference or 2 in. length.
4	Shrub or Vine	Height Die-back	More than 25% of the shrub or vine height.
5	Tree	Leader Die-back	More than 10% of tree height.
6	Tree	Branch Die-back	More than 6 in. on 75% of branches.

(b) Replacement Plants. Replacement plants shall be true to species, cultivar, size, and quality as specified in the Contract Documents unless a Modification Request is approved.

Install replacement plants as soon as feasible during the current Planting Season, or if between Planting Seasons, during the next Planting Season. Promptly submit a Modification Request as specified in 710.03.01(b) when it is not possible to obtain plants that meet specifications.

Replacement plants shall meet the specifications of 920.07, and be installed and established as specified in Section 710 until Final Acceptance.

710.03.19 Installation Phase Inspection. Submit a request for Installation Phase Inspection when operations are completed, and provide the Establishment Phase Schedule as specified in 710.03.02(d).

The Installation Phase Inspection will be scheduled by the Engineer at the project with the Contractor and the Landscape Operations Division to verify completion. At least 14 days notice will be provided before the scheduled Inspection so that it may be completed in the company of the Contractor.

710.03.20 Installation Phase Punch List. The Engineer in consultation with the Contractor and the Landscape Operations Division will develop the Installation Phase Punch List and list of plants to be replaced. Complete the Punch List requirements and replace plants as required.

710.03.21 Installation Phase Acceptance. Re-inspection will be performed as needed. Installation Phase Acceptance will be granted when the Punch List and all Installation Phase requirements are completed according to Table 7.

TREE, SHRUB, AND PERENNIAL

TABLE 7 - REQUIREMENTS FOR INSTALLATION PHASE ACCEPTANCE

Item	Requirement	Section
a	Submittals are accepted and Inspections are completed.	710.03.01(b), 710.03.02, 920.07
b	Damaging pests are controlled.	710.03.02(c)
c	Layouts are inspected and approved.	710.03.03
d	Fertilizer and compost is mixed soil, as required.	710.03.04 and 710.03.05
e	Planting pits and planting beds are weed free.	710.03.04(a) and 710.03.05(a)
f	Trees and shrubs are pruned.	710.03.08
g	Trees are installed vertically and straightened.	710.03.09
h	Planting pits and beds are bermed and edged.	710.03.10 and 710.03.11
i	Staking and guying are repaired or replaced.	710.03.12
j	SHB mulch is uniformly spread to the specified depth.	710.03.13
k	Washouts in planting pits and beds are repaired.	710.03.13
l	Plants receive initial watering and follow up watering.	710.03.04 and 710.03.14
m	Clean up is completed, plant tags and ribbons are removed.	710.03.15
n	Plants are relocated to approved locations.	710.03.16
o	Abandoned planting pits are filled and seeded.	710.03.17
p	Unacceptable plants are replaced.	710.03.18
q	Damage repairs and Installation Phase Punch List is completed.	710.03.20
r	Pesticide Application and Nutrient Management Reporting Forms are completed.	710.03.01(d) and (f)
s	Plants are properly installed, are none are unacceptable or require replacement.	710.03.01 thru .18
t	Establishment Phase Schedule & IPM Program is accepted.	710.03.02 (e) and 710.03.21

710.03.22 Establishment Phase. The Establishment Phase begins upon Installation Phase Acceptance. Maintain plants and provide care and replacement as specified in 710.03.01 thru 0.21, and as follows

(a) Period of Maintenance. Maintain plants for 12 months after installation, until Final Acceptance.

(b) Plant Watering. Monitor the soil moisture and water needs of plants. Promptly apply water as specified in 710.03.14 to planting pits and planting beds as needed, or as directed.

(c) Pest Management. Monitor and promptly control weeds, insects and other pests in conformance with the IPM Program, or when requested. Control weeds in mulched areas in preparation for inspection. Remove dead weeds taller than 6 in. Refer to 710.03.01(d) and complete the Pesticide Application Reporting Form.

(d) Unacceptable Plants and Replacement Plants. Refer to 710.03.18. Promptly remove and replace plants that have become unacceptable during the Establishment Phase as needed or as directed.

(e) End-of-Season Foliage Removal. For perennials, remove the aboveground parts that have declined during the months of November and December, or as directed. For grasses, remove the aboveground parts that have declined and in February or March, or as directed.

(f) Refertilizing. Dissolve 40 lb of 20-20-20 water soluble fertilizer in 1000 gal water. Refer to 710.03.14 regarding application equipment. Apply fertilizer solution in the final 60 days of the Establishment Phase. For planting pits, refer to Table 3 and apply gallons of fertilizer solution to each installed plant based upon the planting pit diameter and water per event gal. For planting beds, apply 0.21 gal of fertilizer solution per SY of planting bed. Apply fertilizer solution to the entire bed area.

(g) Removing Supports and Seals. Remove tree supports, hoses wires, guys and Material Inspection Approval Seals in the final 30 days of the Establishment Phase. Pull stakes from the soil or cut them to ground level.

(h) Partial Establishment Phase Inspection. The Project Engineer will inspect plant establishment 6 months after Installation Phase Acceptance according to Table 8. The Inspection Report will include actions to perform before Partial Establishment Phase Acceptance is granted. Perform repairs, replacements, and other work as specified in the Contract Documents and Inspection Report.

710.03.23 Establishment Phase and Final Acceptance. The Engineer and the Landscape Operations Division will complete an Inspection Report 12 months after Installation Phase Acceptance. When it is not possible to perform the Inspection, Final Acceptance will be delayed until Inspection is possible.

Final Acceptance will be granted when the requirements of Table 8 are satisfactorily completed. The Inspection Report will be included in the Punch List requirements for the project. Complete the Punch List requirements as directed.

TREE, SHRUB, AND PERENNIAL

TABLE 8 - REQUIREMENTS FOR ESTABLISHMENT PHASE AND FINAL ACCEPTANCE

Item	Requirement	Section
1	Water sprouts are manually pruned and removed.	710.03.08
2	Trees are straightened.	710.03.09
3	Staking and guying are repaired or replaced.	710.03.12
4	Washouts in planting pits and beds are repaired.	710.03.13
5	Plants are relocated to approved locations.	710.03.16
6	Abandoned planting pits are filled and seeded.	710.03.17
7	Plants are successfully established.	710.03.22(a) and (b)
8	Damaging pests are controlled.	710.03.22(c)
9	Planting pits and planting beds are weed free.	710.03.22(c)
10	Unacceptable plants are replaced.	710.03.22(d)
11	Annual foliage dieback of perennials and grasses is cut and removed.	710.03.22(e)
12	Plants are refertilized.	710.03.22(f)
13	Pesticide Application and Nutrient Management Reporting Forms are completed.	710.03.01(d) and (f)
14	Staking, guying, and Material Inspection Seals are removed.	710.03.22(g)
15	Damage repairs and Establishment Punch List are completed.	710.03.22(h)

710.04 MEASUREMENT AND PAYMENT. Tree, Shrub, and Perennial Installation and Establishment will be measured and paid for at the Contract unit price for one or more of the specified items. The payment will be full compensation for all plants, material, labor, equipment, tools, disposal fees and incidentals necessary to complete the work.

710.04.01 Tree, Shrub, and Perennial Installation and Establishment. Tree, Shrub, and Perennial Installation and Establishment shall include the cost of trees, shrubs, vines, perennials, and grasses of all planting stock sizes and classes, layout, marking, pruning, planting pit excavation and disposal of excavated soil, fertilizer, compost, backfilling, staking, guying, berming, edging, watering, cleanup, relocating plants, abandoned planting pits, pest management, plant maintenance, refertilizing, and all operations related to the Installation and Establishment Phases of each plant, until Final Acceptance.

Tree, Shrub, and Perennial Installation and Establishment will be paid according to Table 9 based upon the approved Breakdown List of Contract Prices. Refer to 710.03.02(a). In the event of change in the quantities required, payment adjustments will be based on the approved Breakdown List of Contract Prices.

(a) Payment Schedule. Payments will be made according to Table 9 when construction requirements are met.

TREE, SHRUB, AND PERENNIAL

TABLE 9 - PAYMENT SCHEDULE

CONSTRUCTION REQUIREMENTS		PERCENT OF TOTAL CONTRACT PRICE	PAYMENT FOR COMPLETED WORK
710.03.01 thru .21	Installation Phase	70	At Installation Phase Acceptance
710.03.22(a) thru (e)	Establishment Phase	15	At Partial Establishment Phase Acceptance
710.03.22(a) thru (h) and 710.03.23	Establishment Phase and Final Acceptance	15	At Final Acceptance
Total Payment		**100%**	

(b) Forfeiture. Failure to complete operations as required or directed in conformance with the Payment Schedule will result in forfeiture of that percentage of payment based upon the Breakdown List of Contract Prices.

710.04.02 Constructing Planting Beds. Constructing Planting Beds will be measured and paid for at the Contract unit price per square yard. The price will include the cost of layout, marking, fertilizer, soil amendments, rototilling, berming, edging, applying 3 in. of SHB mulch, refertilizing, and all operations related to construction of the planting bed, and any necessary damage repair per 710.03.21 and 710.03.22 until Final Acceptance. Mulching individual planting pits of trees, shrubs, perennials, vines, and grasses within planting beds will not be measured but the cost will be incidental to 710.04.02.

710.04.03 Shredded Hardwood Bark Mulching 3 in. Depth. Shredded Hardwood Bark Mulching 3 in. Depth that is installed within stormwater infiltration facilities or within other specified areas, and which is not installed as part of Constructing Planting Beds, will be measured and paid for separately. The payment will include the cost of SHB Mulch, installation, and any necessary damage repair per 710.03.21 and 710.03.22 until Final Acceptance. Mulching individual planting pits of trees, shrubs, perennials, vines, and grasses within areas of Shredded Hardwood Bark Mulching 3 in. Depth will not be measured but the cost will be incidental to 710.04.03.

710.04.04 Expanded Tree Pit. Expanded Tree Pit will be measured and paid for at the Contract unit price per each. The price shall include the cost of excavation to the specified dimensions, furnished subsoil, disposal of excavated soil, and all operations related to construction of the expanded tree pit.

710.04.05 Temporary Mulch will be measured and paid for at the Contract unit price.

CATEGORY 800
TRAFFIC

CONSTRUCTION NOTICE SIGNS

DESCRIPTION. Furnish and install Point of Presence (POP) signs in accordance with this provision, the Maryland Book of Standards for Highway and Incidental Structures and the current Maryland Standard Specifications for Construction and Materials, or as directed by the engineer.

MATERIALS.

Wood Sign Supports	921.05 and 921.06
Reflectorization	950.03
Signs	950.08

CONSTRUCTION. Install signs as shown on SHA Typical 1 and 2. A project impacting only one direction of a divided highway will require only one sign. Maintain all signs until completion of the project. Upon completion of the project, a Completed as Promised (CAP) pennant shall be affixed to each POP sign. The POP sign(s) shall remain in place 30 days with the CAP pennant attached. After the 30 day period has expired, the Contractor shall be required to remove the sign(s). The sign, pennant, posts and hardware will remain the property of the Contractor.

If the project is not completed within the designated time frame displayed on the POP sign, the Office of Customer Relations and Information (OCRI) will prepare and issue a press release identifying the construction issues responsible for the delay in completion and a new anticipated completion date. At the request of the Administration, a new sign with the new anticipated completion timeframe may be installed if the delay is considered significant. 'Significant' shall be considered a completion date that extends beyond half of the following season.

The POP signs shall be ground mounted in accordance with Standard Nos. MD 812.01, 812.02, 812.04, 813.02, current Maryland Standard Specifications for Construction and Materials and all pertinent federal and state regulations. Due to the sign width, it is preferable to install the POP sign in flat areas to avoid the need for excessive post length in fill areas.

MEASUREMENT AND PAYMENT. Signs, including the CAP pennant, will be measured and paid for at the Contract unit price per square foot of area. The payment will be full compensation for all material, labor, equipment, tools, and incidentals necessary to complete the work. Wood Supports will be measured and paid for at the Contract unit price per linear foot for the length and size specified. The payment will be full compensation for all excavation, backfill, drilled holes, and for all material, labor, equipment, tools, and incidentals necessary to complete the work. Removing existing ground mounted signs will be measured and paid for at the Contract unit price per square foot area of sign. Removal of sign supports will not be measured but will be incidental to the contract unit price for removing signs.

CATEGORY 800
TRAFFIC

AS-BUILT LIGHTING INVENTORY

DESCRIPTION. Provide as-built lighting inventory information to the Administration for use in the Asset Data Warehouse. Data provided shall be in the appropriate format as described below.

MATERIALS. Mapping Grade Global Positioning System (GPS) receiver and software capable of providing the output as described herein.

A data dictionary including input fields will be provided by the Administration to be used with the GPS receiver. GPS receiver shall be compatible with Terra Sync and Pathfinder Office software currently being used by the Administration.

CONSTRUCTION. Collect as-built lighting inventory data for all new and relocated light poles, manholes/handholes, lighting panels and structures (sign structures with lighting) including the data fields described below. Existing equipment which is to remain at a new or reconstructed interchange shall be captured as part of the inventory.

Collect as-built lighting inventory data for all modified light poles and structures (sign structures with lighting) including the data fields described below.

Provide data in hard copy and digital spreadsheet formats. The following fields shall be included and used as Column Headings. The order in which they are shown below shall be matched from left to right in the spreadsheet provided by the contractor.

Light Poles:

EASTING (X) COORDINATE LOCATION DATA
NORTHING (Y) COORDINATE LOCATION DATA
NUMBER OF LIGHTS (Per Pole)
POLE HEIGHT
ARM LENGTH
WATTAGE
COMMENTS
ON/OFF
LIGHT_POLES_ID
BASE TYPE
BULB TYPE
EXIT NUM
INTERCHANGE/INTERSECTION NAME
DATE COLLECTED

Lighting Panels:

EASTING (X) COORDINATE LOCATION DATA
NORTHING (Y) COORDINATE LOCATION DATA
AMPERAGE
COMMENTS
METER NUM UNMETERED
LIGHT_PANELS_ID
DATE COLLECTED
COMMENTS

Structures (Sign structures with lighting):

EASTING (X) COORDINATE LOCATION DATA
NORTHING (Y) COORDINATE LOCATION DATA
NUMBER OF LIGHTS
LUMITRACK
LIGHTING_STRUCTURES_ID
STRUCTURE TYPE
LED
DATE COLLECTED
COMMENTS

Manholes/Handholes:

EASTING (X) COORDINATE LOCATION DATA
NORTHING (Y) COORDINATE LOCATION DATA
DATE COLLECTED
COMMENTS

GPS location information shall conform to the following requirements:

(a) Mapping grade GPS receivers shall be used which have sub-meter accuracy.

(b) The data provided must be able to be post-processed as necessary after data gathering has taken place using Terra Sync and Pathfinder office software suites

(1) Projection - NAD_1983_HARN_StatePlane_Maryland_FIPS_1900_Feet
(2) Geographic Coordinate System - GCS_North_American_1983_HARN
(3) Datum - D_North_American_1983_HARN_Feet

(c) Units of distance shall be published in US Survey Feet.

(d) All horizontal location information shall be Easting (X) and Northing (Y).

As-Built lighting inventory data shall be submitted to the Assistant District Engineer for Maintenance at the following locations:

District 1:	P.O. Box 2679, 660 West road, Salisbury MD 21802	410-677-4010
District 2:	615 Morgnec Rd, Chestertown MD 21620	410-810-3250
District 3:	9300 Kenilworth Ave, Greenbelt MD 20770	301-513-7304
District 4:	320 West Warren Road, Hunt Valley MD 21030	410-229-2361
District 5:	138 Defense Highway, Annapolis MD 21401	410-841-1013
District 6:	1251 Vocke Road, LaVale MD 21502	301-729-8457
District 7:	5111 Buckeystown Pike, Frederick MD 21704	301-624-8105

MEASUREMENT AND PAYMENT. As-Built Lighting Inventory Data will not be measured but the cost will be incidental to other pertinent items in the Contract Documents and will include GPS receivers, software and for all material, labor, equipment, tools and incidentals necessary to complete the work.

As-Built Lighting Inventory data shall be collected for all new and relocated light poles, manholes/handholes, lighting panels and structures (sign structures with lighting). Lighting systems will not be taken over for maintenance by the Administration until As-Built Lighting Inventory Data is received and accepted as correct by the Administration.

CATEGORY 800
TRAFFIC

BAND SIGN TO SUPPORT

DESCRIPTION. Band signs to signal, lighting or sign structures as specified in the contract documents or as directed by the Engineer.

MATERIALS.

Universal Channel Clamp	Type 304 16 Gauge Stainless Steel
Medium Channel	6061 – T6 Aluminum Alloy
Banding (0.75 in. by 0.03 in. thick)	Type 201 Stainless Steel
Blind Rivet	5154A Aluminum Alloy & Stainless Steel Mandrel

CONSTRUCTION. Attach universal channel clamp to signal, lighting or sign structure using stainless steel bands. Attach sign to channel with blind rivets every 6 in. on center. Attach universal channel clamp to medium channel. Refer to Standard MD 813.08 for details.

Install sign with minimum undersign clearance of 7 ft. to top of road grade or top of sidewalk grade.

MEASUREMENT AND PAYMENT. Band Sign to Support will be measured and paid for at the contract price per each sign panel banded to a lighting, signal or sign structure. The payment will be full compensation for stainless steel bands, clamps, rivets and for all materials, labor, equipment, tools, and incidentals necessary to complete the work.

Signs will be measured and paid for as specified in Section 813.

CATEGORY 800
TRAFFIC

CATALOG CUTS AND WORKING DRAWINGS

DESCRIPTION. Prepare and transmit submittals to demonstrate the performance of the work in accordance with the Contract Documents. Submittal schedules, catalog cuts, shop drawings, installation methods, manufacturer's certifications, photometric data and working drawings shall be furnished on all Contractor furnished items for highway signing, sign lighting, highway lighting and traffic signals. Submit stakeouts of the sign locations for all sign structure locations, as specified in the Contract Documents.

MATERIALS. Not Applicable.

CONSTRUCTION.

Submittal Requirements. Schedule and Coordinate submittals with the Contractors construction schedule. Submit a complete submittal schedule and list of required submittals with the first submittal, but no later than three days after the pre-construction conference. Arrange the schedule for submission of submittals so that related equipment items are submitted concurrently.

The Engineer may require changes to the submittal schedule to permit concurrent review of related equipment. Submit shop drawings for closely related items such as a sign and ITS support structures together.

Submittal Documents. Provide drawings neat in appearance, legible and explicit to enable proper review. D size plans shall still be legible when reduced to one half size. They shall be complete and detailed to show fabrication, assembly and installation details, wiring and control diagrams, catalog data, pamphlets, descriptive literature, and performance and test data. They shall be accompanied by calculations or other sufficient information to provide a comprehensive description of the structure, machine or system provided and its intended manner of use. If drawings deviate from the Contract Documents, advise the Engineer in writing with the submittal and state the reason for the deviation.

No portion of the work requiring a Contractors drawing shall be started nor shall any materials be fabricated, delivered to the site, or installed prior to the approval or qualified approval of the drawings. Fabrication performed, materials purchased or on-site construction accomplished which does not conform to approved Contractors drawings shall be at the Contractors risk. The Administration will not be liable for any expense or delay due to corrections or remedies required to accomplish conformity.

Shop drawings shall show types, sizes, accessories, layouts including plans, elevations and sectional views, component, assembly and installation details, and all other information required to illustrate how applicable portions of the Contract requirements will be fabricated and installed.

In case of fixed mechanical and electrical equipment, submit layout drawings drawn to scale, to show required clearances for operation, maintenance and replacement of parts. Provide manufacturers certified performance curves, catalog cuts, pamphlets, descriptive literature, installation and application recommendations, and indicate conformance to the Contract Documents. Certifications shall be originals. Certification shall also be sent to the Office of Materials and Technology (OMT) as required in the Contract Documents.

Provide manufacturer's catalog, product and equipment data that includes materials type, performance characteristics, voltage, phase, capacity, and similar data along with wiring diagrams, when applicable. Indicate catalog, model and serial numbers representing specified equipment. Provide complete component information to verify all specified required items. Installation recommendations and instructions shall provide written Manufacturer's detail step by step preparation and installation of the materials, and products including recommended tolerances and space for maintenance and operation.

Provide catalog cuts for sign luminaires with photometric data attached for each sign to be illuminated. Photometric printouts shall include the sign number, the illumination on a one foot square grid covering the entire sign face, the average illumination, the maximum to minimum uniformity ratio, and a working drawing for the sign face attached.

Catalog cuts for roadway luminaires shall have photometric data attached as specified in the Contract Documents.

Submit working drawings as required for changes, substitutions, contractor design items, and Contractor designed methods of construction. Requirements for working drawings will be listed in appropriate Specification Sections and in Special Provisions. Drawings shall be accompanied by calculations or other information to completely explain the structure, machine or system described and its intended use. Review and approval of such drawings by the Engineer shall not relieve the Contractor from his responsibility with regard to the fulfillment of the terms of the Contract.

Working drawings and calculations as submitted shall be sealed, dated and signed by a Professional Engineer registered in the State of Maryland.

The review and approval of Contractor's drawings by the Administration shall not relieve the Contractor from his responsibility with regard to the fulfillment of the terms of the Contract. The Contractor shall be responsible for the verification and accuracy of all dimensions and insuring that all Contractor furnished items are compatible, and conform to all design and performance criteria.

All risks of error and omission are assumed by the Contractor and the Engineer will have no responsibility therefor.

Submittal Process. Each drawing submitted shall have affixed to it the following Certification Statement, signed by the Contractor:

"By this submittal, I hereby represent that I have determined and verified all field measurements, field construction criteria, materials, dimensions, catalog numbers and pertinent data and I have checked and coordinated each item with other applicable approved drawings and Contract requirements."

With the first submittal, include a submittal schedule, listing by Specification Section number, all submittals required and approximate date submittal will be forwarded.

Each submittal having catalog descriptions, shop drawings, working drawings, photometric data, manufacturer's certifications, method of construction and manufacturer's installation recommendations shall be submitted to:

Chief, Traffic Operations Division
Maryland State Highway Administration
7491 Connelley Drive
Hanover, Maryland 21076

Each submittal shall have a transmittal page that indicates the Contractor's and Subcontractor's address and phone numbers. Submittals containing multiple items need the transmittal only on the exterior of each package. For original submittals, and each subsequent resubmittal that may be required, 9 copies will be submitted for projects administered by the District, and 6 copies will be submitted for projects administered by Office of Traffic and Safety. A separate copy shall be forwarded to the Engineer.

All submittals for approval shall have the following identification data, as applicable, contained thereon or permanently adhered thereto.

(a) Drawing title, drawing number, TIMS number, TOD number, revision number, and date of drawing and revision.

(b) Applicable Contract Drawing Numbers and Specification Section and Paragraph Numbers.

The first page of every catalog description, working drawing and material certification shall be stamped in red with the following. All pertinent Contract Document information shall be filled in the spaces provided.

MARYLAND STATE HIGHWAY ADMINISTRATION
SUBMITTAL PACKAGE #_____ DATED CONTRACT # _____ LOCATION PROJECT DESC. ITEM # _____ THIS ITEM CONTAINS_____ PAGES ITEM DESCRIPTION
☐ ACCEPTED ☐ ACCEPTED AS NOTED ☐ REJECTED - REVISE & RESUBMIT
REVIEWERS NAME DATE

Indicate the submittal package by sequential numbering and date of submittal. Catalog, product data or brochure submittals containing various products, sizes and materials shall be underscored or highlighted to indicate the salient features required to meet the specifications. Likewise, items not applicable to the Contract shall be marked "not applicable" or crossed out.

If one or more of the items in a submittal are not approved, resubmittal of only the unapproved items is required, highlighted to show the particular item being resubmitted. Resubmittals shall bear original submittal number and be lettered sequentially.

Three copies of all Contractors drawings will be returned to the Contractor.

Each submittal shall be in accordance with the submission schedule. Allow thirty days for checking and appropriate action by the Engineer.

Contractors submittals will be returned, marked with one of the following classifications:

ACCEPTED: no corrections, no marks

ACCEPTED AS NOTED: a few minor corrections. Item shall be installed in accordance with the corrected drawings.

REJECTED - REVISE & RESUBMIT: requires corrections or is otherwise not in accordance with the Contract Documents. No items shall be fabricated. Correct and resubmit drawings as per original submission. Allow thirty days for checking and appropriate action by the Engineer.

MEASUREMENT AND PAYMENT. Catalog Cuts, Manufacturers Certifications, Photometric Data and Working Drawings will not be measured but the cost will be incidental to the pertinent items specified in the Contract Documents.

CATEGORY 800
TRAFFIC

COATING NEW GALVANIZED STRUCTURES

DESCRIPTION. Coat new galvanized steel structures, including exposed anchor bolts, flange bolts, nuts, and washers, as specified in the contract documents or as directed by the Engineer. Color will be as specified in the contract documents.

MATERIALS. Materials shall conform to one of the systems described below. All coatings in the system shall come from the same manufacturer. The Manufacturer shall be on the "Approved List of Manufacturers" maintained by the Office of Materials and Technology, Metals, Coatings and Structural Materials Team.

Colors shall conform to the following Federal Standards, or as specified in the contract documents.

Brown	Federal Standard Number 595a-20040
Black	Federal Standard Number 595a-27038
Green	Federal Standard Number 595a-24108

Paint System.

(a) Primer. Shall be an Epoxy Polyamide meeting the requirements of Section 912.03.02 and must have a dry film thickness of 2 to 5 mils (50 to 125 μm).

(b) Finish Coat. Shall be an Aliphatic Polyurethane meeting the requirements of Section 912.04.02 and must have a dry film thickness of 2 to 4 mils (50 to 100 μm).

Fusion Bonded Polyester Powder System (all Signal & Lighting Structures).

Polyester Powder. Polyester Powder shall meet the requirements of Section 917.

CONSTRUCTION.

Paint System.

Surface Preparation. Galvanized steel shall not be permitted to have been water or chromate quenched. The surface shall be solvent cleaned per SSPC SP-1 using a non-residue solvent and a lint free cloth. The surface shall also be brush off blasted per SSPC SP-7 using Grit. Any damaged areas shall be repaired according to ASTM A-780. If repair is made using an Organic Zinc Rich primer, the primer shall conform to Section 912.02.03.

Paint Application. Following the brush off blasting and prior to the application of the prime coat, store each item in an environment free of moisture and dust. Apply the primer within twelve (12) hours of brush off blasting and in accordance with the manufactures recommendation.

Once the primer has properly cured, apply the finish coat in accordance with the manufacturers recommendations.

The finished painted surface shall be holiday free when tested with a low voltage holiday detector (minimum 30 volts) similar to a K – D Bird Dog, using regular tap water. If holidays are detected, the coatings could be repaired with additional coatings or they may be stripped and repainted at the Contractor's expense.

Fusion Bonded Polyester Powder System.

Surface Preparation. Prepare **t**he galvanized surface by solvent cleaning conforming to SSPC SP-1, followed by brush off blast cleaning conforming to SSPC SP-7 using grit. The blast profile shall be 2 to 3 mills as determined in conformance with D 4417, method C. When blast cleaning exposes bare steel, spot prime the bare steel with an Organic Zinc Rich Coating in conformance with A 780. Apply the polyester powder within 24 hours of surface preparation.

Application. Apply fusion bonded polyester powder per manufacturers recommendations.

MEASUREMENT AND PAYMENT. Coating New Galvanized Structures will not be measured and paid, but the cost will be incidental to the contract item. The payment will be full compensation for all material, labor, equipment, tools and incidentals necessary to complete the work.

CATEGORY 800
TRAFFIC

DISCONNECT, PULLBACK AND REROUTE EXISTING CABLE

DESCRIPTION. Disconnect existing cable(s) from traffic control device(s), pullback and reroute through new or existing conduit systems, handholes, span wires, mast arms and/or structures for reconnecting the traffic control device(s) as specified in the contract documents, or as directed by the Engineer.

MATERIALS. Not Applicable

CONSTRUCTION. Notify the Engineer and Traffic Operations Division representatives at least 5 working days before intended work is to be completed. Plan the work to minimize interference and/or down time of any existing traffic control device.

Disconnect specified cable(s) from the traffic control device and pullback to the point noted or as directed, reroute the cables through the specified raceway(s) and back to the device specified.

MEASUREMENT AND PAYMENT. Disconnect, Pullback & Reroute Cable will be measured and paid for at the contract price per linear foot and shall apply for one or as many cables as are disconnected from a specified device and rerouted back to a device (not per cable). The payment will be full compensation for all materials, labor, equipment, tools, and incidentals necessary to complete the work.

CATEGORY 800
TRAFFIC

UTILITY CONNECTIONS AND UTILITY STAKEOUT

DESCRIPTION. Provide utility connections, and utility stakeout, as specified in the Contract Documents or as directed by the Engineer.

MATERIALS.

Disconnect Switches and Utility Connections 950.13.10

CONSTRUCTION. Arrange a meeting with the utility company representatives, Traffic Operations Division representatives, the Engineer and the District Utility Engineer, as specified in the Contract Documents to establish a schedule for utility connections before any equipment or material is installed.

Do not disconnect, de-energize, reconnect, tamper with, or otherwise handle any of a utility company's facilities. The Contractor shall be responsible for the utility service connections to the utility company's supplied point of service.

Make the necessary arrangements with the utility companies to insure having needed utilities available at the time of turn on. Any utility energization, connection or disconnection delays will not be considered a valid reason for any work time extension claim. Report difficulties in securing utility company services to the Engineer, at the earliest possible time.

Utility Stakeout. Notify the appropriate agencies listed in the Contract Documents, and those listed below a minimum of 72 hours (excluding weekends and holidays) prior to the Contractors anticipated beginning of any underground work.

(a) In Montgomery County, request Montgomery County (240-777-2100) to stakeout their ITS and signal facilities.

(b) Request the Statewide Operations Center (800-543-2515) to stake out SHA fibreoptic and communication cables.

(c) Request the Communications Division (410-747-8590) to stake out ITS devices.

(d) Request appropriate RME to stake out lighting.

(e) Notify the Hanover Complex Signal Shop (410-787-7652) of all requests for signal and ITS stakeouts.

Plan the work to minimize interference with any existing traffic control devices.

Existing equipment shall remain in its original condition until the new equipment has been completed, satisfactorily tested and its operation accepted by the Engineer.

MEASUREMENT AND PAYMENT.

Utility Connection. Utility Service Equipment Connections will be measured and paid for as specified in 807.04.01.

All utility company energization, connection or disconnection costs will be the responsibility of the Administration.

Utility Stakeout. Utility Stakeout will not be measured but the cost will be incidental to other pertinent items specified in the Contract Documents.

CATEGORY 800
TRAFFIC

GALVANIZED TRAFFIC SIGNAL PEDESTAL POLES AND TRANSFORMER BASES

DESCRIPTION. Furnish and install galvanized traffic signal pedestal poles and transformer bases at locations specified in the Contract Document or as directed by the Engineer.

MATERIALS. Design shall meet 2001 edition of AASHTO Standard Specifications for Structural Supports for Highway Signs, Luminaires and Traffic Signals, except as noted. All welding shall conform to American Welding Society (AWS) Structural Welding Code D1.1 Steel, Tubular Structures.

Determine each pedestal pole's height by the total height of the pedestal pole including the transformer base.

(a) 10 ft pole height consists of a 103 in. steel shaft with a steel base plate plus a 17 in. transformer base.

(b) 14 ft pole height consists of a 151 in. steel shaft with a steel base plate plus a 17 in. transformer base.

(c) 20 ft pole height consists of a 240 in. steel shaft with a steel base plate plus a 17 in. transformer base.

Each pedestal pole furnished shall consist of a design from a steel shaft with a steel base plate, transformer base and all miscellaneous hardware.

(a) The pedestal pole shaft shall be fabricated of one length and shall have one longitudinal weld, parallel to the long axis of the pedestal pole shaft, with no transverse welds. The longitudinal weld shall be finished to form a smooth outside surface and the wall of the pedestal pole shaft shall be uniform in thickness including the welded area. The pedestal pole shaft shall be round or multi-sided (less than eight sides not acceptable) in cross section. 14 ft units shall be uniformly tapered from butt to tip with a 1 in. reduction in diameter for each 7 ft in length (0.14 in./ ft). 10 ft unit shall not be tapered.

(1) 10 ft pedestal pole shaft shall be 4-1/2 in. outside diameter, Schedule 40 pipe, and conform to A 501.

(2) All 14 ft pedestal poles shall be 7-1/2 in. outside diameter at the base and shall be made of 11 gauge (0.119 in.) thickness steel conforming to A 595, Grade A or equivalent.

(3) All 20 ft pedestal poles shall be 7-1/2 in. outside diameter at the base and shall be

made of 3 gauge (0.25 in.) thickness steel conforming to A 595, Grade A or equivalent.

(b) The base plate material shall meet the requirements of A 709, Grade 36. Secure the base plate to the lower end of the pedestal pole shaft by two continuous electric arc welds. The base plate shall telescope the pedestal pole shaft with one weld on the inside of the base plate at the end of the pedestal pole shaft. The remaining weld shall be located on the outside of the base plate at the top of the pedestal pole shaft. The weld connection shall develop the full strength of the adjacent pedestal pole shaft to resist bending action. All bases plate shall be fabricated with the holes for anchor bolts to the size and location dimensions as shown in MD-818.16 and 818.17.

(c) Furnish 14 ft pedestal poles with entrance ways for cable as noted in the contract documents. These holes shall be factory drilled and a straight tapped coupling, conforming to Underwriters Laboratory's UL-6 Specification, for 2 in. rigid conduits, shall be installed for each hole. A nipple with a unitized hexagonal fitting and integral inside radius on one end shall then be installed and fully seated on the interior side of the coupling. Location and installation of the coupling shall be as shown in MD-818.17.

(d) All pedestal poles and hardware, except materials manufactured from stainless steel or cast aluminum, shall be hot dipped galvanized. The galvanized coating shall conform to the thickness, adherence and quality requirements of A 123 and A 153 for hardware. Threaded components shall be chased and cleaned after galvanizing. All internally threaded components shall be tapped oversize the minimum amount required to permit assembly on the coated externally threaded fastener. Internally threaded components shall be provided with a lubricant which shall be clean and dry to the touch.

(e) Furnish each pedestal pole with a removable domed cap, fabricated from cast aluminum, circumferentially attached to the side of the pole with three hex head type 304 stainless steel bolts (1/4 in. – 20 UNC).

(f) Each pedestal pole shall have an identification plate mechanically attached 6 in. above the pedestal pole base plate and oriented so that the identification plate may be read from a ground observation position.

(g) Recessed hub type, galvanized malleable iron plugs shall be inserted flush into all couplings.

Transformer Bases.

(a) All transformer bases shall be approved by FHWA as meeting breakaway under NCHRP 350 or MASH.

(b) Furnish each transformer base with four hex head bolts, four hex head nuts and all

associated hardware as shown on the appropriate detail for fastening the pedestal pole base plate to the top of the transformer base. All bolts shall conform to A 325 specifications and shall be galvanized.

Anchor Bolts.

(a) Each pedestal pole anchor bolt shall be made of steel conforming to M 314, Grade 55 S1

(b) Anchor bolt threads shall be of cut thread design with a minimum 6 in. of threads at the top.

(c) The template and anchor plates shall be as shown on MD 801.01.

(d) The diameter of the anchor bolt shall be stamped into the top of the threaded end of each anchor bolt.

(e) Each anchor bolt shall be provided with two attached heavy hex nuts and two attached flat washers.

(1) Anchor bolt nuts shall conform to A 194, grade 2 or 2H, or A 563, D or DH.

(2) All nuts shall be tapped oversize the minimum amount required to permit assembly on the coated externally threaded fastener.

(3) Washers shall conform to F 436.

(f) All nuts, washers, and the top 12 in. of all anchor bolts shall be hot dipped or mechanically galvanized. The galvanized coating shall conform to the thickness, adherence and quality requirements of A 123 or A 153 for hardware.

All high strength bolts (of a given length), nuts (of a given size) and washers (of a given diameter) shall be from the same manufacturing lot per each requisition of materials. The use of foreign made fasteners is prohibited.

CONSTRUCTION. Refer to 818.03

MEASUREMENT AND PAYMENT. Galvanized Traffic Signal Pedestal Poles and Transformer Bases will be measured and paid for at the Contract unit price per each type of pole and base furnished and installed. The payment will be full compensation for furnishing and installing pedestal poles, breakaway base and all materials, labor, equipment, tools and incidentals necessary to complete work.

Anchor bolts will be measured and paid for as specified in Section 801.

Tag Detail.

Mfg: [1] Contract #: [2]
Pole Diameter: [3] Height: [4] Gauge: [5]
Anchor Bolts: [6] Bolt Circle: [7]

Tag Reference.

[1] Name of the manufacturer of the pedestal pole.

[2] Administration Contract Number of the pedestal pole.

[3] Pole outside diameter at the base: 4-½ in. O.D. or 7-½ in. O.D.

[4] Pole height[1]: 10ft' , 14ft, 20 ft

[5] Pole gauge: Schedule 40 or 11 GA

[6] Anchor bolt size: 1 in. Dia. x 40 in. Length

[7] Bolt circle diameter: 11 in. Dia.

[1]Pole height includes the height of the pedestal pole and transformer base. Typically, the transformer base is 17 in. in height which corresponds to 10 ft pole having a height of 103 in.; and a 14 ft having a height of 151 in.

CATEGORY 800
TRAFFIC

MAINTAIN EXISTING ROADWAY LIGHTING

DESCRIPTION. Maintain existing roadway and sign lighting during construction.

MATERIALS. Not applicable.

CONSTRUCTION. Maintain all roadway and sign lighting at all times except as indicated in the Contract Documents, or as directed by the Engineer. Contact the Traffic Control device Inspection Section prior to beginning any work to inventory the working condition of the existing lights.

The roadway shall continue to be illuminated at the levels existing on the first day of construction throughout the project, unless approved otherwise, in writing, by the Engineer. Upon notification of inadequate illumination by the Engineer, provide lighting up to the minimum levels as specified in the Contract Documents, within 48 hours. Failure to correct the noted problems will result in a $500 per day penalty.

The electrical circuits, either existing or new, which are to be affected by construction activities, shall have replacement circuits in operation before the existing circuits are disconnected. If unable to install the ultimate circuits and maintain them in working order, temporary bypasses shall be provided. All temporary wiring shall conform to NEC, and the policies of the Administration. No overhead wiring shall be connected to breakaway poles unless the poles are protected from traffic and from construction activities.

Install a temporary lighting system with written approval by the Engineer. The temporary lighting system may include relocation of existing lighting poles or installation of final lighting poles.

At the conclusion of construction, all temporary cables shall be disconnected and made safe. Temporary underground cables may be abandoned, but shall be disconnected from the power supply system, and isolated so that there is no possibility of their becoming re-energized.

MEASUREMENT AND PAYMENT. Maintain Existing Roadway Lighting will be not be measured but the cost will be paid for at the contract lump sum price. Payment of the contract lump sum price will be prorated and paid in equal amounts on each monthly estimate. The number of months used for prorating will be the number estimated to complete the work. Payment will be full compensation for all manholes, duct cable, cable, conduit, connector kits, wood poles, luminaires, lighting arms, labor and incidentals needed to complete the work.

CATEGORY 800
TRAFFIC

REMOVE AND DISPOSE OF EXISTING LIGHTING INFRASTRUCTURE

DESCRIPTION. Remove and dispose of existing lighting infrastructure including but not limited to existing lighting structures, bridge mounted sign mountings, manholes, handholes, traffic control device cabinets and equipment, foundations, cables, conduits, duct cables, electrical service equipment, breakaway base support system, ground wire, roadway luminaires, connector kits and ground rods as shown in the contract documents and/or as directed by the field engineer within the project limits.

MATERIALS. Not applicable.

CONSTRUCTION. Remove concrete foundations and place backfill as specified in 822.03.01.

Make all existing cable safe in conformance with the appropriate electrical codes. If removing duct cable, underground conduit, ground wire, etc., backfill as specified in 809.03.

Remove existing manholes and handhole as specified in 207.03.01. Place backfill as specified in 822.03.01.

MEASUREMENT AND PAYMENT. Remove and Dispose of Existing Lighting Infrastructure will not be measured but will be paid for at the Contract lump sum price. The payment will be full compensation for the removal and disposal of existing lighting infrastructure including but not limited to existing lighting structures, bridge mounted sign mountings, manholes, handholes, traffic control device cabinets and equipment, foundations, cables, conduits, duct cables, electrical service equipment, breakaway base support system, ground wire, roadway luminaires, connector kits, ground rods, excavation, backfill, transportation and all materials, labor, equipment and incidentals necessary to complete the work as indicated on contract documents and/or as directed by the field engineer within the project limits.

CATEGORY 800
TRAFFIC

SIGN LIGHTING MAINTENANCE SYSTEM

DESCRIPTION. Furnish and install sign lighting maintenance systems as specified in the Contract Documents, or as directed by the Engineer. Provide a system that eliminates or reduces the need for lane closures for sign lighting maintenance.

MATERIALS.

Metallic conduit and Fittings	921.07.01
Nonmetallic Conduit and Fittings	921.07.02
Flexible Conduit and Fittings	921.07.02
Electrical Cable and Wire	950.06
Cable and Wire Connectors	950.14

CONSTRUCTION. Sign lighting maintenance systems shall allow all luminaires, ballasts, power regulation systems, and electrical connections to be maintained from the shoulder, or right lane if no shoulder is present, without additional lane closures.

Provide a disconnect switch and electrical supply system for each sign lighting system. The electrical supply system shall provide electrical cable from the disconnect switch to each luminaire on the sign.

Arrange the electrical connections for the luminaires to allow each luminaire to be powered and tested while over the roadway shoulder. The electrical supply system shall use all circuits designated in the Contract Documents, and allow adjacent luminaires to operate on different circuits.

Sign lighting maintenance systems shall make use of the sign structures and luminaire supports as specified in the Contract Documents. Provide additional, or alternative structural supports as required to support the systems.

Sign lighting maintenance systems shall not obstruct the view of the sign faces, shall not require modification of the sign placement on the structure, and shall not require modification of the sign faces.

MEASUREMENT AND PAYMENT. Sign Lighting Maintenance Systems for sign structures will be measured and paid for at the contract unit price per each sign structure. The payment will be full compensation for the mounting hardware, supports, wiring, conduits, disconnect switch, cable supports, luminaires carriages, and all material, labor, equipment, tools, and incidentals necessary to complete the work.

CATEGORY 800
TRAFFIC

SIGN LUMINAIRES

DESCRIPTION. Furnish and install LED sign luminaires as specified in the contract documents or as directed by the Engineer.

MATERIALS. Sign luminaire shall have a color temperature of 3900 degrees Kelvin or higher and a Color Rendering Index (CRI) value greater than 65. Each sign luminaire shall be designed for a useful life of at least 11 years with a minimum L70 value of 50,000 hours of operation based on a 12 hour on, 12 hour off duty cycle.

All components of the luminaire must be rated for the full service life without maintenance.

Sign luminaires shall use no more than 135 watts and be designed to operate at the voltage specified in the contract documents. For 480 volt operation, an integral transformer may be provided to reduce the voltage. The power factor of the sign luminaire must be 0.9 or higher.

All components of the sign luminaire shall be UL approved and the complete luminaire assembly shall be compliant to UL 1598 for wet locations.

The sign luminaire shall be designed to mount on a standard mounting plate as detailed in the book of standards and on the standard carriage of a sign lighting maintenance system.

The sign luminaire lens/refractor shall be sealed to prevent intrusion of moisture for the full service life. Luminaire housings that have the potential to retain water shall be equipped with factory installed drain holes to meet the requirements of UL 1598. The lens/refractor must be constructed of a material that will not show visible yellowing due to UV exposure, or exposure to hydrocarbon emission, for the full service life.

CONSTRUCTION. Photometric calculations shall be provided with the catalog cuts for the sign luminaire verifying the sign illumination for each individual sign including both existing and proposed signs based on actual sign size, support offset below and in front of sign. Calculations shall be provided for a grid with vertical and horizontal spacing of 1 ft. The bottom of the grid will be 0.5 foot above the bottom edge of the sign and left edge 0.5 ft from the left side. A light loss factor (LLF) value of 0.7 shall be used for the calculation.

To be acceptable, the average initial illumination shall be 20 foot candles or greater with a maximum to minimum uniformity ratio no greater then 6 to 1.

MEASUREMENT AND PAYMENT. Sign Luminaires shall be measured and paid for at the contract unit price each for Sign Luminaires. The payment will be full compensation for the sign

luminaire and drivers, mounting hardware, wiring, step down transformer, photometric calculations, and all material, labor, equipment, tools, and incidentals necessary to complete the work.

CATEGORY 800
TRAFFIC

SQUARE PERFORATED TUBULAR STEEL POSTS

DESCRIPTION. Furnish and install square perforated tubular steel posts and square perforated tubular steel anchor bases for mounting traffic signs as specified in the contract documents, or as directed by the Engineer.

MATERIALS.

Steel Posts	A570 Grade 50
Galvanizing	A653 Designation G-90
Spray Galvanizing Compound	A780

Square tubular steel posts and square tubular steel anchor bases shall be formed from 12 gauge steel. All sides of the tubes shall have 7/16 in. die punched circular holes or perforated knock-outs, at 1 in. centers along their entire length.

The tubular steel posts shall be 2 in. square tubes 12 ft long.

Square tubular steel anchor bases shall be comprised of two telescoping tubes. The first shall be 2 -1/4 in. square, three ft long, formed from 12 gauge steel and shall snugly fit over the sign post. The second section shall be a 2-1/2 in. square, 18 in. long, formed from 12 gauge steel, and shall snugly fit over the 2-1/4 in. section.

CONSTRUCTION. Construct the square tubular steel anchor base assembly by placing the 18 in. base section over the 3 ft base section so that they are flush at the top and the holes are aligned. Drive the entire unit into the ground so that one or two rows of holes in the square perforated tubular steel base are exposed. Drive the base so that it remains plumb and provides the final sign assembly with the correct orientation.

Determine the finished length of the tubular steel posts by adding the total height of the signs to 8 ft, 2 in. Cut the sign post to the correct length, and apply cold spray galvanizing to the cut end. Bolt the signs to the top of the post, using tamper proof bolts or drive rivets. Lower the square tubular steel posts 8 in. into the base, and secure the post to the base using two corner bolts designed for this purpose.

MEASUREMENT AND PAYMENT. Square Perforated Tubular Steel Posts will be measured and paid for at the contract unit price per each. The payment will be full compensation for the sign post, corner bolts, and painting as required, and for all materials, labor, equipment, tools, and incidentals necessary to complete the work.

Square Tubular Steel Anchor Bases will be measured and paid for at the contract unit price per each. The payment will be full compensation for both tubes comprising the base section, all excavation, and for all materials, labor, equipment, tools, and incidentals necessary to complete the work.

CATEGORY 800
TRAFFIC

SECTION 802 — GALVANIZED STEEL BEAM SIGN POSTS

802.02 MATERIALS.

622 **ADD:** The following to the end of the materials list.

Structural Tubing	A500, Grade B

802.04 MEASUREMENT AND PAYMENT.

DELETE: The first sentence in section 802.04.

623 **INSERT:** The following.

Galvanized Steel Beam Sign Posts and Structural Tubing Sign Posts will be measured and paid for at the Contract unit price per linear foot for the various sizes of posts specified in the Contract Documents.

CATEGORY 800
TRAFFIC

SECTION 803 — OVERHEAD SIGN STRUCTURES — AREAWIDE

623 **DELETE:** 803.01 DESCRIPTION in its entirety.

INSERT: The following.

803.01 DESCRIPTION. Furnish and install overhead sign structures and other appurtenances for areawide contracts as specified in the contract documents or as directed by the Engineer. Sign panels, electrical work, and foundations are excluded.

803.02 MATERIALS

Anchor Bolts 909.08

803.03 CONSTRUCTION.

ADD: The following after the last paragraph.

Construct overhead and cantilever sign structures in the following ranges from materials and tubing complying with the Standards Number and Structure Mark listed.

Span Length	Standard Number, Structure Mark
Overhead 60 ft to 80 ft	MD 803.08-03, OH 80-32B
Overhead 81 ft to 100 ft	MD 803.08-07, OH 100-32B
Overhead 101 ft to 120 ft	MD 803.08-10, OH 120-32A
Cantilever Up to 30 ft	MD 803.05-01, C-30-32A
Cantilever 31 ft to 45 ft	MD 803.06-02, C-45-32-C

For all details, including foundation details, refer to corresponding "Footing Mark" in the contract documents.

Anchor Bolts Installation Procedure. The following steps provide the anchor bolts installation and tightening procedure. Submit in writing no less than 30 days before each installation, a written alternate to the Office of Materials Technology, Metals Team for review.

a) Foundations for overhead sign structures shall have a bolt template positioned for the correct orientation of the structure with respect to the structure's location and roadway alignment and to maintain the anchor bolts vertically (plumb) and level during construction. Each bolt's thread area shall be protected by wrapping in duct tape or covering with a PVC pipe before placement of foundation concrete.

b) A minimum of two (2) nuts and two (2) hardened washers shall be provided for each anchor bolt. Verify that the nuts can be turned onto the rods well past elevation of the bottom of the leveling nut.

c) The threaded portion of the anchor bolts and the face of the washers shall be lubricated with beeswax, the bolt manufacturer's recommended lubricant or other lubricant approved by the Engineer to assist in proper tensioning before the structure is installed. Re-lubricate the exposed threads of the anchor bolts and the threads of the nuts if more than 24 hours has elapsed since earlier lubrication, or if the anchor bolts or nuts have become wet since they were first lubricated.

d) Verify that the nuts can be turned onto the rods well past elevation of the bottom of the leveling nut or the full length of the threads by hand.

e) Turn the leveling nuts on to the anchor bolts and align the nuts to the required elevation as shown on the shop drawings. The maximum distance between the bottom of the leveling nut and the top of the foundation shall be 1 in.

f) Place the structural hardened washers on top of the leveling nuts (one washer corresponding to each anchor bolt).

g) The post or end frame shall be plumbed or aligned as shown on the shop drawings. The maximum space between the bottom of the base plate and the top of the foundation shall be diameter of the anchor bolt plus one (1) inch. Place the structural hardened washer on top of the base plate, and turn the first top nuts onto the anchor bolts.

h) Tighten top nuts to a snug-tight condition in a star pattern. Snug tight is defined as the maximum nut rotation resulting from the full effort of one person using a 12 in. long wrench or equivalent. A star tightening pattern is one in which the nuts on the opposite or near-opposite sides of the bolt circle are successively tightened in a pattern resembling a star.

i) Tighten the bottom leveling nuts to a snug-tight condition in a star pattern.

j) Mark the reference position of each first top nut in a snug-tight condition with a suitable method on the flat surface of the nut with a corresponding reference mark on

the base plate at each bolt before final tightening of the top nuts. Using a hydraulic wrench rotate the top nuts incrementally to desired pre load torque using a star pattern. Rotate the top nuts again, using a star pattern, to full required rotation as noted in Table 1.

k) Inspect the tightened anchor bolt connections by the use of a calibrated hydraulic torque wrench in the presence of the Engineer. The torque wrench shall be used to verify that a torque value at least equal to the verification torque has been achieved on each bolt.

l) All work shall be witnessed by an SHA Authorized and trained inspector from the Office of Traffic and Safety, Engineering or Office of Materials Technology, Metals Team.

VERIFICATION TORQUE VALUES
Table 1

Anchor Bolt ASTM F 1554, Grade 55 (M314)			
Anchor Bolt Diameter, (in.)	Pre Load Torque Ft/Lb (kips) [1]	Installation Tension/ Torque kips/ ft-lbs[1]	Minimum Rotation of Top Nut AFTER Pre Load[1]
2 1/4	325 (14)	3,285 (146)	90^0
2 1/2	450 (45)	4,500 (180)	90^0
2 3/4	610 (61)	6,105 (222)	90^0
3	800 (80)	8,070 (269)	90^0
3 1/4	1040 (104)	10,400 (320)	90^0

[1] Table values are a guide only and actual values will be verified by the Office of Materials and Technology before each installation.

624 **DELETE:** 803.04 MEASUREMENT AND PAYMENT in its entirety.

INSERT: The following.

803.04 MEASUREMENT AND PAYMENT. Overhead Sign Structures will be measured and paid for at the Contract unit price per each. The payment will be full compensation for all stakeouts, fabrication, delivery and installation of overhead sign structures, sign/luminaire supports, nuts and washers, and for all material, labor, equipment, tools, and incidentals necessary to complete the work.

CATEGORY 800
TRAFFIC

SECTION 806 — LUMINAIRES AND LAMPS

806.03.05 Luminaire Photometric Data and Calculations.

630 **DELETE:** 806.03.05 (c).

INSERT: The following.

(c) High Mast Luminaires. High mast luminaires shall have an IES type 5 distribution pattern or as specified in the Contract Documents. The luminous intensity shall not exceed 100 candelas per 1000 lamp lumens for any point 80 degrees, or higher, above nadir; or exceed 0 candelas per 1000 lamp lumens for any point 90 degrees, or higher, above nadir.

CATEGORY 800
TRAFFIC

SECTION 806 — LUMINAIRES AND LAMPS

806.02 MATERIALS.

628 **ADD:** The following after the first line.

LED Roadway Luminaires	QPL

806.03 CONSTRUCTION.

806.03.05 Luminaire Photometric Data and Calculations.

(b) Photometric Calculations.

629 **ADD:** The following after the sixth paragraph, "All calculated lighting…walkways shall not exceed 0.4."

For Light Emitting Diode (LED) Roadway Luminaires, correction factors shall be applied for the lumen retention at 50 000 hours. The illuminance shall not decrease by more than 30 percent at 50 000 hours, which results in a Lamp Lumen Depreciation (LLD) factor of 0.70. Apply an additional factor of 0.9 for Luminaire Dirt Depreciation (LDD), to obtain a total maintenance factor of 0.63 for calculations. Provide a luminaire mounting height of 40 ft with light centers directly over the edge line of the roadway. Assume four poles in a straight line, parallel to the roadway, spaced at 180 ft each. Perform calculations for illuminance and luminance based on a R3 class pavement. The calculation grid shall be based on a two lane road with 12 ft lanes and shall be placed between the center two poles. Calculate two lines of points for each lane. The first and the second line of calculation points shall be 4 ft from the left and 4 ft from the right lane lines, respectively. Start each line of calculation points directly under the second luminaire and continue every 20 ft until directly under the third luminaire. Each line shall have 10 points, and a total of 40 points shall be calculated. To be acceptable, the average maintained illuminance of all 40 points shall be 0.9 ft candles or greater with an average to minimum uniformity ratio no greater than 4 to 1.

For Light Emitting Diode (LED) Underpass Luminaires, correction factors shall be applied for the lumen retention at 50 000 hours. The illuminance shall not decrease by more than 30 percent at 50 000 hours, which results in a Lamp Lumen Depreciation (LLD) factor of 0.70. Apply an additional factor of 0.9 for Luminaire Dirt Depreciation (LDD), to obtain a total maintenance factor of 0.63 for calculations. Provide a luminaire mounting height of 17.5 ft with light centers directly over the edge line of the roadway. Assume four luminaires in a straight line, parallel to the roadway, spaced at 40 ft each. Perform calculations for illuminance and luminance based on a R3 class pavement. The calculation grid shall be based on one 12 ft lane and shall be placed between the center

two luminaires. Calculate two lines of points for the each lane. The first and the second line of calculation points shall be 4 ft from the left and 4 ft from the right edge lines, respectively. Start each line of calculation points directly under the second luminaire and continue every 5 ft until directly under the third luminaire. Each line shall have 9 points, and a total of 18 points shall be calculated. To be acceptable, the average maintained illuminance of all 18 points shall be 4.0 ft candles or greater with an average to minimum uniformity ratio no greater than 1.5 to 1.

630 **ADD:** The following after the last sentence in the paragraph for (c) High Mast Luminaires.

(d) Fixed Aim LED Luminaires. LED Roadway Luminaires shall be a complete lighting device consisting of a cast aluminum housing, LED arrays, LED drivers, terminal blocks, associated hardware, all necessary wiring, and an optical assembly that provides an Illuminating Engineering Society of North America (IESNA) Type II, Type III, Type IV, or Type V distribution as specified in the contract documents. If no distribution type is specified, then the Luminaire must have an IESNA Type III distribution. LED Roadway Luminaires shall meet the requirements of a Full Cutoff distribution as defined by IESNA. For 480 volt operation, an integral transformer shall be provided to reduce the voltage.

(e) Underpass LED Luminaires. LED Underpass Luminaires shall be a complete lighting device consisting of a cast aluminum housing, LED arrays, LED drivers, terminal blocks, mounting hardware, associated hardware, all necessary wiring, and an optical assembly that provides an Illuminating Engineering Society of North America (IESNA) Type II, Type III, Type IV, or Type V distribution as specified in the contract documents. If no distribution type is specified, then the Luminaire must have an IESNA Type III distribution. Glare control optics shall be utilized when available. LED Underpass Luminaires should meet the requirements of a Full Cutoff distribution as defined by IESNA. For 480 volt operation, an integral transformer shall be provided to reduce the voltage.

ADD: The following after the last sentence in the paragraph for Testing.

The Administration may waive the requirements of section 820.03.02 (d) for illuminance testing.

806.04 MEASUREMENT AND PAYMENT.

ADD: The following after the first paragraph.

LED Roadway Luminaires will be measured and paid for at the Contract unit price per each. The payment will be full compensation for the LED Roadway Luminaire and drivers, mounting hardware, wiring, integral transformer, shorting cap or photocell as required and for all material, labor, equipment, tools, and incidentals necessary to complete the work.

LED Underpass Luminaires will be measured and paid for at the Contract unit price per each. The payment will be full compensation for the LED Underpass Luminaire and drivers, mounting hardware, wiring, integral transformer, and all materials, labor, equipment, tools, and incidentals necessary to complete the work.

CATEGORY 800
TRAFFIC

SECTION 808 — LIGHTING STRUCTURES

808.01 DESCRIPTION.

634 **DELETE:** The description paragraph in its entirety.

INSERT: The following.

Furnish and install low level steel and aluminum lighting poles, bracket arms and fittings, and steel high mast lighting structures as specified or as directed. Exclude concrete foundations.

808.02 MATERIALS.

ADD: The following at the end of the list of materials.

High mast shafts	A595 Grade A
Steel base plates and other structural steel	A709 Grade 50 including Charpy V Notch requirements for Zone 2
Galvanization for hardware	A153

Design high mast lighting structures for mounting a head frame and lowering device assemblies. Provide design in accordance with the 2001 AASHTO "Standard Specifications for Structural Supports for Highway Signs, Luminaires and Traffic Signals" and as indicated in contract documents. Structures shall include a reinforced handhole with a hinged handhole cover that shall be padlocked. Padlocks shall be keyed alike and shall be in accordance with the Administration standards.

Contractors and/or fabricators name and logo shall not be placed on the lighting standards. Marked numbers shall appear on surface areas that will not be visible to traffic after erection.

The shaft of high mast lighting structures shall be made of tapered sections that telescope each other. Shaft diameters and tapers shall be as shown in the Contract Documents.

Telescoping sections shall be forced into place and be thoroughly wedged to produce the required engagement as listed on the Contract Documents. Submit erection plans and procedures to the Engineer for approval prior to installation of the high mast lighting structure on location. Structures shall be installed with all internal wiring, attachments,

and hoist cable assemblies in place and erected in accordance with the manufacturers recommendations. Erect the structures plumb. Check plumb using two transits set 90 degrees apart. Plumbing shall not be done in full sun to avoid deflection from radiant heat. Tolerance for plumb shall be 3 in. per 100 ft. Tighten nuts to secure the structure in place.

The loading, transporting and unloading of all parts shall be conducted to avoid injury and deformation of the metal. Repair areas damaged in transport or erection to the satisfaction of the Engineer. During the erection process, handle all materials carefully and store on platform, skids, or other supports to keep parts off of the ground. The steel shall be kept free and clean from all foreign materials, particularly grease, oil, concrete, chock marks and dirt that may affect the natural oxidation of the steel. All structures shall be treated with care given to any product such that the finished surface remains as prepared in the fabrication shop. Any foreign matter that gets on the surface after galvanizing shall be removed as soon as possible and the soiled areas shall be returned to the conditions as listed above.

Luminaire Head Assembly and Lowering Gear. Provide all zinc coated structural and sheet metal parts meeting the same structural requirements as the shaft. All bolts, nuts, washers, and lock washers shall be stainless steel. All luminaires shall be as stated in Section 806.

The luminaire support frame shall be a steel ring integrally welded together and shall serve as a raceway for electrical wiring to the luminaires. The frame shall be suspended from and held in place by three stainless steel suspension cables of 3/16 in. min diameter. These cables shall be permanently affixed through a weight equalizing spring assembly to a single sustaining raising-lowering winch. The three suspension cables securing the frame shall pass over pulleys of non-corrosive material fitted with permanently lubricated ball bearings, cable guides and cable retainers. The suspension cables, weight equalizing spring assembly, and winch shall be installed within the shaft. A means shall be provided within the shaft to prevent the three suspension cables from fouling the power cable when raising and lowering the luminaire frame. The raising-lowering winch shall be suitable for manual as well as power driven operation.

The downward travel of the lowering ring shall be sufficient to lower the lights to a position 5 ft above the base of the standard. Cushioned bumpers, or similar devices, shall be provided to absorb any shock resulting from contact between the lowering ring and pole during the up and down travel of the ring.

The lowering gear shall include a braking mechanism to prevent the luminaires from lowering without intentional operation of the winch.

Latching Mechanism. Each pole shall be provided with a latching mechanism that shall secure the suspension cables and minimize the stress on the winch cable and winch. The

latching mechanism shall be completely accessible through the access door in the pole base. Additionally, a safety chain shall be provided capable of supporting the full weight of the luminaires and lowering equipment in the event of a failure of the latching mechanism.

Electric Drive Assembly. The electric drive assembly shall be a reversible continuous heavy duty electric drill with a 240 volt universal motor, a torque clutch, a remote control station with a 35 ft long extension cord, and a mounting bracket to firmly hold the drive unit in place when it is engaged with the hoisting winch. The electric drive assembly shall be provided with a socket to fit the 1/2 in. square input shaft of the winch. The drill shall produce the necessary torque to raise and lower the lowering ring with six luminaires through 10 successive cycles with no more than one minute between each cycle and without producing excess heating or overloading of the electric drive assembly.

Provide a remote control for the electric drive assembly that allows the operator to control the raising and lowering of the luminaires while standing clear of the luminaire assembly and pole.

The electric drive assembly shall raise or lower the luminaires at a rate of not less than 10 ft per minute. As part of the electric drive assembly a transformer shall be provided to convert from the operating voltage of the luminaires to 240 volts for the electric drive assembly. The transformer shall have a 10 ft long 3/C, 600 volt, heavy duty portable cable with plug to match the drive unit receptacle in the base of the lighting mast, and a grounded weatherproof receptacle on the load side to supply the drive unit motor. All outlets shall be easily accessible from the access door.

Electric drive assemblies shall be turned over to the Engineer at the completion of construction.

Electrical Equipment for High Mast Lighting Structures.

(a) Terminal boards shall be rated 30 amperes, 600 volts, fabricated from non-tracking materials and equipped with covers. They shall be similar and equal to General Electric Company Type EB-5, Square D Class 9080, Type S or Westinghouse Type TBA.

(b) Plugs and receptacles shall be heavy duty, weather resistant, rated 20 amperes, 480 volts AC, grounded type. Receptacles shall have weatherproof cap and mating plug.

(c) Junction boxes shall be galvanized cast iron with hubs and hinged covers.

Testing. All electrical equipment shall be tested and its operation shall be demonstrated to the Engineer. Upon completion of erection and following the installation of the

luminaires and all electrical components, test the lowering device on each standard in the presence of the Engineer. The test shall consist of two complete operations, conducted on two different days, starting with the unlatching or unlocking, lowering the head assembly to its min height, raising the head assembly back to its installed height, and latching or locking. The test shall be considered satisfactory when 80 percent of the operations require no second attempts to complete any function and the remaining 20 percent of the operations require no more than three attempts to complete any function. Should the equipment fail this test, adjust or modify those components causing the failure and repeat the tests from the beginning.

808.03 CONSTRUCTION.

634 **ADD:** The following after the paragraph 'Perform all fabrication…pole is plumb'

Fabrication, welding and non-destructive testing shall conform to the contract documents and AASHTO Highway Signs, Luminaries and Traffic Signals 4th Edition 2001, unless otherwise specified.

808.04 MEASUREMENT AND PAYMENT.

635 **ADD:** The following after 808.04.04.

808.04.05 High Mast Lighting Structures, Luminaires & Lowering Gear will be measured and paid for at the contract unit price per each light pole furnished and installed. The payment will be full compensation for the high mast lighting pole, the luminaire head assembly and lowering gear, all electrical equipment including internal wiring, luminaires, testing and for all material, labor, equipment, tools, and incidentals necessary to complete the work.

808.04.06 Electric Drive Assemblies will be measured at the contract unit price per each. The payment will be full compensation for electric drill, mounting bracket, transformers, remote controls, testing, and for all material, labor, equipment, tools, and incidentals necessary to complete the work.

CATEGORY 800
TRAFFIC

SECTION 810 — ELECTRICAL CABLE, WIRE AND CONNECTORS

810.03 CONSTRUCTION.

810.03.03 Preassembled Cable Duct.

637 **DELETE:** The second paragraph beginning "After backfilling…or a rubber device." in its entirety.

INSERT: The following.

After backfilling, demonstrate that the conductors move freely within the duct by pulling the conductors out a minimum length of 2 ft. Pulling Tension shall conform to 810.03.02. Then, pull the cable back to its original position and install the cable duct end seals. Completely seal cable duct ends using a waterproof removable sealing compound, a molded plastic device, or a rubber device. After installation of the cable duct end seals, but prior to installing connector kits or splices, perform electrical circuit testing as specified in 820.03.02 (b) and record the results. Record the length of cable, locations of both ends of the cable duct, and the insulation resistance on a form acceptable to the Engineer, and forward the form to the Engineer.

810.04 MEASUREMENT AND PAYMENT.

810.04.01.

ADD: The following after the last sentence in 810.04.01.

Cable end duct seals will not be measured, but their cost will be incidental to the linear foot cost for the duct cable. Preassembled Cable Duct that has not had the required electrical tests performed and reported to the engineer will not be measured or paid for.

CATEGORY 900
MATERIALS

GEOSYNTHETIC REINFORCEMENT FOR
REINFORCED SOIL SLOPE

GEOSYNTHETIC REINFORCEMENT. Geosynthetic material for the Reinforced Soil Slopes (RSS) shall be a geotextile or geogrid. The material shall be manufactured from high strength polypropylene (PP), high density polyethylene (HDPE), or high tenacity polyester (PET). The material shall have a high resistance to damage during construction, to ultraviolet (UV) degradation, and to all forms of chemical and biological degradation. The Geosynthetic Reinforcement used for the RSS shall be in conformance with the design and construction requirements specified and the minimum properties listed below.

GEOTEXTILE. Geotextile may be woven or nonwoven, possess a high tensile strength, shall meet the following requirements:

Geotextile Property	ASTM Test Method	Minimum Geotextile Property requirements
Tensile Strength	D 4595	-
Seam Strength	D 4884	-
Puncture Resistance	D 6241	-
Ultraviolet(UV) Radiation Stability	D 4355	70% (for polypropylene and polyethylene) and 50% (for polyester) strength retained min. after 500 hours in a xenon arc device
Apparent Opening Size (AOS)	D 4751	-
Water Permittivity	D 4491	-

GEOGRID. Geogrid shall be a regular network of integrally connected polymer tensile elements with aperture geometry sufficient to permit significant mechanical interlock with surrounding soil or rock. The geogrid structure shall be dimensionally stable and able to retain its geometry under construction stresses. The long chain polymers in the geogrid tensile elements not including coatings shall consist at least 95% by mass of the material of polyolefins or polyesters. The material shall be free from defects, cuts and tears. An allowable tensile strength of 3000 lbs/ft for the geogrid is required.

The summation of the geogrid joint strengths determined in accordance with Geosynthetic Research Institute test method GRI: GG2 occurring in a 12 inch length of grid in the direction of loading (perpendicular to the RSS face) shall be greater than or equal to the ultimate strength

(T_{ult}) of the grid element to which they are attached. For this determination, T_{ult} is to be determined using Geosynthetic Research Institute test method GRI: GG1. If the joint spacing is greater than or equal to 12 inches, two joints shall be included in this summation of joint strengths.

GEOSYNTHETIC TESTING: In addition to the tests specified above, the following tests shall be used where applicable.

Geoynthetic property	Geosynthetic type	Type of Testing	Remark
Ultimate tensile strength, T_{ult}	Geotextile	ASTM D 4595	Ultimate strength values based upon Minimum Average Roll Values (MARV) determined in conformance with D 4759
	Geogrid	GRI: GG1	-
Creep Testing	Geotextile	ASTM D 5262	Test conducted for a minimum duration of 10,000 hours
	Geogrid		
Joints, Seam, and Connections	Geotextile	ASTM D 4884	-
	Geogrid	GRI: GG2	
Pullout Resistance	Geotextile	GRI – GT7	Pullout resistance of the geosynthetic defined by the lower value of: **(a)** the ultimate tensile load required to generate outward sliding of the reinforcement through the soil mass; or **(b)** the tensile load which produces a 1.5 inch displacement.
	Geogrid	GRI - GG5	
Ultraviolet(UV) Radiation Stability	Geotextile	D 4355	-
	Geogrid		

DETERMINATION OF ALLOWABLE TENSILE STRENGTH

Allowable Tensile Strength. Allowable tensile strength (Ta) of the geosynthetic shall be determined using partial factors of safety approach. The Allowable Tensile Strength shall be determined using the following formula:

$$T_a = T_{ult} / (FS_{CR} \times FS_{ID} \times FS_{CD} \times FS_{BD} \times FS_{JNT})$$

Where:

T_a = Allowable tensile strength,(plf)
T_{ult} = Ultimate tensile strength, (plf)
FS_{CR} = Partial factor of safety for creep deformation, (dimensionless);
FS_{ID} = Partial factor of safety for installation damage, (dimensionless);
FS_{CD} = Partial factor of safety for chemical degradation, (dimensionless);
FS_{BD} = Partial factor of safety for biological degradation, (dimensionless);
FS_{JNT} = partial factor of safety for joints (Seams and connection), (dimensionless).

Partial factors of safety shall be developed from the test results provided with the geosynthetic material certification. The following limitations shall also apply:

Creep. The partial factor of safety for creep shall be based on actual testing. The use of a default value for the partial factor of safety for creep shall not be allowed unless approved by the Engineer.

Durability. The combined chemical and biological durability factor used in design shall not be less than 1.2. Polymer and filler and additives used for geosynthetic shall not be susceptible to biological degradation by micro organisms such as fungi.

Joints, Seams, and Connections. The value of FS_{JNT} shall be the ratio of the unjointed specimen strength to the jointed specimen strength.

Partial Factor of Safety Values. The partial factors of safety values below shall be used as default factors for the computation of allowable tensile strength, as determined.

INSTALLATION DAMAGE	CREEP	CHEMICAL DEGRADATION	BIOLOGICAL DEGRADATION	JOINT/SEAM DAMAGE
3.0	5.0	2.0	1.3	2.0

CERTIFICATION. Provide certification in conformance with TC 1.03 that the geosynthetic reinforcement material conforms or exceeds the material properties specified and the construction and design requirements specified. The Contractor may be required to supply test data from an Administration-approved laboratory to support the certified values submitted.

The certification package shall conform to TC 1.02 and include the following:

(a) Polymer and additive composition of the geosynthetic, including polymer and additive composition of any coating materials.

(b) Practical applications of material use with descriptions and photos.

(c) Limitations of the material.

(d) Sample long-term design strength and interaction values, and index property specifications including coating thickness if applicable.

(e) Manufacturer's Quality Control plan including properties, test methods, frequency of testing, tolerances and method of resolution for out-of-specification material.

(f) The details of the secondary reinforcement, including material type, spacing, properties, and construction details.

(g) Local supplier.

(h) Laboratory test results shall document the following:

i. Creep performance over a range of load levels, for minimum duration of 10 000 hours. Along with comprehensive literature review, documenting extrapolation of creep data to a 75 year design life.

ii. A literature review documenting values for partial factor of safety for installation damage and extrapolation techniques and chemical resistance of all material components of the geosynthetic and values for partial factor of safety for chemical degradation. Along with documentation for biological resistance of all material components of the geosynthetic and values for partial factor of safety for biological degradation.

iii. The ultimate strength and supporting laboratory testing data.

iv. Joint (seam and connections) strength values for partial factor of safety for joints and seams, along with documentation showing long-term pullout interaction coefficients for various soil types or project specific soils.

v. Direct sliding coefficients for various soil types or project site specific soils.

vi. The apparent opening size for geosynthetic reinforcement.

CATEGORY 800
TRAFFIC

SECTION 811 — ELECTRICAL HAND HOLES, MANHOLES, PULL AND JUNCTION BOXES

811.02. MATERIALS.

811.02.02 Manholes.

638 **ADD:** The following at the end of the list of materials.

PVC Underdrain	905

811.03 CONSTRUCTION.

811.03.01 Hand Holes and Manholes.

DELETE: The first paragraph "Install hand holes…other sealer as directed"

INSERT: The following.

Install hand holes and manholes flush to drain with the finished grade. Mix, place and test concrete as specified in section 420. Install aggregate or 6 in. PVC drain as required. Outlet the underdrains into drainage structures whenever possible. Outlets that empty into a drainage structure shall be at least 9 in. above the normal flow line in the structure and be constructed of solid smooth wall underdrain outlet pipe. Maintain at least 18 in. of cover over the pipe. Rodent screens are not required when an underdrain outfalls into a drainage structure. When outfalled into a slope or ditch, slope the outlet pipe at least 3 percent. Use solid smooth wall PVC pipe as specified in section 905. Excavate and backfill in accordance with Section 809.03. When installing hand holes and manholes in sidewalks, remove and reinstall the sidewalk to the nearest joint. Fill or patch spaces between conduit and the hand hole and manhole wall with concrete or other sealer as directed.

ADD: The following.

811.03.03 Adjusting Handhole or Manhole to Grade and Replace Frame and Cover. Remove existing handhole or manhole frame and cover. Adjust vertical elevation of concrete or brick handhole or manhole by removing material or installing additional bricks or concrete. Install frame and cover. Mix, place and test concrete as specified in Section 420 to be level with final grade. Install concrete collar.

For locations where handholes or manholes are installed in sidewalk, the handhole shall not create a vertical step of 0.25 in. or greater.

639 **811.04 MEASUREMENT AND PAYMENT**

ADD: The following at the end of the paragraph.

The 6 in. PVC drain shall be measured and paid for at the contract unit price per linear foot. Excavation for the 6 in. PVC drain shall be incidental to the linear foot bid item.

Adjust Handhole or Manhole To Grade and Replace Frame and Cover will be measured and paid for at the Contract unit price per each. The payment will be full compensation for all remove of existing frame and cover, adjusting vertical elevation of existing handhole or manhole, concrete repair of existing handhole or manhole, excavation, aggregate, concrete, concrete collar, frame, cover, bolts, bricks, pipes, backfill, sealer, and for all materials, labor, equipment, tools, and incidentals necessary to complete the work.

CATEGORY 800
TRAFFIC

SECTION 813 — SIGNS

813.02 MATERIALS.

640 **ADD:** The following.

Furnish and install or install vandalism installation date (VID) stickers to the back lower right hand corner of all installed signs. The Administration will supply VID stickers with all Administration supplied signs. Supply VID stickers with all non-Administration supplied signs.

813.03 CONSTRUCTION.

ADD: The following after the third paragraph.

Use the following minimum thickness for fabricated sheet aluminum signs.

Longest Dimension of Sheet Sign in.	**Minimum Thickness in.**
≤ 12	0.040
12+ to 24	0.063
24+ to 36	0.080
36+ to 48	0.100
> 48	0.125

Install sheeting in accordance with manufacturer's recommendations. Repair/replace defects in workmanship per manufacturer's recommendation.

813.04 MEASUREMENT AND PAYMENT.

641 **ADD:** The following after 813.04.03.

813.04.04. Furnish and Install or Install Vandalism Installation Date stickers will not be measured, but the cost will be incidental to the Contract unit price for furnishing and installing the signs.

CATEGORY 800
TRAFFIC

SECTION 822 — REMOVE AND RELOCATE EXISTING SIGNS AND SIGN STRUCTURES

650 **DELETE:** 822.04.02 in its entirety

INSERT: The following.

822.04.02 Remove Signs from Existing Overhead Structure will be measured and paid for at the Contract unit price per square foot area of the sign. Removal of sign and sign luminaire supports, luminaires, catwalks, sign lighting maintenance system, conduit and cable will not be measured but the cost will be incidental to the Contract unit price for removing the signs.

CATEGORY 900
MATERIALS

655 **ADD:** The following after the last paragraph of 900.02 TECHNICIAN QUALIFICATION REQUIREMENTS.

900.03 RECYCLED MATERIALS.

900.03.01 CERTIFICATION. All recycled or rehandled material furnished or supplied for use may require testing and certification to ensure compliance with all State and local applicable environmental and EPA regulations. The required testing may include, but not be limited to, the EPA Toxicity Characteristic Leaching Procedure (TCLP) or its successor. Provide testing and certification for all recycled materials at no additional cost to the Administration. Evaluation and interpretation of the test data will be made by an OMT Quality Assurance Manager. The above requirements do not preclude the normal materials acceptance process, and the recycled material shall meet all applicable specifications. EPA regulations governing the use of the material, certified test results, and material safety data sheets shall accompany the source of supply letter and sample submitted for approval.

Only highway demolition materials are to be used in constructing RC stockpiles for Administration projects. The use of building materials is prohibited.

Refer to the Contract Documents for recycled materials not covered by this specification.

900.03.02 RECLAIMED/RECYCLED CONCRETE (RC).

Usage. Use RC for the following with written approval.

(a) Graded Aggregate Base (GAB).

(b) Common, Select, or Modified Borrow.

(1) At least 2 ft above saturated soil or groundwater conditions, as determined.

(2) At least 100 ft from surface waters (streams, creeks, or rivers, ponds and lakes),

(3) At least 3 ft from exposed metal surfaces, and,

(4) At least 3 ft from geotextile.

(5) At least 3 ft from any water discharge locations.

Do not use RC as Capping Borrow nor as aggregate for the following.

(a) Portland cement concrete.

(b) Hot mix asphalt.

(c) Drainage systems.

(d) Mechanically stabilized earth (MSE) systems.

(1) MSE walls.

(2) Reinforced soil slopes (RSS).

(3) Reinforced earth slopes (RES).

(e) In embankment construction as follows.

Within 1.5 ft of the top surface of any area to be vegetated.

(1) Within 2 ft of saturated soil or groundwater conditions, as determined.

(2) Within 100 ft of any surface water course (streams, creeks, or rivers, ponds and lakes).

(3) Within 3 ft of any metal pipe or shoring.

(4) Within 3 ft of any water discharge locations.

(5) Under permeable or porous surfaces.

Grading Requirements. The grading requirements for the use of RC.

(a) Table 901 A when used as GAB or for any other application within the pavement structure.

(b) 204.02 when used in embankment construction.

(c) 916.01 when used as Borrow material.

RC shall not contain more than 5 percent brick and hot mixed asphalt material by mass except when used as Common Borrow.

pH Requirements. RC pH shall be less than 12.4 for all applications. RC usage shall not cause any outfall and infiltration water leaving the site to exceed a pH of 8.5. Acid sulfate, sulfur or any other environmentally safe organic material may also be used to control the pH.

pH Testing.

(a) Plant: The producer is required to test pH at the plant per T 289 every 1,000 tons shipped or once a day, whichever yields the greater frequency. Plant pH testing shall be recorded as specified and a history shall be kept at the producer's laboratory. The producer may be required to present TCLP and any other tests conducted by an independent laboratory as directed.

The Administration reserves the right to test the producer's RC at the plant for pH. Material delivery may be terminated if the test results repeatedly meet or exceed a pH of 12.4. In case of high pH the producer is require to use shorter stock pile by spreading the material at around the plant or mixing the RC-GAB with the natural GAB to reduce the pH issue.

(b) Construction Site: The OMT representatives will perform QA testing to monitor, test, for the pH levels for any discharge associated with RC placement as directed. This includes monitoring and testing during periods of precipitation or dampness. In cases of high pH, the producer shall provide a reduction control plan for the pH.

Quality Control. The producer shall submit a Quality Control Plan and obtain approval prior to production. The plan shall include, but not be limited to, the operational techniques and procedures proposed to produce the RC product. Quality control includes the sampling, testing and data recording performed to validate the quality of the product during production operations.

Quality Assurance. OMT Quality Assurance personnel will perform quality assurance inspection, sampling, and testing at the RC plant and construction site. Additional inspection, testing and compaction control will be performed by the Project Engineer.

900.03.03 RECYCLED ASPHALT PAVEMENT (RAP).

Usage. Use RAP for Common, Select, Capping, or Modified Borrow.

Do not use RAP as aggregate for the following.

(a) Graded Aggregate Base (GAB).

(b) Portland cement concrete.

(c) Drainage systems.

(d) Embankment construction.

(1) Within 1 ft of the top surface of any area to be vegetated.

Refer to MSMT 412 and M 323 for the use of RAP in hot mix asphalt mixes.

Grading Requirements. The grading requirements for the use of RAP.

(a) 204.02 when used in embankment construction,

(b) 916.01 when used as Borrow material,

(c) 901.02.01 when used as riprap.

Quality Control. Create a captive stockpile for storing the RAP prior to use. Create a new captive stockpile and take new acceptance samples for gradation approval whenever the source of the RAP changes.

Quality Assurance. OMT Quality Assurance personnel will sample and test the RAP stockpiles to ensure that they meet the above gradation requirements. The completed test results will be reviewed by the OMT Soils and Aggregate Division for approval.

Construction of Control Test Strip. The location, equipment, and methods used to construct the control test strip shall be as directed; prior to approval. The equipment and methods used to construct the control test strip shall be the same as those used in subsequent construction. Place and test the control test strip when the RAP is 32°F or higher to establish the maximum density. RAP is temperature sensitive, which may affect the density.

Construct the control test strip that shall be at least 100 ft long, 12 ft wide and a maximum compacted lift thickness of 6 in. Prepare the subgrade for the control test strip in accordance with 204.03.07. Do not construct the control strip, or perform any subsequent construction, on frozen subgrade.

Compact the RAP for the control test strip with one pass of the roller. Measure the density after one pass with a nuclear density gauge (backscatter method) at the frequency for capping material at five random locations distributed across the length and width of the control test strip, as directed. Record the measurements and mark the locations for future reference.

Compact the RAP for the control test strip with a second pass of the roller. Measure and record the density again at the exact locations previously tested and as described above. Prepare a plot of density versus the number of roller passes. Continue this process until the maximum dry density of the control strip is established.

There should be no drop in average density during construction of the control test strip for each lift. A drop in the average density of greater than 2 pcf during construction of the control test strip is an indication that the material is not properly compacting, and a new test strip shall be constructed.

The Project Engineer may require the Contractor to cut into the control test strip for visual inspection. All material, labor, equipment, tools, and incidentals necessary to provide an approved control test strip shall be at no additional cost to the Administration.

Compaction Control. Use the roller pattern and number of passes determined from the construction of the test strip to compact the RAP for production placement. The density of the RAP compacted for production work shall be at least 97 percent of the maximum density obtained from the control test strip. Recheck the density of the production work if it is less than 97 percent of the maximum density obtained from the control test strip. Construct a new control test strip if the second density does not meet the 97 percent requirement. Construct a new control test strip if the measured density of the compacted RAP for production work exceeds 105 percent.

Establish one rolling pattern to achieve maximum density for each use based on the control test strips. Samples or results produced prior to the construction of any new stockpiles will not be considered**.**

CATEGORY 900
MATERIALS

SECTION 901 — AGGREGATES

655 **DELETE: 901.01 -** Tables 901 A, 901 B, 901 C, and 901 D in their entirety.

INSERT: The following.

TABLE 901 A
AGGREGATE GRADING REQUIREMENTS
TEST METHOD T 27

MATERIAL		SIEVE SIZE															
		2-1/2"	2"	1-1/2"	1"	3/4"	1/2"	3/8"	No. 4	No. 8	No. 10	No. 16	No. 30	No. 40	No. 50	No. 100	No. 200
		63 mm	50 mm	37.5 mm	25 mm	19 mm	12.5 mm	9.5 mm	4.75 mm	2.36 mm	2.0 mm	1.18 mm	600 µm	425 µm	300 µm	150 µm	75 µm
CRUSHER RUN AGGREGATE CR -6 (f)(g)		—	100	90–100	—	60–90	—	—	30–60	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	0–15
BANK RUN GRAVEL — SUBBASE		100	—	—	90–100	—	60–100	—	—	—	35–90	—	—	20–55	—	—	5–25
GRADED AGGREGATE — BASE DESIGN RANGE (a)		—	100	95–100	—	70–92	—	50–70	35–55	—	—	—	12–25	—	—	—	0–8
TOLERANCE (b)		—	–2	±5	—	±8	—	±8	±8	—	—	—	±5	—	—	—	±3(c)
BANK RUN GRAVEL — BASE		100	—	—	85–100	—	60–100	—	—	—	35–75	—	—	20–50	—	—	3–20
COARSE AGGREGATE - PORTLAND CEMENT CONCRETE	57 and UNDERDRAIN (h)	—	—	100	95–100	—	25–60	—	0–10	0–5	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	67	—	—	—	100	90–100	—	20–55	0–10	0–5	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	7	—	—	—	—	100	90–100	40–70	0–15	0–5	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
FINE AGGREGATE — PORTLAND CEMENT CONCRETE, UNDERDRAIN, and PNEUMATIC MORTAR (d)		—	—	—	—	—	—	100	95–100	—	—	45–85	—	—	5–30	0–10	—
COARSE AGGREGATE — LIGHTWEIGHT PORTLAND CEMENT CONCRETE		—	—	—	100	90–100	—	10–50	0–15	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
FINE AGGREGATE — LIGHTWEIGHT PORTLAND CEMENT CONCRETE (d)		—	—	—	—	—	—	100	85–100	—	—	40–80	—	—	10–35	5–25	—
FINE AGGREGATE/SAND MORTAR and EPOXIES (d)		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	100	95–100	—	—	—	—	—	0–25	0–10
MINERAL FILLER		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	100	—	95–100	—	70–100

(a) To establish target values for design.
(b) Production tolerance.
(c) ±2 for field grading (omitting T 11).
(d) Fine aggregate includes natural or manufactured sand.
(e) Crushed glass shall not contain more than one percent contaminants by weight.
(f) Not to be used in the structural part of any Administration project.
(g) Recycled asphalt pavement may be used as a component not to exceed 15 percent and is not subject to aggregate physical property requirements in TABLE 901 B.
(h) Recycled concrete is prohibited in drainage applications.

TABLE 901 B

AGGREGATE PHYSICAL PROPERTY REQUIREMENTS

MATERIAL	TEST METHOD				
	SPECIFICATION	T 90	T 11	T 96	T 104
		PI	MATERIAL FINER THAN No. 200 SIEVE	LOS ANGELES ABRASION	SODIUM SULFATE SOUNDNESS
		max	% max	% max	% max
CRUSHER RUN AGGREGATE CR-6	D 1241(a)	6	—	50	—
BANK RUN GRAVEL — SUBBASE	D 1241	6	—	50	—
GRADED AGGREGATE — BASE	D 1241	6	—	50	—
BANK RUN GRAVEL — BASE	D 1241	6	—	50	—
COARSE AGGREGATE — PCC (b)	M 80 CLASS A	—	1.0(c)	50	12
FINE AGGREGATE — PCC (b)(d)	M 6 CLASS B	—	4.0(e)	—	10
COARSE AGGREGATE — LIGHTWEIGHT PCC	M 195	—	—	—	—
FINE AGGREGATE — LIGHTWEIGHT PCC (f)	M 195	—	—	—	—
FINE AGGREGATE/SAND MORTAR and EPOXIES	M 45	—	—	—	10
MINERAL FILLER (g)	M 17	4	—	—	—
GLASS CULLET (h)	M 318	—	—	—	—

(a) Other approved inert materials of similar characteristics may be used provided they meet these provisions. For crushed reclaimed concrete, the soundness loss shall not exceed 18 percent after magnesium sulfate testing as specified in T 104.
(b) Test coarse and fine aggregate for PCC for alkali silica reactivity (ASR) per MSMT 212.
(c) 1.5 if material passing No. 200 sieve is dust of fracture, free of clay or shale.
(d) In areas exposed to traffic, manufactured sand shall have a minimum ultimate Dynamic Friction Value (DFV) of 40, based on the parent rock.
(e) 5.0 for concrete not subject to surface abrasion.
(f) Fine aggregate meeting M 6 may be used if the lightweight concrete does not exceed the maximum unit weight specified in the Contract Documents.
(g) Fly ash shall not exceed 12 percent loss on ignition.
(h) For use as a granular road base material. Not intended for use in locations where surfacing will not be placed over the base.

TABLE 901 C

ASPHALT MIXES

AGGREGATE GRADING REQUIREMENTS, % PASSING FOR MIX DESIGN

TEST METHOD T 27

MATERIAL		SIEVE SIZE									
		3/4in.	1/2in.	3/8in.	No. 4	No. 8	No. 16	No. 30	No. 50	No. 100	No. 200
		19.0 mm	12.5 mm	9.5 mm	4.75 mm	2.36 mm	1.18 mm	600 µm	300 µm	150 µm	75 µm
GAP GRADED STONE MATRIX ASPHALT MIX - 9.5mm		100	100	75–90	30–50	20–30	—	—	—	—	8–13
GAP GRADED STONE MATRIX ASPHALT MIX - 12.5mm		100	90–99	70–85	28–40	18–30	—	—	—	—	8–11
GAP GRADED STONE MATRIX ASPHALT MIX - 19.0mm		100	82–88	60 max	22–30	14–20	—	—	—	—	9–11
OPEN GRADED FRICTION COURSE – 9.5mm (a)		—	100	85–100	20–40	5–10	—	—	—	—	2–4
OPEN GRADED FRICTION COURSE – 12.5 mm (a)		100	85–100	55–75	15–25	5–10	—	—	—	—	2–4
OPEN GRADED FRICTION COURSE – 12.5mm (b)		100	80–100	35–60	10–25	5–10	—	—	—	—	1–4
SLURRY SEAL (SS) AND MICRO -SURFACING (MS)	TYPE II	—	—	100	90–100	65–90	45–70	30–50	18–30	10–21	5–15
	TYPE III	—	—	100	70–95	45–70	28–50	19–34	12–25	7–18	5–15
CHIP SEAL SURFACE TREATMENT	7	100	90–100	40–70	0–15	0–5	—	—	—	—	—
	8	—	100	85–100	10–30	0–10	0–5	—	—	—	—

(a) Less than Design Level 4 (ESAL)
(b) Porous European Mix (PEM) – Design Level 4 (ESAL)

TABLE 901 D

AGGREGATE PHYSICAL PROPERTY REQUIREMENTS FOR ASPHALT MIXES

MATERIAL	SPECIFICATION	TEST METHOD					
		T 11	T 96	T 104	D 4791	MSMT 216	T 279
		MATERIAL FINER THAN No. 200 SIEVE	LOS ANGELES ABRASION (LA)	SODIUM SULFATE SOUNDNESS	FLAT and ELONGATED (a)	DYNAMIC FRICTION VALUE (DFV) (b) (c)	BRITISH PENDULUM NUMBER (BPN) (c)
		% max	% max	% max	% max	min	min
SURFACE COURSE 4.75mm, 9.5mm, 12.5mm, and 19.0mm	M323	—	45	12	10	25	—
SURFACE COURSE — HIGH DFV 4.75mm, 9.5mm, 12.5mm, and 19.0mm	M323	—	45	12	10	40 (e)	—
BASE COURSE 19.0mm, 25.0mm and 37.5mm	M323	—	45	12	10	—	—
GAP GRADED STONE MATRIX ASPHALT 9.5mm, 12.5mm, and 19.0mm	M323	—	30	12	20/5 (g)	40 (e)	—
OPEN GRADED FRICTION COURSE 9.5 mm, 12.5 mm, 12.5 mm PEM (h)	MSMT 409	0.5	30	12	20/5 (g)	40 (e)	—
SLURRY SEAL (SS) and MICRO-SURFACING (MS)	—	—	—	12	—	40 (f)	30
CHIP SEAL SURFACE TREATMENT	M 80, CLASS A	1.0 (d)	45	—	—	—	—

(a) Testing for flat and elongated particles shall be conducted on the blended aggregates. Dimensional ratio of calipers shall be 5:1.
(b) The minimum Dynamic Friction Value (DFV) shall be based on a single aggregate source or a blend of aggregates used. Determine proportions of blended aggregates using MSMT 416.
(c) DFV and British Pendulum Number (BPN) determined on parent rock. Reclaimed asphalt pavement (RAP) shall have a DFV of 30.0.
(d) 1.0 for samples taken at the point of production. Samples taken at any point after shipment shall have no more than 1.5 percent finer than 0.075 mm sieve.
(e) Carbonate rock shall have a minimum of 25 percent insoluble residue retained on the 0.075 mm sieve.
(f) No blending allowed.
(g) Testing conducted on particles retained on the 4.75 mm sieve. . Dimensional ratio of calipers shall be 3:1/5:1.
(h) Porous European Mix

CATEGORY 900
MATERIALS

665 **DELETE:** SECTION 902 — PORTLAND CEMENT CONCRETE AND RELATED PRODUCTS in its entirety.

INSERT: The following.

SECTION 902 — PORTLAND CEMENT CONCRETE AND RELATED PRODUCTS

902.01 STORAGE. Storage of materials shall conform to the Contract Documents and as directed by the Engineer.

902.02 CERTIFICATION OF PORTLAND CEMENT AND BLENDED HYDRAULIC CEMENT. The manufacturer shall furnish certification as specified in TC-1.03. The certification shall also include:

(a) The mill shall report its quality control procedures, and submit a new report whenever there is a procedural change.

(b) The mill's control laboratory shall be inspected by the Cement and Concrete Reference Laboratory of the National Institute of Standards and Technology on their regularly scheduled visits. The Engineer shall be provided with copies of the reports of these inspections along with an account of the action taken to correct cited deficiencies.

(c) Records of data accumulated by the quality control procedures shall be produced upon request.

(d) A certified document shall accompany each shipment stating that the contents conform to all applicable requirements. Additionally, the document shall show the producer's name, mill location, carrier number, date loaded, weight contained in carrier, silo number, consignee, destination, Contract number, and type of cement. The signature and title of the signer shall be shown on the document.

(e) The mill shall, upon request, supply certified chemical and physical test values that can be associated with any sample representing cement drawn from a particular silo on a given date.

(f) Acceptance of cement by certification will be terminated if test results differ from mill results by more than the precision limits given in the test method. The acceptance procedure will then revert to storage testing and approval prior to shipment.

902.03 HYDRAULIC CEMENT.

902.03.01 Portland Cement. M 85, with the fineness and the time of setting determined using T 153 and T 131, respectively.

902.03.02 Ground Iron Blast Furnace Slag. M 302, Grade 100 or 120. The Contractor may request to substitute a maximum of 50 percent of the weight of cement with ground iron blast furnace slag. When ground iron blast furnace slag is used, the minimum cement factor and water/cement ratio will be determined on the basis of the combined weight of the portland cement and ground iron blast furnace slag. When ground iron blast furnace slag is used to control alkali silica reactivity, see Table 902 B for percentage.

902.04 BLENDED HYDRAULIC CEMENT. M 240, Type I (PM) or a Type IP containing 15 to 25 percent pozzolan by weight of cement. Maximum loss on ignition is 3.0 percent. Do not use ground iron blast furnace slag for blending. The requirement for a manufacturer's written statement of the chemical composition is waived.

902.05 MASONRY CEMENT. C 91, except the water retention and staining tests are waived.

902.06 CONCRETE ADMIXTURES. Do not use concrete admixtures that contribute more than 200 ppm of chlorides based on the cement content when tested per MSMT 610. Use only prequalified admixtures.

Do not use pozzolan and Type I (PM) or Type IP cement in the same mix. Since the strength gains are delayed with these materials, a longer period of time may be required for curing and form removal.

902.06.01 Air Entraining Admixtures. M 154.

902.06.02 Chemical Admixtures. M 194, Type A, D, or nonchloride C.

902.06.03 High Range Water Reducing Admixtures. M 194, except that it shall be a liquid, the water content shall be a maximum of 85 percent of that of the control, and the durability factor shall be a minimum of 90. Use Type F for early strength, which shall produce a minimum compressive strength in 12 hours of 180 percent of that of the control. Use Type G when early strength is not specified. The manufacturer shall furnish certification as specified in TC-1.03. The certification shall include curves indicating the fluid ounces of admixture per 100 lb of cement as related to water reduction and strength gain for 12 hours when used with a minimum cement factor of 700 lb.

902.06.04 Pozzolans. The use of pozzolans may be requested to control alkali silica reactivity or for other reasons. When a pozzolan is used, determine the minimum cement factor and water/cement ratio on the basis of the combined weight cement and pozzolan. See Table 902 B for percentage of fly ash, and microsilica.

(a) Fly Ash. M 295, pozzolan Class C or F, except that the maximum permissible moisture content shall be 1.0 percent, and when used in concrete Mix Nos. 3 and 6 the maximum loss on ignition 3.0 percent.

(b) Microsilica. C 1240, except that the oversize requirement is waived.

902.06.05 Corrosion Inhibitors. Corrosion inhibitors shall be calcium nitrite based and contain a minimum of 30 percent active ingredients by mass. The gallonage of corrosion inhibitor used in the concrete mixture shall be included as water when determining the water/cementitious materials ratio.

902.07 PORTLAND CEMENT CONCRETE CURING MATERIALS. Use burlap cloth, sheet materials, liquid membrane forming compounds, or cotton mats.

902.07.01 Burlap. M 182, Class 1, 2, or 3.

902.07.02 Sheet Materials. M 171 with the following exceptions:

(a) White Opaque Burlap Polyethylene Sheeting. Tensile strength and elongation requirements are waived. Use sheeting having a finished product weight of not less than 10 oz/yd^2.

(b) White Opaque Polyethylene Backed Nonwoven Fabric. 902.07.02(a), with the thickness requirement waived. Use material having a finished product weight of not less than 5 oz/yd^2.

(c) White Opaque Polyethylene Film. Tensile strength and elongation requirements are waived.

902.07.03 Liquid Membrane. C309. Field control testing of the white pigmented curing compounds is on the basis of weight per gallon. The samples shall not deviate more than ± 0.3 lb/gal from the original source sample.

902.07.04 Cotton Mats. Cotton mats consist of a filling material of cotton bats or bats covered with unsized cloth and tufted or stitched to maintain the shape and stability of the unit under job conditions of handling.

Use coverings of either cotton cloth, burlap or jute having the following properties:

(a) Cotton cloth covering shall weigh not less than 6.0 oz/yd^2 and have an average of not less than 32 threads/in. of warp and not less than 28 threads/in. of filling. Use raw cotton, cotton comber waste, cotton card strip waste, or combinations thereof as the raw material used in the manufacture of the cotton cloth.

(b) Burlap or jute covering for cotton mats shall weigh not less than 6.4 oz/yd^2 and shall have not less than of 8 threads/in. of warp and not less than 8 threads/in. of filling. Use the grade known commercially as "firsts" and they shall be free from avoidable imperfections in manufacture and from defects or blemishes affecting the serviceability.

Use a cotton bat, or bats made of raw cotton, cotton waste, cotton linters, or combinations thereof, as the filling material for the mats. Mats shall weigh not less than 12 oz/yd^2.

902.08 FORM RELEASE COMPOUNDS. Use form release compounds that effectively prevent the bond of the concrete to the forms. Form release compounds shall not cause discoloration of the concrete or adversely affect the quality or rate of hardening at the interface of the forms.

The flash point of the form release compound shall not be less than 100 F when tested per T 73.

902.09 PARAFFIN WAX. Use clear paraffin wax for use as a bond breaker for concrete. The flash point shall not be less than 380 F when tested under D 92.

902.10 PORTLAND CEMENT CONCRETE. Section 915 and as specified herein.

902.10.01 Proportioning. Prior to the start of construction, submit to the AME the source and proportions of materials to be used for each concrete mix. The mixture shall meet 902.10.03.

The concrete, with the exception of water and chemical admixtures, shall be proportioned by weight. Water and chemical admixtures may be proportioned by volume or weight. The mix shall be uniform and workable.

902.10.02 Materials.

Coarse Aggregate	901.01
Fine Aggregate	901.01
Cement	902.03 and 902.04
Concrete Admixtures	902.06
Synthetic Fibers	902.15
Water	921.01

902.10.03 Portland Cement Concrete Mixtures.

The concrete mixes shall conform to the following:

TABLE 902 A

PORTLAND CEMENT CONCRETE MIXTURES									
MIX NO.	28 DAY SPECIFIED COMPRESSIVE STRENGTH psi	STANDARD DEVIATION psi	CRITICAL VALUE psi	MIN CEMENT FACTOR lb/yd^3	COARSE AGGREGATE SIZE M 43 / M 195	MAX WATER/ CEMENT RATIO by wt	SLUMP RANGE in.	TOTAL AIR CONTENT %	CONCRETE TEMPERATURE F
1	2500	375	2430	455	57, 67	0.55	2 — 5	5 — 8	70 ± 20
2	3000	450	3010	530	57, 67	0.50	2 — 5	5 — 8	70 ± 20
3	3500	525	3600	580	57, 67	0.50	2 — 5	5 — 8	70 ± 20
4	3500	525	3600	615	57, 67	0.55	4 — 8	N/A	70 ± 20
5	3500	525	3600	580	7	0.50	2 — 5	5 — 8	70 ± 20
6	4500	675	4770	615	57, 67	0.45	2 — 5	5 — 8	65 ± 15
7	4200	630	4420	580	57	0.50	1½ — 3	5 — 8	70 ± 20
8	4000	600	4180	750	7	0.42	2 — 5	5 — 8	65 ± 15
9	3000 (a)	N/A	N/A	800	57, 67	0.45	4 — 8	5 — 8	70 ± 20
10	4500	675	4770	700	¾" – No. 4	0.45	2 — 5	6 — 9	65 ± 15
11	4200	630	4420	—	57, 67	0.45	2 — 5	5 — 8	65 ± 15
12	4200	630	4420	—	¾" – No. 4	0.45	2 — 5	6 — 9	65 ± 15

Note 1: When concrete is exposed to water exceeding 15,000 ppm sodium chloride content, Type II cement shall be used. In lieu ofType II cement, a Type I cement may be used in combined form with an amount of up to 50 percent replacement with ground iron blast furnace slag, or an amount of up to 25 percent replacement with Class F fly ash. The Contractor shall submit to the Engineer the proposed mix proportions and satisfactory test results per C 1012 showing a sulfate resistance expansion not exceeding 0.10 percent at 180 days

Note 2: The temperature of Mix No. 6 when used for other than superstructure work as defined in TC-1.03 shall be 70 ± 20 F.

Note 3: Type A or D admixture shall be added to bridge, box culvert, and retaining wall concrete.

Note 4: Nonchloride Type C admixtures may be used when approved by the Engineer.

Note 5: Other Slump Requirements:
When a high range water reducing admixture Type F or Type G is specified, the slump shall be 4 to 8 in.
When synthetic fibers are specified, the slump shall be 5 in. maximum.
When concrete is to be placed by the slip form method, the slump shall be 2-1/2 in. maximum.
When the absorption of the coarse aggregate is greater than 10 percent, the slump shall be 3 in. maximum.

Note 6: Mix 9 shall contain a Type F high range water reducing admixture.

Note 7: Mix 10 and 12 shall be proportioned as specified in 211.2 of the ACI's Recommended Practices for Selection Proportions for. Structural Lightweight Concrete. The maximum average Density of Cured Concrete shall be 118 lb/ft^3. Control testing for Density of Cured Concrete shall be two companion cylinders for each 100 yd^3, or fraction thereof, as specified in M 195.

Note 8: Mix 11 and 12 shall also conform to all requirements as specified in Table 902 C.

(a) Acceptance will be based on a minimum compressive strength of 3000 psi in 24 hours. Design approval will be given based on trial batch obtaining a minimum compressive strength of 2500 psi in 12 hours. Testing shall conform to 902.10.08 except that cylinders shall remain in the molds until tests are conducted.

Coarse and fine aggregate having an expansion up to 0.10 percent when tested for alkali silica reactivity (ASR) MSMT 212 may be used without restriction. Aggregates having an expansion greater than 0.10 but less than 0.35 percent are considered reactive and may only be used when one of the options in table 902 B are employed. Those having an expansion of 0.35 percent and greater are prohibited.

TABLE 902 B

OPTION	ALKALI CONTENT OF CEMENT % max	REPLACE CEMENT WITH		SPECIFICATION
		MATERIAL	% BY WEIGHT	
1	1.50	Class F Fly Ash	15 – 25	M 295
2	1.50	Ground Iron Blast Furnace Slag	25 – 50	M 302 Grade 100 or 120
3	1.50	Microsilica	5 – 7	C 1240
4	—	Blended Cement (a)	100	M 240
5	0.60 (b)	Low Alkali Cement	100	M 85

(a) Pozzolan content of 15 – 25 percent by weight of cement
(b) For mix 9 used for Portland cement concrete pavement repairs; the maximum allowable percentage of alkalies in Portland cement shall be 0.70.

When reactive aggregate is used, designate which option will be used to control the formation of the ASR gel. If an option other than option 5 in Table 902 B above is chosen, conduct tests per MSMT 212 using the reactive aggregate and the proposed cementitious material. The expansion test results shall not be greater than 0.10 percent. When more than one reactive aggregate is used in a concrete mix, each shall be tested individually and the maximum amount of pozzolan required to reduce the expansion of all the aggregates to 0.10 percent or less shall be used. Submit the aggregate source, test results, and the percent and type of replacement cement to the Engineer. The Engineer may withhold source approval pending verification testing.

TABLE 902 C

MIX PHYSICAL PROPERTIES		
TEST PROPERTY	**TEST METHOD**	**SPECIFICATION LIMITS**
Minimum Cementitious Materials Factor, lb/yd^3	—	580
Maximum Content of Portland Cement, lb/yd^3	—	550
Water/Cementitious Materials Ratio by Wt.	—	0.45
Corrosion Inhibitor, gal/yd^3	902.06.05	2.0
Synthetic Fibers, lb/yd^3	902.15	1.5
Permeability of Field Concrete, moving average of three tests, coulombs max	T 277 Modified	2500
Permeability of Field Concrete, individual test, coulombs max	T 277 Modified	3000
Shrinkage at 28 days, microstrains	C 157	400

Note 1: Only Type I or II Portland cement shall be used.

Note 2: Mixes shall contain ground iron blast furnace slag, fly ash or microsilica.

Note 3: The water to cement ratio shall be based upon the total water to cementitious materials ratio. The gallonage of the corrosion inhibitor shall be included in the water/cementitious materials ratio.

Note 4: The permeability test value of field concrete shall be the average of two test specimens representing production concrete. Test specimens shall be molded on the project site in 4 x 8 in. molds conforming to M 205. Test specimens shall be handled under same conditions as compressive strength test specimens in conformance with C 31 for the first seven days. When seven days old, they shall be cured in a 100 F water bath for the remainder of the 28 day curing. The 28 day rapid chloride permeability of the specimens will be determined in conformance with T 277. Test for the geometry of test specimens will be waived.

Note 5: Shrinkage tests will be performed on trial mixes only.

Note 6: High range water reducing admixture may be used except the water reducing requirements will be waived.

Note 7: A sealer conforming to 902.12 shall be used on the finished surface.

902.10.04 Trial Batch. A trial batch shall be prepared to certify that each mix meets 902.10.05 and 902.10.06. Approval will be given when the test results meets the minimum required average strength.

Make arrangements with the AME at least two weeks in advance, to have an authorized representative present during the batching and testing. Each trial batch shall consist of at least 3 yd^3 of concrete. Supply all equipment, and labor required to produce the trial batches and conduct the required tests at no additional cost to the Administration.

The AME may waive the requirement for a trial batch when past performance records show that the required average strength requirement has been met.

902.10.05 Design Required Average Strength.

Specified compressive strength, f_c', psi	Required average compressive strength, f_{cr}', psi
$f_c' \leq 5000$	Use the larger value computed from Eq. (A-1) and (A-2) $f_{cr}' = f_c' + 1.34s$ (A-1) $f_{cr}' = f_c' + 2.33s - 500$ (A-2)
Over 5000	Use the larger value computed from Eq. (A-1) and (A-3) $f_{cr}' = f_c' + 1.34s$ (A-1) $f_{cr}' = 0.90\, f_c' + 2.33s$ (A-3)

where:

f_c' = the 28 day specified compressive strength.
s = the standard deviation as specified in 902.10.06.

A test is defined as the average strength of two companion cylinders.

902.10.06 Standard Deviation.

(a) When past performance records are available, a standard deviation will be established from documented performance records of the producer consisting of a minimum of 15 consecutive 28 day compressive strength tests obtained within the last 12 months.

The standard deviation will be established as the product of the calculated standard deviation and multiplier.

NUMBER OF TESTS	MULTIPLIER FOR STANDARD DEVIATION
15	1.16
20	1.08
25	1.03
30 or more	1.00

Interpolate for intermediate number of tests.

(b) When past performance records are not available, the required average strength shall meet to the following:

Specified compressive strength, f_c', psi	Required average compressive strength, f_{cr}', psi
$f_c' < 3000$	$f_{cr}' = f_c' + 1000$
$3000 \leq f_c' \leq 5000$	$f_{cr}' = f_c' + 1200$
$f_c' > 5000$	$f_{cr}' = 1.10\, f_c' + 700$

902.10.07 Standard of Control. The average of all sets of three consecutive strength tests shall equal or exceed the critical value as specified in 902.10.03 which shall be computed using the following formula:

Critical Value = $fc^{'}$ + (1.14 X S) – 500

Failure to conform to this criteria shall be cause for immediate investigation and remedial action up to and including suspension of production. A design standard deviation equal to 15 percent of the specified strength shall be used for calculation until a minimum of 15 test results are obtained.

The actual average strength and standard deviation shall be computed upon the availability of 28 day strength data comprising a minimum of 15 tests. Should this determination indicate an excessive margin of safety, the concrete mix may be modified to produce lower average strength as approved by the Engineer. If these calculations indicate a coefficient of variation greater than 15, the quality of the concrete and testing will be evaluated.

902.10.08 Testing. Sampling per T 141. Testing as follows:

TEST	METHOD	MINIMUM TEST FREQUENCY	RESPONSIBILITY
Temperature (e)	T 309	1 per 50 yd^3 (or fraction thereof)	Project Engineer
Slump (a)(e)	T 119	1 per 50 yd^3 (or fraction thereof)	Project Engineer
Air Content (a)(e)	T 152 T 196	1 per 50 yd^3 (or fraction thereof)	Project Engineer
Compression (b)(c)(d)	T 23	1 per 50 yd^3 (or fraction thereof)	Project Engineer
Compression (b)(c)(d) Mix No. 7 Only	T 23	3 per Day	Project Engineer

(a) A second test will be made when the first slump or air content test fails. Acceptance or rejection will be based on the results of the second test.
(b) Compressive strength tests are defined as the average of two companion cylinders.
(c) The Contractor shall be responsible for the making of all early break cylinders and furnishing the molds, stripping, curing/delivery of all cylinders, including 28 day cylinders, to the testing laboratory.
(d) The Project Engineer will be responsible for making, numbering and signing the 28 day cylinders.
(e) When constructing plain and reinforced concrete pavements, the testing frequency for slump, air content, and temperature shall be 1 per 100 yd^3 or fraction thereof.

902.10.09 Acceptance. Concrete will be acceptable if both of the following requirements are met:

(a) The average of all sets of three consecutive strength tests equal or exceed the specified design strength.

(b) No individual strength test (average of two companion cylinders) falls below the specified design strength by more than 500 psi.

902.10.10 Price Adjustment. A price adjustment will be based on the Contract unit price per cubic yard of concrete. If the unit is a lump sum item, the price per cubic yard for the concrete will be determined by dividing the cubic yards into the Contract lump sum price.

(a) Test Results More Than 500 psi Below the Specified Design Strength. Failing strength tests will be considered individually with a price adjustment being applied on the percentage basis as shown below.

(Price per yd^3) X (quantity of yd^3 represented by the failing concrete strength) X (percent of failure).

Example:

$400.00 per yd^3 X 50 yd^3 X [1-(3600/ 4500 psi)] = $4,000.00

No payment will be allowed when the test results fall below 50 percent of the specified design strength for structural concrete or 40 percent for incidental concrete.

The Engineer will determine when the strength of the concrete represented by the failing tests is sufficient to remain in place or whether it must be removed and replaced with Specification concrete.

(b) Test Results 500 psi or Less than the Specified Design Strength. Strength failures 500 psi or less than the specified design strength will be averaged with the next two consecutive tests. If those two tests include a failure greater than 500 psi, those tests will be evaluated as in 902.10.10(a) and replaced with the next consecutive test. If the resulting average falls below the specified design strength, a price adjustment will be applied as specified in the table below. Any failure will only be included in one grouping.

STRENGTH BELOW THE SPECIFIED (avg of 3 tests) DESIGN LEVEL, psi	**ADJUSTMENT FACTOR**
MIX NO. 1 THRU MIX NO. 7	
1 – 100	0.005
101 – 200	0.01
201 – 300	0.02
301 – 400	0.04
401 – 500	0.08

Adjustment price equals (price per yd^3) X (quantity of yd^3 represented by the failing cylinders) X (the adjustment factor).

Example:

$400.00 per yd^3 X 50 yd^3 X 0.01 = $200.00

902.11 MORTAR FOR GROUT. Mortar used for grouting anchor bolts, pipe, handrail posts, and miscellaneous items shall be composed in accordance with one of the following:

(a) One part Portland cement or blended hydraulic cement and one part mortar sand by dry loose volume.

(b) Prepared bag mixes consisting of Portland cement or blended hydraulic cement and mortar sand. The prepared mixes shall produce a mortar meeting the strength requirements specified in the Contract Documents.

(c) Use nonshrink grout when specified. The grout shall have a minimum compressive strength of 5000 psi in seven days when tested as specified per T 106, except that the cube molds shall remain intact with a top firmly attached throughout the curing period. The nonshrink grout shall have a minimum expansion of 0.0 percent after seven days when tested as specified per T 160.

(d) Epoxy grout shall consist of sand and epoxy mixed by volume in per the manufacturer's recommendations. The grout shall be capable of developing a minimum compressive strength of 6500 psi in 72 hours when tested per MSMT 501. Sand for epoxy grout as specified in 901.01.

(e) An epoxy or polyester anchoring system may be used when approved by the Engineer in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations. Strength values shall be as specified in the Contract Documents.

902.12 LINSEED OIL. Shall consist of a 50-50 mixture (by volume) of boiled linseed oil meeting Federal Specification TT-L-190 and kerosene per D 3699.

902.13 LATEX MODIFIED CONCRETE. Portland cement concrete containing prequalified Laboratory approved styrene butadiene latex emulsion is defined as Latex Modified Concrete (LMC).

Latex emulsion shall have a minimum of 90 percent of the nonvolatiles as styrene butadiene polymers. The latex emulsion as specified in Table 902.13 A. The material shall be stored in suitable containers and be protected from freezing and exposure to temperatures in excess of 85 F.

LMC shall be proportioned using volumetric mixing and designed as follows:

LATEX MODIFIED CONCRETE	
MATERIAL	**SPECIFICATION LIMITS**
Portland Cement, CWT/yd^3, min	6.6
Latex Emulsion/Cement Ratio	0.31 – 0.34
Water/Cement Ratio, max	0.22
Entrained Air, %	6.0 ± 3
Slump, in.	5 ± 1

The physical properties of LMC shall conform to Table 902.13 B. The Contractor shall furnish the necessary 3 X 6 in. molds per M 205 to be used for the fabrication of compressive strength cylinders.

Control and Acceptance Sampling.

(a) Submit a two qt minimum sample, of the styrene butadiene latex emulsion to the AME daily for each lot of material used in a day's production.

(b) A batch for LMC is defined as the capacity of the equipment being used on the project. Slump and air samples will be taken and tested before the placement of a batch is permitted. The slump shall be measured four to five minutes after discharge from the mixer. The test material shall be deposited off the deck and not be disturbed during this

waiting period. One additional sample for slump and air will be taken randomly during the placement of each batch. For seven day compressive strength, two tests each per batch are required. A test is defined as consisting of two companion cylinders. The samples for these tests will be taken at random while the placement is in progress.

TABLE 902.13 A

REQUIREMENTS FOR CHEMICAL PROPERTIES OF LATEX EMULSION MATERIALS

PROPERTY	SPECIFICATIONS		QUALITY ASSURANCE TESTS	
	LIMITS	TOLERANCE	PREQUALIFICATION TESTS	CONTROL AND ACCEPTANCE
Color	White	—	X	X
pH	9.0 – 11.0	—	X	X
Weight, lb/gal	8.40 – 8.47	—	X	X
Solids Content, %	46 – 53	—	X	X
*Butadiene Content, % of polymer	30 – 40	—	—	—
Viscosity @ 10 rpm-cps	Match Original	± 20	X	X
*Surface Tension, dynes/cm max	50	—	—	—
*Mean Particle Size, polymer – Å	1400 – 2500	—	—	—
Coagulum, % max	0.10	—	X	X
*Freeze-Thaw Stability, coagulum, % max	0.10	—	X	X
Infrared Spectra of Latex Film	Match Original	—	X	X
Infrared of Alcohol, Soluble Portion of Latex	Match Original	—	X	X
Shelf Life, min	1 yr	—	X	—

Note 1: Quality assurance tests shall be conducted as specified in MSMT 612 except those denoted by an * shall be conducted as specified in FHWA RD – 78-35.

Note 2: The original or prequalification sample shall be accompanied by the producer's certification on all of the tests and properties noted above and as specified in TC-1.03. The certification shall contain actual test values of the product and the infrared spectrograph.

Note 3: A separate certification is required for each lot of material. The certification shall note the date of manufacture, lot size, and whether or not the material is identical to the formulation of the original sample.

TABLE 902.13 B

LATEX MODIFIED CONCRETE PHYSICAL PROPERTIES			
TEST PROPERTY	**TEST VALUES**	**QUALITY ASSURANCE TESTS**	
		PREQUALIFIED TESTS	**CONTROL AND ACCEPTANCE**
7 Day Compressive Strength, psi min	3000	X	X
28 Day Compressive Strength, psi min	3500	X	—
42 Day Compressive Strength, psi min	3500	X	—
7 Day Flexural Strength, psi min	550	X	—
28 Day Flexural Strength, psi min	650	X	—
42 Day Shear Bond Strength, psi min	2000	X	—
Durability Factor, 300 cycles, % min	85	X	—
Chloride Permeability, Ppm max	510	X	—
Scaling Resistance, 50 cycles, max	3	X	—

Note 1: Quality assurance tests shall be conducted as specified in MSMT 721.

Note 2: Seven Day Compressive Strength Test will be used for Control & Acceptance of the material. The minimum specified design strength is 3000 psi at seven days. The mix design approval and acceptance will be based on a coefficient of variation of 10 percent with a probability of 1 in 10 tests falling below the specified strength. Only test values 80% or greater than the specified strength will be accepted

902.14 RAPID HARDENING CEMENTITIOUS MATERIALS FOR CONCRETE PAVEMENT REPAIRS. Materials shall be a dry, packaged cementitious mortar having less than 5 percent by weight of aggregate retained on the 3/8 in. sieve and meet the following requirements:

Classification.

Class I — For use at ambient temperatures below 50 F.
Class II — For use at ambient temperatures of 50 to 90 F.
Class III — For use at ambient temperatures above 90 F.

Chemical Requirements. C 928 except that no organic compounds such as epoxy resins or polyesters as the principal binder.

Physical Requirements. Meet the following when tested per MSMT 725:

COMPRESSIVE STRENGTH, psi min				
CLASSIFICATION	**< 2 hr**	**2-6 hr**	**6 hr**	**28 days**
Type I — Slow	—	—	2000	4500
Type II — Rapid	—	2000	—	4500
Type III — Very Rapid	2500	—	—	4500

TEST RESULTS	
TEST PROPERTY	**LIMITS**
Bond Strength, 7 days, psi min	2000
Length Change, increase after 28 days in water, based on length at 3 hr, % max	+ 0.15
Length Change, decrease after 28 days, % max	- 0.15
Freeze Thaw, loss after 25 cycles in 10% $CaCl_2$ solution, % max	8
Initial Setting Time, minutes min	10

Marking. All packages delivered to the project shall be marked with the following information:

(a) Date material was packaged.

(b) Approximate setting time.

(c) Recommended dosage of water or liquid component.

(d) Mixing instructions.

(e) Class or temperature range.

Certification. The manufacturer shall furnish certification as specified in TC-1.03 showing the actual test results for each class and type of material submitted to the Laboratory.

902.15 SYNTHETIC FIBERS. When synthetic fibers are specified in the Contract Documents, the fibers shall be 1/2 to 1-1/2 in. long and conform to C 1116, Type III. The manufacturer shall furnish certification as specified in TC-1.03. The quantity of fibers used and their point of introduction into the mix shall conform to the fiber manufacturer's recommendations.

902.16 CONTROLLED LOW STRENGTH MATERIAL.

902.16.01 Usage. Controlled Low Strength Material (CLSM) shall consist of the types described below:

TYPE A – Used where future excavation of the CLSM may be necessary (e.g. utility trenches, pipe trenches, bridge abutments, and around box culverts).

TYPE B – Used where future excavation of the CLSM is not anticipated (e.g. filling abandoned conduits, pipes, tunnels, mines, etc. and replacing unsuitable soils below roadway and structure foundations where extra strength is required).

902.16.02 Materials.

Coarse Aggregate	901.01*
Fine Aggregate	901.01
Cement	902.03 and 902.04
Concrete Admixtures	902.06
Fly Ash	902.06.04
Water	921.01

*maximum size of 3/4 in.

Produce CLSM in conformance with the applicable portions of Section 915 and the following:

902.16.03 Proportioning. Submit the sources and proportions of materials, and test data for each CLSM mixture prior to construction. CLSM shall be proportioned, on the basis of field experience and/or laboratory trial mixtures, to produce a flowable and self-compacting mixture meeting the requirements of 902.16.04.

CLSM shall be proportioned by weight; with the exception of water and chemical admixtures. Water and chemical admixtures may be proportioned by volume or weight.

902.16.04 CLSM Mixtures. Proportion CLSM with sufficient amounts of Portland cement, fly ash, or ground granulated blast furnace slag; individually or in combination, to produce a cohesive, non-segregating mixture that conforms to the physical properties in the following table:

CLSM Mix	28 Day Compressive Strength, (psi) ASTM D4832	Flow Consistency, (in.) ASTM D6103
Type A	50 - 200	8 min.
Type B	500 min.	8 min.

CATEGORY 900
MATERIALS

SECTION 902 – PORTLAND CEMENT CONCRETE AND RELATED PRODUCTS

670 **DELETE: 902.10.03 -** Table 902 A in its entirety.

INSERT: The following.

TABLE 902 A

PORTLAND CEMENT CONCRETE MIXTURES

MIX NO.	SPECIFIED COMPRESSIVE STRENGTH psi	COMPRESSIVE STRENGTH TEST AGE days	STANDARD DEVIATION psi	CRITICAL VALUE psi	MIN CEMENT FACTOR lb/yd^3	COARSE AGGREGATE SIZE M 43 / M 195	MAX WATER/ CEMENT RATIO by wt	SLUMP RANGE in.	TOTAL AIR CONTENT %	CONCRETE TEMPERATURE F
1	2500	28	375	2430	455	57, 67	0.55	2 — 5	5 — 8	70 ± 20
2	3000	28	450	3010	530	57, 67	0.50	2 — 5	5 — 8	70 ± 20
3	3500	28	525	3600	580	57, 67	0.50	2 — 5	5 — 8	70 ± 20
4	3500	28	525	3600	615	57, 67	0.55	4 — 8	N/A	70 ± 20
5	3500	28	525	3600	580	7	0.50	2 — 5	5 — 8	70 ± 20
6	4500	28	675	4770	615	57, 67	0.45	2 — 5	5 — 8	65 ± 15
7	4200	28	630	4420	580	57	0.50	1½ — 3	5 — 8	70 ± 20
8	4000	28	600	4180	750	7	0.42	2 — 5	5 — 8	65 ± 15
9	3000	(a)	N/A	N/A	800	57, 67	0.45	4 — 8	5 — 8	80 ± 20
10	4500	28	675	4770	700	¾" – No. 4	0.45	2 — 5	6 — 9	65 ± 15
11	4200	28	630	4420	—	57, 67	0.45	2 — 5	5 — 8	65 ± 15
12	4200	28	630	4420	—	¾" – No. 4	0.45	2 — 5	6 — 9	65 ± 15
HE	3000	(b)	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	3 — 9	5 — 8	80 ± 20
PC (c)	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	450	7, 8	0.45	N/A	15-25	N/A
WT	2500	(d)	NA	NA	650	57	0.45	5 max	5— 8	70 ± 20

Note 1: When concrete is exposed to water exceeding 15,000 ppm sodium chloride content, Type II cement shall be used. In lieu of Type II cement, a Type I cement may be used in combined form with an amount of up to 50 percent replacement with ground iron blast furnace slag, or an amount of up to 25 percent replacement with Class F fly ash. The Contractor shall submit to the Engineer the proposed mix proportions and satisfactory test results per C 1012 showing a sulfate resistance expansion not exceeding 0.10 percent at 180 days

Note 2: The temperature of Mix No. 6 when used for other than superstructure work as defined in TC-1.03 shall be 70 ± 20 F.

Note 3: Type A or D admixture shall be added to bridge, box culvert, and retaining wall concrete.

Note 4: Non-chloride Type C admixtures may be used when approved by the Engineer.

Note 5: Other Slump Requirements:
When a high range water reducing admixture Type F or Type G is specified, the slump shall be 4 to 8 in.
When synthetic fibers are specified, the slump shall be 5 in. maximum.
When concrete is to be placed by the slip form method, the slump shall be 2-1/2 in. maximum.
When the absorption of the coarse aggregate is greater than 10 percent, the slump shall be 3 in. maximum.

Note 6: Mix 9 shall contain a Type F high range water reducing admixture.

Note 7: Mix 10 and 12 shall be proportioned as specified in 211.2 of the ACI's Recommended Practices for Selection Proportions for Structural Lightweight Concrete. The maximum average Density of Cured Concrete shall be 118 lb/ft^3. Control testing for Density of Cured Concrete shall be two companion cylinders for each 100 yd^3, or fraction thereof, as specified in M 195.

Note 8: Mix 11 and 12 shall also conform to all requirements as specified in Table 902 C.

Note 9: Add Polyolefin Macro Fibers to Mix No. 9 and High Early Strength Patch Mix (HE). The dosage rate shall be per the manufacturer's recommendations.

(a) Mix 9 is for concrete pavement repair only . Match cure of the samples is permissible in accordance with AASHTO PP 54. Strength tests shall be scheduled accordingly on weekdays and acceptance will be based on a minimum compressive strength of 3000 psi in 24 hours or 3600 psi in 3 days. Acceptance testing shall conform to 902.10.08 except that cylinders shall be field cured and remain in the molds until tests are conducted. Mix 9 when specified for incidental work and not requiring traffic control in conformance with 522.03.15 will not require the addition of fibers.

(b) Match cure the samples in accordance with AASHTO PP 54. Design approval will be given based on trial batch obtaining a minimum compressive strength of 2500 psi in 6 hours. Strength tests shall be scheduled accordingly on weekdays and acceptance will be based on a minimum compressive strength of 3000 psi in 24 hours or 3600 psi in 3 days. Acceptance testing shall conform to 902.10.08 except that cylinders shall be field cured and remain in the molds until tests are conducted.

(c) Pervious Concrete (PC) shall be proportioned as specified in 522R of the ACI's Recommended Practices for Pervious Concrete Mixture Proportions. Acceptance of freshly mixed Pervious Concrete shall be made based on Density and Total Void Content. Density and Total Air Voids of Freshly Mixed Pervious Concrete shall be performed per ASTM C1688.

(d) Whitetopping (WT) mix shall contain a high range water reducing admixture, macro-fibers at 3 lbs/yd^3 Max, and acceptance will be on a minimum compressive strength of 2500 psi in 24 hours.

672 **DELETE:** 902.10.04 Trial Batch in its entirety.

INSERT: The following.

902.10.04 Trial Batch. Prepare a trial batch to certify that each mix meets 902.10.05 and 902.10.06 except for Mix 9. Approval will be given when the test results meets the minimum required average strength. Mix 9 design approval will be given based on the trial batch obtaining a minimum compressive strength of 2500 psi in 12 hours.

Make arrangements with the AME to have an authorized representative present during the batching and testing at least two weeks in advance. Each trial batch shall consist of at least 3 yd^3 of concrete. Supply all equipment and labor required to produce the trial batches and conduct the required tests at no additional cost.

The requirement for a trial batch may waived when past performance records show that the required average strength requirement has been met.

ADD: The following after 902.15 Synthetic Fibers.

902.15.01 Macro Polyolefin Fibers. D 7508 with a minimum length of 1-1/2 in.

CATEGORY 900
MATERIALS

SECTION 904 — PERFORMANCE GRADED ASPHALT BINDERS AND ASPHALT MIXES

683 **DELETE:** SECTION 904 — PERFORMANCE GRADED ASPHALT BINDERS AND HOT MIX ASPHALT.

INSERT: The following.

SECTION 904 — PERFORMANCE GRADED ASPHALT BINDERS AND ASPHALT MIXES

904.01 CERTIFICATION. The manufacturer and hauler shall furnish certifications as specified in TC-1.03 and the following:

The manufacturer shall certify:

(a) Date and time of loading.

(b) Tank or blending system.

(c) Identification of hauling unit.

(d) Binder grade, temperature, and quantity of materials.

(e) Complete certified analysis.

(f) Lot number, if applicable.

The hauler shall certify:

(a) Identification of hauling unit.

(b) Binder grade and source of last delivery.

(c) The date of the last delivery using this hauling tank and volume of material remaining in the tank at the time of current loading.

904.02 PERFORMANCE GRADED ASPHALT BINDERS. M332 Table 1, for mixes containing all virgin materials, recycled asphalt pavement materials, or roofing shingles from

manufacturing waste. The Office of Materials Technology's (OMT) Asphalt Technology Division (ATD) will approve all PG binders. Submit certification from an approved supplier per M332 showing the final product meets specifications.

Chemical or organic additive suppliers shall supply the dosage rate and provide certification of the resultant PG binder.

The PG binder for asphalt mixes shall be achieved by the use of Neat Asphalt with elastomer polymer modifications when needed. Modifications to PG binder shall be as approved.

902.02.01 Warm Mix Asphalt (WMA) PG Binders. Include the PG binder performance grade test data over the range of WMA additive percentages proposed for WMA use. An AASHTO accredited laboratory shall be employed to perform all required WMA binder laboratory testing.

904.03 EMULSIFIED ASPHALTS. M140 or M208, and M316 with the following exceptions:

(a) Cement mixing tests are waived.

(b) Maximum of 3.0 percent by volume of oil distillate.

(c) The sieve test requirement for field samples shall be a maximum of 0.4 percent.

904.04 ASPHALT MIXES. Section 915. Asphalt mixes shall be produced as specified.

904.04.01 Aggregates. M323 and Section 901. Test the aggregate retained on the 4.75 mm sieve for flat and elongated particles per D4791. Recycled asphalt pavement used in an asphalt mix shall be considered an aggregate source per 900.03.

904.04.02 Mix Design. Develop asphalt mix designs in conformance with R35, M323 and MSMT 416, except replace "Table 6, Superpave HMA Design Requirements" in M323 with the following:

DESIGN LEVEL	**20-Year Design Traffic, ESALs**	**N_{design}**
1	<300,000	50
2	300,00 to <3,000,000	65
3	3,000,000 to <10,000,000	80
4	10,000,000 to <30,000,000	80
5	≥30,000,000	100

Design asphalt mixes for the Equivalent Single Axle Loading (ESAL) range specified.

Asphalt mixes designed with Reclaimed Asphalt Pavement (RAP) and/or Reclaimed Asphalt Shingles (RAS) shall also conform to MSMT 412.

904.04.03 Mix Design Approval. Submit data from the laboratory study to OMT for tentative approval at least 30 days prior to paving operations. Submit mix designs in an approved format. Include the following:

(a) Mix designation.

(b) Source, percentage, and grade of performance graded asphalt binder.

(c) Source, gradation, and proportion of each component aggregate.

(d) Target aggregate gradation.

(e) Plant where the asphalt mix will be produced.

(f) Plant target mixing temperature based on viscosity of 0.22 Pa·s.

(g) Ratio of dust to binder material on effective asphalt.

(h) Maximum specific gravity at the target binder content.

(i) Mix design grading plotted on 0.45 power gradation chart.

(j) Tensile strength ratio and worksheets.

(k) The bulk specific gravity and gyratory weight at Ndesign gyrations.

(l) The air void content (percent Va) at N Design gyrations.

(m) The voids in the mineral aggregate (percent VMA) and the voids filled with asphalt (percent VFA) at N Design gyrations (T 312).

(n) All consensus and source properties.

(1) Coarse aggregate angularity.

(2) Flat and elongated.

(3) Sand eq**u**ivalent.

(4) Uncompacted void content of fine aggregate.

(5) Bulk and apparent specific gravity of coarse and fine aggregate.

(6) Absorption of coarse and fine aggregate.

Include the quantity of job mix formula aggregate and appropriate amount of required PG binder for ignition oven calibration with each mix design submitted for approval.

When previous construction or performance experience has shown the proposed mix design to be unsatisfactory, OMT may require submission of a more suitable design.

(a) When a change to the source of aggregate used in the mix is proposed, submit a revised mix design as specified.

(b) Notify OMT two working days in advance if a change in the PG binder source becomes necessary.

(c) Conduct a stripping test per MSMT 410 and submit an initial PG binder sample for testing and approval. OMT may require an anti-stripping additive test per D4867 before approval.

904.04.04 WMA Mix Design Approval. 904.04.03 and the following:

(a) Warm Mix technology and/or additive information.

(b) WMA manufacturer's established target rate for water and additives and the acceptable variation for production.

(c) Producer's compaction temperature of gyratory specimens.

(d) The producer shall follow the manufacturer's recommendation for incorporating additives and WMA technologies into the mix per the manufacturer's recommendations.

When a foaming, chemical or organic additive is used, submit the appropriate job mix formula (JMF) per R35 for approval.

(a) All WMA technology methods shall require a mix design/field placement demonstration on a non-Administration project once the JMF is approved and before verification, or as approved. Notify OMT two working days prior to shipment.

(b) A technical representative from the product supplier must be present during the initial shipment and placement of the WMA when a chemical or organic additive is used.

(c) If all specification requirements are met, this is a one-time demonstration per product, per plant, or with a combination of products.

(d) The demonstration may be waived if the asphalt producer has successfully placed WMA on other projects with the same aggregates and can provide testing data and contact information.

904.04.05 Verification of Mix Design. Conduct a verification of the mix at the beginning of production in each plant after receiving tentative approval for the design.

(a) Notify the Engineer and OMT at least two working days in advance of the scheduled verification. Verification shall be performed by certified personnel per 504.03.

(b) Prepare the verification samples per R35. All verification samples will be split with the OMT laboratory.

(c) Compare and evaluate the verification test r**e**sults per MSMT 735.

904.04.06 Verification Evaluation. MSMT 735.

(a) Initial verification consists of four split samples tested as specified. Begin random sampling with the first day's production, with at least one split sample witnessed by an OMT representative.

(b) If the first day of production is less than 2 000 tons, verification testing may be spread over no more than five working days with production of 200 tons or more. Complete verification testing no later than the fifth working day with production in excess of 200 tons or on the day when production has reached 2 000 tons, whichever occurs first.

(c) Production may proceed without any changes when the Contractor's and Administration's test results conform to a Percent within Specification Limit (PWSL) of at least 85. If the mixes submitted have identical aggregate combinations and differing asphalt contents associated with changes in ESAL loads, verification may be limited to volumetric analysis, as determined.

(d) If all test results do not conform to the parameters with a PWSL of at least 85, then an adjustment to the asphalt content or gradation may be made to bring the mix design requirements within acceptable levels. Permissible adjustment limitations between the approved Mix Design and Adjusted Mix Design are as follows:

TEST PROPERTY	**PERMISSIBLE ADJUSTMENT % (*)**
Larger than 1/2 in. (12.5 mm) sieve	± 5
1/2 in. (12.5 mm) thru No. 4 (4.75 mm) sieves	± 4
No. 8 (2.36 mm) thru No. 100 (1.50 µm) sieves	± 3
No. 200 (75 µm) sieve	± 1.0
Binder Content	± 0.20

*The permissible adjustment for all mixes shall be within control points

(e) Perform a second verification to ensure that the modified mix conforms to all design requirements when an adjustment outside the permissible adjustment percentage is made to the mix design. Conform to the time and tonnage limitations as specified. Production may proceed when the adjusted mix is within control points and meets the PWSL. Suspend mix production and submit a new mix design for approval if the mix does not meet specifications. Design the new mix as specified.

(f) Suspend mix production if subsequent designs submitted due to nonconformance do not meet specifications during the initial verification until corrective action is taken, as approved.

If an adjustment to a verified mix is necessary due to aggregate changes, the mix design must meet all specification requirements before a new mix design number is issued. Verification will be based on the last 4 QA and QC production samples.

904.04.07 Thin Lifts. As specified in 504.03.12. Lift thicknesses shall be designated as thin lifts when the lift thickness specified does not meet 3-times nominal maximum aggregate size for fine graded mix designs or 4-times nominal maximum aggregate size for coarse graded mix designs.

Determine fine and coarse graded thin lift mix designs per M 323 and in accordance with the table below.

Thin Lift Mix Design Identification Table

	Gradation Classification Control Sieve Mix Design Target (%Passing)	
Mix Designation	Fine Graded	Coarse Graded
4.75mm	A thin lift is a specified pavement thickness < 1 inch.	A thin lift is a specified pavement thickness < 1 inch.
9.5mm	When the 2.36mm (#8) is ≥ 47%, a thin lift is a specified pavement thickness < 1 1/8 inches	When the 2.36mm (#8) is < 47%, a thin lift is a specified pavement thickness < 1 1/2 inches
12.5mm	When the 2.36mm (#8) is ≥ 39%, a thin lift is a specified pavement thickness < 1 1/2 inches	When the 2.36mm (#8) is < 39%, a thin lift is a specified pavement thickness < 2 inches
19.0mm	When the 4.75mm (#4) is ≥ 47%, a thin lift is a specified pavement thickness < 2 1/4 inches	When the 4.75mm (#4) is < 47%, a thin lift is a specified pavement thickness < 3 inches
25.0mm	When the 4.75mm (#4) ≥ 40%, a thin lift is a specified pavement thickness < 3 inches	When the 4.75mm (#4) < 40%, a thin lift is a specified pavement thickness < 4 inches
37.5mm	When the 9.50mm (3/8) ≥ 47%, a thin lift is a specified pavement thickness < 4 1/2 inches	When the 9.50mm (3/8) < 47%, a thin lift is a specified pavement thickness < 6 inches

904.04.08 Anti-stripping Additives. D4867. Asphalt mixes shall have a Tensile Strength Ratio (TSR) of at least 0.85.

(a) The freeze-thaw conditioning cycle is required. OMT testing of TSR's will be performed randomly.

(b) Asphalt mixes not meeting the minimum TSR require the use of an approved anti-stripping additive.

(c) The producer shall determine the exact quantity of anti-stripping additive required per D4867 based on a minimum TSR of 0.85.

(d) The dosage rate when a heat stable anti-stripping additive is used shall be at least 0.20 percent of the total weight of asphalt. The additive shall be introduced by the PG binder supplier or at the plant by line blending, metering, or otherwise measuring to ensure accurate proportioning and thorough mixing.

(e) Hydrated lime (when used) shall conform to C 1097. Add hydrated lime in slurry form at the rate of 1.0 to 1.5 percent by weight of total aggregate. The lime slurry shall be sprayed uniformly on the aggregate on the feed belt prior to entry into the asphalt plant dryer.

(f) Plant control and acceptance of the mix will be based on MSMT 410 per its stripping potential.

904.04.09 Plant Control. The following tolerances shall apply:

TABLE 904 A – DENSE-GRADED MIX TOLERANCES

PHYSICAL PROPERTIES	PLANT	PROJECT SITE
	Site or Hauling Unit Samples	Behind the Paver Samples
Passing No. 4 (4.75 mm) sieve and larger, %	± 7	± 7
Passing No. 8 (2.36 mm) thru No. 100 (150 μm) sieve, %	± 4	± 5
Passing No. 200 (75 μm) sieve, %	± 2	± 2
Asphalt content, %	± 0.4	± 0.5
Ratio of dust to binder material	0.6 to 1.6 (a)	0.6 to 1.6 (a)
Mix temperature leaving plant vs.mix design temperature, F	± 25	NA
Deviation of maximum specific gravity per lot versus design maximum specific gravity	± 0.030	± 0.040
Voids, total mix, (VTM), %	4.0 ± 1.2	4.0 ± 1.2
Voids, total mix, 4.75 mm mix (VTM), %	3 ± 2	3 ± 2
Voids in mineral aggregate, (VMA), %	± 1.2 from design target	± 1.2 from design target
Voids filled asphalt (VFA), %	Within spec	Within spec
Bulk specific gravity, Gmb, %	± 0.022	± 0.022

(a) Not applicable to 4.75 mm.

12-03-14

904.04.10 PWSL Computations. As specified in 504.04.02. Perform PWSL computations for maximum specific gravity, voids in the total mix, voids in the mineral aggregate, and voids filled with asphalt. Use the moving average of the last three consecutive test values for each parameter.

(a) If the PWSL for the three test values falls below 85, take corrective action to bring the PWSL to at least 85.

(b) If the PWSL drops below 68, production shall be suspended until corrective action is taken as approved.

CATEGORY 900
MATERIALS

SECTION 905 – PIPE

694 **DELETE:** Sections 905.01 and 905.02 in their entirety.

INSERT: The following.

905.01 CERTIFICATION. Furnish certification for pipe as specified in TC-1.03.

MATERIAL	SPECIFICATION	REMARKS
Nonreinforced Concrete Pipe	M 86, Class 3	–
Reinforced Concrete Pipe	M 170, Class 4 and 5	60 in. and smaller diameter, Load bearing option. Larger than 60 in. diameter, Material option.
Reinforced Concrete Elliptical Pipe	M 207, Class 4, Horizontal installation only	60 in. and smaller equivalent diameter, Load bearing option. Larger than 60 in. equivalent diameter, Material option.
Concrete End Sections	M 170	Class 3 pipe reinforcement required
Reinforced Concrete Arch Culvert	M 206	–
Concrete Drain Tile	M 178	–
Non-Asbestos Fiber-Cement Storm Drain Pipe	C 1450	–
Reinforced Concrete Low-Head Pressure Pipe	C 361	–
Corrugated Polyethylene Pipe	M 294	–
Corrugated Polyethylene Drainage Pipe	M 252	Perforated underdrain and underdrain outlet pipe.
Corrugated Polypropylene Drainage Pipe	MP 21	–
Polyvinyl Chloride (PVC) Profile Wall Pipe	M 304	–
Polyvinyl Chloride (PVC) Pipe	M 278	Underdrain outlet pipe
	M 278 (a)	Perforated underdrain
Joints for Concrete Pipe and Manholes Using Rubber Gaskets	C 443	–
Joints for Concrete Pipe, Manholes and Precast Box Sections Using Preformed Flexible Joint Sealants	C 990	Not for use with circular pipe
Joints for Drain and Sewer Plastic Pipes Using Flexible Elastomeric Seals	D 3212	
Corrugated Steel Pipe, Pipe Arches and Underdrain	M 36 (b), (c)	End finish shall be annular corrugations
Corrugated Aluminum Alloy Pipe	M 196 (b)	End finish shall be annular corrugations
Structural Plate for Pipe, Pipe Arches and Arches	M 167	–
Copper Pipe	Fed Spec WW – T–799, Type K	–
Polyethylene (PE) Precoated Corrugated Steel Pipe	M 245 and M 246	Minimum thickness 10 mil on each of the surfaces.

(a) Perforations shall conform to the requirements of F 758.
(b) Bands with dimples are prohibited.

07-02-13

(c) All Corrugated Steel Pipe shall be aluminum-coated Type 2 conforming to M 274 unless otherwise specified.

905.02 CERTIFIED REINFORCED CONCRETE PIPE PLANTS. Reinforced concrete pipe (RCP) will be accepted on certification based on TC-1.03 and the requirements outlined below. This includes the sampling, testing, documentation, and certification of the product by the manufacturer in combination with an Administration monitoring program.

Annual Inspections. Plants producing material for SHA, or an SHA inspected contract, for the first time or after a break in production longer than one calendar year will be subject to a comprehensive inspection of its production, testing, storage facilities, materials used and applicable documentation prior to production. Each plant will be subject to another comprehensive inspection at the beginning of each calendar year thereafter. The Administration will determine whether plant equipment and personnel conform to all applicable specifications and that suitable testing facilities are available. Submit a Quality Control Plan (QCP) for review and approval prior to inspection. The producer is responsible for ensuring timely delivery of the QCP. The QCP shall include the following:

(a) The manner in which the materials will be handled including.

(1) Locations of stockpiles.

(2) Methods of weighing and batching material into mixers.

(3) Sources of materials and certifications that those materials meet these Specifications.

(4) Methods to be used to heat or cool materials during periods of extreme temperature.

(b) The following Quality Control (QC) procedures.

(1) The names, qualifications, responsibilities and a unique identification number for each of the QC personnel and the designation of a QC manager.

(2) Sampling and testing methods and frequencies.

(3) Method used for inspecting reinforcement cages prior to and during production.

(4) Method of curing.

(5) Method of maintaining accurate QC records.

(6) Samples of forms approved by the Administration.

(7) Patching procedure.

(8) Method of preparation of units for shipping.

(9) Method of identification of each unit as tested and approved.

Certification by a Professional Engineer registered in the State of Maryland attesting the plant's facilities conform to all applicable specifications will be accepted in lieu of Administration inspection. However, final determination of conformance will be as determined.

905.02.01 Responsibilities of the Concrete Pipe Producer. Perform Quality Control operations at the plant to ensure that the material conforms to specifications. The QC process will be subject to unannounced periodic Quality Assurance (QA) verification and the plant's QC personnel shall fully participate in the verification process. Submit any change in personnel, production, testing facility and policy as a supplement to the QCP in writing within 10 days.

905.02.02 Lot Size. A pipe lot is defined as a maximum 14-day production run of concrete pipe of like size, material, strength designation, and manufacturing process. The 14 days need not be consecutive, as long as they occur within a period of 30 consecutive days and the manufacturing process is not altered in any way between production days. Lot size may include up to 1000 pieces for 12 to 36 in. pipe and 18 to 36 in. equivalent elliptical diameter pipe, or 500 pieces for 42 in. and larger pipe and 42 in. and larger equivalent elliptical diameter pipe.

905.02.03 Acceptance Testing. Perform a three-edge bearing test to produce a 0.01 in. crack for each lot in conformance with M 170, section 5.1.1 except as modified for pipe diameter per Table 905. Pipe that have been tested only to the formation of a 0.01 in. crack and that meet the 0.01 in. or lesser load requirement will be considered acceptable for use.

905.02.03 Quality Control Testing. Perform one three-edge bearing test to ultimate load at least once very twelve months in conformance with M 170, Section 5.1.1 for each size and class of pipe shipped to SHA inspected contracts. Also, perform an absorption test on each size and class of pipe manufactured and shipped to Administration projects at least once every twelve months. Specify in the QCP the method selected to test the lots for ultimate load and absorption.

905.02.04 Test Facilities. The producer's facilities, equipment, and quality control personnel shall be capable of conducting the tests specified in T 280 and will be approved as part of the Annual Inspection. Identify all QC personnel in accordance with 905.02 (b) (1) with a unique number used for testing and stamping or stenciling pipe for shipping. Record that number in the QCP and include the individual's printed name and signature. Maintain yearly calibration certificates on all equipment used for testing. The

producer may elect to use the services of an independent commercial testing laboratory as approved in lieu of conducting their own tests.

905.02.05 Shipment. Pipe may be shipped to Administration projects only after the required testing for all pipe in the lot have been completed with acceptable results and all pipe to be shipped is at least the age of the test specimens at testing. Visual inspection of the pipe and the accompanying documentation will be made when pipe is received on the project to verify compliance with certification requirements.

Prior to shipping, mark the following information on the inside of each pipe.

(a) Plant name.

(b) Plant location.

(c) Size of pipe.

(d) Class of pipe.

(e) Date of manufacture.

(f) Quality control stamp.

(g) Quality control personnel number.

905.02.06 Certification. Manufacturer's certification shall accompany each shipment of pipe. Deliver a copy of the certification to the Engineer, the Administration's laboratory, the Contractor, and maintain a copy at the plant. Certification shall include the following:

(a) The plant name, address, and location.

(b) Size and class of the pipe.

(c) Date of manufacture and shipment.

(d) Number of pieces.

(e) Administration Contract number.

(f) Statement of Specification compliance.

(g) Signature and number of the quality control personnel that inspected the shipment.

905.02.07 Records. Maintain all testing and inspection documents at the production plant for at least three years from the manufacture date and make available upon request. Collect and maintain conformance certificates and mill test reports for aggregates, cement, fly ash, joint material, reinforcing steel, and other materials intended for use in products used on Administration projects.

905.02.08 Quality Control Forms. Maintain an Administration approved quality control form for all pipe produced for use on Administration projects. Include the following on the forms for each lot:

GENERAL INFORMATION	PIPE DIMENSIONS	REINFORCEMENT	TESTS
Plant Name Lot Identification Production Dates Pipe Class Units Per Lot Technician Signature <u>Material Sources</u> Cement Fine Aggregate Reinforcement	Diameter Length Wall Thickness Joint Style	Size Spacing Area: Specification and Test Results Adequacy and Quality of Welds and Splices	Visual Inspection Absorption: Specification and Test Results: Once per year **THREE EDGE BEARING** **0.01 in. Crack Strength**: Specification and Test Results **Ultimate Strength:** Specification and Test Results: Once per year

905.02.09 Responsibilities of the Administration. The Administration will notify each plant when to present its Quality Control Plan. Thirty days will be provided to make arrangements for delivery after the Administration is notified of the plan's completion. Verification of certification by Quality Assurance Audit will be performed a minimum of once per year, as determined.

The Administration reserves the right to discontinue acceptance of RCP if the verification process indicates that materials, test procedures, or finished pipe do not conform to the specifications, Contract Documents or QCP. Producers will be notified of any type of non-compliance revealed during Quality Assurance Audits and provided with a resolution procedure to resolve any deficiencies.

CATEGORY 900
MATERIALS
SECTION 908 — REINFORCEMENT STEEL

703 **DELETE:** SECTION 908 — REINFORCEMENT STEEL in its entirety.

INSERT: The following.

SECTION 908 — REINFORCING STEEL

908.01 DEFORMED REINFORCEMENT. A615, Grade 60 or A 706, Grade 60. Use A706 Grade 60 when welding of the reinforcement is required. Deformed bars shall be epoxy powder coated per 917.02 when specified.

908.02 PLAIN REINFORCEMENT A615, Grade 60. Bars used as ties in Portland cement concrete pavement expansion and contraction joints shall be plain round steel bars unless otherwise specified. Bars shall be epoxy powder coated per 917.02. Bars used for traverse joints shall not exceed the maximum pullout strength per M254.

908.03 STAINLESS STEEL BARS. A276, Type SM-29. Stainless steel bars may be used in lieu of epoxy powder coated plain bars. Deformed stainless steel bars shall meet A615 for cross sectional area and deformations.

908.04 SLEEVES FOR DOWEL BARS IN PAVEMENT EXPANSION JOINTS. Sleeves for dowel bars shall be sheet metal and capable of fitting over 2 ± 1/4 in. of the bar. Sleeves shall have a closed end with a stop to hold the end of the sleeve a minimum distance of 1 in. from the end of the dowel bar.

908.05 WELDED STEEL WIRE REINFORCEMENT, PLAIN. A185. Reinforcement shall be furnished in flat sheets.

908.06 WELDED STEEL WIRE REINFORCEMENT, DEFORMED. A497.

908.07 WELDED DEFORMED STEEL BAR MATS. A184.

908.08 STEEL WELDED WIRE REINFORCEMENT FOR PNEUMATICALLY APPLIED MORTAR AND CONCRETE ENCASEMENT. A185, galvanized per A123. The reinforcement shall be fabricated from size W1.4 wire on 3 in. centers in each direction or from W0.9 wire on 2 in. centers in each direction.

908.09 COLD DRAWN STEEL WIRE. M32 for concrete reinforcement.

908.10 TIE DEVICES FOR CONCRETE PAVEMENT. Tie device sizes shall be as specified and made from deformed bar meeting 908.01 with a threaded connection. Tie devices shall have a minimum tensile strength of 48000 psi.

908.11 STEEL STRAND. M203, Grade 70, Low Relaxation Strand.

908.12 CERTIFICATION. TC1.03. The steel manufacturer shall furnish certification for each heat of steel supplied.

CATEGORY 900
MATERIALS

SECTION 909 — METALS

703 **DELETE:** SECTION 909 — METALS in its entirety.

INSERT: The following.

SECTION 909 — METALS

909.01 STRUCTURAL STEEL. Structural steel shall meet all specified requirements.

(a) All primary load carrying members shall meet the supplementary toughness requirements per. M270, Zone 2.

(b) Primary load carrying members are as follows or as specified.

(1) Finger joint steel from which saw tooth configurations have been cut, all stringers, cover plates, bearing stiffeners, splice plates, pins and pin links for straight rolled steel beam bridges; all flanges, webs, bearing stiffeners, splice plates, pins and pin links for straight steel girder bridges.

(2) Additionally, on curved rolled steel beam and steel girder bridges; all diaphragms, cross frames, lateral bracing, including connection plates to main stringers.

909.02 STEEL FOR MISCELLANEOUS USE. A36, A72 or A709, Grade 36 or 50. Steel for bearings on structures shall conform to A709, Grade 50.

909.03 WELDING MATERIALS. AWS D1.5 or D1.1 per design criteria.

909.04 GRAY IRON CASTINGS. A48, Class 30B.

909.05 STEEL STUD SHEAR DEVELOPERS. AWS D1.5 or D1.1 per design criteria

909.06 BOLTS, NUTS, AND WASHERS FOR GENERAL USE.

(a) Bolts, A307.

(b) Bridge anchor bolts A709, Grade 36.

(c) Washers, F436.

(d) Nuts, A563, Grade A. Galvanize per F2329 when required. High temperature galvanizing is not allowed.

909.07 HIGH STRENGTH FASTENERS, BOLTS, NUTS, AND WASHERS.

(a) Bolts, A325.

(b) Washers, F436.

(c) Nuts, heavy hex A194, Grade 2H or A563, Grade DH. Galvanize per F2329. High temperature galvanizing is not allowed.

(d) Use A490, Type 3 fasteners on unpainted weathering steel.

Rotational capacity testing shall be performed on all high strength fasteners. Provide test results per 909.01.

909.08 ANCHOR BOLTS, NUTS, WASHERS FOR TRAFFIC SIGNALS, HIGHWAY LIGHTING, AND SIGNS. F1554, Grade 55 S1.

.

(a) Anchor bolts, galvanized for the full length of the threads and 3 in. below the threads.

(b) Nuts, heavy hex, A194, Grade 2H or A563, Grade DH.

(c) Flat washers, heavy washers, F436.

(d) Galvanize all hardware per F2329. High temperature galvanizing is not allowed.

909.09 CAST WASHERS. Cast washers, ogee washers, and special cast washers per A47. Hot dip galvanize per A153.

909.10 HARDWARE. F1667. Spikes, wood screws, staples, brads, lag screws, carriage bolts, and other parts under general hardware shall be composed of carbon steel.

909.11 STEEL FORMS. A653, Designation SS, Grades 33 through 80S. Steel bridge deck forms and deck form supports that remain in place shall be fabricated as specified. Steel forms shall be coated per Coating Designation G 165. The minimum thickness of uncoated steel shall be 0.0359 in.

909.12 CERTIFICATION. TC-1.03. The metal producer shall furnish certification as specified. Certification shall include actual mill test results and the chemical and physical properties of the finished metal products.

CATEGORY 900
MATERIALS

SECTION 911 — JOINTS

911.01 JOINT SEALER AND CRACK FILLER.

708 **INSERT:** The following.

911.01.02 Asphalt Repair Mastic. Asphalt repair mastic shall be composed of quality-selected asphalt and/or resins, select aggregates with structural integrity, synthetic rubber polymers, antioxidants, naturally occurring and man-made reinforcing material, and other modifiers. The aggregate and polymer modified binder shall be pre-measured and packaged in a plastic bag, but shall not be pre-mixed. Asphalt repair mastic shall meet the following.

MATERIAL	PHYSICAL PROPERTIES	TEST	LIMITS
Asphalt Repair Mastic	Shelf Life	-	2 years
	Pot Life	-	12 hours maximum
	VOC, g/l	-	0
Asphalt Binder	Cone Penetration, 77°F (25°C)	D 5329	60 Maximum
	Cone Penetration, 122°F (50°C)	D 5329	120 Maximum
	Softening Point (R&B)	D 36	195°F (93°C) Minimum
Aggregate	Aggregate, Factory Blended in Compound	D5444	100% Passing 5/8 in. 8% Passing #200 Maximum
Mix Design	Tensile Adhesion, psi (kPa)	D 5329 Modified[1]	15 psi (83 kPa) Minimum, 0.5 in. (12 mm) Minimum Elongation
	Impact Testing, 5/8 in. dart, 2 in. (50 mm) Diameter. 1 in. (25 mm) Thick Specimen	D 2794	No Cracking, Chipping or Separation at 6 ft-lb, at 20 F
	Flexibility	D 5239 Modified[2]	No Cracking or Loss of Aggregate Adhesion

Notes:
1. The specimen for the tensile adhesion is 3 in. long x 2 in. wide x 1.5 in. thick.
2. The specimen is 6 x 4 in. at 20 mm thickness. The test is run at 77 F and bent over a 1 in. mandrel to 180 F over 10 seconds.

02-09-17

CATEGORY 900
MATERIALS

SECTION 915 — PRODUCTION PLANTS

915.01 GENERAL.

727 **DELETE: 915.01.05 Sampling Equipment** in its entirety.

INSERT: The following.

915.01.05 Sampling Equipment. The producer shall provide all personnel and equipment for obtaining samples.

(a) Refer to M156 and D140. Sample liquid binder from a tap located at the last practical and safe point between the binder control unit and the plant.

(b) Sample and split asphalt mixes per R47.

(c) Sample and process aggregate per T2.

DELETE: 915.01.06 Quality Control Laboratory in its entirety.

INSERT: The following.

915.01.06 Quality Control Laboratory. The producer shall provide an Administration-approved laboratory at proportioning or batching plants suitable for conducting the various tests required. An off-site laboratory may be used with Administration approval. Approval of the QC laboratory and testing personnel will be subject to periodic inspection. Correct any deficiencies to the satisfaction of the Administration or approval will be withdrawn.

728 **DELETE: 915.02 HOT MIX ASPHALT (HMA) PLANTS** in its entirety.

INSERT: The following.

915.02 ASPHALT PLANTS. M156. Asphalt plants shall be equipped with Automatic Batching and Recording of Batching except as modified in 915.01 and the following:

(a) Dryer. Dry the aggregates per the plant manufacturer's recommendations.

(b) Hot Aggregate Bins. M 156.

(c) Mixer Unit for Batch Method. Minimum dry and wet mixing times shall be 5 and 15 seconds, respectively.

(d) Truck Scales. Per the National Institute for Standards and Technology (NIST).

(e) Delivery Records and Tickets.

(1) Maintain a delivery record showing the Contract number, truck identification (ID) number, identification of the type of mix being produced, number of truck loads, and total tons of mix.

(2) Use an approved plant automatic weighing and printing system. Provide a printed delivery ticket for each load with the cumulative total weight of mix in each truck.

Delivery tickets for each load shall also contain the truck ID number, Contract number, identification of the type of mix, date, time loaded, gross and tare weights, and net weight of the mix.

(3) Record the temperature of the mix on the delivery ticket when requested. The temperature may be handwritten.

(f) Hauling Units.

(1) Transport the mix to the work site in units cleaned of all foreign material. Treat the inside surface of all hauling units with an approved asphalt release agent that will not contaminate the mix nor alter its characteristics. The use of petroleum derivatives is prohibited.

(2) Cover the contents of each load with suitable material of sufficient size to completely protect it from the weather. Each unit shall have convenient access from ground level to insert thermometers to determine mix temperature.

(g) Drum Mixer Plants.

(1) Refer to MSMT 453 for calibration approval.

(2) Provide a monitoring station for the purpose of controlling the entire operation. If any part of the control system fails, an alternative control system may be used for a maximum of two working days.

(3) Determine the moisture content of all aggregates per MSMT 251.

915.02.01 Certified Asphalt Plant. The producer is responsible for quality control of plant operations to ensure that the material meets specifications. The quality control

process will be subject to unannounced periodic inspection when project production is in progress. The plant's certified technician shall fully participate in the inspections.

Initial Inspection. Plants initially setting up and starting production will be subject to a comprehensive inspection to determine whether the plant equipment and personnel meet all applicable specifications. Certification by a professional engineer registered in the State of Maryland that the plant facilities meet as specified will be accepted. Final acceptance will be as determined.

915.02.02 Responsibilities of the Asphalt Producer.

Notification. Notify the Engineer one working day prior to producing materials for Administration projects. Report total tons shipped one business day after completed daily shipments. Send report to Superpave@sha.state.md.

Quality Control (QC). Refer to 504.03. Perform additional sampling and testing when directed. Provide the Engineer with the opportunity to witness all sampling and testing. Report QC test results within 24 hours of production.

Reports. Furnish test results on Administration-approved documents. Retain all original QC source documents for five years.

915.02.03 Responsibilities of the Administration.

Technician Certification. Conducted per the Mid-Atlantic Region Technician Certification Program (MARTCP) and the Maryland Technician Certification Program.

Independent Assurance Audits (**IAA**). The Administration will evaluate the equipment and the proficiency of QC technicians through audits performed on a random basis. The QC technician shall cooperate with the IAA technician in the evaluations.

Split Samples to Evaluate the Effectiveness of the Plant Quality Control Operation. Take a mix sample at the plant or project and split per R47. Sample a minimum of once per ten days of production and when daily production exceeds 200 tons. Provide one of the split samples to the Administration for testing. Test the other split sample per MSMT 735 and submit the results within 72 hours. Approval may be withdrawn if split sample data is not submitted as specified.

(a) Effective Plant Quality Control Operations. Plant QC operations will be evaluated as effective when both split sample results compare within AASHTO Acceptable Range of Two Test Results, Multi-Laboratory Precision parameters for binder content, percent passing the 4.75mm, 2.36 mm, 0.075mm gradation sieves, and maximum specific gravity (G_{mm}).

After three consecutive split samples compare within the AASHTO parameters and have been evaluated, the split sample frequency may be decreased to a minimum of once every 15 days of production.

(b) Ineffective Plant Quality Control Operations. When two consecutive QC and Administration split samples do not compare, a three-way split will be taken and evaluated. If the results of the three-way split compare, the QC Lab will be considered effective and monitored. If the three-way split evaluation does not compare for all the indicated tests, the QC operation will be evaluated by the Administration and approval may be withdrawn if equipment or procedural deficiencies are determined to exist.

Recertification of Plant QC Laboratory. Documentation of corrective action shall be submitted by the QC Plan Administrator. A comprehensive inspection will be conducted to recertify the plant once the documentation is approved.

Dispute Resolution. Following is a general procedure to resolve conflicts resulting from discrepancies between test results from the Engineer and producer, and non-test related disputes of sufficient magnitude to impact payment.

(a) When a dispute arises, the producer or Engineer will file a written complaint to the Chief Engineer describing the nature of the dispute along with the pertinent information.

(b) The Chief Engineer will appoint a panel of three members to resolve the conflict. The panel will include a member selected by the asphalt industry.

(c) The panel will make recommendations to the Chief Engineer.

(d) The Chief Engineer will decide the disposition of the dispute based on the panel's recommendations.

(e) A written report from the panel describing all subsequent actions and final disposition of the dispute shall be included in the project records.

(f) If subsequent disputes arise on the same issue, the written report will be included as a resource during the resolution process.

CATEGORY 900
MATERIALS

SECTION 916 — SOIL AND SOIL-AGGREGATE BORROW

740 **DELETE:** SECTION 916 — SOIL AND SOIL-AGGREGATE BORROW in its entirety.

INSERT: The following.

SECTION 916 — SOIL AND SOIL-AGGREGATE BORROW

916.01 BORROW EXCAVATION. A soil or soil aggregate mixture meeting the following.

Maximum dry density and optimum moisture content of the material per T 180, Method C unless the material has more than 35 percent retained on the No. 4 sieve, in which case Method D shall be used. Material with a maximum dry density of less than 100 lb/ft^3 is unsatisfactory and shall not be used in embankments. Potentially expansive materials, such as steel slag, are prohibited.

Refer to the Recycled Materials Special Provisions located elsewhere in the Contract Documents.

BORROW REQUIREMENTS

Class Borrow	Max Dry Density Minimum P.C.F. T 180	LL Maximum T 89	PI Maximum T 90	Gradation Requirements T 88	Reference MSMT Soil Classification	Reference AASHTO Classification
Select Borrow	105	34	7	30% max passing No. 200 sieve	A-2,A-3, A-2-4	A-1-a, A-1-b, A-3, A-2-4
Capping Borrow	105	34	7	30% max passing No. 200 sieve[1]	A-2,A-3, A-2-4	A-1-a, A-1-b, A-3, A-2-4
Modified Borrow	125	30	9	50% min.retained on No. 4 sieve	Any material except A-5	A-2-4, A-4[2]
Common Borrow	100	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Clay Core[3]	100[4]	N/A	N/A	30% min passing No. 200 sieve	N/A	N/A

[1] When material has no liquid and plastic limit and the amount of material passing the No. 4 sieve and retained on the No. 10 sieve is less that 10 percent of the total sample mass, the material shall have at least 15 percent passing the No. 200 sieve.
[2] A-4 material must be a manufactured product.
[3] Unified Soil Classification GC, SC, CH, or CL free of roots, stumps, wood, rubbish or other objectionable materials.
[4] Test per T-99-C

CATEGORY 900
MATERIALS

SECTION 917 — MISCELLANEOUS PROTECTIVE COATINGS

741 **DELETE:** SECTION 917 — MISCELLANEOUS PROTECTIVE COATINGS in its entirety.

INSERT: The following.

SECTION 917 — MISCELLANEOUS PROTECTIVE COATINGS

917.01 EPOXY PROTECTIVE COATINGS FOR CONCRETE. Protective coatings shall be two component epoxy systems for use in conjunction with concrete. One component shall be a clear or pigmented condensation product of the reaction of epichlorohydrin with bisphenol A, the resin of which shall be composed of 100 percent reactive constituents. The other component shall be a clear polyamide hardener.

The producer shall submit a sample of each component for laboratory analysis. The sample shall be coded as the original sample. The original and all subsequent samples shall conform to the following:

TEST PROPERTY	TEST METHOD	SPECIFICATION LIMITS
Pot Life, hr min	Fed. Spec TT-C-535	8
Color	Fed. Std. 595	Gray No. 26440
Dry Film Thickness 1st coat, mil min 2nd coat, mil min	D 1005	 2 3
Sagging	D 4400	Must pass test for Recommended film Thickness
Flexibility	Federal Spec TT-P-115	Must not crack, check or delaminate
Infrared Spectrogram	Equipment Manufacturer's Procedure	Each component shall match original sample
Tensile Strength, psi min	MSMT 609	400

917.02 FUSION BONDED EPOXY POWDER COATINGS FOR STEEL. A775. The epoxy protective coating shall be a one-coat, heat curable, thermosetting powdered coating that is electrostatically applied on metal surfaces as specified. For reinforcement steel, the color shall

be bright, in order to contrast with the normal color of reinforcement and rust (e.g. orange, red, green, yellow etc. and not brown or any color in the rust family). Reinforcement steel coated before fabrication shall have all hairline cracks and minor damage on fabrication bends patched, even if there is no bond loss. Select epoxy coating material from the Qualified Products List (QPL) maintained by the Office of Materials Technology (OMT).

917.02.01 Touch Up System. D3963. Material used for the touch up system shall be a two part epoxy system designated and color matched for patching the epoxy coating used.

Patching material shall be available through the manufacturer of the epoxy powder. The patching material shall be fully cured one hour after application at 35 F ambient.

917.02.02 Certification. The manufacturer shall furnish certification as specified in TC-1.03.

917.03 FUSION BONDED POLYESTER POWDER.

917.03.01 Materials. The polyester powder shall be super durable TGIC (Triglycidyl Isocyanurate) polyester conforming to 917.03.03. The polyester powder shall be selected from the QPL maintained by OMT.

917.03.02 Polyester Qualification Requirements. The following physical tests will only be required to qualify the polyester, and will not be required for certification:

TEST PROPERTY	TEST METHOD	SPECIFICATION LIMITS
Abrasion Resistance	D 1044 - Taber Abraser CS-10, 1000 gm load, 1000 cycles,	100 mg max weight loss
Adhesion	D 3359, Method A (Bonderite 1000 panel)	Rating 5A
Gloss	D 525, 60° initial	30 - 45 per Fed. Std 595
Hardness	D 3363	Min 2H - No gouge
Impact	D 2794	Pass 80 in.·lb
Salt Spray Resistance	B 117, D 1654 1000 hr (Bonderite 1000 panel)	Table 2, Rating 7
Thickness	G 12	7 ± 2 mils
Color	E 1331 or E 1338	As specified in the Contract Documents from Fed. Std. 595 Color No. 20040
Infrared Spectrogram	Equipment manufacture's procedures	Manufacturer's IR
Weather Resistance	D4587, test condition D. Test shall be conducted with a UVA lamp (340 nm peak) for 1000 hr	50 % min gloss retention
Specific Gravity	D 5965	Manufacturer's result

Chloride Permeability	A775, A 1.3.4	<0.0001*M*

917.03.03 Certification. The polyester powder manufacturer shall furnish production batch certification as specified in TC-1.03 showing conformance to the following:

TEST PROPERTY	TEST METHOD	SPECIFICATION LIMITS
Infrared Spectrogram	D 2621	Match Qualification sample
Taber Abrasion Resistance, mg loss, max	D 4060	100
Specific Gravity	D 5965 (Method A)	Qualification sample ± 0.02
Color	E 1331 or E 1338	Match Fed. Std. 595 color no. specified in Contract Documents

917.03.04 Acceptance. Acceptance will be based on the quality control test results required on the manufacturer's certification. The coating applicator shall be responsible for reviewing certifications to ensure conformance to TC-1.03. The coating applicator shall also maintain a file of all reviewed certifications.

CATEGORY 900
MATERIALS

SECTION 918 — TRAFFIC BARRIERS

747 **DELETE: 918.01 TRAFFIC BARRIER W BEAM** in its entirety.

INSERT: The following.

918.01 TRAFFIC BARRIER W BEAM/THRIE-BEAM. M 180, Type II for rail elements and end treatments. Coat galvanized rail and end treatment elements designated for fusion bonded polyester powder coating in accordance with 465. Galvanized rail and end treatments to be fusion bonded powder coated shall be fabricated and have holes punched prior to being hot dipped galvanized.

DELETE: 918.02 TRAFFIC BARRIER POSTS in its entirety.

INSERT: The following.

918.02 TRAFFIC BARRIER POSTS. A36 for steel and M 111 for galvanized coating. Coat galvanized post elements designated for fusion bonded polyester powder coating in accordance with Section 465. Galvanized posts to be fusion bonded powder coated shall be fabricated and have holes punched prior to being hot dipped galvanized.

CATEGORY 900
MATERIALS

747 **DELETE:** SECTION 919 — RESERVED.

INSERT: The following.

SECTION 919 — GEOTEXTILES

919.01 Geotextile Requirements. Geotextiles used on Administration projects shall participate in the National Transportation Product Evaluation Program (NTPEP) and conform to the Contract Documents and MSMT 732. Geotextiles shall be manufactured from fibers consisting of long chain synthetic polymers, composed of a minimum 95 percent by weight of polyolefins or polyesters, and formed into a stable network so the filaments or yarns retain their dimensional stability relative to each other, including selvages. Geotextiles used on Administration projects shall conform to the following:

MARYLAND APPLICATION CLASS		TYPE OF GEOTEXTILE	GRAB STRENGTH lb	PUNCTURE STRENGTH lb	PERMITTIVITY sec^{-1}	APPARENT OPENING SIZE, MAX mm	TRAPEZOID TEAR STRENGTH*** lb
			D 4632	D 6241	D4491	D 4751	D 4533
SD	TYPE I	NONWOVEN	160	310	0.50	0.43	55
		WOVEN, MONOFILAMENT	250	495	0.50	0.43	90
	TYPE II	NONWOVEN	160	310	0.20	0.25	55
		WOVEN, MONOFILAMENT	250	495	0.20	0.25	90
PE	TYPE I	NONWOVEN	200	430	0.70	0.43	80
		WOVEN, MONOFILAMENT	250	620	0.70	0.43	90
	TYPE II	NONWOVEN	200	310	0.20	0.25	55
		WOVEN, MONOFILAMENT	250	495	0.20	0.25	90
	TYPE III	NONWOVEN	200	220	0.10	0.22	40
		WOVEN, MONOFILAMENT	250	370	0.10	0.22	70
SE		NONWOVEN	160	310	0.20	0.30	80
		WOVEN	250	495	0.20	0.30	90
ST		WOVEN	300*	600	0.05	0.15**	110
F		WOVEN	200	450	0.05	0.60	75
E		NONWOVEN	200	450	1.1	0.21	80
		WOVEN, MONOFILAMENT	370	900	0.28	0.21	100

Note 1: All property values in the above table are based on minimum average roll values in the weakest principal direction except for apparent opening size.
Note 2: The ultraviolet stability shall be 50 percent after 500 hrs of exposure for all classes, except Class F, which shall be 70 percent (D 4355).

***** 15 percent elongation for silt fence and monofilament woven geotextile in Machine Direction
****** This is a MINIMUM apparent opening size, not a maximum.
*** Machine Direction

Contact the Office of Materials Technology's Soils and Aggregate Technology Division for approval of geotextiles used for reinforcement applications.

919.02 Seam and Overlap. D 4884. Geotextiles joined by sewing shall conform to the following:

(a) Either "J" or "Butterfly" type seams joined with a lock stitch.

(b) Tensile strength requirements when tested across the seam.

(c) Thread used for seaming shall be of equal or greater durability than the geotextile itself.

919.03 Securing Pins or Staples. Minimum 10 in. length and designed to securely hold the geotextile in place during construction.

CATEGORY 900
MATERIALS

SECTION 920 — LANDSCAPING MATERIALS

748 **DELETE:** Section 920 — Landscaping Materials, in its entirety.

INSERT: The following:

SECTION 920 — LANDSCAPING MATERIALS

920.01 SOILS. Topsoil, Subsoil, and Bioretention Soil Mix shall conform to requirements of this section. Soils shall be sampled and tested by the Soils and Aggregates Technology Division of the Office of Materials Technology (SATD) or by other authorized laboratories, and approved for usage by SATD. Soils shall be amended as specified by the Nutrient Management Plan (NMP).

920.01.01 Existing Topsoil and Salvaged Topsoil.

(a) Existing Topsoil. Existing topsoil is the surface material of existing landscaped areas on SHA property that will be used for seeding or other landscape construction without excavation or significant grading.

(b) Salvaged Topsoil. Salvaged topsoil is the surface material of existing landscaped areas on SHA property that will be used for seeding or other landscape construction after being excavated, stockpiled, and placed in designated areas.

(c) Composition. Existing topsoil and salvaged topsoil shall conform to the following:

<table>
<tr><th colspan="6">COMPOSITION - EXISTING TOPSOIL & SALVAGED TOPSOIL</th></tr>
<tr><th>TEST PROPERTY</th><th>TEST [1] METHOD</th><th colspan="4">TEST VALUE AND AMENDMENT</th></tr>
<tr><td>Prohibited Weeds</td><td>—</td><td colspan="4">Free of live stems or roots of Shattercane, Johnsongrass, Canada Thistle, Bull Thistle, Plumeless Thistle, Musk Thistle, Common Reed and Japanese Knotweed when inspected before transportation.</td></tr>
<tr><td>Debris</td><td>—</td><td colspan="4">1.0 % or less by weight of cement, concrete, asphalt, crushed gravel or construction debris when inspected.</td></tr>
<tr><td rowspan="4">Grading Analysis</td><td rowspan="4">R-58</td><td colspan="2">Sieve Size</td><td colspan="2">Passing by Weight
Minimum %</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="2">2 in.</td><td colspan="2">100</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="2">No. 4</td><td colspan="2">90</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="2">No. 10</td><td colspan="2">80</td></tr>
<tr><td rowspan="5">Textural Analysis</td><td rowspan="5">T-88</td><td colspan="2">Particle</td><td colspan="2">% Passing by Weight</td></tr>
<tr><td>Size</td><td>mm</td><td>Minimum</td><td>Maximum</td></tr>
<tr><td>Sand</td><td>2.0 – 0.050</td><td>15</td><td>77</td></tr>
<tr><td>Silt</td><td>0.050 – 0.002</td><td rowspan="2">Combined Silt and Clay
23</td><td>80</td></tr>
<tr><td>Clay</td><td>less than 0.002</td><td>30</td></tr>
</table>

Soil pH	ASTM D 4972	pH of 4.8 to 7.6. Apply limestone to Existing Topsoil and Salvaged Topsoil with pH 4.8 to 6.1 per NMP. Apply sulfur to Existing Topsoil and Salvaged Topsoil with pH 7.1 to 7.6 per NMP.
Organic Matter	T-267	1.0 to 8.0 % OM by weight. Apply compost to Existing Topsoil and Salvaged Topsoil with 1.0 to 3.7% OM per NMP.
Nutrient Content	—	Administration will assess. Apply fertilizer per NMP for nitrogen requirement and optimum fertility index values (FIV) for phosphorus and potassium.
Soluble Salts	EC 1:2 (V:V)	800 ppm (1.25 mmhos/cm) or less. Apply gypsum to Existing Topsoil and Salvaged Topsoil with 500 to 800 ppm (0.78 to 1.25 mhos/cm) per NMP.
Harmful Materials	—	Topsoil shall not contain substances in concentrations that are harmful to human health, water quality, or plant growth. Industrial waste such as ash, slag, raw sludge, dredge spoil, or similar materials shall not be soil components.

Note:

[1] Materials Standards and Materials Testing 356 (MSMT 356) has been superseded by OMT Landscaping Soils Eligibility List. Test methods not defined herein shall be as per visual inspection or methods defined by the Landscape Operations Division.

920.01.02 Furnished Topsoil. A natural, friable, surface soil that is uniform in color and texture, and not derived from the project. Producers shall be included in the Qualified Products List maintained by the Administration for Furnished Topsoil.

(a) Composition. Furnished topsoil shall conform to the following.

COMPOSITION - FURNISHED TOPSOIL

TEST PROPERTY	**TEST [1] METHOD**	**TEST VALUE AND AMENDMENT**			
Prohibited Weeds	—	Free of live stems and roots of species in 920.01.01 as well as live stems and roots of Bermudagrass, Quackgrass, and Yellow Nutsedge.			
Debris	—	920.01.01			
Grading Analysis	R-58	920.01.01			
Textural Analysis	T-88	**Particle**		**% Passing by Weight**	
		Size	**mm**	**Minimum**	**Maximum**
		Sand	2.0 – 0.050	20	75
		Silt	0.050 – 0.002	Combined Silt and Clay 25	75
		Clay	less than 0.002		30
Soil pH	ASTM D 4972	pH 6.1 to pH 7.2			
Organic Matter	T-267	4.0 to 8.0% OM by weight			
Nutrient Content	—	920.01.01			
Soluble Salts	EC 1:2 (V:V)	500 ppm (0.78 mmhos/cm) or less.			
Harmful Materials	—	920.01.01			

Note:

[1] Materials Standards and Materials Testing 356 (MSMT 356) has been superseded by OMT Landscaping Soils Eligibility List. Test methods not defined herein shall be as per visual inspection or methods defined by the Landscape Operations Division.

(b) Storage. Furnished topsoil shall be a homogenous mixture stored at a specific, identifiable site in a stockpile constructed as specified in 308.03.28 and 701.03.02(c).

(c) Approval. Tests shall be completed and approval will be granted before furnished topsoil is delivered. Ensure that Form 27B has been completed and that a source of supply letter for the furnished topsoil soil has been submitted and approved.

(d) Delivery. Certification shall be submitted that the furnished topsoil is delivered from an approved stockpile. A bill of lading or other acceptable documentation that identifies the approved source of supply shall be submitted when furnished topsoil is delivered.

920.01.03 Salvaged Subsoil. Salvaged subsoil is the subsurface material of existing areas that will be used for landscape construction after being excavated, stockpiled, and placed in designated areas.

(a) Composition. Salvaged subsoil shall conform to the following:

<table>
<tr><th colspan="6">COMPOSITION - SALVAGED SUBSOIL</th></tr>
<tr><th>TEST PROPERTY</th><th>TEST [1] METHOD</th><th colspan="4">TEST VALUE AND AMENDMENT</th></tr>
<tr><td>Prohibited Weeds</td><td>—</td><td colspan="4">920.01.01</td></tr>
<tr><td>Debris</td><td>—</td><td colspan="4">5.0 % or less by weight of any combination of cement, concrete, asphalt, or other construction debris when inspected.</td></tr>
<tr><td rowspan="4">Grading Analysis</td><td rowspan="4">R-58</td><td colspan="2">Sieve Size</td><td colspan="2">Passing by Weight Minimum %</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="2">2 in.</td><td colspan="2">90</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="2">No. 4</td><td colspan="2">85</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="2">No. 10</td><td colspan="2">60</td></tr>
<tr><td rowspan="5">Textural Analysis</td><td rowspan="5">T-88</td><td colspan="2">Particle</td><td colspan="2">% Passing by Weight</td></tr>
<tr><td>Size</td><td>mm</td><td>Minimum</td><td>Maximum</td></tr>
<tr><td>Sand</td><td>2.0 – 0.050</td><td>10</td><td>85</td></tr>
<tr><td>Silt</td><td>0.050 – 0.002</td><td>10</td><td>85</td></tr>
<tr><td>Clay</td><td>less than 0.002</td><td>5</td><td>40</td></tr>
<tr><td>Soil pH</td><td>ASTM D 4972</td><td colspan="4">pH of 4.5 to 7.8.</td></tr>
<tr><td>Organic Matter</td><td>T-267</td><td colspan="4">0.1 to 5.0 % by weight.</td></tr>
<tr><td>Soluble Salts</td><td>EC 1:2 (V:V)</td><td colspan="4">1000 ppm (1.56 mmhos/cm) or less.</td></tr>
<tr><td>Harmful Materials</td><td>—</td><td colspan="4">920.01.01</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="6">Note:
[1] Materials Standards and Materials Testing 356 (MSMT 356) has been superseded by OMT Landscaping Soils Eligibility List. Test methods not defined herein shall be as per visual inspection or methods defined by the Landscape Operations Division.</td></tr>
</table>

920.01.04 Furnished Subsoil. A natural subsurface soil that is uniform in texture and not derived from the project. Furnished subsoil shall conform to the following:

(a) Composition. Furnished subsoil shall conform to the following:

COMPOSITION - FURNISHED SUBSOIL		
TEST PROPERTY	**TEST [1] METHOD**	**TEST VALUE AND AMENDMENT**
Prohibited Weeds	—	920.01.01
Debris	—	920.01.03
Grading Analysis	R-58	920.01.03
Textural Analysis	T-88	920.01.03
Soil pH	ASTM D 4972	920.01.03
Organic Matter	T-267	920.01.03
Soluble Salts	EC 1:2(V:V)	800 ppm (1.25 mmhos/cm) or less
Harmful Materials	—	920.01.01

Note:

[1] Materials Standards and Materials Testing 356 (MSMT 356) has been superseded by OMT Landscaping Soils Eligibility List. Test methods not defined herein shall be as per visual inspection or methods defined by the Landscape Operations Division.

(b) Storage. Refer to 920.01.02(b).

(c) Approval. Refer to 920.01.02(c).

(d) Certification and Delivery. Refer to 920.01.02(d).

920.01.05 Bioretention Soil Mix (BSM). BSM shall be a homogenous mixture as follows:

(a) Components. BSM shall be composed of Sand, Furnished Topsoil, and Hardwood Mulch. BSM may include approved soil amendments. No other components shall be used.

(1) Sand. Sand shall be washed silica sand that conforms to ASTM C-33 or ASTM M-6 with less than 1 percent by weight of any combination of diabase, greystone, calcareous, or dolomitic sand.

(2) Furnished Topsoil. Refer to 920.01.02.

(3) Hardwood Mulch. Hardwood Mulch shall be the bark and wood of hardwood trees that is milled and screened to a uniform particle size of 2 in. or less. Hardwood Mulch shall be aged for 6 months or longer, with negligible quantity of sawdust and no foreign materials.

(4) Amendments. Refer to 920.02. Limestone, Sulfur, and Iron Sulfate may be used to adjust pH of BSM. No other amendments shall be used.

(b) Composition. BSM shall conform to the following:

<table>
<tr><th colspan="7">COMPOSITION- BIORETENTION SOIL MIX (BSM)</th></tr>
<tr><th>TEST PROPERTY</th><th>TEST [1] METHOD</th><th colspan="5">TEST VALUE</th></tr>
<tr><td>Weeds</td><td>—</td><td colspan="5">Free of seed and viable plant parts of species in 920.06.02(a)(b)(c) when inspected.</td></tr>
<tr><td>Debris</td><td>—</td><td colspan="5">No observable content of cement, concrete, asphalt, crushed gravel or construction debris.</td></tr>
<tr><td>Hardwood Mulch</td><td>—</td><td colspan="5">20% of the loose volume of BSM when inspected.</td></tr>
<tr><td rowspan="5">Textural Analysis</td><td rowspan="5">T-88</td><td colspan="2">Particle</td><td colspan="3">% Passing by Weight</td></tr>
<tr><td>Size</td><td>mm</td><td>Minimum</td><td colspan="2">Maximum</td></tr>
<tr><td>Sand</td><td>2.0 – 0.050</td><td>79</td><td colspan="2">94</td></tr>
<tr><td>Silt</td><td>0.050 – 0.002</td><td>4</td><td>20</td><td rowspan="2">Combined Silt and Clay 21</td></tr>
<tr><td>Clay</td><td>less than 0.002</td><td>1</td><td>10</td></tr>
<tr><td>Soil pH</td><td>ASTM D 4972</td><td colspan="5">pH of 5.7 to 7.4.</td></tr>
<tr><td>Organic Matter</td><td>T-267</td><td colspan="5">Minimum 1.5 % by weight.</td></tr>
<tr><td>Soluble Salts</td><td>EC 1:2 (V:V)</td><td colspan="5">500 ppm (0.78 mmhos/cm) or less.</td></tr>
<tr><td>Harmful Materials</td><td>—</td><td colspan="5">920.01.01(a).</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="7">Note:
[1] Materials Standards and Materials Testing 356 (MSMT 356) has been superseded by OMT Landscaping Soils Eligibility List. Test methods not defined herein shall be as per visual inspection or methods defined by the Landscape Operations Division.</td></tr>
</table>

(c) Storage. Refer to 920.01.02(b).

(d) Approval. Refer to 920.01.02(c).

(e) Certification and Delivery. Refer to 920.01.02(d).

920.02 SOIL AMENDMENTS.

920.02.01 Limestone. Limestone shall be an agricultural product manufactured and labeled for sale in Maryland for increasing soil pH. Limestone shall contain at least 85 percent calcium and magnesium carbonates. Dolomitic limestone shall contain at least 10 percent magnesium as magnesium oxide and 85 percent calcium and magnesium carbonates. Limestone shall be supplied as a fine powder, or as pellets produced from fine powder, that conforms to the following:

LIMESTONE GRADING ANALYSIS	
SIEVE Size Number	**PASSING BY WEIGHT Minimum %**
10	100
20	98
100	50

920.02.02 Sulfur. Sulfur shall be an agricultural product manufactured and labeled for sale in Maryland for reducing soil pH. Sulfur labeled as a fertilizer may also be used to supply sulfur as a plant nutrient. Sulfur shall be supplied as a fine powder or pelletized powder with a minimum purity of 90 percent elemental sulfur.

920.02.03 Iron Sulfate. Iron sulfate shall be an agricultural product manufactured and labeled for sale in Maryland for reducing soil pH. Iron sulfate labeled as a fertilizer may also be used to supply sulfur or iron as a plant nutrient. Iron sulfate shall be supplied as a fine powder or pelletized powder with a minimum purity of 15 percent water soluble iron derived from ferrous sulfate.

920.02.04 Gypsum. Gypsum shall be an agricultural product manufactured and labeled for sale in Maryland as an aid for improving soil structure and removing soil soluble salts, or as a fertilizer to supply calcium and sulfate. Gypsum shall be supplied as a fine powder or pelletized powder with a minimum purity of 68 percent calcium sulfate dihydrate.

920.02.05 Compost. Compost products shall by Type A, Type B, or Type C in conformance with this specification. All compost types shall be biologically mature and no longer able to reheat to thermophilic temperatures per DeWar Self Heating > 5 stable.; shall have a moisture content of 30 to 55 percent; shall have a weight of 1,400 lb per cubic yard or less when delivered.

(a) Type A Compost. Type A Compost shall be composed primarily of biosolids, manure, and similar compost source materials with low Carbon to Nitrogen ratios. Type A Compost shall be used as a soil amendment when specified in a Nutrient Management Plan (NMP).

The typical fertilizer analysis of Type A Compost shall be provided on bagged products offered for sale. The typical fertilizer analysis of bulk Type A Compost products offered for sale by CY or Ton shall be provided to the Administration as a requirement of

prequalification, or the analysis may accompany the delivery of bulk compost products. Type A Compost shall conform to the table below:

COMPOST PHYSICAL PROPERTIES PARTICLE SIZE AND GRADING ANALYSIS Type A and Type B Compost		
Type A and Type B Compost shall have pH of 6.0 to 7.5; shall have soluble salt concentration less than 10.0 mmhos/cm; shall have a moisture content of 30 to 55 percent; and shall be screened as follows.		
SIEVE		**PASSING BY VOLUME**
SIZE	**mm**	
0.5 in.	12.5	100 % minimum
No. 4	4.75	90 % maximum
No. 40	0.425	25 % maximum
No. 200	0.075	2.2 % maximum

(b) Type B Compost. Type B Compost shall be composed primarily of tree leaves, lawn clippings, and similar compost source materials with high Carbon to Nitrogen ratios. Type B Compost shall be used as a soil amendment when specified in a Nutrient Management Plan (NMP).

The typical fertilizer analysis of Type B Compost shall be provided on bagged products offered for sale. The typical fertilizer analysis of bulk Type B Compost products offered for sale by CY or Ton shall be provided to the Administration as a requirement of prequalification, or the analysis may accompany the delivery of bulk compost products. Type B Compost shall conform to the table in 920.02.05(a) above.

(c) Type C Compost. Type C Compost shall be composed primarily of chipped, ground or granulated wood, bark, and similar compost source materials with very high Carbon to Nitrogen ratios. Type C Compost shall be used to construct compost socks, compost logs, compost berms and other manufactured products for sediment and erosion control. Type C Compost shall conform to the table, below:

COMPOST PHYSICAL PROPERTIES PARTICLE SIZE AND GRADING ANALYSIS Type C Compost	
Type C Compost shall have pH of 5.0 to 8.0; shall have soluble salt concentration less than 4.0 mmhos/cm; shall have a moisture content of 30 to 55 percent; and shall be screened as follows.	
SIEVE SIZE	**PASSING BY VOLUME**
6 in.	100 % minimum
3/4 in.	75 % minimum

920.02.06 Peat Moss. A milled sphagnum peat moss with negligible woody substances.

920.02.07 Aged Pine Bark Fines. Derived from the bark of pine trees that have been composted and milled to a fineness approved for use by the Landscape Operations Division.

920.02.08 Water Absorbent Gel. A cross linked polyacrylamide agricultural product used to maintain moisture around bare root plants and as a soil conditioner. Formulas used shall conform to the manufacturer's recommendations.

920.03 FERTILIZERS.

920.03.01 Composition. Standard Fertilizers and Special Fertilizers shall be commercial grade products labeled for sale and use as agricultural fertilizer, and shall conform to Federal and Maryland State regulations and the Standards of the Association of Official Analytical Chemists. All analyses are subject to approval by the Landscape Operations Division prior to application.

(a) Standard Fertilizer. Standard fertilizers shall be produced of ingredients, analysis, and composition as follows:

(1) Ingredients. Standard fertilizers shall include one or more of the following:

FERTILIZER INGREDIENTS Abbreviation and Chemical Name of Ingredient			
	ammonium nitrate		polymer coated urea
	ammonium sulfate		potassium chloride
	biosolids		potassium nitrate
	calcium nitrate	SOP	potassium sulfate
DAP	diammonium phosphate	SCU	sulfur coated urea
	isobutylidene diurea		triple super phosphate
	methylene urea		urea
MAP	monoammonium phosphate	UF	ureaform

(2) Analysis and Composition. Standard fertilizers shall contain nitrogen (N), phosphorus (P), potassium (K), and sulfate (SO_4) derived from ingredients above.

STANDARD FERTILIZER ANALYSIS AND COMPOSITION	
FERTILIZER	**USE**
0-0-50 SOP [a]	Source of potassium (K) and sulfate (SO_4) fertilizer. Used alone or in fertilizer mixtures for turfgrass and other groundcover establishment.
11-52-0 MAP [a]	Source of nitrogen (N) and phosphorus (P) fertilizer. Used alone or in fertilizer mixtures for turfgrass and other groundcover establishment.
20-16-12 (83% UF with MAP & SOP) [b]	Source of slow-release nitrogen (N), phosphorus (P), potassium (K) and sulfate (SO_4). Fertilizer mixture used for turfgrass and other groundcover establishment.
38-0-0 UF [a]	Source of slow-release nitrogen (N) fertilizer. Used in fertilizer mixtures for turfgrass and other groundcover establishment
37-0-0 SCU	Source of slow-release nitrogen (N) and sulfate (SO_4). Fertilizer used for Temporary Seed and Refertilizing for groundcover establishment.
Note: [a] Purity shall be at least 98% UF, MAP, or SOP as indicated. [b] Mixture of UF, MAP, and SOP with no more than 2% of any combination of other materials.	

(b) Special Fertilizers. Special fertilizers shall be of ingredients, analysis, and composition as follows:

(1) Ingredients. Special fertilizers shall provide label analysis guaranteeing nitrogen, phosphorus, and potassium from ingredients in 920.03.01(a) and also include plant micronutrients, coatings, or materials to augment their performance.

(2) Analysis and Composition. As follows:

SPECIAL FERTILIZER ANALYSIS AND COMPOSITION	
FERTILIZER [a]	**USE**
14-14-14 Polymer-coated fertilizer with minor nutrients	Slow-release fertilizer used to install trees, shrubs, perennials and other plant materials.
14-14-14 Granular fertilizer with minor nutrients	Slow-release fertilizer used to install trees, shrubs, perennials and other plant materials.
20-10-5 21 to 23 grams per fertilizer tablet. 13% water insoluble and 7% water soluble N, with minor nutrients	Slow release fertilizer tablet used to install trees, shrubs, perennials and other plant materials.
20-20-20 Water soluble powder fertilizer with minor nutrients	Fertilizer solution used to refertilize trees, shrubs, perennials and other plant materials
Note: [a] Shall be a mixture of any ingredients listed in 920.03.01(a)(1) and (b)(1) with no more than 5% by weight of any combination of other materials.	

920.04 MULCHES. Materials used as mulch shall have a uniform texture and be free from foreign materials or concentrations of metals, chemicals, or other substances that are harmful to human health, water quality, or plant growth.

920.04.01 Straw Mulch. Shall consist of thoroughly threshed stems and leaves of barley, oats, rye, and wheat. Straw mulch shall be in an air-dry condition suitable for application with a mulch blower or other equipment. Straw mulch shall be visually inspected to ensure it is free of objectionable quantities of mold, foreign substances, and weed seeds.

920.04.02 Wood Cellulose Fiber Mulch. A uniformly processed wood product that is able to form a homogenous slurry with seed, fertilizer, and other materials under agitation with water.

The fiber shall perform satisfactorily in hydraulic seeding equipment without clogging or damaging the system. The slurry shall contain a green dye to provide easy visual inspection for uniformity of application.

The manufacturer shall furnish certification as specified in TC-1.03 of the Technical Association of Pulp and Paper Industry (TAPPI) in conformance with the following:

WOOD CELLULOSE FIBER	
TEST PROPERTY	**TEST VALUE**
Particle Length	Approx. 0.5 in.
Particle Thickness	Approx. 0.063 in.
Net Dry Weight Content	Minimum as stated on bag
pH, TAPPI Standard T 509	4.0 – 8.5
Ash Content, TAPPI Standard T 413	7.0% maximum
Water Holding Capacity	90% minimum

The material shall be delivered in packages of uniform weight, which shall not exceed 75 lb net weight and shall bear the name of the manufacturer, the net weight, and a supplemental statement of the net weight content.

920.04.03 Shredded Hardwood Bark (SHB) Mulch. Shall consist of natural bark derived from hardwood trees that has been milled and screened to a maximum 4 in. particle size. SHB mulch shall contain negligible quantities of sawdust or other non-bark woody materials.

920.04.04 Composted Wood Chip (CWC) Mulch. Shall consist of natural wood mechanically reduced to a maximum size of 2 x 2 x 0.5 in. by a chipping machine before being composted. Grading analysis of CWC mulch shall be as follows:

COMPOSTED WOOD CHIP MULCH	
SIEVE SIZE in.	**PASSING BY VOLUME Maximum %**
2	100
1	30
0.5	10

920.05 SOIL STABILIZATION MATTING.

920.05.01 Soil Stabilization Matting (SSM). SSM products shall be selected from the Office of Materials Technology's Qualified Products List (QPL) for Soil Stabilization Matting Manufacturers.

SSM shall consist of machine-produced matting of uniform thickness, weave, or distribution of fibers, supplied in rolls at least 40 in. wide. SSM shall be smolder resistant.

The chemical components shall be nonleaching, nontoxic to vegetation and germinating seed, and noninjurious to the skin.

(a) Type A. Degradable; excelsior or nonwoven coconut fibers with biodegradable netting on top and bottom; netting shall be cotton, cotton blend or coir. Type A soil stabilization matting products shall be listed in the current AASHTO National Transportation Product Evaluation Program (NTPEP) Report for Erosion Control Products. Large scale results shall be obtained by a Geosynthetic Institute Accredited or other approved laboratory for Criteria marked *.

COMPOSITION - TYPE A SSM		
CRITERIA	**METHOD**	**MEASUREMENT**
Thickness	D 6525	At least 0.25 in.
Weight	D 6475	At least 7.9 oz per yd^2
Tensile Strength – MD	D 6818	At least 6.25 lb per in.
Tensile Strength – TD	D 6818	At least 4.7 lb per in.
Light Penetration	D 6567	At least 5%
Slope Erosion – C Factor*	D 6459	No more than 0.2
Shear for 0.5 in Soil Loss*	D 6460	At least 1.75 lb per ft^2
Netting Opening		No more than 2.0 x 1.0 in.
Thread		Biodegradable
Stitching and Spacing		No more than 4.0 in apart

(b) Type B. Permanent; non-woven, nondegradable, UV stabilized, synthetic fibers; with non-degradable, UV stabilized, synthetic netting on top and bottom. Type B soil stabilization matting products shall be listed in the current AASHTO National Transportation Product Evaluation Program (NTPEP) Report for Erosion Control Products. Large scale results shall be obtained by a Geosynthetic Institute Accredited or other approved laboratory for Criteria marked *.

COMPOSITION - TYPE B SSM		
CRITERIA	**METHOD**	**MEASUREMENT**
Thickness	D 6525	At least 0.3 in.
Weight	D 6655	At least 10.0 oz per yd^2
Tensile Strength – MD	D 6818	At least 12.5 lb per in.
Tensile Strength – TD	D 6818	At least 12.5 lb per in.
Tensile Strength > 500 hr. exp.	D 4355	At least 80 % of original
Light Penetration	D 6567	At least 10 %
Slope Erosion – C Factor*	D 6459	No more than 0.2
Shear for 0.5 in Soil Loss*	D 6460	At least 2.25 lb per ft^2
Netting Opening		No more than 1.0 x 0.75 in.
Thread		Nondegradable, UV stabilized, synthetic
Stitching and Spacing		No more than 4.0 in. apart

(c) Type C. Permanent; nondegradable, synthetic lattice; and easily filled with soil.

COMPOSITION - TYPE C SSM		
CRITERIA	**METHOD**	**MEASUREMENT**
Thickness	D 6525	At least 0.4 in.
Weight	D 6655	At least 7.0 oz per yd^2
Tensile Strength – MD	D 6818	At least 12.5 lb per in.
Tensile Strength – TD	D 6818	At least 9.5 lb per in.
Tensile Strength > 500 hr. exp.	D 4355	At least 80 % of original
Porosity or Open Area		At least 80 %

(d) Type D. Degradable; woven coir.

COMPOSITION - TYPE D SSM		
CRITERIA	**METHOD**	**MEASUREMENT**
Thickness	D 6525	At least 0.30 in.
Weight	D 6475	At least 19.0 oz per yd^2
Porosity or Open Area		At least 35 %

(e) Type E. Degradable; excelsior, straw, or straw/coconut blend fibers; biodegradable netting on top and bottom; netting shall be cotton, cotton blend or coir. Type E soil stabilization matting products shall be listed in the current AASHTO National Transportation Product Evaluation Program (NTPEP) Report for Erosion Control Products. Large scale results shall be obtained by a Geosynthetic Institute Accredited or other approved laboratory for Criteria marked *.

COMPOSITION - TYPE E SSM		
CRITERIA	**METHOD**	**MEASUREMENT**
Thickness	D 6525	At least 0.25 in.
Weight	D 6475	Excelsior: 6.0 to 7.9 oz per yd^2
		Straw; Straw & Coconut: At least 6.0 oz per yd^2
Tensile Strength – MD	D 6818	At least 6.25 lb per in.
Tensile Strength – TD	D 6818	At least 2.5 lb per in.
Light Penetration	D 6567	At least 5 %
Slope Erosion – C Factor*	D 6459	No more than 0.2
Shear for 0.5 in Soil Loss*	D 6460	At least 1.5 lb per ft^2
Netting Opening		Excelsior: 2.0 x 1.0 in. or less
		Straw; Straw & Coconut: 0.75 x 0.75 in. or less
Thread		Biodegradable
Stitching and Spacing		Excelsior: 4.0 in. apart or less
		Straw, or Straw & Coconut: 2.0 in apart or less

920.05.02 Fasteners for Soil Stabilization Matting and Turfgrass Sod. Fasteners shall be selected as specified in Section 709.03.06 and conform to the following:

(a) Wood Peg. Wood, biodegradable, untreated; single leg is driven into the soil so that wider top is flush with turfgrass sod and SSM.

6 Inch. Approx. 6 in. long, 3/8 in. thick; top 1 in. wide, tapered to base.

(b) T-Head Pin. Molded plastic; biodegradable. Single leg with barbs is driven into the soil so that molded T-Head top is flush with turfgrass sod and SSM.

6 Inch. Approx. 6 in. long, 3/8 in. thick; head 1 in. wide.

8 Inch. Approx. 8 in. long, 3/8 in. thick; head 1 in. wide.

(c) Circle-Top Pin. Steel wire; single leg is driven into the soil so that coil or loop top is flush with turfgrass sod and SSM.

6 Inch. 11 gauge; leg 6 in long.

8 Inch. 11 gauge; leg 8 in. long.

(d) Round-Head Pin. Molded plastic; biodegradable. Single leg with barbs is driven into the soil so that molded disk top is flush with turfgrass sod and SSM.

6 Inch. Approx. 6 in long; head 1 in. diameter.

8 Inch. Approx. 8 in long; head 1 in. diameter.

(e) U-Shape Staple. Steel wire; two main legs are driven into the soil so that top of staple is flush with turfgrass sod and SSM.

6 Inch. 11 gauge bent into U shape; legs 6 in. long; top 1 to 1-1/2 in. wide.

8 Inch. 8 gauge bent into U shape; legs 8 in. long; top 1 to 1-1/2 in. wide.

12 Inch. 8 gauge bent into U shape; legs 12 in. long; top 1 to 1-1/2 in. wide.

(f) Fabric Pin. Steel nail; single leg is driven into the soil so that steel washer top is flush with SSM.

12 Inch. 11 gauge approx. 12 in. long.

18 Inch. 3/16 in. approx 18 in. long.

920.06 SEED AND TURFGRASS SOD STANDARDS.

920.06.01 Names and Naming. The authority for common and scientific names shall be the USDA NRCS The Plants Database website at http://plants.usda.gov. Cultivar names shall be those of the registered cultivar.

Plant and seed identification, tags, and labels shall correspond to the common name and scientific name of the species in The Plants Database. Any conflict in names or naming shall be resolved by the Engineer in consultation with the Landscape Operations Division.

920.06.02 Prohibited Weeds.

(a) Weeds Prohibited in Turfgrass Sod and SHA Seed Mixtures. Turfgrass Sod, SHA Turfgrass Seed Mix, SHA Temporary Seed Mix, and Additive Seed shall be free from seed or viable parts of the following species:

WEEDS PROHIBITED IN TURFGRASS SOD & SHA SEED MIXTURES	
COMMON NAME	**SCIENTIFIC NAME**
Annual Bluegrass	*Poa annua* L.
Balloonvine	*Cardiospermum halicacabum* L.
Bermudagrass	*Cynodon dactylon* (L.) Pers. (approved for Bermudagrass sod)
Canada Thistle	*Cirsium arvense* (L.) Scop.
Carolina Horsenettle	*Solanum carolinense* L.
Common Corncockle	*Agrostemma githago* L.
Common Reed = Phragmites	*Phragmites australis* (Cav.) Trin. ex Steud.
Crested Anoda = Spurred Anoda	*Anoda cristata* (L.) Schltdl.
Dodder	*Cuscuta spp.* L.
Field Bindweed	*Convolvulus arvensis* L.
Japanese Bristlegrass = Giant Foxtail	*Setaria faberi* Herrm.
Java-Bean = Sicklepod	*Senna obtusifolia* (L.) Irwin and Barneby
Johnsongrass	*Sorghum halepense* (L.) Pers. and hybrids
Meadow Garlic = Wild Onion	*Allium canadense* L.
Plumeless Thistle, Musk Thistle	*Carduus* L.
Quackgrass	*Elymus repens* (L.) Gould
Rough Cocklebur	*Xanthium strumarium* L.
Serrated Tussock	*Nassella trichotoma* (Nees) Hack.
Wild Garlic	*Allium vineale* L.
Yellow Nutsedge	*Cyperus esculentus L.*

(b) Weeds Prohibited in Meadow and Wildflower Seed. Meadow and Wildflower Seed shall be free of species listed in (a) and the following species:

WEEDS PROHIBITED IN MEADOW & WILDFLOWER SEED	
COMMON NAME	**SCIENTIFIC NAME**
Asiatic Tearthumb = Mile-a-Minute	*Polygonum perfoliatum* L.
Burdock and related species	*Arctium* L.
Canarygrass = Reed Canarygrass and related spp.	*Phalaris* L.
Common Wormwood = Mugwort	*Artemisia vulgaris* L.
Dogbane and related spp.	*Apocynum* L.
Eastern Poison Ivy	*Toxicodendron radicans* (L.) Kuntze
Fig Buttercup = Lesser Celandine	*Ranunculus ficaria* L. var. *bulbifera* Marsden-Jones
Garlic Mustard	*Alliaria petiolata* (M. Bieb.) Cavara and Grande
Giant Hogweed	*Heracleum mantegazzianum* Sommier and Levier
Japanese Honeysuckle, Tatarian Honeysuckle, related spp.	*Lonicera* L.
Japanese Knotweed	*Polygonum cuspidatum* Siebold and Zucc.
Lesser Knapweed = Spotted Knapweed	*Centaurea nigra* L.
Multiflora Rose	*Rosa multiflora* Thunb.
Nepalese Browntop = Japanese Stiltgrass	*Microstegium vimineum* (Trin.) A. Camus
Poison Hemlock	*Conium maculatum* L.
Purple Loosestrife and related spp.	*Lythrum* L.
Silvergrass and related spp.	*Miscanthus* Andersson
Thistle and related spp.	*Cirsium* Mill., *Onopordum L.*

(c) Weeds Prohibited in Shrub Seed. Shrub Seed shall be free of species listed in (a) and (b) and the following species:

WEEDS PROHIBITED IN SHRUB SEED	
COMMON NAME	**SCIENTIFIC NAME**
Burningbush	*Euonymus alatus* (Thunb.) Siebold
Common Buckthorn	*Rhamnus cathartica L.*
Japanese Barberry	*Berberis thunbergii* DC.
Oriental Bittersweet	*Celastrus orbiculatus* Thunb.
Oleaster; Russian Olive, Autumn Olive, and related spp.	*Elaeagnus L.*
Privet, and related species	*Ligustrum L.*
Tree of Heaven	*Ailanthus altissima* (Mill.) Swingle

920.06.03 Turfgrass Sod. Turfgrass sod shall be Maryland Certified Tall Fescue Sod unless Bermudagrass Sod or Zoysiagrass Sod is specified.

Sod shall be field grown in the State of Maryland in compliance with the Maryland Turfgrass Law and Regulations of the State of Maryland. Each load of tall fescue sod shall bear a Maryland State Certified Label.

Sod shall be sufficiently knitted when harvested to resist breakage under normal handling and be in good health at the time of delivery. Sod shall be machine cut in strips at least 14 in. wide. Tall Fescue Sod shall be uniform thickness of 0.75 to 1.25 in., excluding top growth, with thatch thickness less than 3/8 in.

Prior to harvest, Tall Fescue Sod shall be mowed to a height of 2.0 to 3.5 in. Bermudagrass Sod and Zosiagrass Sod shall be mowed to a height of 0.75 to 3.0 in.

920.06.04 Approved Cultivars. Refer to 'University of Maryland Turfgrass Technical Update TT-77 Recommended Turfgrass Cultivars for Certified Sod Production and Seed Mixtures in Maryland'. Only cultivars included in TT-77 may be used. When no cultivar is specified, any common type cultivar of the species may be used.

920.06.05 Seed Testing and Sampling. Seed shall comply with the Maryland Seed Law and Regulations of the State of Maryland. Seed suppliers shall assume charges for seed inspections and testing.

(a) Certified Seed. Component cultivars of SHA Turfgrass Seed Mix, SHA Special Purpose Seed Mix, SHA Temporary Seed Mix, and any seed used as additives for these mixes, shall be certified and carry the tags of their state of origin that show the percent purity, percent germination, percent weed seed, and types and content of noxious weed seed.

(b) SHA Seed Mixtures. Turfgrass Seed Mix, SHA Special Purpose Seed Mix, and SHA Temporary Seed Mix shall be sampled and tested by an inspector of the Maryland Department of Agriculture, Turf and Seed Section (MDA) for percent purity, percent germination, percent weed seed, and types and content of noxious weed seed. These seed mixtures shall conform to MDA Standards for Maryland Certified Seed and carry the certified tag of the State of Maryland.

(c) Unmixed Seed. Seed supplied for use as Meadow Seed, Wildflower Seed, and Shrub Seed shall be supplied in containers of a single species, unmixed. Each species shall be tested by the producer or supplier and carry a tag that shows the percent purity, percent germination, percent weed seed; and types and content of noxious weed seed.

920.06.06 Standards for Seed Species. Seed supplied in lots of individual species or used to produce mixes shall conform to the requirements of this section for minimum percent germination, minimum purity, and maximum percent of weed seed. Meadow seed, wildflower seed, and shrub seed that does not conform to these standards may be used after review and approval by the Engineer in consultation with the Landscape Operations Division. The seed will be subject to use at increased seeding rates or measures to compensate for substandard seed purity, germination, or weed content.

(a) SHA Turfgrass Seed Mix and SHA Special Purpose Seed Mix. Species included in SHA Turfgrass Seed Mix and SHA Special Purpose Seed Mix shall be MDA Certified Seed of approved cultivars and conform to the following requirements for minimum percent purity, maximum percent weed seed, and minimum percent germination:

TURFGRASS SEED SPECIES			
COMMON NAME, and SCIENTIFIC NAME	**PURITY Min %**	**WEED Max %**	**GERM Min %**
Chewings Fescue *Festuca rubra* L. ssp. *fallax* (Thuill.) Nyman	98	0.5	85
Red Fescue *Festuca rubra* L. ssp. *rubra*	98	0.5	85
Hard Fescue *Festuca brevipila* Tracey	98	0.5	85
Kentucky Bluegrass *Poa pratensis* L. ssp. *pratensis*	95	0.4	80
Sheep Fescue *Festuca ovina* L.	98	0.5	85
Tall Fescue *Schedonorus arundinaceus* (Schreb.) Dumort., nom. cons.	98	0.5	85

(b) Temporary and Grass Additive Seed. Species included in SHA Temporary Seed Mix, or used as Additive Seed with SHA Turfgrass Seed Mix or SHA Special Purpose Seed Mix shall conform to the following requirements for minimum percent purity, maximum percent weed seed, and minimum percent germination:

TEMPORARY AND GRASS ADDITIVE SEED SPECIES			
COMMON NAME, and SCIENTIFIC NAME	**PURITY Min %**	**WEED Max %**	**GERM Min %**
Cereal Rye *Secale cereale* L.	98	0.1	85
Common Barley, winter type *Hordeum vulgare* L.	98	0.3	85
Common Oat, winter type *Avena sativa* L.	98	0.5	85
Common Wheat, winter type *Triticum aestivum* L.	98	0.1	85
Foxtail Millet *Setaria italica* (L.) P. Beauv.	99	0.1	80
Perennial Ryegrass *Lolium perenne* L. ssp. *perenne*	97	0.5	85
Weeping Alkaligrass *Puccinellia distans* (Jacq.) Parl.	97	0.5	85

(c) Meadow Forb Seed. Seed shall be supplied in lots of individual species, unmixed, labeled with common name and scientific name in conformance with the following:

(1) Purity. Weed and/or other crop seed content shall be 2.5 percent or less by weight. Seed that does not conform to this specification may be used after approval by the Engineer in consultation with the Landscape Operations Division at increased seeding rates, or with measures to compensate for increased weed or crop seed content.

(2) Origin. Except as noted with asterisk*, Seed shall either be collected from native sources in USDA Hardiness Zone 5b, 6a, 6b and 7a in the States of Maryland, Pennsylvania, New York, New Jersey, Delaware, Virginia, West Virginia, or North Carolina, or shall be grown and produced from seed certified to have been collected from sites in the USDA Hardiness Zones of those States.
Seed that does not conform to origin requirements may be used after review and approval by the Engineer in consultation with the Landscape Operations Division.

(3) Species. Seed shall conform to the following species, subspecies and varieties:

MEADOW FORB SEED SPECIES	
COMMON NAME	**SCIENTIFIC NAME**
Allegheny Monkeyflower = Square Stem Monkeyflower	*Mimulus ringens* L. var. *ringens*
Birds-Foot Trefoil *	*Lotus corniculatus L.*
Bearded Beggarticks = Showy Tickseed	*Bidens aristosa* (Michx.) Britton
Blackeyed Susan	*Rudbeckia hirta* L. var. *hirta* *Rudbeckia hirta* L. var. *pulcherrima* Farw.
Blanketflower	*Gaillardia aristata* Pursh
Browneyed Susan	*Rudbeckia triloba* L. var. *triloba* *Rudbeckia triloba* L. var. *pinnatiloba* Torr. and A. Gray
Common Boneset	*Eupatorium perfoliatum* L. var. *perfoliatum*
Common Evening Primrose	*Oenothera biennis* L.
Common Yarrow *	*Achillea millefolium L.*
Crimsoneyed Rose Mallow	*Hibiscus moscheutos* L.
Eastern Purple Coneflower	*Echinacea purpurea* (L.) Moench
Flat-top Goldentop = Grass-Leaved Goldenrod	*Euthamia graminifolia* (L.) Nutt. *Euthamia graminifolia* (L.) Nutt. var. *graminifolia* *Euthamia graminifolia* (L.) Nutt. var. *hirtipes* (Fernald) C.E.S. Taylor and R.J. Taylor
Gray Goldenrod	*Solidago nemoralis* Aiton var. *nemoralis*
King of the Meadow = Tall Meadow Rue	*Thalictrum pubescens* Pursh
Lanceleaf Tickseed = Lanceleaf Coreopsis	*Coreopsis lanceolata* L.
Maryland Senna	*Senna marilandica* (L.) Link
Maximilian Sunflower	*Helianthus maximiliani* Schrad.
New England Aster	*Symphyotrichum novae-angliae* (L.) G.L. Nesom

New York Aster	*Symphyotrichum novi-belgii* (L.) G.L. Nesom var. *elodes* (Torr. and A. Gray) G.L. Nesom *Symphyotrichum novi-belgii* (L.) G.L. Nesom var. *novi-belgii* *Symphyotrichum novi-belgii* (L.) G.L. Nesom var. *villicaule* (A. Gray) J. Labrecque and L. Brouillet
New York Ironweed	*Vernonia noveboracensis* (L.) Michx.
Partridge Pea	*Chamaecrista fasciculata* (Michx.) Greene *Chamaecrista fasciculata* (Michx.) Greene var. *fasciculata* *Chamaecrista fasciculata* (Michx.) Greene var. *macrosperma* (Fernald) C.F. Reed
Red Clover	*Trifolium pratense* L.
Seedbox	*Ludwigia alternifolia* L.
Smooth Blue Aster	*Symphyotrichum laeve* (L.) A. Löve and D. Löve var. *laeve* *Symphyotrichum laeve* (L.) A. Löve and D. Löve var. *concinnum* (Willd.) G.L. Nesom
Smooth Oxeye = Ox-eye Sunflower	*Heliopsis helianthoides* (L.) Sweet var. *helianthoides* *Heliopsis helianthoides* (L.) Sweet var. *scabra* (Dunal) Fernald
Spotted Trumpetweed = Spotted Joe Pye Weed	*Eupatoriadelphus maculatus* (L.) King and H. Rob. var. *maculatus*
Stiff Goldenrod	*Oligoneuron rigidum* (L.) Small var. *rigidum*
Sundial Lupine = Wild Blue Lupine	*Lupinus perennis* L. ssp. *perennis* *Lupinus perennis* L. ssp. *perennis* var. *perennis* *Lupinus perennis* L. ssp. *perennis* var. *occidentalis* S. Watson
Swamp Milkweed	*Asclepias incarnata* L. *Asclepias incarnata* L. ssp. *incarnata* *Asclepias incarnata* L. ssp. *pulchra* (Ehrh. ex Willd.) Woodson
Swamp Sunflower = Narrow-Leaved Sunflower	*Helianthus angustifolius* L.
Swamp Verbena = Blue Vervain	*Verbena hastata* L. var. *hastata*
Talus Slope Penstemon = Tall White Beardtongue	*Penstemon digitalis* Nutt. ex Sims
Joe Pye Weed = Trumpetweed	*Eutrochium maculatum* (L.) E.E. Lamont var. *maculatum*
White Clover *	*Trifolium repens L.*
Wild Bergamot	*Monarda fistulosa* L. ssp. *fistulosa* *Monarda fistulosa* L. ssp. *fistulosa* var. *mollis* (L.) Benth. *Monarda fistulosa* L. ssp. *fistulosa* var. *rubra* A. Gray *Monarda fistulosa* L. ssp. *brevis* (Fosberg and Artz) Scora, ined.

(d) Meadow Grass, Sedge, and Rush Seed. Seed shall be supplied in lots of individual species, unmixed, labeled with common name, scientific name, and cultivar in conformance with the following:

(1) Purity. Refer to 920.06.06(c)(1). Grasses with awns shall be debearded or deawned.

(2) Origin. Refer to 920.06.06(c)(2). Cultivars may be produced in any state east of the Mississippi River.

(3) Species. Seed shall conform to the following species, subspecies, varieties, and cultivars:

MEADOW GRASS, SEDGE AND RUSH SEED SPECIES	
COMMON NAME and CULTIVARS	**SCIENTIFIC NAME**
Big Bluestem cv. Niagara	*Andropogon gerardii* Vitman
Broomsedge Bluestem = Broomsedge	*Andropogon virginicus* L. *Andropogon virginicus* L. var. *virginicus* *Andropogon virginicus* L. var. *decipiens* C.S. Campbell
Common Rush = Soft Rush = Lamp Rush	*Juncus effusus* L. var. *conglomeratus* (L.) Engelm. *Juncus effusus* L. var. *decipiens* Buchenau *Juncus effusus* L. var. *pylaei* (Laharpe) Fernald and Wiegand *Juncus effusus* L. var. *solutus* Fernald and Wiegand
Deertongue cv. 'Tioga'	*Dichanthelium clandestinum* (L.) Gould
Fowl Bluegrass	*Poa palustris L.*
Fox Sedge	*Carex vulpinoidea* Michx. var. *vulpinoidea*
Gamagrass cv. 'Meadowcrest', 'Pete'	*Tripsacum dactyloides* (L.) L.
Indiangrass cv. 'Rumsey'	*Sorghastrum nutans* (L.) Nash
Little Bluestem cv. 'Aldous'	*Schizachyrium scoparium* (Michx.) Nash var. *scoparium* *Schizachyrium scoparium* (Michx.) Nash var. *divergens* (Hack.) Gould
Longhair Sedge = Bristly Sedge	*Carex comosa* Boott
Rattlesnake Mannagrass	*Glyceria canadensis* (Michx.) Trin.
Shallow Sedge = Lurid Sedge	*Carex lurida* Wahlenb.
Switchgrass cv. 'Blackwell', 'Shelter'	*Panicum virgatum* L. var. *virgatum* *Panicum virgatum* L. var. *spissum* Linder
Virginia Wildrye	*Elymus virginicus L., Elymus virginicus* L. var. *halophilus* (E.P. Bicknell) Wiegand
Woolgrass	*Scirpus cyperinus* (L.) Kunth

(e) Wildflower Seed. Seed shall be supplied in lots of individual species, unmixed, labeled with common name, scientific name, and cultivar in conformance with the following:

(1) Purity. Species shall be 98 percent purity or greater, with 75 percent germination or greater, and with weed and/or other crop seed content of 2.5 percent or less by weight. Seed that does not conform to purity requirements may be used after approval by the Engineer in consultation with the Landscape Operation Division at increased seeding rates, or with measures to compensate for increased weed or crop seed content.

(2) Origin. Any State of the United States.

(3) Species. Seed shall conform to the following species, subspecies, varieties, and cultivars:

WILDFLOWER SEED SPECIES	
COMMON NAME and CULTIVARS	**SCIENTIFIC NAME**
Blackeyed Susan	*Rudbeckia hirta* L. var. *hirta* *Rudbeckia hirta* L. var. *pulcherrima* Farw.
Calendula	*Calendula officinalis* L.
Common Sunflower cv. 'Autumn Beauty'	*Helianthus annuus* L.
Corn Poppy, cv. 'Shirley Mix'	*Papaver rhoeas* L.
Doubtful Knight's-spur = Rocket Larkspur	*Consolida ajacis* (L.) Schur
Firewheel = Annual Gaillardia	*Gaillardia pulchella* Foug. *Gaillardia pulchella* Foug. var. *pulchella*
Garden Cornflower = Bachelors Button	*Centaurea cyanus* L.
Garden Cosmos = Pink Cosmos, cv. 'Sensation'	*Cosmos bipinnatus* Cav.
Golden Tickseed	*Coreopsis tinctoria* Nutt.
Lemon Beebalm	*Monarda citriodora* Cerv. ex Lag.
Moroccan Toadflax = Spurred Snapdragon	*Linaria maroccana* Hook. f.
Siberian Wallflower	*Erysimum* ×*marshallii* (Henfr.) Bois
Sulphur Cosmos = Yellow Cosmos, cv. 'Bright Lights'	*Cosmos sulphureus* Cav.

(f) Shrub Seed. Seed shall be supplied in lots of individual species, unmixed, labeled with common name and scientific name in conformance with the following:

(1) Purity. Weed and/or other crop seed content shall be 0.5 percent or less by weight. Minimum purity and minimum germination shall conform to the requirements of (3), below.

(2) Origin. Refer to 920.06.06(c)(2).

(3) Species. Seed shall conform to the following species, subspecies, and varieties:

SHRUB SEED SPECIES		
SPECIES **Including Subspecies and Variety**	**PURITY** **Min %**	**GERM** **Min %**
American Black Elderberry *Sambucus nigra* L. ssp. *canadensis* (L.) R. Bolli	98	60
American Cranberrybush *Viburnum opulus* L. var. *americanum* Aiton	99	70
Black Chokeberry *Photinia melanocarpa* (Michx.) K.R. Robertson and Phipps	99	70
Bristly Locust *Robinia hispida* L. var. *fertilis* (Ashe) R.T. Clausen *Robinia hispida* L. var. *hispida*	99	90
Chokecherry *Prunus virginiana* L. var. *viginiana*	99	70
Common Buttonbush *Cephalanthus occidentalis*	98	60
Common Ninebark *Physocarpus opulifolius* (L.) Maxim., orth. cons.	99	75

Common Winterberry *Ilex verticillata* (L.) A. Gray	99	60
Desert False Indigo *Amorpha fruticosa* L.	98	70
Fragrant Sumac *Rhus aromatica* var. *aromatica*	99	85
Gray Dogwood *Cornus racemosa* Lam.	99	70
Inkberry *Ilex glabra* (L.) A. Gray	98	60
Mapleleaf Viburnum *Viburnum acerifolium* L.	99	70
Maryland Senna Senna marilandica (L.) Link	99	70
Nannyberry *Viburnum lentago* L.	99	75
Red Chokeberry *Photinia pyrifolia* (Lam.) K.R. Robertson and Phipps	85	60
Red Elderberry *Sambucus racemosa* L. var. *racemosa*	95	70
Redosier Dogwood *Cornus sericea* L. ssp. *sericea*	99	70
Silky Dogwood *Cornus amomum* Mill.	98	70
Smooth Sumac *Rhus glabra* L.	99	80
Southern Arrowwood *Viburnum dentatum* L. var. *dentatum* *Viburnum dentatum* L. var. *venosum* (Britton) Gleason *Viburnum recognitum* Fernald	99	70
Spicebush *Lindera benzoin* (L.) Blume var. benzoin	95	60
Staghorn Sumac *Rhus typhina* L.	99	85
Steeplebush *Spiraea tomentosa* L.	85	70
Swamp Rose *Rosa palustris* Marsh.	99	65
Witch Hazel *Hamamelis virginiana* L.	99	70

920.06.07 Seed Mixes. Refer to 920.06.01 thru .06 and the document 'Specifications for Seed and Seed Mixes' maintained by the Landscape Operations Division, which includes lists of approved cultivars.

(a) SHA Turfgrass Seed Mix.

SHA TURFGRASS SEED MIX		
MIX %	**SPECIES**	
	Common Name	**Scientific Name**
95	Tall Fescue	*Schedonorus arundinaceus* (Schreb.) Dumort., nom. cons.
5	Kentucky Bluegrass	*Poa pratensis* L. ssp. *pratensis*

(b) SHA Special Purpose Seed Mix.

SHA SPECIAL PURPOSE SEED MIX		
MIX %	**SPECIES**	
	Common Name	**Scientific Name**
75	Hard Fescue	*Festuca brevipila* Tracey
25	Chewing's Fescue	*Festuca rubra* L. ssp. *fallax* (Thuill.) Nyman

Note: When pre-mixed SHA Special Purpose Seed Mix is not available, a small quantity exception will allow the mix to be performed at the seeding location using Certified seed of the required species.

(c) SHA Temporary Seed Mix.

SHA TEMPORARY SEED MIX		
MIX %	**SPECIES**	
	Common Name	**Scientific Name**
95	One or more of the following: Common Wheat, winter type Common Barley, winter type Common Oat, winter type Cereal Rye, winter type	 *Triticum aestivum* L. *Hordeum vulgare* L. *Avena sativa* L. *Secale cereale* L.
5	Foxtail Millet	*Setaria italica* (L.) P. Beauv.

920.07 PLANT MATERIALS.

920.07.01 Certificate and Licenses. Sellers, distributors, installers or producers of nursery stock shall possess the Plant Dealer License, Plant Broker License, or Nursery Inspection Certificate of the Maryland Department of Agriculture, or substitute a similar certificate or licenses from another State where they do business.

920.07.02 Plant Material Inspection. Refer to 920.06.01 regarding common and scientific names of plants. Plant material will be inspected for conformance with 920.07.03 thru .05, and tagged with Administration Plant Material Inspection Seals (Seals) as follows:

(a) Inspection. The Plant Material Inspection will be conducted in Maryland at the nursery where the plant material is grown, or at the brokerage where the plant material is sold. When plant material is produced by a nursery outside Maryland, the Inspection will be conducted at the Contractor's holding area, or at the project site before planting, unless otherwise specified in the Contract Documents.

The Contractor shall ensure that the plant material is present for inspection on the scheduled date, and that it meets the requirements of 920.07. The condition and identity of plant material will be subject to re-inspection for the duration of the Contract.

(b) Scheduling. The Inspection will be scheduled by the Engineer in consultation with the Landscape Operations Division. At least 14 days notice to schedule an Inspection within Maryland, and at least 45 days notice to schedule an Inspection outside Maryland.

(c) Seals. The Administration will determine which plants, if any, will be tagged with Seals. When Seals are placed upon representative plants within a block of plant material, the plant material delivered for installation shall be similar in size, shape and character to the plant material that received Seals. Plant material that is delivered with broken or missing Seals, or that is not similar to the plant material within the block that was tagged with Seals will be rejected.

(d) Rejected Plants. Plant materials which do not meet these requirements will be rejected. Plant material rejected at the nursery or holding area shall not be delivered to the project; if delivered, it shall immediately be removed. Plants shall not be installed until the Plant Material Inspection has been completed and satisfactory identification has been provided.

920.07.03 Plant Material Standards. Plant material shall be grown, identified, graded, and delivered in good condition as specified in this section.

(a) Hardiness Zones and Origin. Trees, shrubs, perennials and ornamental grasses shall be nursery grown within plant hardiness zones 5, 6, or 7 according to the 'USDA Plant Hardiness Zone Map' in the following states, unless specified otherwise: Maryland, Ohio, Pennsylvania, New York, New Jersey, Delaware, Virginia, West Virginia, North Carolina, Tennessee, Kentucky, Georgia. Annuals and bulbs shall be nursery grown.

(b) Names and Identification. Refer to 920.06.01. Plant material shall be clearly and correctly identified by the grower or distributor. Plant materials that are misidentified, or not satisfactorily tagged or labeled, or do not conform to the accepted characteristics of the species or cultivar, will be rejected.

(c) ANSI Standards. Plant material shall conform to 'American Standard for Nursery Stock (ANSI Z60.1) of the American Nursery and Landscape Association. Plant grades shall be those established in ANSI Z60.1, and shall include plants from that size up to but not including the next larger grade size. When specimen plants are specified by the Contract documents, the specimen requirement shall also be met. Plant material which does not meet the standards of this section shall be rejected.

(d) Health and Sanitation. Plant material shall be dug and transported in conformance ANSI Z60.1. Bare root deciduous plants shall be delivered in a dormant condition. Roots shall be adequately protected and kept moist.

Plant material shall be in good health and be declared and certified free from disease and insects as required by law for transportation, and shall be free from pest-related stress and pest damage.

Plants shall be healthy, free from physical defects and stresses, and have well-developed branches and a vigorous root system. Plants shall not exhibit wilt, shriveling, insufficient root mass, broken or loose root balls, or inadequate protection.

Container grown plants shall be well rooted, vigorous and established in the size pot specified, shall have well balanced tops for their pot size, and shall not be root bound. Plants grown in fields or containers which include Ailanthus, Canada Thistle, Johnsongrass, or Yellow Nutsedge will be rejected.

(e) Shade and Flowering Trees. Shade and flowering trees shall be symmetrically balanced. Major branch unions shall not have 'V' shaped crotches, bark inclusion or unions derived from water sprouts (epicormic growth) capable of causing structural weakness.
Trees shall be free of unhealed branch removal wounds greater than 1 in. diameter, or wounds or scars caused by staking, wire or ties, or any other defect which could cause structural failure or disfigurement.

Shade trees and central leader flowering trees shall have a single main trunk. Trunk height to the lowest branch shall conform to the following:

HEIGHT TO LOWEST BRANCH	
CALIPER in.	**HEIGHT ft**
1-1/2 and 1-3/4	4
2 to 2-1/2	5
3	6

(f) Unacceptable Plants. Plant material that becomes unacceptable after installation shall be rejected as specified in 710.03.18.

920.07.04 American Holly (*Ilex opaca* Aiton*).** Unless other cultivars or ratios are specified in the Contract document, each lot of plants shall include 90 percent female plants and 10 percent male plants of cultivars selected from the following list, unless specified otherwise.

AMERICAN HOLLY CULTIVARS		
FEMALE		**MALE**
Angelica	Miss Helen	David
Arlene Leach	Old Heavy Berry	Jersey Knight
B and O	Patterson	Leather Leaf
Dan Fenton	Satyr Hill	Nelson West
Jersey Princess	Wyetta	North Wind

920.07.05 Plant Storage and Handling. Adequate facilities shall be provided for plant storage. Plants shall be handled with care to avoid damage.

(a) Bulbs. Bulbs shall be stored under appropriate climate control.

(b) Perennials, Ornamental Grasses, Plug Plants and Annuals. Perennials, ornamental grasses, plug plants and annuals shall be kept moist.

(c) Bare Root Plants and Live Stakes. Bare root plants and live stakes shall be kept moist and heeled into moist soil or other suitable material until installed. During transport, the roots shall be covered with canvas, burlap or straw.

(d) Balled and Burlapped and Container Grown Plants. Balled and burlapped plants and container grown plants shall be kept moist and installed within seven days of delivery, or the root balls or containers shall be covered with mulch or straw until removed for installation.

920.08 MARKING AND STAKING MATERIALS.

920.08.01 Outline Stakes. Outline stakes shall be full cut 1.75 x 1.75 in. sound hardwood, 48 in. long, as approved.

920.08.02 Stakes. Stakes for supporting trees shall be rough sawn, straight grain hardwood reasonably free from bark, knot holes, excessive warping, or other imperfections. Stakes shall be full cut 2.0 x 2.0 in. thickness.

920.08.03 Wire. Wire shall be No. 12 and 14 gauge new annealed galvanized wire.

920.08.04 Wire Rope. Wire rope shall be 0.25 in. zinc coated steel wire seven strand as commonly used for guying large trees.

920.08.05 Cable Clamps. Cable clamps shall be zinc galvanized steel.

920.08.06 Hose. Hose shall be 5/8 in. inside diameter corded synthetic rubber hose.

920.08.07 Turnbuckles. Turnbuckles shall be zinc galvanized with 4.5 in. openings and 5/16 in. threaded ends with screw eyes.

920.08.08 Anchors. Tree anchors shall be earth anchors of a type commonly used for anchoring large trees.

920.09 WATER, PESTICIDES, AND ADJUVANTS.

920.09.01 Water. Water used for the installation and establishment of vegetation shall not contain concentrations of substances that are harmful to plant growth. Water derived from public and municipal water systems in Maryland shall be acceptable for irrigation, fertilization, or mixing with pesticides. Water derived from wells or other sources may be used when it has soluble salts concentration less than 500 ppm, sodium less than 50 percent of total salts, and pH 5.0 to pH 7.8.

920.09.02 Seed Carrier. Seed carrier shall be one or more inert, horticultural-grade materials used to improve seed mixing and distribution through a spreader or drill. Seed carriers shall be free flowing, easily mixable with seed, and nontoxic to seed, plants, humans, and wildlife. Seed carrier shall include one or more of the following:

(a) Calcined Clay. Calcined clay shall be a furnace-baked clay product.

(b) Cocoa Shell. Cocoa shell shall be processed cocoa seeds.

(c) Oyster Shell. Oyster shell shall be crushed shells of oyster or other mollusk.

(d) Vermiculite. Vermiculite shall be heat-expanded mineral mica.

(e) Perlite. Perlite shall be heat-expanded mineral perlite.

920.09.03 Pesticides. Pesticides shall be EPA-approved and registered for use in Maryland to control plants, fungi, insects or other pests. Pesticides shall be approved for use, and acceptable application rates established by the Landscape Operations Division as follows:

(a) Herbicide. Herbicide shall control or prevent regrowth of plants or vegetation.

(b) Insecticide. Insecticide shall control or protect against insect or other arthropod pests.

(c) Fungicide. Fungicide shall control or protect against fungal or bacterial pests.

(d) Other Pesticides. Other pesticides shall control or protect against other pests such as deer, beaver, etc.

920.09.04 Marking Dye. Marking dyes shall be used to color spray solutions, be nonphytotoxic, oil or water soluble, and compatible with the pesticide products they are applied with. Marking dye products and application rates shall be approved by the Landscape Operations Division.

920.09.05 Spray Adjuvant and Wetting Agent. Spray adjuvant and wetting agents shall be compatible with the pesticides or other products they are applied with.

920.09.06 Antidesiccant. Antidesiccant and antitranspirant products shall be materials that provide a film over plant surfaces to limit water loss. These products and application rates shall be approved by the Landscape Operations Division.

CATEGORY 900
MATERIALS

781 **DELETE:** SECTION 921 — MISCELLANEOUS in its entirety.

INSERT: The following.

SECTION 921 — MISCELLANEOUS

921.01 WATER FOR CONCRETE MIXES. D512. Determine the chloride concentration of water used in mixing and curing of Portland cement concrete as specified.

Chloride content shall not exceed the following limits:

(a) Bridge Superstructure and Prestressed Concrete 500 ppm

(b) Latex Modified Concrete 50 ppm

(c) Other Concrete and Water Used in Curing 1000 ppm

921.02 MOISTURE AND DUST CONTROL AGENTS.

921.02.01 Calcium Chloride. M 144, Type S, Grade I, Class A for solid calcium chloride. Calcium chloride in solution shall contain a minimum of 30 percent salts. Prepare the solution using potable water as directed. The residue shall meet M 144 when analyzed per MSMT 601.

921.02.02 Magnesium Chloride. Magnesium chloride shall be supplied in flakes and meet the following:

TEST PROPERTY	SPECIFICATION LIMITS
Magnesium Chloride $MgCl_2$, %	46.0 – 47.0
Calcium Chloride $CaCl_2$, %	2.0 – 3.0
Potassium Chloride KCl, %	0.5 – 1.0
Sodium Chloride NaCl, %	0.5 – 1.0
Sulfates, % max	0.05

Magnesium chloride shall contain 30 to 32 percent solids when used as a solution.

921.03 LIME.

921.03.01 Hydrated lime shall meet the chemical requirements of C206, Type N when used in finishing or C207, Type N when used for masonry.

921.03.02 Hydrated lime for soil stabilization shall have a minimum combined calcium oxide and magnesium oxide content of 65 percent when tested per C25 and meet the following:

GRADATION	
SIEVE SIZE	**PERCENT RETAINED max**
3/8 in.	0
No. 30	3
No. 200	25

921.03.03 Quicklime shall have a combined calcium oxide and magnesium oxide content of 75 percent minimum and a gradation of 100 percent passing the 3/8 in. sieve when tested per C25.

921.04 EPOXY ADHESIVES. Epoxy resin bonding material shall consist of a thermosetting epoxy resin and a hardener. The individual components of mixed epoxy shall not settle or skin and contain no volatile solvents, lumps, or foreign materials. The epoxy shall meet C881. Epoxy adhesive used for bearing and expansion pads shall be non-sagging unless specified otherwise.

The manufacturer shall furnish certification per TC-1.03. The certification or data sheet shall accompany each sample and show actual test results for each required property of the type, grade, and class of epoxy submitted.

The manufacturer shall also supply actual bond test results for each batch submitted for use.

921.05 STRUCTURAL TIMBER AND LUMBER. M 168. The manufacturer shall furnish certification per TC-1.03.

921.06 TIMBER PRESERVATIVES. All wood shall be treated per M 133 and the American Wood Protection Association (AWPA) and ICC-ES Standards for preservative, retention, and penetration with US Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) pesticide registrations. Timber preservatives shall meet the following.

(a) Water borne preservatives shall be used where a clean surface is desired or the wood is to be painted. Moisture content of wood shall not be greater than 19 percent at the time of treatment.

(b) All treated wood shall be free of excess preservative on the surface.

(c) Wood used for sign posts, fence posts, wood posts, guardrail posts, bridge decking, gates, stair treads, and offset blocks shall be treated per M 133 and AWPA Standards with EPA pesticide registrations.

(d) Wood used for piles, timbers, and composites shall be treated per M 133 and AWPA Standards with EPA pesticide registrations.

(e) Wood used for hand-contact surfaces such as handrails, playground equipment and picnic tables shall be treated per M 133 and AWPA Standards.

(f) Wood preservative pesticides shall be registered with the EPA for residential applications. Fasteners for preservative treated wood shall be hot-dipped galvanized steel conforming to A153 or A653, Class G185. Type 304 or 316 stainless steel fasteners are also permitted.

Pressure treatment shall conform to the following:

Wood	AWPA End Use Category	AWPA Standard
Bridge structures including decking, guard rail posts and offset blocks	UC4B - Ground Contact Heavy Duty	U1: Commodity Specification A (sawn products)
Foundation piles	UC4C - Ground Contact Extreme Duty	U1; Commodity Specification E (round timber piling)
Wood Composites	UC4A - Ground Contact, General Use	U1; Commodity Specification F (wood composites)
Sign posts, fence posts and gates	UC4A - Ground Contact, General Use	U1: Commodity Specifications A (sawn posts) and B (round posts)
Piling and bracing and bulk heading	UC4B - Ground Contact Heavy Duty	U1; Commodity Specifications A (sawn products), B (round products) and E (round timber piling)

921.07 CONDUITS.

921.07.01 Metallic Conduit.

MATERIAL	SPECIFICATION
Electrical Metallic Tubing	UL 797
Intermediate Metal Conduit	UL 1242
Rigid Metal Conduit	UL 6
Rigid Steel Conduit, Zinc Coated	ANSI C80.1
Metallic Outlet Boxes	UL 514A
Fittings for Conduit and Outlet Boxes	UL 514B

921.07.02 Nonmetallic Conduit. The manufacturer shall furnish certification as specified in TC-1.03. Each length shall be stamped or embossed with the grade or type and applicable UL or NEMA designation.

MATERIAL	SPECIFICATION
Schedule 40 and 80 Rigid Polyvinyl Chloride (PVC) Conduit	UL 651
Electrical Plastic Tubing (EPT) and Electrical Plastic Conduit (EPC-40 and EPC-80)	NEMA TC 2
Nonmetallic Outlet Boxes, Flush Device Boxes and Covers	UL 514C
Electrical Nonmetallic Conduit (ENC)	NEMA TC 13
PVC Fittings for use with Rigid PVC Conduit and Tubing	NEMA TC 3
Flexible PVC Coated Conduit	UL 360
Liquid Tight Flexible Nonmetallic Conduit for Detector Sleeves	UL 1660

921.07.03 PVC Coated Metallic Conduit. NEMA RN 1. PVC externally coated, galvanized, rigid steel conduit and electrical metallic tubing.

921.08 STRAW BALES. When used for approved erosion and sediment control applications, straw bales shall be approximately 14 x 18 x 36 in. and as specified.

921.09 POLYETHYLENE (PE) MANHOLES. D 1248, Type III, Class C, Category 3, Grade P34. Submit working drawings prior to fabrication.

Compressive strength shall be determined per D 2412, modified pipe stiffness test. Pipe stiffness shall be a minimum of 12 psi at 5 percent deflection, including joints. Axial compressive strength shall be a minimum of 10 000 lb at less than 3 percent deflection.

PE manholes for storm drains shall be manufactured with an invert bowl that will not interrupt flow. Manholes for sanitary sewers shall have a factory molded invert for channeled flow.

The manufacturer shall furnish certification per TC-1.03. Certification shall accompany each shipment of PE manholes and show actual test results, the quantity of manhole sections, and date of manufacture. Manholes shall be marked with the manufacturer's name and trademark.

921.10 PREFORMED FIBERGLASS. Meet the following.

TEST PROPERTY	TEST METHOD	SPECIFICATION LIMITS
Density, g/cm, min	D 792	1.25
Absorption, % max	D 570	1.0
Tensile Strength, average of five specimens each direction*, psi min	D 638	10 000
Thickness (unless otherwise specified), in.	—	3/16
Thickness Tolerance, in.	—	+1/16, -0
Color No.	Fed. Std. 595	26622

921.11 DETECTABLE MARKING TAPE. A direct-burial-rated subgrade detectable marking tape between 2 and 12 in. in width, having a 5.0 mil overall nominal thickness. The tape shall be composed of 0.8 mil clear virgin polypropylene film, reverse printed and laminated to a 0.35 mil or 35 gauge solid aluminum foil core, and then laminated to a 3.75 mil clear virgin polyethylene film with polyethylene. Tapes using reprocessed plastics or resins are not acceptable.

921.11.01 Strength. Not less than 150 lbs. of tensile break strength per 6 in. width.

921.11.02 Resistance. Resistant to ink rub-off, corrosion, acids, alkalis, chemicals, oils, and other elements that may be present below grade.

921.11.03 Printing, Color, and Reflectivity. Diagonally striped design with bold, black lettering and meeting American Public Works Association (APWA) Uniform Color-Code standard for identification of buried utilities. Color codes as follows.

(a) Blue for potable water lines.

(b) Green for sanitary sewer and drain lines.

(c) Yellow for gas, oil, steam, petroleum, and gaseous material lines.

(d) Red for electric power lines, cables, conduit, and lighting cables.

(e) Orange for communication, alarm or signal lines, cables, conduits, fiber optic, and telephone lines.

(f) Purple for storm drain pipe culverts.

A continuous message shall be permanently reverse printed 1.5 in. tall bold black letters; repeated every 20 to 36 inches and cannot be scratched off. The tape shall be inscribed with the proper message for the applicable utility over which it is installed with warnings such as "CAUTION……LINE BURIED BELOW" and shall contain a diagram and burying instructions.

The imprint shall allow total reflectivity. Tape must be clearly and easily detectable before it can be read.

921.11.04 Detectability. Capable of being detected below grade by either conductive or inductive location techniques and locatable by standard methods typical of utility quality level B investigations.

CATEGORY 900
MATERIALS

SECTION 950 — TRAFFIC MATERIALS

792 **DELETE**: 950.03 REFLECTORIZATION OF SIGNS AND CHANNELIZING DEVICES in its entirety.

INSERT: The following.

950.03 REFLECTORIZATION OF SIGNS AND CHANNELIZING DEVICES.

Provide retroreflective sheeting that meets the requirements of the latest version of ASTM D 4956 and is selected from the Administration's QPL. The type of sheeting to be used for different classifications of signs shall be as specified in the QPL and as described below.

Provide fluorescent colors, when yellow, orange or pink sheeting is specified. Color coordinates and values shall be as described in the MDMUTCD and 23 CFR Part 655, Subpart F, Appendix.

Provide non-reflective sheeting, when black sheeting is specified.

All sheeting for legend and backgrounds shall be from the same manufacturer and be a matched component system intended to be used together.

Use ASTM Type IV or VIII construction sheeting with a Class 1 backing for drums for maintenance of traffic. The sheeting must be reboundable as defined in the supplementary requirements of ASTM D 4956, latest version.

Use ASTM Type IV, V or VIII for delineators, and lane separator systems. Use ASTM Type IV, VI or VIII sheeting for cones for maintenance of traffic. The sheeting must be reboundable as defined in the supplementary requirements of ASTM D 4956, latest version.

Use ASTM Type VI sheeting with a Class 5 backing for Roll up signs for Maintenance of Traffic.

Use ASTM Type VIII, IX or XI sheeting for rigid temporary traffic signs.

Use ASTM Type IX or XI sheeting for Guide Signs, Exit Gore Signs, General Information Signs, School Signs, Warning Signs and Red Regulatory Signs.

Use ASTM Type IV, VIII, IX or XI sheeting for all other Regulatory Signs and for Route Markers.

08-02-12

Use ASTM Type I or higher sheeting for No Trespassing Signs, signs directed at Pedestrian Traffic, signs directed at Bicycle Traffic, R7 series Parking signs, R8 series Parking signs and supplemental panels for R7 and R8 series signs.

CATEGORY 900
MATERIALS

SECTION 950 — TRAFFIC MATERIALS

794 **DELETE:** 950.04 OVERHEAD SIGN STRUCTURES.

INSERT: The following.

950.04 OVERHEAD/CANTILEVER SIGN STRUCTURES. Design, material minimum thickness requirements and construction shall meet AASHTO Specifications for Structural Supports for Highway Signs, Luminaires, and Traffic Signals and the following:

(a) A 709, Grade 50 for structural steel.

(b) A 595, Grade A or API 5LX52 for steel tubes or pipes.

(c) All steel shall be galvanized per A 123.

(d) Hardware, per 909.06, 909.07 and 909.08.

796 **DELETE:** 950.08 SIGNS.

INSERT: The following.

950.08 SIGNS. TC 1.03. The manufacturer or supplier shall furnish certification as specified.

DELETE: 950.08.03 Hardware.

INSERT: The following.

950.08.03 Hardware. Sign hardware shall be clear anodized and meet one of the following.

(a) B 209, alloy 2024 T4 or,

(b) B 211, alloy 2024 T4, 6262 T9, 6061 T6, 7075 T6 or 2017 T4.

DELETE: 950.09 STEEL SPAN WIRE.

INSERT: The following.

950.09 STEEL WIRE STRAND.

(a) .01 Span. A 475, Grade: Siemens-Martin, Class C, 3/8 in. diameter and seven wire strand.

(b) .02 Tether. A 475, Grade: Siemens -Martin, Class C, 1/4 in. diameter and seven wire strand.

CATEGORY 900
TRAFFIC MATERIALS

SECTION 950.06 — ELECTRICAL CABLE AND WIRE

950.06.03 Cable Duct.

794 **DELETE:** The last sentence of 950.06.03.

INSERT: The following.

Provide type XHHW cable, rated for 600 volts.

CATEGORY 900
MATERIALS

SECTION 950 — TRAFFIC MATERIALS

950.12 LUMINAIRES AND LAMPS

796 **ADD**: The following after the last sentence of the first paragraph.

A Light Emitting Diode (LED) Roadway Luminaire shall be a complete lighting device consisting of a cast aluminum housing, LED arrays, LED drivers, terminal blocks, integral transformer, associated hardware, all necessary wiring, and an optical assembly. Each LED Roadway Luminaire shall have a NEMA 3-prong twist lock photo control receptacle and shall be furnished with a shorting cap or photocell as required.

A Light Emitting Diode (LED) Underpass Luminaire shall be a complete lighting device consisting of a cast aluminum housing, LED arrays, LED drivers, terminal blocks, integral transformer, associated hardware, all necessary wiring, and an optical assembly.

950.12.01 Luminaire Construction.

798 **ADD**: The following after the last sentence of the last paragraph in (c).

(d) Design LED bracket arm mounted Luminaires for an operational life of at least eleven years with 70 percent lumen maintenance value of 50 000 hours (L70) at an average operating time of 12 hours per night. The illuminance shall not decrease by more than 30 percent over the minimum operational life of eleven years. All components of the LED Roadway Luminaire must be rated for the full service life without maintenance.

Provide LED Roadway Luminaires that use no more than 280 watts and are designed to operate at all voltages from 120 volt to 480 volt. For 480 volt operation, an integral transformer shall be provided to reduce the voltage. The power factor of the LED Roadway Luminaire shall be 0.90 or higher. The Correlated Color Temperature (CCT) shall be less than 4500 K and the Color Rendering Index (CRI) shall be greater than 65.

All components of the LED Roadway Luminaire shall be UL approved. The luminaires shall be UL listed for wet locations. The LED Roadway Luminaire housing and lens/refractor shall be sealed to prevent intrusion of moisture for the full service life and comply with Ingress Protection Rating IP-65 or greater. The lens/refractor shall be constructed of a material that will not show visible yellowing due to UV exposure, or exposure to hydrocarbon emission, for the full service life.

Provide LED Roadway Luminaire drivers that are Solid State (electronic) type with an input voltage range from 120-277VAC ($\pm$10 percent), input frequency of 60Hz, minimum power factor of 90 percent at full load, Total Harmonic distortion less than 20 percent, case temperature rated for -40˚C to 50˚C, and contain 3 kV input

high voltage surge protection.

LED Roadway Luminaire on board circuitry shall include a Surge Protection Device (SPD) to withstand high repetition noise transients as a result of utility line switching, nearby lightning strikes, and other interference. The SPD shall protect the luminaries from damage and failure for transient peak voltages up to 10kV and transient peak currents up to 10kA.

Complete all photometric testing of the LED Luminaires as specified in IESNA technical memorandums LM-63, LM-79 and LM-80. Perform all testing and calculations using photopic values. No correction for scotopic values will be permitted.

Design the LED Roadway Luminaire to mount on a standard tenon mount. No field adjustment, except for leveling, shall be required for installation. All hardware shall be stainless steel.

For placement on the Qualified Product's List, the product evaluation application must be submitted on the Administration's Maryland Product Evaluation List (MPEL). After submittal, a minimum of 2 luminaires must be provided for evaluation. The Luminaires will be evaluated for 90 days, and returned to the supplier, if desired. The evaluation will be for general durability and suitability of the luminaires. All shipping costs will be the responsibility of the supplier.

(e) Design LED Underpass Luminaires for an operational life of at least eleven years with 70 percent lumen maintenance value of 50 000 hours (L70) at an average operating time of 12 hours per night. The illuminance shall not decrease by more than 30 percent over the minimum operational life of eleven years. All components of the LED Underpass Luminaire must be rated for the full service life without maintenance.

Provide LED Underpass Luminaires that use no more than 95 watts and are designed to operate at all voltages from 120 volt to 480 volt. For 480 volt operation, an integral transformer shall be provided to reduce the voltage. The power factor of the LED Underpass Luminaire shall be 0.90 or higher. The Correlated Color Temperature (CCT) shall be less than 4500 K and the Color Rendering Index (CRI) shall be greater than 65.

All components of the LED Underpass Luminaire shall be UL approved. The luminaires shall be UL listed for wet locations. The LED Underpass Luminaire housing and lens/refractor shall be sealed to prevent intrusion of moisture for the full service life and comply with Ingress Protection Rating IP-65 or greater. The lens/refractor shall be constructed of a material that will not show visible yellowing due to UV exposure, or exposure to hydrocarbon emission, for the full service life. The LED Underpass Luminaire shall be 3G vibration rated.

Provide LED Underpass Luminaire drivers that are Solid State (electronic) type with an input voltage range from 120-277VAC ($\pm$10 percent), input frequency of

60Hz, minimum power factor of 90 percent at full load, Total Harmonic distortion less than 20 percent, case temperature rated for -30˚C to 50˚C.

LED Underpass Luminaire on board circuitry shall include a Surge Protection Device (SPD) to withstand high repetition noise transients as a result of utility line switching, nearby lightning strikes, and other interference. The SPD shall protect the luminaries from damage and failure for transient peak voltages up to 10kV and transient peak currents up to 10kA.

Complete all photometric testing of the LED Underpass Luminaires as specified in IESNA technical memorandums LM-63, LM-79 and LM-80. Perform all testing and calculations using photopic values. No correction for scotopic values will be permitted.

Design the LED Underpass Luminaire to mount as specified in contract documents. Mounting hardware shall be in accordance with manufacturer recommendations. All hardware shall be stainless steel. Include mounting hardware as required per Contract Documents or as directed by the Engineer.

For placement on the Qualified Product's List, the product evaluation application must be submitted on the Administration's Maryland Product Evaluation List (MPEL). After submittal, a minimum of 2 luminaires must be provided for evaluation. The Luminaires will be evaluated for 90 days, and returned to the supplier, if desired. The evaluation will be for general durability and suitability of the luminaires. All shipping costs will be the responsibility of the supplier.

950.12.02

ADD: The following after the last sentence of the first paragraph.

Refer to section 950.12.01 (d) and (e) for required lamp wattages and rated lamp life for LED Roadway Luminaires and LED Underpass Luminaires.

CATEGORY 900
MATERIALS

SECTION 951 — PAVEMENT MARKING MATERIALS

951.01 PAVEMENT MARKING PAINT. Pavement marking paint is a non-toxic, ready-mixed pigmented binder emulsified in water, capable of anchoring reflective glass beads applied separately.

951.01.01 Restrictions. Pavement marking paint shall not contain any hazardous material listed in CFR 40, Section 261.24, Table 1.

951.01.02 Physical Requirements. Pavement marking paint shall conform to the manufacturer's formulations as approved and shall be controlled from batch to batch. Paints shall be compatible with cleaning solvents used in equipment cleaning.

Production batch samples will be subject to random tests, such as but not limited to, X-ray spectroscopy, infrared spectroscopy, ultraviolet spectral analysis, and atomic absorption spectroscopy.

Pavement marking paint shall also conform to the following.

(a) Viscosity. D 562. The viscosity shall be 85 ± 10 KU.

(b) Pigment For Yellow Pavement Marking Paint. The colorants used to attain the yellow color shall be titanium dioxide and one or more of the following. Pigment Yellow 65, Pigment Yellow 75, and opaque Pigment Yellow 74.

(c) Color and Appearance. Federal Standard 595; 38907 for yellow or 37925 for white. Evaluate color and appearance using the following: CIE 1976 L*a*b*, illuminant D 65, and standard observer angle 1931 CIE 2 degrees. The geometry shall be 45/0 or 0/45, or d/8, excluding specular gloss.

Take measurements from samples applied to an opacity chart, e.g., Leneta Form 2A, at a wet film thickness of 15 mils ± 1 mil. The applied sample shall have been allowed to dry for at least 12 hours before measurements are taken. The evaluation shall be as follows:

(1) Production. The color of the dry paint shall match the L*a*b* values provided, under the specified conditions. For white paint the values are: L* = 94.80, a* = -2.35, b* = 3.20. For yellow paint the values are: L* = 80.70, a* = 19.40, b* = 88.65. The colors shall match when compared instrumentally.

(2) Control. The maximum permissible variation from the specified L*a*b* values shall be 2.0 ΔE_{cmc}. Take measurements from a sample applied over the black portion of an opacity chart.

Batches will be approved based on a laboratory visual evaluation for blemishes and irregularities in the test specimen (e.g., cracks, flaking, surface depressions, pooling, etc.) that would interfere with the measurement of color and appearance on the opacity chart. The final decision will be as determined.

(3) Reflectance. The reflectance, without beads and using CIE XYZ Yxy shall be a minimum Y of 80 percent for white batches; and a minimum of 50 percent for yellow batches; with a maximum of 60 percent. Take measurements from a sample applied over the black portion of an opacity chart.

(4) Color Difference over Black and White. The measured color difference between readings taken over the black portion of the opacity chart from those taken over the white portion shall be a maximum value of 1.0 ΔE_{cmc} for white products and 1.3 ΔE_{cmc} for yellow products.

(5) Yellowness Index. E 313. Determine the yellowness index of the white paint using Equation 1 and the coefficients for CIE D 65 illumination, 1931 from Table 1. The yellowness index shall not exceed 8.0.

(6) No-Track. Paint shall conform to 60 second no-track requirements. Determine the no-track condition by passing over the applied line with a standard passenger car or pickup truck at approximately 30 degrees. The pavement surface shall show no evidence of the paint being picked up and re-deposited on the pavement by the vehicle when viewed from a distance of 50 ft.

(d) Flexibility. TT-P 1952D. The binder shall not display cracking or flaking when subjected to the flexibility test; except the panels shall be 35 to 31 gauge (0.0078 to 0.0112 in.) and the tin plate approximately 3 x 6 in. Tin plates shall be lightly buffed with steel wool and thoroughly cleaned with solvent and dried before use.

(e) Weight per Gallon. D 1475. The weight per gallon shall be within ± 0.3 lb/gal of the value obtained on the National Transportation Product Evaluation Program's (NTPEP) North Test Deck. The Administration will stipulate another target value if the NTPEP requirements are waived.

(f) Shelf Life. Paint shall not skin, curdle, settle, be difficult to apply or unusable within 12 months of the manufacture date. The supplier shall replace unacceptable containers of paint as directed. Do not use paint from a batch 12 months beyond the manufacture date.

951.01.03 Qualification. Manufacturers desiring to have their paints approved for Administration use shall have their products evaluated on the NTPEP North Test Deck. Materials meeting the requirements and performing satisfactorily throughout the evaluation period will be placed on the Administration's Qualified Products List (QPL). Only NTPEP

evaluated formulations will be considered candidates for selection, unless otherwise waived. The Office of Materials Technology will determine qualification.

951.01.04 Material Acceptance. The manufacturer shall provide access to the Administration's representative for collecting production batch samples prior to shipment. The samples shall be sent to the Administration laboratory for QA testing. Each sample shall be accompanied by certification per TC 1.03. Production batch samples will be subject to random tests per 951.01.02. The Administration will determine conformance with the requirements. Approval will be required before a batch or portion of a batch is shipped.

951.01.05 Certification. The manufacturer shall certify shall that any paint batch supplied conforms to all applicable specifications in accordance with TC-1.03 and as specified; and provide a statement certifying that any paint supplied is identical in composition to the material submitted for NTPEP testing. The same code name used on the test deck must identify the product. Failure to certify will be grounds for product batch rejection.

Certification for yellow paint shall include the name or the type of colorant used to achieve the yellow color. All paint composition and chemical analysis information will keep confidential.

Certification shall also contain the following.

(a) Manufacturer's name.

(b) Manufacturer's address.

(c) Material color.

(d) Manufacture date f (mm-dd-yy).

(e) Lot or batch identification number.

(f) Lot/batch size.

(g) Recommended paint temperature at the spray gun.

(h) Material Safety Data Sheets.

951.01.06 Production Facility.

(a) The producer shall provide a facility capable of producing pavement marking paint in the quantity and quality specified; subject to Administration approval.

(b) The producer shall provide a laboratory capable of performing the required tests; subject to Administration approval.

951.01.07 Packaging. Label each container with the following information.

(a) Manufacturer's Name.

(b) Manufacturer’s address.

(c) Material color and component type, if applicable.

(d) Manufacture date (mm-yy).

(e) Lot or batch identification number.

CATEGORY 900
MATERIALS

SECTION 951 — PAVEMENT MARKING MATERIALS

951.02 PAVEMENT MARKING TAPE. Pavement marking tape shall be capable of adhering to new or existing asphalt pavement or portland cement concrete surfaces. The tape shall be backed with a pressure sensitive adhesive. The tape shall be applied in accordance with manufacturer's recommendations. A primer may be used to condition the pavement surface prior to placement per the manufacturer's recommendations.

(a) The tape shall be permanent, durable, highly retroreflective, and designed to withstand high traffic volumes and severe wear conditions. The tape shall be manufactured as longitudinal tape or legends/symbols and the surface texture may be either flat or patterned.

(b) The tape shall remain in place on the pavement surface without being displaced by traffic, and shall not be affected by weather conditions.

951.02.01 Categories. Pavement marking tape shall consist of a mixture of polymeric materials, pigments and reflective spheres distributed throughout the base cross-sectional area with retro-reflective spheres bonded to the topcoat surface. Pavement marking tape shall conform to one of the following categories.

(a) Inlaid Pavement Marking Tape – Warranty. The material shall be capable of being inlaid into new asphalt pavement surfaces.

(b) Surface-applied Pavement Marking Tape. The material shall be capable of being applied to existing asphalt or portland cement concrete pavement surfaces.

(c) Contrast Pavement Marking Tape. The material shall consist of yellow and black or white and black tapes bonded together to form a one piece roll or may be two separate tapes that are placed together on the pavement. The single roll or the separate tapes shall be three inches wider that the normal width of the tape. The black portion shall be evenly divided with one and one half inch on each side of the white or yellow tape. The material shall be capable of being applied to portland cement concrete surfaces.

951.02.02 Restrictions. The combined total of heavy metals listed in the Environmental Protection Agency Code of Federal Regulations (CFR) 40, Section 261.24, Table 1, if present, shall not exceed 100 ppm when tested by X-Ray Fluorescence, ICP, or a comparable method capable of this level of detection.

951.02.03 Physical Requirements. The material shall meet the following:

(a) Glass Beads. Refer to 951.09. Glass beads shall not contain more than 200 parts per

million when tested in accordance with EPA Methods 3052, 6010B and 6010C.

(b) Retroreflectance. The manufacturer shall certify that the white and yellow materials have the minimum initial retroreflectance values of 350 mcd/L/m^2 for white and 250 mcd/L/m^2 for yellow markings in any 528 ft section. Retro-reflectance shall be measured using a reflectometer with CEN 30-meter geometry (88.76 degree entrance angle and 1.05 degree observation angle).

(c) Color. The color of the material shall match Federal Standard 595A color chips for white (37925), yellow (38907) or black (37038).

(d) Frictional Resistance. E 303. The surface of the retroreflective pliant polymer shall provide a minimum initial average skid resistance value of 45 BPN.

(e) Appearance. The material shall be of good appearance and free from cracks. Edges shall be true, straight and unbroken.

(f) Application. If the markings are to be applied in a specific direction, the material shall be marked as to the application direction.

(g) Packaging. All materials supplied shall be packaged in conformance with accepted commercial standards. Materials manufactured in rolls shall have no more than three splices per 150 ft of length.

(h) Shelf life. Materials shall have a minimum shelf life of one year.

951.02.04 Qualification. Manufacturers desiring to have their materials approved for Administration use shall have their products evaluated on the NTPEP North Test Deck unless otherwise waived. Materials meeting the requirements and performing satisfactorily throughout the evaluation period will be placed on the Administration's Qualified Products List. The Office of Materials Technology will determine qualification.

951.02.05 Certification. The manufacturer shall furnish certification per TC-1.03 and provide Material Safety Data Sheets for all products submitted for use. The manufacturer shall certify that any pavement marking tape supplied conforms to the samples evaluated on the NTPEP test deck. Formulas shall be identified by referring to the code used on the deck.

Submit certification for inlaid pavement marking tape per Section 552.

The manufacturer shall also provide the following:

(a) A facility capable of producing the tape in the quantities and quality required by the Administration.

(b) A laboratory capable of performing the tests required in 951.07.03.

(c) Both facilities will be subject to Administration approval.

CATEGORY 900
MATERIALS

SECTION 951 — PAVEMENT MARKING MATERIALS

951.04 THERMOPLASTIC PAVEMENT MARKINGS. Thermoplastic pavement markings shall be homogeneously composed of pigment, filler, resins, glass beads and conform to the following.

951.04.01 Composition.

COMPONENT	TEST METHOD	COLOR	
		WHITE	YELLOW
Binder, % min	Certified	18.0	18.0
Premixed Reflective Beads, % min	MSMT 614	30.0	30.0
Titanium Dioxide, % min	X-Ray Fluorescence	10.0	N/A
Calcium Carbonate Inert fillers, % max	D 34	42.0	*
Yellow Pigment, %	—	N/A	*

* Amount of yellow pigment, calcium carbonate and filler shall be at the option of the manufacturer.

(a) Restrictions. Thermoplastic pavement markings shall not contain any hazardous material listed in CFR 40, Section 261.24, Table 1. Diarylide type pigments shall only be used when the pavement marking material application temperature does not exceed 392 F.

(b) Binders. Binder shall be alkyd consisting of maleic modified glycerolester of resin and other plasticizers.

(c) Titanium Dioxide. Rutile type.

(d) Inner Mix Glass Beads. Refer to 951.09. Glass beads shall not contain more than 200 parts per million when tested in accordance with EPA Methods 3052, 6010B and 6010C.

951.04.02 Properties.

(a) Physical Properties.

TEST PROPERTY	TEST METHOD	SPECIFICATION LIMITS
Bond Strength, psi min.	T250	180
Softening Point, F		215 ± 15
Low Temperature Stress Resistance	T 250	No Cracks
Abrasion Resistance	MSMT 614	0.5 g. Loss, max

(b) Specific Gravity. The specific gravity of the white and yellow pavement marking material shall be 1.7 to 2.2 when tested per MSMT 614.

(c) Color. After heating for 4 ± 0.5 hours at 425 ± 3 F, the thermoplastic shall meet E 1347 and the following.

(1) Production. The color of the cured thermoplastic material film shall match the Federal Standard 595 Color chips when compared by instrumental measurement.

(2) Control. Control color matching determinations will be made using a Pacific Scientific Color Machine, and an observation angle of 2°, and the CIE Chromaticity Coordinate Color Matching System under light source Illuminate C, with the following tolerances permitted between the standard chip and the cured thermoplastic film sample.

	WHITE Color No. 37925		YELLOW Color No. 38907	
	X	Y	X	Y
Standard Chip	0.310	0.330	0.480	0.450
Delta Tolerance	± 0.020	± 0.020	± 0.030	± 0.030

(d) Reflectance.

COLOR	TEST METHOD	DAYLIGHT REFLECTANCE at Degree	PERCENT Min.
White	Fed Std 595 No. 37925	45 - 0	80
Yellow	Fed Std 595 No. 38907	45 - 0	50

(e) Yellowing Index. E 313. The yellowing index of the white material shall not exceed 8 prior to QUV and 15 after QUV.

02-09-17

951.04.03 Qualification. Manufacturers desiring to have their products approved for Administration use shall have their products evaluated on the NTPEP North Test Deck. Materials meeting the requirements and performing satisfactorily throughout the evaluation period will be placed on the Administration's Qualified Products List. Only NTPEP evaluated products will be considered candidates for selection, unless otherwise waived. The Office of Materials Technology will determine qualification.

951.04.04 Material Acceptance. The manufacturer shall provide access to the Administration's representative for collecting samples from each production batch prior to shipment. The samples shall be sent to the Administration's laboratory for QA testing. Each sample shall be accompanied by certification per TC1.03. Production batch samples will be subject to random tests, such as but not limited to, X-ray spectroscopy, infrared spectroscopy, ultraviolet spectral analysis, and atomic absorption spectroscopy. The Administration will determine conformity with the requirements. Approval is required before a batch or a portion of a batch is shipped.

Random samples may be taken on the project and tested for conformance with these specifications. Nonconformance may result in the suspension from the certification program until qualification is reestablished.

951.04.05 Certification. TC-1.03. The manufacturer shall certify that any pavement marking batch supplied conforms to all applicable specifications and shall provide a statement certifying that any material supplied is identical in composition to the material submitted for NTPEP testing. The same code name used in the published report from the test deck must identify the product. Failure to certify will be grounds for batch rejection.

Certification shall also contain the following.

(a) Manufacturer's name.

(b) Manufacturer's address.

(c) Material color.

(d) Manufacture date f (mm-dd-yy).

(e) Lot or batch identification number.

(f) Lot/batch size.

(g) Material Safety Data Sheets.

951.04.06 Production Facility.

(a) The manufacturer shall provide a facility capable of producing thermoplastic pavement markings in the quantity and quality specified; subject to approval.

(b) The manufacturer shall provide a laboratory capable of performing the required tests, subject to approval.

951.04.07 Packaging. Label each container with the following information.

(a) Manufacturer's Name and Address.

(b) Material color and component type, if applicable.

(c) Manufacture date (mm-yy).

(d) Lot or batch identification number.

CATEGORY 900
MATERIALS

SECTION 951 — PAVEMENT MARKING MATERIALS

951.06 PREFORMED THERMOPLASTIC PAVEMENT MARKINGS. The material shall be highly durable retroreflective polymeric materials designed for use as transverse lines, numbers, legends, symbols and arrow markings subjected to high traffic volumes and severe wear conditions such as shear action from crossover or encroachment.

(a) The material shall adhere to all asphalt pavement and portland cement concrete (PCC) pavement surfaces and any existing pavement markings when applied per the manufacturer's recommendations.

(b) The material shall be capable of conforming to pavement contours, breaks and faults, shall not be affected by weather conditions, and shall remain in place on pavement surfaces without being displaced by traffic.

(c) The material shall have a minimum shelf life of one year.

The material shall conform to the requirements of the MdMUTCD and the following:

(a) Composition. Refer to the relevant sections of M 249. The material shall consist of polymeric materials, pigments, binders and glass beads distributed throughout the entire cross-sectional area.

Restrictions. The combined total of lead, cadmium, mercury and hexavalent chromium shall not exceed 100 ppm when tested by X-ray diffraction, ICP, or comparable method capable. Non-leachable lead based pigments will not be permitted. Diarylide type pigments shall only be used when the manufacturer's recommended application temperature does not exceed 392 F.

(b) Color. Federal Standard 595 color chip Nos. 17886 for white and 13538 for yellow.

(c) Frictional Resistance. E 303. The surface of the applied material shall provide a minimum average skid resistance value of 50 BPN when tested as specified.

(d) Patching. The material shall be capable of use for patching worn areas of the same type.

(e) Thickness. The minimum thickness without adhesive shall be 120 mils.

(f) Adhesion. C 666, Method B. The material shall retain a minimum of 65 percent adhesive bond after 100 freeze-thaw cycles.

(g) Beads. M 247, Type I.

(1) Refractive Index. MSMT 211.

(2) Acid Resistance. MSMT 211. 15 percent of the beads (maximum) shall show formation of a distinct opaque white layer on the entire surface.

Field Testing. Materials selected for use on Administration projects shall be field tested for performance at AASHTO regional test facilities, such as National Transportation Product Evaluation Program (NTPEP). The materials shall meet a minimum retained reflectance of 100 mcd/m^2/lux after evaluation testing.

Materials performing satisfactorily throughout the test period will be placed on the Qualified Products List (QPL) maintained by the Office of Materials Technology.

Certification. TC-1.03. Samples submitted for testing shall be accompanied by the manufacturer's certified analysis. Any marking materials supplied shall be identical in composition to the material submitted for initial testing.

CATEGORY 900
MATERIALS

SECTION 951 — PAVEMENT MARKING MATERIALS

951.07 SNOWPLOWABLE RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS (SRPM) AND RECESSED PAVEMENT MARKERS (RPM).

951.07.01 Pavement Marker Reflector Lenses. D 4383. Pavement marker reflector lenses shall conform as specified and be comprised of materials with adequate chemical, water and UV resistance for the intended use. The reflector lens shall contain one or two prismatic reflective faces to reflect incident light from opposite directions. The reflector lens shall be in the shape of a shallow frustum of a pyramid. The bottom of the reflector lens shall be equipped with an elastomeric pad to permit its attachment to the surface of the casting using the manufacturer's recommended adhesive. The surfaces of the lens faces shall provide extremely durable abrasion resistance.

Pavement marker reflector lenses shall be 4.00 x 2.00 x 0.46 in. The slope of the reflecting surface shall be 30 degrees and the area of each reflecting surface shall be 1.7in.^{2}. The outer surface of the shell shall be smooth except in identification areas. All pavement marker reflector lens shall be imprinted with the model number and the manufacturer's name.

951.07.02 RPM Adhesive. M 237, Type III. Use to fasten the RPM to the pavement as specified. Do not use Rapid Set adhesives.

951.07.03 SRPM Casting. A 536, Grade 80-55-06, hardened to 51 to 55 R_C per E18. Casting dimensions shall be a minimum of 9.25 x 5.86 x 1.69 in. and shall not exceed 10.5 x 7.25 x 1.69 in. Both ends of the casting shall be shaped to deflect a snow plow blade. The bottom of the casting shall incorporate two parallel keels and an accurately shaped web designed to fit into a grooved surface. The installed height shall not exceed 0.25 in. above the road surface.

The surface of the keel and web shall be free of scale, dirt, oil, grease or any other contaminant which may reduce its bond to the epoxy adhesive. The casting shall be imprinted with the model number and the manufacturer's name.

951.07.04 SRPM Casting Adhesive. M237 Type IV. Use to fasten the SRPM casting to the pavement as specified.

951.07.05 Reflector Lens Adhesive. Use to fasten the reflector lens to the casting in accordance with the manufacturers' recommendations.

951.07.06 Field Evaluation. SRPMs shall be evaluated on the National Transportation Product Evaluation Program's (NTPEP) North Test Deck. RPMs may be field evaluated on any NTPEP Test Deck. SRPMs and RPMs that perform satisfactorily throughout the evaluation period will be placed on the Administration's Qualified Products List (QPL). Random testing of samples

will be performed and conformance will be determined by the Office of Materials Technology (OMT).

951.07.07 Quality Assurance Sampling. Refer to 549.03.02.

951.07.08 Material Shipment. SRPMs and RPMs shall be shipped in containers sealed by the manufacturer. The label on each container shall include the following.

(a) Manufacturer's Name.

(b) Place of Manufacture.

(c) Color of Material and Component Type.

(d) Date of Manufacture (month-year).

(e) Batch and Lot Identification Number.

(f) Size/quantity of lot represented.

951.07.09 Certification. Furnish certification for all SRPMs and RPMs per TC-1.03. All SRPMs and RPMs supplied shall conform to the identical composition of the samples submitted for NTPEP evaluation. Identify SRPMs and RPMs by referring to the code used on the test deck SRPMs and RPMs that fail to conform will be rejected.

The manufacturer shall also provide the following.

(a) Material Safety Data Sheets for all materials submitted for testing and use.

(b) A facility capable of producing the SRPMs and RPMs in the quantity and quality required.

(c) A laboratory capable of performing the required tests; subject to Administration approval.

CATEGORY 900
MATERIALS

SECTION 951 — PAVEMENT MARKING MATERIALS

951.08 REMOVABLE PAVEMENT MARKING TAPE. Removable pavement marking tape shall remain in place on the pavement surface without being displaced by traffic or affected by weather conditions. The tape shall be capable of being removed without the use of heat, solvents, grinding, or sand blasting and shall not leave an objectionable residue.

The tape shall be of good appearance and free from cracks. Edges shall be true, straight and unbroken. Line tape shall be in rolls having no more than three splices per 150 ft of length. All tape shall be packaged in conformance with accepted commercial standards and have a minimum shelf life of one year.

Select Removable pavement marking tape from the Qualified Products List (QPL).

Performance Requirements. The tape shall be applied in conformance with the manufacturer's recommendations to provide a neat, durable marking that will not flow or distort due to temperature. The tape shall be weather resistant and show no signs of lifting, tearing, shrinkage or other indications of poor adhesion that may reduce its useful life. The tape shall be capable of being removed without tearing into small pieces.

951.08.01 White and Yellow Tape. Removable pavement marking tape shall conform to the requirements of MdMUTCD and the following:

(a) Composition. The tape shall consist of a mixture of polymeric materials, pigment, and glass beads distributed uniformly throughout the surface.

(b) Glass Beads. 951.09. Glass beads shall not contain more than 200 parts per million when tested in accordance with EPA Methods 3052, 6010B and 6010C.

(c) Color. The color of the tape shall match Federal Test Standard No. 595 color number 37925 - White and color number 38907 - Yellow.

(d) Retroreflectivity. The minimum retroreflectivity shall be 500 mcd/lux/sq./m. for white tape and 300 mcd/lux/sq./m. for yellow tape.

(e) Frictional Resistance. E 303. The British Pendulum Number shall be a minimum of 50.

951.08.02 Blackout Tape. Blackout tape shall conform to the requirements of the MdMUTCD and the following:

(a) Composition. Blackout tape shall consist of a mixture of high quality polymeric materials, pigments, and inorganic fillers distributed throughout its cross-sectional area, with a matte

black non-reflective surface and shall not contain metallic foil. The tape shall be pre-coated with a pressure sensitive adhesive. A nonmetallic medium shall be incorporated to facilitate removal.

Patterned tapes shall have a minimum of 20 percent of the total surface area raised and coated with nonskid particles. The channels between the raised areas shall be substantially free of particles.

(b) Color. The color of the blackout tape shall match Federal Test Standard No. 595 color number 37038 – Black, or as approved.

(c) Frictional Resistance. E 303. The British Pendulum Number shall be a minimum of 50.

951.08.03 Qualification. Manufacturers desiring to have their tape approved for Administration use shall have their products evaluated on the NTPEP North Test Deck. Materials meeting the requirements and performing satisfactorily throughout the evaluation period will be placed on the QPL. Only NTPEP evaluated products will be considered candidates for selection, unless otherwise waived. The Office of Materials Technology will determine qualification.

951.08.04 Certification. TC-1.03. The manufacture shall certify that any pavement marking material batch supplied conforms to all specifications and that the material supplied conforms to the identical formulation as the samples submitted for evaluation on the NTPEP North test deck. The formulas shall be identified by referring to the code used on the deck. Nonconforming materials will be rejected.

Certification shall also contain the following:

(a) Manufacturer's name.

(b) Place (address) of manufacture.

(c) Color of material.

(d) Date of manufacture (month-day-year).

(e) Lot or batch identification.

(f) Batch/ lot size.

(g) Material Safety Data Sheets.

951.08.05 Quality Assurance. Random samples may be taken on the project and evaluated for conformance with these specifications. Nonconformance may result in suspension from the certification program until conformance is reestablished.

951.08.06 Production Facility.

(a) The manufacturer shall have a facility capable of producing the tape in the quantity and quality required; subject to Administration approval.

(b) The manufacturer shall have a laboratory capable of performing the required tests; subject to Administration approval.

951.08.07 Packaging. Packaging shall conform to the manufacturer's shipping requirements to prevent damage during handling and delivery. Installation instructions shall be included with all shipments. The shipping package shall be marked with the following:

(a) Description of item.

(b) Date of manufacture.

(c) Successful Bidder's Name.

(d) Purchase Order Number.

(e) Lot Number.

(f) Color.

CATEGORY 900
MATERIALS

SECTION 951 — PAVEMENT MARKING MATERIALS

951.10 PERMANENT PREFORMED PATTERNED REFLECTIVE CONTRAST PAVEMENT (PPPRCP) MARKING MATERIAL. The material shall be capable of adhering to hot mix asphalt and portland cement concrete surfaces, and to any existing pavement markings in accordance with manufacturer's recommendations by a precoated pressure sensitive adhesive. A primer shall be used to precondition the surface if recommended by the manufacturer.

The material shall be highly durable and retroreflective and shall be fabricated of a polymeric material designed for longitudinal markings subjected to high traffic volumes and severe wear conditions, such as shear action from crossover or encroachment on typical longitudinal configurations, and where high levels of reflectivity are required to ensure the safety of the motoring public.

The material shall be of good appearance and free from cracks. Edges shall be true, straight, and unbroken. Line marking material shall be in rolls having no more than three splices per 150 ft of length. All marking materials shall be packaged in conformance with accepted commercial standards and shall have a minimum shelf life of one year.

The material shall remain in place on the pavement surface without being displaced by traffic, and shall not be affected by weather conditions.

951.10.01 PPPRCP Marking Material Components.

Composition. The material shall consist of a mixture of polymeric materials, pigments, and reflective spheres distributed throughout the base cross-sectional area and reflective spheres bonded to the topcoat surface to provide immediate and continuing retroreflection. The PPPRCP material shall consist of yellow and black or white and black tapes bonded together at the manufacturer's facility to form a one piece roll. The PPPRCP material may consist of two separate tapes; yellow and black or white and black tapes that are placed together in the field. The single roll or the two separate tapes shall have a total with 3 in. wider than the normal width of the tape. The black portion shall be evenly divided with 1-1/2 in. on each side of the white or yellow markings.

Restrictions. The combined total of lead, cadmium, mercury, and hexavalent chromium shall not exceed 100 ppm. Diarylide based pigments and nonleachable lead pigmentation are prohibited. The presence of these compounds shall be tested for compliance to this Specification by X-ray diffraction, ICP, or another comparable method capable of this level of detection.

951.10.02 PPPRCP Marking Material Physical Requirements.

(a) Reflectance. The manufacturer shall certify that the white and yellow materials shall have the minimum initial retroreflectance values of 350 mcd/L/m^2 for white and 250 mcd/L/m^2 for yellow markings in any 528 ft section. Reflectance shall be measured using a reflectometer with CEN 30 meter geometry (88.76 degree entrance angle and 1.05 degree observation angle). The black material shall have no reflectance when measured with a reflectometer.

(b) Color. The color of preformed markings shall essentially match the 37925, 38907, or 37038 color chips for white, yellow, or black respectively as shown in Federal Standard 595.

(c) Frictional Resistance. The surface of the retroreflective pliant polymer shall provide a minimum initial average skid resistance value of 45 BPN when tested in accordance with E 303.

951.10.03 Field Testing. Materials meeting this Specification shall be field evaluated at the National Transportation Product Evaluation Program (NTPEP) north test deck for performance. Materials performing satisfactorily throughout the test period will be placed on the Administration's Prequalified Materials List. All marking materials supplied during the Contract shall be identical in composition to the materials submitted for initial testing. Conformity with these requirements will be determined by the Office of Materials Technology.

951.10.04 Prequalification. Samples will be taken by the Administration for testing. The manufacturer shall submit any data from AASHTO NTPEP north test deck that support material performance. Materials meeting this Specification will be placed on the Administration's Prequalified List of Patterned Tapes.

951.10.05 Certification. The Contractor shall furnish notarized certification as specified in TC-1.02. The manufacturer shall certify that any reflective thermoplastic materials supplied during the Contract conforms to the identical formulation as the samples submitted for evaluation on the NTPEP north test deck, and identify the formulas by referring to the code used on the deck. Reflective thermoplastic materials that fail to conform will be rejected.

The manufacturer shall also provide the following:

(a) Material Safety Data Sheets for all materials submitted for testing and use.

(b) A facility, presently in operation, capable of producing the reflective thermoplastic materials in the quantity and quality required by the Administration.

(c) A laboratory subject to the Administration's approval that is capable of performing the required tests.

ADDENDUM RECEIPT VERIFICATION FORM

COMAR 21.05.02.08 requires that all addenda issued be acknowledged, therefore before Price Proposals may be considered responsive, the Maryland State Highway Administration must receive verification that all Price Proposals considered the contents of all Contract Documents and all Addenda issued, as applicable, for this project.

I do solemnly declare and affirm under the penalties of perjury that this Price Proposal was prepared by this firm, including all subcontractors and suppliers, with consideration of all the information contained in the as advertised Contract Documents and all Addenda issued, as applicable.

☐ NO ADDENDA WERE ISSUED

☐ ADDENDUM NO. 1 to _____
(Must be filled in by the bidder – if only one Addendum enter 1 in the blank space provided)

Date: _____

By: _____
(print name of Authorized Representative)

_____
(signature of Authorized Representative)

Bidders are advised that the following:

ADDENDUM RECEIPT
VERIFICATION FORM
and the
PROPOSAL FORM PACKET
shall be completed,
and submitted in a sealed envelope
clearly marked
“SEALED PRICE PROPOSAL”
and the
CONTRACT NUMBER
on the outside of the envelope

STATE OF MARYLAND
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
STATE HIGHWAY ADMINISTRATION
PROPOSAL FORM

Proposal by _____
Name

_____
Address (Street and/or P.O. Box)

_____
City State Zip

(___) (___) _____
A.C. Phone No. A.C. Fax No.

to furnish and deliver all materials and to do and perform all work, in conformance with the Standard Specifications, revisions thereto, General Provisions and the Special Provisions in this contract to US 219 from I-68 to Old Salisbury Road located in, Garrett County, Maryland, for which Price Proposals will be received until 12:00 o'clock noon on Tuesday, October 3, 2017. Price Proposals shall be submitted to:

State Highway Administration
Office of Procurement and Project Management
Fourth Floor, C-405
707 North Calvert Street
Baltimore, Maryland 21202

In response to the advertisement by the Administration, requesting proposals for the work in conformance with the Contract Documents, now on file in the office of the Administration. I/We hereby certify that I/we am/are the only person, or persons, interested in this proposal as principals, and that an examination has been made of the work site, the Specifications, and Request for Proposals, including the Special Provisions contained herein. I/We propose to furnish all necessary machinery, equipment, tools, labor and other means of construction, and to furnish all materials required to complete the project at the following unit price or lump sum price.

ITEM NO. CCS NO.	APPROXIMATE QUANTITIES	DESCRIPTION OF ITEMS	SECTION	UNIT PRICE DOLLARS	 CENTS	AMOUNTS DOLLARS	 CENTS
1001 100000	180	EACH OF . CALENDAR DAY FOR INCENTIVE FOR LIQUIDATED SAVINGS	XXX	2,020	00	363,600	00
1002 100000	LUMP SUM	. DESIGN-BUILD	XXX	LUMP SUM			
1003 110500	80,000	EACH OF PRICE ADJUSTMENT FOR DIESEL FUEL	XXX	1	00	80,000	00
1004 130900	2,000	HOURS OF ON-THE-JOB TRAINING	XXX	0	80	1,600	00

END OF CATEGORY NO. 1

STATE CONTRACT - GA6465270
FEDERAL CONTRACT - AC-ADHS-203-1(3)N

ITEM NO. CCS NO.	APPROXIMATE QUANTITIES	DESCRIPTION OF ITEMS	SECTION	UNIT PRICE DOLLARS	 CENTS	AMOUNTS DOLLARS	 CENTS
3001 300000	20	EACH OF . ONE-TENTH ACRE WATER QUALITY CREDIT	XXX	30,000	00	600,000	00
3002 300000	2	EACH OF . SEVERE WEATHER EVENT	XXX	40,294	00	80,588	00
3003 388130	12	EACH OF QUARTERLY EROSION AND SEDIMENT CONTROL INCENTIVE	308 SP	8,200	00	98,400	00
3004 388135	LUMP SUM	FINAL EROSION AND SEDIMENT CONTROL INCENTIVE	308 SP	98,400	00	98,400	00

END OF CATEGORY NO. 3

ITEM NO. CCS NO.	APPROXIMATE QUANTITIES	DESCRIPTION OF ITEMS	SECTION	UNIT PRICE DOLLARS	 CENTS	AMOUNTS DOLLARS	 CENTS
5001 504600	170,000	EACH OF PRICE ADJUSTMENT FOR ASPHALT BINDER	504	1	00	170,000	00
5002 504605	350,000	EACH OF PAYMENT ADJUSTMENT FOR PAVEMENT DENSITY	504	1	00	350,000	00
5003 504615	350,000	EACH OF PAYMENT ADJUSTMENT FOR ASPHALT MIXTURE	504	1	00	350,000	00
5004 535100	60,600	EACH OF PAVEMENT SURFACE PROFILE PAY ADJUSTMENT	535 SP	1	00	60,600	00

END OF CATEGORY NO. 5

ITEM NO. CCS NO.	APPROXIMATE QUANTITIES	DESCRIPTION OF ITEMS	SECTION	UNIT PRICE DOLLARS	UNIT PRICE CENTS	AMOUNTS DOLLARS	AMOUNTS CENTS
7001 700000	9	EACH OF . 25-LINEAR FEET WATERWAY IMPACT REDUCTION INCENTIVE	XXX	10,000	00	90,000	00
7002 700000	24	EACH OF . HALF ACRE FOREST IMPACT REDUCTION INCENTIVE	XXX	2,500	00	60,000	00
7003 700000	17	EACH OF . ONE-TENTH ACRE EMERGENT WETLAND MITIGATION INCENTIVE	XXX	7,500	00	127,500	00
7004 700000	9	EACH OF . ONE-TENTH ACRE SCRUB-SHRUB FORESTED WETLAND MITIGATION INCENTIVE	XXX	14,000	00	126,000	00
7005 700000	7	EACH OF . ONE-TENTH ACRE WETLAND IMPACT REDUCTION INCENTIVE	XXX	15,000	00	105,000	00
7006 700000	715	LINEAR FEET OF . WATERWAY MITIGATION INCENTIVE	XXX	350	00	250,250	00

END OF CATEGORY NO. 7

ITEM NO. CCS NO.	APPROXIMATE QUANTITIES	DESCRIPTION OF ITEMS	SECTION	UNIT PRICE DOLLARS	UNIT PRICE CENTS	AMOUNTS DOLLARS	AMOUNTS CENTS
8001 800000	LUMP SUM	. GARRETT COUNTY WATER AND SEWER UTILITY RELOCATIONS	XXX	LUMP SUM			

END OF CATEGORY NO. 8

ITEM NO. CCS NO.	APPROXIMATE QUANTITIES	DESCRIPTION OF ITEMS SECTION	UNIT PRICE DOLLARS CENTS	AMOUNTS DOLLARS CENTS
		AGGREGATE AMOUNT AT UNIT PRICES ALTERNATE A IS USING BID 1001-1004, 3001-3004, 5001-5004, 7001-7006, 8001		
		THIS PROPOSAL SHALL BE FILLED IN BY THE BIDDER WITH PRICES IN NUMERALS AND EXTENSIONS SHALL BE MADE BY HIM.		

STATE CONTRACT - GA6465270
FEDERAL CONTRACT - AC-ADHS-203-1(3)N

GENERAL MATERIAL REQUIREMENTS

CONVICT PRODUCED MATERIALS

Section 1019 of the Intermodal Surface Transportation Efficiency Act of 1991 (ISTEA) clarifies that materials produced by convict labor after July 1, 1991 may not be used for Federal-aid highway construction projects unless produced at a prison facility producing convict made materials for Federal-aid construction projects prior to July 1, 1987.

CONTRACT PROVISION BUY AMERICA

This section only applies to projects partially or totally financed with Federal funds. The Contractor shall comply with Section 165 of the Surface Transportation Assistance Act of 1982 as amended by Section 1041(a) and 1048(a) of the Intermodal Surface Transportation Efficiency Act of 1991 (codified by SAFETEA-LU, §1903 as 23 U.S.C 313) with regard to the furnishing and coating of iron and steel products.

The Contract, if awarded, will be awarded to the responsive and responsible bidder who submits the lowest total bid for the Contract based on furnishing Domestic Products unless such bid exceeds the lowest total bid based on furnishing Foreign Products by more than twenty five percent (25%). Foreign Products will not be permitted to be used as a substitution for Domestic ones after the bid has been awarded.

Furnish steel or iron construction materials, including coating, for permanently incorporated work according to 23 CFR 635.410 and as follows:

(a) All manufacturing processes of steel or iron materials in a product, including coating; and any subsequent process that alters the steel or iron material's physical form or shape, changes its chemical composition, or the final finish; are to occur within the United States (One of the 50 States, the District of Columbia, Puerto Rico, or in territories and possessions of the U.S.). Manufacturing begins with the initial melting and mixing, and continues through the coating stage. The processes include rolling, extruding, machining, bending, grinding, drilling, welding, and coating. The action of applying a coating to steel or iron is deemed a manufacturing process. Coating includes epoxy coating, galvanizing, aluminizing, painting, and any other coating that protects or enhances the value of steel or iron. Any process from the original reduction from ore to the finished product constitutes a manufacturing process for iron.

(b) The following are considered to be steel manufacturing processes:

(1) Production of steel by any of the following processes:

(a) Open hearth furnace.
(b) Basic oxygen.
(c) Electric furnace.
(d) Direct reduction.

(2) Rolling, heat treating, and any other similar processing.

(3) Fabrication of the products:

(a) Spinning wire into cable or strand.
(b) Corrugating and rolling into culverts.
(c) Shop fabrication.

(c) The manufacturing process for a steel/iron product is considered complete when the product is ready for use as an item (e.g., fencing, posts, girders, pipe, manhole cover, etc.) or could be incorporated as a component of a more complex product through a further manufacturing process (e.g., prestressed concrete girders, reinforced concrete pipe, traffic control devices, bearing pads, etc.). A product containing both steel and/or iron components, may be assembled outside the United States and meet Buy America requirements if the constituent steel and iron components (in excess of the minimal amounts permitted) were manufactured domestically and are not modified at the assembly location prior to final assembly.

(d) If domestically produced steel billets or iron ingots are exported outside of the U.S., as defined above, for any manufacturing process then the resulting product does not conform to the Buy America requirements. Additionally, products manufactured domestically from foreign source steel billets or iron ingots do not conform to the Buy America requirements because the initial melting and mixing of alloys to create the material occurred in a foreign country.

(e) Due to a nationwide waiver, Buy America does not apply to raw materials (iron ore and alloys), scrap (recycled steel or iron), and pig iron or processed, pelletized, and reduced iron ore.

(f) For the Buy America provisions to apply, the steel or iron product must be permanently incorporated into the project. If an item is rendered as a "donated material" in accordance with 23 U.S.C. 323 – Donations and Credits, it will have to comply with Buy America requirements. While States and local governments may receive a credit for donated material, this material must generally comply with Buy America requirements. Buy America does not apply to temporary steel items, e.g., temporary sheet piling, temporary

bridges, steel scaffolding and falsework. Further, Buy America does not apply to materials which remain in place at the contractor convenience.

(g) Certifications which document that steel and iron have been manufactured and that coatings for iron or steel have been applied in the United States shall be provided to the Contractor by the manufacturer. The Contractor shall provide the required certifications to the Engineer prior to such items being incorporated into the permanent work. Certifications shall extend to materials utilized in manufactured and fabricated products purchased by the Contractor.

(h) Products manufactured of foreign steel or iron materials may be used, provided the cost of such products as they are delivered to the project does not exceed 0.1% of the total contract amount, or $2,500, whichever is greater. If a supplier or fabricator wishes to use a partial fabrication process where domestic and foreign source components are assembled at a domestic location, the "as delivered cost" of the foreign components should include any transportation, assembly and testing costs required to install them in the final product.

ALTERNATE BID
USING FOREIGN PRODUCTS

When a bidder elects to utilize Foreign Products on one or more items, the following summation indicating the Total Bid using Foreign Products must be completed in addition to the individual item bid tabulations.

The following instructions are given to the bidder in completing the Total Bid summation using Foreign Products:

1 - The "Bid Total" for the initial bid using Domestic Products shall be shown on line (1).

2 - The subtotal for Item Amounts using Domestic Products shall be shown on line (2), for those items which the Contractor elects to use Foreign Products.

3 - The subtotal for Item Amounts using Foreign Products shall be shown on line (3).

4 - The total Bid, utilizing Foreign Products shall be shown on line (4). The value is obtained by subtracting subtotal (2) from the Total Bid (1) and then adding subtotal (3).

Bid Total for Bid 1 using Domestic items	Line (1)_____
Total of Domestic Items	Line (2) -_____
Total of Foreign Items	Line (3) +_____
Bid Total using Foreign Items	Line (4)_____

ALTERNATE BID - USING FOREIGN PRODUCTS
BIDDER'S INSTRUCTIONS

When the bidder elects to submit a bid for one or more items using Foreign Products, the following form must be used. For each item that Foreign Products are contemplated, the appropriate "Item Numbers", "Approximate Quantities", "Description of Items", "Unit Price or Lump Sum Price", "Item Amount Domestic" and "Item Amount Foreign" shall be tabulated below as specified in the initial bid. The bidder shall indicate the unit price in dollars and cents and show the total cost of the item for each item that utilizes Foreign Products. When all items utilizing Foreign Products have been listed, the bidder shall indicate on Page 6 of 45 the subtotals of the Item Amounts for Domestic Products in Line (2) and for Foreign Products in Line (3).

Item Nos.	Approximate Quantities	Description of Items	Unit Price or Lump Sum Dollars.Cts.	Items Amount Domestic Dollars.Cts.	Items Amount Foreign Dollars.Cts.

BID/PROPOSAL AFFIDAVIT

A. AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE AND AFFIANT

I HEREBY AFFIRM THAT:

I am the (title) _____ and the duly authorized representative of (business) _____ and that I possess the legal authority to make this Affidavit on behalf of myself and the business for which I am acting.

B. CERTIFICATION REGARDING COMMERCIAL NONDISCRIMINATION

The following clause shall apply to this Contract and shall be included in all its subcontracts:

As a condition of entering into this Agreement, Contractor represents and warrants that it will comply with the State's Commercial Nondiscrimination Policy, as described under Title 19 of the State Finance and Procurement Article of the Annotated Code of Maryland. As part of such compliance, Contractor may not discriminate on the basis of race, color, religion, ancestry, national origin, sex, age, marital status, sexual orientation, sexual identity, genetic information or an individual's refusal to submit to a genetic test or make available the results of a genetic test or on the basis of disability, or other unlawful forms of discrimination in the solicitation, selection, hiring, or commercial treatment of subcontractors, vendors, suppliers, or commercial customers, nor shall Contractor retaliate against any person for reporting instances of such discrimination. Contractor shall provide equal opportunity for subcontractors, vendors, and suppliers to participate in all of its public sector and private sector subcontracting and supply opportunities, provided that this clause does not prohibit or limit lawful efforts to remedy the effects of marketplace discrimination that have occurred or are occurring in the marketplace. Contractor understands that a material violation of this clause shall be considered a material breach of this Agreement and may result in termination of this Agreement, disqualification of Contractor from participating in State contracts, or other sanctions. This clause is not enforceable by or for the benefit of, and creates no obligation to, any third party.

As a condition of entering into this Agreement, upon the request of the Commission on Civil Rights, and only after the filing of a complaint against Contractor under Title 19 of the State Finance and Procurement Article of the Annotated Code of Maryland, as amended from time to time, Contractor agrees to provide within 60 days after the request a complete list of the names of all subcontractors, vendors, and suppliers that Contractor has used in the past 4 years on any of its contracts that were undertaken within the State of Maryland, including the total dollar amount paid by Contractor on each subcontract or supply contract. Contractor further agrees to cooperate in any investigation conducted by the State pursuant to the State‘s Commercial

Nondiscrimination Policy as set forth under Title 19 of the State Finance and Procurement Article of the Annotated Code of Maryland, and to provide any documents relevant to any investigation that are requested by the State. Contractor understands that violation of this clause is a material breach of this Agreement and may result in contract termination, disqualification by the State from participating in State contracts, and other sanctions.

C. AFFIRMATION REGARDING BRIBERY CONVICTIONS

I FURTHER AFFIRM THAT:

Neither I, nor to the best of my knowledge, information, and belief, the above business (as is defined in Section 16-101(b) of the State Finance and Procurement Article of the Annotated Code of Maryland), or any of its officers, directors, partners, controlling stockholders, or any of its employees directly involved in the business's contracting activities, including obtaining or performing contracts with public bodies, has been convicted of, or has had probation before judgment imposed pursuant to Criminal Procedure Article, §6-220, Annotated Code of Maryland, or has pleaded nolo contendere to a charge of, bribery, attempted bribery, or conspiracy to bribe in violation of Maryland law, or of the law of any other state or federal law, except as follows (indicate the reasons why the affirmation cannot be given and list any conviction, plea, or imposition of probation before judgment with the date, court, official or administrative body, the sentence or disposition, the name(s) of person(s) involved, and their current positions and responsibilities with the business):

_____
_____
_____.

D. AFFIRMATION REGARDING OTHER CONVICTIONS

I FURTHER AFFIRM THAT:

Neither I, nor to the best of my knowledge, information, and belief, the above business, or any of its officers, directors, partners, controlling stockholders, or any of its employees directly involved in the business's contracting activities including obtaining or performing contracts with public bodies, has:

1. Been convicted under state or federal statute of:
   (a) a criminal offense incident to obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public or private contract; or

   (b) fraud, embezzlement, theft, forgery, falsification or destruction of records, or receiving stolen property;

2. Been convicted of any criminal violation of a state or federal antitrust statute;

3. Been convicted under the provisions of Title 18 of the United States Code for violation of the Racketeer Influenced and Corrupt Organization Act, 18 U.S.C. §1961, et seq., or the Mail

Fraud Act, 18 U.S.C. §1341, et seq., for acts in connection with the submission of bids or proposals for a public or private contract;

4. Been convicted of a violation of the State Minority Business Enterprise Law, Section 14-308 of the State Finance and Procurement Article of the Annotated Code of Maryland;

5. Been convicted of a violation of the Section 11-205.1 of the State Finance and Procurement Article of the Annotated Code of Maryland;

6. Been convicted of conspiracy to commit any act or omission that would constitute grounds for conviction or liability under any law or statute described in subsection (1) through (5) above;

7. Been found civilly liable under a state or federal antitrust statute for acts or omissions in connection with the submission of bids or proposals for a public or private contract;

8. Been found in a final adjudicated decision to have violated the Commercial Nondiscrimination Policy under Title 19 of the State Finance and Procurement Article of the Annotated Code of Maryland with regard to a public or private contract; or

9. Admitted in writing or under oath, during the course of an official investigation or other proceedings, acts or omissions that would constitute grounds for conviction or liability under any law or statute described in Section B – C and subsections (1) through (8) above, except as follows (indicate reasons why the affirmations cannot be given, and list any conviction, plea, or imposition of probation before judgment with the date, court, official or administrative body, the sentence or disposition, the name(s) of the person(s) involved and their current positions and responsibilities with the business, and the status of any debarment):

_____
_____
_____.

E. AFFIRMATION REGARDING DEBARMENT

I FURTHER AFFIRM THAT:

Neither I, nor to the best of my knowledge, information, and belief, the above business, or any of its officers, directors, partners, controlling stockholders, or any of its employees directly involved in the business's contracting activities, including obtaining or performing contracts with public bodies, has ever been suspended or debarred (including being issued a limited denial of participation) by any public entity, except as follows (list each debarment or suspension providing the dates of the suspension or debarment, the name of the public entity and the status of the proceedings, the name(s) of the person(s) involved and their current positions and

responsibilities with the business, the grounds of the debarment or suspension, and the details of each person's involvement in any activity that formed the grounds of the debarment or suspension): _____

F. AFFIRMATION REGARDING DEBARMENT OF RELATED ENTITIES

I FURTHER AFFIRM THAT:

1. The business was not established and it does not operate in a manner designed to evade the application of or defeat the purpose of debarment pursuant to Sections 16-101, et seq., of the State Finance and Procurement Article of the Annotated Code of Maryland; and

2. The business is not a successor, assignee, subsidiary, or affiliate of a suspended or debarred business, except as follows (you must indicate the reasons why the affirmations cannot be given without qualification):
_____
_____
_____.

G. SUB-CONTRACT AFFIRMATION

I FURTHER AFFIRM THAT:

Neither I, nor to the best of my knowledge, information, and belief, the above business, has knowingly entered into a contract with a public body under which a person debarred or suspended under Title 16 of the State Finance and Procurement Article of the Annotated Code of Maryland will provide, directly or indirectly, supplies, services, architectural services, construction related services, leases of real property, or construction.

H. AFFIRMATION REGARDING COLLUSION

I FURTHER AFFIRM THAT:

Neither I, nor to the best of my knowledge, information, and belief, the above business has:

1. Agreed, conspired, connived, or colluded to produce a deceptive show of competition in the compilation of the accompanying bid or offer that is being submitted;

2. In any manner, directly or indirectly, entered into any agreement of any kind to fix the bid price or price proposal of the bidder or Offeror or of any competitor, or otherwise taken any action in restraint of free competitive bidding in connection with the contract for which the accompanying bid or offer is submitted.

I. FINANCIAL DISCLOSURE AFFIRMATION

I FURTHER AFFIRM THAT:

I am aware of, and the above business will comply with, the provisions of Section 13-221 of the State Finance and Procurement Article of the Annotated Code of Maryland, which require that every business that enters into contracts, leases, or other agreements with the State of Maryland or its agencies during a calendar year under which the business is to receive in the aggregate $100,000 or more shall, within 30 days of the time when the aggregate value of the contracts, leases, or other agreements reaches $100,000, file with the Secretary of State of Maryland certain specified information to include disclosure of beneficial ownership of the business.

J. POLITICAL CONTRIBUTION DISCLOSURE AFFIRMATION

I FURTHER AFFIRM THAT:

I am aware of, and the above business will comply with, Election Law Article, Title 14, Annotated Code of Maryland, which requires that every person that enters into a procurement contract with the State, a county, or a municipal corporation, or other political subdivision of the State, during a calendar year in which the person receives a contract with a governmental entity in the amount of $200,000 or more, shall file with the State Board of Elections statements disclosing: (a) any contributions made during the reporting period to a candidate for elective office in any primary or general election; and (b) the name of each candidate to whom one or more contribution in a cumulative amount of $500 or more were made during the reporting period. The statement shall be filed with the State Board of Elections: (a) before execution of a contract by the State, a county, a municipal corporation, or other political subdivision of the State, and shall cover the 24 months prior to when a contract was awarded; and (b) if the contribution is made after the execution of a contract, then twice a year, throughout the contract term, on or before: (i) May 31, to cover the six (6) month period ending April 30; and (ii) November 30, to cover the six (6) month period ending October 31.

K. DRUG AND ALCOHOL FREE WORKPLACE

(Applicable to all contracts unless the contract is for a law enforcement agency and the agency head or the agency head's designee has determined that application of COMAR 21.11.08 and this certification would be inappropriate in connection with the law enforcement agency's undercover operations.)

I CERTIFY THAT:

1. Terms defined in COMAR 21.11.08 shall have the same meanings when used in this certification.

2. By submission of its bid or offer, the business, if other than an individual, certifies and agrees that, with respect to its employees to be employed under a contract resulting from this solicitation, the business shall:

(a) Maintain a workplace free of drug and alcohol abuse during the term of the contract;

(b)Publish a statement notifying its employees that the unlawful manufacture, distribution, dispensing, possession, or use of drugs, and the abuse of drugs or alcohol is prohibited in the business' workplace and specifying the actions that will be taken against employees for violation of these prohibitions;

(c) Prohibit its employees from working under the influence of drugs or alcohol;

(d) Not hire or assign to work on the contract anyone whom the business knows, or in the exercise of due diligence should know, currently abuses drugs or alcohol and is not actively engaged in a bona fide drug or alcohol abuse assistance or rehabilitation program;

(e) Promptly inform the appropriate law enforcement agency of every drug-related crime that occurs in its workplace if the business has observed the violation or otherwise has reliable information that a violation has occurred;

(f) Establish drug and alcohol abuse awareness programs to inform its employees about:

(i) The dangers of drug and alcohol abuse in the workplace;
(ii) The business' policy of maintaining a drug and alcohol free workplace;
(iii) Any available drug and alcohol counseling, rehabilitation, and employee assistance programs; and
(iv) The penalties that may be imposed upon employees who abuse drugs and alcohol in the workplace;

(g) Provide all employees engaged in the performance of the contract with a copy of the statement required by §K(2)(b), above;

(h) Notify its employees in the statement required by §K(2)(b), above, that as a condition of continued employment on the contract, the employee shall:

(i) Abide by the terms of the statement; and
(ii) Notify the employer of any criminal drug or alcohol abuse conviction for an offense occurring in the workplace not later than 5 days after a conviction;

(i) Notify the procurement officer within 10 days after receiving notice under §K(2)(h)(ii), above, or otherwise receiving actual notice of a conviction;

(j) Within 30 days after receiving notice under §K(2)(h)(ii), above, or otherwise receiving actual notice of a conviction, impose either of the following sanctions or remedial measures on any employee who is convicted of a drug or alcohol abuse offense occurring in the workplace:

(i) Take appropriate personnel action against an employee, up to and including termination; or
(ii) Require an employee to satisfactorily participate in a bona fide drug or alcohol abuse assistance or rehabilitation program; and

(k) Make a good faith effort to maintain a drug and alcohol free workplace through implementation of §K(2)(a)—(j), above.

3. If the business is an individual, the individual shall certify and agree as set forth in §K(4), below, that the individual shall not engage in the unlawful manufacture, distribution, dispensing, possession, or use of drugs or the abuse of drugs or alcohol in the performance of the contract.

4. I acknowledge and agree that:

(a) The award of the contract is conditional upon compliance with COMAR 21.11.08 and this certification;

(b) The violation of the provisions of COMAR 21.11.08 or this certification shall be cause to suspend payments under, or terminate the contract for default under COMAR 21.07.01.11 or 21.07.03.15, as applicable; and

(c) The violation of the provisions of COMAR 21.11.08 or this certification in connection with the contract may, in the exercise of the discretion of the Board of Public Works, result in suspension and debarment of the business under COMAR 21.08.03.

L. CERTIFICATION OF CORPORATION REGISTRATION AND TAX PAYMENT

I FURTHER AFFIRM THAT:

1 The business named above is a (domestic ___) (foreign __) corporation registered in accordance with the Corporations and Associations Article, Annotated Code of Maryland, and that it is in good standing and has filed all of its annual reports, together with filing fees, with the Maryland State Department of Assessments and Taxation, and that the name and address of its resident agent filed with the State Department of Assessments and Taxation is (IF NOT APPLICABLE, SO STATE):

Name: _____
Address: _____
_____
_____

2. Except as validly contested, the business has paid, or has arranged for payment of, all taxes due the State of Maryland and has filed all required returns and reports with the Comptroller of the Treasury, the State Department of Assessments and Taxation, and the Department of Labor, Licensing, and Regulation, as applicable, and will have paid all withholding taxes due the State of Maryland prior to final settlement.

M. CONTINGENT FEES

I FURTHER AFFIRM THAT:

The business has not employed or retained any person, partnership, corporation, or other entity, other than a bona fide employee, bona fide agent, bona fide salesperson, or commercial selling agency working for the business, to solicit or secure the Contract, and that the business has not paid or agreed to pay any person, partnership, corporation, or other entity, other than a bona fide employee, bona fide agent, bona fide salesperson, or commercial selling agency, any fee or any other consideration contingent on the making of the Contract.

N. REPEALED

O. ACKNOWLEDGEMENT

I ACKNOWLEDGE THAT this Affidavit is to be furnished to the Procurement Officer and may be distributed to units of: (1) the State of Maryland; (2) counties or other subdivisions of the State of Maryland; (3) other states; and (4) the federal government. I further acknowledge that this Affidavit is subject to applicable laws of the United States and the State of Maryland, both criminal and civil, and that nothing in this Affidavit or any contract resulting from the submission of this bid or proposal shall be construed to supersede, amend, modify or waive, on behalf of the State of Maryland, or any unit of the State of Maryland having jurisdiction, the exercise of any statutory right or remedy conferred by the Constitution and the laws of Maryland with respect to any misrepresentation made or any violation of the obligations, terms and convenants undertaken by the above business with respect to (1) this Affidavit, (2) the contract, and (3) other Affidavits comprising part of the contract.

I DO SOLEMNLY DECLARE AND AFFIRM UNDER THE PENALTIES OF PERJURY THAT THE CONTENTS OF THIS AFFIDAVIT ARE TRUE AND CORRECT TO THE BEST OF MY KNOWLEDGE, INFORMATION, AND BELIEF.

Date: _____ By: _____
(Authorized Representative and Affiant)

COMPREHENSIVE SIGNATURE PAGE 1 OF 2

THE BIDDER IS HEREBY NOTIFIED THAT THIS DOCUMENT SHALL BE SIGNED IN INK IN ORDER FOR THE BID TO BE ACCEPTED. BY SIGNING, THE BIDDER CERTIFIES THAT HE/SHE WILL COMPLY IN EVERY ASPECT WITH THESE SPECIFICATIONS.

FURTHER, I DO SOLEMNLY DECLARE AND AFFIRM UNDER THE PENALTIES OF PERJURY THAT THE CONTENTS OF THIS AFFIDAVIT (PARAGRAPHS A-N) ARE TRUE AND CORRECT TO THE BEST OF MY KNOWLEDGE, INFORMATION, AND BELIEF.

This bid form shall be filled out legibly in ink or typed. The bid, if submitted by an individual, shall be signed by an individual; if submitted by a partnership, shall be signed by such member or members of the partnership as have authority to bind the partnership; if submitted by a corporation the same shall be signed by the President and attested by the Secretary or an Assistant Secretary. If not signed by the President as aforesaid, there must be attached a copy of that portion of the By-Laws, or a copy of a Board resolution, duly certified by the Secretary, showing the authority of the person so signing on behalf of the corporation. In lieu thereof, the corporation may file such evidence with the Administration, duly certified by the Secretary, together with a list of the names of those officers having authority to execute documents on behalf of the corporation, duly certified by the Secretary, which listing shall remain in full force and effect until such time as the Administration is advised in writing to the contrary. In any case where a bid is signed by an Attorney in Fact the same must be accompanied by a copy of the appointing document, duly certified.

IF AN INDIVIDUAL:

NAME: _____

_____
Street and/or P.O. Box

_____ _____ _____ _____
City State Zip Code Fed ID or SSN

_____(SEAL)_____
Signature Date

_____
Print Signature

WITNESS: _____
Signature

_____
Print Signature

04-14-17

COMPREHENSIVE SIGNATURE PAGE 2 OF 2

IF A PARTNERSHIP:

NAME OF PARTNERSHIP:_____

_____
Street and/or P.O. Box

_____ _____ _____ _____
City State Zip Code Fed ID or SSN

BY:_____(SEAL) _____
Signature Date

_____
Print Signature

TITLE:_____ WITNESS:_____
Signature

_____
Print Signature

IF A CORPORATION:

NAME OF CORPORATION:_____

_____
Street and/or P.O. Box

_____ _____ _____ _____
City State Zip Code Fed ID or SSN

STATE OF INCORPORATION:_____

BY:_____(SEAL) _____
Signature Date

_____
Print Signature

TITLE:_____ WITNESS:_____
Secretary's Signature

_____
Print Signature

MDOT DBE FORM A
FEDERALLY-FUNDED CONTRACTS
CERTIFIED DBE UTILIZATION AND FAIR SOLICITATION AFFIDAVIT
PAGE 1 OF 2

This affidavit must be included with the bid/ proposal. If the bidder/offeror fails to accurately complete and submit this affidavit as required, the bid shall be deemed not responsive or the proposal shall be deemed not susceptible of being selected for award.

In connection with the bid/proposal submitted in response to Solicitation No. GA6465270, I affirm the following:

1. DBE Participation (PLEASE CHECK ONLY ONE)

☐ I have met the overall certified Disadvantaged Business Enterprise (DBE) participation goal of Twelve percent (12%). I agree that this percentage of the total dollar amount of the Contract for the DBE goal will be performed by certified DBE firms as set forth in the DBE Participation Schedule - Part 2 of the MDOT DBE Form B (Federally-Funded Contracts).

OR

☐ I conclude that I am unable to achieve the DBE participation goal. I hereby request a waiver, in whole or in part, of the goal. Within 10 business days of receiving notice that our firm is the apparent awardee or as requested by the Procurement Officer, I will submit a written waiver request and all required documentation in accordance with COMAR 21.11.03.11. For a partial waiver request, I agree that certified DBE firms will be used to accomplish the percentages of the total dollar amount of the Contract as set forth in the DBE Participation Schedule - Part 2 of the MDOT DBE Form B (Federally-Funded Contracts).

2. Additional DBE Documentation

I understand that if I am notified that I am the apparent awardee or as requested by the Procurement Officer, I must submit the following documentation within 10 business days of receiving such notice: (a) Outreach Efforts Compliance Statement (MDOT DBE Form C - Federally-Funded Contracts); (b) Subcontractor Project Participation Statement (MDOT DBE Form D - Federally-Funded Contracts); (c) DBE Waiver Request documentation per COMAR 21.11.03.11 (if waiver was requested); and (d) Any other documentation required by the Procurement Officer to ascertain bidder's responsibility/ offeror's susceptibility of being selected for award in connection with the certified DBE participation goal.

MDOT DBE FORM A
FEDERALLY-FUNDED CONTRACTS
CERTIFIED DBE UTILIZATION AND FAIR SOLICITATION AFFIDAVIT
PAGE 2 OF 2

I acknowledge that if I fail to return each completed document (in 2 (a) through (d)) within the required time, the Procurement Officer may determine that I am not responsible and therefore not eligible for contract award or not susceptible of being selected for award.

3. Information Provided to DBE firms

In the solicitation of subcontract quotations or offers, DBE firms were provided not less than the same information and amount of time to respond as were non-DBE firms.

4. Products and Services Provided by DBE firms

I hereby affirm that the DBEs are only providing those products and services for which they are MDOT certified.

I solemnly affirm under the penalties of perjury that the information in this affidavit is true to the best of my knowledge, information and belief.

_____	_____
Company Name	Signature of Representative
_____	_____
Address	Printed Name and Title
_____	_____
City, State and Zip Code	Date

MDOT DBE FORM B
FEDERALLY-FUNDED CONTRACTS
DBE PARTICIPATION SCHEDULE

PART 1 – INSTRUCTIONS FOR DBE PARTICIPATION SCHEDULE

PARTS 2 AND 3 MUST BE INCLUDED WITH THE BID/PROPOSAL. IF THE BIDDER/OFFEROR FAILS TO ACCURATELY COMPLETE AND SUBMIT PART 2 WITH THE BID/PROPOSAL AS REQUIRED, THE BID SHALL BE DEEMED NOT RESPONSIVE OR THE PROPOSAL SHALL BE DEEMED NOT SUSCEPTIBLE OF BEING SELECTED FOR AWARD.

***** STOP *****

FORM INSTRUCTIONS
PLEASE READ BEFORE COMPLETING THIS FORM

1. Please refer to the Maryland Department of Transportation (MDOT) DBE Directory at www.mdot.state.md.us to determine if a firm is certified for the appropriate North American Industry Classification System ("NAICS") Code **and** the product/services description (specific product that a firm is certified to provide or specific areas of work that a firm is certified to perform). For more general information about NAICS, please visit www.naics.com. Only those specific products and/or services for which a firm is certified in the MDOT Directory can be used for purposes of achieving the DBE participation goal.

2. In order to be counted for purposes of achieving the DBE participation goal, the firm `must be certified for that specific NAICS ("DBE" for Federally-funded projects designation after NAICS Code). **WARNING:** If the firm's NAICS Code is in **graduated status**, such services/products **will not be counted** for purposes of achieving the DBE participation goals. Graduated status is clearly identified in the MDOT Directory (such graduated codes are designated with the word graduated after the appropriate NAICS Code).

3. Examining the NAICS Code is the **first step** in determining whether a DBE firm is certified and eligible to receive DBE participation credit for the specific products/services to be supplied or performed under the contract. The **second step** is to determine whether a firm's Products/Services Description in the DBE Directory includes the products to be supplied and/or services to be performed that are being used to achieve the DBE participation goal.

4. If you have any questions as to whether a firm is MDOT DBE certified, or if it is certified to perform specific services or provide specific products, please call MDOT's Office of Minority Business Enterprise at 1-800-544-6056 or send an email to mbe@mdot.state.md.us.

MDOT DBE FORM B
FEDERALLY-FUNDED CONTRACTS
DBE PARTICIPATION SCHEDULE
PART 1 – INSTRUCTIONS FOR DBE PARTICIPATION SCHEDULE
PAGE 2 OF 4

5. The Contractor's subcontractors are considered second-tier subcontractors. Third-tier contracting used to meet a DBE goal is to be considered the exception and not the rule. The following two conditions must be met before MDOT, its Modal Administrations and the Maryland Transportation Authority may approve a third-tier contracting agreement: (a) the bidder/offeror must request in writing approval of each third-tier contract arrangement, and (b) the request must contain specifics as to why a third-tier contracting arrangement should be approved. These documents must be submitted with the bid/proposal in Part 2 of this DBE Participation Schedule.

6. For each DBE firm that is being used as supplier/wholesaler/regular dealer/broker/manufacturer, please follow these instructions for calculating the **amount of the subcontract for purposes of achieving the DBE participation goal**:

   A. Is the firm certified as a broker of the products/supplies? If the answer is YES, please continue to Item C. If the answer is NO, please continue to Item B.

   B. Is the firm certified as a supplier, wholesaler, regular dealer, or manufacturer of such products/supplies? If the answer is YES, continue to Item D. If the answer is NO, continue to Item C only if the DBE firm is certified to perform trucking/hauling services under NAICS Codes 484110, 484121, 484122, 484210, 484220 and 484230. If the answer is NO and the firm is not certified under these NAICS Codes, then no DBE participation credit will be given for the supply of these products.

   C. For purposes of achieving the DBE participation goal, you may count only the amount of any reasonable fee that the DBE firm will receive for the provision of such products/supplies - not the total subcontract amount or the value (or a percentage thereof) of such products and/or supplies. For Column 3 of the DBE Participation Schedule, please divide the amount of any reasonable fee that the DBE firm will receive for the provision of such products/services by the total Contract value and insert the percentage in Line 3.1.

   D. Is the firm certified as a manufacturer (refer to the firm's NAICS Code and specific descrition of products/services) of the products/supplies to be provided? If the answer is NO please continue to Item E If the answer is YES, for purposes of achieving the DBE participation goal, you may count the total amount of the subcontract. For Column 3 of the DBE Participation Schedule, please divide the total amount of the subcontract by the total Contract value and insert the percentage in Line 3.1.

MDOT DBE FORM B
FEDERALLY-FUNDED CONTRACTS
DBE PARTICIPATION SCHEDULE
PART 1 – INSTRUCTIONS FOR DBE PARTICIPATION SCHEDULE
PAGE 3 OF 4

E. Is the firm certified as a supplier, wholesaler and/or regular dealer? If the answer is YES and the DBE firm is furnishing and installing the materials and is certified to perform these services, please divide the total subcontract amount (including full value of supplies) by the total Contract value and insert the percentage in Line 3.1. If the answer is YES and the DBE firm is only being used as a supplier, wholesaler and/or regular dealer or is not certified to install the supplies/materials, for purposes of achieving the DBE participation goal, you may only count sixty percent (60%) of the value of the subcontract for these supplies/products (60% Rule). To apply the 60% Rule, first divide the amount of the subcontract for these supplies/products only (not installation) by the total Contract value. Then, multiply the result by sixty percent (60%) and insert the percentage in Line 3.2.

7. For each DBE firm that **is not** being used as a supplier/wholesaler/regular dealer/broker/manufacturer, to calculate the **amount of the subcontract for purposes of achieving the DBE participation goal**, divide the total amount of the subcontract by the total Contract value and insert the percentage in Line 3.1.

   Example: $ 2,500 (Total Subcontract Amount) ÷ $10,000 (Total Contract Value) x 100 = 25%.

8. Please note that for USDOT-funded projects, a DBE prime may count towards its DBE participation goal work performed by its own forces. Include information about the DBE prime in Part 2.

9. **WARNING:** The percentage of DBE participation, computed using the dollar amounts in Column 3 for all of the DBE firms listed in Part 2, MUST at least equal the DBE participation goal as set forth in MDOT DBE Form A – Federally-Funded Contracts for this solicitation. If the bidder/offeror is unable to achieve the DBE participation goals, then the bidder/offeror must request a waiver in Form A or the bid will be deemed not responsive, or the proposal not susceptible of being selected for award. You may wish to use the Goal Worksheet shown below to assist you in calculating the percentage and confirming that you have met the applicable DBE participation goal.

MDOT DBE FORM B
FEDERALLY-FUNDED CONTRACTS
DBE PARTICIPATION SCHEDULE
PART 1 – INSTRUCTIONS FOR DBE PARTICIPATION SCHEDULE
PAGE 4 OF 4

GOAL WORKSHEET	
Total DBE Firm Participation (Add percentages in Column 3 for all DBE firms listed in DBE Participation Schedule)	(A) _____%
The percentage amount in Box A above should be equal to the percentage amount in Box E below.	
Add *Countable* Subcontract Amounts (see 6 through 8 of Instructions) for all DBE firms listed in DBE Participation Schedule, and insert in Box B	(B) $_____
Insert the Total Contract Amount in Box C	(C) $_____
Divide Box B by Box C and Insert in Box D	(D) =_____
Multiply Box D by 100 and insert in Box E	(E) =_____%

MDOT DBE FORM B
FEDERALLY-FUNDED CONTRACTS
DBE PARTICIPATION SCHEDULE
PART 2 – DBE PARTICIPATION SCHEDULE

PARTS 2 AND 3 MUST BE INCLUDED WITH THE BID/PROPOSAL. IF THE BIDDER/OFFEROR FAILS TO ACCURATELY COMPLETE AND SUBMIT PART 2 WITH THE BID/PROPOSAL AS REQUIRED, THE BID SHALL BE DEEMED NOT RESPONSIVE OR THE PROPOSAL SHALL BE DEEMED NOT SUSCEPTIBLE OF BEING SELECTED FOR AWARD.

PAGE __ OF ___

Prime Contractor	Project Description	Solicitation Number

LIST INFORMATION FOR EACH CERTIFIED DBE SUBCONTRACTOR YOU AGREE TO USE TO ACHIEVE THE DBE PARTICIPATION GOAL.

COLUMN 1	COLUMN 2	COLUMN 3 Unless the bidder/offeror requested a waiver in MDOT DBE Form A – Federally Funded Contracts for this solicitation, the cumulative DBE participation for all DBE firms listed herein must equal at least the DBE participation goal set forth in Form A.
NAME OF DBE SUBCONTRACTOR AND TIER	**CERTIFICATION NO.**	FOR PURPOSES OF ACHIEVING THE DBE PARTICIPATION GOAL, refer to sections 6, 7 and 8 in Part 1 - Instructions. State the percentage amount of the products/services in Line 3.1, except for those products or services where the DBE firm is being used as a wholesaler, supplier, or regular dealer. For items of work where the DBE firm is being used as a supplier, wholesaler and/or regular dealer, complete Line 3.2 using the 60% Rule.
☐ Please check if DBE firm is a third-tier contractor (if applicable). Please submit written documents in accordance with Section 5 of Part 1 - Instructions	**Certification Number:** _____	3.1. **TOTAL PERCENTAGE TO BE PAID TO THE SUBCONTRACTOR** (STATE THIS PERCENTAGE AS A PERCENTAGE OF THE TOTAL CONTRACT VALUE- EXCLUDING PRODUCTS/SERVICES FROM SUPPLIERS, WHOLESALERS OR REGULAR DEALERS). _____% (Percentage for purposes of calculating achievement of DBE Participation goal) 3.2 **TOTAL PERCENTAGE TO BE PAID TO THE SUBCONTRACTOR FOR ITEMS OF WORK WHERE THE DBE FIRM IS BEING USED AS A SUPPLIER, WHOLESALER AND/OR REGULAR DEALER)** (STATE THE PERCENTAGE AS A PERCENTAGE OF THE TOTAL CONTRACT VALUE AND THEN APPLY THE 60% RULE PER SECTION 6(E) IN PART 1 - INSTRUCTIONS). _____% Total percentage of Supplies/Products x _____60% (60% Rule) _____% (Percentage for purposes of calculating achievement of DBE Participation goal)

☐ Please check if Continuation Sheets are attached.

MDOT DBE FORM B
FEDERALLY-FUNDED CONTRACTS
DBE PARTICIPATION SCHEDULE
CONTINUATION SHEET

PAGE __ OF ___

Prime Contractor	Project Description	Solicitation Number

LIST INFORMATION FOR EACH CERTIFIED DBE SUBCONTRACTOR YOU AGREE TO USE TO ACHIEVE THE DBE PARTICIPATION GOAL.

COLUMN 1	**COLUMN 2**	COLUMN 3 Unless the bidder/offeror requested a waiver in MDOT DBE Form A – Federally Funded Contracts for this solicitation, the cumulative DBE participation for all DBE firms listed herein must equal at least the DBE participation goal set forth in Form A.
NAME OF DBE SUBCONTRACTOR AND TIER	**CERTIFICATION NO.**	FOR PURPOSES OF ACHIEVING THE DBE PARTICIPATION GOAL, refer to sections 6, 7 and 8 in Part 1 - Instructions. State the percentage amount of the products/services in Line 3.1, except for those products or services where the DBE firm is being used as a wholesaler, supplier, or regular dealer. For items of work where the DBE firm is being used as a supplier, wholesaler and/or regular dealer, complete Line 3.2 using the 60% Rule.
☐ Please check if DBE firm is a third-tier contractor (if applicable). Please submit written documents in accordance with Section 5 of Part 1 - Instructions	**Certification Number:** _____	3.1. **TOTAL PERCENTAGE TO BE PAID TO THE SUBCONTRACTOR** (STATE THIS PERCENTAGE AS A PERCENTAGE OF THE TOTAL CONTRACT VALUE- EXCLUDING PRODUCTS/SERVICES FROM SUPPLIERS, WHOLESALERS OR REGULAR DEALERS). _____% (Percentage for purposes of calculating achievement of DBE Participation goal) 3.2 **TOTAL PERCENTAGE TO BE PAID TO THE SUBCONTRACTOR FOR ITEMS OF WORK WHERE THE DBE FIRM IS BEING USED AS A SUPPLIER, WHOLESALER AND/OR REGULAR DEALER)** (STATE THE PERCENTAGE AS A PERCENTAGE OF THE TOTAL CONTRACT VALUE AND THEN APPLY THE 60% RULE PER SECTION 6(E) IN PART 1 - INSTRUCTIONS). _____% Total percentage of Supplies/Products x _____60% (60% Rule) _____% (Percentage for purposes of calculating achievement of DBE Participation goal)

☐Please check if Continuation Sheets are attached.

MDOT DBE FORM B
FEDERALLY-FUNDED CONTRACTS
DBE PARTICIPATION SCHEDULE

PART 3 – CERTIFICATION FOR DBE PARTICIPATION SCHEDULE

PARTS 2 AND 3 MUST BE INCLUDED WITH THE BID/PROPOSAL AS DIRECTED IN THE SOLICITATION.

I hereby affirm that I have reviewed the Products and Services Description (specific product that a firm is certified to provide or areas of work that a firm is certified to perform) set forth in the MDOT DBE Directory for each of the DBE firms listed in Part 2 of this DBE Form B for purposes of achieving the DBE participation goal that was identified in the DBE Form A that I submitted with this solicitation, and that the DBE firms listed are only performing those products/services/areas of work for which they are certified. I also hereby affirm that I have read and understand the form instructions set forth in Part 1 of this DBE Form B.

The undersigned Prime Contractor hereby certifies and agrees that it has fully complied with the State Minority Business Enterprise law, State Finance and Procurement Article §14-308(a)(2), Annotated Code of Maryland which provides that, except as otherwise provided by law, a contractor may not identify a certified minority business enterprise in a bid or proposal and:

(1) fail to request, receive, or otherwise obtain authorization from the certified minority business enterprise to identify the certified minority business enterprise in its bid or proposal;

(2) fail to notify the certified minority business enterprise before execution of the contract of its inclusion of the bid or proposal;

(3) fail to use the certified minority business enterprise in the performance of the contract; or

(4) pay the certified minority business enterprise solely for the use of its name in the bid or proposal.

I solemnly affirm under the penalties of perjury that the contents of Parts 2 and 3 of MDOT DBE Form B are true to the best of my knowledge, information and belief.

Company Name	Signature of Representative
Address	Printed Name and Title
City, State and Zip Code	Date

MDOT MBE/DBE FORM E
GOOD FAITH EFFORTS GUIDANCE AND DOCUMENTATION

PART 1 – GUIDANCE FOR DEMONSTRATING GOOD FAITH EFFORTS TO MEET MBE/DBE PARTICIPATION GOALS

In order to show that it has made good faith efforts to meet the Minority Business Enterprise (MBE)/Disadvantaged Business Enterprise (DBE) participation goal (including any MBE subgoals) on a contract, the bidder/offeror must either (1) meet the MBE/DBE Goal(s) and document its commitments for participation of MBE/DBE Firms, or (2) when it does not meet the MBE/DBE Goal(s), document its Good Faith Efforts to meet the goal(s).

I. Definitions

MBE/DBE Goal(s) – "MBE/DBE Goal(s)" refers to the MBE participation goal and MBE participation subgoal(s) on a State-funded procurement and the DBE participation goal on a federally-funded procurement.

Good Faith Efforts – The "Good Faith Efforts" requirement means that when requesting a waiver, the bidder/offeror must demonstrate that it took all necessary and reasonable steps to achieve the MBE/DBE Goal(s), which, by their scope, intensity, and appropriateness to the objective, could reasonably be expected to obtain sufficient MBE/DBE participation, even if those steps were not fully successful. Whether a bidder/offeror that requests a waiver made adequate good faith efforts will be determined by considering the quality, quantity, and intensity of the different kinds of efforts that the bidder/offeror has made. The efforts employed by the bidder/offeror should be those that one could reasonably expect a bidder/offeror to take if the bidder/offeror were actively and aggressively trying to obtain DBE participation sufficient to meet the DBE contract goal. Mere *pro forma* efforts are not good faith efforts to meet the DBE contract requirements. The determination concerning the sufficiency of the bidder's/offeror's good faith efforts is a judgment call; meeting quantitative formulas is not required.

Identified Firms – "Identified Firms" means a list of the DBEs identified by the procuring agency during the goal setting process and listed in the federally-funded procurement as available to perform the Identified Items of Work. It also may include additional DBEs identified by the bidder/offeror as available to perform the Identified Items of Work, such as DBEs certified or granted an expansion of services after the procurement was issued. If the procurement does not include a list of Identified Firms or is a State-funded procurement, this term refers to all of the MBE Firms (if State-funded) or DBE Firms (if federally-funded) the bidder/offeror identified as available to perform the Identified Items of Work and should include all appropriately certified firms that are reasonably identifiable.

Identified Items of Work – "Identified Items of Work" means the bid items identified by the procuring agency during the goal setting process and listed in the procurement as possible items of work for performance by MBE/DBE Firms. It also may include additional portions of items of work the bidder/offeror identified for performance by MBE/DBE Firms to increase the likelihood that the MBE/DBE Goal(s) will be achieved. If the procurement does not include a list of Identified Items of Work, this term refers to all of the items of work the bidder/offeror identified as possible items of work for performance by MBE/DBE Firms and should include all reasonably identifiable work opportunities.

MBE/DBE Firms – For State-funded contracts, "MBE/DBE Firms" refers to certified **MBE** Firms. Certified MBE Firms can participate in the State's MBE Program. For federally-funded contracts, "MBE/DBE Firms" refers to certified **DBE** Firms. Certified DBE Firms can participate in the federal DBE Program.

II. Types of Actions MDOT will Consider

The bidder/offeror is responsible for making relevant portions of the work available to MBE/DBE subcontractors and suppliers and to select those portions of the work or material needs consistent with the available MBE/DBE subcontractors and suppliers, so as to facilitate MBE/DBE participation. The following is a list of types of actions MDOT will consider as part of the bidder's/offeror's Good Faith Efforts when the bidder/offeror fails to meet the MBE/DBE Goal(s). This list is not intended to be a mandatory checklist, nor is it intended to be exclusive or exhaustive. Other factors or types of efforts may be relevant in appropriate cases.

A. Identify Bid Items as Work for MBE/DBE Firms

1. Identified Items of Work in Procurements

(a) Certain procurements will include a list of bid items identified during the goal setting process as possible work for performance by MBE/DBE Firms. If the procurement provides a list of Identified Items of Work, the bidder/offeror shall make all reasonable efforts to solicit quotes from MBE Firms or DBE Firms, whichever is appropriate, to perform that work.

(b) Bidders/Offerors may, and are encouraged to, select additional items of work to be performed by MBE/DBE Firms to increase the likelihood that the MBEDBE Goal(s) will be achieved.

2. Identified Items of Work by Bidders/Offerors

(a) When the procurement does not include a list of Identified Items of Work, bidders/offerors should reasonably identify sufficient items of work to be performed by MBE/DBE Firms.

(b) Where appropriate, bidders/offerors should break out contract work items into economically feasible units to facilitate MBE/DBE participation, rather than perform these work items with their own forces. The ability or desire of a prime contractor to perform the work of a contract with its own organization does not relieve the bidder/offeror of the responsibility to make Good Faith Efforts.

B. Identify MBE Firms or DBE Firms to Solicit

1. DBE Firms Identified in Procurements

(a) Certain procurements will include a list of the DBE Firms identified during the goal setting process as available to perform the items of work. If the procurement provides

a list of Identified DBE Firms, the bidder/offeror shall make all reasonable efforts to solicit those DBE firms.

(b) Bidders/offerors may, and are encouraged to, search the MBE/DBE Directory to identify additional DBEs who may be available to perform the items of work, such as DBEs certified or granted an expansion of services after the solicitation was issued.

2. MBE/DBE Firms Identified by Bidders/Offerors

(a) When the procurement does not include a list of Identified MBE/DBE Firms, bidders/offerors should reasonably identify the MBE Firms or DBE Firms, whichever is appropriate, that are available to perform the Identified Items of Work.

(b) Any MBE/DBE Firms identified as available by the bidder/offeror should be certified in the appropriate program (MBE for State-funded procurements or DBE for federally-funded procurements)

(c) Any MBE/DBE Firms identified as available by the bidder/offeror should be certified to perform the Identified Items of Work.

C. Solicit MBE/DBEs

1. Solicit all Identified Firms for all Identified Items of Work by providing written notice. The bidder/offeror should:

(a) provide the written solicitation at least 10 days prior to bid opening to allow sufficient time for the MBE/DBE Firms to respond;

(b) send the written solicitation by first-class mail, facsimile, or email using contact information in the MBE/DBE Directory, unless the bidder/offeror has a valid basis for using different contact information; and

(c) provide adequate information about the plans, specifications, anticipated time schedule for portions of the work to be performed by the MBE/DBE, and other requirements of the contract to assist MBE/DBE Firms in responding. (This information may be provided by including hard copies in the written solicitation or by electronic means as described in C.3 below.)

2. "All" Identified Firms includes the DBEs listed in the procurement and any MBE/DBE Firms you identify as potentially available to perform the Identified Items of Work, but it does not include MBE/DBE Firms who are no longer certified to perform the work as of the date the bidder/offeror provides written solicitations.

3. "Electronic Means" includes, for example, information provided *via* a website or file transfer protocol (FTP) site containing the plans, specifications, and other requirements of the contract. If an interested MBE/DBE cannot access the information provided by electronic means, the bidder/offeror must make the information available in a manner that is accessible by the interested MBE/DBE.

4. Follow up on initial written solicitations by contacting DBEs to determine if they are interested. The follow up contact may be made:

(a) by telephone using the contact information in the MBE/DBE Directory, unless the bidder/offeror has a valid basis for using different contact information; or

(b) in writing *via* a method that differs from the method used for the initial written solicitation.

5. In addition to the written solicitation set forth in C.1 and the follow up required in C.4, use all other reasonable and available means to solicit the interest of MBE/DBE Firms certified to perform the work of the contract. Examples of other means include:

(a) attending any pre-bid meetings at which MBE/DBE Firms could be informed of contracting and subcontracting opportunities;

(b) if recommended by the procurement, advertising with or effectively using the services of at least two minority focused entities or media, including trade associations, minority/women community organizations, minority/women contractors' groups, and local, state, and federal minority/women business assistance offices listed on the MDOT Office of Minority Business Enterprise website; and

(c) effectively using the services of other organizations, as allowed on a case-by-case basis and authorized in the procurement, to provide assistance in the recruitment and placement of MBE/DBE Firms.

D. Negotiate With Interested MBE/DBE Firms

Bidders/Offerors must negotiate in good faith with interested MBE/DBE Firms.

1. Evidence of negotiation includes, without limitation, the following:

(a) the names, addresses, and telephone numbers of MBE/DBE Firms that were considered;

(b) a description of the information provided regarding the plans and specifications for the work selected for subcontracting and the means used to provide that information; and

(c) evidence as to why additional agreements could not be reached for MBE/DBE Firms to perform the work.

2. A bidder/offeror using good business judgment would consider a number of factors in negotiating with subcontractors, including DBE subcontractors, and would take a firm's price and capabilities as well as contract goals into consideration.

3. The fact that there may be some additional costs involved in finding and using MBE/DBE Firms is not in itself sufficient reason for a bidder's/offeror's failure to meet the contract DBE goal, as long as such costs are reasonable. Factors to take into consideration when determining whether a MBE/DBE Firm's quote is excessive or unreasonable include, without limitation, the following:

(a) the dollar difference between the MBE/DBE subcontractor's quote and the average of the other subcontractors' quotes received by the bidder/offeror;

(b) the percentage difference between the MBE/DBE subcontractor's quote and the average of the other subcontractors' quotes received by the bidder/offeror;

(c) the percentage that the DBE subcontractor's quote represents of the overall contract amount;

(d) the number of MBE/DBE firms that the bidder/offeror solicited for that portion of the work;

(e) whether the work described in the MBE/DBE and Non-MBE/DBE subcontractor quotes (or portions thereof) submitted for review is the same or comparable; and

(f) the number of quotes received by the bidder/offeror for that portion of the work.

4. The above factors are not intended to be mandatory, exclusive, or exhaustive, and other evidence of an excessive or unreasonable price may be relevant.

5. The bidder/offeror may not use its price for self-performing work as a basis for rejecting a MBE/DBE Firm's quote as excessive or unreasonable.

6. The "average of the other subcontractors' quotes received by the" bidder/offeror refers to the average of the quotes received from all subcontractors, except that there should be quotes from at least three subcontractors, and there must be at least one quote from a MBE/DBE and one quote from a Non-MBE/DBE.

7. A bidder/offeror shall not reject a MBE/DBE Firm as unqualified without sound reasons based on a thorough investigation of the firm's capabilities. For each certified MBE/DBE that is rejected as unqualified or that placed a subcontract quotation or offer that the bidder/offeror concludes is not acceptable, the bidder/offeror must provide a written detailed statement listing the reasons for this conclusion. The bidder/offeror also must document the steps taken to verify the capabilities of the MBE/DBE and Non-MBE/DBE Firms quoting similar work.

(a) The factors to take into consideration when assessing the capabilities of a MBE/DBE Firm, include, but are not limited to the following: financial capability, physical capacity to perform, available personnel and equipment, existing workload, experience performing the type of work, conduct and performance in previous contracts, and ability to meet reasonable contract requirements.

(b) The MBE/DBE Firm's standing within its industry, membership in specific groups, organizations, or associations and political or social affiliations (for example union vs. non-union employee status) are not legitimate causes for the rejection or non-solicitation of bids in the efforts to meet the project goal.

E. Assisting Interested MBE/DBE Firms

When appropriate under the circumstances, the decision-maker will consider whether the bidder/offeror:

1. made reasonable efforts to assist interested MBE/DBE Firms in obtaining the bonding, lines of credit, or insurance required by MDOT or the bidder/offeror; and

2. made reasonable efforts to assist interested MBE/DBE Firms in obtaining necessary equipment, supplies, materials, or related assistance or services.

III. Other Considerations

In making a determination of Good Faith Efforts the decision-maker may consider engineering estimates, catalogue prices, general market availability and availability of certified MBE/DBE Firms in the area in which the work is to be performed, other bids or offers and subcontract bids or offers substantiating significant variances between certified MBE/DBE and Non-MBE/DBE costs of participation, and their impact on the overall cost of the contract to the State and any other relevant factors.

The decision-maker may take into account whether a bidder/offeror decided to self-perform subcontract work with its own forces, especially where the self-performed work is Identified Items of Work in the procurement. The decision-maker also may take into account the

performance of other bidders/offerors in meeting the contract. For example, when the apparent successful bidder/offeror fails to meet the contract goal, but others meet it, this reasonably raises the question of whether, with additional reasonable efforts, the apparent successful bidder/offeror could have met the goal. If the apparent successful bidder/offeror fails to meet the goal, but meets or exceeds the average MBE/DBE participation obtained by other bidders/offerors, this, when viewed in conjunction with other factors, could be evidence of the apparent successful bidder/offeror having made Good Faith Efforts.

IV. Documenting Good Faith Efforts

At a minimum, a bidder/offeror seeking a waiver of the MBE/DBE Goal(s) or a portion thereof must provide written documentation of its Good Faith Efforts, in accordance with COMAR 21.11.03.11, within 10 business days after receiving notice that it is the apparent awardee. The written documentation shall include the following:

A. Items of Work (Complete Good Faith Efforts Documentation Form E, Part 2)

A detailed statement of the efforts made to select portions of the work proposed to be performed by certified MBE/DBE Firms in order to increase the likelihood of achieving the stated MBE/DBE Goal(s).

B. Outreach/Solicitation/Negotiation

1. The record of the bidder's/offeror's compliance with the outreach efforts prescribed by COMAR 21.11.03.09C(2)(a) through (e) and 49 C.F.R. Part 26, Appendix A. **(Complete Outreach Efforts Compliance Statement)**

2. A detailed statement of the efforts made to contact and negotiate with MBE/DBE Firms including:

(a) the names, addresses, and telephone numbers of the MBE/DBE Firms who were contacted, with the dates and manner of contacts (letter, fax, email, telephone, etc.) **(Complete Good Faith Efforts Form E, Part 3, and submit letters, fax cover sheets, emails, etc. documenting solicitations)**; and

(b) a description of the information provided to MBE/DBE Firms regarding the plans, specifications, and anticipated time schedule for portions of the work to be performed and the means used to provide that information.

C. Rejected MBE/DBE Firms (Complete Good Faith Efforts Form E, Part 4)

1. For each MBE/DBE Firm that the bidder/offeror concludes is not acceptable or qualified, a detailed statement of the reasons for the bidder's/offeror's conclusion, including the steps taken to verify the capabilities of the MBE/DBE and Non-MBE/DBE Firms quoting similar work.

2. For each certified MBE/DBE Firm that the bidder/offeror concludes has provided an excessive or unreasonable price, a detailed statement of the reasons for the bidder's/offeror's conclusion, including the quotes received from all MBE/DBE and Non-MBE/DBE firms bidding on the same or comparable work. **(Include copies of all quotes received.)**

3. A list of MBE/DBE Firms contacted but found to be unavailable. This list should be accompanied by a Minority Contractor Unavailability Certificate signed by the MBE/DBE contractor or a statement from the bidder/offeror that the MBE/DBE contractor refused to sign the Minority Contractor Unavailability Certificate.

D. Other Documentation

1. Submit any other documentation requested by the Procurement Officer to ascertain the bidder's/offeror's Good Faith Efforts.

2. Submit any other documentation the bidder/offeror believes will help the Procurement Officer ascertain its Good Faith Efforts.

MDOT MBE/DBE FORM E
GOOD FAITH EFFORTS GUIDANCE AND DOCUMENTATION

PART 2 – CERTIFICATION REGARDING GOOD FAITH EFFORTS DOCUMENTATION

PAGE __ OF ___

Prime Contractor	Project Description	Solicitation Number

PARTS 3, 4, AND 5 MUST BE INCLUDED WITH THIS CERTIFICATE ALONG WITH ALL DOCUMENTS SUPPORTING YOUR WAIVER REQUEST.

I hereby request a waiver of (1) the Minority Business Enterprise (MBE) participation goal and/or subgoal(s), (2) the Disadvantaged Business Enterprise (DBE) participation goal, or (3) a portion of the pertinent MBE/DBE participation goal and/or MBE subgoal(s) for this procurement.[1] I affirm that I have reviewed the Good Faith Efforts Guidance MBE/DBE Form E. I further affirm under penalties of perjury that the contents of Parts 3, 4, and 5 of MDOT MBE/DBE Form E are true to the best of my knowledge, information and belief.

_____ _____
Company Name Signature of Representative

_____ _____
Address Printed Name and Title

_____ _____
City, State and Zip Code Date

[1] MBE participation goals and subgoals apply to State-funded procurements. DBE participation goals apply to federally-funded procurements. Federally-funded contracts do not have subgoals.

MDOT MBE/DBE FORM E
GOOD FAITH EFFORTS GUIDANCE AND DOCUMENTATION

PART 3 – IDENTIFIED ITEMS OF WORK BIDDER/OFFEROR MADE AVAILABLE TO MBE/DBE FIRMS

PAGE __ OF ___

Prime Contractor	Project Description	Solicitation Number

Identify those items of work that the bidder/offeror made available to MBE/DBE Firms. This includes, where appropriate, those items the bidder/offeror identified and determined to subdivide into economically feasible units to facilitate the MBE/DBE participation. For each item listed, show the anticipated percentage of the total contract amount. It is the bidder's/offeror's responsibility to demonstrate that sufficient work to meet the goal was made available to MBE/DBE Firms, and the total percentage of the items of work identified for MBE/DBE participation equals or exceeds the percentage MBE/DBE goal set for the procurement. Note: If the procurement includes a list of bid items identified during the goal setting process as possible items of work for performance by MBE/DBE Firms, the bidder/offeror should make all of those items of work available to MBE/DBE Firms or explain why that item was not made available. If the bidder/offeror selects additional items of work to make available to MBE/DBE Firms, those additional items should also be included below.

Identified Items of Work	Was this work listed in the procurement?	Does bidder/offeror normally self-perform this work?	Was this work made available to MBE/DBE Firms? If no, explain why?
	□ Yes □ No	□ Yes □ No	□ Yes □ No
	□ Yes □ No	□ Yes □ No	□ Yes □ No
	□ Yes □ No	□ Yes □ No	□ Yes □ No
	□ Yes □ No	□ Yes □ No	□ Yes □ No
	□ Yes □ No	□ Yes □ No	□ Yes □ No
	□ Yes □ No	□ Yes □ No	□ Yes □ No

☐ Please check if Additional Sheets are attached.

MDOT MBE/DBE FORM E
GOOD FAITH EFFORTS GUIDANCE AND DOCUMENTATION

PART 4 – IDENTIFIED MBE/DBE FIRMS AND RECORD OF SOLICITATIONS

PAGE __ OF ___

Prime Contractor	Project Description	Solicitation Number

Identify the MBE/DBE Firms solicited to provide quotes for the Identified Items of Work made available for MBE/DBE participation. Include the name of the MBE/DBE Firm solicited, items of work for which bids/quotes were solicited, date and manner of initial and follow-up solicitations, whether the MBE/DBE provided a quote, and whether the MBE/DBE is being used to meet the MBE/DBE participation goal. MBE/DBE Firms used to meet the participation goal must be included on the MBE/DBE Participation Schedule, Form B. Note: If the procurement includes a list of the MBE/DBE Firms identified during the goal setting process as potentially available to perform the items of work, the bidder/offeror should solicit all of those MBE/DBE Firms or explain why a specific MBE/DBE was not solicited. If the bidder/offeror identifies additional MBE/DBE Firms who may be available to perform Identified Items of Work, those additional MBE/DBE Firms should also be included below. Copies of all written solicitations and documentation of follow-up calls to MBE/DBE Firms must be attached to this form. If the bidder/offeror used a Non-MBE/DBE or is self-performing the identified items of work, Part 4 must be completed.

Name of Identified MBE/DBE Firm & MBE Classification	**Describe Item of Work Solicited**	**Initial Solicitation Date & Method**	**Follow-up Solicitation Date & Method**	**Details for Follow-up Calls**	**Quote Rec'd**	**Quote Used**	**Reason Quote Rejected**
Firm Name: _____ **MBE Classification (Check only if requesting waiver of MBE subgoal.)** ☐ African American-Owned ☐ Hispanic American-Owned ☐ Asian American-Owned ☐ Women-Owned ☐ Other MBE Classification _____		Date: □ Mail □ Facsimile □ Email	Date: □ Phone □ Mail □ Facsimile □ Email	Time of Call: Spoke With: □ Left Message	□ Yes □ No	□ Yes □ No	□ Used Other MBE/DBE □ Used Non-MBE/DBE □ Self-performing
Firm Name: _____ **MBE Classification (Check only if requesting waiver of MBE subgoal.)** ☐ African American-Owned ☐ Hispanic American-Owned ☐ Asian American-Owned ☐ Women-Owned ☐ Other MBE Classification _____		Date: □ Mail □ Facsimile □ Email	Date: □ Phone □ Mail □ Facsimile □ Email	Time of Call: Spoke With: □ Left Message	□ Yes □ No	□ Yes □ No	□ Used Other MBE/DBE □ Used Non-MBE/DBE □ Self-performing

☐Please check if Additional Sheets are attached.

MDOT MBE/DBE FORM E
GOOD FAITH EFFORTS GUIDANCE AND DOCUMENTATION

PART 5 – ADDITIONAL INFORMATION REGARDING REJECTED MBE/DBE QUOTES

PAGE __ OF ___

Prime Contractor	Project Description	Solicitation Number

This form must be completed if Part 3 indicates that a MBE/DBE quote was rejected because the bidder/offeror is using a Non-MBE/DBE or is self-performing the Identified Items of Work. Provide the Identified Items Work, indicate whether the work will be self-performed or performed by a Non-MBE/DBE, and if applicable, state the name of the Non-MBE/DBE. Also include the names of all MBE/DBE and Non-MBE/DBE Firms that provided a quote and the amount of each quote.

Describe Identified Items of Work Not Being Performed by MBE/DBE (Include spec/section number from bid)	Self-performing or Using Non-MBE/DBE (Provide name)	Amount of Non-MBE/DBE Quote	Name of Other Firms who Provided Quotes & Whether MBE/DBE or Non-MBE/DBE	Amount Quoted	Indicate Reason Why MBE/DBE Quote Rejected & Briefly Explain
	□ Self-performing □ Using Non-MBE/DBE _____	$_____	_____ □ MBE/DBE □ Non-MBE/DBE	$_____	□ Price □ Capabilities □ Other
	□ Self-performing □ Using Non-MBE/DBE _____	$_____	_____ □ MBE/DBE □ Non- MBE/DBE	$_____	□ Price □ Capabilities □ Other
	□ Self-performing □ Using Non-MBE/DBE _____	$_____	_____ □ MBE/DBE □ Non- MBE/DBE	$_____	□ Price □ Capabilities □ Other

☐ Please check if Additional Sheets are attached.

INFORMATION REQUIRED TO BE SUBMITTED FOR FEDERALLY ASSISTED CONTRACTS:

(a) Each bidder shall provide the following information:

NAME OF FIRM:_____

_____
Street and/or P.O. Box

_____
City State Zip Code

____ DBE ____ Non-DBE Age of the firm ____ years
Annual gross receipts per last calendar year _____<$500,000 ____$500,000-1,000,000
____$1,000,000-3,000,000 ____$3,000,000-5,000,000 ____$5,000,000-10,000,000
____>$10,000,000

(b) Each bidder shall provide the following information for each firm quoting or considered as subcontractors and/or suppliers:

NAME OF FIRM:_____

_____
Street and/or P.O. Box

_____
City State Zip Code

____ DBE ____ Non-DBE Age of the firm ____ years
Annual gross receipts per last calendar year _____<$500,000 ____$500,000-1,000,000
____$1,000,000-3,000,000 ____$3,000,000-5,000,000 ____$5,000,000-10,000,000
____> $10,000,000

NAME OF FIRM:_____

_____
Street and/or P.O. Box

_____
City State Zip Code

____ DBE ____ Non-DBE Age of the firm ____ years
Annual gross receipts per last calendar year _____<$500,000 ____$500,000-1,000,000
____$1,000,000-3,000,000 ____$3,000,000-5,000,000 ____$5,000,000-10,000,000
____> $10,000,000

NAME OF FIRM:____

____
Street and/or P.O. Box

____
City State Zip Code

_____ DBE _____ Non-DBE Age of the firm _____ years
Annual gross receipts per last calendar year ______<$500,000 _____$500,000-1,000,000
_____$1,000,000-3,000,000 _____$3,000,000-5,000,000 _____$5,000,000-10,000,000
_____> $10,000,000

NAME OF FIRM:____

____
Street and/or P.O. Box

____
City State Zip Code

_____ DBE _____ Non-DBE Age of the firm _____ years
Annual gross receipts per last calendar year ______<$500,000 _____$500,000-1,000,000
_____$1,000,000-3,000,000 _____$3,000,000-5,000,000 _____$5,000,000-10,000,000
_____> $10,000,000

NAME OF FIRM:____

____
Street and/or P.O. Box

____
City State Zip Code

_____ DBE _____ Non-DBE Age of the firm _____ years
Annual gross receipts per last calendar year ______<$500,000 _____$500,000-1,000,000
_____$1,000,000-3,000,000 _____$3,000,000-5,000,000 _____$5,000,000-10,000,000
_____> $10,000,000

Submit additional copies of this page as page 43A of 45, 43B of 45, etc. as necessary, and place them as the last pages in the Invitation for Bids. Place an "X" for "NO" on the last copy. Any additional Copies: ______ NO _____ YES

EXTRA WORK, CONTRACT TIME, BONDING, LIQUIDATED DAMAGES, AND PROPOSAL GUARANTY

EXTRA WORK. It is further proposed to do all "Extra Work" which may be required to complete the work contemplated at unit prices or lump sum prices to be agreed upon in writing prior to starting such extra work, or if such prices or sums cannot be agreed upon, to perform such work on a Force Account basis as specified in TC-7.03.

CONTRACT TIME. To commence work as specified in the "Notice to Proceed" and to prosecute the work to complete the contract within/or before

N/A (working days)

Friday, December 11, 2020(calendar date)

Any delay in awarding or the execution of this contract will not be considered as a basis for any monetary claim, however, an extension of time may be considered by the Administration, if warranted.

BONDING. When the Contractor's bid is $100,000 or more, the Contractor shall furnish a Payment Bond and a Performance Bond in the full amount of the Contract Award as security for the construction and completion of the contract in conformance with the Plans, Standard Specifications, revisions thereto, General Provisions and Special Provisions.

To guarantee all of the work performed under this contract to be done in conformance with the Standard Specifications, revisions thereto, General Provisions and Special Provisions in a good workmanlike manner and to renew or repair any work which may be rejected due to defective materials or workmanship, prior to final completion and acceptance of the work, also we have the equipment, labor, supervision and financial capacity to perform this contract either with our organization or with Subcontractors.

LIQUIDATED DAMAGES. The Contractor is hereby advised that liquidated damages in the amount of

N/A dollars (N/A) per working day

Four Thousand and Forty dollars ($4,040) per calendar day

will be assessed for unauthorized extensions beyond the contracted time of completion.

PROPOSAL GUARANTY. A bid security is not required on Contract Proposals under $100,000.

A bid security totaling at least five percent (5%) of the bid amount will be required on contracts of $100,000 or over.

Acceptable forms of security for bid guaranty shall be:

(1) A bond in a form satisfactory to the State underwritten by a company licensed to issue bonds in this State;

(2) A bank certified check, bank cashier's check, bank treasurer's check, or cash;

(3) Pledge of security backed by the full faith and full credit of the United States government or bonds issued by the State of Maryland.

Enclosed herewith, find bid security based on at least five percent (5%) of the aggregate amount of the bid submitted, and made payable to the "State of Maryland". This bid security is a Proposal Guarantee (which is understood will be forfeited in the event the contract is not executed, if awarded to the signer of this affidavit).